DS User's Guide

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

1 CFS Data Storage (DS) Documentation 1

1.1 CFS Data Storage Introduction . . . 2
1.2 CFS Data Storage Overview . . . 3
1.3 CFS Data Storage Operation . . . 4
1.4 CFS Data Storage Commands . . . 5
1.5 CFS Data Storage Telemetry . . . 5
1.6 CFS Data Storage Events . . . 5
1.7 CFS Data Storage Deployment Guide . . . 5
1.8 CFS Data Storage Configuration . . . 6
1.9 CFS Data Storage Table Definitions . . . 6
1.10 CFS Data Storage Operational Constraints . . . 6
1.11 CFS Data Storage Frequently Asked Questions . . . 7

2 Core Flight Executive Documentation 7

2.1 Background . . . 8
2.1.1 Core Flight Executive (cFE) Goals . . . 9
2.2 Applicable Documents . . . 9
2.3 Version Numbers . . . 10
2.3.1 Version Number Semantics . . . 10
2.3.2 How and Where Defined . . . 10
2.3.3 Identifying Development Builds . . . 11
2.3.4 Templates for the short and long version string . . . 11
2.4 Dependencies . . . 11
2.5 Acronyms . . . 11
2.6 cFE Executive Services Overview . . . 13
2.6.1 Terminology . . . 14
2.6.2 Software Reset . . . 16
2.6.3 Reset Types and Subtypes . . . 16
2.6.4 Exception and Reset (ER) Log . . . 16
2.6.5 Application and Child Task Management . . . 17
2.6.6 Starting an Application . . . 17
2.6.7 Stopping an Application . . . 17
2.6.8 Restarting an Application . . . 18
2.6.9 Reloading an Application . . . 18
2.6.10 Listing Current Applications . . . 18
2.6.11 Listing Current Tasks . . . 19
2.6.12 Loading Common Libraries . . . 19
2.6.13 Basic File System . . . 19
2.6.14 Performance Data Collection . . . 20

2.6.15 Critical Data Store . . . 21
2.6.16 Memory Pool . . . 21
2.6.17 System Log . . . 24
2.6.18 Version Identification . . . 24
2.6.19 Frequently Asked Questions about Executive Services . . . 24
2.7 cFE Executive Services Commands . . . 24
2.8 cFE Executive Services Telemetry . . . 26
2.9 cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters . . . 26
2.10 cFE Event Services Overview . . . 31
2.10.1 Event Message Format . . . 32
2.10.2 Local Event Log . . . 33
2.10.3 Event Message Control . . . 33
2.10.4 Event Message Filtering . . . 34
2.10.5 EVS Registry . . . 35
2.10.6 EVS Counters . . . 35
2.10.7 Resetting EVS Counters . . . 36
2.10.8 Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS . . . 36
2.10.9 EVS squelching of misbehaving apps . . . 37
2.10.10 Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services . . . 37
2.11 cFE Event Services Commands . . . 38
2.12 cFE Event Services Telemetry . . . 40
2.13 cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters . . . 40
2.14 cFE Software Bus Overview . . . 41
2.14.1 Software Bus Terminology . . . 42
2.14.2 Autonomous Actions . . . 43
2.14.3 Operation of the SB Software . . . 44
2.14.4 Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus . . . 47
2.15 cFE Software Bus Commands . . . 48
2.16 cFE Software Bus Telemetry . . . 49
2.17 cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters . . . 50
2.18 cFE Table Services Overview . . . 51
2.18.1 Managing Tables . . . 51
2.18.2 cFE Table Types and Table Options . . . 52
2.18.3 Table Registry . . . 54
2.18.4 Table Services Telemetry . . . 55
2.18.5 Effects of Processor Reset on Tables . . . 55
2.18.6 Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services . . . 55
2.19 cFE Table Services Commands . . . 57
2.20 cFE Table Services Telemetry . . . 57

2.21 cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters . . . 58
2.22 cFE Time Services Overview . . . 59
2.22.1 Time Components . . . 61
2.22.2 Time Structure . . . 61
2.22.3 Time Formats . . . 62
2.22.4 Time Configuration . . . 62
2.22.5 Time Format Selection . . . 67
2.22.6 Enabling Fake Tone Signal . . . 67
2.22.7 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering . . . 67
2.22.8 Specifying Tone and Data Window . . . 68
2.22.9 Specifying Time Server/Client . . . 68
2.22.10 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order . . . 68
2.22.11 Virtual MET . . . 69
2.22.12 Specifying Time Source . . . 69
2.22.13 Specifying Time Signal . . . 70
2.22.14 Time Services Paradigm(s) . . . 70
2.22.15 Flywheeling . . . 71
2.22.16 Time State . . . 71
2.22.17 Initialization . . . 71
2.22.18 Power-On Reset . . . 72
2.22.19 Processor Reset . . . 72
2.22.20 Initialization . . . 73
2.22.21 Power-On Reset . . . 73
2.22.22 Processor Reset . . . 74
2.22.23 Normal Operation . . . 74
2.22.24 Client . . . 76
2.22.25 Server . . . 76
2.22.26 Setting Time . . . 77
2.22.27 Adjusting Time . . . 78
2.22.28 Setting MET . . . 78
2.22.29 Frequently Asked Questions about Time Services . . . 78
2.23 cFE Time Services Commands . . . 78
2.24 cFE Time Services Telemetry . . . 79
2.25 cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters . . . 80
2.26 cFE Event Message Cross Reference . . . 81
2.27 cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference . . . 81
2.28 cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference . . . 85

3 Glossary of Terms **96**

4 cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference **97**
4.1 Executive Services API . . . 97
4.2 Events Services API . . . 99
4.3 File Services API . . . 100
4.4 Message API . . . 100
4.5 Resource ID API . . . 101
4.6 Software Bus Services API . . . 101
4.7 Table Services API . . . 102
4.8 Time Services API . . . 103

5 Osal API Documentation **104**
5.1 OSAL Introduction . . . 105
5.2 File System Overview . . . 106
5.3 File Descriptors In Osal . . . 106
5.4 Timer Overview . . . 107

6 cFE Mission Configuration Parameters **107**

7 Module Index **108**
7.1 Modules . . . 108

8 Data Structure Index **111**
8.1 Data Structures . . . 111

9 File Index **123**
9.1 File List . . . 123

10 Module Documentation **128**
10.1 CFS Data Store Event IDs . . . 128
10.1.1 Detailed Description . . . 130
10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 130
10.2 CFS Data Storage Command Structures . . . 147
10.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 148
10.3 CFS Data Storage Telemetry . . . 149
10.3.1 Detailed Description . . . 149
10.4 CFS Data Storage Command Codes . . . 150
10.4.1 Detailed Description . . . 150
10.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 150
10.5 CFS Data Storage Message IDs . . . 164
10.5.1 Detailed Description . . . 164
10.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 164

10.6 CFS Data Storage Message IDs . . . 165
10.6.1 Detailed Description . . . 165
10.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 165
10.7 CFS Data Storage Mission Configuration . . . 166
10.7.1 Detailed Description . . . 166
10.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 166
10.8 CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration . . . 167
10.8.1 Detailed Description . . . 168
10.8.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 168
10.9 CFS Data Storage Version . . . 176
10.9.1 Detailed Description . . . 176
10.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 176
10.10 cFE Return Code Defines . . . 177
10.10.1 Detailed Description . . . 182
10.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 182
10.11 cFE Resource ID APIs . . . 200
10.11.1 Detailed Description . . . 200
10.11.2 Function Documentation . . . 200
10.12 cFE Entry/Exit APIs . . . 203
10.12.1 Detailed Description . . . 203
10.12.2 Function Documentation . . . 203
10.13 cFE Application Control APIs . . . 205
10.13.1 Detailed Description . . . 205
10.13.2 Function Documentation . . . 205
10.14 cFE Application Behavior APIs . . . 208
10.14.1 Detailed Description . . . 208
10.14.2 Function Documentation . . . 208
10.15 cFE Information APIs . . . 212
10.15.1 Detailed Description . . . 212
10.15.2 Function Documentation . . . 212
10.16 cFE Child Task APIs . . . 221
10.16.1 Detailed Description . . . 221
10.16.2 Function Documentation . . . 221
10.17 cFE Miscellaneous APIs . . . 225
10.17.1 Detailed Description . . . 225
10.17.2 Function Documentation . . . 225
10.18 cFE Critical Data Store APIs . . . 228
10.18.1 Detailed Description . . . 228
10.18.2 Function Documentation . . . 228

10.19 cFE Memory Manager APIs . . . 233
10.19.1 Detailed Description . . . 233
10.19.2 Function Documentation . . . 233
10.20 cFE Performance Monitor APIs . . . 240
10.20.1 Detailed Description . . . 240
10.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 240
10.20.3 Function Documentation . . . 241
10.21 cFE Generic Counter APIs . . . 242
10.21.1 Detailed Description . . . 242
10.21.2 Function Documentation . . . 242
10.22 cFE Registration APIs . . . 248
10.22.1 Detailed Description . . . 248
10.22.2 Function Documentation . . . 248
10.23 cFE Send Event APIs . . . 250
10.23.1 Detailed Description . . . 250
10.23.2 Function Documentation . . . 250
10.24 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs . . . 255
10.24.1 Detailed Description . . . 255
10.24.2 Function Documentation . . . 255
10.25 cFE File Header Management APIs . . . 257
10.25.1 Detailed Description . . . 257
10.25.2 Function Documentation . . . 257
10.26 cFE File Utility APIs . . . 261
10.26.1 Detailed Description . . . 261
10.26.2 Function Documentation . . . 261
10.27 cFE Generic Message APIs . . . 266
10.27.1 Detailed Description . . . 266
10.27.2 Function Documentation . . . 266
10.28 cFE Message Primary Header APIs . . . 267
10.28.1 Detailed Description . . . 267
10.28.2 Function Documentation . . . 267
10.29 cFE Message Extended Header APIs . . . 276
10.29.1 Detailed Description . . . 276
10.29.2 Function Documentation . . . 276
10.30 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs . . . 282
10.30.1 Detailed Description . . . 282
10.30.2 Function Documentation . . . 282
10.31 cFE Message Id APIs . . . 287
10.31.1 Detailed Description . . . 287

10.31.2 Function Documentation . . . 287
10.32 cFE Message Integrity APIs . . . 289
10.32.1 Detailed Description . . . 289
10.32.2 Function Documentation . . . 289
10.33 cFE Pipe Management APIs . . . 291
10.33.1 Detailed Description . . . 291
10.33.2 Function Documentation . . . 291
10.34 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs . . . 296
10.34.1 Detailed Description . . . 296
10.34.2 Function Documentation . . . 296
10.35 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs . . . 301
10.35.1 Detailed Description . . . 301
10.35.2 Function Documentation . . . 301
10.36 cFE Zero Copy APIs . . . 304
10.36.1 Detailed Description . . . 304
10.36.2 Function Documentation . . . 304
10.37 cFE Message Characteristics APIs . . . 307
10.37.1 Detailed Description . . . 307
10.37.2 Function Documentation . . . 307
10.38 cFE Message ID APIs . . . 312
10.38.1 Detailed Description . . . 312
10.38.2 Function Documentation . . . 312
10.39 cFE SB Pipe options . . . 317
10.39.1 Detailed Description . . . 317
10.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 317
10.40 cFE Registration APIs . . . 318
10.40.1 Detailed Description . . . 318
10.40.2 Function Documentation . . . 318
10.41 cFE Manage Table Content APIs . . . 323
10.41.1 Detailed Description . . . 323
10.41.2 Function Documentation . . . 323
10.42 cFE Access Table Content APIs . . . 329
10.42.1 Detailed Description . . . 329
10.42.2 Function Documentation . . . 329
10.43 cFE Get Table Information APIs . . . 334
10.43.1 Detailed Description . . . 334
10.43.2 Function Documentation . . . 334
10.44 cFE Table Type Defines . . . 337
10.44.1 Detailed Description . . . 337

10.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 337
10.45 cFE Get Current Time APIs . . . 339
10.45.1 Detailed Description . . . 339
10.45.2 Function Documentation . . . 339
10.46 cFE Get Time Information APIs . . . 342
10.46.1 Detailed Description . . . 342
10.46.2 Function Documentation . . . 342
10.47 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs . . . 345
10.47.1 Detailed Description . . . 345
10.47.2 Function Documentation . . . 345
10.48 cFE Time Conversion APIs . . . 348
10.48.1 Detailed Description . . . 348
10.48.2 Function Documentation . . . 348
10.49 cFE External Time Source APIs . . . 350
10.49.1 Detailed Description . . . 350
10.49.2 Function Documentation . . . 350
10.50 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs . . . 355
10.50.1 Detailed Description . . . 355
10.50.2 Function Documentation . . . 355
10.51 cFE Resource ID base values . . . 358
10.51.1 Detailed Description . . . 358
10.51.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 358
10.52 cFE Clock State Flag Defines . . . 360
10.52.1 Detailed Description . . . 360
10.52.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 360
10.53 OSAL Semaphore State Defines . . . 362
10.53.1 Detailed Description . . . 362
10.53.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 362
10.54 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs . . . 363
10.54.1 Detailed Description . . . 363
10.54.2 Function Documentation . . . 363
10.55 OSAL BSP low level access APIs . . . 368
10.55.1 Detailed Description . . . 368
10.55.2 Function Documentation . . . 368
10.56 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs . . . 369
10.56.1 Detailed Description . . . 370
10.56.2 Function Documentation . . . 370
10.57 OSAL Core Operation APIs . . . 380
10.57.1 Detailed Description . . . 380

10.57.2 Function Documentation . . . 380
10.58 OSAL Condition Variable APIs . . . 383
10.58.1 Detailed Description . . . 383
10.58.2 Function Documentation . . . 383
10.59 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs . . . 389
10.59.1 Detailed Description . . . 389
10.59.2 Function Documentation . . . 389
10.60 OSAL Directory APIs . . . 394
10.60.1 Detailed Description . . . 394
10.60.2 Function Documentation . . . 394
10.61 OSAL Return Code Defines . . . 398
10.61.1 Detailed Description . . . 400
10.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 400
10.62 OSAL Error Info APIs . . . 405
10.62.1 Detailed Description . . . 405
10.62.2 Function Documentation . . . 405
10.63 OSAL File Access Option Defines . . . 407
10.63.1 Detailed Description . . . 407
10.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 407
10.64 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines . . . 408
10.64.1 Detailed Description . . . 408
10.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 408
10.65 OSAL Standard File APIs . . . 409
10.65.1 Detailed Description . . . 409
10.65.2 Function Documentation . . . 409
10.66 OSAL File System Level APIs . . . 420
10.66.1 Detailed Description . . . 420
10.66.2 Function Documentation . . . 420
10.67 OSAL Heap APIs . . . 428
10.67.1 Detailed Description . . . 428
10.67.2 Function Documentation . . . 428
10.68 OSAL Object Type Defines . . . 429
10.68.1 Detailed Description . . . 429
10.68.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 429
10.69 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs . . . 432
10.69.1 Detailed Description . . . 432
10.69.2 Function Documentation . . . 432
10.70 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs . . . 437
10.70.1 Detailed Description . . . 437

10.70.2 Function Documentation . . . 437
10.71 OSAL Mutex APIs . . . 441
10.71.1 Detailed Description . . . 441
10.71.2 Function Documentation . . . 441
10.72 OSAL Network ID APIs . . . 445
10.72.1 Detailed Description . . . 445
10.72.2 Function Documentation . . . 445
10.73 OSAL Printf APIs . . . 447
10.73.1 Detailed Description . . . 447
10.73.2 Function Documentation . . . 447
10.74 OSAL Message Queue APIs . . . 448
10.74.1 Detailed Description . . . 448
10.74.2 Function Documentation . . . 448
10.75 OSAL Select APIs . . . 452
10.75.1 Detailed Description . . . 452
10.75.2 Function Documentation . . . 452
10.76 OSAL Shell APIs . . . 456
10.76.1 Detailed Description . . . 456
10.76.2 Function Documentation . . . 456
10.77 OSAL Socket Address APIs . . . 457
10.77.1 Detailed Description . . . 457
10.77.2 Function Documentation . . . 457
10.78 OSAL Socket Management APIs . . . 461
10.78.1 Detailed Description . . . 461
10.78.2 Function Documentation . . . 461
10.79 OSAL Task APIs . . . 469
10.79.1 Detailed Description . . . 469
10.79.2 Function Documentation . . . 469
10.80 OSAL Time Base APIs . . . 475
10.80.1 Detailed Description . . . 475
10.80.2 Function Documentation . . . 475
10.81 OSAL Timer APIs . . . 480
10.81.1 Detailed Description . . . 480
10.81.2 Function Documentation . . . 480

11 Data Structure Documentation **486**
11.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader Struct Reference . . . 486
11.1.1 Detailed Description . . . 486
11.1.2 Field Documentation . . . 486

11.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader Struct Reference . . . 486
11.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 486
11.2.2 Field Documentation . . . 487
11.3 CFE_ES_AppInfo Struct Reference . . . 487
11.3.1 Detailed Description . . . 488
11.3.2 Field Documentation . . . 488
11.4 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 491
11.4.1 Detailed Description . . . 491
11.4.2 Field Documentation . . . 491
11.5 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 491
11.5.1 Detailed Description . . . 492
11.5.2 Field Documentation . . . 492
11.6 CFE_ES_BlockStats Struct Reference . . . 492
11.6.1 Detailed Description . . . 492
11.6.2 Field Documentation . . . 492
11.7 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec Struct Reference . . . 493
11.7.1 Detailed Description . . . 493
11.7.2 Field Documentation . . . 493
11.8 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd Struct Reference . . . 494
11.8.1 Detailed Description . . . 494
11.8.2 Field Documentation . . . 494
11.9 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd Struct Reference . . . 494
11.9.1 Detailed Description . . . 495
11.9.2 Field Documentation . . . 495
11.10 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference . . . 495
11.10.1 Detailed Description . . . 495
11.10.2 Field Documentation . . . 495
11.11 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 496
11.11.1 Detailed Description . . . 496
11.11.2 Field Documentation . . . 496
11.12 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Struct Reference . . . 496
11.12.1 Detailed Description . . . 496
11.12.2 Field Documentation . . . 496
11.13 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 497
11.13.1 Detailed Description . . . 497
11.13.2 Field Documentation . . . 497
11.14 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd Struct Reference . . . 497
11.14.1 Detailed Description . . . 497
11.14.2 Field Documentation . . . 497

11.15 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 498
11.15.1 Detailed Description . . . 498
11.15.2 Field Documentation . . . 498
11.16 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . 498
11.16.1 Detailed Description . . . 498
11.16.2 Field Documentation . . . 499
11.17 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 499
11.17.1 Detailed Description . . . 501
11.17.2 Field Documentation . . . 501
11.18 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats Struct Reference . . . 507
11.18.1 Detailed Description . . . 507
11.18.2 Field Documentation . . . 508
11.19 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm Struct Reference . . . 508
11.19.1 Detailed Description . . . 509
11.19.2 Field Documentation . . . 509
11.20 CFE_ES_NoopCmd Struct Reference . . . 509
11.20.1 Detailed Description . . . 509
11.20.2 Field Documentation . . . 509
11.21 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm Struct Reference . . . 509
11.21.1 Detailed Description . . . 510
11.21.2 Field Documentation . . . 510
11.22 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 510
11.22.1 Detailed Description . . . 510
11.22.2 Field Documentation . . . 510
11.23 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference . . . 510
11.23.1 Detailed Description . . . 511
11.23.2 Field Documentation . . . 511
11.24 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 511
11.24.1 Detailed Description . . . 511
11.24.2 Field Documentation . . . 511
11.25 CFE_ES_PoolAlign Union Reference . . . 512
11.25.1 Detailed Description . . . 512
11.25.2 Field Documentation . . . 512
11.26 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 512
11.26.1 Detailed Description . . . 513
11.26.2 Field Documentation . . . 513
11.27 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd Struct Reference . . . 513
11.27.1 Detailed Description . . . 513
11.27.2 Field Documentation . . . 513

11.28 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd Struct Reference . . . 514
11.28.1 Detailed Description . . . 514
11.28.2 Field Documentation . . . 514
11.29 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd Struct Reference . . . 514
11.29.1 Detailed Description . . . 514
11.29.2 Field Documentation . . . 514
11.30 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd Struct Reference . . . 515
11.30.1 Detailed Description . . . 515
11.30.2 Field Documentation . . . 515
11.31 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference . . . 515
11.31.1 Detailed Description . . . 515
11.31.2 Field Documentation . . . 516
11.32 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd Struct Reference . . . 516
11.32.1 Detailed Description . . . 516
11.32.2 Field Documentation . . . 516
11.33 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd Struct Reference . . . 516
11.33.1 Detailed Description . . . 516
11.33.2 Field Documentation . . . 516
11.34 CFE_ES_RestartCmd Struct Reference . . . 517
11.34.1 Detailed Description . . . 517
11.34.2 Field Documentation . . . 517
11.35 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 517
11.35.1 Detailed Description . . . 518
11.35.2 Field Documentation . . . 518
11.36 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd Struct Reference . . . 518
11.36.1 Detailed Description . . . 518
11.36.2 Field Documentation . . . 518
11.37 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd Struct Reference . . . 518
11.37.1 Detailed Description . . . 519
11.37.2 Field Documentation . . . 519
11.38 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 519
11.38.1 Detailed Description . . . 519
11.38.2 Field Documentation . . . 519
11.39 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd Struct Reference . . . 520
11.39.1 Detailed Description . . . 520
11.39.2 Field Documentation . . . 520
11.40 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 520
11.40.1 Detailed Description . . . 520
11.40.2 Field Documentation . . . 520

11.41 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . 521
11.41.1 Detailed Description . . . 521
11.41.2 Field Documentation . . . 521
11.42 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 521
11.42.1 Detailed Description . . . 522
11.42.2 Field Documentation . . . 522
11.43 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd Struct Reference . . . 522
11.43.1 Detailed Description . . . 522
11.43.2 Field Documentation . . . 522
11.44 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 523
11.44.1 Detailed Description . . . 523
11.44.2 Field Documentation . . . 523
11.45 CFE_ES_StartApp Struct Reference . . . 523
11.45.1 Detailed Description . . . 523
11.45.2 Field Documentation . . . 523
11.46 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 524
11.46.1 Detailed Description . . . 524
11.46.2 Field Documentation . . . 524
11.47 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 525
11.47.1 Detailed Description . . . 525
11.47.2 Field Documentation . . . 525
11.48 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd Struct Reference . . . 525
11.48.1 Detailed Description . . . 526
11.48.2 Field Documentation . . . 526
11.49 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd Struct Reference . . . 526
11.49.1 Detailed Description . . . 526
11.49.2 Field Documentation . . . 526
11.50 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 527
11.50.1 Detailed Description . . . 527
11.50.2 Field Documentation . . . 527
11.51 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd Struct Reference . . . 527
11.51.1 Detailed Description . . . 527
11.51.2 Field Documentation . . . 527
11.52 CFE_ES_TaskInfo Struct Reference . . . 528
11.52.1 Detailed Description . . . 528
11.52.2 Field Documentation . . . 528
11.53 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd Struct Reference . . . 529
11.53.1 Detailed Description . . . 529
11.53.2 Field Documentation . . . 530

11.54 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference . . . 530
11.54.1 Detailed Description . . . 530
11.54.2 Field Documentation . . . 530
11.55 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd Struct Reference . . . 530
11.55.1 Detailed Description . . . 531
11.55.2 Field Documentation . . . 531
11.56 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 531
11.56.1 Detailed Description . . . 531
11.56.2 Field Documentation . . . 531
11.57 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 532
11.57.1 Detailed Description . . . 532
11.57.2 Field Documentation . . . 532
11.58 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 532
11.58.1 Detailed Description . . . 533
11.58.2 Field Documentation . . . 533
11.59 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 533
11.59.1 Detailed Description . . . 533
11.59.2 Field Documentation . . . 533
11.60 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 533
11.60.1 Detailed Description . . . 534
11.60.2 Field Documentation . . . 534
11.61 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData Struct Reference . . . 534
11.61.1 Detailed Description . . . 535
11.61.2 Field Documentation . . . 535
11.62 CFE_EVS_BinFilter Struct Reference . . . 535
11.62.1 Detailed Description . . . 536
11.62.2 Field Documentation . . . 536
11.63 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 536
11.63.1 Detailed Description . . . 536
11.63.2 Field Documentation . . . 536
11.64 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd Struct Reference . . . 537
11.64.1 Detailed Description . . . 537
11.64.2 Field Documentation . . . 537
11.65 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd Struct Reference . . . 537
11.65.1 Detailed Description . . . 537
11.65.2 Field Documentation . . . 537
11.66 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference . . . 538
11.66.1 Detailed Description . . . 538
11.66.2 Field Documentation . . . 538

11.67 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference . . . 538
11.67.1 Detailed Description . . . 538
11.67.2 Field Documentation . . . 538
11.68 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference . . . 539
11.68.1 Detailed Description . . . 539
11.68.2 Field Documentation . . . 539
11.69 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd Struct Reference . . . 539
11.69.1 Detailed Description . . . 539
11.69.2 Field Documentation . . . 540
11.70 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference . . . 540
11.70.1 Detailed Description . . . 540
11.70.2 Field Documentation . . . 540
11.71 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference . . . 540
11.71.1 Detailed Description . . . 541
11.71.2 Field Documentation . . . 541
11.72 CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference . . . 541
11.72.1 Detailed Description . . . 541
11.72.2 Field Documentation . . . 541
11.73 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd Struct Reference . . . 542
11.73.1 Detailed Description . . . 542
11.73.2 Field Documentation . . . 542
11.74 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . 542
11.74.1 Detailed Description . . . 542
11.74.2 Field Documentation . . . 543
11.75 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 543
11.75.1 Detailed Description . . . 544
11.75.2 Field Documentation . . . 544
11.76 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 546
11.76.1 Detailed Description . . . 546
11.76.2 Field Documentation . . . 546
11.77 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm Struct Reference . . . 546
11.77.1 Detailed Description . . . 547
11.77.2 Field Documentation . . . 547
11.78 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 547
11.78.1 Detailed Description . . . 547
11.78.2 Field Documentation . . . 547
11.79 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd Struct Reference . . . 548
11.79.1 Detailed Description . . . 548
11.79.2 Field Documentation . . . 548

11.80 CFE_EVS_PacketID Struct Reference . . . 548
11.80.1 Detailed Description . . . 549
11.80.2 Field Documentation . . . 549
11.81 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd Struct Reference . . . 550
11.81.1 Detailed Description . . . 550
11.81.2 Field Documentation . . . 550
11.82 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd Struct Reference . . . 550
11.82.1 Detailed Description . . . 550
11.82.2 Field Documentation . . . 551
11.83 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference . . . 551
11.83.1 Detailed Description . . . 551
11.83.2 Field Documentation . . . 551
11.84 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd Struct Reference . . . 551
11.84.1 Detailed Description . . . 551
11.84.2 Field Documentation . . . 552
11.85 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd Struct Reference . . . 552
11.85.1 Detailed Description . . . 552
11.85.2 Field Documentation . . . 552
11.86 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload Struct Reference . . . 552
11.86.1 Detailed Description . . . 553
11.86.2 Field Documentation . . . 553
11.87 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd Struct Reference . . . 553
11.87.1 Detailed Description . . . 553
11.87.2 Field Documentation . . . 553
11.88 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd Struct Reference . . . 554
11.88.1 Detailed Description . . . 554
11.88.2 Field Documentation . . . 554
11.89 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload Struct Reference . . . 554
11.89.1 Detailed Description . . . 554
11.89.2 Field Documentation . . . 554
11.90 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd Struct Reference . . . 555
11.90.1 Detailed Description . . . 555
11.90.2 Field Documentation . . . 555
11.91 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm Struct Reference . . . 555
11.91.1 Detailed Description . . . 556
11.91.2 Field Documentation . . . 556
11.92 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 556
11.92.1 Detailed Description . . . 556
11.92.2 Field Documentation . . . 556

11.93 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd Struct Reference . . . 556
11.93.1 Detailed Description . . . 557
11.93.2 Field Documentation . . . 557
11.94 CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd Struct Reference . . . 557
11.94.1 Detailed Description . . . 557
11.94.2 Field Documentation . . . 557
11.95 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData Struct Reference . . . 558
11.95.1 Detailed Description . . . 558
11.95.2 Field Documentation . . . 558
11.96 CFE_FS_Header Struct Reference . . . 559
11.96.1 Detailed Description . . . 559
11.96.2 Field Documentation . . . 559
11.97 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm Struct Reference . . . 560
11.97.1 Detailed Description . . . 561
11.97.2 Field Documentation . . . 561
11.98 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 561
11.98.1 Detailed Description . . . 561
11.98.2 Field Documentation . . . 561
11.99 CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd Struct Reference . . . 562
11.99.1 Detailed Description . . . 562
11.99.2 Field Documentation . . . 562
11.100 CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference . . . 562
11.100.1 Detailed Description . . . 563
11.100.2 Field Documentation . . . 563
11.101 CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd Struct Reference . . . 563
11.101.1 Detailed Description . . . 563
11.101.2 Field Documentation . . . 563
11.102 CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference . . . 563
11.102.1 Detailed Description . . . 564
11.102.2 Field Documentation . . . 564
11.103 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . 564
11.103.1 Detailed Description . . . 564
11.103.2 Field Documentation . . . 564
11.104 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 564
11.104.1 Detailed Description . . . 565
11.104.2 Field Documentation . . . 565
11.105 CFE_SB_Msg Union Reference . . . 568
11.105.1 Detailed Description . . . 568
11.105.2 Field Documentation . . . 568

11.106 CFE_SB_MsgId_t Struct Reference . . . 569
11.106.1 Detailed Description . . . 569
11.106.2 Field Documentation . . . 569
11.107 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry Struct Reference . . . 569
11.107.1 Detailed Description . . . 569
11.107.2 Field Documentation . . . 570
11.108 CFE_SB_NoopCmd Struct Reference . . . 570
11.108.1 Detailed Description . . . 570
11.108.2 Field Documentation . . . 570
11.109 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats Struct Reference . . . 570
11.109.1 Detailed Description . . . 571
11.109.2 Field Documentation . . . 571
11.110 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry Struct Reference . . . 571
11.110.1 Detailed Description . . . 572
11.110.2 Field Documentation . . . 572
11.111 CFE_SB_Qos_t Struct Reference . . . 573
11.111.1 Detailed Description . . . 573
11.111.2 Field Documentation . . . 573
11.112 CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference . . . 574
11.112.1 Detailed Description . . . 574
11.112.2 Field Documentation . . . 574
11.113 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 574
11.113.1 Detailed Description . . . 574
11.113.2 Field Documentation . . . 574
11.114 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry Struct Reference . . . 575
11.114.1 Detailed Description . . . 575
11.114.2 Field Documentation . . . 575
11.115 CFE_SB_SendHkCmd Struct Reference . . . 576
11.115.1 Detailed Description . . . 576
11.115.2 Field Documentation . . . 576
11.116 CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd Struct Reference . . . 576
11.116.1 Detailed Description . . . 577
11.116.2 Field Documentation . . . 577
11.117 CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd Struct Reference . . . 577
11.117.1 Detailed Description . . . 577
11.117.2 Field Documentation . . . 577
11.118 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm Struct Reference . . . 577
11.118.1 Detailed Description . . . 577
11.118.2 Field Documentation . . . 578

11.119 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 578
11.119.1 Detailed Description . . . 578
11.119.2 Field Documentation . . . 578
11.120 CFE_SB_StatsTlm Struct Reference . . . 579
11.120.1 Detailed Description . . . 579
11.120.2 Field Documentation . . . 579
11.121 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 579
11.121.1 Detailed Description . . . 580
11.121.2 Field Documentation . . . 580
11.122 CFE_SB_SubEntries Struct Reference . . . 583
11.122.1 Detailed Description . . . 583
11.122.2 Field Documentation . . . 583
11.123 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 584
11.123.1 Detailed Description . . . 584
11.123.2 Field Documentation . . . 584
11.124 CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd Struct Reference . . . 584
11.124.1 Detailed Description . . . 584
11.124.2 Field Documentation . . . 584
11.125 CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd Struct Reference . . . 585
11.125.1 Detailed Description . . . 585
11.125.2 Field Documentation . . . 585
11.126 CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd Struct Reference . . . 585
11.126.1 Detailed Description . . . 585
11.126.2 Field Documentation . . . 586
11.127 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd Struct Reference . . . 586
11.127.1 Detailed Description . . . 586
11.127.2 Field Documentation . . . 586
11.128 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 586
11.128.1 Detailed Description . . . 587
11.128.2 Field Documentation . . . 587
11.129 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd Struct Reference . . . 587
11.129.1 Detailed Description . . . 587
11.129.2 Field Documentation . . . 587
11.130 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 588
11.130.1 Detailed Description . . . 588
11.130.2 Field Documentation . . . 588
11.131 CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 588
11.131.1 Detailed Description . . . 588
11.131.2 Field Documentation . . . 588

11.132 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference . . . 589
11.132.1 Detailed Description . . . 589
11.132.2 Field Documentation . . . 589
11.133 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd Struct Reference . . . 589
11.133.1 Detailed Description . . . 589
11.133.2 Field Documentation . . . 589
11.134 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 590
11.134.1 Detailed Description . . . 590
11.134.2 Field Documentation . . . 590
11.135 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd Struct Reference . . . 591
11.135.1 Detailed Description . . . 591
11.135.2 Field Documentation . . . 591
11.136 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 591
11.136.1 Detailed Description . . . 591
11.136.2 Field Documentation . . . 592
11.137 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr Struct Reference . . . 592
11.137.1 Detailed Description . . . 592
11.137.2 Field Documentation . . . 592
11.138 CFE_TBL_FileDef Struct Reference . . . 593
11.138.1 Detailed Description . . . 593
11.138.2 Field Documentation . . . 593
11.139 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . 594
11.139.1 Detailed Description . . . 594
11.139.2 Field Documentation . . . 594
11.140 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 595
11.140.1 Detailed Description . . . 596
11.140.2 Field Documentation . . . 596
11.141 CFE_TBL_Info Struct Reference . . . 599
11.141.1 Detailed Description . . . 599
11.141.2 Field Documentation . . . 599
11.142 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd Struct Reference . . . 601
11.142.1 Detailed Description . . . 601
11.142.2 Field Documentation . . . 601
11.143 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 601
11.143.1 Detailed Description . . . 602
11.143.2 Field Documentation . . . 602
11.144 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd Struct Reference . . . 602
11.144.1 Detailed Description . . . 602
11.144.2 Field Documentation . . . 602

11.145 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd Struct Reference . . . 602
11.145.1 Detailed Description . . . 602
11.145.2 Field Documentation . . . 603
11.146 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 603
11.146.1 Detailed Description . . . 603
11.146.2 Field Documentation . . . 603
11.147 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference . . . 603
11.147.1 Detailed Description . . . 604
11.147.2 Field Documentation . . . 604
11.148 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd Struct Reference . . . 604
11.148.1 Detailed Description . . . 604
11.148.2 Field Documentation . . . 604
11.149 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd Struct Reference . . . 604
11.149.1 Detailed Description . . . 604
11.149.2 Field Documentation . . . 605
11.150 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 605
11.150.1 Detailed Description . . . 605
11.150.2 Field Documentation . . . 605
11.151 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm Struct Reference . . . 605
11.151.1 Detailed Description . . . 606
11.151.2 Field Documentation . . . 606
11.152 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload Struct Reference . . . 606
11.152.1 Detailed Description . . . 607
11.152.2 Field Documentation . . . 607
11.153 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd Struct Reference . . . 609
11.153.1 Detailed Description . . . 610
11.153.2 Field Documentation . . . 610
11.154 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 610
11.154.1 Detailed Description . . . 610
11.154.2 Field Documentation . . . 610
11.155 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd Struct Reference . . . 611
11.155.1 Detailed Description . . . 611
11.155.2 Field Documentation . . . 611
11.156 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd Struct Reference . . . 611
11.156.1 Detailed Description . . . 612
11.156.2 Field Documentation . . . 612
11.157 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference . . . 612
11.157.1 Detailed Description . . . 612
11.157.2 Field Documentation . . . 612

11.158 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm Struct Reference . . . 613
11.158.1 Detailed Description . . . 613
11.158.2 Field Documentation . . . 613
11.159 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 613
11.159.1 Detailed Description . . . 615
11.159.2 Field Documentation . . . 615
11.160 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd Struct Reference . . . 621
11.160.1 Detailed Description . . . 622
11.160.2 Field Documentation . . . 622
11.161 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference . . . 622
11.161.1 Detailed Description . . . 622
11.161.2 Field Documentation . . . 622
11.162 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference . . . 622
11.162.1 Detailed Description . . . 623
11.162.2 Field Documentation . . . 623
11.163 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 625
11.163.1 Detailed Description . . . 625
11.163.2 Field Documentation . . . 626
11.164 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd Struct Reference . . . 626
11.164.1 Detailed Description . . . 626
11.164.2 Field Documentation . . . 626
11.165 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 626
11.165.1 Detailed Description . . . 626
11.165.2 Field Documentation . . . 626
11.166 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd Struct Reference . . . 627
11.166.1 Detailed Description . . . 627
11.166.2 Field Documentation . . . 627
11.167 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference . . . 627
11.167.1 Detailed Description . . . 627
11.167.2 Field Documentation . . . 627
11.168 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd Struct Reference . . . 628
11.168.1 Detailed Description . . . 628
11.168.2 Field Documentation . . . 628
11.169 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd Struct Reference . . . 628
11.169.1 Detailed Description . . . 628
11.169.2 Field Documentation . . . 628
11.170 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd Struct Reference . . . 628
11.170.1 Detailed Description . . . 629
11.170.2 Field Documentation . . . 629

11.171 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd Struct Reference . . . 629
11.171.1 Detailed Description . . . 629
11.171.2 Field Documentation . . . 629
11.172 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd Struct Reference . . . 630
11.172.1 Detailed Description . . . 630
11.172.2 Field Documentation . . . 630
11.173 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd Struct Reference . . . 630
11.173.1 Detailed Description . . . 631
11.173.2 Field Documentation . . . 631
11.174 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd Struct Reference . . . 631
11.174.1 Detailed Description . . . 631
11.174.2 Field Documentation . . . 631
11.175 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd Struct Reference . . . 632
11.175.1 Detailed Description . . . 632
11.175.2 Field Documentation . . . 632
11.176 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd Struct Reference . . . 632
11.176.1 Detailed Description . . . 632
11.176.2 Field Documentation . . . 632
11.177 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 633
11.177.1 Detailed Description . . . 633
11.177.2 Field Documentation . . . 633
11.178 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 633
11.178.1 Detailed Description . . . 633
11.178.2 Field Documentation . . . 634
11.179 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 634
11.179.1 Detailed Description . . . 634
11.179.2 Field Documentation . . . 634
11.180 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd Struct Reference . . . 634
11.180.1 Detailed Description . . . 635
11.180.2 Field Documentation . . . 635
11.181 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd Struct Reference . . . 635
11.181.1 Detailed Description . . . 635
11.181.2 Field Documentation . . . 635
11.182 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference . . . 635
11.182.1 Detailed Description . . . 636
11.182.2 Field Documentation . . . 636
11.183 CFE_TIME_SysTime Struct Reference . . . 636
11.183.1 Detailed Description . . . 636
11.183.2 Field Documentation . . . 636

11.184 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 637
11.184.1 Detailed Description . . . 637
11.184.2 Field Documentation . . . 637
11.185 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd Struct Reference . . . 637
11.185.1 Detailed Description . . . 638
11.185.2 Field Documentation . . . 638
11.186 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference . . . 638
11.186.1 Detailed Description . . . 638
11.186.2 Field Documentation . . . 638
11.187 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd Struct Reference . . . 639
11.187.1 Detailed Description . . . 639
11.187.2 Field Documentation . . . 639
11.188 DS_AddMidCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 639
11.188.1 Detailed Description . . . 640
11.188.2 Field Documentation . . . 640
11.189 DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 640
11.189.1 Detailed Description . . . 640
11.189.2 Field Documentation . . . 640
11.190 DS_AppData_t Struct Reference . . . 640
11.190.1 Detailed Description . . . 642
11.190.2 Field Documentation . . . 642
11.191 DS_AppFileStatus_t Struct Reference . . . 645
11.191.1 Detailed Description . . . 646
11.191.2 Field Documentation . . . 646
11.192 DS_AppState_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 647
11.192.1 Detailed Description . . . 647
11.192.2 Field Documentation . . . 648
11.193 DS_AppStateCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 648
11.193.1 Detailed Description . . . 648
11.193.2 Field Documentation . . . 648
11.194 DS_CloseAllCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 648
11.194.1 Detailed Description . . . 649
11.194.2 Field Documentation . . . 649
11.195 DS_CloseFile_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 649
11.195.1 Detailed Description . . . 649
11.195.2 Field Documentation . . . 649
11.196 DS_CloseFileCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 650
11.196.1 Detailed Description . . . 650
11.196.2 Field Documentation . . . 650

11.197 DS_DestAge_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 650
11.197.1 Detailed Description . . . 650
11.197.2 Field Documentation . . . 650
11.198 DS_DestAgeCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 651
11.198.1 Detailed Description . . . 651
11.198.2 Field Documentation . . . 651
11.199 DS_DestBase_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 651
11.199.1 Detailed Description . . . 652
11.199.2 Field Documentation . . . 652
11.200 DS_DestBaseCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 652
11.200.1 Detailed Description . . . 652
11.200.2 Field Documentation . . . 653
11.201 DS_DestCount_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 653
11.201.1 Detailed Description . . . 653
11.201.2 Field Documentation . . . 653
11.202 DS_DestCountCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 654
11.202.1 Detailed Description . . . 654
11.202.2 Field Documentation . . . 654
11.203 DS_DestExt_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 654
11.203.1 Detailed Description . . . 655
11.203.2 Field Documentation . . . 655
11.204 DS_DestExtCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 655
11.204.1 Detailed Description . . . 655
11.204.2 Field Documentation . . . 655
11.205 DS_DestFileEntry_t Struct Reference . . . 656
11.205.1 Detailed Description . . . 656
11.205.2 Field Documentation . . . 656
11.206 DS_DestFileTable_t Struct Reference . . . 658
11.206.1 Detailed Description . . . 658
11.206.2 Field Documentation . . . 658
11.207 DS_DestPath_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 658
11.207.1 Detailed Description . . . 659
11.207.2 Field Documentation . . . 659
11.208 DS_DestPathCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 659
11.208.1 Detailed Description . . . 659
11.208.2 Field Documentation . . . 659
11.209 DS_DestSize_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 660
11.209.1 Detailed Description . . . 660
11.209.2 Field Documentation . . . 660

11.210 DS_DestSizeCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 660
11.210.1 Detailed Description . . . 661
11.210.2 Field Documentation . . . 661
11.211 DS_DestState_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 661
11.211.1 Detailed Description . . . 661
11.211.2 Field Documentation . . . 661
11.212 DS_DestStateCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 662
11.212.1 Detailed Description . . . 662
11.212.2 Field Documentation . . . 662
11.213 DS_DestType_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 662
11.213.1 Detailed Description . . . 663
11.213.2 Field Documentation . . . 663
11.214 DS_DestTypeCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 663
11.214.1 Detailed Description . . . 663
11.214.2 Field Documentation . . . 663
11.215 DS_FileCompletePkt_t Struct Reference . . . 664
11.215.1 Detailed Description . . . 664
11.215.2 Field Documentation . . . 664
11.216 DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t Union Reference . . . 664
11.216.1 Detailed Description . . . 665
11.216.2 Field Documentation . . . 665
11.217 DS_FileHeader_t Struct Reference . . . 665
11.217.1 Detailed Description . . . 665
11.217.2 Field Documentation . . . 666
11.218 DS_FileInfo_t Struct Reference . . . 666
11.218.1 Detailed Description . . . 667
11.218.2 Field Documentation . . . 667
11.219 DS_FileInfoPkt_t Struct Reference . . . 668
11.219.1 Detailed Description . . . 668
11.219.2 Field Documentation . . . 668
11.220 DS_FilterFile_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 668
11.220.1 Detailed Description . . . 669
11.220.2 Field Documentation . . . 669
11.221 DS_FilterFileCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 669
11.221.1 Detailed Description . . . 669
11.221.2 Field Documentation . . . 669
11.222 DS_FilterParms_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 670
11.222.1 Detailed Description . . . 670
11.222.2 Field Documentation . . . 670

11.223 DS_FilterParms_t Struct Reference . . . 671
11.223.1 Detailed Description . . . 671
11.223.2 Field Documentation . . . 671
11.224 DS_FilterParmsCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 672
11.224.1 Detailed Description . . . 672
11.224.2 Field Documentation . . . 672
11.225 DS_FilterTable_t Struct Reference . . . 673
11.225.1 Detailed Description . . . 673
11.225.2 Field Documentation . . . 673
11.226 DS_FilterType_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 673
11.226.1 Detailed Description . . . 674
11.226.2 Field Documentation . . . 674
11.227 DS_FilterTypeCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 674
11.227.1 Detailed Description . . . 675
11.227.2 Field Documentation . . . 675
11.228 DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 675
11.228.1 Detailed Description . . . 675
11.228.2 Field Documentation . . . 675
11.229 DS_HashTag Struct Reference . . . 675
11.229.1 Detailed Description . . . 676
11.229.2 Field Documentation . . . 676
11.230 DS_HkPacket_t Struct Reference . . . 676
11.230.1 Detailed Description . . . 676
11.230.2 Field Documentation . . . 677
11.231 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t Struct Reference . . . 677
11.231.1 Detailed Description . . . 678
11.231.2 Field Documentation . . . 678
11.232 DS_NoopCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 680
11.232.1 Detailed Description . . . 680
11.232.2 Field Documentation . . . 680
11.233 DS_PacketEntry_t Struct Reference . . . 680
11.233.1 Detailed Description . . . 681
11.233.2 Field Documentation . . . 681
11.234 DS_RemoveMidCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 681
11.234.1 Detailed Description . . . 681
11.234.2 Field Documentation . . . 681
11.235 DS_ResetCountersCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 682
11.235.1 Detailed Description . . . 682
11.235.2 Field Documentation . . . 682

11.236 DS_SendHkCmd_t Struct Reference . . . 682
11.236.1 Detailed Description . . . 682
11.236.2 Field Documentation . . . 683
11.237 OS_bin_sem_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 683
11.237.1 Detailed Description . . . 683
11.237.2 Field Documentation . . . 683
11.238 OS_condvar_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 683
11.238.1 Detailed Description . . . 684
11.238.2 Field Documentation . . . 684
11.239 OS_count_sem_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 684
11.239.1 Detailed Description . . . 684
11.239.2 Field Documentation . . . 684
11.240 os_dirent_t Struct Reference . . . 685
11.240.1 Detailed Description . . . 685
11.240.2 Field Documentation . . . 685
11.241 OS_FdSet Struct Reference . . . 685
11.241.1 Detailed Description . . . 685
11.241.2 Field Documentation . . . 685
11.242 OS_file_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 686
11.242.1 Detailed Description . . . 686
11.242.2 Field Documentation . . . 686
11.243 os_fsinfo_t Struct Reference . . . 686
11.243.1 Detailed Description . . . 686
11.243.2 Field Documentation . . . 687
11.244 os_fstat_t Struct Reference . . . 687
11.244.1 Detailed Description . . . 687
11.244.2 Field Documentation . . . 687
11.245 OS_heap_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 688
11.245.1 Detailed Description . . . 688
11.245.2 Field Documentation . . . 688
11.246 OS_module_address_t Struct Reference . . . 688
11.246.1 Detailed Description . . . 689
11.246.2 Field Documentation . . . 689
11.247 OS_module_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 690
11.247.1 Detailed Description . . . 690
11.247.2 Field Documentation . . . 690
11.248 OS_mut_sem_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 690
11.248.1 Detailed Description . . . 691
11.248.2 Field Documentation . . . 691

11.249 OS_queue_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 691
11.249.1 Detailed Description . . . 691
11.249.2 Field Documentation . . . 691
11.250 OS_SockAddr_t Struct Reference . . . 691
11.250.1 Detailed Description . . . 692
11.250.2 Field Documentation . . . 692
11.251 OS_SockAddrData_t Union Reference . . . 692
11.251.1 Detailed Description . . . 692
11.251.2 Field Documentation . . . 692
11.252 OS_socket_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 693
11.252.1 Detailed Description . . . 693
11.252.2 Field Documentation . . . 693
11.253 OS_static_symbol_record_t Struct Reference . . . 694
11.253.1 Detailed Description . . . 694
11.253.2 Field Documentation . . . 694
11.254 OS_statvfs_t Struct Reference . . . 694
11.254.1 Detailed Description . . . 694
11.254.2 Field Documentation . . . 695
11.255 OS_task_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 695
11.255.1 Detailed Description . . . 695
11.255.2 Field Documentation . . . 695
11.256 OS_time_t Struct Reference . . . 696
11.256.1 Detailed Description . . . 696
11.256.2 Field Documentation . . . 696
11.257 OS_timebase_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 696
11.257.1 Detailed Description . . . 697
11.257.2 Field Documentation . . . 697
11.258 OS_timer_prop_t Struct Reference . . . 697
11.258.1 Detailed Description . . . 697
11.258.2 Field Documentation . . . 697

12 File Documentation **698**
12.1 apps/ds/docs/dox_src/cfs_ds.dox File Reference . . . 698
12.2 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_events.h File Reference . . . 698
12.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 701
12.3 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 701
12.3.1 Detailed Description . . . 701
12.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 701
12.4 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h File Reference . . . 702

12.4.1 Detailed Description . . . 704
12.5 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgdefs.h File Reference . . . 704
12.5.1 Detailed Description . . . 705
12.6 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgids.h File Reference . . . 705
12.6.1 Detailed Description . . . 705
12.7 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_perfids.h File Reference . . . 705
12.7.1 Detailed Description . . . 705
12.8 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 706
12.8.1 Detailed Description . . . 707
12.9 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.c File Reference . . . 707
12.9.1 Detailed Description . . . 708
12.9.2 Function Documentation . . . 708
12.9.3 Variable Documentation . . . 713
12.10 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.h File Reference . . . 713
12.10.1 Detailed Description . . . 714
12.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 714
12.10.3 Function Documentation . . . 714
12.10.4 Variable Documentation . . . 720
12.11 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_appdefs.h File Reference . . . 720
12.11.1 Detailed Description . . . 721
12.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 721
12.12 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.c File Reference . . . 722
12.12.1 Detailed Description . . . 723
12.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 723
12.12.3 Function Documentation . . . 724
12.13 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.h File Reference . . . 744
12.13.1 Detailed Description . . . 745
12.13.2 Function Documentation . . . 745
12.14 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.c File Reference . . . 765
12.14.1 Detailed Description . . . 766
12.14.2 Function Documentation . . . 766
12.15 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.h File Reference . . . 779
12.15.1 Detailed Description . . . 780
12.15.2 Function Documentation . . . 780
12.16 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.c File Reference . . . 782
12.16.1 Detailed Description . . . 784
12.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 784
12.16.3 Function Documentation . . . 785
12.17 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.h File Reference . . . 798

12.17.1 Detailed Description . . . 799
12.17.2 Function Documentation . . . 799
12.18 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.c File Reference . . . 812
12.18.1 Detailed Description . . . 813
12.18.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 813
12.18.3 Function Documentation . . . 813
12.19 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.h File Reference . . . 833
12.19.1 Detailed Description . . . 834
12.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 834
12.19.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 834
12.19.4 Function Documentation . . . 835
12.20 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_verify.h File Reference . . . 855
12.20.1 Detailed Description . . . 855
12.21 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_version.h File Reference . . . 855
12.21.1 Detailed Description . . . 855
12.22 apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_file_tbl.c File Reference . . . 855
12.22.1 Detailed Description . . . 856
12.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 856
12.22.3 Variable Documentation . . . 856
12.23 apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_filter_tbl.c File Reference . . . 857
12.23.1 Detailed Description . . . 857
12.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 857
12.23.3 Variable Documentation . . . 858
12.24 build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h File Reference . . . 858
12.24.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 859
12.25 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 864
12.25.1 Detailed Description . . . 865
12.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 865
12.26 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 875
12.26.1 Detailed Description . . . 879
12.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 879
12.27 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h File Reference . . . 919
12.27.1 Detailed Description . . . 920
12.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 920
12.28 cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.29 cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.30 cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.31 cfe/docs/src/cfe_frontpage.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.32 cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox File Reference . . . 921

12.33 cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.34 cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.35 cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.36 cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.37 cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox File Reference . . . 921
12.38 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h File Reference . . . 921
12.38.1 Detailed Description . . . 922
12.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 922
12.39 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 924
12.39.1 Detailed Description . . . 924
12.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 924
12.40 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 926
12.40.1 Detailed Description . . . 926
12.41 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h File Reference . . . 926
12.41.1 Detailed Description . . . 926
12.42 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h File Reference . . . 926
12.42.1 Detailed Description . . . 926
12.43 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h File Reference . . . 926
12.43.1 Detailed Description . . . 927
12.43.2 Function Documentation . . . 927
12.44 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 930
12.44.1 Detailed Description . . . 930
12.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 930
12.44.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 930
12.45 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h File Reference . . . 931
12.45.1 Detailed Description . . . 931
12.45.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 931
12.46 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h File Reference . . . 931
12.46.1 Detailed Description . . . 938
12.46.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 938
12.46.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 939
12.46.4 Function Documentation . . . 939
12.47 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h File Reference . . . 940
12.47.1 Detailed Description . . . 943
12.47.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 943
12.48 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 943
12.48.1 Detailed Description . . . 945
12.48.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 945
12.48.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 947

12.48.4 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 948
12.49 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h File Reference . . . 948
12.49.1 Detailed Description . . . 949
12.49.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 949
12.50 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 950
12.50.1 Detailed Description . . . 951
12.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 951
12.50.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 952
12.51 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h File Reference . . . 952
12.51.1 Detailed Description . . . 953
12.52 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 953
12.52.1 Detailed Description . . . 954
12.52.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 954
12.52.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 955
12.53 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h File Reference . . . 955
12.53.1 Detailed Description . . . 958
12.54 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 958
12.54.1 Detailed Description . . . 959
12.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 959
12.54.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 959
12.54.4 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 961
12.55 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h File Reference . . . 962
12.55.1 Detailed Description . . . 963
12.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 963
12.55.3 Function Documentation . . . 964
12.56 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 967
12.56.1 Detailed Description . . . 968
12.56.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 968
12.57 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h File Reference . . . 968
12.57.1 Detailed Description . . . 970
12.57.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 970
12.58 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 971
12.58.1 Detailed Description . . . 972
12.58.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 972
12.58.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 974
12.59 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h File Reference . . . 974
12.59.1 Detailed Description . . . 975
12.60 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 975
12.60.1 Detailed Description . . . 976

12.60.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 976
12.60.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 977
12.60.4 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 977
12.61 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h File Reference . . . 977
12.61.1 Detailed Description . . . 978
12.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 978
12.61.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 979
12.62 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h File Reference . . . 979
12.62.1 Detailed Description . . . 980
12.62.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 980
12.63 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 981
12.63.1 Detailed Description . . . 981
12.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 981
12.63.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 981
12.63.4 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 982
12.64 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h File Reference . . . 982
12.64.1 Detailed Description . . . 983
12.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 983
12.65 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 984
12.65.1 Detailed Description . . . 986
12.65.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 987
12.65.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 987
12.65.4 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 991
12.66 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h File Reference . . . 993
12.66.1 Detailed Description . . . 993
12.66.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 993
12.67 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1013
12.67.1 Detailed Description . . . 1014
12.67.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1014
12.68 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1016
12.68.1 Detailed Description . . . 1018
12.68.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1018
12.69 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1036
12.69.1 Detailed Description . . . 1036
12.70 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h File Reference . . . 1036
12.70.1 Detailed Description . . . 1037
12.71 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h File Reference . . . 1037
12.71.1 Detailed Description . . . 1038
12.71.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1038

12.71.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1040
12.72 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h File Reference . . . 1041
12.72.1 Detailed Description . . . 1041
12.72.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1041
12.73 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h File Reference . . . 1042
12.73.1 Detailed Description . . . 1043
12.73.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1044
12.74 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1046
12.74.1 Detailed Description . . . 1046
12.75 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h File Reference . . . 1046
12.75.1 Detailed Description . . . 1046
12.75.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1046
12.76 cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h File Reference . . . 1047
12.76.1 Detailed Description . . . 1050
12.76.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1050
12.77 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 1072
12.77.1 Detailed Description . . . 1073
12.77.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1073
12.77.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1074
12.78 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h File Reference . . . 1075
12.78.1 Detailed Description . . . 1076
12.78.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1076
12.79 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1093
12.79.1 Detailed Description . . . 1093
12.79.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1094
12.80 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1094
12.80.1 Detailed Description . . . 1094
12.80.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1094
12.81 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1098
12.81.1 Detailed Description . . . 1098
12.82 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h File Reference . . . 1098
12.82.1 Detailed Description . . . 1099
12.83 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h File Reference . . . 1099
12.83.1 Detailed Description . . . 1100
12.83.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1100
12.83.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 1101
12.84 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h File Reference . . . 1102
12.84.1 Detailed Description . . . 1103
12.84.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1103

12.85 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h File Reference . . . 1103
12.85.1 Detailed Description . . . 1105
12.85.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1105
12.86 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1106
12.86.1 Detailed Description . . . 1106
12.87 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h File Reference . . . 1107
12.87.1 Detailed Description . . . 1107
12.87.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1107
12.88 cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h File Reference . . . 1108
12.88.1 Detailed Description . . . 1109
12.88.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1109
12.89 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 1120
12.89.1 Detailed Description . . . 1120
12.90 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h File Reference . . . 1120
12.90.1 Detailed Description . . . 1120
12.90.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1120
12.90.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1121
12.91 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1122
12.91.1 Detailed Description . . . 1122
12.91.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1122
12.92 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1122
12.92.1 Detailed Description . . . 1122
12.93 cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h File Reference . . . 1123
12.93.1 Detailed Description . . . 1123
12.93.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1123
12.94 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h File Reference . . . 1123
12.94.1 Detailed Description . . . 1124
12.95 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h File Reference . . . 1124
12.95.1 Detailed Description . . . 1124
12.95.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1124
12.96 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 1125
12.96.1 Detailed Description . . . 1125
12.96.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1125
12.96.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 1126
12.96.4 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1126
12.97 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h File Reference . . . 1127
12.97.1 Detailed Description . . . 1127
12.97.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1127
12.98 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1136

12.98.1 Detailed Description . . . 1136
12.98.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1136
12.99 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1137
12.99.1 Detailed Description . . . 1138
12.99.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1138
12.100 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1145
12.100.1 Detailed Description . . . 1145
12.101 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h File Reference . . . 1146
12.101.1 Detailed Description . . . 1146
12.102 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h File Reference . . . 1146
12.102.1 Detailed Description . . . 1147
12.102.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1147
12.103 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h File Reference . . . 1148
12.103.1 Detailed Description . . . 1149
12.103.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1149
12.104 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h File Reference . . . 1150
12.104.1 Detailed Description . . . 1150
12.104.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1151
12.105 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1152
12.105.1 Detailed Description . . . 1152
12.106 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h File Reference . . . 1152
12.106.1 Detailed Description . . . 1152
12.106.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1152
12.107 cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h File Reference . . . 1153
12.107.1 Detailed Description . . . 1156
12.107.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1156
12.108 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 1173
12.108.1 Detailed Description . . . 1173
12.108.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1173
12.108.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1173
12.109 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h File Reference . . . 1174
12.109.1 Detailed Description . . . 1174
12.109.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1174
12.110 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1183
12.110.1 Detailed Description . . . 1183
12.110.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1183
12.111 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1184
12.111.1 Detailed Description . . . 1185
12.111.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1185

12.112 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1190
12.112.1 Detailed Description . . . 1190
12.113 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h File Reference . . . 1190
12.113.1 Detailed Description . . . 1190
12.114 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h File Reference . . . 1191
12.114.1 Detailed Description . . . 1192
12.114.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1192
12.115 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h File Reference . . . 1193
12.115.1 Detailed Description . . . 1193
12.115.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1193
12.116 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h File Reference . . . 1194
12.116.1 Detailed Description . . . 1195
12.116.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1195
12.117 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1196
12.117.1 Detailed Description . . . 1196
12.118 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h File Reference . . . 1196
12.118.1 Detailed Description . . . 1196
12.118.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1196
12.119 cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h File Reference . . . 1197
12.119.1 Detailed Description . . . 1200
12.119.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1200
12.120 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h File Reference . . . 1217
12.120.1 Detailed Description . . . 1218
12.120.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1219
12.120.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1220
12.121 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h File Reference . . . 1222
12.121.1 Detailed Description . . . 1223
12.121.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1223
12.122 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1238
12.122.1 Detailed Description . . . 1238
12.122.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1238
12.123 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1242
12.123.1 Detailed Description . . . 1242
12.123.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1243
12.124 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1247
12.124.1 Detailed Description . . . 1248
12.125 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h File Reference . . . 1248
12.125.1 Detailed Description . . . 1248
12.126 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h File Reference . . . 1248

12.126.1 Detailed Description . . . 1250
12.126.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1250
12.127 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h File Reference . . . 1250
12.127.1 Detailed Description . . . 1251
12.127.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1251
12.128 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h File Reference . . . 1252
12.128.1 Detailed Description . . . 1253
12.128.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1253
12.129 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h File Reference . . . 1255
12.129.1 Detailed Description . . . 1255
12.130 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h File Reference . . . 1255
12.130.1 Detailed Description . . . 1255
12.130.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1256
12.131 cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h File Reference . . . 1257
12.131.1 Detailed Description . . . 1258
12.131.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1258
12.132 osal/docs/src/osal_frontpage.dox File Reference . . . 1267
12.133 osal/docs/src/osal_fs.dox File Reference . . . 1267
12.134 osal/docs/src/osal_timer.dox File Reference . . . 1267
12.135 osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h File Reference . . . 1267
12.135.1 Detailed Description . . . 1268
12.135.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1269
12.135.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 1269
12.135.4 Function Documentation . . . 1271
12.136 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h File Reference . . . 1272
12.136.1 Detailed Description . . . 1273
12.137 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h File Reference . . . 1273
12.137.1 Detailed Description . . . 1273
12.138 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h File Reference . . . 1273
12.138.1 Detailed Description . . . 1274
12.138.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1275
12.139 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h File Reference . . . 1275
12.139.1 Detailed Description . . . 1276
12.139.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1276
12.139.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1276
12.140 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h File Reference . . . 1277
12.140.1 Detailed Description . . . 1278
12.141 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h File Reference . . . 1278
12.141.1 Detailed Description . . . 1278

12.141.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1278
12.142 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h File Reference . . . 1279
12.142.1 Detailed Description . . . 1279
12.143 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h File Reference . . . 1279
12.143.1 Detailed Description . . . 1280
12.143.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1280
12.144 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h File Reference . . . 1280
12.144.1 Detailed Description . . . 1282
12.144.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1283
12.144.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 1283
12.145 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h File Reference . . . 1283
12.145.1 Detailed Description . . . 1285
12.145.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1285
12.145.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1286
12.146 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h File Reference . . . 1286
12.146.1 Detailed Description . . . 1287
12.146.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1287
12.147 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h File Reference . . . 1288
12.147.1 Detailed Description . . . 1288
12.148 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h File Reference . . . 1288
12.148.1 Detailed Description . . . 1289
12.148.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1289
12.149 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h File Reference . . . 1290
12.149.1 Detailed Description . . . 1290
12.149.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1290
12.150 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h File Reference . . . 1291
12.150.1 Detailed Description . . . 1292
12.150.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1292
12.151 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h File Reference . . . 1293
12.151.1 Detailed Description . . . 1293
12.152 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h File Reference . . . 1293
12.152.1 Detailed Description . . . 1294
12.153 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h File Reference . . . 1294
12.153.1 Detailed Description . . . 1294
12.154 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h File Reference . . . 1294
12.154.1 Detailed Description . . . 1295
12.155 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h File Reference . . . 1295
12.155.1 Detailed Description . . . 1295
12.155.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1295

12.156 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h File Reference . . . 1296
12.156.1 Detailed Description . . . 1296
12.157 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h File Reference . . . 1296
12.157.1 Detailed Description . . . 1298
12.157.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1298
12.157.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . 1298
12.158 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h File Reference . . . 1299
12.158.1 Detailed Description . . . 1300
12.158.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1300
12.158.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 1300
12.158.4 Function Documentation . . . 1301
12.159 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h File Reference . . . 1301
12.159.1 Detailed Description . . . 1301
12.159.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1302
12.160 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h File Reference . . . 1302
12.160.1 Detailed Description . . . 1302
12.160.2 Typedef Documentation . . . 1302
12.161 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h File Reference . . . 1303
12.161.1 Detailed Description . . . 1303
12.161.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1304
12.161.3 Function Documentation . . . 1305
12.162 osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h File Reference . . . 1306
12.162.1 Detailed Description . . . 1307
12.163 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h File Reference . . . 1307
12.163.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1311
12.163.2 Function Documentation . . . 1314
12.164 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h File Reference . . . 1334
12.164.1 Detailed Description . . . 1335
12.164.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . 1335
12.164.3 Typedef Documentation . . . 1337
12.164.4 Function Documentation . . . 1337

Index **1339**

1 CFS Data Storage (DS) Documentation

- CFS Data Storage Introduction
- CFS Data Storage Overview

- CFS Data Storage Operation
- CFS Data Storage Commands
- CFS Data Storage Telemetry
- CFS Data Storage Events
- CFS Data Storage Deployment Guide
- CFS Data Storage Configuration
- CFS Data Storage Table Definitions
- CFS Data Storage Operational Constraints
- CFS Data Storage Frequently Asked Questions

1.1 CFS Data Storage Introduction

Scope

This document provides a complete specification for the commands and telemetry associated with the CFS Data Storage (DS) application software. The document is intended primarily for users of the software (operations personnel, test engineers, and maintenance personnel). The last section of the document, the deployment guide section, is intended for mission developers when deploying and configuring the application software for a mission flight software build environment.

CFS Data Storage Version

Acronyms

Acronym	Description
DS	CFS Data Storage
API	Application Programming Interface
ATP	Absolute Time Processor
ATS	Absolute Time tagged command Sequence
CCSDS	Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems
C&DH	Command and Data Handling
CFE	Core Flight Executive
CFS	Core Flight System
CI	Command Ingest
Cmd	Command
CPU	Central Processing Unit
EDAC	Error Detection and Correction
FDS	Flight Data System
FM	File Manager
FSW	Flight Software
GN&C	Guidance Navigation & Control
GSFC	Goddard Space Flight Center

HK	Housekeeping
HW, H/W	Hardware
ICD	Interface Control Document
ISR	Interrupt Service Routine
OS	Operating System
OSAL	Operating System Abstraction Layer
Pkts	Packets
RAM	Random-Access Memory
RTOS	Real Time Operating System
RTP	Relative Time Processor
RTS	Relative Time tagged command Sequence
SB	Software Bus Service
SBC	Single Board Computer
SC	Stored Commands task
SW, S/W	Software
TBD	To Be Determined
TBL	Table
TDM	Time Data Multiplex
TLM	Telemetry
UTC	Universal time code

1.2 CFS Data Storage Overview

The CFS DS application is responsible for storing messages in files. These files are generally stored on a storage device such as a solid state recorder but they could be stored on any file system. Another application such as CFDP must be used in order to transfer the files created by DS to the ground. The DS software context diagram is shown in Figure DS-1.

Figure 1 Figure DS-1: Software Context Diagram

During initialization, DS subscribes to messages from other applications as defined in the Data Storage Filter Table. The Scheduler applicaiton (SCH) sends periodic commands to DS as defined in the SCH Schedule Table which requests housekeeping from DS (note that a mission must define this request in the SCH table). Ground commands come from the Command Ingest task (CI). Messages are routed to DS by the cFE SB application. DS learns of ground updates to the DS tables throught the cFE Table Services application.

DS defines two tables:

1. Filter Table - for each message ID, specifies filter scheme, filter parametes and which file or files to write the message to. Note that each message can be written to a maximum of DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET destination files.
2. File Table - specifies information about each destination file.

1.3 CFS Data Storage Operation

When DS receives a message that passes the filtering algorithm, the message is stored in a file or files based upon the File Table information for that message ID. Once a message is stored, the DS Housekeeping packet displays information about the open file. Each houskeeping cycle, DS evaluates the open files to determine if their age has been exceeded. If this determination is true, the file is closed by the DS application. Also, each time a message is to be stored, DS determines if the message will fit in the open file. If the determination is false, the open file will be closed and a new file created containing the message. A minimum of one message will be stored each file.

Filtering

Filtering is based upon message IDs. The Filter Table determines what messages DS will store. The DS application supports two types of filtering:

1. Sequence number based filtering
2. Time based filtering.

Each filtering type relies on three filter factors, N, X, and O where N of X messages will be stored starting at offset O.

Sequence based Filtering This type of filtering uses the packet sequence number to determine if the message should be filtered or not. If X is greated than zero, the message shall be stored if and only if the sequence number modulo X is less than N. For example, N=4, X=6 and O=2 will store 4 of 6 messages starting at offset 2.

Time based Filtering This type of filtering uses the spacecraft time code found in the CCSDS packet secondary header. Fifteen bits out of the 64-bit CCSDS time code field are used. The constructed 15-bit time stamp used for DS filtering consists of the 11 Least Significant Bits (LSB) of the seconds field and the 4 Most Significant Bits (MSB) of the sub-seconds field. Messages will be stored if and only if the constructed 15-bit time stamp modulo X is less than N. This type of filtering is rare in that the N value must be set to the desired 15-bit time stamp which is hard to specify. Testing used simulated values for the spacecraft time code.

1.4 CFS Data Storage Commands

CFS Data Storage Message IDs

CFS Data Storage Command Structures

CFS Data Storage Command Codes

1.5 CFS Data Storage Telemetry

CFS Data Storage Message IDs

CFS Data Storage Telemetry

1.6 CFS Data Storage Events

CFS Data Store Event IDs

1.7 CFS Data Storage Deployment Guide

To integrate the DS application, follow the CFS App Integration Guide. Also, be sure to set up the configuration parameters and message IDs for the platform.

Move File Capability

If the DS_MOVE_FILES configuration parameter is set to TRUE, the telemetry database, Destination File table load images and the File Table display page require changes. The Destination File Table rdl file uses the DS_MOVE_FI↩LES definition in the ds_platform_cfg.h file. However, in order to get the required parameter included in telemetry, this configuration parameter must be set to 1 rather than TRUE. The table images must include this parameter in order to load successfully and the display page must be modified to display this parameter.

1.8 CFS Data Storage Configuration

CFS Data Storage Mission Configuration

CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration

1.9 CFS Data Storage Table Definitions

Destination File Table

The Destination File Table is defined by DS_DestFileTable_t. This table contains a description and DS_DEST_FILE_CNT entries. Each entry is defined by DS_DestFileEntry_t.

Filter Table

The Filter Table is defined by DS_FilterTable_t. This table contains a description and DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE entries. Each entry is defined by DS_PacketEntry_t. Each Packet entry contains the Message ID for DS to store and DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET entries defined by DS_FilterParms_t.

The Data Storage (DS) application attempts to load the File and Filter Tables from DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME and DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME upon startup. If the load fails for either of these tables, DS will still start in the mode of operation as defined by the DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE configuration parameter. If this configuration parameter is set to ENABLED mode and either the File and/or Filter Table failed to load, DS will not store any messages until both tables are loaded with valid data. This can be accomplished by using the cFE Table Services commands after creating a table load image file and uploading it to the spacecraft's file system. Until both tables are loaded with valid data, DS will increment the DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.IgnoredPktCounter for each received packet that is discarded.

1.10 CFS Data Storage Operational Constraints

DS is dependent on the associated OS/hardware file system and storage constraints.

1.11 CFS Data Storage Frequently Asked Questions

(Q) How do I determine what message IDs are to be stored?

The Message IDs to be stored are specified in the Filter Table. To determine what these are, you must dump the filter table. This can be done by displaying the Filter Table display page and clicking the Refresh button.

(Q) Where are my files being stored?

The locations of the files are determined by the File Table entry that the message ID is associated with. The Filter table indicates what File index is being used to store that message IDs data. To trace the message ID to the File entry, both tables must be dumped. This can be done by displaying the File and Filter Table display pages and clicking the Refresh buttons on each page.

(Q) How are my files named?

The files are named as follows:

path + base + [time/seq characters] + extension.

If the file is a Sequence based file, the sequence characters will be based upon the next sequence number. For example, if path = /ram and base = seq and extension = .dat, the file would be named /ram/seq00000100.dat
If the file is time based, the characters will be in the form YYYYDDDHHMMSS. For example if the file was created on day 123 at 14:15:22 using path = /ram, base = tim and extension = .dat, the file would be named /ram/tim2010123141522.dat

The path, base and extension can be determined by looking in the File Table for the appropriate entry. Finally, the entire length of the filename must not exceed the length specified by the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN configuration parameter.

2 Core Flight Executive Documentation

- General Information and Concepts
  - Background
  - Applicable Documents
  - Version Numbers
  - Dependencies
  - Acronyms
  - Glossary of Terms
- Executive Services (ES)
  - cFE Executive Services Overview
  - cFE Executive Services Commands
  - cFE Executive Services Telemetry
  - ES Event Message Reference
  - cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters
- Events Services (EVS)

  - cFE Event Services Overview
  - cFE Event Services Commands
  - cFE Event Services Telemetry
  - EVS Event Message Reference
  - cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters
- Software Bus Services (SB)
  - cFE Software Bus Overview
  - cFE Software Bus Commands
  - cFE Software Bus Telemetry
  - SB Event Message Reference
  - cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters
- Table Services (TBL)
  - cFE Table Services Overview
  - cFE Table Services Commands
  - cFE Table Services Telemetry
  - TBL Event Message Reference
  - cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters
- Time Services (TIME)
  - cFE Time Services Overview
  - cFE Time Services Commands
  - cFE Time Services Telemetry
  - TIME Event Message Reference
  - cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters
- cFE Event Message Cross Reference
- cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference
- cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference
- cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference

2.1 Background

The Core Flight Executive (cFE) is an application development and run-time environment. The cFE provides a set of core services including Software Bus (messaging), Time, Event (Alerts), Executive (startup and runtime), and Table services. The cFE defines an application programming interface (API) for each service which serves as the basis for application development.

The cFE Software Bus service provides a publish and subscribe messaging system that allows applications to easily plug and play into the system. Applications subscribe to cFE services at runtime, making system modifications easy. Facilitating rapid prototyping, new applications can be compiled, linked, loaded, and started without requiring the entire system to be rebuilt.

Each service comes complete with a built in application that allows users to interface with each service. To support reuse and project independence, the cFE contains a configurable set of requirements and code. The configurable parameters allow the cFE to be tailored for each environment including desk-top and closed loop simulation environments. This provides the ability to run and test software applications on a developer's desktop and then deploy that same software without changes to the embedded system. In addition the cFE includes the following software development tools:

- Unit Test Framework (UTF) for unit testing applications developed via the cFE
- Software Timing Analyzer that provides visibility into the real-time performance of embedded systems software
- Table Builder
- Command and Telemetry utilities

The cFE is one of the components of the Core Flight System (cFS), a platform and project independent reusable software framework and set of reusable software applications. There are three key aspects to the cFS architecture: a dynamic run-time environment, layered software, and a component based design. The combination of these key aspects along with an implementation targeted to the embedded software domain makes it suitable for reuse on any number of NASA flight projects and/or embedded software systems.

The pivotal design feature, abstracting the software architecture from the hardware and forming the basis of reuse, is component layering. Each layer of the architecture "hides" its implementation and technology details from the other layers by defining and using standard Application Programming Interfaces (APIs). The internals of a layer can be changed without affecting other layers' internals and components.

The layers include an OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL), Platform Support Package (PSP) layer, core Flight Executive (cFE) layer, and an Application layer. The cFE layer runs on top of the PSP and OSAL layers. The cFE comes complete with a build environment, deployment guide, API reference guide, and provides a sample PSP. The OSAL is available open source and once integrated into the cFE build environment, developers will be ready to build and run the system and start developing their mission/project specific applications that easily plug and play into the system.

2.1.1 Core Flight Executive (cFE) Goals

The main long term goal of the cFE is to form the basis for a platform and project independent reusable software framework. The cFE with the OSAL allow the development of portable embedded system software that is independent of a particular Real Time Operating System and hardware platform. A secondary long term goal is to create a standardized, product-line approach for development of embedded aerospace flight software.

2.1.1.1 Functional and Community Goals The cFE allows embedded system software to be developed and tested on desktop workstations and ported to the target platform without changing a single line of code, providing a shorter development and debug time. The cFE is an enabler of software collaboration amongst all users promoting the growth of the application and library layers where new applications, libraries, tools, and lessons learned can be contributed and shared.

It is important for application developers to realize the long term and functional goals of the cFE. With a standard set of services providing a standard API, all applications developed with the cFE have an opportunity to become useful on future missions through code reuse. In order to achieve this goal, applications must be written with care to ensure that their code does not have dependencies on specific hardware, software or compilers. The cFE and the underlying generic operating system API (OS API) have been designed to insulate the cFE Application developer from hardware and software dependencies. The developer, however, must make the effort to identify the proper methods through the cFE and OS API to satisfy their software requirements and not be tempted to take a "short-cut" and accomplish their goal with a direct hardware or operating system software interface.

2.2 Applicable Documents

Document Title	Link
cFE System (L4) Requirements Document	cfe/docs/'cfe requirements.docx'
cFE Functional (L5) Requirements Document	cfe/docs/cFE_FunctionalRequirements.csv
cFE Application Developers Guide	cfe/docs/'cFE Application Developers Guide.md'
cFE User's Guide (includes API)	Autogenerated from code, provided with releases in cFE repository
OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL) API	Autogenerated from code, provided with releases in OSAL repository

2.3 Version Numbers

2.3.1 Version Number Semantics

The version number is a sequence of four numbers, generally separated by dots when written. These are, in order, the Major number, the Minor number, the Revision number, and the Mission Revision number.

It is important to note that version numbers are only updated upon official releases of tagged versions, **NOT** on development builds. We aim to follow the Semantic Versioning v2.0 specification with our versioning.

The MAJOR number is incremented on release to indicate when there is a change to an API that may cause existing, correctly-written cFS components to stop working. It may also be incremented for a release that contains changes deemed to be of similar impact, even if there are no actual changes to the API.

The MINOR number is incremented on release to indicate the addition of features to the API which do not break the existing code. It may also be incremented for a release that contains changes deemed to be of similar impact, even if there are no actual updates to the API.

The REVISION number shall be incremented on changes that benefit from unique identification such as bug fixes or major documentation updates. The Revision number may also be updated if there are other changes contained within a release that make it desirable for applications to distinguish one release from another. WARNING: The revision number is set to the number 99 in development builds. To distinguish between development builds refer to the BUILD_NUMBER and BUILD_BASELINE detailed in the section "Identifying Development Builds".

The Mission Rev Version number is set to zero in all official releases, and is reserved for the mission use.

2.3.2 How and Where Defined

The version numbers are provided as simple macros defined in the cfe_version.h header file as part of the API definition; these macros must expand to simple integer values, so that they can be used in simple if directives by the macro preprocessor.

Note the Mission Rev number is provided for missions to be able to identify unique changes they have made to the released software (via clone and own). Specicifally, the values 1-254 are reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations while 0 and 0xFF are reserved for cFS open-source development use (pending resolution of nasa/cFS#440).

2.3.3 Identifying Development Builds

In order to distinguish between development versions, we also provide a BUILD_NUMBER.

The BUILD_NUMBER reflects the number of commits since the BUILD_BASELINE, a baseline git tag, for each particular component. The BUILD_NUMBER integer monotonically increases for a given baseline. The BUILD_BASELINE identifies the current development cycle and is a git tag with format vMAJOR.MINOR.REVISION. The Codename used in the version string also refers to the current development cycle. When a new baseline tag and codename are created, the BUILD_NUMBER resets to zero and begins increasing from a new baseline.

2.3.4 Templates for the short and long version string

See cfe_version.h for the standard layout and definition of version information. The apps and repositories follow the same pattern by replacing the CFE_ prefix with the appropriate name; for example, osal uses OS_, psp uses CFE_P↩SP_IMPL, and so on.

Suggested pattern for development:

- CFSCOMPONENT_SRC_VERSION: REFERENCE_GIT_TAG"+dev"BUILD_NUMBER
  - Example: "v6.8.0-rc1+dev123"
- CFSCOMPONENT_VERSION_STRING: "CFSCOMPONENT DEVELOPMENT BUILD "CFSCOMPONENT_S↩RC_VERSION" (Codename: CFSCONSTELLATION), Last Official Release: MAJOR.MINOR.REVISION"
  - Example: "cFE DEVELOPMENT BUILD v6.8.0-rc1+dev123 (Codename: Bootes), Last Official Release: cfe v6.7.0"

Suggested pattern for official releases:

- CFSCOMPONENT_SRC_VERSION: OFFICIAL_GIT_TAG
  - Example: "v7.0.0"
- COMPONENT_VERSION_STRING: "CFSCOMPONENT OFFICIAL RELEASE "CFSCOMPONENT_SRC_VE↩RSION" (Codename: CFSCONSTELLATION)"
  - Example: "cFE OFFICIAL RELEASE v7.0.0 (Codename: Caelum)"

2.4 Dependencies

The Core Flight Executive (cFE) is required to be built with the Operating System Abstraction Layer (OSAL) and Platform Support Package (PSP) components of the Core Flight System (cFS). It is always recommended to build with the latest versions of each of the components as backward compatibility may not be supported.

Several internal data structures within the cFE use the "char" data type. This data type is typically 1 byte in storage size with a value range -128 to 127 or 0 to 255. The size of the "char" data type and whether or not the type is signed or unsigned can change across platforms. The cFE assumes use of the "char" data type as an **8-bit type.**

2.5 Acronyms

Acronym	Description
AC	Attitude Control
ACE	Attitude Control Electronics
ACS	Attitude Control System
API	Application Programming Interface
APID	CCSDS Application ID
App	Application
CCSDS	Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems
CDH, C&DH	Command and Data Handling
cFE	core Flight Executive
cFS	core Flight System
CM	Configuration Management
CMD	Command
CPU	Central Processing Unit
EDAC	Error Detection and Correction
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory
ES	Executive Services
EVS	Event Services
FC	Function Code
FDC	Failure Detection and Correction
FSW	Flight Software
HW, H/W	Hardware
ICD	Interface Control Document
MET	Mission Elapsed Time
MID	Message ID
OS	Operating System
OSAL	Operating System Abstraction Layer
PID	Pipeline ID
PKT	Packet
PSP	Platform Support Package
RAM	Random-Access Memory
SB	Software Bus
SDO	Solar Dynamics Observatory
ST5	Space Technology Five
STCF	Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor
SW, S/W	Software
TAI	International Atomic Time
TBD	To Be Determined
TBL	Table Services
TID	Task ID
TIME	Time Services
TLM	Telemetry
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time

2.6 cFE Executive Services Overview

Executive Services (ES) is one of the five core Flight Executive components. ES is the primary interface to the underlying Operating System, providing a high level interface to system control facilities. The ES component is responsible for starting up and restarting the cFE, starting up, shutting down, and restarting cFE Applications, logging errors and performance data, and providing a persistent memory store for cFE Applications.

The interfaces to the ES task include the Ground Interface (commands and telemetry) and the Application Programmer Interfaces (APIs). The ES task interfaces to the OS through the OS Abstraction Layer (OSAL) and platform through the Platform Support Package (PSP).

The functionality provided by the ES task include Software Reset, Application and Child Task Management, Basic File System, Performance Data Collection, Critical Data Store, Memory Pool, System Log, Shell Command.

For additional detail on Executive Services, see the following sections:

- Terminology
- Software Reset
  - Reset Types and Subtypes
  - Exception and Reset (ER) Log
- Application and Child Task Management
  - Starting an Application
  - Stopping an Application
  - Restarting an Application
  - Reloading an Application
  - Listing Current Applications
  - Listing Current Tasks
  - Loading Common Libraries
- Basic File System
- Performance Data Collection
- Critical Data Store

- Memory Pool
- System Log
- Version Identification
- Frequently Asked Questions about Executive Services

2.6.1 Terminology

The following sections describe terminology that is very relevant to understanding the Executive Services:

- "Application" and "cFE Application"
- "Task"
- "Startup Script"

2.6.1.1 "Application" and "cFE Application"

Application

The term 'Application' as defined in the Glossary of Terms is *a set of data and functions that is treated as a single entity by the cFE. cFE resources are allocated on a per-Application basis. Applications are made up of a Main Task and zero or more Child Tasks.*

cFE Application

A 'cFE Application' is an application that is external to the cFE and designed to interface to the cFE through the APIs. It is created through an entry in the "Startup Script" (with the 'Object Type' field set to CFE_APP) or by way of the CFE_ES_START_APP_CC ground command.

When referring to one of the five applications internal to the cFE (ES, EVS, SB, TIME or TBL), the term 'Service' or 'Core Application' is typically used.

A listing of cFE applications can be acquired by using the CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC ground command. This listing will include the cFE internal applications as well as cFE applications that are loaded and running.

2.6.1.2 "Task" A Task is a thread of execution in the operating system, often associated with a cFE Application. Each cFE Application has a Main task providing its CPU context, stack and other OS resources. In addition, each cFE Application can create multiple Child Tasks which are closely associated with the Parent Task and cFE Application.

In a traditional Real Time Operating System such as vxWorks, the cFE Application Main task and child tasks end up being mapped to these OS tasks in the same shared memory space. For example, a Stored Command cFE Application that consists of a cFE Main Task and 10 Relative Time Sequence Child Tasks would have 11 tasks on a vxWorks system. The only association between these tasks exists in the cFE.

In a memory protected process oriented Operating System, the intention is to have a cFE Application implemented as a memory protected process with its own virtual address space. In this Process Model, each cFE Child Task would be a thread in the parent Process, much like a Unix process with multiple threads. In this model, the Stored Command example with a cFE Main Task and 10 Relative Time Sequence Child Tasks would consist of a Unix Process and 10 pthreads, all under the same virtual address space.

2.6.1.3 "Startup Script" The startup script is a text file, written by the user that contains a list of entries (one entry for each application) and is used by the ES application for automating the startup of applications. For a processor reset, ES checks for the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE first, and if it doesn't exist or for a power on reset ES uses the file passed in to CFE_ES_Main (typically CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE but dependent on the PSP).

The fields in a single entry include:

Object Type	`CFE_APP` for an Application, or `CFE_LIB` for a library.
Path/Filename	This is a cFE Virtual filename, not a vxWorks device/pathname
Entry Point	This is the name of the "main" function for App.
CFE Name	The cFE name for the APP or Library
Priority	This is the Priority of the App, not used for a Library
Stack Size	This is the Stack size for the App, not used for a Library
Load Address	This is the Optional Load Address for the App or Library. It is currently not implemented so it should always be 0x0.
Exception Action	This is the Action the cFE should take if the Application has an exception. • 0 = Do a cFE Processor Reset • Non-Zero = Just restart the Application

Immediately after the cFE completes its initialization, the ES Application first looks for the volatile startup script. The location in the file system is defined by the cFE platform configuration parameter named CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE. This configuration parameter contains a path as well as a filename. If the file is found, ES begins to startup the applications that are listed in the file. If ES does not find the file, it attempts to open the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE.

If ES finds the volatile startup script, the attempt to open the nonvolatile startup script is bypassed.

Any errors encountered in the startup script processing are written to the System Log. The System Log may also contain positive acknowledge messages regarding the startup script processing.

The startup script delivered with the cFE (`cfe_es_startup.scr`) also has some detailed information about the fields and the settings.

2.6.2 Software Reset

The ES Software Reset provides a command to reset the cFE as well as resetting individual applications. Because applications are dependent on the cFE services, it is not possible to reset the cFE without affecting the applications. Therefore, a command to reset the cFE will also reset every application that is running at the time the command is received.

Also include is the Exception and Reset (ER) Log, which has a command for dumping or clearing the log and telemetry to show the number of entries in the log. In addition to the ER log, the user may find information about the most recent reset in the ES task housekeeping telemetry.

The ES Software Reset also provides a command to set the maximum number of processor resets before ES issues a power-on reset. There is a corresponding 'processor resets' counter in ES housekeeping telemetry that may be reset through another ES command.

2.6.3 Reset Types and Subtypes

The Reset Type is sent to the ground in the ES housekeeping packet and tells how the current running version of the cFE was invoked. The possible Reset Types expected in the telemetry field are CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON and CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR. There is a third Reset Type defined in the ES code as CFE_ES_APP_RESTART which applies only to restarting an individual application and is covered in more detail in the section titled Application and Child Task.

The Reset Subtype is also sent in the ES housekeeping packet and gives more detail about the type of reset that started the execution of the current running version of the cFE. The possible Reset Subtypes are CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE, CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON, CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIA
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG, CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND, CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEP
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET, CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET, CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BAN

2.6.4 Exception and Reset (ER) Log

The Exception and Reset Log contains detailed information about past resets and exceptions. To view the information the CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC command must be sent. This command will write the log to a binary file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE is used to specify the path and filename. Use the ground system to get the file and display the contents. There is also a command to clear the ER log, CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC.

The size of the ER log is defined by the platform configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES This log is preserved after a processor reset and held in the ES reset area.

A count of the number of entries in the log is present in the ES housekeeping telemetry. This count can be used with the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES to calculate the fullness of the log.

The information contained in a single log entry is defined by the structure CFE_ES_ERLog_t.

2.6.5 Application and Child Task Management

The ES Application and Child Task Management provides the user with full control over starting and stopping applications as well as querying information regarding applications, tasks and library routines.

There is no command to start or stop a child task. Child tasks can be controlled (started, stopped or deleted) only by the parent application through an API call.

This provides a way for the user to load a set of library routines, (via the startup script) without starting a corresponding task. See the section related to library routines for more detail.

The ES task maintains a counter for the number of registered applications, number of registered child tasks and the number of registered libraries in the ES housekeeping data.

2.6.6 Starting an Application

There are two ways to start an application, through the ground command CFE_ES_START_APP_CC or through the startup script. In either case, the object file must be loaded on board before the command is sent or before the startup script is executed. The startup script contains a list of applications and library routines to load and start immediately after the cFE finishes its startup sequence. The parameters in the command, match the elements of an entry in the startup script.

The format of the Start Application command, is defined in the structure CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t. The members of the structure include, application name, entry point, filename, stack size, load address, exception action and priority.

If the command fails for any reason, an error event will be sent stating the reason for the failure. There may be additional information in the system log that can be viewed by sending the ES command to dump the system log.

After starting an application, the ES task sends an informational event message displaying the application name, filename of the object and the application ID. The new application will then show up in the query list downloaded in response to the CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC command.

2.6.7 Stopping an Application

Stopping an application can be done through the ground command CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC. This command will terminate the application execution and all child tasks created by the application, free the system resources that it allocated and delete the corresponding object file.

The process of stopping an application is done in a controlled manner when the application is properly using the return code from the call to the CFE_ES_RunLoop. When the application properly uses this function, the ES task starts a timer and (via the return code) tells the application to exit at its own convenience. This gives the application time to free its own resources and do any cleanup that may be required before terminating itself by calling CFE_ES_ExitApp. If the timer expires and the application still exists, then ES must 'kill' the application. When the application is killed, ES attempts to cleanup the applications resources as best it could. In this case there is no guarantee that all the system resources are properly released.

The format of the Stop Application command, is defined in the structure CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t. The only parameter in the command is an application name.

If the command fails for any reason, an error event will be sent stating the reason for the failure. There may be additional information in the system log that can be viewed by sending the ES command to dump the system log.

After stopping an application, the ES task sends a debug message stating the name of the application. After executing the command, the application (or any resources it allocated) should no longer be listed in any cFE tables or files.

2.6.8 Restarting an Application

The CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC command is used to restart an application using the same file name as the last start.

This command checks for file existence, the application is running, and the application is not a core app. If valid, the application restart is requested.

When requested, ES stops the application, unloads the object file, loads the object file using the previous file name, and restarts an application using the parameters defined when the application was previously started, either through the startup script or by way of the CFE_ES_START_APP_CC command.

2.6.9 Reloading an Application

The CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC command is used to reload an application using a new file name.

This command performs the same actions as CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC only using the new file.

2.6.10 Listing Current Applications

There are two options for receiving information about applications, the CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC command can be used to get details about a single application. This command takes an application name as its only parameter and the application information is sent as a software bus packet that can be telemetered to the ground.

Or the CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC command can be used to get information about all the applications that are currently registered with ES. This command writes the application data to a file and has a one parameter which specifies the path and filename of the output file.

For either command, the following Application information is made available:

- **Application ID** - The Application ID assigned by the cFE to the Application
- **Type Identifier** - Identifies whether the Application is a CORE App or an EXTERNAL App
- **Name** - The Application Name
- **Entry Point** - The symbolic name for the entry point into the Application
- **Filename** - The name of the file the Application was loaded from
- **Stack Size** - The number of bytes allocated for the Application's stack
- **Load Address** - The starting address of memory where the Application was loaded

- **Load Size** - The size, in bytes, of the Application when loaded into memory
- **Start Address** - The physical address that maps to the Entry Point
- **Exception Action** - A flag that identifies whether the Processor should undergo a Restart or whether just the Application should restart upon an exception condition within the Application
- **Priority** - The assigned priority for the Application
- **Main Task ID** - The Task ID assigned to the main task associated with the Application
- **Main Task Name** - The name of the main task associated with the Application
- **Number of Child Tasks** - The number of child tasks spawned by the main task

For a description of the format in which this data is dumped, see CFE_ES_AppInfo_t.

2.6.11 Listing Current Tasks

The CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC command is used to get a list of child tasks that are currently registered with ES. The following information is provided for each registered task:

- **Task ID** - The Task ID associated with the specified task
- **Task Name** - The name of the Task
- **Application ID** - The ID for the Application the Task is associated with
- **Application Name** - The name of the Application the Task is associated with

2.6.12 Loading Common Libraries

Library routines may be loaded only through the startup script. There is an option that allows a library routine initialization function to be executed after the library is loaded. Refer to the cFE Application Developers Guide for more information regarding Library Routines and startup scripts. The startup script delivered with the cFE (`cfe_es_startup.scr`) also has some detailed information about library routines.

2.6.13 Basic File System

ES provides minimal functionality to initialize, read, and write cfe File headers.

2.6.14 Performance Data Collection

The Performance Data Collection provides precise timing information for each software application similar to how a logic analyzer can trigger and filter data.

API calls are inserted by the development team at key points in the code. The basic operation is to start the data collection, wait some amount of time, then send the command to stop the data collection. When the stop command is received, the ES task writes all the data from the buffer to a file. The file can then be imported to analysis tools for viewing. The size of the buffer is configurable through the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE platform configuration parameter.

Additional information follows:

- Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks
- Starting to Collect Performance Data
- Stopping the Collection of Performance Data
- Viewing the Collection of Performance Data

2.6.14.1 Performance Data Collection Trigger Masks The trigger mask is used to control precisely when to start collecting the data. There is a bit in the trigger mask for every marker used in the code. After a start command is received, the trigger mask is read and dictates when to begin storing data in the buffer.

If the trigger mask is set to all zeros, then the collection will begin immediately after the start command and continue until a stop command is received. In this case the buffer behaves in a 'circular' manner.

2.6.14.2 Starting to Collect Performance Data The CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC command is used to start the data collection process. The ES task sends a debug event when the command is received. It is not possible to start a collection if the buffer-to-file write is in process from an earlier collection. There is an ES telemetry point that can be used to ensure there is not a buffer-to-file write in progress. This ES telemetry point is called 'Perf Data to Write' and begins counting down from 'Data Count' to zero. If this counter is zero, it is ok to send the start command. If any errors are encountered when the start command is received, the details will be displayed in an error event message.

2.6.14.3 Stopping the Collection of Performance Data The CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC command is used to stop the data collection process and write the buffer data to a file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME is used to specify the path and filename. The number of entries written to the file is determined by the 'data count' variable, which is sent in the ES housekeeping telemetry packet. To ensure cpu hogging does not occur during the write process, ES creates a low priority child task to perform the file write operation. This child task will write a number of entries, then sleep for a short time to give tasks of lower priority a chance to run. The number of entries between delays, and the delay time is displayed in the debug event at the time the stop command is received.

2.6.14.4 Viewing the Collection of Performance Data To view the performance data, the file created as a result of the stop command must be transferred to the ground and imported into a viewing tool. See `https://github.com/nasa/perfutils-java` as an example.

2.6.15 Critical Data Store

Some missions are required, for health, safety and mission success criteria, to survive Processor Resets. These mission requirements frequently flow down to Attitude Control and/or Command and Data Handling requirements that force an Application developer to design a mechanism for retaining software state information through a Processor Reset. The cFE provides the Critical Data Store to assist the developer in meeting these requirements.

The Critical Data Store is an area of memory that is not cleared during a Processor Reset. In addition, the contents of memory are validated when accessed with a Data Integrity Value that helps to ensure the contents have not been corrupted. Each processor platform, through the design of its Board Support Package, can implement this area of memory in a number of ways to ensure the contents survive a Processor Reset. Applications can allocate a section of this memory for their use in a way similar to the cFE Table Services Overview.

When an Application registers a Critical Data Store (CDS), the Executive Services allocates a section of the Critical Data Store memory for the application's use and assigns the Application specified name to the memory area. The operator can find and learn the characteristics of these Critical Data Stores by using the Dump CDS Registry Command. This command will dump the contents of the CDS Registry maintained by the Executive Services into a file that can be downlinked and examined by the operator.

The CDS Registry dump will identify the following information for each registered CDS:

- **Handle** - the numeric identifier used by an Application to access the contents of the CDS
- **Size** - the number of bytes allocated to the specified CDS
- **Table Flag** - a flag that indicates whether the CDS is associated with a Critical Tables (when non-zero) or not (when equal to zero).
- **Name** - a processor specific name that uniquely identifies the CDS. The name comes in two parts, `"AppName.CDSName"`. `AppName` identifies which Application registered the CDS. `CDSName` is the name the Application assigned to the CDS.

The format of the CDS Registry Dump File is a cFE Standard File header (see CFE_FS_Header_t) followed by one or more CDS Registry Dump File Records (see CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t).

2.6.16 Memory Pool

Refer to the cFE Application Developers Guide for additional information.

Applications that are designed for generic missions, frequently have to wait until run-time before allocating memory for buffers, data records, etc.

The cFE provides a memory allocation algorithm that may be used by an application to manage its block of memory. The user provides a pointer to its memory block and a list of block sizes and the cFE provides 'get' and 'put' API's to the user for managing its memory pool.

Run-time memory allocation in an embedded system can be risky because of the potential problem of memory fragmentation. Memory fragmentation is also referred to as External Fragmentation and is defined in the wikipedia as:

```
External fragmentation is the phenomenon in which free storage becomes divided
into many small pieces over time. It is a weakness of certain storage
allocation algorithms, occurring when an application allocates and deallocates
("frees") regions of storage of varying sizes, and the allocation algorithm
responds by leaving the allocated and deallocated regions interspersed. The
result is that, although free storage is available, it is effectively unusable
because it is divided into pieces that are too small to satisfy the demands of
the application. The term "external" refers to the fact that the unusable
storage is outside the allocated regions.
```

To help prevent this from happening, the cFE has integrated a memory allocation algorithm that is designed to create blocks at run-time, based on the size of the blocks requested. After a reset, there are no blocks created, the memory pool is said to be unconfigured. As requests for memory blocks are made, the memory pool first tries to use blocks that have been created but are no longer in use. If it cannot find an available block, it will create a new one. The created blocks remain until a reset occurs.

This algorithm is recommended when the size of the requests and the peak rate of requests can be pre-determined. It is highly recommended that adequate margin is designed into the pool size. The memory pool should never get close to being fully configured (i.e. not enough memory to create a new block). If the memory does become fully configured, requests for new size blocks will fail, regardless of whether the created blocks are in-use or not. The margin on the memory pool can be monitored by viewing the 'free bytes' member of the memory pool statistics. The memory pool statistics are dumped only when commanded by way of the ES command CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC.

A user of the ES memory pool begins by tailoring the memory pool for the particular use, by defining a list of block sizes and allocating a block of memory. These block size definitions simply give the memory pool a set of sizes to choose from. They do not configure the memory pool in any way and they do not affect the size of the pool. The cFE defines a default set of block sizes in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file.

If the default block sizes are used, the application will create the pool using the simpler CFE_ES_PoolCreate API. This API takes a pointer to the first byte of the memory pool (allocated by the application) and a size parameter. The API returns a handle to be used for the get and put requests.

If the defaults are not sufficient, the user must define the block sizes and use the CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx API.

After receiving a positive response from the PoolCreate API, the memory pool is ready to accept requests, but at this point it is completely unconfigured (meaning there are no blocks created). The first valid request (via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf API) after creating the pool will always cause the memory pool to create a block and return a pointer to the new block. The size of the block depends on the size definitions mentioned earlier. If there is not an exact match between the requested and defined sizes, then the memory pool will create and return the smallest block that meets the following criteria: is a defined size and large enough to hold the request.

If another request for that size comes in before the first block was released through the CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf A↩ PI, then the memory pool will create a second block of that size and return a pointer to the second block. If both blocks were then released through the CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf API and the memory pool statistics were dumped via the CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC command, the number of blocks created would be two. The number of 'free bytes' in the pool would be the size of the pool minus the sum of the following items:

- the size of the two blocks created (even though they are not 'in-use').
- a buffer descriptor for each of the two blocks created ($2 * 12$ bytes)
- a 168 byte pool descriptor Refer to the cFE Applications Developers Guide for more details.

This allocation algorithm does have its limits. There are certain conditions that can place the memory pool in an undesired state. For instance, if a burst of get requests were received for the same block size, the memory pool may create a large number of blocks of that size. If this is a one-time burst, the memory pool would be configured with this large number of blocks that may no longer be needed. This scenario would use up the 'free bytes' margin in an undesired way. It should be noted that once the blocks are created, they cannot be deleted by any means other than a processor or power-on reset. It is highly recommended that the memory pool statistics be carefully monitored to ensure that the 'free-bytes' margin is sufficient (which is typically dictated by mission requirements).

An operator can obtain information about an Application's Memory Pool by using the Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics Command.

This command will cause Executive Services to extract pertinent statistics from the data used to manage the Memory Pool and telemeter them to the ground in the Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet.

In order to obtain the statistics associated with a memory pool, the operator **MUST** have the correct Memory Handle as reported by the Application who owns the Memory Pool. **It should be noted that an inappropriate Memory Pool Handle can *(and likely will)* cause the system software to crash!** Within the cFE itself, there are three cFE Core Applications that make use of the Executive Services Memory Pool API. These are Software Bus (SB), Event Services (EVS) and Table Services (TBL). Each of these cFE Core Applications report their memory pool handles in telemetry.

The Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet contains the following information:

- **Memory Pool Handle** - the handle, as provided by the operator in the Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics Command. This repeating of the handle in telemetry ensures the operator knows which Memory Pool Statistics are being viewed
- **Pool Size** - The total size of the memory pool (in bytes)
- **Number Blocks Requested** - The total number of memory blocks requested for allocation
- **Number of Errors** - The total number of errors encountered when a block was released
- **Number of Free Bytes** - The total number of bytes in the Memory Pool that have never been allocated to a Memory Block
- **Block Statistics** - For each specified size of memory block (of which there are CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS), the following statistics are kept
  - **Block Size** - The size, in bytes, of all blocks of this type
  - **Number of Blocks Allocated** - The number of this sized block which are currently allocated and in use
  - **Number of Blocks Free** - The number of this size block which have been in use previously but are no longer being used

2.6.17 System Log

The System Log is an array of bytes that contains back-to-back printf type messages from applications. The cFE internal applications use this log when errors are encountered during initialization before the Event Manager is fully initialized. To view the information the CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC command must be sent. This command will write the log to a binary file. The path and filename may be specified in the command. If the filename command field contains an empty string, the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE is used to specify the path and filename. Use the ground system to get the file and display the contents. The CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC is used to clear the System log.

The size of the System log is defined by the platform configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE. This log is preserved after a processor reset and held in the ES reset area.

A count of the number of entries in the log is present in the ES housekeeping telemetry.

2.6.18 Version Identification

Version information is reported at startup, and upon receipt of a No-op command

2.6.19 Frequently Asked Questions about Executive Services

None submitted

2.7 cFE Executive Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Executive Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, ES will generate the CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID event, increment the command error counter ($sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Executive Services Task.

Global CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC
Clears the contents of the Exception and Reset Log

Global CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC
Clear Executive Services System Log

Global CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC
Delete Critical Data Store

Global CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC
Dump Critical Data Store Registry to a File

Global CFE_ES_NOOP_CC
Executive Services No-Op

Global CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

Set Executive Services System Log Mode to Discard/Overwrite

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC

Writes all Executive Services Information on all loaded modules to a File

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC

Writes a list of All Executive Services Tasks to a File

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC

Request Executive Services Information on a specified module

Global CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC

Stops, Unloads, Loads from the command specified File and Restarts an Application

Global CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Executive Services Reset Counters

Global CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC

Resets the Processor Reset Counter to Zero

Global CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC

Stops, Unloads, Loads using the previous File name, and Restarts an Application

Global CFE_ES_RESTART_CC

Executive Services Processor / Power-On Reset

Global CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC

Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics

Global CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC

Configure the Maximum Number of Processor Resets before a Power-On Reset

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC

Set Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

Set Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks

Global CFE_ES_START_APP_CC

Load and Start an Application

Global CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC

Start Performance Analyzer

Global CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC

Stop and Unload Application

Global CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC

Stop Performance Analyzer and write data file

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC

Writes Exception and Reset Log to a File

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

Writes contents of Executive Services System Log to a File

2.8 cFE Executive Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Executive Services Task.

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t

Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Global CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t

Single Application Information Packet

Global CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Global CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t

Memory Pool Statistics Packet

2.9 cFE Executive Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Executive Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN

Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH

Maximum Length of CDS Name

Maximum Length of CDS Name

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC

Mission Default CRC algorithm

Mission Default CRC algorithm

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS

Mission Max Apps in a message

Mission Max Apps in a message

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS

Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Global CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC

CFE core application startup timeout

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT

Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE

Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES

Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE

Define Critical Data Store Size

Define Critical Data Store Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE

Default Application Information Filename

Default Application Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE

Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE

Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME

Default Performance Data Filename

Default Performance Data Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE

Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE

Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE

Default System Log Filename

Default System Log Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE

Default Application Information Filename

Default Application Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES

Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE

Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS

Define Max Number of Applications

Define Max Number of Applications

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS

Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES

Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS

Maximum number of memory pools

Maximum number of memory pools

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS

Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN

Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING

Default virtual path for persistent storage

Default virtual path for persistent storage

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE

ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE

Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE

Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL

Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT

Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE

Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL

Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT

Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE

Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING

Default virtual path for volatile storage

Default virtual path for volatile storage

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS

ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED

Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE

ES Ram Disk Sector Size

ES Ram Disk Sector Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define ES Task Priority

Define ES Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define ES Task Stack Size

Define ES Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC

Startup script timeout

Startup script timeout

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC

Poll timer for startup sync delay

Poll timer for startup sync delay

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE

Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE

Define User Reserved Memory Size

Define User Reserved Memory Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE

ES Volatile Startup Filename

ES Volatile Startup Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define EVS Task Priority

Define EVS Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define EVS Task Stack Size

Define EVS Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define SB Task Priority

Define SB Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define SB Task Stack Size

Define SB Task Stack Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define TBL Task Priority

Define TBL Task Priority

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define TBL Task Stack Size

Define TBL Task Stack Size

2.10 cFE Event Services Overview

Event Services (EVS) provides centralized control for the processing of event messages originating from the EVS task itself, other cFE core applications (ES, SB, TIME, and TBL), and from cFE applications. Event messages are asynchronous messages that are used to inform the operator of a significant event from within the context of a registered application or core service. EVS provides various ways to filter event messages in order to manage event message generation.

Note for messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog can be used for reporting.

For more information on cFE Event Services, see the following sections:

- Event Message Format
- Local Event Log
- Event Message Control
- Event Message Filtering
- EVS Registry
- EVS Counters
- Resetting EVS Counters

- Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS
- EVS squelching of misbehaving apps
- Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services

2.10.1 Event Message Format

Event messages are software bus messages that contain the following fields:

- Timestamp
- Event Type
- Spacecraft ID
- Processor ID
- Application Name
- Event ID
- Message

The *Timestamp* corresponds to when the event was generated, in spacecraft time. The *Event Type* is one of the following: DEBUG, INFO, ERROR or CRITICAL. The *Spacecraft ID* and *Processor ID* identify the spacecraft and processor from which the event was generated. Note that the *Spacecraft ID* is defined in the cfe_mission_cfg.h file; The *Processor ID* is defined in the appropriate cfe_platform_cfg.h file. The *Application Name* refers to the Application that issued the event message as specified on application startup (either startup script or app start command). The *Event ID* is an Application unique number that identifies the event. The *Message* is an ASCII text string describing the event. Event messages may have parameters associated with the event message. EVS formats the parameters such that they are part of the ASCII text string that make up the event message.

In order to accommodate missions that have limited telemetry bandwidth, EVS can be configured such that the ASCII text string part of the event message is omitted, thus reducing the size of each event message. This is referred to as *Short Format*; Event messages including the ASCII text string are referred to as *Long Format*. The default setting is specified in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file. EVS also provides commands in order to set the mode (short or long).

Since the design of the cFE's Software Bus is based on run-time registration, no predetermined message routing is defined, hence it is not truly correct to say that events are generated as telemetry. Technically, EVS generates events in the form of software bus messages. Applications such as Telemetry Output and Data Storage can then subscribe to these messages making them telemetry. For the purposes of this document, any references to telemetry assumes that a telemetry application subscribes to the EVS event software bus message and routes it to the ground as telemetry.

Note that short format event messages on the Software Bus have different message lengths than long form messages and do not include any part of the long format message string.

The EVS can be configured via ground command to send event messages out one or more message ports. These message ports may include ports such as debug, console, and UART. Messages sent out of the message ports will be in ASCII text format. This is generally used for lab purposes. Note that the event mode (short or long) does affect the event message content sent out these message ports.

2.10.2 Local Event Log

In addition to generating a software bus message, EVS logs the event message to a Local Event Log. Note that this is an optional feature that must be enabled via the cfe_platform_cfg.h file. The Local Event Log resides on the same processor as the EVS which is used to store events without relying on an external bus. In multi-processor cFE configurations the Local Event Buffer preserves event messages during non-deterministic processor initialization sequences and during failure scenarios. In order to obtain the contents of the Local Event Log, a command must be sent to write the contents of the buffer to a file which can then be sent to the ground via a file transfer mechanism. Note that event messages stored in the EVS Local Event Log are always long format messages and are not affected by the event mode (short or long).

EVS provides a command in order to clear the Local Event Log .

2.10.2.1 Local Event Log Mode EVS can be configured to control the Local Event Log to either discard or overwrite the contents of the log when it becomes full. If the mode is set to overwrite, the log is treated like a circular buffer, overwriting the oldest event message contained in the log first. This control is configured by default in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file but can be modified by a command .

2.10.3 Event Message Control

In order for an application to be serviced by EVS, it must be registered with EVS. EVS provides various commands in order to control the event messages that are generated as software bus messages.

2.10.3.1 Event Message Control - By Type The highest level of event message control that EVS provides is the ability to enable and disable event message types. As mentioned above, there are four event types. They are:

1. DEBUG
2. INFORMATION
3. ERROR
4. CRITICAL

When commands are sent to enable or disable a particular type of event message, ALL event messages of the specified type are affected. Typically, event messages of type DEBUG are disabled on-orbit. Note that EVS provides the capability to affect multiple types within one command using a bit mask. Note also that the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file specifies which event message types are enabled/disabled by default.

2.10.3.2 Event Message Control - By Application Commands are available to enable and disable the generation of event messages for a particular application. The result is that ALL event messages for the specified Application are affected (i.e. enabled or disabled).

2.10.3.3 Event Message Control - By Event Type for an Application EVS also provides the capability to enable / disable an event type for a particular application. Note that EVS provides the capability to affect multiple event types within one command using a bit mask.

2.10.3.4 Event Message Control - Individual Events There are two ways to control the generation of individual events depending on whether the application's event message has been registered with EVS or not.

2.10.3.4.1 Modifying a registered event message filter When an application registers with EVS, the application has the option of specifying the events that it wants to register for filtering along with the Event Message Filtering (only the Binary Filtering Scheme exists currently). Note that applications are limited in the number of events that they can register for filtering (see CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS in cfe_platform_cfg.h for the mission defined limit). The filtering method uses a mask to determine if the message is forwarded to the software bus, making it available in telemetry (see Event Message Filtering for a description on filtering). Commands are available to modify the filter mask for any registered event.

An on-orbit mission, for example, might be experiencing a problem resulting in an application's event message being repeatedly issued, flooding the downlink. If the event message for the application is registered with EVS, then a command can be issued to set the event message filter to the specified value in order to prevent flooding of the downlink.

2.10.3.4.2 Adding/Removing an event message for filtering Commands are also available to add filtering for those events that are not registered for filtering. Once an event is registered for filtering , the filter can be modified (see above) or removed .

An on-orbit mission, for example, might be experiencing a problem resulting in an event message being repeatedly issued, flooding the downlink. If the event message was not registered with EVS for filtering then the ground can add (i.e. register) the offending application's event for filtering (much like an application registers the event during initialization).

EVS also supports the ability to remove (i.e. unregister) an application's event message. Once it is removed, the event will no longer be filtered. Note that commands issued to disable events by event type, by application or by event type for an application are still valid and could affect this particular event.

2.10.4 Event Message Filtering

EVS uses a hexadecimal bit mask that controls how often a message is filtered. An event's filter mask is bit-wise ANDed with the event's event counter. There is one event counter for each event ID. If the result of the ANDing is zero then the message is sent.

Filter masks can be set so that one out of 1, 2, 4, 8 events are sent. Some examples of masks that use this pattern are: (0x0000, Every one), (0x0001, One of every 2), (0x0003, One of every 4), and (0x0007, One of every 8.

Filter masks can also be set so that only the first n events are sent. For example, the mask 0xFFFF generates one event message and then stops. Note that when the filter counter is reset to zero by command, this will restart the counting and enable n more events to be sent.

Event messages will be filtered until CFE_EVS_MAX_FILTER_COUNT events of the filtered event ID from the application have been received. After this, the filtering will become locked (no more of that event will be received by the ground) until the filter is either reset or deleted by ground command. This is to prevent the counter from rolling over, which would cause some filters to behave improperly. An event message will be sent when this maximum count is reached.

The following shows an example of how filtering works using a filter mask of x'0001', resulting in sending every other event:

	packet x	packet X+1	packet X+2	packet X+3	packet X+4	...
Event ID counter	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0002'	x'0003'	x'0004'	
Event Filter mask	x'0001'	x'0001'	x'0001'	x'0001'	x'0001'	
Bitwise AND results	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0000'	
Send event?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	

In this example, the ground uses a filter mask of x'FFFE' resulting in the first two events being sent and then no more.

	packet x	packet X+1	packet X+2	packet X+3	packet X+4	...
Event ID counter	x'0000'	x'0001'	x'0002'	x'0003'	x'0004'	
Event Filter mask	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	x'FFFE'	
Bitwise AND results	x'0000'	x'0000'	x'0002'	x'0002'	x'0004'	
Send event?	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	

See cfe_evs.h for predefined macro values which can be used for masks.

2.10.5 EVS Registry

EVS maintains information on each registered application and all events registered for an application.

The registry contains the following information for each Registered Application:

- Active Flag - If equal to FALSE (0), all events from this Application are Filtered
- Event Count - Total number of events issued by this Application. Note that this value stop incrementing at 65535.

  The following information for each Filtered Event (up to CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS)↩ :

- Event ID - Event ID for event whose filter has been defined
- Mask - Binary Filter mask value (see Event Message Filtering for an explanation)
- Count - Current number of times this Event ID has been issued by this Application

2.10.6 EVS Counters

There are 2 types of counters in EVS housekeeping telemetry:

- Total events sent counter

- Number of events sent for each Application

The difference is that the first one is the sum of all of the event messages sent. Both of these represent events that are actually sent (by EVS to the software bus). If an event message is filtered or disabled, neither counter is incremented.

There are other counters available that show how many event messages were generated by an App, however, these are only available for those events that are registered for filtering hence if you have a message that is not registered for filtering and the message type (e.g. DEBUG) is disabled then you won't know if the event was ever issued by an application. These counters are available by sending a command to write the EVS Application Data and transferring the file to the ground.

2.10.7 Resetting EVS Counters

As far as reset commands, there are 4 commands available:

1. Reset the total events sent counter

2. Reset the events sent counter for a particular Application - e.g. reset the LC application events counter

3. Reset all of the event counters for a particular registered event for a particular Application - e.g. Reset event counter for Event ID 5 for the LC Application.

4. Reset all of the event counters for ALL registered events for a particular App - e.g. Reset all registered event counters for LC.

Note that there is currently no way to reset ALL of the events sent counters for all of the Apps with one command.

2.10.8 Effects of a Processor Reset on EVS

On a processor reset, the EVS Registry is cleared such that applications must re-register with EVS in order to use EVS services. All counters are also cleared with the exceptions of those listed below.

On a processor reset, the following EVS data is preserved (if the cFE is configured to include an Local Event Log):

- Local Event Log if the Local Event Log Mode is configured to Discard (1). If the Local Event Log Mode is configured to Overwrite (0), the contents of the log may be overwritten depending on the size and contents of the log prior to the reset.

- Local Event Log Full Flag

- Local Event Log overflow counter

The Local Event Log Mode (overwrite/discard) is set to the configured value specified in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file. The default value is Discard (1). Discard mode will guarantee the contents of the event log are preserved over a processor restart.

This provides the ground with the capability to write the Local Event Log to a file and transfer it to the ground in order to help debug a reset.

2.10.9 EVS squelching of misbehaving apps

Event squelching is an optional feature for suppressing excessive events from misbehaving apps. It is enabled by setting CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST to a nonzero positive value, and CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC equal to or less than that value.

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST controls the maximum events that can be sent at a given moment, and CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC is the sustained event throughput per second.

The suppression mechanism initializes with CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST $*$ 1000 credits. Each event costs 1000 credits. Credits are restored at a rate of CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC $*$ 1000 up to a maximum balance of CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST$*$1000, and the maximum "debt" is -CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST $*$ 1000. When the credit count crosses from positive to negative, a squelched event message is emitted and events are supppressed, until the credit count becomes positive again.

Figure EVS-1 is a notional state diagram of the event squelching mechanism.

Figure 2 Figure EVS-1: EVS Squelching State Diagram

2.10.10 Frequently Asked Questions about Event Services

(Q) My telemetry stream is being flooded with the same event message. How do I make it stop?

The most direct way to stop an event message from flooding your downlink stream is to send a command to EVS to filter the offending event (see Event Message Control or $sc_$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask). In order to stop the event

message from being sent, a bit mask of `'0xFFFF'` should be used. If the event is not currently registered for filtering, the event message must be added using the command $sc_$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFltr .

(Q) I filtered an event message and would now like to see it again. What do I do in order to see those events again?

If the event message that you are interested is registered with EVS for filtering, then you have 2 options:

1. *You can use the $sc_$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask command using a bit mask of `'0x0000'` which will result in getting all of the events for that Event Id*
2. *You can remove the registration of that event with EVS (see $sc_$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFltr).*

   Note that option (1) is the preferred method.

(Q) What is the purpose of DEBUG event messages?

Event message of type "DEBUG" are primarily used during flight software development in order to provide information that is most likely not needed on orbit. Some commands send debug event messages as verification that a command request was received. When writing the EVS local event log to a file, for example, an event message of type DEBUG is issued. On orbit, this event message is probably not needed. Instead, the command counter is used for command verification.

(Q) How do I find out which events are registered for filtering?

EVS provides a command ($sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File) which generates a file containing all of the applications that have registered with EVS and all of the filters that are registered for each application. Note that EVS merely generates the file. The file must be transferred to the ground in order to view it.

(Q) Why do I see event messages in my console window?

By default, the events are configured to transmit out a "port" that shows event messages in the console

(Q) What is the difference between event services and the ES System Log

Events are within the context of an App or cFE Service (requires registration with ES). The system log can be written to outside of the Application or cFE Service context, for example during application startup to report errors before registration.

2.11 cFE Event Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Event Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, EVS will generate the CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID event, increment the command error counter ($sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Event Services Task.

Global CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Add Application Event Filter

Global CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC
Clear Event Log

Global CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC
Delete Application Event Filter

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
Disable Application Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC
Disable Event Services for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC
Disable Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC
Disable Event Services Output Ports

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
Enable Application Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC
Enable Event Services for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC
Enable Event Type

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC
Enable Event Services Output Ports

Global CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC
Event Services No-Op

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC
Reset All Event Filters for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC
Reset Application Event Counters

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
Event Services Reset Counters

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC
Reset an Event Filter for an Application

Global CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC
Set Event Format Mode

Global CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC
Set Application Event Filter

Global CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC
Set Logging Mode

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC
Write Event Services Application Information to File

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC
Write Event Log to File

2.12 cFE Event Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Event Services Task.

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Global CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

Global CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t

Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

2.13 cFE Event Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Event Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH

Maximum Event Message Length

Maximum Event Message Length

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC

Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE

Default EVS Application Data Filename

Default EVS Application Data Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE

Default Event Log Filename

Default Event Log Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE

Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE

Default EVS Message Format Mode

Default EVS Message Format Mode

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG

Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX

Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST

Maximum number of event before squelching

Maximum number of event before squelching

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS

Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Global CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT

Default EVS Output Port State

Default EVS Output Port State

2.14 cFE Software Bus Overview

The Software Bus (SB) handles communication between software tasks on a processor. All tasks communicate with each other, with hardware devices, and with the ground by sending command and telemetry messages. The software bus provides an application programming interface (API) to other tasks for sending and receiving messages. This API is independent of the underlying operating system so that tasks can use the same interface regardless of which processor they reside on. Refer to the cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference for detailed information about the API functions.

The software bus is used internally by the flight software, and normally does not require attention from the ground. However, because of the scalability and the dynamic nature of the software bus, it is strongly recommended that each project carefully review the SB statistics and SB memory pool to be sure adequate margin is met on the configurable items.

The cFE software bus uses a dynamic protocol and builds its routing table at run-time through the SB subscribe API's. Also the cFE software bus pipes are created at run-time through the CFE_SB_CreatePipe API. Because the routing is established, and pipes are created at run-time, it is necessary to have a clear view of the routing details on command. The cFE software bus allows the user to dump the routing table, the pipe table, the message map and the statistics packet. Each of these items are described in detail in the corresponding section of this document.

- Software Bus Terminology
- Autonomous Actions
- Operation of the SB Software
- Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus

2.14.1 Software Bus Terminology

In order to fully understand the Software Bus, it is imperative that the basic terms used to describe its features are also understood. Below are the critical terms that help identify what the Software Bus accomplishes for each Application:

- Messages
- Pipes
- Subscriptions
- Memory

2.14.1.1 Messages The sole purpose of the software bus is to provide applications a way to send messages to each other. The term message and the term packet are used interchangeably throughout this document. A message is a combined set of bytes with a predefined format that is used as the basis of communication on a spacecraft. All commands, telemetry, and other data that are passed between the ground and the spacecraft, and between subsystems of the spacecraft, are considered to be messages. The most common message format is CCSDS (Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems) in `CCSDS Space Packet Protocol`, but can be customized by replacing the message module.

There are two general types of messages - commands (or command packets) and telemetry (or telemetry packets). Command packets are sent to a particular software task from the ground (or another task). Telemetry packets are sent from a particular software task to the ground (or other tasks).

The concept of a message identifier is utilized to provide abstraction from header implementation, often abbreviated as message ID, MsgId, or MID. Header and message identifier values should not be accessed directly to avoid implementation specific dependencies.

Telemetry packets typically contain a timestamp that indicates when the packet was produced. Command packets typically contain a command code that identifies the particular type of command.

The message module provides APIs for 'setting' and 'getting' the fields in the header of the message. The message module was separated from software bus to enable users to customize message headers without requiring clone and own of the entire cfe repository. To customize, remove the built in msg module from the build and replace with custom implementation. See sample target definitions folder for examples.

Following the header is the user defined message data.

2.14.1.2 Pipes The destinations to which messages are sent are called pipes. These are queues that can hold messages until they are read out and processed by a task. Each pipe is created at run-time through the CFE_SB_CreatePipe API. The pipe name and the pipe depth are given as arguments in the API. The pipe identifier (or PipeId) is given back to the caller after the API is executed. Each pipe can be read by only one task, but a task may read more than one pipe. Only the pipe owner is allowed to subscribe to messages on the pipe.

The Pipe IDs are specific to a particular processor (that is, the same ID number may refer to a different pipe on each processor). The pipe information for all pipes that have been created, may be requested at anytime by sending the 'Write Pipe Info' SB command . The software bus also provides a set of figures regarding capacity, current utilization and high water marks relevant to pipes. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet .

2.14.1.3 Subscriptions A subscription is a run-time request for a particular message to be sent to a particular pipe. If the caller of the subscribe API is not the owner of the pipe, the request is rejected and an error event is sent. The application that creates the pipe is considered the owner of the pipe. The pipe specified in the subscription is sometimes referred to as the destination of the message. There are a maximum number of destinations for a particular message. This value is specified by the platform configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT.

As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

The message limit specifies the maximum number of messages (with the specified Message ID) that are allowed on the specified pipe at any time. This limit is specified by the application at the time of the subscription. If the application uses the CFE_SB_Subscribe API, a message limit default value of four is used. If this default value is not sufficient, the caller would use the CFE_SB_SubscribeEx API that allows the message limit to be specified.

The software bus also provides the user with an option to unsubscribe to a message. The unsubscribe API takes two parameters, Message ID and Pipe ID. Only the owner of a pipe may unsubscribe to messages on that pipe.

2.14.1.4 Memory The software bus statically allocates a block of memory for message buffers and subscription blocks. The size of this memory block is defined by the platform configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES. The memory is managed by the cFE ES memory pool and is used only by the software bus. The ES memory pool allows an application to define the block sizes for the pool at compile time. These sizes are defined by the platform configuration parameters prefixed with CFE_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE (for example, CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01). It is recommended that a project tailor these values for the mission, based on the software bus packet sizes.

At the time a message is sent, two buffers are allocated from the pool. One for a buffer descriptor (CFE_SB_BufferD_t) and one for the size of the packet. Both buffers are returned to the pool when the message has been received by all recipients. More precisely, if there is one recipient for a message, the message buffers will be released on the following call to CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer for the pipe that received the buffer.

Also when subscriptions are received through the subscribe API's, the software bus allocates a subscription block (CFE_SB_DestinationD_t) from the pool. The subscription blocks are returned to the pool if and when the subscription is nullified through a CFE_SB_Unsubscribe call.

The software bus provides a set of figures regarding memory capacity, current memory utilization and high water marks relevant to the SB memory pool. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet. In addition, the current memory utilization value and the 'unmarked memory' value (CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES minus peak memory in use) are sent in software bus housekeeping telemetry. The unmarked memory value should be monitored regularly to ensure that the value (in bytes) does not continue to decline or approach zero. If this value were to approach zero, there is a possibility that memory requests would fail which may inhibit the sending of a message. The current memory utilization value should also be monitored to ensure the system contains no memory leaks. The value (in bytes) should remain stable under nominal conditions. Refer to the ES users guide for more information regarding the ES Memory Pool.

2.14.2 Autonomous Actions

The software bus is primarily a set of library routines that are called by other software tasks to send and receive packets. The software bus does not perform any operations autonomously, except for sending event messages if errors are detected during the transfer of packets.

As do other tasks, the SB task sends out housekeeping telemetry when requested through the 'Send Housekeeping Data' command.

2.14.3 Operation of the SB Software

- Initialization
- All Resets
- Message Routing
- Packet Sequence Values
- Message Limit Error
- Pipe Overflow Error
- SB Event Filtering
- Diagnostic Data
- Control of Packet Routing
- Quality of Service
- Known Problem

2.14.3.1 Initialization No action is required by the ground to initialize the software bus. The software bus initializes internal data structures and tables the same way regardless of the type of reset.

2.14.3.2 All Resets The software bus does not preserve any information across a reset of any kind. The software bus initializes internal data structures and tables the same way regardless of the type of reset. The routing is reestablished as the system initializes. It is normal procedure for each task of the system to create the pipe or pipes it needs and do all of its subscriptions during task initialization.

After any reset the following statements are true:

- The routing table is cleared and does not contain any routes.
- All subscriptions are lost and must be regenerated.
- The pipe table contains no data, all pipes must be recreated.
- Any packets in transit at the time of the reset are lost.
- The sequence counters for telemetry packets will begin again with a value of one.

2.14.3.3 Message Routing In the software bus, all messages are processed in a similar way. The software bus uses the Message ID and the packet length fields (contained in the header) for routing the message to the destination pipe. If either of these two fields do not pass validation, the software bus generates an error event and aborts the delivery process. The software bus performs some validation checks by simply checking message header values against mission or platform configuration parameters. Messages originating from various tasks or instruments are routed to one or more pipes, where they wait until read by a task. The routing configuration for each message is established when applications call one of the SB subscribe APIs. The subscribe APIs take a Message ID and a Pipe ID as parameters. The routing for each packet is stored in SB memory and may be requested at any time by sending the 'Send Routing Info' command. The software bus also provides a set of figures regarding capacity, current utilization and high water marks relevant to the routing. This information may be requested by sending the command to dump the SB statistics packet.

2.14.3.4 Packet Sequence Values The sequence count behavior depends on if the message is a command type or telemetry type.

The sequence counter for command messages is not altered by the software bus.

For a telemetry message, the behavior is controlled via API input parameters when sending. When enabled, the software bus will populate the packet sequence counter using an internal counter that gets initialized upon the first subscription to the message (first message will have a packet sequence counter value of 1). From that point on each send request will increment the counter by one, regardless of the number of destinations or if there is an active subscription.

After a rollover condition the sequence counter will be a value of zero for one instance. The sequence counter is incremented after all the checks have passed prior to the actual sending of the message. This includes the parameter checks and the memory allocation check.

When disabled, the original message will not be altered. This method of message delivery is recommended for situations where the sender did not generate the packet, such as a network interface application passing a packet from a remote system to the local software bus.

2.14.3.5 Message Limit Error Before placing a message on a pipe, the software bus checks the message limit to ensure the maximum number of packets in transit to the destination is not exceeded. If placing the message on the pipe would exceed the message limit, then the action of sending to that pipe is aborted and the 'Message Limit Error' event is sent. This condition will typically occur when an application that receives the packets does not respond quickly enough, or if the sender of the packets produces them too quickly.

This condition occurs often during development and during integration, for example when a remote processor gets reset or a 1553 cable becomes disconnected. Because of the common occurrences, the event may have filtering associated with it. Any filtering for this event would be performed by the cFE Event Services (EVS). Filtering for SB events may be specified in the cFE platform configuration file or may be commanded after the system initializes.

If this error occurs during nominal conditions, it could be an indication that the 'message limit' is not set correctly. The message limit is given at the time of the subscription and given as a parameter in the subscribe API. With the CFE_SB_Subscribe API, the SB uses a default message limit value specified by CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT. This constant is currently set to a value of four. If the default value is insufficient, the message limit value can be specified in the CFE_SB_SubscribeEx API.

A related failure is the pipe overflow condition, which can occur if the total number of packets (of all kinds) sent to a particular pipe is too large.

2.14.3.6 Pipe Overflow Error Another common error that occurs during the send process is the pipe overflow error. This condition occurs if the total number of packets (of all kinds) sent to a particular pipe is too large. If this error occurs too frequently, it may be an indication that the pipe depth is not set correctly. The pipe depth is given at the time the pipe is created as a parameter in the CFE_SB_CreatePipe API.

2.14.3.7 SB Event Filtering Most filtering for SB events is performed by the cFE Event Services (EVS). Filtering for SB events may be specified in the cFE platform configuration file or may be commanded after the system initializes. There is no SB event log that limits the number of events based on the capacity of the log, as in the heritage software bus.

There is one case in which events are filtered by the software bus instead of event services. This occurs when the software bus needs to suppress events so that a fatal recursive event condition does not transpire. Because error cases encountered when sending a message generate an event, and events cause a message to be sent a calling sequence could cause a stack overflow if the recursion is not properly terminated. The cFE software bus detects this condition and properly terminates the recursion. This is done by using a set of flags (one flag per event in the Send API) which determine whether an API has relinquished its stack. If the software bus needs to send an event that may cause recursion, the flag is set and the event is sent. If sending the event would cause the same event again, the event call will be bypassed, terminating the recursion. The result is that the user will see only one event instead of the many events that would normally occur without the protection. The heritage software bus did not have this condition because it stored events in the software bus event log and another thread would read them out at a later time.

2.14.3.8 Diagnostic Data The cFE software bus provides a set of commands to dump SB diagnostic data to help troubleshoot problems or check configuration settings. These commands allow the user to view the routing table, the pipe table or the message map. The message map is a lookup table used during a send operation to give fast access to the routing table index that corresponds to the message being sent.

The software bus also provides a statistics packet that can be used to tune the configuration parameters. This information is sent to the ground in the form of an SB packet when the corresponding command is received. The cFE limits the number of system pipes, unique Message IDs, buffer memory, messages on a pipe and subscriptions per Message ID. These limits are configurable through cFE platform and mission configuration parameters. The statistics packet was designed to let the project verify that these user settings provide the necessary margin to meet requirements.

The SB statistics information shows 'Currently In Use' figures, 'High Water Mark' figures and 'Max Allowed' figures for the following: buffer memory, messages on each pipe (pipe depth stats), System Pipes, Unique Message IDs and total subscriptions.

Depending on the task-scheduling implementation details of the operating system, it is possible to see the peak messages on a pipe occasionally exceed the depth of the pipe. The "Peak Messages In Use" parameter is included in the SB statistics packet under the pipe depth stats.

2.14.3.9 Control of Packet Routing The software bus allows the ground to disable and enable the sending of packets of a specified Message ID to a specified pipe. All destinations that are needed for normal operation are enabled by default. Modifying the routing of packets may be required for the following reasons:

- In flight, one can enable diagnostic packets to see them on the ground.
- During testing, one can disable a destination to simulate an anomaly.

2.14.3.10 Quality of Service The software bus has a parameter in the CFE_SB_SubscribeEx API named Quality, which means Quality of Service (QOS) for off-board routing and is of the type CFE_SB_Qos_t. This structure has two members named priority and reliability. The Quality parameter is currently unused by the software bus. It is a placeholder to be used with the future software bus capability of inter-processor communication. Although currently the software bus does not implement quality of service.

A default quality of services is provided via the CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS macro.

2.14.3.11 Known Problem The software bus may perform unexpectedly under an unlikely corner-case scenario. This scenario was revealed in a stress test. The stress test was designed to deplete the Software Bus memory pool by having a high priority application continuously send 1000 byte packets to a lower priority application until the memory pool code returned an error code and sent the following event. "CFE_ES:getPoolBuf err:Request won't fit in remaining memory" At this point the higher priority sending application would stop executing. This would allow the lower priority receiving application to begin receiving the 1000 byte packets. After the receiving app processed all of the packets, the memory was restored to the memory pool as expected. The SB memory-in-use telemetry was zero because there were no software bus packets in transit. At this point any attempt to send a new-sized packet on the software bus was be rejected. The ES memory pool stated that the "... Request won't fit in remaining memory" even though there was currently no memory in use.

The simplest way to prevent this behavior is to ensure that there is margin when sizing the SB memory pool. To check the margin, monitor the "Peak Memory in Use" vs. the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES which indicates the amount allocated.

2.14.4 Frequently Asked Questions about Software Bus

(Q) How is the memory pool handle (sent in SB housekeeping telemetry) intended to be used?

The memory pool handle is used to analyze the SB memory pool statistics. The cFE ES command (CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC) to dump the memory pool statistics takes the pool handle as a parameter. These statistics tell how the SB memory pool is configured and gives details on margin. An improperly configured SB memory pool may inhibit communication. This may occur if there is not enough margin to create a block of the size needed for a transfer. Refer to the ES memory pool users guide for more details. Memory Pool

(Q) When sending a message, what message header fields are critical for routing the message?

To route the message properly, the software bus uses only the Message ID and packet length fields from the header of the message. If the packet length field is incorrect, then the buffer allocation for the message will also be incorrect. This may appear to the receiver as a truncated message or a message with unknown data added to the end of the message.

(Q) How many copies of the message are performed in a typical message delivery?

There is a single copy of the message performed when sending a message (from the callers memory space) using CFE_SB_TransmitMsg. When transmitting the message, the software bus copies the message from the callers memory space into a buffer in the software bus memory space. There is also the option to request a buffer from SB, write directly to the buffer and send via CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer. This is equivalent to the previous zero copy implementation. The CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer API gives the user back a pointer to the buffer. When working with the buffers, the additional complexity to be aware of is the buffer is only available to the app from the request to send (on the sending side), or from the receive until the next receive on the same pipe on the receiving side. If the data is required outside that scope, the app needs a local copy.

(Q) When does the software bus free the buffer during a typical message delivery process? Or how long is the message, and the pointer to the buffer in the CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer valid?

After receiving a buffer by calling CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, the buffer received is valid until the next call to CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer with the same Pipe Id. If the caller needs the message longer than the next call to CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, the caller must copy the message to its memory space.

(Q) The first parameter in the CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer API is a pointer to a pointer which can get confusing. How can I be sure that the correct address is given for this parameter.

Typically a caller declares a ptr of type CFE_SB_Buffer_t (i.e. CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗Ptr) then gives the address of that pointer (&Ptr) as this parameter. After a successful call to CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, Ptr will point to the first byte of the software bus buffer. This should be used as a read-only pointer. In systems with an MMU, writes to this pointer may cause a memory protection fault.

(Q) Why am I not seeing expected Message Limit error events or Pipe Overflow events?

It is possible the events are being filtered by cFE Event Services. The filtering for this event may be specified in the platform configuration file or it may have been commanded after the system initializes.
There is a corresponding counter for each of these conditions. First verify that the condition is happening by viewing the counter in SB HK telemetry. If the condition is happening, you can view the SB filter information through the EVS App Data Main page by clicking the 'go to' button for SB. The event Id for these events can be learned through a previous event or from the cfe_sb_eventids.h file.

(Q) Why does the SB provide event filtering through the platform configuration file?

To give the user the ability to filter events before an EVS command can be sent. During system initialization, there are many conditions occurring that can cause a flood of SB events such as No Subscribers, Pipe Overflow and MsgId to Pipe errors. This gives the user a way to limit these events.

(Q) Why does SB have so many debug event messages?

The SB debug messages are positive acknowledgments that an action (like receiving a cmd, creating a pipe or subscribing to a message) has occurred. They are intended to help isolate system problems. For instance, if an expected response to a command is not happening, it may be possible to repeat the scenario with the debug event turned on to verify that the command was successfully received.

(Q) How is the QOS parameter in the CFE_SB_SubscribeEx used by the software bus?

The QOS parameter is currently unused by the software bus. It is a placeholder to be used with the future software bus capability of inter-processor communication. Setting the QOS as CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS will ensure seamless integration when the software bus is expanded to support inter-processor communication.

(Q) Can I confirm my software bus buffer was delivered?

There is no built in mechanism for confirming delivery (it could span systems). This could be accomplished by generating a response message from the receiver.

2.15 cFE Software Bus Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Software Bus application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, SB will generate the CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID event, increment the command error counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Software Bus Task.

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC

Disable Software Bus Route

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
Disable Subscription Reporting Command

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC
Enable Software Bus Route

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
Enable Subscription Reporting Command

Global CFE_SB_NOOP_CC
Software Bus No-Op

Global CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
Software Bus Reset Counters

Global CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC
Send Previous Subscriptions Command

Global CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC
Send Software Bus Statistics

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC
Write Map Info to a File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC
Write Pipe Info to a File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC
Write Software Bus Routing Info to a File

2.16 cFE Software Bus Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Software Bus Task.

Global CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t
SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

Global CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t
SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t
SB Subscription Report Packet

Global CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t
SB Subscription Report Packet

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t
SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t
SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

2.17 cFE Software Bus Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Software Bus either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES

Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Global CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE

Maximum SB Message Size

Maximum SB Message Size

Global CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN

Platform Endian Indicator

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES

Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME

Default Message Map Filename

Default Message Map Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT

Default Subscription Message Limit

Default Subscription Message Limit

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME

Default Pipe Information Filename

Default Pipe Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME

Default Routing Information Filename

Default Routing Information Filename

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1

SB Event Filtering

SB Event Filtering

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID

Highest Valid Message Id

Highest Valid Message Id

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT

Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS

Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Global CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES

Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

2.18 cFE Table Services Overview

Applications often organize sets of their parameters into logical units called tables. These are typically constant parameters that can change the behavior of a flight software algorithm and are only intended to be modified by operations personnel. Examples of this would be attitude control gains, sensor scalefactors, telemetry filter settings, etc.

Table Services (TBL) provides a centralized control of flight software tables. Operations personnel would interact with TBL in order to dump the contents of current tables, load new table images, verify the contents of a table image and manage Critical tables.

None of the cFE core applications (EVS, SB, ES, TIME, or TBL) use tables, and it is possible to build cFE without Table Services if not needed or an alternative parameter management mechanism is to be utilized.

For additional detail on Tables and how to manage them, see the following sections:

- Managing Tables
- cFE Table Types and Table Options
- Table Registry
- Table Services Telemetry
- Effects of Processor Reset on Tables
- Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services

2.18.1 Managing Tables

In order to effectively manage tables, an operator needs to understand how cFE Applications manage tables from their end. There are a number of methods that cFE Applications typically use to manage their tables. Each method is appropriate based upon the nature of the contents of the table.

cFE Applications are required to periodically check to see if their table is to be validated, updated (or in the case of dump-only tables, dumped). Most Applications perform this periodic management at the same time as housekeeping requests are processed. This table management is performed by the cFE Application that "owns" a table (ie - the cFE Application that registered the table with cFE Table Services). It is possible for cFE Applications to "share" a table with other cFE Applications. An Application that shares a table does not typically perform any of the management duties associated with that table.

A table can have one of two different types and a number of different options. These are discussed further in later sections. An operator should understand the chosen type and selected options for a particular table before attempting to modify a table's contents.

To understand the methods of maintaining a table, it is important that the terminology be clear. A table has two images: "Active" and "Inactive". The Active table is the one that a cFE Application is currently accessing when it executes. The

Inactive table is a copy of the Active table that an operator (or on-board process such as a stored command processor) can manipulate and change to have a newly desired set of data.

To create an Inactive table image on board, the operator would be required to perform a "Load" to the table. Loads are table images stored in on-board files. The Load can contain either a complete table image or just a part of a table image. If the Load contains just a portion, the Inactive image is first initialized with the contents of the Active image and then the portion identified in the Load file is written on top of the Active image. After the initial Load, an operator can continue to manipulate the Inactive table image with additional partial table load images. This allows the operator to reconfigure the contents of multiple portions of the table before deciding to "Validate" and/or "Activate" it.

Some cFE Applications provide special functions that will examine a table image to determine if the contents are logically sound. This function is referred to as the "Validation Function." When a cFE Application assigns a Validation Function to a table during the table registration process, it is then requiring that a Validation be performed before the table can be Activated. When an operator requests a Validation of a table image, they are sending a request to the owning Application to execute the associated Validation Function on that image. The results of this function are then reported in telemetry. If the Validation is successful, the operator is free to perform a table Activation. If the Validation fails, the operator would be required to make additional changes to the Inactive table image and attempt another Validation before commanding an Activation.

To change an Inactive table image into the Active table image, an operator must Activate a table. When an operator sends the table Activation command, they are notifying the table's owning Application that a new table image is available. It is then up to the Application to determine when is the best time to perform the "Update" of the table. When an Application performs an Update, the contents of the Inactive table image become the Active table image.

2.18.2 cFE Table Types and Table Options

A cFE Application Developer has several choices when creating a cFE Application. There are two basic types of tables: single buffered and double buffered. In addition to these two basic types there are a small variety of options possible with each table. These options control special characteristics of the table such as whether it is dump-only, critical or whether it has an application defined location in memory.

Each choice has its advantages and disadvantages. The developer chooses the appropriate type based upon the requirements of the application. Anyone operating a particular cFE Application must understand the nature of the type and options selected for a particular table before they can successfully understand how to perform updates, validations, etc.

For more information on the different types of tables available, see the following sections:

- Table Types
  - Single Buffered Tables
  - Double Buffered Tables
- Table Options
  - Tables with Validation Functions
  - Critical Tables
  - User Defined Address Tables
  - Dump Only Tables

2.18.2.1 Single Buffered Tables The default table type for a cFE Application to use is a single buffered table. The principle advantage of a single buffered table is that it can share one of several shared table buffers for uploaded and pending table images. Since many cFE Applications have relatively small tables that are not changed at time critical moments or are not changed very often during a mission, single buffered tables represent the most memory resource efficient method of being managed.

The number of single buffered tables that can have inactive table images being manipulated at one time is specified by a TBL Services configuration parameter (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS) found in the cfe↩_platform_cfg.h file associated with the processor in question. This parameter identifies the number of shared table buffers that are available.

Since inactive single buffered table images share a common resource, it may not be prudent for an operator to load an image and then delay on the image's activation for an extended period of time.

Single buffered tables are allowed to be critical (see Critical Tables), dump-only (see Dump Only Tables) and/or have a user-defined address (see User Defined Address Tables).

2.18.2.2 Double Buffered Tables Under certain conditions, a cFE Application Developer may choose to use a double buffered table type within their application. Double buffered tables retain a dedicated inactive image of the table data. With a dedicated inactive table image available, double buffered tables are then capable of efficiently swapping table contents and/or delaying the activation of a table's contents for an indeterminate amount of time.

Some cFE Applications prefer to delay the Activation of a table until a specified time (e.g. - a Spacecraft Ephemeris). These tables are typically defined as double buffered tables so that the Inactive image can be left sitting untouched for an extended period of time without interfering with shared resources for other tables. Then the Application can perform the Update when the time is right.

Applications which have unusually large tables may decide to conserve memory resources by making them double buffered. This is because the shared buffers used by single buffered tables must be sized to match the largest table. If there is one table that is unusually large, there is little reason to allocate up to CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS number of buffers that size. A double buffered table will only allocate ONE extra buffer of that size.

Performance minded Applications that are required to perform processing with tight timing deadlines may choose to use double buffered tables because the Update for a double buffered table is deterministic and quick.

2.18.2.3 Tables with Validation Functions Applications that associate Validation Functions with their tables when the tables are registered are effectively requiring that the contents of a table be logically Validated before it is Activated. The cFE will refuse to let a table with an associated Validation Function be Activated until a successful Validation on the Inactive table image has occurred.

Tables that are NOT assigned a Validation Function are assumed to be valid regardless of the contents of the table image. These tables do not require a Validation Command prior to Activation.

2.18.2.4 Critical Tables Applications that must be able to recover quickly from a Processor Reset may select the "Critical" table option when registering their table. Table Services automatically creates a Critical Data Store for the table and ensures that the contents of the Critical Data Store are updated whenever a Table Activation occurs.

If a Processor Reset happens, when the Application attempts to Register the table again, Table Services automatically locates the associated Critical Data Store and initializes the Table with the saved contents.

2.18.2.5 User Defined Address Tables In order to provide a mechanism for Flight Software Maintenance teams to quickly create a table image for dumping contents of memory that isn't normally loaded by the ground, there is an option to create User-Defined Address tables. These tables, when they are first registered, provide a memory address where the Active image of the table is to be maintained. Normally, the address is specified by Table Services from its memory pool.

By specifying the address, the Flight Software Maintenance team can create a Dump-Only table that contains the contents of a data structure that is not normally accessible via telemetry or table dumps. Then, on command, the Flight Software Maintenance team can periodically dump the data structure's contents to an on-board file(s) that can then be transferred to the ground for later analysis.

2.18.2.6 Dump Only Tables On occasion, cFE Applications require a segment of memory in which the Application writes data. The typical cFE Table is not normally modified directly by an Application but only via Load and Activate commands from either the Ground or Stored Command Processor. However, for those situations where an Application wishes to modify the contents of a data structure and the Application is limited in its telemetry bandwidth so that the modified data cannot be telemetered, the Application can create a Dump-Only table.

Dump-Only tables are not allowed to be modified via the Load/Validate/Activate process most other tables are. They are only supposed to be modified by onboard Applications. The Operator can still command a Dump which will be processed by the table's owning Application when it manages its tables. By letting the Application perform the dump, the Operator can feel confident that the table contents are a complete snapshot in time and not corrupted by taking a snapshot while the Application was in the process of modifying its contents.

2.18.3 Table Registry

When Applications register tables, Table Services retains pertinent information on the table in the Table Registry. The following information (along with other information that is less important for an operator) is kept for each table:

- The Application ID of the Application that Registered the table
- The full name of the table
- The size, in bytes, of the table
- Pointers to the start addresses of the Table's image buffers, Active and Inactive (if appropriate)
- A pointer to the start address of a Validation Function
- A flag indicating whether a table image has been loaded into an Inactive buffer
- A flag indicating whether the table is Critical and its associated CDS Handle if it is
- A flag indicating whether the table has ever been loaded (initialized)
- A flag indicating whether the table is Dump Only
- A flag indicating whether the table has an Update Pending
- A flag indicating whether the table is double buffered or not
- The System Time when the Table was last Updated
- The filename of the last file loaded into the table
- The File Creation Time for the last file used to load the contents of the table

This information can be obtained by either sending the Dump Registry command which will put all of the information from the Table Registry into an onboard file for later downlink or the operator can send a command to Telemeter the Registry Entry for a single table. This will cause the pertinent registry entry for a single table to be sent via a telemetry packet.

The API function CFE_TBL_Register() returns either CFE_SUCCESS or CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL to indicate that the table was successfully registered. The difference is whether the table data was recovered from CDS as part of the registration. There are several error return values that describe why the function failed to register the table but nothing related to why the restoration from CDS might have failed. There is, however, a message written to the System Error Log by Table Services that can be dumped by the ground to get this information. Note that failure to restore a table from CDS is not an expected error and requires some sort of data corruption to occur.

2.18.4 Table Services Telemetry

Table Services produces two different telemetry packets. The first packet, referred to as the Table Services Housekeeping Packet, is routinely produced by Table Services upon receipt of the Housekeeping Request message that is typically sent to all Applications by an on board scheduler. The contents and format of this packet are described in detail at CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t.

2.18.5 Effects of Processor Reset on Tables

When a processor resets, the Table Registry is re-initialized. All Applications must, therefore, re-register and re-initialize their tables. The one exception, however, is if the Application has previously tagged a table as "Critical" during Table Registration, then Table Services will attempt to locate a table image for that table stored in the Critical Data Store. Table Services also attempts to locate the Critical Table Registry which is also maintained in the Critical Data Store.

If Table Services is able to find a valid table image for a Critical table in the Critical Data Store, the contents of the table are automatically loaded into the table and the Application is notified that the table does not require additional initialization.

2.18.6 Frequently Asked Questions about Table Services

(Q) Is it an error to load a table image that is smaller than the registered size?

Table images that are smaller than the declared size of a table fall into one of two categories.

If the starting offset of the table image (as specified in the Table Image secondary file header) is not equal to zero, then the table image is considered to be a "partial" table load. Partial loads are valid as long as a table has been previously loaded with a non-"partial" table image.

If the starting offset of the table image is zero and the size is less than the declared size of the table, the image is considered "short" but valid. This feature allows application developers to use variable length tables.

(Q) I tried to validate a table and received the following event message that said the event failed:

```
MyApp validation failed for Inactive 'MyApp.MyTable', Status=0x####
```

What happened?

The event message indicates the application who owns the table has discovered a problem with the contents of the image. The code number following the 'Status' keyword is defined by the Application. The documentation for the specified Application should be referred to in order to identify the exact nature of the problem.

(Q) What commands do I use to load a table with a new image?

There are a number of steps required to load a table.

1. *The operator needs to create a cFE Table Services compatible table image file with the desired data contained in it. This can be accomplished by creating a 'C' source file, compiling it with the appropriate cross compiler for the onboard platform and then running the* `elf2cfetbl` *utility on the resultant object file.*

2. *The file needs to be loaded into the onboard processor's filesystem using whichever file transfer protocol is used for that mission.*

3. *The Load Command is sent next to tell Table Services to load the table image file into the Inactive Table Image Buffer for the table identified in the file.*

4. *The Validate Command is then sent to validate the contents of the inactive table image. This will ensure the file was not corrupted or improperly defined. The results of the validation are reported in Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry. If a table does not have a validation function associated with it, the operator may wish to compare the computed CRC to verify the table contents match what was intended.*

5. *Upon successful validation, the operator then sends the Activate Command. The application owning the table should, within a reasonable amount of time, perform a table update and send an event message.*

(Q) What causes cFE Table Services to generate the following sys log message:

`CFE_TBL:GetAddressInternal-App(%d) attempt to access unowned Tbl Handle=%d`

When an application sharing its table(s) with one or more applications is reloaded, the reloaded application's table handle(s) are released. cFE Table Services sees that the table(s) are shared and keeps a 'shadow' version of the table in the Table Services registry. The registry will show the released, shared tables with no name. When the applications sharing the table attempt to access the table via the 'old', released handle, Table Services will return an error code to the applications and generate the sys log message. The applications may then unregister the 'old' handle(s) in order to remove the released, shared table(s) from the Table Services registry and share the newly loaded application table(s).

(Q) When does the Table Services Abort Table Load command need to be issued?

The Abort command should be used whenever a table image has been loaded but the application has not yet activated it and the operator no longer wants the table to be loaded.

The purpose of the Abort command is to free a previously allocated table buffer. It should be noted, however, that multiple table loads to the SAME table without an intervening activation or abort, will simply OVERWRITE the previous table load using the SAME buffer.

Therefore, the most likely scenarios that would lead to a needed abort are as follows:

1. *Operator loads a table and realizes immediately that the load is not wanted.*

2. *Operator loads a table and performs a validation on it. Regardless of whether the table passes or fails the validation, if the operator no longer wants to activate the table, the abort command should be issued.*

   It should be noted that a table image that fails activation is retained in the inactive buffer for diagnosis, if necessary. It is NOT released until it is aborted or overwritten and successfully validated and activated.

3. *A table image was loaded; the image was successfully validated; the command for activation was sent; but the application fails to perform the activation.*

   The Abort command will free the table buffer and clear the activation request.

   This situation can occur when either the application is improperly designed and fails to adequately manage its tables (sometimes seen in the lab during development) or the application is "hung" and not performing as it should.

2.19 cFE Table Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Table Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, TBL will generate the CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID event, increment the command error counter ($sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Table Services Task.

Global CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC
Abort Table Load

Global CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC
Activate Table

Global CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC
Delete Critical Table from Critical Data Store

Global CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC
Dump Table

Global CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC
Dump Table Registry

Global CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC
Load Table

Global CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC
Table No-Op

Global CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
Table Reset Counters

Global CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC
Telemeter One Table Registry Entry

Global CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC
Validate Table

2.20 cFE Table Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Table Services Task.

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t
Table Registry Info Packet

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t
Table Registry Info Packet

2.21 cFE Table Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Table Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN

Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH

Maximum Table Name Length

Maximum Table Name Length

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES

Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE

Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES

Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE

Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES

Maximum Number of Table Handles

Maximum Number of Table Handles

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES

Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE

Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1

Processor ID values used for table load validation

Processor ID values used for table load validation

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT

Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1

Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT

Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

2.22 cFE Time Services Overview

The cFE Time Service (TIME) is one of the cFE core services. TIME provides time correlation, distribution and synchronization services. TIME exists in two varieties: a Time Server responsible for maintaining the master time reference for all remote systems, and a Time Client responsible for synchronizing to that master time reference.

Since TIME is a generic implementation aimed to meet the needs of a variety of mission configurations, there are numerous configuration parameters, which dictate the behavior of TIME (see cfe_mission_cfg.h and cfe_platform_cfg.h for the specific mission configuration).

With the exception of those sections specific to Time Clients and Servers, this document assumes the most common physical environment - one instantiation of cFE installed on a single processor. Therefore, TIME represents cFE Time Services configured as a Time Server.

For additional detail on Time Services and how to manage it, see the following sections:

- Time Components
- Time Structure
- Time Formats
- Time Configuration
  - Time Format Selection
  - Enabling Fake Tone Signal
  - Selecting Tone and Data Ordering
  - Specifying Tone and Data Window
  - Specifying Time Server/Client

  - Specifying Time Tone Byte Order
  - Virtual MET
  - Specifying Time Source
  - Specifying Time Signal

- Time Services Paradigm(s)
- Flywheeling
- Time State
- Initialization
  - Power-On Reset
  - Processor Reset
- Initialization
  - Power-On Reset
  - Processor Reset
- Normal Operation
  - Client
  - Server
    - Setting Time
    - Adjusting Time
    - Setting MET
- Frequently Asked Questions about Time Services

2.22.1 Time Components

Time knowledge is stored in several pieces, so that the time information can more easily be manipulated and utilized. These components include:

The **Ground Epoch** is an arbitrary date and time that establishes the zero point for spacecraft time calculations. The selection of the epoch is mission specific, although in the past, it was common to select the same epoch as defined for the Operating System used by the computers hosting the ground system software. Recent mission epoch selections have also included using zero seconds after midnight, Jan 1, 2001.

Spacecraft Time is the number of seconds (and fraction of a second) since the ground epoch. Spacecraft time is the sum of **Mission Elapsed Time** (MET) and the **Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor** (STCF). By definition, MET is a measure of time since launch or separation. However, for most missions the MET actually represents the amount of time since powering on the hardware containing the MET timer. The STCF correlates the MET to the ground epoch.

The **Tone** is the signal that MET seconds have incremented. In most hardware configurations, the tone is synonymous with the **1 PPS** signal. The tone signal may be generated by a local hardware timer, or by an external event (G↩PS receiver, spacewire time tick, 1553 bus signal, etc). TIME may also be configured to simulate the tone for lab environments that do not have the necessary hardware to provide a tone signal. Note that MET sub-seconds will be zero at the instant of the tone.

Time at the Tone is the spacecraft time at the most recent "valid" tone.

Time since the Tone is the amount of time since the tone (usually less than one second). This value is often measured using the local processor clock. Upon detecting the tone signal, TIME stores the contents of the local processor clock to facilitate this measurement.

Thus, **Current Spacecraft Time** is the sum of "time at the tone" and "time since the tone".

Leap Seconds occur to keep clocks correlated to astronomical observations. The modern definition of a second (9,192,631,770 oscillations of a cesium-133 atom) is constant while the earth's rotation has been slow by a small fraction of a second per day. The **International Earth Rotation and Reference System Service** (IERS) maintains the count of leap seconds as a signed whole number that is subject to update twice a year. Although it is possible to have a negative leap second count if the earth rotates too fast, it is highly unlikely. The initial count of leap seconds (10) was established in January of 1972 and the first leap second was added to the initial count in June of 1972. The most recent leap seconds are announced by the International Earth Rotation Service (IERS): https://www.iers.org in IERS Bulletin C (leap second announcements). Search the IERS site for "Bulletin C" to obtain the latest issue/announcement.

2.22.2 Time Structure

The cFE implementation of the **System Time Structure** is a modified version of the CCSDS Unsegmented Time Code (CUC) which includes 4 bytes of seconds, and 4 bytes of subseconds, where a subsecond is equivalent to 1/(2^32) seconds. The system time structure is used by TIME to store current time, time at the tone, time since the tone, the MET, the STCF and command arguments for time adjustments. Note that typically the 32 bits of seconds and the upper 16 bits of subseconds are used for time stamping Software bus messages, but this is dependent on the underlying definition.

The system time structure is defined as follows:

```
typedef struct {
      uint32      Seconds;      /* Number of seconds */
      uint32      Subseconds;   /* Number of 2^(-32) subseconds */
} CFE_TIME_SysTime_t;
```

2.22.3 Time Formats

International Atomic Time (TAI) is one of two time formats supported by cFE TIME. TAI is the number of seconds and sub-seconds elapsed since the ground epoch as measured with the atomic clock previously described. TAI has no reference to leap seconds and is calculated using the following equation:

```
TAI = MET + STCF
```

It should be noted that TAI is only "true" TAI when the selected ground epoch is the same as the TAI epoch (zero seconds after midnight, January 1, 1958). However, nothing precludes configuring cFE TIME to calculate time in the TAI format and setting the STCF to correlate to any other epoch definition.

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is the other time format supported by cFE TIME. UTC differs from TAI in the fact that UTC includes a leap seconds adjustment. TIME computes UTC using the following equation:

```
UTC = TAI - Leap Seconds.
```

The preceding UTC equation might seem to imply that TAI includes leap seconds and UTC does not - which is not the case. In fact, the UTC calculation includes a leap seconds adjustment that subtracts leap seconds from the same time components used to create TAI. Alternatively, it might be less confusing to express the UTC equation as follows:

```
UTC = MET + STCF - Leap Seconds
```

2.22.4 Time Configuration

All configurations of TIME require a local processor source for a 1Hz interrupt and access to a local clock with a resolution fine enough that it can be used to measure short periods of elapsed time. The local interrupt is used to wake-up TIME at a regular interval for the purpose of verifying that the tone is being received. The local clock is used to measure time since the tone and to provide coarse verification that the tone is occurring at approximately one second intervals. The presumption is that the tone is the most accurate timer in the system and, within reason, is to be trusted. Note that nothing precludes the use of the MET as the local clock, assuming the MET is both local and provides sub-second data. However, the tone must not be used as the source for the local 1Hz interrupt.

Consider the following brief description of three hypothetical hardware configurations. These sample systems may be used as reference examples to help clarify the descriptions of the various TIME configuration selections.

In the first system, there is no MET timer and therefore no tone signal. The MET is a count of the number of "fake" tones generated by TIME software. There is no validation performed regarding the quality of time data. This hardware configuration is a common lab environment using COTS equipment.

In the second system, the MET timer is a hardware register that is directly accessible by TIME. When MET seconds increment, a processor interrupt signals the tone. Upon detecting the tone, TIME can read the MET to establish the time at the tone. To verify that the tone is valid, TIME need only validate that this tone signal occurred approximately one second after the previous tone signal (as measured with the local clock).

In the third system, the MET is located on hardware connected via spacewire. When MET seconds increment, a spacewire time tick triggers a local processor interrupt to signal the tone. Shortly after announcing the tone, the hardware containing the MET also generates a spacewire data packet containing the MET value corresponding to the tone. T↩ IME must wait until both the tone and data packet have been received before validating the tone. The tone must have occurred approximately one second after the previous tone signal and the data packet must have been received within a specified window in time following the tone.

The hardware design choice for how the tone signal is distributed is not material to TIME configuration. The software detecting the tone need only call the cFE API function announcing the arrival of the tone. This function is designed to be called from interrupt handlers.

For detail on each of the individual configuration settings for cFE Time Services, see the following sections:

- Time Format Selection
- Enabling Fake Tone Signal
- Selecting Tone and Data Ordering
- Specifying Tone and Data Window
- Specifying Time Server/Client
- Specifying Time Tone Byte Order
- Virtual MET
- Specifying Time Source
- Specifying Time Signal

2.22.4.1 Time Format Selection

Time format is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines the default time format as TAI or UTC. The API functions to get time in either specific format are still enabled, but the API function to get time in the default format will follow this selection. Enable one, and **only one**, of the following time format definitions:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  TRUE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  FALSE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  TRUE
```

The choice of time format is a mission specific decision and is not directly affected by the hardware configuration.

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI, CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC

2.22.4.2 Enabling Fake Tone Signal

The fake tone is defined in the mission configuration header file.

If this selection is set to TRUE, TIME will generate a "fake" tone signal by calling the same API function as would be called upon detection of the "real" tone signal. Enable the fake tone only for hardware configurations that do not provide a tone signal.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE  TRUE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number one (described above) would enable the fake tone signal.

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE

2.22.4.3 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering

Tone and data order is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines which comes first - the tone or the time at the tone data. Does the time data describe the tone that already occurred, or the tone that has not yet occurred? This decision may be driven by the hardware design but can also be arbitrary. Enable one, and only one, of the following:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described Time Configuration above) would enable "time at the tone was".

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS, CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE

2.22.4.4 Specifying Tone and Data Window

The tone and data window is defined in the mission configuration header file.

In concert with the definition of tone and data order, this selection defines the valid window in time for the second of the pair to follow the first. Both must be defined, units are micro-seconds.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED  0
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED  100000
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described above) might use these values which describe a window that begins immediately after the tone and lasts for one tenth of a second.

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED, CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED

2.22.4.5 Specifying Time Server/Client Configure TIME as a client only when the target system has multiple processors running separate instantiations of the cFE. One instantiation must be configured as the server and the remainder configured as clients. If the target system has only one processor running the cFE, then TIME must be configured as a server.

Enable one, and only one, of the following definitions in the platform configuration header file:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER   TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT   FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER   FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT   TRUE
```

See also

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT

2.22.4.6 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order By default, the CFE time tone message is a payload of integers in platform-endian order (containing the tone's timestamp, the leap seconds, and state information.) In some configurations, it may be better to have the payload produced in big-endian order–particularly in mixed-endian environments.

In order to force the tone message to be in big-endian order, you must define the following:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_BIGENDIAN
```

2.22.4.7 Virtual MET This configuration option refers to whether the MET is local to this instantiation of TIME. If the MET is not local then TIME must be configured as using a virtual MET.

Therefore, all TIME clients must be configured as using a virtual MET. If the MET was local to any TIME client, then that instantiation of TIME would have to be the server.

TIME servers must be configured as using a virtual MET

2.22.4.8 Specifying Time Source TIME configuration provides the ability to specify where the source for time data is originating - either internal or external. In hypothetical system one, the MET is internal. In system two, TIME cannot directly read the MET, therefore time data must be received from an external source.

This selection also enables a command interface to switch between internal and external input. When commanded to use internal time data, TIME will ignore the external data. However, TIME will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Set the following definition to TRUE only for TIME servers using an external time data source.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE  TRUE
```

The remainder of this section pertains only to TIME servers configured to accept external time data.

When configured to accept external time data, TIME requires an additional definition for the type of external data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.). This selection will enable an API function specific to the selected data type. Regardless of how the time data is received, the receiver need only pass the data to the appropriate API function.

TIME servers using an external time data source must set one, and only one, of the following to TRUE, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET   TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS   FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME  FALSE
```

configuration definitions for the particular source.

If the cfe_platform_cfg.h file contains "#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE TRUE" then time is configured to allow switching between internal and external time sources (see CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC). If this configuration parameter is set to FALSE then the command to set the source will be rejected.

If this configuration parameter is set to TRUE then ONE and ONLY ONE of the following configuration parameters must also be set TRUE in order to specify the external time source, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET   TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS   FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME  FALSE
```

Note that Internal MET source depends on available hardware. It may be the local count of tone signals, the contents of a hardware register or an OS specific time function.

Note also that when configured to use an external time source, commands to set the time will be overwritten.

See also

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME

2.22.4.9 Specifying Time Signal Some hardware configurations support a primary and redundant tone signal selection. Setting the following configuration definition to TRUE will result in enabling a TIME command to select the active tone signal.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL  TRUE
```

Note: this feature requires additional custom software to make the physical signal switch.

See also

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL

2.22.5 Time Format Selection

Time format is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines the default time format as TAI or UTC. The API functions to get time in either specific format are still enabled, but the API function to get time in the default format will follow this selection. Enable one, and **only one**, of the following time format definitions:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  TRUE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI  FALSE
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC  TRUE
```

The choice of time format is a mission specific decision and is not directly affected by the hardware configuration.

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI, CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC

2.22.6 Enabling Fake Tone Signal

The fake tone is defined in the mission configuration header file.

If this selection is set to TRUE, TIME will generate a "fake" tone signal by calling the same API function as would be called upon detection of the "real" tone signal. Enable the fake tone only for hardware configurations that do not provide a tone signal.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE  TRUE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number one (described above) would enable the fake tone signal.

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE

2.22.7 Selecting Tone and Data Ordering

Tone and data order is defined in the mission configuration header file.

This selection defines which comes first - the tone or the time at the tone data. Does the time data describe the tone that already occurred, or the tone that has not yet occurred? This decision may be driven by the hardware design but can also be arbitrary. Enable one, and only one, of the following:

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described Time Configuration above) would enable "time at the tone was".

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS, CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE

2.22.8 Specifying Tone and Data Window

The tone and data window is defined in the mission configuration header file.

In concert with the definition of tone and data order, this selection defines the valid window in time for the second of the pair to follow the first. Both must be defined, units are micro-seconds.

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED  0
#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED  100000
```

Hypothetical hardware configuration number three (described above) might use these values which describe a window that begins immediately after the tone and lasts for one tenth of a second.

See also

CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED, CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED

2.22.9 Specifying Time Server/Client

Configure TIME as a client only when the target system has multiple processors running separate instantiations of the cFE. One instantiation must be configured as the server and the remainder configured as clients. If the target system has only one processor running the cFE, then TIME must be configured as a server.

Enable one, and only one, of the following definitions in the platform configuration header file:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER   TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT   FALSE
```

or

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER   FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT   TRUE
```

See also

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT

2.22.10 Specifying Time Tone Byte Order

By default, the CFE time tone message is a payload of integers in platform-endian order (containing the tone's timestamp, the leap seconds, and state information.) In some configurations, it may be better to have the payload produced in big-endian order–particularly in mixed-endian environments.

In order to force the tone message to be in big-endian order, you must define the following:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_BIGENDIAN
```

2.22.11 Virtual MET

This configuration option refers to whether the MET is local to this instantiation of TIME. If the MET is not local then TIME must be configured as using a virtual MET.

Therefore, all TIME clients must be configured as using a virtual MET. If the MET was local to any TIME client, then that instantiation of TIME would have to be the server.

TIME servers must be configured as using a virtual MET

2.22.12 Specifying Time Source

TIME configuration provides the ability to specify where the source for time data is originating - either internal or external. In hypothetical system one, the MET is internal. In system two, TIME cannot directly read the MET, therefore time data must be received from an external source.

This selection also enables a command interface to switch between internal and external input. When commanded to use internal time data, TIME will ignore the external data. However, TIME will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Set the following definition to TRUE only for TIME servers using an external time data source.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE  TRUE
```

The remainder of this section pertains only to TIME servers configured to accept external time data.

When configured to accept external time data, TIME requires an additional definition for the type of external data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.). This selection will enable an API function specific to the selected data type. Regardless of how the time data is received, the receiver need only pass the data to the appropriate API function.

TIME servers using an external time data source must set one, and only one, of the following to TRUE, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET   TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS   FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME  FALSE
```

configuration definitions for the particular source.

If the cfe_platform_cfg.h file contains "#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE TRUE" then time is configured to allow switching between internal and external time sources (see CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC). If this configuration parameter is set to FALSE then the command to set the source will be rejected.

If this configuration parameter is set to TRUE then ONE and ONLY ONE of the following configuration parameters must also be set TRUE in order to specify the external time source, for example:

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET   TRUE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS   FALSE
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME  FALSE
```

Note that Internal MET source depends on available hardware. It may be the local count of tone signals, the contents of a hardware register or an OS specific time function.

Note also that when configured to use an external time source, commands to set the time will be overwritten.

See also

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME

2.22.13 Specifying Time Signal

Some hardware configurations support a primary and redundant tone signal selection. Setting the following configuration definition to TRUE will result in enabling a TIME command to select the active tone signal.

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL  TRUE
```

Note: this feature requires additional custom software to make the physical signal switch.

See also

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL

2.22.14 Time Services Paradigm(s)

In order for the cFE Time Services to work for a particular mission, the methods of obtaining time, distributing time and translating time must follow some standard paradigms used in previous missions. The following describes this expected context:

Mission dependent hardware provides the Tone. When this Tone message is received, TIME latches the local time based on the local clock. Note that in lab environments, a simulated Tone capability exists which uses an SB message. Mission dependent hardware also provides the "time at the tone" message based on the hardware latched time and the reference times stored by TIME Server. The TIME Client then updates its local reference time based on the local hardware latched time at the Tone and the provided Time-at-Tone message packet when certain checks (such as the Validity bit being set) pass.

When used in an environment that includes multiple processors, each running a separate instantiation of cFE software, the presumption is that TIME will be distributed in a client/server relationship. In this model, one processor will have TIME configured as the server and the other processors as clients. The TIME server will maintain the various time components and publish a "time at the tone" message to provide synchronized time to the TIME clients. Environments that have only a single instance of TIME must be configured as a TIME server.

In all configurations, the final step in calculating the time "right now" for any instantiation of TIME is to use a local processor clock to measure the "time since the tone".

The specific MET hardware properties will determine whether the MET value can be modified. However, the cFE design is such that there should never be a need to purposefully change or reset the MET.

Regardless of the physical hardware implementation for the MET (elapsed seconds, elapsed ticks, etc.), cFE TIME will convert the hardware MET value into a System Time Format structure for time calculations and will report the converted value in telemetry. cFE TIME will also maintain and report the STCF in a System Time Format structure.

cFE TIME has no knowledge of the current epoch; it is up to the user to keep time on the spacecraft correlated to an epoch. An exception might appear to be the epoch definition required in the cFE mission configuration definition file. However, this definition is for use only by the API functions that convert spacecraft time and file system time, and the API function that prints spacecraft time as a date and time text string. The cFE "get time" functions are independent of the ground epoch.

The mission configuration parameters, CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI and CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC specify the default time format. Applications are encouraged to use the CFE_TIME_GetTime API, which returns time in the format specified by this configuration parameter.

2.22.15 Flywheeling

Flywheeling occurs when TIME is not getting a valid tone signal or external "time at the tone" message. While this has minimal impact on internal operations, it can result in the drifting apart of times being stored by different spacecraft systems.

Flywheeling occurs when at least one of the following conditions is true:

- loss of tone signal
- loss of "time at the tone" data packet
- signal and packet not within valid window
- commanded into fly-wheel mode

If the TIME server is in Flywheel mode then the TIME client is also in flywheel mode.

2.22.16 Time State

Clock state is a combination of factors, most significantly whether the spacecraft time has been accurately set and whether Time Service is operating in FLYWHEEL mode. A ground command is provided to set the state to reflect when the ground has determined the spacecraft time is now correct, or that time is no longer correct. This information will be distributed to Time Clients, and in turn, to any interested sub-systems. If time has not been set then TIME services reports the state of time as invalid, regardless of whether time is flywheeling or not. Also, this command may be used to force a Time Server or Time Client into FLYWHEEL mode. Use of FLYWHEEL mode is mainly for debug purposes although, in extreme circumstances, it may be of value to force Time Service not to rely on normal time updates. Note that when commanded into FLYWHEEL mode, the Time Service will remain so until receipt of another "set state" command setting the state into a mode other than FLYWHEEL. Note also that setting the clock state to VALID or INV↩ALID on a Time Client that is currently getting time updates from the Time Server will have very limited effect. As soon as the Time Client receives the next time update, the VALID/INVALID selection will be set to that of the Time Server. However, setting a Time Client to FLYWHEEL cannot be overridden by the Time Server since the Time Client will ignore time updates from the Time Server while in FLYWHEEL mode.

2.22.17 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the TIME software; however, time variables in the TIME Server must be set by command to allow correct time to propagate.

For a description of what happens during each type of reset, see below:

- Power-On Reset
- Processor Reset

2.22.17.1 Power-On Reset TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.17.2 Processor Reset In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.18 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.19 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.20 Initialization

No action is required by the ground to initialize the TIME software; however, time variables in the TIME Server must be set by command to allow correct time to propagate.

For a description of what happens during each type of reset, see below:

- Power-On Reset
- Processor Reset

2.22.20.1 Power-On Reset TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.20.2 Processor Reset In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.21 Power-On Reset

TIME initializes all counters in housekeeping telemetry, sets the Validity state to Invalid, and initializes the STCF, Leap Seconds, and 1 Hz Adjustment to zero.

2.22.22 Processor Reset

In the event of a processor reset, the following time values are preserved:

- MET
- STCF
- Leap Seconds
- Clock Signal Selection
- Current Time Client Delay (if applicable)

Note that since it is virtually impossible for TIME services to validate the actual data that is saved across a processor reset, a signature pattern is written to the preserved area. On a processor reset, TIME queries that signature to make sure that it matches what is expected. If the signature does not match, then TIME is initialized as if a cFE power-on reset occurred.

2.22.23 Normal Operation

The following sections describe the operator's responsibilities for maintaining time under nominal conditions:

- Client
- Server

2.22.23.1 Client Under normal operation, TIME Client systems do not require any attention from the ground, however TIME clients do provide commands to set the persistent latency between the server and client. Latency can be either added or subtracted to the current TIME client time calculation to account for the latency.

2.22.23.2 Server TIME Servers require maintenance by the operations team to ensure the spacecraft is maintaining a time that can be successfully correlated to other entities. The following sections describe the commands that the operations team can use to help maintain a proper time reference:

- Setting Time
- Adjusting Time
- Setting MET

2.22.23.2.1 Setting Time The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time =  current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC

2.22.23.2.2 Adjusting Time The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC or explicitly using CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC. TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment (CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC and CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment (CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMEN and CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUS
CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

2.22.23.2.3 Setting MET The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC

2.22.24 Client

Under normal operation, TIME Client systems do not require any attention from the ground, however TIME clients do provide commands to set the persistent latency between the server and client. Latency can be either added or subtracted to the current TIME client time calculation to account for the latency.

2.22.25 Server

TIME Servers require maintenance by the operations team to ensure the spacecraft is maintaining a time that can be successfully correlated to other entities. The following sections describe the commands that the operations team can use to help maintain a proper time reference:

- Setting Time
- Adjusting Time
- Setting MET

2.22.25.0.1 Setting Time The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time =  current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC

2.22.25.0.2 Adjusting Time The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC or explicitly using CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC. TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment (CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC and CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment (CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMEN and CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUS
CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

2.22.25.0.3 Setting MET The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC

2.22.26 Setting Time

The Time Server provides commands to set time. The new time value represents the desired offset from mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI:

```
STCF = new time - current MET
current time =  current MET + STCF
```

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC:

```
STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + Leap Seconds
current time = ((current MET) + STCF) - Leap Seconds
```

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC

2.22.27 Adjusting Time

The TIME Server includes commands to set the STCF, Leap Seconds, and Validity state. The STCF should be set implicitly using the CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC or explicitly using CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC. TIME provides the ability to command a one time adjustment (CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC and CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC) to the current STCF. In addition there is a 1Hz adjustment (CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC and CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC) that can be made to the STCF to compensate for oscillator drift. Mission specific ground correlation should be used to assist in determining the proper values to use. The Leap Seconds should be set to the current TAI-UTC. Note that the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service Bulletin C, which defines the current difference, reports it as UTC-TAI, and thus that value must be negated. **The Leap Seconds value will always be a positive number.** The Validity state does not have to be set to invalid to change the STCF or Leap Seconds, and should be set to valid at any time that the TIME Server time reference should be synchronized to by the other systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUS
CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

2.22.28 Setting MET

The TIME Server provides the capability to set the MET. Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to. Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt. The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC

2.22.29 Frequently Asked Questions about Time Services

None submitted

2.23 cFE Time Services Commands

Upon receipt of any command, the Time Services application will confirm that the message length embedded within the header (from `CFE_MSG_GetSize()`) matches the expected length of that message, based on the size of the C structure defining that command. If there is any discrepancy between the expected and actual message size, TIME will generate the CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID event, increment the command error counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC), and the command will *not* be accepted for processing.

The following is a list of commands that are processed by the cFE Time Services Task.

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC

Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC

Add Time to Tone Time Delay

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

Global CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC

Time No-Op

Global CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Time Reset Counters

Global CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC

Request TIME Diagnostic Telemetry

Global CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

Set Leap Seconds

Global CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC

Set Mission Elapsed Time

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC

Set Tone Signal Source

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC

Set Time Source

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC

Set Time State

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC

Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Global CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC

Set Spacecraft Time

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC

Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC

Subtract Time from Tone Time Delay

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

2.24 cFE Time Services Telemetry

The following are telemetry packets generated by the cFE Time Services Task.

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Housekeeping Packet

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Time Services Housekeeping Packet

2.25 cFE Time Services Configuration Parameters

The following are configuration parameters used to configure the cFE Time Services either for each platform or for a mission as a whole.

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS

Default Time and Tone Order

Default Time and Tone Order

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI

Default Time Format

Default Time Format

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE

Default Time Format

Default Time Format

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS

Default Time Values

Default Time Values

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR

Default EPOCH Values

Default EPOCH Values

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR

Time File System Factor

Time File System Factor

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED

Min and Max Time Elapsed

Min and Max Time Elapsed

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER

Time Server or Time Client Selection

Time Server or Time Client Selection

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL

Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE

Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET

Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY

Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT

Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL

Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS

Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS

Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY

Define TIME Task Priorities

Define TIME Task Priorities

Global CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

2.26 cFE Event Message Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the text associated with each cFE Event Message to its Event Message Identifier. A user can search this page for the text of the message they wish to learn more about and then click on the associated Event Message Identifier to obtain more information.

2.27 cFE Command Mnemonic Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the cFE command codes to Command Mnemonics. To learn about the details of a particular command, click on its associated command code.

Global CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ClearERLog

Global CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ClearSysLog

Global CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_DeleteCDS

Global CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File

Global CFE_ES_NOOP_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_NOOP

Global CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_OverwriteSysLogMode

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File

Global CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_QueryApp

Global CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ReloadApp

Global CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetPRCnt

Global CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetApp

Global CFE_ES_RESTART_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcessorReset, $sc_$cpu_ES_PowerOnReset

Global CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolStats

Global CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_SetMaxPRCnt

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_LAFilterMask

Global CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_LATriggerMask

Global CFE_ES_START_APP_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_StartApp

Global CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_StartLAData

Global CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_StopApp

Global CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_StopLAData

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File

Global CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File

Global CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFltr

Global CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_ClrLog

Global CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFltr

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvGen

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_DisEventType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisEventTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_DisPort, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisPortMask

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvGen

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaEventType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaEventTypeMask

Global CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaPort, $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaPortMask

Global CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_NOOP

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_RstAllFltrs

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_RstAppCtrs

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_RstBinFltrCtr

Global CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_SetEvtFmt

Global CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask

Global CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_SetLogMode

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File

Global CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC

$sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_DisRoute

Global CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_DisSubRptg

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_EnaRoute

Global CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_EnaSubRptg

Global CFE_SB_NOOP_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_NOOP

Global CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_SendPrevSubs

Global CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_DumpStats

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File

Global CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC

$sc_$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File

Global CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LOADABORT

Global CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ACTIVATE

Global CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_DeleteCDS

Global CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_DUMP

Global CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File

Global CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_Load

Global CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_NOOP

Global CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_TLMReg

Global CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC

$sc_$cpu_TBL_VALIDATE

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_AddSTCFAdj

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_AddClockLat

Global CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_Add1HzSTCF

Global CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_NOOP

Global CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_ResetCtrs

Global CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_RequestDiag

Global CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockLeap

Global CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockMET

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetSignal

Global CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetSource

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetState

Global CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockSTCF

Global CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClock

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SubSTCFAdj

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_SubClockLat

Global CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_Sub1HzSTCF

2.28 cFE Telemetry Mnemonic Cross Reference

The following cross reference maps the cFE telemetry packet members to their associated ground system telemetry mnemonics.

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::AddressesAreValid

$sc_$cpu_ES_AddrsValid

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSAddress

$sc_$cpu_ES_BSSAddress

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_BSSSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeAddress

$sc_$cpu_ES_CodeAddress

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_CodeSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataAddress

$sc_$cpu_ES_DataAddress

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_DataSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::EntryPoint [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_ES_AppEntryPt[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExceptionAction

$sc_$cpu_ES_ExceptnActn

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExecutionCounter

$sc_$cpu_ES_ExecutionCtr

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::FileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_ES_AppFilename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskId

$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskId

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::Name [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_ES_AppName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::NumOfChildTasks

$sc_$cpu_ES_ChildTasks

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::Priority

$sc_$cpu_ES_Priority

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::ResourceId

$sc_$cpu_ES_AppID

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::StackSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_StackSize

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::StartAddress

$sc_$cpu_ES_StartAddr

Global CFE_ES_AppInfo::Type

$sc_$cpu_ES_AppType

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::BootSource

$sc_$cpu_ES_BootSource

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFECoreChecksum

$sc_$cpu_ES_CKSUM

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMajorVersion

$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMAJORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMinorVersion

$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMINORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMissionRevision

$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMISSIONREV

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFERevision

$sc_$cpu_ES_CFEREVISION

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter

$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogEntries

$sc_$cpu_ES_ERLOGENTRIES

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogIndex

$sc_$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBlocksFree

$sc_$cpu_ES_HeapBlocksFree

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBytesFree

$sc_$cpu_ES_HeapBytesFree

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapMaxBlockSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_HeapMaxBlkSize

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MaxProcessorResets

$sc_$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMajorVersion

$sc_$cpu_ES_OSMAJORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMinorVersion

$sc_$cpu_ES_OSMINORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMissionRevision

$sc_$cpu_ES_OSMISSIONREV

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALRevision

$sc_$cpu_ES_OSREVISION

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataCount

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataCnt

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataEnd

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataEnd

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataStart

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataStart

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataToWrite

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfData2Write

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfFilterMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfMode

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfMode

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfState

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfState

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerCount

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigCnt

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]

$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ProcessorResets

$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMajorVersion

$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMAJORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMinorVersion

$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMINORVER

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMissionRevision

$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMISSIONREV

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPRevision

$sc_$cpu_ES_PSPREVISION

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredCoreApps

$sc_$cpu_ES_RegCoreApps

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredExternalApps

$sc_$cpu_ES_RegExtApps

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredLibs

$sc_$cpu_ES_RegLibs

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredTasks

$sc_$cpu_ES_RegTasks

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetSubtype

$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetSubtype

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetType

$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetType

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogBytesUsed

$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogEntries

$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogMode

$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE

Global CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGSIZE

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::BlockStats [CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]

$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkStats[BLK_SIZES]

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::CheckErrCtr

$sc_$cpu_ES_BlkErrCTR

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumBlocksRequested

$sc_$cpu_ES_BlksREQ

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumFreeBytes

$sc_$cpu_ES_FreeBytes

Global CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::PoolSize

$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolSize

Global CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolHandle

$sc_$cpu_ES_PoolHandle

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppEnableStatus

$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPENASTAT

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppID

$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPID

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSentCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPMSGSENTC

Global CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSquelchedCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].SQUELCHEDC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::AppData [CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]

$sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogEnabled

$sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGENABLED

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogFullFlag

$sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGFULL

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogMode

$sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGMODE

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogOverflowCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGOVERFLOWC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageFormatMode

$sc_$cpu_EVS_MSGFMTMODE

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageSendCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_MSGSENTC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageTruncCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_MSGTRUNC

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OutputPort

$sc_$cpu_EVS_OUTPUTPORT

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare1

$sc_$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE1

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2

$sc_$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE2

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare3

$sc_$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE3

Global CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnregisteredAppCounter

$sc_$cpu_EVS_UNREGAPPC

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Message [CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENT[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare1

$sc_$cpu_EVS_SPARE1

Global CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare2

$sc_$cpu_EVS_SPARE2

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_EVS_APPNAME[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventID

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENTID

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventType

$sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENTTYPE

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::ProcessorID

$sc_$cpu_EVS_PROCESSORID

Global CFE_EVS_PacketID::SpacecraftID

$sc_$cpu_EVS_SCID

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CreatePipeErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_NewPipeEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_DupSubCnt

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_GetPipeIDByNameEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::InternalErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_InternalEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_MemInUse

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle

$sc_$cpu_SB_MemPoolHdl

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgLimitErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgLimEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgReceiveErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgRecEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgSendErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_MsgSndEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NoSubscribersCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_NoSubEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOptsErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOptsEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOverflowErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOvrEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2Align [1]

$sc_$cpu_SB_Spare2Align[2]

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubscribeErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_SB_SubscrEC

Global CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnmarkedMem

$sc_$cpu_SB_UnMarkedMem

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::CurrentQueueDepth

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDINUSE

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::MaxQueueDepth

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDDEPTH

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PeakQueueDepth

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPKINUSE

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PipeId

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPIPEID

Global CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::Spare

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDSPARE

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMemAllowed

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMBMALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMsgIdsAllowed

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMMIDALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipeDepthAllowed

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPDALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipesAllowed

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxSubscriptionsAllowed

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMSALW

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MemInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMBMIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MsgIdsInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMIDIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMemInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPBMIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMsgIdsInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPMIDIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakPipesInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPPIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSBBuffersInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSBBIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSubscriptionsInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipeDepthStats [CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES]

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES]

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipesInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SBBuffersInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSBBIU

Global CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SubscriptionsInUse

$sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSIU

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ActiveBuffer

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValBuf

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ByteAlignPad1

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ByteAlignPad1

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter

$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::FailedValCounter

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileDumped [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileDumped[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileLoaded[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastTableLoaded [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastTableLoaded[CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdatedTable [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L↩EN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdateTime

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTime, $sc_$cpu_TBL_SECONDS, $sc_$cpu_TBL_SUBSECONDS

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValCrc

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValCRC

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValStatus

$sc_$cpu_TBl_LastValS

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValTableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L↩EN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle

$sc_$cpu_TBL_MemPoolHandle

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumFreeSharedBufs

$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumLoadPending

$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumUpdatesPend

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumTables

$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumTables

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumValRequests

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SuccessValCounter

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr

Global CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ValidationCounter

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ActiveBufferAddr

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ActBufAdd

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ByteAlign4

$sc_$cpu_TBL_Spare4

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Crc

$sc_$cpu_TBL_CRC

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Critical

$sc_$cpu_TBL_Spare3

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DoubleBuffered

$sc_$cpu_TBL_DblBuffered

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DumpOnly

$sc_$cpu_TBL_DumpOnly

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileCreateTimeSecs

$sc_$cpu_TBL_FILECSECONDS

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileCreateTimeSubSecs

$sc_$cpu_TBL_FILECSUBSECONDS

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::InactiveBufferAddr

$sc_$cpu_TBL_IActBufAdd

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileUpd[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LoadPending

$sc_$cpu_TBL_UpdatePndng

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Name [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_Name[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::OwnerAppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

$sc_$cpu_TBL_OwnerApp[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Size

$sc_$cpu_TBL_SIZE

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TableLoadedOnce

$sc_$cpu_TBL_LoadedOnce

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TimeOfLastUpdate

$sc_$cpu_TBL_TimeLastUpd, $sc_$cpu_TBL_TLUSECONDS, $sc_$cpu_TBL_TLUSUBSECONDS

Global CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ValidationFuncPtr

$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFuncPtr

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneDelay

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLatch

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTValidS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTValidSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLeapS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneMET

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTMETS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTMETSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneSTCF

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSTCFS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DSTCFSS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockFlyState

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlywheel

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSetState

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DValid

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSignal

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSignal

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSource

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSource

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAPIState

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DStateFlags, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSet, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagFly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSrc, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagPri, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagCfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagAdjd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlag1Hzd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagClat, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSorC, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlag↩NIU

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentLatch

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLocalS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLocalSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentMET

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentTAI

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAIS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAISS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentUTC

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCSS

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DataStoreStatus

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DataStStat

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DelayDirection

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentDir

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::Forced2Fly

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DCMD2Fly

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalIntCounter

$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzISRCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalTaskCounter

$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxElapsed
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMaxWindow

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxLocalClock
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DWrapS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DWrapSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MinElapsed
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMinWindow

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzAdjust
$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzDirection
$sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjDir

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeAdjust
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeDirection
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustDir

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ServerFlyState
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSrvFly

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::TimeSinceTone
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DElapsedS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DElapsedSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTatTCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataLatch
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTDS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTDSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRERR

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchErrorCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyER

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneOverLimit
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMaxSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTSDetCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalLatch
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTTS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTTSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneTaskCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsTaskCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneUnderLimit
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DMinSs

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VersionCounter
$sc_$cpu_TIME_DVersionCNT

Global CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VirtualMET

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLogicalMET

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI

$sc_$cpu_TIME_DAPIState

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags

$sc_$cpu_TIME_StateFlg, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSet, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagFly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSrc, $sc_↩ $cpu_TIME_FlagPri, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagCfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagAdjd, $sc_$cpu↩ _TIME_Flag1Hzd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagClat, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSorC, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagNIU

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter

$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter

$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LeapSeconds

$sc_$cpu_TIME_LeapSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Seconds1HzAdj

$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsDelay

$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsMET

$sc_$cpu_TIME_METSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsSTCF

$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Subsecs1HzAdj

$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsDelay

$sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsMET

$sc_$cpu_TIME_METSubsecs

Global CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsSTCF

$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs

3 Glossary of Terms

Term	Definition
Application (or App)	A set of data and functions that is treated as a single entity by the cFE. cFE resources are allocated on a per-Application basis. Applications are made up of a Main Task and zero or more Child Tasks.
Application ID	A processor unique reference to an Application. **NOTE: This is different from a CCSDS Application ID which is referred to as an "APID."**
Application Programmer's Interface (API)	A set of routines, protocols, and tools for building software applications
Platform Support Package (PSP)	A collection of user-provided facilities that interface an OS and the cFE with a specific hardware platform. The PSP is responsible for hardware initialization.

Term	Definition
Child Task	A separate thread of execution that is spawned by an Application's Main Task.
Command	A Software Bus Message defined by the receiving Application. Commands can originate from other onboard Applications or from the ground.
Core Flight Executive (cFE)	A runtime environment and a set of services for hosting FSW Applications
Critical Data Store (CDS)	A collection of data that is not modified by the OS or cFE following a Processor Reset.
Cyclic Redundancy Check	A polynomial based method for checking that a data set has remained unchanged from one time period to another.
Developer	Anyone who is coding a cFE Application.
Event Data	Data describing an Event that is supplied to the cFE Event Service. The cFE includes this data in an Event Message.
Event Filter	A numeric value (bit mask) used to determine how frequently to output an application Event Message defined by its Event ID.
Event Format Mode	Defines the Event Message Format downlink option: short or long. The short format is used when there is limited telemetry bandwidth and is binary. The long format is in ASCII and is used for logging to a Local Event Log and to an Event Message Port.
Event ID	A numeric literal used to uniquely name an Application event.
Event Type	A numeric literal used to identify the type of an Application event. An event type may be CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, or CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL.
Event Message	A data item used to notify the user and/or an external Application of a significant event. Event Messages include a time-stamp of when the message was generated, a processor unique identifier, an Application ID, the Event Type (DEBUG,INFO,ERROR or CRITICAL), and Event Data. An Event Message can either be real-time or playback from a Local Event Log.

4 cFE Application Programmer's Interface (API) Reference

4.1 Executive Services API

- cFE Entry/Exit APIs
  - CFE_ES_Main - cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE
  - CFE_ES_ResetCFE - Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.
- cFE Application Control APIs
  - CFE_ES_RestartApp - Restart a single cFE Application.
  - CFE_ES_ReloadApp - Reload a single cFE Application.
  - CFE_ES_DeleteApp - Delete a cFE Application.
- cFE Application Behavior APIs
  - CFE_ES_RunLoop - Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
  - CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync - Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.

  - CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState - Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.
  - CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter - Increments the execution counter for the calling task.
  - CFE_ES_ExitApp - Exit a cFE Application.
- cFE Information APIs
  - CFE_ES_GetResetType - Return the most recent Reset Type.
  - CFE_ES_GetAppID - Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
  - CFE_ES_GetTaskID - Get the task ID of the calling context.
  - CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName - Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
  - CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName - Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.
  - CFE_ES_GetAppName - Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
  - CFE_ES_GetLibName - Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.
  - CFE_ES_GetAppInfo - Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
  - CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo - Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
  - CFE_ES_GetLibInfo - Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.
  - CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo - Get Information given a specified Resource ID.
- cFE Child Task APIs
  - CFE_ES_CreateChildTask - Creates a new task under an existing Application.
  - CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName - Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.
  - CFE_ES_GetTaskName - Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.
  - CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask - Deletes a task under an existing Application.
  - CFE_ES_ExitChildTask - Exits a child task.
- cFE Critical Data Store APIs
  - CFE_ES_RegisterCDS - Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
  - CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName - Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.
  - CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName - Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.
  - CFE_ES_CopyToCDS - Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
  - CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS - Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- cFE Memory Manager APIs
  - CFE_ES_PoolCreate - Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.
  - CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx - Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
  - CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem - Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
  - CFE_ES_PoolDelete - Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.
  - CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf - Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.
  - CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf - Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.
  - CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats - Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.

  - CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo - Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.

- cFE Performance Monitor APIs
  - CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry - Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
  - CFE_ES_PerfLogExit - Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
  - CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd - Adds a new entry to the data buffer.

- cFE Generic Counter APIs
  - CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter - Register a generic counter.
  - CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter - Delete a generic counter.
  - CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter - Increments the specified generic counter.
  - CFE_ES_SetGenCount - Set the specified generic counter.
  - CFE_ES_GetGenCount - Get the specified generic counter count.
  - CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName - Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.
  - CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName - Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

- cFE Miscellaneous APIs
  - CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup - Wakes up the CFE background task.
  - CFE_ES_CalculateCRC - Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
  - CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog - Write a string to the cFE System Log.
  - CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent - Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.
  - CFE_ES_StatusToString - Convert status to a string.

- cFE Resource ID APIs
  - CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
  - CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
  - CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
  - CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex - Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.

4.2 Events Services API

- cFE Registration APIs
  - CFE_EVS_Register - Register an application for receiving event services.

- cFE Send Event APIs
  - CFE_EVS_SendEvent - Generate a software event.
  - CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID - Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.
  - CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent - Generate a software event with a specific time tag.

- cFE Reset Event Filter APIs
  - CFE_EVS_ResetFilter - Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
  - CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters - Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

4.3 File Services API

- cFE File Header Management APIs
  - CFE_FS_ReadHeader - Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
  - CFE_FS_InitHeader - Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
  - CFE_FS_WriteHeader - Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
  - CFE_FS_SetTimestamp - Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.
- cFE File Utility APIs
  - CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint - Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.
  - CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension - Get the default filename extension for a file category.
  - CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx - Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.
  - CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName - Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.
  - CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath - Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.
  - CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest - Register a background file dump request.
  - CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending - Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

4.4 Message API

- cFE Generic Message APIs
  - CFE_MSG_Init - Initialize a message.
- cFE Message Primary Header APIs
  - CFE_MSG_GetSize - Gets the total size of a message.
  - CFE_MSG_SetSize - Sets the total size of a message.
  - CFE_MSG_GetType - Gets the message type.
  - CFE_MSG_SetType - Sets the message type.
  - CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion - Gets the message header version.
  - CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion - Sets the message header version.
  - CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader - Gets the message secondary header boolean.
  - CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader - Sets the message secondary header boolean.
  - CFE_MSG_GetApId - Gets the message application ID.
  - CFE_MSG_SetApId - Sets the message application ID.
  - CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag - Gets the message segmentation flag.
  - CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag - Sets the message segmentation flag.
  - CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount - Gets the message sequence count.
  - CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount - Sets the message sequence count.
  - CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount - Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)
- cFE Message Extended Header APIs
  - CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion - Gets the message EDS version.
  - CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion - Sets the message EDS version.
  - CFE_MSG_GetEndian - Gets the message endian.

  - CFE_MSG_SetEndian - Sets the message endian.
  - CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag - Gets the message playback flag.
  - CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag - Sets the message playback flag.
  - CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem - Gets the message subsystem.
  - CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem - Sets the message subsystem.
  - CFE_MSG_GetSystem - Gets the message system.
  - CFE_MSG_SetSystem - Sets the message system.
- cFE Message Secondary Header APIs
  - CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum - Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
  - CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum - Validates the checksum of a message.
  - CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode - Sets the function code field in a message.
  - CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode - Gets the function code field from a message.
  - CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime - Gets the time field from a message.
  - CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime - Sets the time field in a message.
- cFE Message Id APIs
  - CFE_MSG_GetMsgId - Gets the message id from a message.
  - CFE_MSG_SetMsgId - Sets the message id bits in a message.
  - CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId - Gets message type using message ID.

4.5 Resource ID API

- cFE Resource Misc APIs
  - CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger - Convert a resource ID to an integer.
  - CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger - Convert an integer to a resource ID.
  - CFE_ResourceId_Equal - Compare two Resource ID values for equality.
  - CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined - Check if a resource ID value is defined.
  - CFE_ResourceId_GetBase - Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.
  - CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial - Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.
  - CFE_ResourceId_FindNext - Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.
  - CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex - Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

4.6 Software Bus Services API

- cFE Pipe Management APIs
  - CFE_SB_CreatePipe - Creates a new software bus pipe.
  - CFE_SB_DeletePipe - Delete a software bus pipe.
  - CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex - Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
  - CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts - Set options on a pipe.
  - CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts - Get options on a pipe.
  - CFE_SB_GetPipeName - Get the pipe name for a given id.
  - CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName - Get pipe id by pipe name.
- cFE Message Subscription Control APIs

  - CFE_SB_Subscribe - Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
  - CFE_SB_SubscribeEx - Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
  - CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal - Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
  - CFE_SB_Unsubscribe - Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
  - CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal - Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.
- cFE Send/Receive Message APIs
  - CFE_SB_TransmitMsg - Transmit a message.
  - CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer - Receive a message from a software bus pipe.
- cFE Zero Copy APIs
  - CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer - Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
  - CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer - Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.
  - CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer - Transmit a buffer.
- cFE Message Characteristics APIs
  - CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength - Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
  - CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg - Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
  - CFE_SB_MessageStringSet - Copies a string into a software bus message.
  - CFE_SB_GetUserData - Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
  - CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength - Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.
  - CFE_SB_MessageStringGet - Copies a string out of a software bus message.
- cFE Message ID APIs
  - CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId - Identifies whether a given CFE_SB_MsgId_t is valid.
  - CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal - Identifies whether two CFE_SB_MsgId_t values are equal.
  - CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue - Converts a CFE_SB_MsgId_t to a normal integer.
  - CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId - Converts a normal integer into a CFE_SB_MsgId_t.

4.7 Table Services API

- cFE Registration APIs
  - CFE_TBL_Register - Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
  - CFE_TBL_Share - Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
  - CFE_TBL_Unregister - Unregister a table.
- cFE Manage Table Content APIs
  - CFE_TBL_Load - Load a specified table with data from specified source.
  - CFE_TBL_Update - Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
  - CFE_TBL_Validate - Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
  - CFE_TBL_Manage - Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
  - CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer - Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
  - CFE_TBL_Modified - Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.
- cFE Access Table Content APIs

  - CFE_TBL_GetAddress - Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
  - CFE_TBL_GetAddresses - Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
  - CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress - Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.
  - CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses - Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.
- cFE Get Table Information APIs
  - CFE_TBL_GetStatus - Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
  - CFE_TBL_GetInfo - Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
  - CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage - Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

4.8 Time Services API

- cFE Get Current Time APIs
  - CFE_TIME_GetTime - Get the current spacecraft time.
  - CFE_TIME_GetTAI - Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
  - CFE_TIME_GetUTC - Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.
  - CFE_TIME_GetMET - Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
  - CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds - Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
  - CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs - Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- cFE Get Time Information APIs
  - CFE_TIME_GetSTCF - Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
  - CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds - Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
  - CFE_TIME_GetClockState - Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
  - CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo - Provides information about the spacecraft clock.
- cFE Time Arithmetic APIs
  - CFE_TIME_Add - Adds two time values.
  - CFE_TIME_Subtract - Subtracts two time values.
  - CFE_TIME_Compare - Compares two time values.
- cFE Time Conversion APIs
  - CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime - Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.
  - CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs - Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.
  - CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs - Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.
- cFE External Time Source APIs
  - CFE_TIME_ExternalTone - Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.
  - CFE_TIME_ExternalMET - Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.
  - CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS - Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.
  - CFE_TIME_ExternalTime - Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.
  - CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback - Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

  - CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback - Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

- cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs
  - CFE_TIME_Print - Print a time value as a string.
  - CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR - This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

5 Osal API Documentation

- General Information and Concepts
  - OSAL Introduction
- Core
  - OSAL Return Code Defines
  - OSAL Object Type Defines
  - APIs
    - OSAL Core Operation APIs
    - OSAL Object ID Utility APIs
    - OSAL Task APIs
    - OSAL Message Queue APIs
    - OSAL Heap APIs
    - OSAL Error Info APIs
    - OSAL Select APIs
    - OSAL Printf APIs
    - OSAL BSP low level access APIs
    - OSAL Real Time Clock APIs
    - OSAL Shell APIs
  - Common Reference
  - Return Code Reference
  - Id Map Reference
  - Clock Reference
  - Task Reference
  - Message Queue Reference
  - Heap Reference
  - Select Reference
  - Printf Reference
  - BSP Reference
  - Shell Reference
- File System
  - File System Overview
  - File Descriptors In Osal
  - OSAL File Access Option Defines
  - OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines

  - APIs
    - OSAL Standard File APIs
    - OSAL Directory APIs
    - OSAL File System Level APIs
  - File System Reference
  - File Reference
  - Directory Reference
- Object File Loader
  - APIs
    - OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs
  - File Loader Reference
- Network
  - APIs
    - OSAL Network ID APIs
    - OSAL Socket Address APIs
    - OSAL Socket Management APIs
  - Network Reference
  - Socket Reference
- Timer
  - Timer Overview
  - APIs
    - OSAL Time Base APIs
    - OSAL Timer APIs
  - Timer Reference
  - Time Base Reference
- Semaphore and Mutex
  - OSAL Semaphore State Defines
  - APIs
    - OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs
    - OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs
    - OSAL Mutex APIs
  - Binary Semaphore Reference
  - Counting Semaphore Reference
  - Mutex Reference

5.1 OSAL Introduction

The goal of this library is to promote the creation of portable and reusable real time embedded system software. Given the necessary OS abstraction layer implementations, the same embedded software should compile and run on a number of platforms ranging from spacecraft computer systems to desktop PCs.
The OS Application Program Interfaces (APIs) are broken up into core, file system, loader, network, and timer APIs. See the related document sections for full descriptions.

Note

> The majority of these APIs should be called from a task running in the context of an OSAL application and in general should not be called from an ISR. There are a few exceptions, such as the ability to give a binary semaphore from an ISR.

5.2 File System Overview

The File System API is a thin wrapper around a selection of POSIX file APIs. In addition the File System API presents a common directory structure and volume view regardless of the underlying system type. For example, vxWorks uses MS-DOS style volume names and directories where a vxWorks RAM disk might have the volume “RAM:0”. With this File System API, volumes are represented as Unix-style paths where each volume is mounted on the root file system:

- RAM:0/file1.dat becomes /mnt/ram/file1.dat
- FL:0/file2.dat becomes /mnt/fl/file2.dat

This abstraction allows the applications to use the same paths regardless of the implementation and it also allows file systems to be simulated on a desktop system for testing. On a desktop Linux system, the file system abstraction can be set up to map virtual devices to a regular directory. This is accomplished through the OS_mkfs call, OS_mount call, and a BSP specific volume table that maps the virtual devices to real devices or underlying file systems.
In order to make this file system volume abstraction work, a “Volume Table” needs to be provided in the Board Support Package of the application. The table has the following fields:

- Device Name: This is the name of the virtual device that the Application uses. Common names are “ramdisk1”, “flash1”, or “volatile1” etc. But the name can be any unique string.
- Physical Device Name: This is an implementation specific field. For vxWorks it is not needed and can be left blank. For a File system based implementation, it is the “mount point” on the root file system where all of the volume will be mounted. A common place for this on Linux could be a user’s home directory, “/tmp”, or even the current working directory “.”. In the example of “/tmp” all of the directories created for the volumes would be under “/tmp” on the Linux file system. For a real disk device in Linux, such as a RAM disk, this field is the device name “/dev/ram0”.
- Volume Type: This field defines the type of volume. The types are: FS_BASED which uses the existing file system, RAM_DISK which uses a RAM_DISK device in vxWorks, RTEMS, or Linux, FLASH_DISK_FORMAT which uses a flash disk that is to be formatted before use, FLASH_DISK_INIT which uses a flash disk with an existing format that is just to be initialized before it’s use, EEPROM which is for an EEPROM or PROM based system.
- Volatile Flag: This flag indicates that the volume or disk is a volatile disk (RAM disk) or a non-volatile disk, that retains its contents when the system is rebooted. This should be set to TRUE or FALSE.
- Free Flag: This is an internal flag that should be set to FALSE or zero.
- Is Mounted Flag: This is an internal flag that should be set to FALSE or zero. Note that a “pre-mounted” FS_B↩ ASED path can be set up by setting this flag to one.
- Volume Name: This is an internal field and should be set to a space character “ “.
- Mount Point Field: This is an internal field and should be set to a space character “ “.
- Block Size Field: This is used to record the block size of the device and does not need to be set by the user.

5.3 File Descriptors In Osal

The OSAL uses abstracted file descriptors. This means that the file descriptors passed back from the OS_open and OS_creat calls will only work with other OSAL OS_$*$ calls. The reasoning for this is as follows:
Because the OSAL now keeps track of all file descriptors, OSAL specific information can be associated with a specific file descriptor in an OS independent way. For instance, the path of the file that the file descriptor points to can be easily retrieved. Also, the OSAL task ID of the task that opened the file can also be retrieved easily. Both of these pieces of information are very useful when trying to determine statistics for a task, or the entire system. This information can all be retrieved with a single API, OS_FDGetInfo.
All of the possible file system calls are not implemented. "Special" files requiring OS specific control/operations are by nature not portable. Abstraction in this case is not possible, so the raw OS calls should be used (including

open/close/etc). Mixing with OSAL calls is not supported for such cases. OS_TranslatePath is available to support using open directly by an app and maintain abstraction on the file system.
There are some small drawbacks with the OSAL file descriptors. Because the related information is kept in a table, there is a define called OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES that defines the maximum number of file descriptors available. This is a configuration parameter, and can be changed to fit your needs.
Also, if you open or create a file not using the OSAL calls (OS_open or OS_creat) then none of the other OS_∗ calls that accept a file descriptor as a parameter will work (the results of doing so are undefined). Therefore, if you open a file with the underlying OS's open call, you must continue to use the OS's calls until you close the file descriptor. Be aware that by doing this your software may no longer be OS agnostic.

5.4 Timer Overview

The timer API is a generic interface to the OS timer facilities. It is implemented using the POSIX timers on Linux and vxWorks and the native timer API on RTEMS. The number of timers supported is controlled by the configuration parameter OS_MAX_TIMERS.

6 cFE Mission Configuration Parameters

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN

cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

Global CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN

cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

Global CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES

cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

Global CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN

cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

Global CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID

cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID
cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID
cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID
cFE Portable Message Numbers for Global Messages

Global CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID
cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

7 Module Index

7.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

CFS Data Store Event IDs 128

CFS Data Storage Command Structures 147

CFS Data Storage Telemetry 149

CFS Data Storage Command Codes 150

CFS Data Storage Message IDs 164

CFS Data Storage Message IDs 165

CFS Data Storage Mission Configuration 166

CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration 167

CFS Data Storage Version 176

cFE Return Code Defines 177

cFE Resource ID APIs 200

cFE Entry/Exit APIs 203

cFE Application Control APIs 205

cFE Application Behavior APIs 208

cFE Information APIs 212

cFE Child Task APIs 221

cFE Miscellaneous APIs 225

cFE Critical Data Store APIs 228

cFE Memory Manager APIs 233

cFE Performance Monitor APIs 240

cFE Generic Counter APIs 242

cFE Registration APIs 248

cFE Send Event APIs 250

cFE Reset Event Filter APIs 255

cFE File Header Management APIs 257

cFE File Utility APIs 261

cFE Generic Message APIs 266

cFE Message Primary Header APIs 267

cFE Message Extended Header APIs 276

cFE Message Secondary Header APIs 282

cFE Message Id APIs 287

cFE Message Integrity APIs 289

cFE Pipe Management APIs 291

cFE Message Subscription Control APIs 296

cFE Send/Receive Message APIs 301

cFE Zero Copy APIs 304

cFE Message Characteristics APIs 307

cFE Message ID APIs 312

cFE SB Pipe options 317

cFE Registration APIs 318

cFE Manage Table Content APIs 323

cFE Access Table Content APIs 329

cFE Get Table Information APIs 334

cFE Table Type Defines 337

cFE Get Current Time APIs 339

cFE Get Time Information APIs 342

cFE Time Arithmetic APIs 345

cFE Time Conversion APIs 348

cFE External Time Source APIs 350

cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs 355

cFE Resource ID base values 358

cFE Clock State Flag Defines 360

OSAL Semaphore State Defines 362

OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs 363

OSAL BSP low level access APIs 368

OSAL Real Time Clock APIs 369

OSAL Core Operation APIs 380

OSAL Condition Variable APIs 383

OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs 389

OSAL Directory APIs 394

OSAL Return Code Defines 398

OSAL Error Info APIs 405

OSAL File Access Option Defines 407

OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines 408

OSAL Standard File APIs 409

OSAL File System Level APIs 420

OSAL Heap APIs 428

OSAL Object Type Defines 429

OSAL Object ID Utility APIs 432

OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs 437

OSAL Mutex APIs 441

OSAL Network ID APIs 445

OSAL Printf APIs 447

OSAL Message Queue APIs 448

OSAL Select APIs 452

OSAL Shell APIs 456

OSAL Socket Address APIs 457

OSAL Socket Management APIs 461

OSAL Task APIs 469

OSAL Time Base APIs 475

OSAL Timer APIs 480

8 Data Structure Index

8.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

CCSDS_ExtendedHeader
CCSDS packet extended header 486

CCSDS_PrimaryHeader
CCSDS packet primary header 486

CFE_ES_AppInfo
Application Information 487

CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload
Generic application name command payload 491

CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload
Reload Application Command Payload 491

CFE_ES_BlockStats
Block statistics 492

CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec
CDS Register Dump Record 493

CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd 494

CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd 494

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd
Delete Critical Data Store Command 495

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload
Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload 496

CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd
Dump CDS Registry Command 496

CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload
Dump CDS Registry Command Payload 497

CFE_ES_FileNameCmd
Generic file name command 497

CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload
Generic file name command payload 498

CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm 498

CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload 499

CFE_ES_MemPoolStats
Memory Pool Statistics 507

CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm 508

CFE_ES_NoopCmd 509

CFE_ES_OneAppTlm 509

CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload 510

CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload 510

CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload
Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload 511

CFE_ES_PoolAlign
Pool Alignment 512

CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload 512

CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd 513

CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd 514

CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd 514

CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd
Reload Application Command 515

CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd 515

CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd 516

CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd 516

CFE_ES_RestartCmd
Restart cFE Command 517

CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload
Restart cFE Command Payload 517

CFE_ES_SendHkCmd 518

CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command 518

CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload
Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload 519

CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command 520

CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload
Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload 520

CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command 521

CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload
Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload 521

CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command 522

CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload
Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload 523

CFE_ES_StartApp
Start Application Command 523

CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload
Start Application Command Payload 524

CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload
Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload 525

CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd
Start Performance Analyzer Command 525

CFE_ES_StopAppCmd 526

CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload
Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload 527

CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd
Stop Performance Analyzer Command 527

CFE_ES_TaskInfo
Task Information 528

CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd 529

CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd 530

CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd 530

CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload 531

CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload
Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload 532

CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload
Generic App Name Command Payload 532

CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload
Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload 533

CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload
Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload 533

CFE_EVS_AppTlmData 534

CFE_EVS_BinFilter
Event message filter definition structure 535

CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload
Generic Bitmask Command Payload 536

CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd 537

CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd 537

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd 538

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd 538

CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd 539

CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd 539

CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd 540

CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd 540

CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd 541

CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd 542

CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm 542

CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload 543

CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload
Write Event Log to File Command Payload 546

CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm 546

CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload 547

CFE_EVS_NoopCmd 548

CFE_EVS_PacketID 548

CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd 550

CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd 550

CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd 551

CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd 551

CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd 552

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload
Set Event Format Mode Command Payload 552

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd
Set Event Format Mode Command 553

CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd 554

CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload
Set Log Mode Command Payload 554

CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd
Set Log Mode Command 555

CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm 555

CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload 556

CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd
Write Event Services Application Information to File Command 556

CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd
Write Event Log to File Command 557

CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData
External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes 558

CFE_FS_Header
Standard cFE File header structure definition 559

CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm 560

CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload 561

CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd 562

CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd 562

CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd 563

CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd 563

CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm 564

CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload 564

CFE_SB_Msg
Software Bus generic message 568

CFE_SB_MsgId_t
CFE_SB_MsgId_t type definition 569

CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry
SB Map File Entry 569

CFE_SB_NoopCmd 570

CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats
SB Pipe Depth Statistics 570

CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry
SB Pipe Information File Entry 571

CFE_SB_Qos_t
Quality Of Service Type Definition 573

CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd 574

CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload
Enable/Disable Route Command Payload 574

CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry
SB Routing File Entry 575

CFE_SB_SendHkCmd 576

CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd 576

CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd 577

CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm 577

CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload 578

CFE_SB_StatsTlm 579

CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload 579

CFE_SB_SubEntries
SB Previous Subscriptions Entry 583

CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload
Write File Info Command Payload 584

CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd 584

CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd 585

CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd 585

CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd
Abort Load Command 586

CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload
Abort Load Command Payload 586

CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd
Activate Table Command 587

CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload
Activate Table Command Payload 588

CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload
Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload 588

CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd
Delete Critical Table CDS Command 589

CFE_TBL_DumpCmd 589

CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload
Dump Table Command Payload 590

CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd
Dump Registry Command 591

CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload
Dump Registry Command Payload 591

CFE_TBL_File_Hdr
The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files 592

CFE_TBL_FileDef
Table File summary object 593

CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm 594

CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload 595

CFE_TBL_Info
Table Info 599

CFE_TBL_LoadCmd
Load Table Command 601

CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload
Load Table Command Payload 601

CFE_TBL_NoopCmd 602

CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd 602

CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload
Table Management Notification Command Payload 603

CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd 603

CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd 604

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd
Send Table Registry Command 604

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload
Send Table Registry Command Payload 605

CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm 605

CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload 606

CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd
Validate Table Command 609

CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload
Validate Table Command Payload 610

CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd 611

CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd 611

CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd 612

CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm 613

CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload 613

CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd 621

CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm 622

CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload 622

CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload
Set leap seconds command payload 625

CFE_TIME_NoopCmd 626

CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload
Generic seconds, subseconds command payload 626

CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd 627

CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd 627

CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd 628

CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd 628

CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd
Set leap seconds command 628

CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd 629

CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd
Set tone signal source command 630

CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd
Set time data source command 630

CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd
Set clock state command 631

CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd 632

CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd 632

CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload
Set tone signal source command payload 633

CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload
Set time data source command payload 633

CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload
Set clock state command payload 634

CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd 634

CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd 635

CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd 635

CFE_TIME_SysTime
Data structure used to hold system time values 636

CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload
Generic seconds, microseconds command payload 637

CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd
Time at tone data command 637

CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload
Time at tone data command payload 638

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd 639

DS_AddMidCmd_t
Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table 639

DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t
Message ID Payload 640

DS_AppData_t
DS global data structure definition 640

DS_AppFileStatus_t
Current state of destination files 645

DS_AppState_Payload_t
Payload containing Ena/Dis State 647

DS_AppStateCmd_t
Set Ena/Dis State For DS Application 648

DS_CloseAllCmd_t
Close All Destination Files 648

DS_CloseFile_Payload_t
Close Destination File Payload 649

DS_CloseFileCmd_t
Close Destination File 650

DS_DestAge_Payload_t
Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Payload 650

DS_DestAgeCmd_t
Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry 651

DS_DestBase_Payload_t
Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload 651

DS_DestBaseCmd_t
Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry 652

DS_DestCount_Payload_t
Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Payload 653

DS_DestCountCmd_t
Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry 654

DS_DestExt_Payload_t
Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload 654

DS_DestExtCmd_t
Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry 655

DS_DestFileEntry_t
DS Destination File Table Entry 656

DS_DestFileTable_t
DS Destination File Table 658

DS_DestPath_Payload_t
Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload 658

DS_DestPathCmd_t
Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry 659

DS_DestSize_Payload_t
Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Payload 660

DS_DestSizeCmd_t
Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry 660

DS_DestState_Payload_t
Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry 661

DS_DestStateCmd_t
Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry 662

DS_DestType_Payload_t
Set Filename Type Payload 662

DS_DestTypeCmd_t
Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry 663

DS_FileCompletePkt_t
Single application file info packet 664

DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t
Single application file info packet buffer 664

DS_FileHeader_t
DS File Header (follows cFE file header at start of file) 665

DS_FileInfo_t
Current state of destination files 666

DS_FileInfoPkt_t
Application file info packet 668

DS_FilterFile_Payload_t
Set File Selection Payload 668

DS_FilterFileCmd_t
Set File Selection For Packet Filter Table Entry 669

DS_FilterParms_Payload_t
Set Filter Parameters Payload 670

DS_FilterParms_t
DS Packet Filter Parameters 671

DS_FilterParmsCmd_t
Set Filter Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry 672

DS_FilterTable_t
DS Filter Table 673

DS_FilterType_Payload_t
Set Filter Type Payload 673

DS_FilterTypeCmd_t
Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry 674

DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t
Get File Info Command 675

DS_HashTag
DS Hash Table Linked List structure 675

DS_HkPacket_t
Application housekeeping packet 676

DS_HkTlm_Payload_t 677

DS_NoopCmd_t
No-Operation Command 680

DS_PacketEntry_t
DS Filter Table Packet Entry 680

DS_RemoveMidCmd_t
Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table 681

DS_ResetCountersCmd_t
Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Command 682

DS_SendHkCmd_t
Send HK Request 682

OS_bin_sem_prop_t
OSAL binary semaphore properties 683

OS_condvar_prop_t
OSAL condition variable properties 683

OS_count_sem_prop_t
OSAL counting semaphore properties 684

os_dirent_t
Directory entry 685

OS_FdSet
An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs 685

OS_file_prop_t
OSAL file properties 686

os_fsinfo_t
OSAL file system info 686

os_fstat_t
File system status 687

OS_heap_prop_t
OSAL heap properties 688

OS_module_address_t
OSAL module address properties 688

OS_module_prop_t
OSAL module properties 690

OS_mut_sem_prop_t
OSAL mutex properties 690

OS_queue_prop_t
OSAL queue properties 691

OS_SockAddr_t
Encapsulates a generic network address 691

OS_SockAddrData_t
Storage buffer for generic network address 692

OS_socket_prop_t
Encapsulates socket properties 693

OS_static_symbol_record_t
Associates a single symbol name with a memory address 694

OS_statvfs_t 694

OS_task_prop_t
OSAL task properties 695

OS_time_t
OSAL time interval structure 696

OS_timebase_prop_t
Time base properties 696

OS_timer_prop_t
Timer properties 697

9 File Index

9.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_events.h 698

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h 701

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h 702

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgdefs.h 704

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgids.h 705

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_perfids.h 705

apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_platform_cfg.h 706

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.c 707

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.h 713

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_appdefs.h 720

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.c 722

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.h 744

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.c 765

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.h 779

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.c 782

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.h 798

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.c 812

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.h 833

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_verify.h 855

apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_version.h 855

apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_file_tbl.c 855

apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_filter_tbl.c 857

build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h 858

cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h 864

cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h 875

cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h 919

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h 921

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h 924

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h 926

cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h 926

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h 926

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h 926

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h 930

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h 931

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h 931

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h 940

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h 943

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h 948

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h 950

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h 952

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h 953

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h 955

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h 958

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h 962

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h 967

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h 968

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h 971

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h 974

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h 975

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h 977

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h 979

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h 981

cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h 982

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h 984

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h 993

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h 1013

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h 1016

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h 1036

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h 1036

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h 1037

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h 1041

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h 1042

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h 1046

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h 1046

cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h 1047

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h 1072

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h 1075

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h 1093

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h 1094

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h 1098

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h 1098

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h 1099

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h 1102

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h 1103

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h 1106

cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h 1107

cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h 1108

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h 1120

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h 1120

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h 1122

cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h 1122

cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h 1123

cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h 1123

cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h 1124

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h 1125

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h 1127

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h 1136

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h 1137

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h 1145

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h 1146

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h 1146

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h 1148

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h 1150

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h 1152

cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h 1152

cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h 1153

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h 1173

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h 1174

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h 1183

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h 1184

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h 1190

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h 1190

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h 1191

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h 1193

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h 1194

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h 1196

cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h 1196

cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h 1197

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h 1217

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h 1222

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h 1238

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h 1242

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h 1247

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h 1248

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h 1248

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h 1250

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h 1252

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h 1255

cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h 1255

cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h 1257

osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h 1267

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h 1272

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h 1273

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h 1273

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h 1275

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h 1277

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h 1278

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h 1279

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h 1279

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h 1280

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h 1283

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h 1286

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h 1288

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h 1288

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h 1290

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h 1291

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h 1293

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h 1293

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h 1294

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h 1294

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h 1295

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h 1296

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h 1296

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h 1299

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h 1301

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h 1302

osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h 1303

osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h 1306

psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h 1307

psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h
CFE PSP Error header 1334

10 Module Documentation

10.1 CFS Data Store Event IDs

Macros

- #define DS_INIT_EID 1

  DS Initialization Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_ERR_EID 2

  DS Initialization Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_EXIT_ERR_EID 3

  DS App Termination Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID 6

  DS Critical Data Store Initialization Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID 7

  DS Critical Data Store Table Restore Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID 8

  DS Initialize Table Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_FIL_TBL_EID 10

  DS Destination Table Validation Results Event ID.
- #define DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID 11

  DS Destination Table Validation Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_FLT_TBL_EID 12

  DS Filter Table Validation Results Event ID.
- #define DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID 13

  DS Filter Table Validation Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID 14

  DS File Name Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID 15

  DS File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID 16

  DS File Write Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID 21

  DS Invalid Command Code Event ID.
- #define DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID 22

  DS Housekeeping Request Invalid Length Event ID.
- #define DS_NOOP_CMD_EID 31

  DS No-op Command Event ID.
- #define DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID 32

  DS No-op Command Invalid Length Event ID.
- #define DS_RESET_CMD_EID 33

  DS Reset Counters Command Event ID.

- #define DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID 34

  DS Reset Counters Command Invalid Length Event ID.
- #define DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID 35

  DS Application Enable/Disable State Command Event ID.
- #define DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID 36

  DS Application Enable/Disable State Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_CMD_EID 37

  DS Set Filter File Index Command Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID 38

  DS Set Filter File Index Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID 39

  DS Set Filter Type Command Event ID.
- #define DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID 40

  DS Set Filter Type Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_PARMS_CMD_EID 41

  DS Set Filter Parameters Command Event ID.
- #define DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID 42

  DS Set Filter Parameters Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID 43

  DS Set Filename Type Command Event ID.
- #define DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID 44

  DS Set Filename Type Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_STATE_CMD_EID 45

  DS Set File Enable/Disable State Command Event ID.
- #define DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID 46

  DS Set File Enable/Disable State Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_PATH_CMD_EID 47

  DS Set Filename Path Command Event ID.
- #define DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID 48

  DS Set Filename Path Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_BASE_CMD_EID 49

  DS Set File Basename Command Event ID.
- #define DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID 50

  DS Set File Basename Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_EXT_CMD_EID 51

  DS Set Filename Extension Command Event ID.
- #define DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID 52

  DS Set Filename Extension Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_SIZE_CMD_EID 53

  DS Set Max File Size Command Event ID.
- #define DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID 54

  DS Set Max File Size Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_AGE_CMD_EID 55

  DS Set Max File Age Command Event ID.
- #define DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID 56

  DS Set Max File Age Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_SEQ_CMD_EID 57

DS Set Sequence Count Command Event ID.

- #define DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID 58

  DS Set Sequence Count Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID 59

  DS Close Destination File Command Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID 60

  DS Close Destination File Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID 61

  DS File Move Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID 62

  DS Get File Info Command Event ID.
- #define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID 63

  DS Get File Info Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID 64

  DS Add Message ID to Filter Table Command Event ID.
- #define DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID 65

  DS Add Message ID to Filter Table Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID 66

  DS Close All Destination Files Command Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID 67

  DS Close All Destination Files Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_PATH_ERR_EID 68

  DS File Create Invalid Name Event ID.
- #define DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID 69

  DS Filter Table Name Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID 70

  DS Filter Table Name Create Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID 71

  DS Remove Message ID from Filter Table Command Event ID.
- #define DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID 72

  DS Remove Message ID from Filter Table Command Invalid Event ID.

10.1.1 Detailed Description

10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.1.2.1 DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID `#define DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID 64`

DS Add Message ID to Filter Table Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to add a new message ID to the Packet Filter Table.
The Packet Filter Table must be loaded and have an unused entry available for adding the new message ID. The new message ID must not be zero and must not already exist in the table.
Definition at line 770 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.2 DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID 65`

DS Add Message ID to Filter Table Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to add a new message ID to the Packet Filter Table. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length or an invalid message ID.
The failure may also result from not having a Packet Filter Table loaded at the time the command was invoked. The loaded table must have an unused entry available for the new message ID and must not already contain the new message ID.
Definition at line 788 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.3 DS_AGE_CMD_EID `#define DS_AGE_CMD_EID 55`

DS Set Max File Age Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the file age limit for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 638 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.4 DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID 56`

DS Set Max File Age Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the file age limit for a Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or an invalid file age limit.
The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 655 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.5 DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID `#define DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID 69`

DS Filter Table Name Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event is issued when an invalid filter table name is passed to the CFE_TBL_GetInfo.
Definition at line 839 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.6 DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID `#define DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID 70`

DS Filter Table Name Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event is issued when the filter table name is not successfully created (via snprintf) in the DS_AppSendHkCmd function.
Definition at line 851 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.7 DS_BASE_CMD_EID `#define DS_BASE_CMD_EID 49`

DS Set File Basename Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the basename portion of the filename for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 551 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.8 DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID 50`

DS Set File Basename Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the base filename text for a Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or invalid base filename text. The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 568 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.9 DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID `#define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID 66`

DS Close All Destination Files Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to close all open Destination Files.
This command will succeed regardless of whether there was an open file.
Definition at line 802 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.10 DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID 67`

DS Close All Destination Files Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to close all open Destination Files. The cause of the failure can only be an invalid command packet length.
Definition at line 815 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.11 DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID `#define DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID 59`

DS Close Destination File Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to close the selected Destination File.
This command will succeed if the file table index is valid, regardless of whether there was an open file.
Definition at line 699 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.12 DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID 60`

DS Close Destination File Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to close the selected Destination File. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length or an invalid file table index.
Definition at line 712 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.13 DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID `#define DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID 21`

DS Invalid Command Code Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error occurs when a DS application command is received that has an undefined command code (CC). Ground systems generally prevent these errors so the cause is more likely to result from sending "raw" ground commands or on-board stored commands.
Definition at line 245 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.14 DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID `#define DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID 15`

DS File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error occurs when an attempt to create a destination file fails. The most common cause of this error is insufficient free space available on the target file system (disk). However, it is possible to specify a filename that is legal but still invalid (i.e. the path string has legal chars but does not exist).
Note that the file create error handler will also disable the destination to prevent the immediate re-occurrence of the error as more packets are written to this destination.
Definition at line 212 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.15 DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID `#define DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID 35`

DS Application Enable/Disable State Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the application enable/disable state for processing data storage packets. The DS application is always enabled to receive and process commands.
Definition at line 321 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.16 DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID 36`

DS Application Enable/Disable State Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the application enable/disable state. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length or an invalid enable/disable state value.
Definition at line 335 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.17 DS_EXIT_ERR_EID `#define DS_EXIT_ERR_EID 3`

DS App Termination Event ID.

Type: CRITICAL

Cause:

This event message is issued when the application performs a voluntary termination. The termination may be caused by a cFE command requesting the application be terminated - or, the cause may result from the DS application having received an error when invoking a cFE or O/S function necessary for normal operation.
Definition at line 70 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.18 DS_EXT_CMD_EID `#define DS_EXT_CMD_EID 51`

DS Set Filename Extension Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the extension portion of the filename for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 580 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.19 DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID 52`

DS Set Filename Extension Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the filename extension text for a Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or invalid filename extension text.
The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 597 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.20 DS_FIL_TBL_EID `#define DS_FIL_TBL_EID 10`

DS Destination Table Validation Results Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event describes the results of the Destination File Table validation function. The cFE Table Services Manager will call this function autonomously when the default table is loaded at startup and also whenever a table validate command (that targets this table) is processed.
Definition at line 130 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.21 DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID `#define DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID 11`

DS Destination Table Validation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

These are the errors that the DS application might encounter when verifying the contents of a Destination File Table. Note that only the first error detected for each table file will result in an event being generated. The remaining entries are still tested to establish the result counters but no further error events will be generated during this call to the verify function.
Definition at line 145 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.22 DS_FILE_CMD_EID `#define DS_FILE_CMD_EID 37`

DS Set Filter File Index Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

The Packet Filter Table consists of an array of packet structures, with each element in the array representing one packet message ID.
Each packet structure contains an array of filter structures, and each filter structure contains a destination file selection. Thus, each packet has multiple filters and each filter selects a file.
File selections are expressed as an index into the Destination File Table.
This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the destination file index for a single filter entry in the Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 358 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.23 DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID 38`

DS Set Filter File Index Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the Destination File Table index for a Packet Filter Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid Message ID or an invalid filter parameters index.
The failure may also result from not having a Packet Filter Table loaded at the time the command was invoked or because the message ID was not found in the Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 376 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.24 DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_PATH_ERR_EID `#define DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_PATH_ERR_EID 68`

DS File Create Invalid Name Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event is generated when DS_FileCreateName is invoked with an empty path name.
Definition at line 827 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.25 DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID `#define DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID 14`

DS File Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error occurs when an attempt to create a destination filename fails. The expected cause of this error is for the sum of the lengths of each filename element to be invalid, even though each individual element length is valid. Note that each of the individual element strings has been previously verified.
Note that the filename create error handler will also disable the destination to prevent the immediate re-occurrence of the error as more packets are written to this destination.
Definition at line 193 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.26 DS_FLT_TBL_EID `#define DS_FLT_TBL_EID 12`

DS Filter Table Validation Results Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event describes the results of the Packet Filter Table validation function. The cFE Table Services Manager will call this function autonomously when the default table is loaded at startup and also whenever a table validate command (that targets this table) is processed.
Definition at line 159 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.27 DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID `#define DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID 13`

DS Filter Table Validation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

These are the errors that the DS application might encounter when verifying the contents of a Packet Filter Table. Note that only the first error detected for each table file will result in an event being generated. The remaining entries are still tested to establish the result counters but no further error events will be generated during this call to the verify function.
Definition at line 174 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.28 DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID `#define DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID 39`

DS Set Filter Type Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

The Packet Filter Table consists of an array of packet structures, with each element in the array representing one packet message ID.
Each packet structure contains an array of filter structures, and each filter structure contains a filter type selection. Thus, each packet has multiple filters and each filter selects a filter type.
This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the filter type for a single filter entry in the Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 395 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.29 DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID 40`

DS Set Filter Type Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the filter type for a Packet Filter Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid message ID, an invalid Filter Parameters index or an invalid filter type.
The failure may also result from not having a Packet Filter Table loaded at the time the command was invoked or because the Message ID was not found in the Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 413 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.30 DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID `#define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID 62`

DS Get File Info Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to get the file info diagnostic packet.
This command will succeed even if the selected file does not exist.
Definition at line 741 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.31 DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID 63`

DS Get File Info Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to get the file info diagnostic packet. The cause of the failure is an invalid command packet length.
Definition at line 754 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.32 DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID `#define DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID 22`

DS Housekeeping Request Invalid Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a HK request command. The cause of the failure is an invalid command packet length.
Definition at line 257 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.33 DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID `#define DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID 6`

DS Critical Data Store Initialization Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

The DS application stores the current values for Destination Filename sequence counts in the Critical Data Store (CDS). This ensures that DS will not overwrite old data storage files following a processor reset. This event indicates an error at startup as DS is initializing access to the Critical Data Store. Subsequent CDS errors are ignored by DS.
Definition at line 85 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.34 DS_INIT_EID `#define DS_INIT_EID 1`

DS Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event message is issued if the Data Storage (DS) application successfully completes its initialization.
Definition at line 42 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.35 DS_INIT_ERR_EID `#define DS_INIT_ERR_EID 2`

DS Initialization Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event message is issued when the application receives an error while performing cFE initialization. The value displayed is the return code from the function that failed.
Definition at line 55 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.36 DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID `#define DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID 7`

DS Critical Data Store Table Restore Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

If configured to make DS tables critical, the DS application will try and recover the table data in use prior to a processor reset. These startup initialization events indicate that the table data has been restored from the Critical Data Store (CDS).
Definition at line 99 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.37 DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID `#define DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID 8`

DS Initialize Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

At startup, the DS application must create both a packet filter table and a destination file definition table. After creating the tables, DS must then load default table data for each of the files. If DS is unable to create either table then the application will terminate. If DS is able to create both tables and is then unable to load both tables then DS will operate in a reduced function mode - thus allowing table load error recovery via the cFE Table Services command interface.
Definition at line 116 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.38 DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID `#define DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID 61`

DS File Move Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed attempt to move a Data Storage file from the temporary working directory it was created in, to the directory specified in the file definition table. The cause of the failure may be an invalid combined directory and filename length or the system file move function may have returned an error result.
Definition at line 727 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.39 DS_NOOP_CMD_EID `#define DS_NOOP_CMD_EID 31`

DS No-op Command Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of an application NOOP command. The command is used primarily as an indicator that the DS application can receive commands and generate telemetry.
Definition at line 270 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.40 DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID 32`

DS No-op Command Invalid Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a NOOP command. The cause of the failure is an invalid command packet length.
Definition at line 282 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.41 DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID `#define DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID 43`

DS Set Filename Type Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the filename type for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 464 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.42 DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID 44`

DS Set Filename Type Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the filename type for the selected Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or an invalid filename type.
The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 481 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.43 DS_PARMS_CMD_EID `#define DS_PARMS_CMD_EID 41`

DS Set Filter Parameters Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

The Packet Filter Table consists of an array of packet structures, with each element in the array representing one packet message ID.
Each packet structure contains an array of filter structures, and each filter structure contains a set of filter parameters. Thus, each packet has multiple filters and each filter has unique filter parameters.
This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the filter parameters for a single filter entry in the Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 433 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.44 DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID 42`

DS Set Filter Parameters Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the filter parameters for a Packet Filter Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid message ID, an invalid filter parameters index or an invalid filter parameters value (N,X,O).
The failure may also result from not having a Packet Filter Table loaded at the time the command was invoked or because the Message ID was not found in the Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 452 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.45 DS_PATH_CMD_EID `#define DS_PATH_CMD_EID 47`

DS Set Filename Path Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the path portion of the filename for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 522 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.46 DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID 48`

DS Set Filename Path Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the filename path text for a Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or invalid filename path text. The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 539 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.47 DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID `#define DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID 71`

DS Remove Message ID from Filter Table Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to remove a message ID from the Packet Filter Table.
The Packet Filter Table must be loaded and have a used entry for removing the message ID. The message ID must not be zero and must already exist in the table.
Definition at line 867 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.48 DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID 72`

DS Remove Message ID from Filter Table Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to remove a message ID from the Packet Filter Table. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length or an invalid message ID.
The failure may also result from not having a Packet Filter Table loaded at the time the command was invoked. The loaded table must have an entry with the indicated message ID.
Definition at line 884 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.49 DS_RESET_CMD_EID `#define DS_RESET_CMD_EID 33`

DS Reset Counters Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a RESET housekeeping counters command. The command is used primarily to clear counters that have already been examined.
Definition at line 295 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.50 DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID 34`

DS Reset Counters Command Invalid Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a RESET command. The cause of the failure is an invalid command packet length.
Definition at line 307 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.51 DS_SEQ_CMD_EID `#define DS_SEQ_CMD_EID 57`

DS Set Sequence Count Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the sequence count for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 667 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.52 DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID 58`

DS Set Sequence Count Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the sequence count for a Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or an invalid sequence count.
The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 684 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.53 DS_SIZE_CMD_EID `#define DS_SIZE_CMD_EID 53`

DS Set Max File Size Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the file size limit for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 609 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.54 DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID 54`

DS Set Max File Size Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the file size limit for a Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or an invalid file size limit.
The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 626 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.55 DS_STATE_CMD_EID `#define DS_STATE_CMD_EID 45`

DS Set File Enable/Disable State Command Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

This event signals the successful execution of a command to set the enable/disable state for a Destination File Table entry.
Definition at line 493 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.56 DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID `#define DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID 46`

DS Set File Enable/Disable State Command Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This event signals the failed execution of a command to set the enable/disable state for the selected Destination File Table entry. The cause of the failure may be an invalid command packet length, an invalid file table index or an invalid state selection.
The failure may also result from not having a Destination File Table loaded at the time the command was invoked.
Definition at line 510 of file ds_events.h.

10.1.2.57 DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID `#define DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID 16`

DS File Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

This error occurs when an attempt to write to a destination file fails. The most common cause of this error is insufficient free space available on the target file system (disk). Other causes for this error imply some sort of operational or file system failure and will require careful analysis.
Note that the file write error handler will also close the file and disable the destination to prevent the immediate re-occurrence of the error as more packets are written to this destination.
Definition at line 231 of file ds_events.h.

10.2 CFS Data Storage Command Structures

Data Structures

- struct DS_SendHkCmd_t

  Send HK Request.
- struct DS_NoopCmd_t

  No-Operation Command.
- struct DS_ResetCountersCmd_t

  Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Command.
- struct DS_AppState_Payload_t

  Payload containing Ena/Dis State.
- struct DS_AppStateCmd_t

  Set Ena/Dis State For DS Application.
- struct DS_FilterFile_Payload_t

  Set File Selection Payload.
- struct DS_FilterFileCmd_t

  Set File Selection For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- struct DS_FilterType_Payload_t

  Set Filter Type Payload.
- struct DS_FilterTypeCmd_t

  Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- struct DS_FilterParms_Payload_t

  Set Filter Parameters Payload.
- struct DS_FilterParmsCmd_t

  Set Filter Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestType_Payload_t

  Set Filename Type Payload.
- struct DS_DestTypeCmd_t

  Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestState_Payload_t

  Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestStateCmd_t

  Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestPath_Payload_t

  Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_DestPathCmd_t

  Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestBase_Payload_t

  Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_DestBaseCmd_t

  Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestExt_Payload_t

  Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_DestExtCmd_t

  Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestSize_Payload_t

  Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Payload.

- struct DS_DestSizeCmd_t

  Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestAge_Payload_t

  Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Payload.
- struct DS_DestAgeCmd_t

  Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestCount_Payload_t

  Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Payload.
- struct DS_DestCountCmd_t

  Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_CloseFile_Payload_t

  Close Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_CloseFileCmd_t

  Close Destination File.
- struct DS_CloseAllCmd_t

  Close All Destination Files.
- struct DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t

  Get File Info Command.
- struct DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t

  Message ID Payload.
- struct DS_AddMidCmd_t

  Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.
- struct DS_RemoveMidCmd_t

  Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

10.2.1 Detailed Description

10.3 CFS Data Storage Telemetry

Data Structures

- struct DS_HkTlm_Payload_t
- struct DS_HkPacket_t

  Application housekeeping packet.
- struct DS_FileInfo_t

  Current state of destination files.
- struct DS_FileInfoPkt_t

  Application file info packet.
- struct DS_FileCompletePkt_t

  Single application file info packet.
- union DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t

  Single application file info packet buffer.

10.3.1 Detailed Description

10.4 CFS Data Storage Command Codes

Macros

- #define DS_NOOP_CC 0

  No-Operation Command.
- #define DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1

  Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Counters Command.
- #define DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC 2

  Set Enable/Disable State For DS Application.
- #define DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC 3

  Set Destination File For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC 4

  Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC 5

  Set Algorithm Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC 6

  Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC 7

  Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC 8

  Set Pathname For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC 9

  Set Basename For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC 10

  Set Extension For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC 11

  Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC 12

  Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC 13

  Set Sequence Count For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC 14

  Close Destination File.
- #define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC 15

  Get File Info Packet.
- #define DS_ADD_MID_CC 16

  Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.
- #define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC 17

  Close All Destination Files.
- #define DS_REMOVE_MID_CC 18

  Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

10.4.1 Detailed Description

10.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.4.2.1 DS_ADD_MID_CC `#define DS_ADD_MID_CC 16`

Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.

Description

This command will change the Message ID selection for an unused Packet Filter Table entry to the indicated value.

Command Structure

DS_AddMidCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Message ID is invalid (can be anything but zero)
- Packet filter table is not currently loaded
- Message ID already exists in packet filter table
- All packet filter table entries are already in use

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 550 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.2 DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC `#define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC 17`

Close All Destination Files.

Description

This command will close all open Destination Files.

- NOTE: Using this command may incur a performance hit based upon the number and size of the files being closed.

Command Structure

DS_CloseAllCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 580 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.3 DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC `#define DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC 14`

Close Destination File.

Description

This command will close the indicated Destination File.

Command Structure

DS_CloseFileCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 491 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.4 DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC `#define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC 15`

Get File Info Packet.

Description

This command will send the DS File Info Packet.

Command Structure

DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_FileInfoPkt_t packet will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 518 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.5 DS_NOOP_CC `#define DS_NOOP_CC 0`

No-Operation Command.

Description

This command will increment the command execution counter and send an event containing the version number of the application. The command is often used as a general test for application "aliveness".

Command Structure

DS_NoopCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_NOOP_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 59 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.6 DS_REMOVE_MID_CC `#define DS_REMOVE_MID_CC 18`

Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

Description

This command will change the Message ID selection for a used Packet Filter Table entry to unused (0).

Command Structure

DS_RemoveMidCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Message ID is invalid (can be anything but zero)
- Packet filter table is not currently loaded
- Message ID does not exist in packet filter table

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 611 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.7 DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC `#define DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`

Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Counters Command.

Description

This command will set the housekeeping counters to zero

Command Structure

DS_ResetCountersCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will reset to zero
- The DS_RESET_CMD_EID debug event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 86 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.8 DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC `#define DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC 2`

Set Enable/Disable State For DS Application.

Description

This command will modify the Ena/Dis State selection for the DS application. No packets are stored while DS is disabled.

Command Structure

DS_AppStateCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid enable/disable state selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 115 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.9 DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC 12`

Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the max file age selection for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestAgeCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_AGE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid max file age selection
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 431 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.10 DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC 9`

Set Basename For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Basename portion of the filename for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestBaseCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_BASE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid basename string (no terminator, bad characters)
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 338 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.11 DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC 13`

Set Sequence Count For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the sequence count value for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestCountCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_SEQ_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid sequence count value
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 462 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.12 DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC 10`

Set Extension For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Extension portion of the filename for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestExtCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_EXT_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid extension string (empty, no terminator, bad characters)
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 369 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.13 DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC 8`

Set Pathname For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Pathname portion of the filename for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestPathCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_PATH_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid pathname string (empty, no terminator, bad characters)
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 307 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.14 DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC 11`

Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the max file size selection for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestSizeCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_SIZE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid max file size selection
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 400 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.15 DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC 7`

Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Ena/Dis State selection for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestStateCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_STATE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid destination state selection
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 276 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.16 DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC `#define DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC 6`

Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Filename Type selection for the indicated entry in the Destination File Table.

Command Structure

DS_DestTypeCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid destination file table index
- Invalid filename type selection
- Destination file table is not currently loaded

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 245 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.17 DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC `#define DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC 3`

Set Destination File For Packet Filter Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Destination File selection for the indicated entry in the Packet Filter Table.

Command Structure

DS_FilterFileCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_FILE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid filter table index
- Invalid filter parameters index
- Invalid destination file selection
- Packet filter table is not currently loaded
- Cannot modify unused packet filter table entry

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 148 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.18 DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC `#define DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC 5`

Set Algorithm Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Algorithm Parameters for the indicated entry in the Packet Filter Table.

Command Structure

DS_FilterParmsCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_PARMS_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid filter table index
- Invalid filter parameters index
- Algorithm_N value cannot be greater than Algorithm_X
- Packet filter table is not currently loaded
- Cannot modify unused packet filter table entry

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 214 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.4.2.19 DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC `#define DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC 4`

Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.

Description

This command will modify the Filter Type selection for the indicated entry in the Packet Filter Table.

Command Structure

DS_FilterTypeCmd_t

Command Verification

Evidence of success may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdAcceptedCounter will increment
- The DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID informational event message will be sent

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Invalid command packet length
- Invalid filter table index
- Invalid filter parameters index
- Invalid filter type selection
- Packet filter table is not currently loaded
- Cannot modify unused packet filter table entry

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t.CmdRejectedCounter will increment
- The DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID error event message will be sent

Criticality

None

Definition at line 181 of file ds_msgdefs.h.

10.5 CFS Data Storage Message IDs

Macros

- #define DS_CMD_MID 0x18BB

  DS Ground Commands Message ID.
- #define DS_SEND_HK_MID 0x18BC

  DS Send Hk Data Cmd Message ID.

10.5.1 Detailed Description

10.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.5.2.1 DS_CMD_MID `#define DS_CMD_MID 0x18BB`

DS Ground Commands Message ID.
Definition at line 32 of file ds_msgids.h.

10.5.2.2 DS_SEND_HK_MID `#define DS_SEND_HK_MID 0x18BC`

DS Send Hk Data Cmd Message ID.
Definition at line 33 of file ds_msgids.h.

10.6 CFS Data Storage Message IDs

Macros

- #define DS_HK_TLM_MID 0x08B8

  DS Hk Telemetry Message ID.
- #define DS_DIAG_TLM_MID 0x08B9

  DS File Info Telemetry Message ID.
- #define DS_COMP_TLM_MID 0x08BA

  DS Completed File Info Telemetry Message ID.

10.6.1 Detailed Description

10.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.6.2.1 DS_COMP_TLM_MID `#define DS_COMP_TLM_MID 0x08BA`

DS Completed File Info Telemetry Message ID.
Definition at line 44 of file ds_msgids.h.

10.6.2.2 DS_DIAG_TLM_MID `#define DS_DIAG_TLM_MID 0x08B9`

DS File Info Telemetry Message ID.
Definition at line 43 of file ds_msgids.h.

10.6.2.3 DS_HK_TLM_MID `#define DS_HK_TLM_MID 0x08B8`

DS Hk Telemetry Message ID.
Definition at line 42 of file ds_msgids.h.

10.7 CFS Data Storage Mission Configuration

Macros

- #define DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID 38

  Main application performance ID.

10.7.1 Detailed Description

10.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.7.2.1 DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID `#define DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID 38`

Main application performance ID.
Definition at line 32 of file ds_perfids.h.

10.8 CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration

Macros

- #define DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME "FILE_TBL"

  Destination File Table – logical table name.
- #define DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME "/cf/ds_file_tbl.tbl"

  Destination File Table – default table filename.
- #define DS_DEST_FILE_CNT 16

  Destination File Table – number of files.
- #define DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

  Destination File Table – pathname buffer size.
- #define DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

  Destination File Table – basename buffer size.
- #define DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE 8

  Destination File Table – extension buffer size.
- #define DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME "FILTER_TBL"

  Packet Filter Table – logical table name.
- #define DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME "/cf/ds_filter_tbl.tbl"

  Packet Filter Table – default table filename.
- #define DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE 256

  Packet Filter Table – number of packets.
- #define DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET 4

  Packet Filter Table – filters per packet.
- #define DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE 32

  Common Table File – descriptor text buffer size.
- #define DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS 8

  Filename Sequence Count – number of digits.
- #define DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT 99999999

  Filename Sequence Count – max counter value.
- #define DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

  Data Storage File – total filename size.
- #define DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE 0x2710

  Data Storage File – cFE file header sub-type.
- #define DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION "DS data storage file"

  Data Storage File – cFE file header description.
- #define DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT 1024

  Data Storage File – minimum size limit.
- #define DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT 60

  Data Storage File – minimum age limit.
- #define DS_APP_PIPE_NAME "DS_CMD_PIPE"

  Application Pipe Name.
- #define DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH 45

  Application Pipe Depth.
- #define DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL 0

  Make DS Tables Critical.
- #define DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE 4

  Housekeeping Request Frequency.

- #define DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE 1

  Default DS Packet Processor State.
- #define DS_CDS_ENABLE_STATE 1

  Save DS Packet Processor State in Critical Data Store.
- #define DS_MISSION_REV 0

  Mission specific version number for DS application.
- #define DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE 1

  File Header Type Selection.
- #define DS_MOVE_FILES true

  Move Files to Downlink Directory After Close Selection.
- #define DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT 45

  Application Per Packet Pipe Limit.

10.8.1 Detailed Description

10.8.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.8.2.1 DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH `#define DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH 45`

Application Pipe Depth.

Description:

This parameter defines the depth of the DS input pipe. The depth should be deep enough to accommodate all of the DS command packets and all of the subscribed telemetry packets that might be generated by applications with a priority higher than the DS application.

Limits:

The value must be greater than zero and cannot exceed the definition of OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH

Definition at line 340 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.2 DS_APP_PIPE_NAME `#define DS_APP_PIPE_NAME "DS_CMD_PIPE"`

Application Pipe Name.

Description:

This parameter defines a portion of the logical name used during the creation of the DS input pipe. The logical name may also be used as an identifier when accessing status for the pipe via cFE Software Bus Services. The entire logical name is "DS.DS_CMD_PIPE".

Limits:

The string length (including string terminator) cannot exceed OS_MAX_API_NAME. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 324 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.3 DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE `#define DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN`

Destination File Table – basename buffer size.

Description:

This parameter further defines the size of the Destination File Table by setting the size of the basename buffer for each file entry. Note that the buffer must contain both the string and the string terminator - so the max string length is one less than the buffer size.

Limits:

The buffer size must be greater than zero and a multiple of four bytes for alignment. The value cannot exceed the maximum filename size allowed by the OS (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN).

Definition at line 110 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.4 DS_CDS_ENABLE_STATE `#define DS_CDS_ENABLE_STATE 1`

Save DS Packet Processor State in Critical Data Store.

Description:

Set this parameter to a value of one and DS will restore the previous Packet Processor enable/disable state after a processor reset. This setting does not affect the Packet Processor enable/disable state set at power-on which is controlled by DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE. Set the value to zero and DS will set the enable/disable state as described for DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE following any reset.

Limits

This parameter must be set to zero or one.

Definition at line 399 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.5 DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME `#define DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME "/cf/ds_file_tbl.tbl"`

Destination File Table – default table filename.

Description:

This parameter defines the default filename for the Destination File Table.

Limits:

The string length (including string terminator) cannot exceed OS_MAX_PATH_LEN. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 59 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.6 DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE `#define DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE 1`

Default DS Packet Processor State.

Description:

Set this parameter to a value of one and DS will begin to process packets immediately on startup. Set the value to zero and DS will ignore data storage packets until receipt of a valid DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC command to enable.

Limits

This parameter must be set to zero or one.

Definition at line 382 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.7 DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME `#define DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME "/cf/ds_filter_tbl.tbl"`

Packet Filter Table – default table filename.

Description:

This parameter defines the default filename for the Packet Filter Table.

Limits:

The string length (including string terminator) cannot exceed OS_MAX_PATH_LEN. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 156 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.8 DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE `#define DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE 32`

Common Table File – descriptor text buffer size.

Description:

This parameter defines the size of the Descriptor Text fields in both the Destination File Table and the Packet Filter Table. The buffer includes the string terminator.

Limits:

The buffer size must be greater than zero and a multiple of four bytes for alignment. There is no upper limit.

Definition at line 204 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.9 DS_DEST_FILE_CNT `#define DS_DEST_FILE_CNT 16`

Destination File Table – number of files.

Description:

This parameter defines the size of the DS Destination File Table by setting the number of file entries in the table. The number should be large enough to provide an entry for all the destination files defined for the project. Maintenance will be simplified if file index 'n' always describes the same file - even if that file is not in use at the present time.

Limits:

The number must be greater than zero but there is no upper enforced limit for this parameter.

Definition at line 76 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.10 DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME `#define DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME "FILE_TBL"`

Destination File Table – logical table name.

Description:

This parameter defines the name of the DS Destination File Table when referenced via cFE Table Services. Note that this parameter is not a filename, it is the table specific portion of the logical name. The entire logical name for this table is "DS.FILE_TBL".

Limits:

The string length (including string terminator) cannot exceed CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 46 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.11 DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE `#define DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE 8`

Destination File Table – extension buffer size.

Description:

This parameter further defines the size of the Destination File Table by setting the size of the extension buffer for each file entry. Note that the buffer must contain both the string and the string terminator - so the max string length is one less than the buffer size.

Limits:

The buffer size must be greater than zero and a multiple of four bytes for alignment. The value cannot exceed the maximum filename size allowed by the OS (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN).

Definition at line 127 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.12 DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION `#define DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION "DS data storage file"`

Data Storage File – cFE file header description.

Description:

This parameter defines a mission-specific text string that may be used to identify Data Storage files.

Limits:

The string length (including string terminator) cannot exceed CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 276 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.13 DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE `#define DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE 0x2710`

Data Storage File – cFE file header sub-type.

Description:

This parameter defines a mission-specific value that is used to identify a Data Storage file.

Limits:

The file header data type for the value is 32 bits unsigned, thus the value can be anything from zero to 4,294,967,295. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 263 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.14 DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE `#define DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE 1`

File Header Type Selection.

Description:

Set this parameter to select the type of file header that will be the first record written to each Data Storage File.

Limits

This parameter must be set to one of the following: 0 = none – set this value to have no file header 1 = CFE – set this value to use CFE file headers

Definition at line 428 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.15 DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT `#define DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT 60`

Data Storage File – minimum age limit.

Description:

This parameter defines the lower limit for commands and table entries that define the age (in seconds) when a data storage file is automatically closed.

Limits:

None – however, the user should be cautioned that a very small value will allow an age limit that closes files too frequently, while a very large value will effectively prevent files from ever being closed due to age.

Definition at line 308 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.16 DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT `#define DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT 1024`

Data Storage File – minimum size limit.

Description:

This parameter defines the lower limit for commands and table entries that define the size (in bytes) when a data storage file is automatically closed.

Limits:

None – however, the user should be cautioned that a very small value will allow a size limit that closes files too frequently, while a very large value will effectively prevent files from ever being closed due to size.

Definition at line 292 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.17 DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME `#define DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME "FILTER_TBL"`

Packet Filter Table – logical table name.

Description:

This parameter defines the name of the DS Packet Filter Table when referenced via cFE Table Services. Note that this parameter is not a filename, it is the table specific portion of the logical name. The entire logical name for this table is "DS.FILTER_TBL".

Limits:

The string length (including string terminator) cannot exceed CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH. (limit is not verified)

Definition at line 143 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.18 DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET `#define DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET 4`

Packet Filter Table – filters per packet.

Description:

This parameter further defines the size of the DS Packet Filter Table by setting the number of filters per packet entry. This is the maximum number of destination files to which a single packet can be written (at one time).

Limits:

The number of filters per packet must be greater than zero and not greater than DS_DEST_FILE_CNT.

Definition at line 190 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.19 DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL `#define DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL 0`

Make DS Tables Critical.

Description:

Set this parameter to a value of one to make the DS tables critical, otherwise set to zero.

Limits

This parameter must be set to zero or one.

Definition at line 352 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.20 DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT `#define DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT 99999999`

Filename Sequence Count – max counter value.

Description:

This parameter defines the maximum value a file sequence count will reach before rollover.

Limits:

The value must be greater than zero and should not have more digits than the number of sequence count digits defined for DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS, above.

Definition at line 235 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.21 DS_MISSION_REV `#define DS_MISSION_REV 0`

Mission specific version number for DS application.

Description:

An application version number consists of four parts: major version number, minor version number, revision number and mission specific revision number. The mission specific revision number is defined here and the other parts are defined in "ds_version.h".

Limits:

Must be defined as a numeric value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 414 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.22 DS_MOVE_FILES `#define DS_MOVE_FILES true`

Move Files to Downlink Directory After Close Selection.

Description:

Set this parameter to enable the code and structures to automatically move DS files to another directory after closing the files. The intended use for this setting is to move files from a working directory into a directory from which the files can be downlinked. Note that even after enabling this feature, files will not be moved if the move pathname in the Destination File Table is null.

Limits

This parameter must be set to one of the following: true = add move pathname field to Destination File Table false = do not add move pathname to Destination File Table

Definition at line 447 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.23 DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE `#define DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE 256`

Packet Filter Table – number of packets.

Description:

This parameter defines the size of the DS Packet Filter Table by setting the number of packet entries in the table. The number should be large enough to provide an entry for each command and telemetry packet subject to data storage.

Limits:

The number must be greater than zero but there is no upper enforced limit for this parameter. However, setting the size equal to the number of packets that might be subject to data storage, rather than the total number of packets defined for this project, will reduce the table file size, possibly significantly.

Definition at line 175 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.24 DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE `#define DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN`

Destination File Table – pathname buffer size.

Description:

This parameter further defines the size of the Destination File Table by setting the size of the pathname buffer for each file entry. Note that the buffer must contain both the string and the string terminator - so the max string length is one less than the buffer size.

Limits:

The buffer size must be greater than zero and a multiple of four bytes for alignment. The value cannot exceed the maximum filename size allowed by the OS (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN).

Definition at line 93 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.25 DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT `#define DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT 45`

Application Per Packet Pipe Limit.

Description:

This parameter defines the per packet pipe limit. This is the max number of packets with the same Message ID that may be in the DS input pipe at any one time. This value should be large enough to accommodate a burst of packets (usually event packets) plus a suitable margin.

Limits:

The value must be greater than zero and cannot exceed the definition of DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH.

Definition at line 463 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.26 DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE `#define DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE 4`

Housekeeping Request Frequency.

Description:

Set this parameter equal to the number of seconds between housekeeping request commands. This number is mission specific and must match the frequency used by the source of the command - often the scheduler task. The value is used by the DS application to measure file age and also as a factor in the calculation of file growth rates.

Limits

This parameter must be greater than zero.

Definition at line 368 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.27 DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS `#define DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS 8`

Filename Sequence Count – number of digits.

Description:

This parameter defines the number of filename sequence count digits used when the filename type has been set to "count" rather than "time". Sequence counts are padded with leading zero's to create fixed length strings.

Limits:

The number of sequence count digits must be greater than zero - even if there is no intention of later setting the filename type to "count". This value should match the definition for DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT, below.

Definition at line 221 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.8.2.28 DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE `#define DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN`

Data Storage File – total filename size.

Description:

This parameter defines the maximum size of a filename after combining the pathname, basename, sequence and extension.

Limits:

The buffer size must be greater than zero and a multiple of four bytes for alignment. The buffer size (including string terminator) cannot exceed OS_MAX_PATH_LEN.

Definition at line 249 of file ds_platform_cfg.h.

10.9 CFS Data Storage Version

Version Numbers

Macros

- #define DS_MAJOR_VERSION 2

  Major version number.
- #define DS_MINOR_VERSION 6

  Minor version number.
- #define DS_REVISION 99

  Revision number.

10.9.1 Detailed Description

Version Numbers

10.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.9.2.1 DS_MAJOR_VERSION `#define DS_MAJOR_VERSION 2`

Major version number.
Definition at line 33 of file ds_version.h.

10.9.2.2 DS_MINOR_VERSION `#define DS_MINOR_VERSION 6`

Minor version number.
Definition at line 34 of file ds_version.h.

10.9.2.3 DS_REVISION `#define DS_REVISION 99`

Revision number.
Definition at line 35 of file ds_version.h.

10.10 cFE Return Code Defines

Macros

- #define CFE_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0)

  Successful execution.
- #define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0x48000001)

  No Counter Increment.
- #define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000002)

  Wrong Message Length.
- #define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000003)

  Unknown Message ID.
- #define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000004)

  Bad Command Code.
- #define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000005)

  External failure.
- #define CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING ((int32)0xc8000006)

  Request already pending.
- #define CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE ((int32)0xc8000007)

  Request or input value failed basic structural validation.
- #define CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR ((int32)0xc8000008)

  Request or input value is out of range.
- #define CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE ((int32)0xc8000009)

  Cannot process request at this time.
- #define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc800ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000001)

  Unknown Filter.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000002)

  Application Not Registered.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000003)

  Illegal Application ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000004)

  Application Filter Overload.
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000005)

  Reset Area Pointer Failure.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000006)

  Event Not Registered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000007)

  File Write Error.
- #define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000008)

  Invalid Pointer.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000009)

  Event squelched.
- #define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc200ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000001)

  Resource ID is not valid.

- #define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000002)

  Resource Name Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000004)

  Application Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000005)

  Child Task Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000006)

  System Log Full.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000008)

  Memory Block Size Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000009)

  Load Library Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000a)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000b)

  Child Task Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS ((CFE_Status_t)0x4400000d)

  CDS Already Exists.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000e)

  CDS Insufficient Memory.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000f)

  CDS Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000010)

  CDS Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000012)

  CDS Invalid.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000013)

  CDS Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000014)

  File IO Error.
- #define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000015)

  Reset Area Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000017)

  Application Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000018)

  Child Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000019)

  Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001A)

  CDS Block CRC Error.
- #define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001B)

  Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)

  Binary Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001D)

  Counting Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001E)

Queue Delete Error.

- #define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001F)

  File Close Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000020)

  CDS Wrong Type Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000022)

  CDS Owner Active Error.
- #define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000023)

  Application Cleanup Error.
- #define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000024)

  Timer Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000025)

  Buffer Not In Pool.
- #define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000026)

  Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000027)

  Operation Timed Out.
- #define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000028)

  Library Already Loaded.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000029)

  System Log Message Truncated.
- #define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002B)

  Resource ID is not available.
- #define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002C)

  Invalid pool block.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002E)

  Duplicate Name Error.
- #define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000001)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000002)

  Invalid Path.
- #define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000003)

  Filename Too Long.
- #define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc600ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000001)

  Time Out.
- #define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000002)

  No Message.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000003)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000004)

  Max Pipes Met.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000005)

  Pipe Create Error.

- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000006)

  Pipe Read Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000007)

  Message Too Big.
- #define CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000008)

  Buffer Allocation Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000009)

  Max Messages Met.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000a)

  Max Destinations Met.
- #define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000c)

  Internal Error.
- #define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000d)

  Wrong Message Type.
- #define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000e)

  Buffer Invalid.
- #define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000001)

  Invalid Handle.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000002)

  Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000003)

  Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000004)

  Update Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000005)

  Never Loaded.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000006)

  Registry Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000007)

  Duplicate Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000008)

  No Access.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000009)

  Unregistered.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000B)

  Handles Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000C)

  Duplicate Table With Different Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000D)

  Duplicate Table And Not Owned.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00000E)

  Updated.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000F)

  No Buffer Available.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000010)

Dump Only Error.

- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000011)

  Illegal Source Type.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000012)

  Load In Progress.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000014)

  File Too Large.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000015)

  Short File Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000016)

  Bad Content ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000017)

  No Update Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000018)

  Table Locked.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000019)
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00001A)
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001B)

  Bad Subtype ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001C)

  File Size Inconsistent.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001D)

  No Standard Header.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001E)

  No Table Header.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001F)

  Filename Too Long.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000020)

  File For Wrong Table.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000021)

  Load Incomplete.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000022)

  Partial Load Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000023)

  Partial Load Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000024)

  Dump Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000025)

  Invalid Options.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000026)

  Not Critical Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000027)

  Recovered Table.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000028)

  Bad Spacecraft ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000029)

  Bad Processor ID.

- #define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002a)

  Message Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002b)
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002c)
- #define CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002d)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce00ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000001)

  Internal Only.
- #define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000002)

  Out Of Range.
- #define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000003)

  Too Many Sync Callbacks.
- #define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000004)

  Callback Not Registered.
- #define CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000005)

  Bad Argument.

10.10.1 Detailed Description

10.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.10.2.1 CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR `#define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000023)`

Application Cleanup Error.

Occurs when an attempt was made to Clean Up an application which involves calling Table, EVS, and SB cleanup functions, then deleting all ES resources, child tasks, and unloading the object module. The approach here is to keep going even though one of these steps had an error. There will be syslog messages detailing each problem.

Definition at line 588 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.2 CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT `#define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000a)`

Bad Argument.

Bad parameter passed into an ES API.

Definition at line 399 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.3 CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR `#define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)`

Binary Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Binary Semaphore that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 527 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.4 CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL `#define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000025)`

Buffer Not In Pool.

The specified address is not in the memory pool.

Definition at line 605 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.5 CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000013)`

CDS Access Error.

The CDS was inaccessible

Definition at line 458 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.6 CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS ((CFE_Status_t)0x4400000d)`

CDS Already Exists.

The Application is receiving the pointer to a CDS that was already present.

Definition at line 415 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.7 CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001A)`

CDS Block CRC Error.

Occurs when trying to read a CDS Data block and the CRC of the current data does not match the stored CRC for the data. Either the contents of the CDS Data Block are corrupted or the CDS Control Block is corrupted.

Definition at line 509 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.8 CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000e)`

CDS Insufficient Memory.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block that is larger than the remaining CDS memory.

Definition at line 424 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.9 CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000012)`

CDS Invalid.

The CDS contents are invalid.

Definition at line 450 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.10 CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000f)`

CDS Invalid Name.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block with an invalid ASCII string name. Either the name is too long (> CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH) or was an empty string.

Definition at line 433 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.11 CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000010)`

CDS Invalid Size.

The Application is requesting a CDS Block or Pool with a size beyond the applicable limits, either too large or too small/zero.

Definition at line 442 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.12 CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000022)`

CDS Owner Active Error.

Occurs when an attempt was made to delete a CDS when an application with the same name associated with the CDS is still present. CDSs can ONLY be deleted when Applications that created them are not present in the system.

Definition at line 575 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.13 CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000020)`

CDS Wrong Type Error.

Occurs when Table Services is trying to delete a Critical Data Store that is not a Critical Table Image or when Executive Services is trying to delete a Critical Table Image.

Definition at line 564 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.14 CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001D)`

Counting Semaphore Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Counting Semaphore that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 536 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.15 CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE

`#define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000004)`

Application Create Error.

There was an error loading or creating the App.

Definition at line 358 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.16 CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER

`#define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000017)`

Application Register Error.

Occurs when a task cannot be registered in ES global tables

Definition at line 482 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.17 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE

`#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000005)`

Child Task Create Error.

There was an error creating a child task.

Definition at line 366 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.18 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE

`#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000018)`

Child Task Delete Error.

There was an error deleting a child task.

Definition at line 490 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.19 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK

`#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_M↩AIN_TASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000019)`

Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.

There was an attempt to delete a cFE App Main Task with the CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask API.

Definition at line 499 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.20 CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER

`#define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000b)`

Child Task Register Error.

Errors occurred when trying to register a child task.

Definition at line 407 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.21 CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002E)
```

Duplicate Name Error.
Resource creation failed due to the name already existing in the system.
Definition at line 668 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.22 CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000009)
```

Load Library Error.
Could not load the shared library.
Definition at line 391 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.23 CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000008)
```

Memory Block Size Error.
The block size requested is invalid.
Definition at line 383 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.24 CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000002)
```

Resource Name Error.
There is no match in the system for the given name.
Definition at line 350 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.25 CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc40000
```

Resource ID is not valid.
This error indicates that the passed in resource identifier (App ID, Lib ID, Counter ID, etc) did not validate.
Definition at line 342 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.26 CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000006)
```

System Log Full.
The cFE system Log is full. This error means the message was not logged at all
Definition at line 375 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.27 CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED

```
#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000029)
```

System Log Message Truncated.
This information code means the last syslog message was truncated due to insufficient space in the log buffer.
Definition at line 640 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.28 CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001F)
```

File Close Error.
Occurs when trying to close a file that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.
Definition at line 554 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.29 CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR

```
#define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000014)
```

File IO Error.
Occurs when a file operation fails
Definition at line 466 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.30 CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED

`#define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000028)`

Library Already Loaded.
Occurs if CFE_ES_LoadLibrary detects that the requested library name is already loaded.
Definition at line 631 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.31 CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001B)`

Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.
Occurs when trying to delete a Mutex that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.
Definition at line 518 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.32 CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE

`#define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400`

Resource ID is not available.
This error indicates that the maximum resource identifiers (App ID, Lib ID, Counter ID, etc) has already been reached and a new ID cannot be allocated.
Definition at line 650 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.33 CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED

`#define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400ffff)`

Not Implemented.
Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.
Definition at line 679 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.34 CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT

`#define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000027)`

Operation Timed Out.
Occurs if the timeout for a given operation was exceeded
Definition at line 622 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.35 CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID

`#define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002C)`

Invalid pool block.
Software attempted to "put" a block back into a pool which does not appear to belong to that pool. This may mean the pool has become unusable due to memory corruption.
Definition at line 660 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.36 CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001E)`

Queue Delete Error.
Occurs when trying to delete a Queue that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.
Definition at line 545 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.37 CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000015)`

Reset Area Access Error.
Occurs when the BSP is not successful in returning the reset area address.
Definition at line 474 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.38 CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000026)`

Task Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 614 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.39 CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR

`#define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000024)`

Timer Delete Error.

Occurs when trying to delete a Timer that belongs to a task that ES is cleaning up.

Definition at line 597 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.40 CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD

`#define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000004)`

Application Filter Overload.

Number of Application event filters input upon registration is greater than CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS

Definition at line 276 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.41 CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID

`#define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000003)`

Illegal Application ID.

Application ID returned by CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName is greater than CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS

Definition at line 267 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.42 CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED

`#define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000002)`

Application Not Registered.

Calling application never previously called CFE_EVS_Register

Definition at line 258 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.43 CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED

`#define CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000009)`

Event squelched.

Event squelched due to being sent at too high a rate

Definition at line 318 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.44 CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED

`#define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000006)`

Event Not Registered.

CFE_EVS_ResetFilter EventID argument was not found in any event filter registered by the calling application.

Definition at line 294 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.45 CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR

`#define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000007)`

File Write Error.

A file write error occurred while processing an EVS command

Definition at line 302 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.46 CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER

`#define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000008)`

Invalid Pointer.

Invalid parameter supplied to EVS command

Definition at line 310 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.47 CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc200ffff)`

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 329 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.48 CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000005)`

Reset Area Pointer Failure.

Could not get pointer to the ES Reset area, so we could not get the pointer to the EVS Log.

Definition at line 285 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.49 CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER `#define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000001)`

Unknown Filter.

CFE_EVS_Register FilterScheme parameter was illegal

Definition at line 250 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.50 CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT `#define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000001)`

Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a File Services API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 692 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.51 CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG `#define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000003)`

Filename Too Long.

FS filename string is too long

Definition at line 708 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.52 CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH `#define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000002)`

Invalid Path.

FS was unable to extract a filename from a path string

Definition at line 700 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.53 CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc600ffff)`

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 719 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.54 CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT `#define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000003)`

Bad Argument.

A parameter given by a caller to a Software Bus API did not pass validation checks.

Definition at line 750 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.55 CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR `#define CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000008)`

Buffer Allocation Error.

Returned when the memory in the SB message buffer pool has been depleted. The amount of memory in the pool is dictated by the configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES specified in the cfe_platform↩_cfg.h file. Also the memory statistics, including current utilization figures and high water marks for the SB Buffer memory pool can be monitored by sending a Software Bus command to send the SB statistics packet.

Definition at line 808 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.56 CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID `#define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000e)`

Buffer Invalid.

This error code will be returned when a request to release or send a zero copy buffer is invalid, such as if the handle or buffer is not correct or the buffer was previously released.

Definition at line 859 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.57 CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR `#define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000c)`

Internal Error.

This error code will be returned by the CFE_SB_Subscribe API if the code detects an internal index is out of range. The most likely cause would be a Single Event Upset.

Definition at line 840 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.58 CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET `#define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000a)`

Max Destinations Met.

Will be returned when calling one of the SB subscription API's if the SB routing table cannot accommodate another destination for a particular the given message ID. This occurs when the number of destinations in use meets the platform configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT.

Definition at line 830 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.59 CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET `#define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000009)`

Max Messages Met.

Will be returned when calling one of the SB subscription API's if the SB routing table cannot accommodate another unique message ID because the platform configuration parameter CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS has been met.

Definition at line 818 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.60 CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET `#define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000004)`

Max Pipes Met.

This error code will be returned from CFE_SB_CreatePipe when the SB cannot accommodate the request to create a pipe because the maximum number of pipes (CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES) are in use. This configuration parameter is defined in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file.

Definition at line 761 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.61 CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG `#define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000007)`

Message Too Big.

The size field in the message header indicates the message exceeds the max Software Bus message size. The max size is defined by configuration parameter CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE in cfe_mission_cfg.h

Definition at line 795 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.62 CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE `#define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000002)`

No Message.

When "Polling" a pipe for a message in CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, this return value indicates that there was not a message on the pipe.

Definition at line 741 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.63 CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00ffff)`

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 870 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.64 CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000005)`

Pipe Create Error.

The maximum number of queues(OS_MAX_QUEUES) are in use. Or possibly a lower level problem with creating the underlying queue has occurred such as a lack of memory. If the latter is the problem, the status code displayed in the event must be tracked.

Definition at line 772 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.65 CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000006)`

Pipe Read Error.

This return value indicates an error at the Queue read level. This error typically cannot be corrected by the caller. Some possible causes are: queue was not properly initialized or created, the number of bytes read from the queue was not the number of bytes requested in the read. The queue id is invalid. Similar errors regarding the pipe will be caught by higher level code in the Software Bus.

Definition at line 785 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.66 CFE_SB_TIME_OUT `#define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000001)`

Time Out.

In CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, this return value indicates that a packet has not been received in the time given in the "timeout" parameter.

Definition at line 732 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.67 CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE `#define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000d)`

Wrong Message Type.

This error code will be returned when a request such as CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime is made on a packet that does not include a field for msg time.

Definition at line 849 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.68 CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE `#define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000004)`

Bad Command Code.

This error code will be returned when a message identification process determined that the command code is does not correspond to any known value

Definition at line 182 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.69 CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL

```
#define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FA↩
IL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000005)
```

External failure.

This error indicates that the operation failed for some reason outside the scope of CFE. The real failure may have been in OSAL, PSP, or another dependent library.

Details of the original failure should be written to syslog and/or a system event before returning this error.

Definition at line 194 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.70 CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE

```
#define CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE ((int32)0xc8000009)
```

Cannot process request at this time.

The system is not currently in the correct state to accept the request at this time.

Definition at line 227 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.71 CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT

```
#define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0x48000(
```

No Counter Increment.

Informational code indicating that a command was processed successfully but that the command counter should *not* be incremented.

Definition at line 155 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.72 CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED

```
#define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc800ffff)
```

Not Implemented.

Current version does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 238 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.73 CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR

```
#define CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR ((int32)0xc8000008)
```

Request or input value is out of range.

A message, table, or function call input contained a value that was outside the acceptable range, and the request was rejected.

Definition at line 219 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.74 CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING

```
#define CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDI↩
NG ((int32)0xc8000006)
```

Request already pending.

Commands or requests are already pending or the pending request limit has been reached. No more requests can be made until the current request(s) complete.

Definition at line 203 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.75 CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID

```
#define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000003)
```

Unknown Message ID.

This error code will be returned when a message identification process determined that the message ID does not correspond to a known value

Definition at line 173 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.76 CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE

```
#define CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE ((int32)0xc8000007)
```

Request or input value failed basic structural validation.
A message or table input was not in the proper format to be understood and processed by an application, and was rejected.
Definition at line 211 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.77 CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH

```
#define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000002)
```

Wrong Message Length.
This error code will be returned when a message validation process determined that the message length is incorrect
Definition at line 164 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.78 CFE_SUCCESS

```
#define CFE_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0)
```

Successful execution.
Operation was performed successfully
Definition at line 147 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.79 CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT

```
#define CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002d)
```

Bad Argument.
A parameter given by a caller to a Table API did not pass validation checks.
Definition at line 1281 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.80 CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002c)
```

Error code indicating that the TBL file could not be opened by the OS.
Definition at line 1272 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.81 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000016)
```

Bad Content ID.
The calling Application called CFE_TBL_Load with a filename that specified a file whose content ID was not that of a table image.
Definition at line 1064 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.82 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000029)
```

Bad Processor ID.
The selected table file failed validation for Processor ID. The platform configuration file has verification of table files enabled for Processor ID and an attempt was made to load a table with an invalid Processor ID in the table file header.
Definition at line 1252 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.83 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000028)
```

Bad Spacecraft ID.
The selected table file failed validation for Spacecraft ID. The platform configuration file has verification of table files enabled for Spacecraft ID and an attempt was made to load a table with an invalid Spacecraft ID in the table file header.
Definition at line 1241 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.84 CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001B)`

Bad Subtype ID.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose Subtype identifier indicated it was not a table image file.

Definition at line 1105 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.85 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000010)`

Dump Only Error.

The calling Application has attempted to perform a load on a table that was created with "Dump Only" attributes.

Definition at line 1016 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.86 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000C`

Duplicate Table With Different Size.

An application attempted to register a table with the same name as a table that is already in the registry. The size of the new table is different from the size already in the registry.

Definition at line 977 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.87 CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc0000`

Duplicate Table And Not Owned.

An application attempted to register a table with the same name as a table that is already in the registry. The previously registered table is owned by a different application.

Definition at line 987 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.88 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00`

File For Wrong Table.

The calling Application tried to load a table using a file whose header indicated that it was for a different table.

Definition at line 1149 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.89 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTE↩ NT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001C)`

File Size Inconsistent.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose Subtype identifier indicated it was not a table image file.

Definition at line 1114 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.90 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000014)`

File Too Large.

The calling Application called CFE_TBL_Load with a filename that specified a file that contained more data than the size of the table OR which contained more data than specified in the table header.

Definition at line 1044 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.91 CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001F)`

Filename Too Long.

The calling Application tried to load a table using a filename that was too long.

Definition at line 1140 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.92 CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL `#define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000B)`

Handles Full.

An application attempted to create a table and the Table Handle Array already used all CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX↩ _NUM_HANDLES in it.

Definition at line 967 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.93 CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE `#define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000011)`

Illegal Source Type.

The calling Application called CFE_TBL_Load with an illegal value for the second parameter.

Definition at line 1025 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.94 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE `#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000001)`

Invalid Handle.

The calling Application attempted to pass a Table handle that represented too large an index or identified a Table Access Descriptor that was not used.

Definition at line 884 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.95 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME `#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000002)`

Invalid Name.

The calling Application attempted to register a table whose name length exceeded the platform configuration value of CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH or was zero characters long.

Definition at line 894 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.96 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS `#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000025)`

Invalid Options.

The calling Application has used an illegal combination of table options. A summary of the illegal combinations are as follows:

#CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR cannot be combined with any of the following:

1. CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER
2. CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP
3. CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL

#CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER cannot be combined with the following:

1. CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR
2. CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY

Definition at line 1206 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.97 CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE `#define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000003)`

Invalid Size.

The calling Application attempted to register a table: a) that was a double buffered table with size greater than CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE b) that was a single buffered table with size greater than CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE c) that had a size of zero

Definition at line 905 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.98 CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000012)`

Load In Progress.

The calling Application called CFE_TBL_Load when another Application was trying to load the table.

Definition at line 1034 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.99 CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000021)`

Load Incomplete.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load was larger than what was actually read from the file.

Definition at line 1158 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.100 CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000005)`

Never Loaded.

Table has not been loaded with data.

Definition at line 921 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.101 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000008)`

No Access.

The calling application either failed when calling CFE_TBL_Register, failed when calling CFE_TBL_Share or forgot to call either one.

Definition at line 949 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.102 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000F)`

No Buffer Available.

The calling Application has tried to allocate a working buffer but none were available.

Definition at line 1007 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.103 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001D)`

No Standard Header.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose standard cFE File Header was the wrong size, etc.

Definition at line 1122 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.104 CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001E)`

No Table Header.

The calling Application tried to access a table file whose standard cFE Table File Header was the wrong size, etc.

Definition at line 1131 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.105 CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD

`#define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000023)`

Partial Load Error.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load did not start with the first byte and the table image had NEVER been loaded before. Partial loads are not allowed on uninitialized tables. It should be noted that CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE also indicates a partial load.

Definition at line 1180 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.106 CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000006)
```

Registry Full.
An application attempted to create a table and the Table registry already contained CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES in it.
Definition at line 930 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.107 CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002b)
```

Error code indicating that the TBL file is shorter than indicated in the file header.
Definition at line 1266 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.108 CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED

```
#define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000009)
```

Unregistered.
The calling application is trying to access a table that has been unregistered.
Definition at line 958 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.109 CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000024)
```

Dump Pending.
The calling Application should call CFE_TBL_Manage for the specified table. The ground has requested a dump of the Dump-Only table and needs to synchronize with the owning application.
Definition at line 1190 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.110 CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000017
```

No Update Pending.
The calling Application has attempted to update a table without a pending load.
Definition at line 1072 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.111 CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDI↩
NG ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00001A)
```

No Validation Pending
The calling Application tried to validate a table that did not have a validation request pending.
Definition at line 1096 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.112 CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000027)
```

Recovered Table.
The calling Application registered a critical table whose previous contents were discovered in the Critical Data Store. The discovered contents were copied back into the newly registered table as the table's initial contents.
NOTE: In this situation, the contents of the table are **NOT** validated using the table's validation function.
Definition at line 1230 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.113 CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED

```
#define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000018)
```

Table Locked.
The calling Application tried to update a table that is locked by another user.
Definition at line 1080 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.114 CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING

`#define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000004)`

Update Pending.

The calling Application has identified a table that has a load pending.

Definition at line 913 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.115 CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED

`#define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00000E)`

Updated.

The calling Application has identified a table that has been updated.

NOTE: This is a nominal return code informing the calling application that the table identified in the call has had its contents updated since the last time the application obtained its address or status.

Definition at line 998 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.116 CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING

`#define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00001`

Validation Pending

The calling Application should call CFE_TBL_Validate for the specified table.

Definition at line 1088 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.117 CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR

`#define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002a)`

Message Error.

Error code indicating that the TBL command was not processed successfully and that the error counter should be incremented.

Definition at line 1260 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.118 CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED

`#define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00ffff)`

Not Implemented.

Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.

Definition at line 1292 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.119 CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE

`#define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000007)`

Duplicate Warning.

This is an error that the registration is trying to replace an existing table with the same name. The previous table stays in place and the new table is rejected.

Definition at line 940 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.120 CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL

`#define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000026)`

Not Critical Warning.

The calling Application attempted to register a table as "Critical". Table Services failed to create an appropriate Critical Data Store (See System Log for reason) to save the table contents. The table will be treated as a normal table from now on.

Definition at line 1217 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.121 CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD

`#define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000022)`

Partial Load Warning.

The calling Application tried to load a table file whose header claimed the load did not start with the first byte. It should be noted that CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE also indicates a partial load.
Definition at line 1168 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.122 CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE `#define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000015)`

Short File Warning.
The calling Application called CFE_TBL_Load with a filename that specified a file that started with the first byte of the table but contained less data than the size of the table. It should be noted that CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD also indicates a partial load (one that starts at a non-zero offset).
Definition at line 1055 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.123 CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT `#define CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000005)`

Bad Argument.
A parameter given by a caller to a TIME Services API did not pass validation checks.
Definition at line 1364 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.124 CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED `#define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce0`

Callback Not Registered.
An attempt to unregister a cFE Time Services Synchronization callback has failed because the specified callback function was not located in the Synchronization Callback Registry.
Definition at line 1355 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.125 CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY `#define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000001)`

Internal Only.
One of the TIME Services API functions to set the time with data from an external time source has been called, but TIME Services has been commanded to not accept external time data. However, the command is still a signal for the Time Server to generate a "time at the tone" command packet using internal data.
Definition at line 1319 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.126 CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce00ffff)`

Not Implemented.
Current version of cFE does not have the function or the feature of the function implemented. This could be due to either an early build of the cFE for this platform or the platform does not support the specified feature.
Definition at line 1307 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.127 CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE `#define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000002)`

Out Of Range.
One of the TIME Services API functions to set the time with data from an external time source has been called, but TIME Services has determined that the new time data is invalid. However, the command is still a signal for the Time Server to generate a "time at the tone" command packet using internal data.
Note that the test for invalid time update data only occurs if TIME Services has previously been commanded to set the clock state to "valid".
Definition at line 1334 of file cfe_error.h.

10.10.2.128 CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS

```
#define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000003)
```

Too Many Sync Callbacks.

An attempt to register too many cFE Time Services Synchronization callbacks has been made. Only one callback function is allowed per application. It is expected that the application itself will distribute the single callback to child threads as needed.

Definition at line 1345 of file cfe_error.h.

10.11 cFE Resource ID APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, uint32 *Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, uint32 *Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID, uint32 *Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.

10.11.1 Detailed Description

10.11.2 Function Documentation

10.11.2.1 CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.
Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] application IDs will never overlap, but the index of an application and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original AppID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

in	*AppID*	Application ID to convert
out	*Idx*	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

10.11.2.2 CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.
This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.
Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Counter IDs will never overlap, but the index of a Counter and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original CounterID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

in	*CounterId*	Counter ID to convert
out	*Idx*	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

10.11.2.3 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex()

```
int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.
Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Library IDs will never overlap, but the index of an Library and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original LibID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

in	*LibId*	Library ID to convert
out	*Idx*	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

10.11.2.4 CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.
Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] Task IDs will never overlap, but the index of a Task and a library ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original TaskID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

in	*TaskID*	Task ID to convert
out	*Idx*	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

10.12 cFE Entry/Exit APIs

Functions

- void CFE_ES_Main (uint32 StartType, uint32 StartSubtype, uint32 ModeId, const char *StartFilePath)

  cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE (uint32 ResetType)

  Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.

10.12.1 Detailed Description

10.12.2 Function Documentation

10.12.2.1 CFE_ES_Main()

```
void CFE_ES_Main (
    uint32 StartType,
    uint32 StartSubtype,
    uint32 ModeId,
    const char * StartFilePath )
```

cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE

Description

cFE main entry point. This is the entry point into the cFE software. It is called only by the Board Support Package software.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*StartType*	Identifies whether this was a CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON or CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR.
in	*StartSubtype*	Specifies, in more detail, what caused the `StartType` identified above. See CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE for possible examples.
in	*ModeId*	Identifies the source of the Boot as determined by the BSP.
in	*StartFilePath*	Identifies the startup file to use to initialize the cFE apps.

See also

CFE_ES_ResetCFE

10.12.2.2 CFE_ES_ResetCFE()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE (
    uint32 ResetType )
```

Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.

Description

This API causes an immediate reset of the cFE Kernel and all cFE Applications. The caller can specify whether the reset should clear all memory (CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON) or try to retain volatile memory areas (CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*ResetType*	Identifies the type of reset desired. Allowable settings are: • CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON - Causes all memory to be cleared • CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR - Attempts to retain volatile disk, critical data store and user reserved memory.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Not Implemented.

See also

CFE_ES_Main

10.13 cFE Application Control APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestartApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)

  Restart a single cFE Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char *AppFileName)

  Reload a single cFE Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)

  Delete a cFE Application.

10.13.1 Detailed Description

10.13.2 Function Documentation

10.13.2.1 CFE_ES_DeleteApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID )
```

Delete a cFE Application.

Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be stopped deleted.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*AppID*	Identifies the application to be reset.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

See also

CFE_ES_RestartApp, CFE_ES_ReloadApp

10.13.2.2 CFE_ES_ReloadApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
    const char * AppFileName )
```

Reload a single cFE Application.

Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be stopped and restarted from the specified file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The filename is checked for existence prior to load. A missing file will be reported and the reload operation will be aborted prior to unloading the app.

Goes through the standard CFE_ES_CleanUpApp which unloads, then attempts a load using the specified file name. In the event that an application cannot be reloaded due to a corrupt file, the application may no longer be reloaded when given a valid load file (it has been deleted and no longer exists). To recover, the application may be started by loading the application via the ES_STARTAPP command (CFE_ES_START_APP_CC).

Parameters

in	*AppID*	Identifies the application to be reset.
in	*AppFileName*	Identifies the new file to start (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR	File IO Error.

See also

CFE_ES_RestartApp, CFE_ES_DeleteApp, CFE_ES_START_APP_CC

10.13.2.3 CFE_ES_RestartApp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestartApp (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID )
```

Restart a single cFE Application.

Description

This API causes a cFE Application to be unloaded and restarted from the same file name as the last start.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The filename is checked for existence prior to load. A missing file will be reported and the reload operation will be aborted prior to unloading the app.

Goes through the standard CFE_ES_CleanUpApp which unloads, then attempts a load using the original file name. In the event that an application cannot be reloaded due to a missing file or any other load issue, the application may no longer be restarted or reloaded when given a valid load file (the app has been deleted and no longer exists). To recover, the application may be started by loading the application via the ES_STARTAPP command (CFE_ES_START_APP_CC).

Parameters

in	*AppID*	Identifies the application to be reset.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR	File IO Error.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

See also

CFE_ES_ReloadApp, CFE_ES_DeleteApp

10.14 cFE Application Behavior APIs

Functions

- void CFE_ES_ExitApp (uint32 ExitStatus)

  Exit a cFE Application.
- bool CFE_ES_RunLoop (uint32 *RunStatus)

  Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState (uint32 MinSystemState, uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)

  Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.
- void CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync (uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)

  Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.
- void CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter (void)

  Increments the execution counter for the calling task.

10.14.1 Detailed Description

10.14.2 Function Documentation

10.14.2.1 CFE_ES_ExitApp() `void CFE_ES_ExitApp ( uint32 ExitStatus )`

Exit a cFE Application.

Description

This API is the "Exit Point" for the cFE application

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*ExitStatus*	Acceptable values are: • CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT - Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally. • CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR - Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error. • CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR - Indicates that the Core Application could not Init. • CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR - Indicates that the Core Application had a runtime failure.

See also

CFE_ES_RunLoop

Referenced by DS_AppMain().

10.14.2.2 CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter() `void CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter ( void )`

Increments the execution counter for the calling task.

Description

This routine increments the execution counter that is stored for the calling task. It can be called from cFE Application main tasks, child tasks, or cFE Core application main tasks. Normally, the call is not necessary from a cFE Application, since the CFE_ES_RunLoop call increments the counter for the Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

NOTE: This API is not needed for Applications that call the CFE_ES_RunLoop call.

See also

CFE_ES_RunLoop

10.14.2.3 CFE_ES_RunLoop() `bool CFE_ES_RunLoop ( uint32 * RunStatus )`

Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.

Description

This is the API that allows an app to check for exit requests from the system, or request shutdown from the system.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API updates the internal task counter tracked by ES for the calling task. For ES to report application counters correctly this API should be called from the main app task as part of it's main processing loop.

In the event of a externally initiated app shutdown request (such as the APP_STOP, APP_RELOAD, and APP_RESTART commands) or if a system error occurs requiring the app to be shut down administratively, this function returns "false" and optionally sets the "RunStatus" output to further indicate the specific application state.
If "RunStatus" is passed as non-NULL, it should point to a local status variable containing the requested status to ES. Normally, this should be initialized to CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN during application start up, and should remain as this value during normal operation.
If "RunStatus" is set to CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT or CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR on input, this acts as a shutdown request - CFE_ES_RunLoop() function will return "false", and a shutdown will be initiated similar to if ES had been externally commanded to shut down the app.
If "RunStatus" is not used, it should be passed as NULL. In this mode, only the boolean return value is relevant, which will indicate if an externally-initiated shutdown request is pending.

Parameters

in,out	*RunStatus*	Optional pointer to a variable containing the desired run status

Returns

Boolean indicating application should continue running

Return values

true	Application should continue running
false	Application should not continue running

See also

CFE_ES_ExitApp

Referenced by DS_AppMain().

10.14.2.4 CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync()

```
void CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync (
    uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds )
```

Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.

Description

This is the API that allows an app to wait for the rest of the apps to complete their entire initialization before continuing. It is most useful for applications such as Health and Safety or the Scheduler that need to wait until applications exist and are running before sending out packets to them.

This is a specialized wrapper for CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState for compatibility with applications using this API.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API should only be called as the last item of an Apps initialization. In addition, this API should only be called by an App that is started from the ES Startup file. It should not be used by an App that is started after the system is running. (Although it will cause no harm)

Parameters

in	*TimeOutMilliseconds*	The timeout value in Milliseconds. This parameter must be at least 1000. Lower values will be rounded up. There is not an option to wait indefinitely to avoid hanging a critical application because a non-critical app did not start.

See also

CFE_ES_RunLoop

10.14.2.5 CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState (
    uint32 MinSystemState,
    uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds )
```

Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.

Description

This is the API that allows an app to wait for the rest of the apps to complete a given stage of initialization before continuing.

This gives finer grained control than CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API assumes that the caller has also been initialized sufficiently to satisfy the global system state it is waiting for, and the apps own state will be updated accordingly.

Parameters

in	*MinSystemState*	Determine the state of the App
in	*TimeOutMilliseconds*	The timeout value in Milliseconds. There is not an option to wait indefinitely to avoid hanging a critical application because a non-critical app did not start.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	State successfully achieved
CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT	(return value only verified in coverage test) Timeout was reached

See also

CFE_ES_RunLoop

10.15 cFE Information APIs

Functions

- int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (uint32 ∗ResetSubtypePtr)

  Return the most recent Reset Type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (CFE_ES_AppId_t ∗AppIdPtr)

  Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (CFE_ES_TaskId_t ∗TaskIdPtr)

  Get the task ID of the calling context.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (CFE_ES_AppId_t ∗AppIdPtr, const char ∗AppName)

  Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (CFE_ES_LibId_t ∗LibIdPtr, const char ∗LibName)

  Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (char ∗AppName, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (char ∗LibName, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t ∗AppInfo, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId)

  Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t ∗TaskInfo, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)

  Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t ∗LibInfo, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)

  Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t ∗ModuleInfo, CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)

  Get Information given a specified Resource ID.

10.15.1 Detailed Description

10.15.2 Function Documentation

10.15.2.1 CFE_ES_GetAppID()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t * AppIdPtr )
```

Get an Application ID for the calling Application.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application ID for the calling Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

NOTE: **All** tasks associated with the Application would return the same Application ID.

Parameters

out	*AppIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Application's ID (must not be null). ∗AppIdPtr will be set to the application ID of the calling Application.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetResetType, CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName, CFE_ES_GetAppName, CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo

10.15.2.2 CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (
    CFE_ES_AppId_t * AppIdPtr,
    const char * AppName )
```

Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application ID associated with a specified Application name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*AppIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Application's ID (must not be null).
in	*AppName*	Pointer to null terminated character string containing an Application name (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	Resource Name Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetAppID, CFE_ES_GetAppName, CFE_ES_GetAppInfo

10.15.2.3 CFE_ES_GetAppInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * AppInfo,
```

```
CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId )
```

Get Application Information given a specified App ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about an App associated with a specified App ID. The information includes all of the information ES maintains for an application (documented in the CFE_ES_AppInfo_t type)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*AppInfo*	Pointer to a structure (must not be null) that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information.
in	*AppId*	ID of application to obtain information about

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetAppID, CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName, CFE_ES_GetAppName

10.15.2.4 CFE_ES_GetAppName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (
    char * AppName,
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Application name associated with a specified Application ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure (CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

out	*AppName*	Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least `BufferLength` in size that will be filled with the appropriate Application name.
in	*AppId*	Application ID of Application whose name is being requested.
in	*BufferLength*	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the `AppName` buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetAppID, CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName, CFE_ES_GetAppInfo

10.15.2.5 CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (
    CFE_ES_LibId_t * LibIdPtr,
    const char * LibName )
```

Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Library ID associated with a specified Library name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*LibIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Library's ID (must not be null).
in	*LibName*	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Library name (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	Resource Name Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetLibName

10.15.2.6 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * LibInfo,
```

```
CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId )
```

Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about a Library associated with a specified ID. The information includes all of the information ES maintains for this resource type (documented in the CFE_ES_AppInfo_t type).

This shares the same output structure as CFE_ES_GetAppInfo, such that informational commands can be executed against either applications or libraries. When applied to a library, the task information in the structure will be omitted, as libraries do not have tasks associated.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*LibInfo*	Pointer to a structure (must not be null) that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information.
in	*LibId*	ID of application to obtain information about

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName, CFE_ES_GetLibName

10.15.2.7 CFE_ES_GetLibName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (
    char * LibName,
    CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Library name associated with a specified Library ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure (CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

out	*LibName*	Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least `BufferLength` in size that will be filled with the Library name.
in	*LibId*	Library ID of Library whose name is being requested.
in	*BufferLength*	The maximum number of characters (must not be zero), including the null terminator, that can be put into the `LibName` buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName

10.15.2.8 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (
    CFE_ES_AppInfo_t * ModuleInfo,
    CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId )
```

Get Information given a specified Resource ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about an Application or Library associated with a specified ID.

This is a wrapper API that in turn calls either CFE_ES_GetAppInfo or CFE_ES_GetLibInfo if passed an AppId or LibId, respectively.
This allows commands originally targeted to operate on AppIDs to be easily ported to operate on either Libraries or Applications, where relevant.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*ModuleInfo*	Pointer to a structure (must not be null) that will be filled with resource name and memory addresses information.
in	*ResourceId*	ID of application or library to obtain information about

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetLibInfo, CFE_ES_GetAppInfo

10.15.2.9 CFE_ES_GetResetType() `int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType ( uint32 * ResetSubtypePtr )`

Return the most recent Reset Type.

Description

Provides the caller with codes that identifies the type of Reset the processor most recently underwent. The caller can also obtain information on what caused the reset by supplying a pointer to a variable that will be filled with the Reset Sub-Type.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

`in,out`	*ResetSubtypePtr*	Pointer to `uint32` type variable in which the Reset Sub-Type will be stored. The caller can set this pointer to NULL if the Sub-Type is of no interest. ResetSubtypePtr If the provided pointer was not `NULL`, the Reset Sub-Type is stored at the given address. For a list of possible Sub-Type values, see "Reset Sub-Types" .

Returns

Processor reset type

Return values

CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON	
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR	

See also

CFE_ES_GetAppID, CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName, CFE_ES_GetAppName, CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo

10.15.2.10 CFE_ES_GetTaskID()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr )
```

Get the task ID of the calling context.

Description

This retrieves the current task context from OSAL

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Applications which desire to call other CFE ES services such as CFE_ES_TaskGetInfo() should use this API rather than getting the ID from OSAL directly via OS_TaskGetId().

Parameters

out	*TaskIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the ID (must not be null). Will be set to the ID of the calling task.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

10.15.2.11 CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (
    CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t * TaskInfo,
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId )
```

Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the information about a Task associated with a specified Task ID. The information includes Task Name, and Parent/Creator Application ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*TaskInfo*	Pointer to a `CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t` structure (must not be null) that holds the specific task information. *TaskInfo is the filled out `CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t` structure containing the Task Name, Parent App Name, Parent App ID among other fields.
in	*TaskId*	Application ID of Application whose name is being requested.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetTaskID, CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName, CFE_ES_GetTaskName

10.16 cFE Child Task APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t ∗TaskIdPtr, const char ∗TaskName, CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_ FunctionPtr, CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr, size_t StackSize, CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority, uint32 Flags)

  Creates a new task under an existing Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (CFE_ES_TaskId_t ∗TaskIdPtr, const char ∗TaskName)

  Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (char ∗TaskName, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)

  Deletes a task under an existing Application.
- void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (void)

  Exits a child task.

10.16.1 Detailed Description

10.16.2 Function Documentation

10.16.2.1 CFE_ES_CreateChildTask()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr,
    const char * TaskName,
    CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t FunctionPtr,
    CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr,
    size_t StackSize,
    CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority,
    uint32 Flags )
```

Creates a new task under an existing Application.

Description

This routine creates a new task (a separate execution thread) owned by the calling Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*TaskIdPtr*	A pointer to a variable that will be filled in with the new task's ID (must not be null). TaskIdPtr is the Task ID of the newly created child task.
in	*TaskName*	A pointer to a string containing the desired name of the new task (must not be null). This can be up to OS_MAX_API_NAME characters, including the trailing null.
in	*FunctionPtr*	A pointer to the function that will be spawned as a new task (must not be null).
in	*StackPtr*	A pointer to the location where the child task's stack pointer should start. NOTE: Not all underlying operating systems support this parameter. The CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE constant may be passed to indicate that the stack should be dynamically allocated.
in	*StackSize*	The number of bytes to allocate for the new task's stack (must not be zero).

Parameters

in	*Priority*	The priority for the new task. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 0 being the highest priority.
in	*Flags*	Reserved for future expansion.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE	Child Task Create Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

See also

CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask, CFE_ES_ExitChildTask

10.16.2.2 CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask ( CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId )`

Deletes a task under an existing Application.

Description

This routine deletes a task under an Application specified by the `TaskId` obtained when the child task was created using the CFE_ES_CreateChildTask API.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TaskId*	The task ID previously obtained when the Child Task was created with the CFE_ES_CreateChildTask API.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE	(return value only verified in coverage test) Child Task Delete Error.
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK	Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

See also

CFE_ES_CreateChildTask, CFE_ES_ExitChildTask

10.16.2.3 CFE_ES_ExitChildTask()

```
void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (
    void )
```

Exits a child task.

Description

This routine allows the current executing child task to exit and be deleted by ES.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function cannot be called from an Application's Main Task.

Note

This function does not return a value, but if it does return at all, it is assumed that the Task was either unregistered or this function was called from a cFE Application's main task.

See also

CFE_ES_CreateChildTask, CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask

10.16.2.4 CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t * TaskIdPtr,
    const char * TaskName )
```

Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Task ID associated with a specified Task name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*TaskIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Task's ID (must not be null).
in	*TaskName*	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Task name (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	Resource Name Error.

Return values

CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetTaskName

10.16.2.5 CFE_ES_GetTaskName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (
    char * TaskName,
    CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Task name associated with a specified Task ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure (CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

`out`	*TaskName*	Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least `BufferLength` in size that will be filled with the Task name.
`in`	*TaskId*	Task ID of Task whose name is being requested.
`in`	*BufferLength*	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the `TaskName` buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName

10.17 cFE Miscellaneous APIs

Functions

- void CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup (void)

  Wakes up the CFE background task.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog (const char ∗SpecStringPtr,...) OS_PRINTF(1

  Write a string to the cFE System Log.
- CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC (const void ∗DataPtr, size_t DataLength, uint32 InputCRC, CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t TypeCRC)

  Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
- void CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent (void)

  Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.

10.17.1 Detailed Description

10.17.2 Function Documentation

10.17.2.1 CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup()

```
void CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup (
    void )
```

Wakes up the CFE background task.

Description

Normally the ES background task wakes up at a periodic interval. Whenever new background work is added, this can be used to wake the task early, which may reduce the delay between adding the job and the job getting processed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note the amount of work that the background task will perform is pro-rated based on the amount of time elapsed since the last wakeup. Waking the task early will not cause the background task to do more work than it otherwise would - it just reduces the delay before work starts initially.

10.17.2.2 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC()

```
CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC (
    const void * DataPtr,
    size_t DataLength,
    uint32 InputCRC,
    CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t TypeCRC )
```

Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.

Description

This routine calculates a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) on a block of memory. The CRC algorithm used is determined by the last parameter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*DataPtr*	Pointer to the base of the memory block.
in	*DataLength*	The number of bytes in the memory block.
in	*InputCRC*	A starting value for use in the CRC calculation. This parameter allows the user to calculate the CRC of non-contiguous blocks as a single value. Nominally, the user should set this value to zero.
in	*TypeCRC*	One of the following CRC algorithm selections defined in CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t

Returns

The result of the CRC calculation on the specified memory block. If the TypeCRC is unimplemented will return 0. If DataPtr is null or DataLength is 0, will return InputCRC

10.17.2.3 CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent()

```
void CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent (
    void )
```

Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.

Description

This hook routine is called from the PSP when an exception or other asynchronous system event occurs

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The PSP must guarantee that this function is only invoked from a context which may use OSAL primitives. In general this means that it shouldn't be *directly* invoked from an ISR/signal context.

10.17.2.4 CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog (
    const char * SpecStringPtr,
    ... )
```

Write a string to the cFE System Log.

Description

This routine writes a formatted string to the cFE system log. This can be used to record very low-level errors that can't be reported using the Event Services. This function is used in place of printf for flight software. It should be used for significant startup events, critical errors, and conditionally compiled debug software.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*SpecStringPtr*	The format string for the log message (must not be null). This is similar to the format string for a printf() call.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL	System Log Full.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

Referenced by DS_AppInitialize(), and DS_AppMain().

10.18 cFE Critical Data Store APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterCDS (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t ∗CDSHandlePtr, size_t BlockSize, const char ∗Name)

  Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t ∗BlockIdPtr, const char ∗BlockName)

  Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName (char ∗BlockName, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId, size_t Buffer↩ Length)

  Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle, const void ∗DataToCopy)

  Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS (void ∗RestoreToMemory, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle)

  Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)

10.18.1 Detailed Description

10.18.2 Function Documentation

10.18.2.1 CFE_ES_CopyToCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS (
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle,
    const void * DataToCopy )
```

Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This routine copies a specified block of memory into the Critical Data Store that had been previously registered via CFE_ES_RegisterCDS. The block of memory to be copied must be at least as big as the size specified when registering the CDS.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*Handle*	The handle of the CDS block that was previously obtained from CFE_ES_RegisterCDS.
in	*DataToCopy*	A Pointer to the block of memory to be copied into the CDS (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_RegisterCDS, CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS

Referenced by DS_TableCreateCDS(), and DS_TableUpdateCDS().

10.18.2.2 CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName (
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t * BlockIdPtr,
    const char * BlockName )
```

Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.

Description

This routine retrieves the CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*BlockIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the CDS Block ID (must not be null).
in	*BlockName*	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a CDS Block name (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	Resource Name Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	The processor does not support a Critical Data Store.

See also

CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName

10.18.2.3 CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName (
    char * BlockName,
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Block name associated with a specified Block ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure (CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

out	*BlockName*	Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least `BufferLength` in size that will be filled with the CDS Block name.
in	*BlockId*	Block ID/Handle of CDS registry entry whose name is being requested.
in	*BufferLength*	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator, that can be put into the `BlockName` buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	The processor does not support a Critical Data Store.

See also

CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName

10.18.2.4 CFE_ES_RegisterCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterCDS (
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t * CDSHandlePtr,
    size_t BlockSize,
    const char * Name )
```

Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This routine allocates a block of memory in the Critical Data Store and associates it with the calling Application. The memory can survive an Application restart as well as a Processor Reset.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function does *not* clear or otherwise initialize/modify the data within the CDS block. If this function returns CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS the block may already have valid data in it.

If a new CDS block is reserved (either because the name did not exist, or existed as a different size) it is the responsibility of the calling application to fill the CDS block with valid data. This is indicated by a CFE_SUCCESS return code, and in this case the calling application should ensure that it also calls CFE_ES_CopyToCDS() to fill the block with valid data.

Parameters

out	*CDSHandlePtr*	Pointer Application's variable that will contain the CDS Memory Block Handle (must not be null). HandlePtr is the handle of the CDS block that can be used in CFE_ES_CopyToCDS and CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS.
in	*BlockSize*	The number of bytes needed in the CDS (must not be zero).
in	*Name*	A pointer to a character string (must not be null) containing an application unique name of CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH characters or less.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	The memory block was successfully created in the CDS.
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	The processor does not support a Critical Data Store.
CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS	CDS Already Exists.
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE	CDS Invalid Size.
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME	CDS Invalid Name.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID	(return value only verified in coverage test) CDS Invalid.

See also

CFE_ES_CopyToCDS, CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS

Referenced by DS_TableCreateCDS().

10.18.2.5 CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS (
    void * RestoreToMemory,
    CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle )
```

Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This routine copies data from the Critical Data Store identified with the `Handle` into the area of memory pointed to by the `RestoreToMemory` pointer. The area of memory to be copied into must be at least as big as the size specified when registering the CDS. The recovery will indicate an error if the data integrity check maintained by the CDS indicates the contents of the CDS have changed. However, the contents will still be copied into the specified area of memory.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*Handle*	The handle of the CDS block that was previously obtained from CFE_ES_RegisterCDS.
out	*RestoreToMemory*	A Pointer to the block of memory (must not be null) that is to be restored with the contents of the CDS. ∗RestoreToMemory is the contents of the specified CDS.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR	(return value only verified in coverage test) CDS Block CRC Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_RegisterCDS, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS

Referenced by DS_TableCreateCDS().

10.19 cFE Memory Manager APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t ∗PoolID, void ∗MemPtr, size_t Size)

  Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t ∗PoolID, void ∗MemPtr, size_t Size)

  Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t ∗PoolID, void ∗MemPtr, size_t Size, uint16 NumBlockSizes, const size_t ∗BlockSizes, bool UseMutex)

  Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
- int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID)

  Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t ∗BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, size_t Size)

  Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)

  Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.
- int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)

  Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t ∗BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle)

  Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.

10.19.1 Detailed Description

10.19.2 Function Documentation

10.19.2.1 CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (
    CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle )
```

Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.

Description

This routine fills the CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t data structure with the statistics maintained by the memory pool software. These statistics can then be telemetered by the calling Application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*BufPtr*	Pointer to CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t data structure (must not be null) to be filled with memory statistics. ∗BufPtr is the Memory Pool Statistics stored in given data structure.
in	*Handle*	The handle to the memory pool whose statistics are desired.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf

10.19.2.2 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf()

```
int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (
    CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t * BufPtr,
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle,
    size_t Size )
```

Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.

Description

This routine obtains a block of memory from the memory pool supplied by the calling application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size allocated from the memory pool is, at a minimum, 12 bytes more than requested.

Parameters

out	*BufPtr*	A pointer to the Application's pointer (must not be null) in which will be stored the address of the allocated memory buffer. ∗BufPtr is the address of the requested buffer.
in	*Handle*	The handle to the memory pool as returned by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.
in	*Size*	The size of the buffer requested. NOTE: The size allocated may be larger.

Returns

Bytes Allocated, or error code cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE	Memory Block Size Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats, CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo

10.19.2.3 CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (
```

```
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle,
CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr )
```

Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.

Description

This routine gets info on a buffer in the memory pool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*Handle*	The handle to the memory pool as returned by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.
in	*BufPtr*	A pointer to the memory buffer to provide status for (must not be null).

Returns

Size of the buffer if successful, or status code if not successful, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL	Buffer Not In Pool.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf

10.19.2.4 CFE_ES_PoolCreate()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
void * MemPtr,
size_t Size )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.

Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application. When a memory pool created by this routine is processed, mutex handling will be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

Parameters

out	*PoolID*	A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in (must not be null). PoolID is the memory pool handle.
in	*MemPtr*	A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application (must not be null). This address must be aligned suitably for the processor architecture. The CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE macro may be used to assist in creating properly aligned memory pools.
in	*Size*	The size of the pool of memory (must not be zero). Note that this must be an integral multiple of the memory alignment of the processor architecture.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats

10.19.2.5 CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
    void * MemPtr,
    size_t Size,
    uint16 NumBlockSizes,
    const size_t * BlockSizes,
    bool UseMutex )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.

Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

Parameters

out	*PoolID*	A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in (must not be null). PoolID is the memory pool handle.
in	*MemPtr*	A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application (must not be null). This address must be aligned suitably for the processor architecture. The CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE macro may be used to assist in creating properly aligned memory pools.

Parameters

in	*Size*	The size of the pool of memory (must not be zero). Note that this must be an integral multiple of the memory alignment of the processor architecture.
in	*NumBlockSizes*	The number of different block sizes specified in the `BlockSizes` array. If set larger than CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT will be returned. If BlockSizes is null and NumBlockSizes is 0, NubBlockSizes will be set to CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS.
in	*BlockSizes*	Pointer to an array of sizes to be used instead of the default block sizes specified by CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 through CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE. If the pointer is equal to NULL, the default block sizes are used.
in	*UseMutex*	Flag indicating whether the new memory pool will be processing with mutex handling or not. Valid parameter values are CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX and CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE	Resource ID is not available.
CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL	(return value only verified in coverage test) External failure.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats

10.19.2.6 CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t * PoolID,
    void * MemPtr,
    size_t Size )
```

Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.

Description

This routine initializes a pool of memory supplied by the calling application. When a memory pool created by this routine is processed, no mutex handling is performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The size of the pool must be an integral number of 32-bit words
2. The start address of the pool must be 32-bit aligned
3. 168 bytes are used for internal bookkeeping, therefore, they will not be available for allocation.

Parameters

out	*PoolID*	A pointer to the variable the caller wishes to have the memory pool handle kept in (must not be null). PoolID is the memory pool handle.
in	*MemPtr*	A Pointer to the pool of memory created by the calling application (must not be null). This address must be aligned suitably for the processor architecture. The CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE macro may be used to assist in creating properly aligned memory pools.
in	*Size*	The size of the pool of memory (must not be zero). Note that this must be an integral multiple of the memory alignment of the processor architecture.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats

10.19.2.7 CFE_ES_PoolDelete()

```
int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID )
```

Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.

Description

This routine removes the pool ID and frees the global table entry for future re-use.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

All buffers associated with the pool become invalid after this call. The application should ensure that buffers/references to the pool are returned before deleting the pool.

Parameters

in	*PoolID*	The ID of the pool to delete

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats

10.19.2.8 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf()

```
int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (
    CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle,
    CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr )
```

Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.

Description

This routine releases a buffer back into the memory pool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*Handle*	The handle to the memory pool as returned by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.
in	*BufPtr*	A pointer to the memory buffer to be released (must not be null).

Returns

Bytes released, or error code cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL	Buffer Not In Pool.
CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID	Invalid pool block.

See also

CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats, CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo

10.20 cFE Performance Monitor APIs

Macros

- #define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))

  Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
- #define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))

  Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Functions

- void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (uint32 Marker, uint32 EntryExit)

  Adds a new entry to the data buffer.

10.20.1 Detailed Description

10.20.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.20.2.1 CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry( id ) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))`

Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Description

This macro logs the entry or start event/marker for the specified entry `id`. This macro, in conjunction with the CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*id*	Identifier of the specific event or marker.

See also

CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd

Definition at line 1464 of file cfe_es.h.

10.20.2.2 CFE_ES_PerfLogExit `#define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit( id ) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))`

Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Description

This macro logs the exit or end event/marker for the specified entry `id`. This macro, in conjunction with the CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*id*	Identifier of the specific event or marker.

See also

CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd

Definition at line 1483 of file cfe_es.h.

10.20.3 Function Documentation

10.20.3.1 CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd()

```
void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (
    uint32 Marker,
    uint32 EntryExit )
```

Adds a new entry to the data buffer.
Function called by CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry and CFE_ES_PerfLogExit macros

Description

This function logs the entry and exit marker for the specified `id`. This function is used by the Software Performance Analysis tool.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

`Marker` limited to the range of 0 to CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS - 1. Any performance ids outside of this range will be ignored and will be flagged as an error.
This function implements a circular buffer using an array. DataStart points to first stored entry DataEnd points to next available entry if DataStart == DataEnd then the buffer is either empty or full depending on the value of the DataCount
Time is stored as 2 32 bit integers, (TimerLower32, TimerUpper32): TimerLower32 is the current value of the hardware timer register. TimerUpper32 is the number of times the timer has rolled over.

Parameters

in	*Marker*	Identifier of the specific event or marker.
in	*EntryExit*	Used to specify Entry(0) or Exit(1)

See also

CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit

10.21 cFE Generic Counter APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t ∗CounterIdPtr, const char ∗CounterName)

  Register a generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)

  Delete a generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)

  Increments the specified generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 Count)

  Set the specified generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 ∗Count)

  Get the specified generic counter count.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (CFE_ES_CounterId_t ∗CounterIdPtr, const char ∗CounterName)

  Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (char ∗CounterName, CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, size_↩t BufferLength)

  Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

10.21.1 Detailed Description

10.21.2 Function Documentation

10.21.2.1 CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter() `CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter ( CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId )`

Delete a generic counter.

Description

This routine deletes a previously registered generic counter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

in	*Counter↩Id*	The Counter Id of the newly created counter.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter, CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter, CFE_ES_SetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName

10.21.2.2 CFE_ES_GetGenCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    uint32 * Count )
```

Get the specified generic counter count.

Description

This routine gets the value of a generic counter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

in	*CounterId*	The Counter to get the value from.
out	*Count*	Buffer to store value of the Counter (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter, CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter, CFE_ES_SetGenCount, CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter, CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName

10.21.2.3 CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t * CounterIdPtr,
    const char * CounterName )
```

Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.

Description

This routine gets the Counter Id for a generic counter specified by name.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

out	*CounterIdPtr*	Pointer to variable that is to receive the Counter's ID (must not be null).
in	*CounterName*	Pointer to null terminated character string containing a Counter name (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	Resource Name Error.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName

10.21.2.4 CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (
    char * CounterName,
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    size_t BufferLength )
```

Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

Description

This routine retrieves the cFE Counter name associated with a specified Counter ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

In the case of a failure (CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID), an empty string is returned.

Parameters

out	*CounterName*	Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least `BufferLength` in size that will be filled with the Counter name.
in	*CounterId*	ID of Counter whose name is being requested.
in	*BufferLength*	The maximum number of characters, including the null terminator (must not be zero), that can be put into the `CounterName` buffer. This routine will truncate the name to this length, if necessary.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName

10.21.2.5 CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId )
```

Increments the specified generic counter.

Description

This routine increments the specified generic counter.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

in	*CounterId*	The Counter to be incremented.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter, CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter, CFE_ES_SetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName

10.21.2.6 CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t * CounterIdPtr,
    const char * CounterName )
```

Register a generic counter.

Description

This routine registers a generic thread-safe counter which can be used for inter-task management.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The initial value of all newly registered counters is 0.

Parameters

out	*CounterIdPtr*	Buffer to store the Counter Id of the newly created counter (must not be null).
in	*CounterName*	The Name of the generic counter (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME	Duplicate Name Error.
CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE	Resource ID is not available.

See also

CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter, CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter, CFE_ES_SetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName

10.21.2.7 CFE_ES_SetGenCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (
    CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId,
    uint32 Count )
```

Set the specified generic counter.

Description

This routine sets the specified generic counter to the specified value.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None.

Parameters

in	*CounterId*	The Counter to be set.
in	*Count*	The new value of the Counter.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter, CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter, CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter, CFE_ES_GetGenCount, CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName

10.22 cFE Registration APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (const void ∗Filters, uint16 NumEventFilters, uint16 FilterScheme)

  Register an application for receiving event services.

10.22.1 Detailed Description

10.22.2 Function Documentation

10.22.2.1 CFE_EVS_Register()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (
    const void * Filters,
    uint16 NumEventFilters,
    uint16 FilterScheme )
```

Register an application for receiving event services.

Description

This routine registers an application with event services and allocates/initializes the internal data structures used to support this application's events. An application may not send events unless it has called this routine. The routine also accepts a filter array structure for applications requiring event filtering. In the current implementation of the EVS, only the binary filtering scheme is supported. See section TBD of the cFE Application Programmer's Guide for a description of the behavior of binary filters. Applications may call CFE_EVS_Register more than once, but each call will wipe out all filters registered by previous calls (filter registration is NOT cumulative).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: Event filters can be added, deleted or modified by ground commands. All filtering schemes include a default setting that results in no filtering (such as CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER for binary filters).

Filter Scheme: Binary
Code: CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY
Filter Structure:

```
typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter {
      uint16  EventID,
      uint16  Mask ;
} CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t;
```

Parameters

in	*Filters*	Pointer to an array of event message filters, or NULL if no filtering is desired. The structure of an event message filter depends on the FilterScheme selected. (see Filter Schemes mentioned above)
in	*NumEventFilters*	The number of event message filters included in this call. This must be less than or equal to the maximum number of events allowed per application (CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS).
in	*FilterScheme*	The event filtering scheme that this application will use. For the first implementation of the event services, only filter type CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY will be supported.

Returns

Execution status below or from CFE_ES_GetAppID, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD	Application Filter Overload.
CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER	Unknown Filter.
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID	Illegal Application ID.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().

10.23 cFE Send Event APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char ∗Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(3

  Generate a software event.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char ∗Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4

  Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time, uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char ∗Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4

  Generate a software event with a specific time tag.

10.23.1 Detailed Description

10.23.2 Function Documentation

10.23.2.1 CFE_EVS_SendEvent()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 EventType,
    const char * Spec,
    ... )
```

Generate a software event.

Description

This routine generates a software event message. If the EventID is not filtered, the event will be sent as a software bus message, optionally logged in the local event log, and optionally sent as an ASCII text string out the enabled output port(s).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API only works within the context of a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog can be used for reporting.

Parameters

in	*EventID*	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The `EventID` is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
in	*EventType*	A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: • CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG • CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION • CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR • CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL

Parameters

in	*Spec*	A pointer to a null terminated text string (must not be null) describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI `printf` function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH. Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED	Application Not Registered.
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID	Illegal Application ID.
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid Pointer.

See also

CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID, CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent

Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppMain(), DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileWriteError(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_NoopCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableInit(), DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_TableVerifyDestFile(), DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry(), DS_TableVerifyFilter(), DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry(), and DS_VerifyLength().

10.23.2.2 CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (
    uint16 EventID,
    uint16 EventType,
    CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID,
    const char * Spec,
    ... )
```

Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.

Description

This routine generates a software event message. If the EventID is not filtered, the event will be sent as a software bus message, optionally logged in the local event log, and optionally sent as an ASCII text string out the enabled output port(s). Note that this function should really only be used from within an API in order to preserve the context of an Application's event. In general, CFE_EVS_SendEvent should be used.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The Application ID must correspond to a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog can be used for reporting.

Parameters

in	*EventID*	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The `EventID` is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
in	*EventType*	A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: • CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG • CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION • CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR • CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL
in	*AppID*	The Application ID from which the event message should appear.
in	*Spec*	A pointer to a null terminated text string (must not be null) describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI `printf` function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH. Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED	Application Not Registered.
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID	Illegal Application ID.
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid Pointer.

See also

CFE_EVS_SendEvent, CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent

10.23.2.3 CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimed↩
Event (
            CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time,
            uint16 EventID,
            uint16 EventType,
            const char * Spec,
             ...  )
```

Generate a software event with a specific time tag.

Description

This routine is the same as CFE_EVS_SendEvent except that the caller specifies the event time instead of having the EVS use the current spacecraft time. This routine should be used in situations where an error condition is detected at one time, but the event message is reported at a later time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API only works within the context of a registered application or core service. For messages outside the context of a registered application (for example early in app initialization or if registration fails) CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog can be used for reporting.

Parameters

in	*Time*	The time to include in the event. This will usually be a time returned by the function CFE_TIME_GetTime.
in	*EventID*	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The `EventID` is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.
in	*EventType*	A numeric literal used to classify an event, one of: • CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG • CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION • CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR • CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL
in	*Spec*	A pointer to a null terminated text string (must not be null) describing the output format for the event. This is the same type of format string used for the ANSI `printf` function. Nominally the post-conversion string is limited to 80 characters, but this limit is configurable through the parameter CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH. Characters beyond the limit will be truncated. Do not use floating point conversions (f, e, E, g, and G) in the format string unless your application will be running in a system that supports floating point arithmetic. Do not use non-printable characters (\t, \n, etc.) in the format string; they will mess up the formatting when the events are displayed on the ground system.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED	Application Not Registered.
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID	Illegal Application ID.
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid Pointer.

See also

CFE_EVS_SendEvent, CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID

10.24 cFE Reset Event Filter APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter (uint16 EventID)

  Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters (void)

  Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

10.24.1 Detailed Description

10.24.2 Function Documentation

10.24.2.1 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters() `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters ( void )`

Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

Description

This routine resets all the calling application's event filter counters to zero, providing a quick and convenient method for resetting event filters.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Execution status below or from CFE_ES_GetAppID, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED	Application Not Registered.
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID	Illegal Application ID.

See also

CFE_EVS_ResetFilter

10.24.2.2 CFE_EVS_ResetFilter() `CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter ( uint16 EventID )`

Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.

Description

Resets the filter such that the next event is treated like the first. For example, if the filter was set to only send the first event, the next event following the reset would be sent.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*EventID*	A numeric literal used to uniquely identify an application event. The `EventID` is defined and supplied by the application sending the event.

Returns

Execution status below or from CFE_ES_GetAppID, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED	Application Not Registered.
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID	Illegal Application ID.
CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED	Event Not Registered.

See also

CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters

10.25 cFE File Header Management APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, osal_id_t FileDes)

  Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- void CFE_FS_InitHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, const char *Description, uint32 SubType)

  Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_WriteHeader (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr)

  Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp)

  Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

10.25.1 Detailed Description

10.25.2 Function Documentation

10.25.2.1 CFE_FS_InitHeader()

```
void CFE_FS_InitHeader (
    CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr,
    const char * Description,
    uint32 SubType )
```

Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.

Description

This API will clear the specified CFE_FS_Header_t variable and initialize the description field with the specified value

Parameters

in	*Hdr*	Pointer to a variable of type CFE_FS_Header_t that will be cleared and initialized
in	*Description*	Initializes Header's Description (must not be null)
in	*SubType*	Initializes Header's SubType

See also

CFE_FS_WriteHeader

Referenced by DS_FileWriteHeader().

10.25.2.2 CFE_FS_ReadHeader()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (
    CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr,
    osal_id_t FileDes )
```

Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.

Description

This API will fill the specified CFE_FS_Header_t variable with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header of the file identified by the given File Descriptor.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using OS_OpenCreate and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. File offset behavior: Agnostic on entry since it will move the offset to the start of the file, on success the offset will be at the end of the header, undefined offset behavior for error cases.

Parameters

`out`	*Hdr*	Pointer to a variable of type CFE_FS_Header_t (must not be null) that will be filled with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header. ∗Hdr is the contents of the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.
`in`	*FileDes*	File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to OS_OpenCreate that is associated with the file whose header is to be read.

Returns

Bytes read or error status from OSAL

Return values

CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

Note

This function invokes OSAL API routines and the current implementation may return OSAL error codes to the caller if failure occurs. In a future version of CFE, the status codes will be converted to a value in cFE Return Code Defines.

See also

CFE_FS_WriteHeader

10.25.2.3 CFE_FS_SetTimestamp()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (
    osal_id_t FileDes,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp )
```

Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

Description

This API will modify the timestamp found in the Standard cFE File Header of the specified file. The timestamp will be replaced with the time specified by the caller.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using OS_OpenCreate and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. The `NewTimestamp` field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
3. File offset behavior: Agnostic on entry since it will move the offset, on success the offset will be at the end of the time stamp, undefined offset behavior for error cases.

Parameters

in	*FileDes*	File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to OS_OpenCreate that is associated with the file whose header is to be read.
in	*NewTimestamp*	A CFE_TIME_SysTime_t data structure containing the desired time to be put into the file's Standard cFE File Header.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines, or OSAL status

Return values

CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL	(return value only verified in coverage test) External failure.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Note

This function invokes OSAL API routines and the current implementation may return OSAL error codes to the caller if failure occurs. In a future version of CFE, the status codes will be converted to a value in cFE Return Code Defines.

10.25.2.4 CFE_FS_WriteHeader()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_WriteHeader (
    osal_id_t FileDes,
    CFE_FS_Header_t * Hdr )
```

Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.

Description

This API will output the specified CFE_FS_Header_t variable, with some fields automatically updated, to the specified file as the Standard cFE File Header. This API will automatically populate the following fields in the specified CFE_FS_Header_t:

1. `ContentType` - Filled with 0x63464531 ('cFE1')
2. `Length` - Filled with the sizeof(CFE_FS_Header_t)
3. `SpacecraftID` - Filled with the Spacecraft ID
4. `ProcessorID` - Filled with the Processor ID
5. `ApplicationID` - Filled with the Application ID
6. `TimeSeconds` - Filled with the Time, in seconds, as obtained by CFE_TIME_GetTime
7. `TimeSubSeconds` - Filled with the Time, subseconds, as obtained by CFE_TIME_GetTime

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The File has already been successfully opened using OS_OpenCreate and the caller has a legitimate File Descriptor.
2. The `SubType` field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
3. The `Description` field has been filled appropriately by the Application.
4. File offset behavior: Agnostic on entry since it will move the offset to the start of the file, on success the offset will be at the end of the header, undefined offset behavior for error cases.

Parameters

in	*FileDes*	File Descriptor obtained from a previous call to OS_OpenCreate that is associated with the file whose header is to be read.
out	*Hdr*	Pointer to a variable of type CFE_FS_Header_t (must not be null) that will be filled with the contents of the Standard cFE File Header. ∗Hdr is the contents of the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.

Returns

Bytes read or error status from OSAL

Return values

CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

Note

This function invokes OSAL API routines and the current implementation may return OSAL error codes to the caller if failure occurs. In a future version of CFE, the status codes will be converted to a value in cFE Return Code Defines.

See also

CFE_FS_ReadHeader

Referenced by DS_FileWriteHeader().

10.26 cFE File Utility APIs

Functions

- const char ∗ CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)

  Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.
- const char ∗ CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)

  Get the default filename extension for a file category.
- int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx (char ∗OutputBuffer, const char ∗InputBuffer, size_t OutputBufSize, size↩_t InputBufSize, const char ∗DefaultInput, const char ∗DefaultPath, const char ∗DefaultExtension)

  Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.
- int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName (char ∗OutputBuffer, const char ∗InputName, size_t OutputBufSize, CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)

  Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath (const char ∗OriginalPath, char ∗FileNameOnly)

  Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.
- int32 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest (CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t ∗Meta)

  Register a background file dump request.
- bool CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending (const CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t ∗Meta)

  Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

10.26.1 Detailed Description

10.26.2 Function Documentation

10.26.2.1 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending()

```
bool CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending (
    const CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t * Meta )
```

Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

Description

This returns "true" while the request is on the background work queue This returns "false" once the request is complete and removed from the queue.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in,out	*Meta*	The background file write persistent state object (must not be null)

Returns

boolean value indicating if request is already pending

Return values

true	if request is pending
false	if request is not pending

10.26.2.2 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest()

```
int32 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest (
    CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t * Meta )
```

Register a background file dump request.

Description

Puts the previously-initialized metadata into the pending request queue

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Metadata structure should be stored in a persistent memory area (not on stack) as it must remain accessible by the file writer task throughout the asynchronous job operation.

Parameters

in,out	*Meta*	The background file write persistent state object (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH	Invalid Path.
CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING	Request already pending.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

10.26.2.3 CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath (
    const char * OriginalPath,
    char * FileNameOnly )
```

Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.

Description

This API will take the original unix path/filename combination and extract the base filename. Example: Given the path/filename : "/cf/apps/myapp.o.gz" this function will return the filename: "myapp.o.gz".

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The paths and filenames used here are the standard unix style filenames separated by "/" characters.
2. The extracted filename (including terminator) is no longer than OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

Parameters

in	*OriginalPath*	The original path (must not be null)
out	*FileNameOnly*	The filename that is extracted from the path (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG	Filename Too Long.
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH	Invalid Path.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

10.26.2.4 CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension()

```
const char* CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension (
    CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory )
```

Get the default filename extension for a file category.

Certain file types may have an extension that varies from system to system. This is primarily an issue for application modules which are ".so" on Linux systems, ".dll" on Windows, ".o" on VxWorks, ".obj" on RTEMS, and so on.

This uses a combination of compile-time configuration and hints from the build environment to get the default/expected extension for a given file category.

Returns

String containing the extension

Return values

NULL	if no default extension is known for the given file category

10.26.2.5 CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint()

```
const char* CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint (
    CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory )
```

Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.

Certain classes of files generally reside in a common directory, mainly either the persistent storage (/cf typically) or ram disk (/ram typically).

Ephemeral status files are generally in the ram disk while application modules and scripts are generally in the persistent storage.

This returns the expected directory for a given class of files in the form of a virtual OSAL mount point string.

Returns

String containing the mount point

Return values

NULL	if no mount point is known for the given file category

10.26.2.6 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName()

```
int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName (
    char * OutputBuffer,
```

```
const char * InputName,
size_t OutputBufSize,
CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory )
```

Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.

Description

Simplified API for CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx() where input is always known to be a non-empty, null terminated string and the fixed-length input buffer not needed. For instance this may be used where the input is a fixed string from cfe_platform_cfg.h or similar.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

The parameters are organized such that this is basically like strncpy() with an extra argument, and existing file name accesses which use a direct copy can easily change to use this instead.

See also

CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx()

Parameters

out	*OutputBuffer*	Buffer to store result (must not be null).
in	*InputName*	A null terminated input string (must not be null).
in	*OutputBufSize*	Maximum Size of output buffer (must not be zero).
in	*FileCategory*	The generalized category of file (implies default path/extension)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

10.26.2.7 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx()

```
int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx (
char * OutputBuffer,
const char * InputBuffer,
size_t OutputBufSize,
size_t InputBufSize,
const char * DefaultInput,
const char * DefaultPath,
const char * DefaultExtension )
```

Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.

Description

This provides a more user friendly way to specify file names, using default values for the path and extension, which can vary from system to system.

If InputBuffer is null or its length is zero, then DefaultInput is used as if it was the content of the input buffer.
If either the pathname or extension is missing from the input, it will be added from defaults, with the complete fully-qualified filename stored in the output buffer.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The paths and filenames used here are the standard unix style filenames separated by "/" (path) and "." (extension) characters.
2. Input Buffer has a fixed max length. Parsing will not exceed InputBufSize, and does not need to be null terminated. However parsing will stop at the first null char, when the input is shorter than the maximum.

Parameters

out	*OutputBuffer*	Buffer to store result (must not be null).
in	*InputBuffer*	A input buffer that may contain a file name (e.g. from command) (must not be null).
in	*OutputBufSize*	Maximum Size of output buffer (must not be zero).
in	*InputBufSize*	Maximum Size of input buffer.
in	*DefaultInput*	Default value to use for input if InputBffer is empty
in	*DefaultPath*	Default value to use for pathname if omitted from input
in	*DefaultExtension*	Default value to use for extension if omitted from input

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG	Filename Too Long.
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH	Invalid Path.
CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

10.27 cFE Generic Message APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)

  Initialize a message.

10.27.1 Detailed Description

10.27.2 Function Documentation

10.27.2.1 CFE_MSG_Init()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t Size )
```

Initialize a message.

Description

This routine initialize a message. The entire message is set to zero (based on size), defaults are set, then the size and bits from MsgId are set.

Parameters

out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*MsgId*	MsgId that corresponds to message
in	*Size*	Total size of the message (used to set length field)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

10.28 cFE Message Primary Header APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSize (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t *Size)

  Gets the total size of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSize (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)

  Sets the total size of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetType (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)

  Gets the message type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetType (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t Type)

  Sets the message type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t *Version)

  Gets the message header version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version)

  Sets the message header version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *Has↩Secondary)

  Gets the message secondary header boolean.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool HasSecondary)

  Sets the message secondary header boolean.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_ApId_t *ApId)

  Gets the message application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetApId (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_ApId_t ApId)

  Sets the message application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t *SegFlag)

  Gets the message segmentation flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t SegFlag)

  Sets the message segmentation flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t *SeqCnt)

  Gets the message sequence count.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)

  Sets the message sequence count.
- CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)

  Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)

10.28.1 Detailed Description

10.28.2 Function Documentation

10.28.2.1 CFE_MSG_GetApId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApId (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_ApId_t * ApId )
```

Gets the message application ID.

Description

This routine gets the message application ID.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*ApId*	Application ID (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool * HasSecondary )
```

Gets the message secondary header boolean.

Description

This routine gets the message secondary header boolean.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*HasSecondary*	Has secondary header flag (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.3 CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t * Version )
```

Gets the message header version.

Description

This routine gets the message header version.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Version*	Header version (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.4 CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount()

```
CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount (
    CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt )
```

Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)

Description

Abstract method to get the next valid sequence count value. Will roll over to zero for any input value greater than or equal to the maximum possible sequence count value given the field in the header.

Parameters

in	*SeqCnt*	Sequence count

Returns

The next valid sequence count value

10.28.2.5 CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t * SegFlag )
```

Gets the message segmentation flag.

Description

This routine gets the message segmentation flag

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*SegFlag*	Segmentation flag (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.6 CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t * SeqCnt )
```

Gets the message sequence count.

Description

This routine gets the message sequence count.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*SeqCnt*	Sequence count (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

Referenced by DS_IsPacketFiltered().

10.28.2.7 CFE_MSG_GetSize()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSize (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t * Size )
```

Gets the total size of a message.

Description

This routine gets the total size of the message.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Size*	Total message size (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

Referenced by DS_FileSetupWrite(), and DS_VerifyLength().

10.28.2.8 CFE_MSG_GetType()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetType (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t * Type )
```

Gets the message type.

Description

This routine gets the message type.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Type*	Message type (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.9 CFE_MSG_SetApId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetApId (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_ApId_t ApId )
```

Sets the message application ID.

Description

This routine sets the message application ID. Typically set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*ApId*	Application ID

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.10 CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool HasSecondary )
```

Sets the message secondary header boolean.

Description

This routine sets the message secondary header boolean. Typically only set within message initialization and not used by APPs.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*HasSecondary*	Has secondary header flag

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.11 CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version )
```

Sets the message header version.

Description

This routine sets the message header version. Typically only set within message initialization and not used by APPs.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message.
in	*Version*	Header version

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.12 CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t SegFlag )
```

Sets the message segmentation flag.

Description

This routine sets the message segmentation flag.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*SegFlag*	Segmentation flag

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.13 CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt )
```

Sets the message sequence count.

Description

This routine sets the message sequence count.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*SeqCnt*	Sequence count

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.14 CFE_MSG_SetSize()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSize (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Size_t Size )
```

Sets the total size of a message.

Description

This routine sets the total size of the message.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*Size*	Total message size

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.28.2.15 CFE_MSG_SetType()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetType (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t Type )
```

Sets the message type.

Description

This routine sets the message type.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*Type*	Message type

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29 cFE Message Extended Header APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t *Version)

  Gets the message EDS version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t Version)

  Sets the message EDS version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t *Endian)

  Gets the message endian.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEndian (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t Endian)

  Sets the message endian.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t *PlayFlag)

  Gets the message playback flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag)

  Sets the message playback flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t *Subsystem)

  Gets the message subsystem.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem)

  Sets the message subsystem.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t *System)

  Gets the message system.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t System)

  Sets the message system.

10.29.1 Detailed Description

10.29.2 Function Documentation

10.29.2.1 CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t * Version )
```

Gets the message EDS version.

Description

This routine gets the message EDS version.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Version*	EDS Version (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetEndian()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Endian_t * Endian )
```

Gets the message endian.

Description

This routine gets the message endian.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Endian*	Endian (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.3 CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t * PlayFlag )
```

Gets the message playback flag.

Description

This routine gets the message playback flag.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*PlayFlag*	Playback Flag (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.4 CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t * Subsystem )
```

Gets the message subsystem.

Description

This routine gets the message subsystem

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Subsystem*	Subsystem (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.5 CFE_MSG_GetSystem()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSystem (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_System_t * System )
```

Gets the message system.

Description

This routine gets the message system id

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*System*	System (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.6 CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t Version )
```

Sets the message EDS version.

Description

This routine sets the message EDS version.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*Version*	EDS Version

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.7 CFE_MSG_SetEndian()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEndian (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Endian_t Endian )
```

Sets the message endian.

Description

This routine sets the message endian. Invalid endian selection will set big endian.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*Endian*	Endian

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.8 CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag )
```

Sets the message playback flag.

Description

This routine sets the message playback flag.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*PlayFlag*	Playback Flag

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.9 CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem )
```

Sets the message subsystem.

Description

This routine sets the message subsystem. Some bits may be set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*Subsystem*	Subsystem

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.29.2.10 CFE_MSG_SetSystem()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_System_t System )
```

Sets the message system.

Description

This routine sets the message system id. Some bits may be set at initialization using the MsgId, but API available to set bits that may not be included in MsgId.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*System*	System

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.30 cFE Message Secondary Header APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr)

  Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, bool ∗IsValid)

  Validates the checksum of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t FcnCode)

  Sets the function code field in a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t ∗Fcn↩ Code)

  Gets the function code field from a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t ∗Time)

  Gets the time field from a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)

  Sets the time field in a message.

10.30.1 Detailed Description

10.30.2 Function Documentation

10.30.2.1 CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum() `CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum ( CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )`

Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.

Description

This routine calculates the checksum of a message according to an implementation-defined algorithm. Then, it sets the checksum field in the message with the calculated value. The contents and location of this field will depend on the underlying implementation of messages. It may be a checksum, a CRC, or some other algorithm.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE	Error - wrong type.

10.30.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t * FcnCode )
```

Gets the function code field from a message.

Description

This routine gets the function code from a message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a function code field, then this routine will set FcnCode to zero and return CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*FcnCode*	The function code from the message (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE	Error - wrong type.

Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

10.30.2.3 CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t * Time )
```

Gets the time field from a message.

Description

This routine gets the time from a message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a time field, then this routine will set Time to zero and return CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*Time*	Time from the message (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE	Error - wrong type.

Referenced by DS_IsPacketFiltered().

10.30.2.4 CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t FcnCode )
```

Sets the function code field in a message.

Description

This routine sets the function code of a message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a function code field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*FcnCode*	The function code to include in the message.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE	Error - wrong type.

10.30.2.5 CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime )
```

Sets the time field in a message.

Description

This routine sets the time of a message. Most applications will want to use CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg instead of this function. But, when needed, this API can be used to set multiple messages with identical time stamps.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing to the message contents and will return CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE.
- Note default implementation of command messages do not have a time field.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the message (must not be null).
in	*NewTime*	The time to include in the message. This will usually be a time from CFE_TIME_GetTime.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE	Error - wrong type.

10.30.2.6 CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool * IsValid )
```

Validates the checksum of a message.

Description

This routine validates the checksum of a message according to an implementation-defined algorithm.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of messages does not include a checksum field, then this routine will return CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE and set the IsValid parameter false.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header.

Parameters

out	*IsValid*	Checksum validation result (must not be null) • true - valid • false - invalid or not supported/implemented

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE	Error - wrong type.

10.31 cFE Message Id APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t ∗MsgId)

  Gets the message id from a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)

  Sets the message id bits in a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Type_t ∗Type)

  Gets message type using message ID.

10.31.1 Detailed Description

10.31.2 Function Documentation

10.31.2.1 CFE_MSG_GetMsgId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t * MsgId )
```

Gets the message id from a message.

Description

This routine gets the message id from a message. The message id is a hash of bits in the message header, used by the software bus for routing. Message id needs to be unique for each endpoint in the system.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
out	*MsgId*	Message id (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

Referenced by DS_AppProcessMsg().

10.31.2.2 CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_Type_t * Type )
```

Gets message type using message ID.

Description

This routine gets the message type using the message ID

Parameters

in	*MsgId*	Message id
out	*Type*	Message type (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.31.2.3 CFE_MSG_SetMsgId()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId )
```

Sets the message id bits in a message.

Description

This routine sets the message id bits in a message. The message id is a hash of bits in the message header, used by the software bus for routing. Message id needs to be unique for each endpoint in the system.

Note

This API only sets the bits in the header that make up the message ID. No other values in the header are modified.

The user should ensure that this function is only called with a valid MsgId parameter value. If called with an invalid value, the results are implementation-defined. The implementation may or may not return the error code CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT in this case.

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*MsgId*	Message id

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.32 cFE Message Integrity APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_OriginationAction (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *Is↩ Acceptable)

  Perform any necessary actions on a newly-created message, prior to sending.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_VerificationAction (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *Is↩ Acceptable)

  Checks message integrity/acceptability.

10.32.1 Detailed Description

10.32.2 Function Documentation

10.32.2.1 CFE_MSG_OriginationAction()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_OriginationAction (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t BufferSize,
    bool * IsAcceptable )
```

Perform any necessary actions on a newly-created message, prior to sending.

Description

This routine updates and/or appends any necessary fields on a message, is invoked via SB just prior to broadcasting the message. The actions include updating any values that should be computed/updated per message, including:

- setting the sequence number
- updating the timestamp, if present
- computing any error control or checksum fields, if present

The MSG module implementation determines which header fields meet this criteria and how they should be computed. The BufferSize parameter indicates the allocation size message of the buffer that holds the message (i.e. the message envelope size). In some implementations, the allocated buffer may include extra space in order to append a CRC or digital signature.

See also

CFE_MSG_VerificationAction

Parameters

in,out	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the message (must not be null).
in	*BufferSize*	The size of the buffer encapsulating the message
out	*IsAcceptable*	Output variable to be set, indicates message acceptability (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.32.2.2 CFE_MSG_VerificationAction()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_VerificationAction (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t BufferSize,
    bool * IsAcceptable )
```

Checks message integrity/acceptability.

Description

This routine validates that any error-control field(s) in the message header matches the expected value.

The specific function of this API is entirely dependent on the header fields and may be a no-op if no error checking is implemented. In that case, it will always output "true".

Note

Due to the fact that software bus uses a multicast architecture, this function must not modify the message, as the buffer may be shared among multiple receivers. This should generally be the inverse of CFE_MSG_OriginationAction(), but on the origination side it may update header fields and/or modify the message, on the verification/receive side it must only check those fields, not modify them.

See also

CFE_MSG_OriginationAction

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	Message Pointer (must not be null)
in	*BufferSize*	The size of the buffer encapsulating the message
out	*IsAcceptable*	Output variable to be set, indicates message acceptability (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT	Error - bad argument.

10.33 cFE Pipe Management APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (CFE_SB_PipeId_t ∗PipeIdPtr, uint16 Depth, const char ∗PipeName)

  Creates a new software bus pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_DeletePipe (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Delete a software bus pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeID, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint8 Opts)

  Set options on a pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint8 ∗OptsPtr)

  Get options on a pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeName (char ∗PipeNameBuf, size_t PipeNameSize, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Get the pipe name for a given id.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName (CFE_SB_PipeId_t ∗PipeIdPtr, const char ∗PipeName)

  Get pipe id by pipe name.

10.33.1 Detailed Description

10.33.2 Function Documentation

10.33.2.1 CFE_SB_CreatePipe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t * PipeIdPtr,
    uint16 Depth,
    const char * PipeName )
```

Creates a new software bus pipe.

Description

This routine creates and initializes an input pipe that the calling application can use to receive software bus messages. By default, no messages are routed to the new pipe. So, the application must use CFE_SB_Subscribe to specify which messages it wants to receive on this pipe.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*PipeIdPtr*	A pointer to a variable of type CFE_SB_PipeId_t (must not be null), which will be filled in with the pipe ID information by the CFE_SB_CreatePipe routine. ∗PipeIdPtr is the identifier for the created pipe.
in	*Depth*	The maximum number of messages that will be allowed on this pipe at one time.
in	*PipeName*	A string (must not be null) to be used to identify this pipe in error messages and routing information telemetry. The string must be no longer than OS_MAX_API_NAME (including terminator). Longer strings will be truncated.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET	Max Pipes Met.
CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR	Pipe Create Error.

See also

CFE_SB_DeletePipe CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName

Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().

10.33.2.2 CFE_SB_DeletePipe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_DeletePipe (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Delete a software bus pipe.

Description

This routine deletes an input pipe and cleans up all data structures associated with the pipe. All subscriptions made for this pipe by calls to CFE_SB_Subscribe will be automatically removed from the SB routing tables. Any messages in the pipe will be discarded.

Applications should not call this routine for all of their SB pipes as part of their orderly shutdown process, as the pipe will be deleted by the support framework at the appropriate time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID (obtained previously from CFE_SB_CreatePipe) of the pipe to be deleted.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_CreatePipe CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName

10.33.2.3 CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t * PipeIdPtr,
    const char * PipeName )
```

Get pipe id by pipe name.

Description

This routine finds the pipe id for a pipe name.

Parameters

in	*PipeName*	The name of the pipe (must not be null).
out	*PipeIdPtr*	The PipeId for that name (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_CreatePipe CFE_SB_DeletePipe CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE

10.33.2.4 CFE_SB_GetPipeName()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeName (
    char * PipeNameBuf,
    size_t PipeNameSize,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Get the pipe name for a given id.

Description

This routine finds the pipe name for a pipe id.

Parameters

out	*PipeNameBuf*	The buffer to receive the pipe name (must not be null).
in	*PipeNameSize*	The size (in chars) of the PipeName buffer (must not be zero).
in	*PipeId*	The PipeId for that name.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_CreatePipe CFE_SB_DeletePipe CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName

10.33.2.5 CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint8 * OptsPtr )
```

Get options on a pipe.

Description

This routine gets the current options on a pipe.

Parameters

in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID of the pipe to get options from.
out	*OptsPtr*	A bit field of options: cFE SB Pipe options (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_CreatePipe CFE_SB_DeletePipe CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMIN

10.33.2.6 CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeID,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
This calculates a zero based integer value that may be used for indexing into a local resource table/array.
Index values are only guaranteed to be unique for resources of the same type. For instance, the indices corresponding to two [valid] application IDs will never overlap, but the index of a pipe ID and an app ID may be the same. Furthermore, indices may be reused if a resource is deleted and re-created.

Note

There is no inverse of this function - indices cannot be converted back to the original PipeID value. The caller should retain the original ID for future use.

Parameters

in	*PipeID*	Pipe ID to convert
out	*Idx*	Buffer where the calculated index will be stored (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

10.33.2.7 CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint8 Opts )
```

Set options on a pipe.

Description

This routine sets (or clears) options to alter the pipe's behavior. Options are (re)set every call to this routine.

Parameters

in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID of the pipe to set options on.
in	*Opts*	A bit field of options: cFE SB Pipe options

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_CreatePipe CFE_SB_DeletePipe CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMIN

10.34 cFE Message Subscription Control APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeEx (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality, uint16 MsgLim)

  Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint16 MsgLim)

  Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.

10.34.1 Detailed Description

10.34.2 Function Documentation

10.34.2.1 CFE_SB_Subscribe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.

Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list for the specified message ID. This is the same as CFE_SB_SubscribeEx with the Quality field set to CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS and MsgLim set to CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT (4).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

Parameters

in	*MsgId*	The message ID of the message to be subscribed to.
in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET	(return value only verified in coverage test) Max Messages Met.
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET	Max Destinations Met.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR	(return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error.

See also

CFE_SB_SubscribeEx, CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal, CFE_SB_Unsubscribe, CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal

Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().

10.34.2.2 CFE_SB_SubscribeEx()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeEx (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality,
    uint16 MsgLim )
```

Subscribe to a message on the software bus.

Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list associated with the specified message ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: As subscriptions are received, the destinations are added to the head of a linked list. During the sending of a message, the list is traversed beginning at the head of the list. Therefore the message will first be sent to the last subscriber. If an application has timing constraints and needs to receive a message in the shortest possible time, the developer may consider holding off its subscription until other applications have subscribed to the message.

Parameters

in	*MsgId*	The message ID of the message to be subscribed to.
in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to.
in	*Quality*	The requested Quality of Service (QoS) required of the messages. Most callers will use CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS for this parameter.
in	*MsgLim*	The maximum number of messages with this Message ID to allow in this pipe at the same time.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET	(return value only verified in coverage test) Max Messages Met.
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET	Max Destinations Met.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR	(return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error.

See also

CFE_SB_Subscribe, CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal, CFE_SB_Unsubscribe, CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal

Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), and DS_TableSubscribe().

10.34.2.3 CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    uint16 MsgLim )
```

Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.

Description

This routine adds the specified pipe to the destination list for the specified message ID. This is similar to CFE_SB_SubscribeEx with the Quality field set to CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS and MsgLim set to CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT, but will not report the subscription.

Software Bus Network (SBN) application is an example use case, where local subscriptions should not be reported to peers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This API is typically only used by Software Bus Network (SBN) Application

Parameters

in	*MsgId*	The message ID of the message to be subscribed to.
in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should be sent to.
in	*MsgLim*	The maximum number of messages with this Message ID to allow in this pipe at the same time.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET	(return value only verified in coverage test) Max Messages Met.
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET	Max Destinations Met.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR	(return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error.

See also

CFE_SB_Subscribe, CFE_SB_SubscribeEx, CFE_SB_Unsubscribe, CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal

10.34.2.4 CFE_SB_Unsubscribe()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.

Description

This routine removes the specified pipe from the destination list for the specified message ID.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

If the Pipe is not subscribed to MsgId, the CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID event will be generated and CFE_SUCCESS will be returned

Parameters

in	*Msg↩ Id*	The message ID of the message to be unsubscribed.
in	*Pipe↩ Id*	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should no longer be sent to.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_Subscribe, CFE_SB_SubscribeEx, CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal, CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal

Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), and DS_TableUnsubscribe().

10.34.2.5 CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId )
```

Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.

Description

This routine removes the specified pipe from the destination list for the specified message ID on the current CPU.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This API is typically only used by Software Bus Network (SBN) Application. If the Pipe is not subscribed to MsgId, the CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID event will be generated and CFE_SUCCESS will be returned

Parameters

in	*Msg↩ Id*	The message ID of the message to be unsubscribed.
in	*Pipe↩ Id*	The pipe ID of the pipe the subscribed message should no longer be sent to.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_SB_Subscribe, CFE_SB_SubscribeEx, CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal, CFE_SB_Unsubscribe

10.35 cFE Send/Receive Message APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, bool IsOrigination)

  Transmit a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗∗BufPtr, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, int32 TimeOut)

  Receive a message from a software bus pipe.

10.35.1 Detailed Description

10.35.2 Function Documentation

10.35.2.1 CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t ** BufPtr,
    CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId,
    int32 TimeOut )
```

Receive a message from a software bus pipe.

Description

This routine retrieves the next message from the specified pipe. If the pipe is empty, this routine will block until either a new message comes in or the timeout value is reached.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note - If an error occurs in this API, the ∗BufPtr value may be NULL or random. Therefore, it is recommended that the return code be tested for CFE_SUCCESS before processing the message.

Parameters

in,out	*BufPtr*	A pointer to the software bus buffer to receive to (must not be null). Typically a caller declares a ptr of type CFE_SB_Buffer_t (i.e. CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗Ptr) then gives the address of that pointer (&Ptr) as this parameter. After a successful receipt of a message, ∗BufPtr will point to the first byte of the software bus buffer. This should be used as a read-only pointer (in systems with an MMU, writes to this pointer may cause a memory protection fault). The ∗BufPtr is valid only until the next call to CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer for the same pipe.
in	*PipeId*	The pipe ID of the pipe containing the message to be obtained.
in	*TimeOut*	The number of milliseconds to wait for a new message if the pipe is empty at the time of the call. This can also be set to CFE_SB_POLL for a non-blocking receive or CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER to wait forever for a message to arrive.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

Return values

CFE_SB_TIME_OUT	Time Out.
CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR	(return value only verified in coverage test) Pipe Read Error.
CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE	No Message.

Referenced by DS_AppMain().

10.35.2.2 CFE_SB_TransmitMsg()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (
    const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    bool IsOrigination )
```

Transmit a message.

Description

This routine copies the specified message into a software bus buffer which is then transmitted to all subscribers. The software bus will read the message ID from the message header to determine which pipes should receive the message.

The IsOrigination parameter should be passed as "true" if the message was newly constructed by the sender and is being sent for the first time. This enables the message origination actions as determined by the CFE MSG module, which may include (but not limited to):

- Updating sequence number
- Updating timestamp
- Calcualating a CRC, checksum, or other message error control field

Conversely, when forwarding a message that originated from an external entity (e.g. messages passing through CI or SBN), the parameter should be passed as "false" to not overwrite existing data.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine will not normally wait for the receiver tasks to process the message before returning control to the caller's task.
- However, if a higher priority task is pending and subscribed to this message, that task may get to run before returning control to the caller.
- In previous versions of CFE, the boolean parameter referred to the sequence number header of telemetry messages only. This has been extended to apply more generically to any headers, as determined by the CFE MSG implementation.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the message to be sent (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	*IsOrigination*	Update the headers of the message

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG	Message Too Big.
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR	(return value only verified in coverage test) Buffer Allocation Error.

Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

10.36 cFE Zero Copy APIs

Functions

- CFE_SB_Buffer_t * CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer (size_t MsgSize)

  Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr, bool IsOrigination)

  Transmit a buffer.

10.36.1 Detailed Description

10.36.2 Function Documentation

10.36.2.1 CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer()

```
CFE_SB_Buffer_t* CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer (
    size_t MsgSize )
```

Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.

Description

This routine can be used to get a pointer to one of the software bus' internal memory buffers that are used for sending messages. The caller can use this memory buffer to build an SB message, then send it using the CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer() function. This interface avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The pointer returned by CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer() is only good for one call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer().
2. Once a buffer has been successfully transmitted (as indicated by a successful return from CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer()) the buffer becomes owned by the SB application. It will automatically be freed by SB once all recipients have finished reading it.
3. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after the call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer().
4. If CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer should be used only if a message is not transmitted

Parameters

in	*MsgSize*	The size of the SB message buffer the caller wants (including the SB message header).

Returns

A pointer to a memory buffer that message data can be written to for use with CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer().

Referenced by DS_FileTransmit().

10.36.2.2 CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.

Description

This routine can be used to release a pointer to one of the software bus' internal memory buffers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This function is not needed for normal "zero copy" transfers. It is needed only for cleanup when an application gets a pointer using CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer(), but (due to some error condition) never uses that pointer in a call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer().

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	A pointer to the SB internal buffer (must not be null). This must be a pointer returned by a call to CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer(), but never used in a call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer().

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID	Buffer Invalid.

10.36.2.3 CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer (
    CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    bool IsOrigination )
```

Transmit a buffer.

Description

This routine sends a message that has been created directly in an internal SB message buffer by an application (after a call to CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer). This interface is more complicated than the normal CFE_SB_TransmitMsg interface, but it avoids an extra copy of the message from the user's memory buffer to the software bus internal buffer. The "zero copy" interface can be used to improve performance in high-rate, high-volume software bus traffic.

The IsOrigination parameter should be passed as "true" if the message was newly constructed by the sender and is being sent for the first time. This enables the message origination actions as determined by the CFE MSG module, which may include (but not limited to):

- Updating sequence number
- Updating timestamp
- Calcualating a CRC, checksum, or other message error control field

Conversely, when forwarding a message that originated from an external entity (e.g. messages passing through CI or SBN), the parameter should be passed as "false" to not overwrite existing data.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. A handle returned by CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer is "consumed" by a *successful* call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer.
2. If this function returns CFE_SUCCESS, this indicates the zero copy handle is now owned by software bus, and is no longer owned by the calling application, and should not be re-used.
3. However if this function fails (returns any error status) it does not change the state of the buffer at all, meaning the calling application still owns it. (a failure means the buffer is left in the same state it was before the call).
4. Applications should be written as if CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer is equivalent to a `malloc()` and a successful call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer is equivalent to a `free()`.
5. Applications must not de-reference the message pointer (for reading or writing) after a successful call to CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer.
6. This function will increment and apply the internally tracked sequence counter if set to do so.

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	A pointer to the buffer to be sent (must not be null).
in	*IsOrigination*	Update applicable header field(s) of a newly constructed message

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG	Message Too Big.

Referenced by DS_FileTransmit().

10.37 cFE Message Characteristics APIs

Functions

- void CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t DataLength)

  Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
- void CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)

  Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
- int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)

  Copies a string into a software bus message.
- void * CFE_SB_GetUserData (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)

  Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
- size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)

  Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.
- int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, const char *DefaultString, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)

  Copies a string out of a software bus message.

10.37.1 Detailed Description

10.37.2 Function Documentation

10.37.2.1 CFE_SB_GetUserData() `void* CFE_SB_GetUserData ( CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )`

Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.

Description

This routine returns a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function and avoid hard coding offsets into their SB message buffers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null).

Returns

A pointer to the first byte of user data within the software bus message.

10.37.2.2 CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength() `size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength ( const CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )`

Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.

Description

This routine returns the size of the user data in a software bus message.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header.

Returns

The size (in bytes) of the user data in the software bus message.

Return values

0	if an error occurs, such as if the MsgPtr argument is not valid.

10.37.2.3 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet()

```
int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (
    char * DestStringPtr,
    const char * SourceStringPtr,
    const char * DefaultString,
    size_t DestMaxSize,
    size_t SourceMaxSize )
```

Copies a string out of a software bus message.

Description

Strings within software bus messages have a defined/fixed maximum length, and may not necessarily be null terminated within the message. This presents a possible issue when using the C library functions to copy strings out of a message.

This function should replace use of C library functions such as strcpy/strncpy when copying strings out of software bus messages to local storage buffers.
Up to [SourceMaxSize] or [DestMaxSize-1] (whichever is smaller) characters will be copied from the source buffer to the destination buffer, and a NUL termination character will be written to the destination buffer as the last character.
If the DefaultString pointer is non-NULL, it will be used in place of the source string if the source is an empty string. This is typically a string constant that comes from the platform configuration, allowing default values to be assumed for fields that are unspecified.
IMPORTANT - the default string, if specified, must be null terminated. This will be the case if a string literal is passed in (the typical/expected use case).
If the default is NULL, then only the source string will be copied, and the result will be an empty string if the source was empty.
If the destination buffer is too small to store the entire string, it will be truncated, but it will still be null terminated.

Parameters

out	*DestStringPtr*	Pointer to destination buffer (must not be null)

Parameters

in	*SourceStringPtr*	Pointer to source buffer (component of SB message definition)
in	*DefaultString*	Default string to use if source is empty
in	*DestMaxSize*	Size of destination storage buffer (must not be zero)
in	*SourceMaxSize*	Size of source buffer as defined by the message definition

Returns

Number of characters copied or error code, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), and DS↩_SetDestPathCmd().

10.37.2.4 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet()

```
int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (
    char * DestStringPtr,
    const char * SourceStringPtr,
    size_t DestMaxSize,
    size_t SourceMaxSize )
```

Copies a string into a software bus message.

Description

Strings within software bus messages have a defined/fixed maximum length, and may not necessarily be null terminated within the message. This presents a possible issue when using the C library functions to copy strings out of a message.

This performs a very similar function to "strncpy()" except that the sizes of *both* buffers are passed in. Neither buffer is required to be null-terminated, but copying will stop after the first termination character is encountered.
If the destination buffer is not completely filled by the source data (such as if the supplied string was shorter than the allotted length) the destination buffer will be padded with NUL characters up to the size of the buffer, similar to what strncpy() does. This ensures that the entire destination buffer is set.

Note

If the source string buffer is already guaranteed to be null terminated, then there is no difference between the C library "strncpy()" function and this implementation. It is only necessary to use this when termination of the source buffer is not guaranteed.

Parameters

out	*DestStringPtr*	Pointer to destination buffer (component of SB message definition) (must not be null)
in	*SourceStringPtr*	Pointer to source buffer (must not be null)
in	*DestMaxSize*	Size of destination buffer as defined by the message definition
in	*SourceMaxSize*	Size of source buffer

Returns

Number of characters copied or error code, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

10.37.2.5 CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength()

```
void CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr,
    size_t DataLength )
```

Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.

Description

This routine sets the field in the SB message header that determines the size of the user data in a software bus message. SB message header formats can be different for each deployment of the cFE. So, applications should use this function rather than trying to poke a length value directly into their SB message buffers.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- You must set a valid message ID in the SB message header before calling this function.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header.
in	*DataLength*	The length to set (size of the user data, in bytes).

10.37.2.6 CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg()

```
void CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MsgPtr )
```

Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.

Description

This routine sets the time of a software bus message with the current spacecraft time. This will be the same time that is returned by the function CFE_TIME_GetTime.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- If the underlying implementation of software bus messages does not include a time field, then this routine will do nothing.

Parameters

in	*MsgPtr*	A pointer to the buffer that contains the software bus message (must not be null). This must point to the first byte of the message header.

Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

10.38 cFE Message ID APIs

Functions

- bool CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)

  Identifies whether a given CFE_SB_MsgId_t is valid.
- static bool CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId1, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId2)

  Identifies whether two CFE_SB_MsgId_t values are equal.
- static CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)

  Converts a CFE_SB_MsgId_t to a normal integer.
- static CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t MsgIdValue)

  Converts a normal integer into a CFE_SB_MsgId_t.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId, uint16 InstanceNum)

  Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId, uint16 InstanceNum)

  Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global commands.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global telemetry.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local commands.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local telemetry.

10.38.1 Detailed Description

10.38.2 Function Documentation

10.38.2.1 CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId()

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId (
    uint16 TopicId,
    uint16 InstanceNum )
```

Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.

Description

This function accepts a data pair of topic ID + instance number and returns the corresponding MsgID Value (integer) for commands.

Assumptions and Notes:

A topic ID identifies a certain data stream from an application, for example the CFE Software bus ground commands (CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID). In contrast to MsgID, the topic ID is consistent across all CPUs in a system, whereas each CPU instance will have a unique MsgID.

CPU instance numbers are 1-based. The instance number of 0 is reserved for "global" MsgID values that are the same on all CPUs. The PSP function may be used to obtain the current CPU number for the host processor.

See also

CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId(), CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId()

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

10.38.2.2 CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId() `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId ( uint16 TopicId )`

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global commands.

Description

This is a wrapper around CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId() for topic IDs which are the same on all CPUs within a system (i.e. not specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

Global MsgIDs may be used when only a single instance of a service exists within the system. The CFE framework does not use this feature for commands, but is defined for future use.

See also

CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId(), CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId()

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

10.38.2.3 CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId() `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId ( uint16 TopicId )`

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global telemetry.

Description

This is a wrapper around CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId() for topic IDs which are the same on all CPUs within a system (i.e. not specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

Global MsgIDs may be used when only a single instance of a service exists within the system. An example for such telemetry is the time synchronization service published by CFE_TIME.

See also

CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId(), CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId()

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

10.38.2.4 CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId() `bool CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId ( CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId )`

Identifies whether a given CFE_SB_MsgId_t is valid.

Description

Implements a basic sanity check on the value provided

Returns

Boolean message ID validity indicator

Return values

true	Message ID is within the valid range
false	Message ID is not within the valid range

Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), and DS_TableVerifyFilter().

10.38.2.5 CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId()

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId ( uint16 TopicId )
```

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local commands.

Description

This is a wrapper around CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId() for topic IDs which are unique on all CPUs within a system (i.e. specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

This assumes the caller is referring to a service running on the same processor instance as itself.

See also

CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId(), CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId()

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

10.38.2.6 CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId()

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId ( uint16 TopicId )
```

Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local telemetry.

Description

This is a wrapper around CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId() for topic IDs which are unique on all CPUs within a system (i.e. specific to a certain processor)

Assumptions and Notes:

This assumes the caller is referring to a service running on the same processor instance as itself.

See also

CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId(), CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId()

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

10.38.2.7 CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal()

```
static bool CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId1,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Identifies whether two CFE_SB_MsgId_t values are equal.

Description

In cases where the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type is not a simple integer type, it may not be possible to do a direct equality check. This inline function provides an abstraction for the equality check between two CFE_SB_MsgId_t values.

Applications should transition to using this function to compare MsgId values for equality to remain compatible with future versions of cFE.

Returns

Boolean message ID equality indicator

Return values

true	Message IDs are Equal
false	Message IDs are not Equal

Definition at line 791 of file cfe_sb.h.
References CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE.

10.38.2.8 CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue()

```
static CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId ) [inline], [static]
```

Converts a CFE_SB_MsgId_t to a normal integer.

Description

In cases where the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type is not a simple integer type, it is not possible to directly display the value in a printf-style statement, use it in a switch() statement, or other similar use cases.

This inline function provides the ability to map a CFE_SB_MsgId_t type back into a simple integer value.
Applications should transition to using this function wherever a CFE_SB_MsgId_t type needs to be used as an integer.

Assumptions and Notes:

This negates the type safety that was gained by using a non- integer type for the CFE_SB_MsgId_t value. This should only be used in specific cases such as UI display (printf, events, etc) where the value is being sent externally. Any internal API calls should be updated to use the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type directly, rather than an integer type.

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

Definition at line 822 of file cfe_sb.h.
References CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppProcessMsg(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_Set↩FilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

10.38.2.9 CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId()

```
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId (
    uint16 TopicId,
    uint16 InstanceNum )
```

Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.

Description

This function accepts a data pair of topic ID + instance number and returns the corresponding MsgID Value (integer) for telemetry.

Assumptions and Notes:

A topic ID identifies a certain data stream from an application, for example the CFE Software bus housekeeping telemetry (CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID). In contrast to MsgID, the topic ID is consistent across all CPUs in a system, whereas each CPU instance will have a unique MsgID.

CPU instance numbers are 1-based. The instance number of 0 is reserved for "global" MsgID values that are the same on all CPUs. The PSP function may be used to obtain the current CPU number for the host processor.

See also

CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId(), CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId()

Returns

Integer representation of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t

10.38.2.10 CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId()

```
static CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t MsgIdValue )  [inline], [static]
```

Converts a normal integer into a CFE_SB_MsgId_t.

Description

In cases where the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type is not a simple integer type, it is not possible to directly use an integer value supplied via a define or similar method.

This inline function provides the ability to map an integer value into a corresponding CFE_SB_MsgId_t value. Applications should transition to using this function wherever an integer needs to be used for a CFE_SB_MsgId_t.

Assumptions and Notes:

This negates the type safety that was gained by using a non- integer type for the CFE_SB_MsgId_t value. This should only be used in specific cases where the value is coming from an external source. Any internal API calls should be updated to return the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type directly, rather than an integer type.

Returns

CFE_SB_MsgId_t representation of the integer

Definition at line 851 of file cfe_sb.h.
References CFE_SB_MSGID_C.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

10.39 cFE SB Pipe options

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001

  Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.

10.39.1 Detailed Description

10.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.39.2.1 CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE `#define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001`

Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.
Definition at line 131 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

10.40 cFE Registration APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (CFE_TBL_Handle_t ∗TblHandlePtr, const char ∗Name, size_t Size, uint16 TblOptionFlags, CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr)

  Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share (CFE_TBL_Handle_t ∗TblHandlePtr, const char ∗TblName)

  Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Unregister a table.

10.40.1 Detailed Description

10.40.2 Function Documentation

10.40.2.1 CFE_TBL_Register()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t * TblHandlePtr,
    const char * Name,
    size_t Size,
    uint16 TblOptionFlags,
    CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr )
```

Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.

Description

When an application is created and initialized, it is responsible for creating its table images via the TBL API. The application must inform the Table Service of the table name, table size and selection of optional table features.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: This function call can block. Therefore, interrupt service routines should NOT create their own tables. An application should create any table(s) and provide the handle(s) to the interrupt service routine.

Parameters

out	*TblHandlePtr*	a pointer to a CFE_TBL_Handle_t type variable (must not be null) that will be assigned the table's handle. The table handle is required for other API calls when accessing the data contained in the table. ∗TblHandlePtr is the handle used to identify table to cFE when performing Table operations. This value is returned at address specified by TblHandlePtr.
in	*Name*	The raw table name. This name will be combined with the name of the application to produce a name of the form "AppName.RawTableName". This application specific name will be used in commands for modifying or viewing the contents of the table.
in	*Size*	The size, in bytes, of the table to be created (must not be zero). This is the size that will be allocated as a shared memory resource between the Table Management Service and the calling application.

Parameters

in	*TblOptionFlags*	Flag bits indicating selected options for table. A bitwise OR of the following option flags: • CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT - The default setting for table options is a combination of CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER and CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP. See below for a description of these two options. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER, CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY and CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR options. • CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER - When this option is selected, the table will use a shared session table for performing table modifications and a memory copy from the session table to the "active" table buffer will occur when the table is updated. This is the preferred option since it will minimize memory usage. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER option • CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER - When this option is selected, two instances of the table are created. One is considered the "active" table and the other the "inactive" table. Whenever table modifications occur, they do not require the use of a common session table. Modifications occur in the "inactive" buffer. Then, when it is time to update the table, the pointer to the "active" table is changed to point to the "inactive" buffer thus making it the new "active" buffer. This feature is most useful for time critical applications (ie - interrupt service routines, etc). This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER and CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP - When this option is selected, the Table Service is allowed to perform all operations on the specified table. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY - When this option is selected, the Table Service will not perform table loads to this table. This does not prevent, however, a task from writing to the table via an address obtained with the CFE_TBL_GetAddress API function. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP and CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT options. If the Application wishes to specify their own block of memory as the Dump Only table, they need to also include the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR option explained below. • CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF - When this option is selected, Table Services allocates memory for the table and, in the case of a double buffered table, it allocates the same amount of memory again for the second buffer. This option is mutually exclusive with the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR- When this option is selected, the Table Service will not allocate memory for the table. Table Services will require the Application to identify the location of the active table buffer via the CFE_TBL_Load function. This option implies the CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY and the CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER options and is mutually exclusive of the CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER option. • CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL- When this option is selected, the Table Service will automatically allocate space in the Critical Data Store (CDS) for the table and ensure that the contents in the CDS are the same as the contents of the currently active buffer for the table. This option is mutually exclusive of the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR and CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY options. It should also be noted that the use of this option with double buffered tables will prevent the update of the double buffered table from being quick and it could be blocked. Therefore, critical tables should not be

Parameters

in	*TblValidationFuncPtr*	is a pointer to a function that will be executed in the context of the Table Management Service when the contents of a table need to be validated. If set to NULL, then the Table Management Service will assume any data is valid. If the value is not NULL, it must be a pointer to a function with the following prototype: **int32 CallbackFunc(void ∗TblPtr);** where **TblPtr** will be a pointer to the table data that is to be verified. When the function returns CFE_SUCCESS, the data is considered valid and ready for a commit. When the function returns a negative value, the data is considered invalid and an Event Message will be issued containing the returned value. If the function should return a positive number, the table is considered invalid and the return code is considered invalid. Validation functions **must** return either CFE_SUCCESS or a negative number (whose value is at the developer's discretion). The validation function will be executed in the Application's context so that Event Messages describing the validation failure are possible from within the function.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL	Recovered Table.
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE	Duplicate Table With Different Size.
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED	Duplicate Table And Not Owned.
CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL	Registry Full.
CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL	Handles Full.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	Invalid Size.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME	Invalid Name.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS	Invalid Options.
CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE	Duplicate Warning.
CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL	Not Critical Warning.

See also

CFE_TBL_Unregister, CFE_TBL_Share

Referenced by DS_TableInit().

10.40.2.2 CFE_TBL_Share()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t * TblHandlePtr,
    const char * TblName )
```

Obtain handle of table registered by another application.

Description

After a table has been created, other applications can gain access to that table via the table handle. In order for two or more applications to share a table, the applications that do not create the table must obtain the handle using this function.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*TblHandlePtr*	A pointer to a CFE_TBL_Handle_t type variable (must not be null) that will be assigned the table's handle. The table handle is required for other API calls when accessing the data contained in the table. ∗TblHandlePtr is the handle used to identify table to cFE when performing Table operations. This value is returned at the address specified by TblHandlePtr.
in	*TblName*	The application specific name of the table of the form "AppName.RawTableName", where RawTableName is the name specified in the CFE_TBL_Register API call. Example: "ACS.TamParams" for a table called "TamParams" that was registered by the application called "ACS".

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL	Handles Full.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME	Invalid Name.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TBL_Unregister, CFE_TBL_Register

10.40.2.3 CFE_TBL_Unregister()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Unregister a table.

Description

When an application is being removed from the system, ES will clean up/free all the application related resources including tables so apps are not required to call this function.

A valid use-case for this API is to unregister a shared table if access is no longer needed or the owning application was removed from the system (CS app is an example).
Typically apps should only register tables during initialization and registration/unregistration by the owning application during operation should be avoided. If unavoidable, special care needs to be taken (especially for shared tables) to avoid race conditions due to competing requests from multiple tasks.

Note the table will not be removed from memory until all table access links have been removed (registration and all shared access).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table to be unregistered.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

See also

CFE_TBL_Share, CFE_TBL_Register

10.41 cFE Manage Table Content APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType, const void *SrcDataPtr)

  Load a specified table with data from specified source.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.

10.41.1 Detailed Description

10.41.2 Function Documentation

10.41.2.1 CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.

Description

Typically, apps should just call CFE_TBL_Manage as part of routine processing which will perform validation, update, or dump if pending. This API is provided for the case where just a dump should be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

If the table does not have a dump pending status, nothing will occur (no error, no dump)

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle of Table to be dumped.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.
CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING	Dump Pending.

See also

CFE_TBL_Manage

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.41.2.2 CFE_TBL_Load()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle,
    CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType,
    const void * SrcDataPtr )
```

Load a specified table with data from specified source.

Description

Once an application has created a table (CFE_TBL_Register), it must provide the values that initialize the contents of that table. The application accomplishes this with one of two different TBL API calls. This function call initializes the table with values that are held in a data structure.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This function call can block. Therefore, interrupt service routines should NOT initialize their own tables. An application should initialize any table(s) prior to providing the handle(s) to the interrupt service routine.

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table to be loaded.
in	*SrcType*	Flag indicating the nature of the given `SrcDataPtr` below. This value can be any one of the following: • CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE - File source When this option is selected, the `SrcDataPtr` will be interpreted as a pointer to a null terminated character string. The string should specify the full path and filename of the file containing the initial data contents of the table. • CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS - Address source When this option is selected, the `SrcDataPtr` will be interpreted as a pointer to a memory location that is the beginning of the initialization data for loading the table OR, in the case of a "user defined" dump only table, the address of the active table itself. The block of memory is assumed to be of the same size specified in the CFE_TBL_Register function Size parameter.
in	*SrcDataPtr*	Pointer (must not be null) to either a character string specifying a filename or a memory address of a block of binary data to be loaded into a table or, if the table was registered with the CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR option, the address of the active table buffer.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

Return values

CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY	Dump Only Error.
CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE	Illegal Source Type.
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS	Load In Progress.
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE	Load Incomplete.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL	No Buffer Available.
CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS	
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE	File Too Large.
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID	Bad Content ID.
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID	Bad Subtype ID.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER	No Standard Header.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER	No Table Header.
CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD	Partial Load Error.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TBL_Update, CFE_TBL_Validate, CFE_TBL_Manage

Referenced by DS_TableInit().

10.41.2.3 CFE_TBL_Manage()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Perform standard operations to maintain a table.

Description

Applications should call this API periodically to process pending requests for update, validation, or dump to buffer. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table to be managed.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED	Updated.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.
CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING	Dump Pending.
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING	Update Pending.
CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING	

See also

CFE_TBL_Update, CFE_TBL_Validate, CFE_TBL_Load, CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.41.2.4 CFE_TBL_Modified() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified ( CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )`

Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.

Description

This API notifies Table Services that the contents of the specified table has been modified by the Application. This notification is important when a table has been registered as "Critical" because Table Services can then update the contents of the table kept in the Critical Data Store.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle of Table that was modified.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

See also

CFE_TBL_Manage

Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().

10.41.2.5 CFE_TBL_Update() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update ( CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )`

Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.

Description

Typically, apps should just call CFE_TBL_Manage as part of routine processing which will perform validation, update, or dump if pending. This API is provided for the case where just an update should be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table to be updated.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING	No Update Pending.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

See also

CFE_TBL_Load, CFE_TBL_Validate, CFE_TBL_Manage

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.41.2.6 CFE_TBL_Validate() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate ( CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )`

Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.

Description

Typically, apps should just call CFE_TBL_Manage as part of routine processing which will perform validation, update, or dump if pending. This API is provided for the case where just a validation should be performed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table to be managed.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING	
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

See also

CFE_TBL_Update, CFE_TBL_Manage, CFE_TBL_Load

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.42 cFE Access Table Content APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress (void **TblPtr, CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddresses (void **TblPtrs[], uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t Tbl↩Handles[])

  Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses (uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[])

  Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.

10.42.1 Detailed Description

10.42.2 Function Documentation

10.42.2.1 CFE_TBL_GetAddress()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress (
    void ** TblPtr,
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.

Description

When a table has been created and initialized, it is available to any application that can identify it with its unique handle. In order to view the data contained in the table, an application must call this function or CFE_TBL_GetAddresses.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This call can be a blocking call when the table is not double buffered and is shared with another application of lower priority that just happens to be in the middle of a table update of the specific table. If this occurs, the application performing the table update will automatically have its priority elevated in order to release the resource as soon as possible.
2. An application must always release the returned table address using the CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress or CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses function prior to either a CFE_TBL_Update call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.
3. CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED will be returned if the table has never been loaded (either from file or from a block of memory), but the function will still return a valid table pointer to a table with all zero content. This pointer must be released with the CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress API before the table can be loaded with data.

Parameters

out	*TblPtr*	The address of a pointer (must not be null) that will be loaded with the address of the first byte of the table. This pointer can then be typecast by the calling application to the appropriate table data structure. *TblPtr is the address of the first byte of data associated with the specified table.
in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table whose address is to be returned.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED	Updated.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.
CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED	Unregistered.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED	Never Loaded.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress, CFE_TBL_GetAddresses, CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.42.2.2 CFE_TBL_GetAddresses()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddresses (
    void ** TblPtrs[],
    uint16 NumTables,
    const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[] )
```

Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.

Description

When a table has been created and initialized, it is available to any application that can identify it with its unique handle. In order to view the data contained in the table, an application must call this function or CFE_TBL_GetAddress.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. This call can be a blocking call when the table is not double buffered and is shared with another application of lower priority that just happens to be in the middle of a table update of the specific table. If this occurs, the application performing the table update will automatically have its priority elevated in order to release the resource as soon as possible.
2. An application must always release the returned table address using the CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress or CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses function prior to either a CFE_TBL_Update call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.
3. CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED will be returned if the table has never been loaded (either from file or from a block of memory), but the function will still return a valid table pointer to a table with all zero content. This pointer must be released with the CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress API before the table can be loaded with data.

Parameters

out	*TblPtrs*	Array of Pointers (must not be null) to variables that calling Application wishes to hold the start addresses of the Tables. ∗TblPtrs is an array of addresses of the first byte of data associated with the specified tables.
in	*NumTables*	Size of TblPtrs and TblHandles arrays.
in	*TblHandles*	Array of Table Handles, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, of those tables whose start addresses are to be obtained.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED	Updated.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.
CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED	Unregistered.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED	Never Loaded.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TBL_GetAddress, CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress, CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses

10.42.2.3 CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress() `CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress ( CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )`

Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.

Description

Each application is **required** to release a table address obtained through the CFE_TBL_GetAddress function.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

An application must always release the returned table address using the CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress function prior to either a CFE_TBL_Update call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table whose address is to be released.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED	Updated.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED	Never Loaded.

See also

CFE_TBL_GetAddress, CFE_TBL_GetAddresses, CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.42.2.4 CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses (
    uint16 NumTables,
    const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[] )
```

Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.

Description

Each application is **required** to release a table address obtained through the CFE_TBL_GetAddress function.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

An application must always release the returned table address using the CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress function prior to either a CFE_TBL_Update call or any blocking call (e.g. - pending on software bus message, etc). Table updates cannot occur while table addresses have not been released.

Parameters

in	*NumTables*	Size of TblHandles array.
in	*TblHandles*	Array of Table Handles (must not be null), previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, of those tables whose start addresses are to be released.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED	Updated.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

Return values

CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED	Never Loaded.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TBL_GetAddress, CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress, CFE_TBL_GetAddresses

10.43 cFE Get Table Information APIs

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo (CFE_TBL_Info_t ∗TblInfoPtr, const char ∗TblName)

  Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode, uint32 Parameter)

  Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

10.43.1 Detailed Description

10.43.2 Function Documentation

10.43.2.1 CFE_TBL_GetInfo()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo (
    CFE_TBL_Info_t * TblInfoPtr,
    const char * TblName )
```

Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.

Description

This API provides the registry information associated with the specified table. The function fills the given data structure with the data found in the Table Registry.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

out	*TblInfoPtr*	A pointer to a CFE_TBL_Info_t data structure (must not be null) that is to be populated with table characteristics and information. ∗TblInfoPtr is the description of the tables characteristics and registry information stored in the CFE_TBL_Info_t data structure format.
in	*TblName*	The application specific name (must not be null) of the table of the form "AppName.RawTableName", where RawTableName is the name specified in the CFE_TBL_Register API call. Example: "ACS.TamParams" for a table called "TamParams" that was registered by the application called "ACS".

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME	Invalid Name.
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TBL_GetStatus

Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

10.43.2.2 CFE_TBL_GetStatus()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle )
```

Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.

Description

An application is **required** to perform a periodic check for an update or a validation request for all the tables that it creates. Typically, the application that created the table would call this function at the start or conclusion of any routine processing cycle. If a table update or validation request is pending, the Application should follow up with a call to CFE_TBL_Update or CFE_TBL_Validate respectively.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle, previously obtained from CFE_TBL_Register or CFE_TBL_Share, that identifies the Table to be managed.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING	Update Pending.
CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING	
CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING	Dump Pending.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

Note

Some status return codes are "success" while being non-zero. This behavior will change in the future.

See also

CFE_TBL_Manage, CFE_TBL_Update, CFE_TBL_Validate, CFE_TBL_GetInfo

Referenced by DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

10.43.2.3 CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage()

```
CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage (
    CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle,
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId,
    CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode,
    uint32 Parameter )
```

Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

Description

This API instructs Table Services to send a message to the calling Application whenever the specified table requires management by the application. This feature allows applications to avoid polling table services via the CFE_TBL_Manage call to determine whether a table requires updates, validation, etc. This API should be called following the CFE_TBL_Register API whenever the owning application requires this feature.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- Only the application that owns the table is allowed to register a notification message
- Recommend **NOT** using the ground command MID which typically impacts command counters. The typical approach is to use a unique MID for inter-task communications similar to how schedulers typically trigger application housekeeping messages.

Parameters

in	*TblHandle*	Handle of Table with which the message should be associated.
in	*MsgId*	Message ID to be used in notification message sent by Table Services.
in	*CommandCode*	Command Code value to be placed in secondary header of message sent by Table Services.
in	*Parameter*	Application defined value to be passed as a parameter in the message sent by Table Services. Suggested use includes an application's table index that allows the same MsgId and Command Code to be used for all table management notifications.

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS	No Access.
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Invalid Handle.

See also

CFE_TBL_Register

10.44 cFE Table Type Defines

Macros

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)

  Table buffer mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)

  Single buffer table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)

  Double buffer table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK (0x0002)

  Table load/dump mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)

  Load/Dump table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)

  Dump only table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)

  Table user defined mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)

  Not user defined table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)

  User Defined table,.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)

  Table critical mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)

  Not critical table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)

  Critical table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)

  Default table options.

10.44.1 Detailed Description

10.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.44.2.1 CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)`

Table buffer mask.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.2 CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)`

Critical table.
Definition at line 63 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.3 CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)`

Table critical mask.
Definition at line 61 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.4 CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)`

Double buffer table.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.5 CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)`

Default table options.
Definition at line 66 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.6 CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)`

Dump only table.
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.7 CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK (0x0002)`

Table load/dump mask.
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.8 CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)`

Load/Dump table.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.9 CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)`

Not critical table.
Definition at line 62 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.10 CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)`

Not user defined table.
Definition at line 57 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.11 CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)`

Single buffer table.
Definition at line 49 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.12 CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)`

User Defined table,.

Note

Automatically includes CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY option

Definition at line 58 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.44.2.13 CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK `#define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)`

Table user defined mask.
Definition at line 56 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

10.45 cFE Get Current Time APIs

Functions

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime (void)

  Get the current spacecraft time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI (void)

  Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC (void)

  Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET (void)

  Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
- uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds (void)

  Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs (void)

  Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

10.45.1 Detailed Description

10.45.2 Function Documentation

10.45.2.1 CFE_TIME_GetMET()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET (
    void )
```

Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).

Description

This routine returns the current mission-elapsed time (MET). MET is usually derived from a hardware-based clock that is not adjusted during normal operations. Callers of this routine should not assume that the MET return value has any specific relationship to any ground-based time standard.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current MET

See also

CFE_TIME_GetTime, CFE_TIME_GetTAI, CFE_TIME_GetUTC, CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs, CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime

10.45.2.2 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds (
    void )
```

Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

Description

This routine is the same as CFE_TIME_GetMET, except that it returns only the integer seconds portion of the MET time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current MET seconds

See also

CFE_TIME_GetTime, CFE_TIME_GetTAI, CFE_TIME_GetUTC, CFE_TIME_GetMET, CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs, CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime

10.45.2.3 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs (
    void )
```

Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.

Description

This routine is the same as CFE_TIME_GetMET, except that it returns only the integer sub-seconds portion of the MET time. Each count is equal to 2^(-32) seconds.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current MET sub-seconds

See also

CFE_TIME_GetTime, CFE_TIME_GetTAI, CFE_TIME_GetUTC, CFE_TIME_GetMET, CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime

10.45.2.4 CFE_TIME_GetTAI()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI (
    void )
```

Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.

Description

This routine returns the current TAI time to the caller. TAI is an international time standard that does not include leap seconds. This routine should only be used in situations where TAI is absolutely required. Applications that call CFE_TIME_GetTAI may not be portable to all missions. Maintenance of correct TAI in flight is not guaranteed under all mission operations scenarios. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using CFE_TIME_GetTime, rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

1. The "TAI" time returned is referenced to the mission-defined time epoch, which may or may not be the same as the standard TAI epoch.
2. Even though TAI does not include leap seconds, the time returned by this function can still jump forward or backward without warning when the spacecraft clock is set or adjusted by operators. Applications using this function must be able to handle these time discontinuities gracefully.

Returns

The current spacecraft time in TAI

See also

CFE_TIME_GetTime, CFE_TIME_GetUTC, CFE_TIME_GetMET, CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs

10.45.2.5 CFE_TIME_GetTime()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime (
    void )
```

Get the current spacecraft time.

Description

This routine returns the current spacecraft time, which is the amount of time elapsed since the epoch as set in mission configuration. The time returned is either TAI (no leap seconds) or UTC (including leap seconds). This choice is made in the mission configuration file by defining either CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI or CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC as true at compile time. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using this function rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current spacecraft time in default format

See also

CFE_TIME_GetTAI, CFE_TIME_GetUTC, CFE_TIME_GetMET, CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs

Referenced by DS_FileCreateSequence(), and DS_FileUpdateHeader().

10.45.2.6 CFE_TIME_GetUTC()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC (
    void )
```

Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.

Description

This routine returns the current UTC time to the caller. This routine should only be used in situations where UTC is absolutely required. Applications that call CFE_TIME_GetUTC may not be portable to all missions. Maintenance of correct UTC in flight is not guaranteed under all mission operations scenarios. If UTC is maintained in flight, it will jump backwards occasionally due to leap second adjustments. To maintain re-usability across missions, most applications should be using CFE_TIME_GetTime, rather than the specific routines for getting UTC/TAI directly.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Note: The "UTC" time returned is referenced to the mission-defined time epoch, which may or may not be the same as the standard UTC epoch.

Returns

The current spacecraft time in UTC

See also

CFE_TIME_GetTime, CFE_TIME_GetTAI, CFE_TIME_GetMET, CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs

10.46 cFE Get Time Information APIs

Functions

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (void)

  Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
- int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (void)

  Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
- CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState (void)

  Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
- uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo (void)

  Provides information about the spacecraft clock.

10.46.1 Detailed Description

10.46.2 Function Documentation

10.46.2.1 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo() `uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo ( void )`

Provides information about the spacecraft clock.

Description

This routine returns information on the spacecraft clock in a bit mask.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

Spacecraft clock information, cFE Clock State Flag Defines. To extract the information from the returned value, the flags can be used as in the following:
`if ((ReturnValue & CFE_TIME_FLAG_xxxxxx) == CFE_TIME_FLAG_xxxxxx)` then the following definition of the `CFE_TIME_FLAG_xxxxxx` is true.

See also

CFE_TIME_GetSTCF, CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds, CFE_TIME_GetClockState

10.46.2.2 CFE_TIME_GetClockState() `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState ( void )`

Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.

Description

This routine returns the spacecraft clock state. Applications that are highly dependent on valid time may want to call this routine before taking actions based on the times returned by the various clock routines

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current spacecraft clock state

See also

CFE_TIME_GetSTCF, CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds, CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo

10.46.2.3 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds()

```
int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (
    void )
```

Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.

Description

This routine returns the current value of the leap seconds counter. This is the delta seconds between international atomic time (TAI) and universal coordinated time (UTC). There is no API provided to set or adjust leap seconds or SCTF, those actions should be done by command only. This API is provided for applications to be able to include leap seconds in their data products to aid in time correlation during downstream science data processing. Note that some mission operations teams do not maintain the leap seconds count, preferring to adjust the STCF instead. Users of this function should check with their mission ops team to see how they are planning to handle leap seconds.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Returns

The current spacecraft leap seconds.

See also

CFE_TIME_GetSTCF, CFE_TIME_GetClockState, CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo

10.46.2.4 CFE_TIME_GetSTCF()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (
    void )
```

Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).

Description

This routine returns the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor. This is the delta time between the MET and the TAI time. There is no API provided to set or adjust leap seconds or SCTF, those actions should be done by command only. This API is provided for applications to be able to include STCF in their data products to aid in time correlation during downstream science data processing.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Does not include leap seconds

Returns

The current SCTF

See also

CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds, CFE_TIME_GetClockState, CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo

10.47 cFE Time Arithmetic APIs

Functions

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)

  Adds two time values.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)

  Subtracts two time values.
- CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB)

  Compares two time values.

10.47.1 Detailed Description

10.47.2 Function Documentation

10.47.2.1 CFE_TIME_Add()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2 )
```

Adds two time values.

Description

This routine adds the two specified times and returns the result. Normally, at least one of the input times should be a value representing a delta time. Adding two absolute times together will not cause an error, but the result will probably be meaningless.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*Time1*	The first time to be added.
in	*Time2*	The second time to be added.

Returns

The sum of the two times. If the sum is greater than the maximum value that can be stored in a CFE_TIME_SysTime_t, the result will roll over (this is not considered an error).

See also

CFE_TIME_Subtract, CFE_TIME_Compare

10.47.2.2 CFE_TIME_Compare()

```
CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB )
```

Compares two time values.

Description

This routine compares two time values to see which is "greater". It is important that applications use this function rather than trying to directly compare the component pieces of times. This function will handle roll-over cases seamlessly, which may not be intuitively obvious. The cFE's internal representation of time "rolls over" when the 32 bit seconds count reaches 0xFFFFFFFF. Also, subtracting a delta time from an absolute time close to the epoch could result in "roll under". The strange cases that result from these situations can be handled by defining the comparison function for times as follows: Plot the two times on the circumference of a circle where 0 is at the top and 0x80000000 is at the bottom. If the shortest arc from time A to time B runs clockwise around the circle, then time A is less than time B. If the shortest arc from A to B runs counter-clockwise, then time A is greater than time B.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*TimeA*	The first time to compare.
in	*TimeB*	The second time to compare.

Returns

The result of comparing the two times.

Return values

CFE_TIME_EQUAL	The two specified times are considered to be equal.
CFE_TIME_A_GT_B	The first specified time is considered to be after the second specified time.
CFE_TIME_A_LT_B	The first specified time is considered to be before the second specified time.

See also

CFE_TIME_Add, CFE_TIME_Subtract

10.47.2.3 CFE_TIME_Subtract()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2 )
```

Subtracts two time values.

Description

This routine subtracts time2 from time1 and returns the result. The time values can represent either absolute or delta times, but not all combinations make sense.

- AbsTime - AbsTime = DeltaTime
- AbsTime - DeltaTime = AbsTime
- DeltaTime - DeltaTime = DeltaTime
- DeltaTime - AbsTime = garbage

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*Time1*	The base time.
in	*Time2*	The time to be subtracted from the base time.

Returns

The result of subtracting the two times. If the subtraction results in an underflow, the result will roll over (this is not considered an error).

See also

CFE_TIME_Add, CFE_TIME_Compare

10.48 cFE Time Conversion APIs

Functions

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime)

  Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.
- uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (uint32 SubSeconds)

  Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.
- uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (uint32 MicroSeconds)

  Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.

10.48.1 Detailed Description

10.48.2 Function Documentation

10.48.2.1 CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime()

```
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime )
```

Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.

Description

This function returns Spacecraft Time given MET. Note that Spacecraft Time is returned as either UTC or TAI depending on whether the mission configuration parameter CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC or CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI was set to true at compile time.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*METTime*	The MET to be converted.

Returns

Spacecraft Time (UTC or TAI) corresponding to the specified MET

See also

CFE_TIME_GetMET, CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs, CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs, CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs

10.48.2.2 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (
    uint32 MicroSeconds )
```

Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.

Description

This routine converts from microseconds (each tick is 1e-06 seconds) to a subseconds count (each tick is 1 / 2^32 seconds).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*MicroSeconds*	The sub-seconds count to convert.

Returns

The equivalent number of subseconds. If the number of microseconds passed in is greater than one second, (i.e. > 999,999), the return value is equal to `0xffffffff`.

See also

CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime, CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs,

10.48.2.3 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs()

```
uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (
    uint32 SubSeconds )
```

Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.

Description

This routine converts from a sub-seconds count (each tick is 1 / 2^32 seconds) to microseconds (each tick is 1e-06 seconds).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*SubSeconds*	The sub-seconds count to convert.

Returns

The equivalent number of microseconds.

See also

CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime, CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs,

10.49 cFE External Time Source APIs

Functions

- void CFE_TIME_ExternalTone (void)

  Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.
- void CFE_TIME_ExternalMET (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewMET)

  Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.
- void CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime, int16 NewLeaps)

  Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.
- void CFE_TIME_ExternalTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)

  Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)

  Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)

  Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

10.49.1 Detailed Description

10.49.2 Function Documentation

10.49.2.1 CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime,
    int16 NewLeaps )
```

Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.

Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with current time data acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration parameter specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

Internally, cFE TIME will calculate a new STCF as the difference between this new time value and the spacecraft MET value at the tone. This allows cFE TIME to always calculate time as the sum of MET and STCF. The value of STCF will change only as much as the drift factor between spacecraft MET and the external time source.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, which indicates that the external time data consists of a time value relative to a known epoch, plus a leap seconds value.

Parameters

in	*NewTime*	The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal.
in	*NewLeaps*	The Leap Seconds value used to calculate time as UTC.

See also

CFE_TIME_ExternalTone, CFE_TIME_ExternalMET, CFE_TIME_ExternalTime

10.49.2.2 CFE_TIME_ExternalMET()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalMET (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewMET )
```

Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.

Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with MET acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration parameter specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

The MET value at the tone "should" have zero subseconds. Although the interface accepts non-zero values for sub-seconds, it may be harmful to other applications that expect zero subseconds at the moment of the tone. Any decision to use non-zero subseconds should be carefully considered.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, which indicates that the external time data consists of MET.

Parameters

in	*NewMET*	The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal.

See also

CFE_TIME_ExternalTone, CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS, CFE_TIME_ExternalTime

10.49.2.3 CFE_TIME_ExternalTime()

```
void CFE_TIME_ExternalTime (
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime )
```

Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.

Description

This routine provides a method to provide cFE TIME with current time data acquired from an external source. There is a presumption that this function will be called at the appropriate time (relative to the tone) such that this call may be used by cFE TIME as the signal to generate the "time at the tone" data command. The "time at the tone" data command must arrive within the configuration specified window for tone signal and data packet verification.

Internally, cFE TIME will calculate a new STCF as the difference between this new time value and the spacecraft MET value at the tone. This allows cFE TIME to always calculate time as the sum of MET and STCF. The value of STCF will change only as much as the drift factor between spacecraft MET and the external time source.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine is included in the API only when 3 specific configuration parameters are set to true. The first is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER which defines this instantiation of cFE TIME as a time server (not a client). The second required configuration parameter is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE which enables time source selection commands to the cFE TIME task, and further enables configuration definitions for the selected type of external time data. The third configuration parameter required for this routine is CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME, which indicates that the external time data consists of a time value relative to a known epoch.

Parameters

in	*NewTime*	The MET value at the next (or previous) 1 Hz tone signal.

See also

CFE_TIME_ExternalTone, CFE_TIME_ExternalMET, CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS

10.49.2.4 CFE_TIME_ExternalTone()

`void CFE_TIME_ExternalTone ( void )`

Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.

Description

This routine provides a method for cFE TIME software to be notified of the occurrence of the 1Hz tone signal without knowledge of the specific hardware design. Regardless of the source of the tone, this routine should be called as soon as possible after detection to allow cFE TIME software the opportunity to latch the local clock as close as possible to the instant of the tone.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- This routine may be called directly from within the context of an interrupt handler.

See also

CFE_TIME_ExternalMET, CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS, CFE_TIME_ExternalTime

10.49.2.5 CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback()

`CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback ( CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr )`

Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

Description

This routine passes a callback function pointer for an Application that wishes to be notified whenever a legitimate time synchronization signal (typically a 1 Hz) is received.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Only a single callback per application is supported, and this function should only be called from a single thread within each application (typically the apps main thread). If an application requires triggering multiple child tasks at 1Hz, it should distribute the timing signal internally, rather than registering for multiple callbacks.

Parameters

in	*CallbackFuncPtr*	Function to call at synchronization interval (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS	Too Many Sync Callbacks.
CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback

10.49.2.6 CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback()

`CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback ( CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr )`

Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

Description

This routine removes the specified callback function pointer from the list of Callback functions that are called whenever a time synchronization (typically the 1Hz signal) is received.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Only a single callback per application is supported, and this function should only be called from a single thread within each application (typically the apps main thread).

Parameters

in	*CallbackFuncPtr*	Function to remove from synchronization call list (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED	Callback Not Registered.
CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.

See also

CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback

10.50 cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs

Functions

- void CFE_TIME_Print (char *PrintBuffer, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeToPrint)

  Print a time value as a string.
- void CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR (void)

  This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

10.50.1 Detailed Description

10.50.2 Function Documentation

10.50.2.1 CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR()

```
void CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR (
    void )
```

This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

Description

Drives the time processing logic from the system PSP layer. This must be called once per second based on a hardware interrupt or OS kernel signal.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

This will update the global data structures accordingly, incrementing each by the 1Hz amount.

10.50.2.2 CFE_TIME_Print()

```
void CFE_TIME_Print (
    char * PrintBuffer,
    CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeToPrint )
```

Print a time value as a string.

Description

This routine prints the specified time to the specified string buffer in the following format:

`yyyy-ddd-hh`:mm:ss.xxxxx\0

where:

- `yyyy` = year
- `ddd` = Julian day of the year
- `hh` = hour of the day (0 to 23)
- `mm` = minute (0 to 59)
- `ss` = second (0 to 59)
- `xxxxx` = subsecond formatted as a decimal fraction (1/4 second = 0.25000)
- `\0` = trailing null

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

- The value of the time argument is simply added to the configuration definitions for the ground epoch and converted into a fixed length string in the buffer provided by the caller.
- A loss of data during the string conversion will occur if the computed year exceeds 9999. However, a year that large would require an unrealistic definition for the ground epoch since the maximum amount of time represented by a CFE_TIME_SysTime structure is approximately 136 years.

Parameters

out	*PrintBuffer*	Pointer to a character array (must not be null) of at least CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE characters in length. ∗PrintBuffer is the time as a character string as described above.
in	*TimeToPrint*	The time to print into the character array.

Referenced by DS_FileCreateSequence().

10.51 cFE Resource ID base values

Enumerations

- enum {
  CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_O
  = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 1, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_↩
  USER + 2, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 3,
  CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 4, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_
  = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 5, CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET = OS_O↩
  BJECT_TYPE_USER + 6, CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 7
  }
- enum {
  CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_O↩
  FFSET), CFE_ES_APPID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BA↩
  SE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID↩
  _BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_E↩
  S_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET),
  CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_O↩
  FFSET), CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CD↩
  SBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOUR↩
  CEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_CONFIGID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_B↩
  ASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET) }

10.51.1 Detailed Description

10.51.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

10.51.2.1 anonymous enum `anonymous enum`

Enumerator

CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET	
CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET	

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h.

10.51.2.2 anonymous enum `anonymous enum`

Enumerator

CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE	
CFE_ES_APPID_BASE	
CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE	
CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE	

Enumerator

CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE	
CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE	
CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE	
CFE_CONFIGID_BASE	

Definition at line 80 of file cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h.

10.52 cFE Clock State Flag Defines

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000

  The spacecraft time has been set.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000

  This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000

  The clock source is set to "internal".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000

  The clock signal is set to "primary".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800

  The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400

  This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200

  One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100

  1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080

  Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040

  This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020

  The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR 0x0010

  GetReference read error, will be set if unable to get a consistent ref value.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x000F

  Reserved flags - should be zero.

10.52.1 Detailed Description

10.52.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.52.2.1 CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100`

1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.2 CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200`

One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
Definition at line 43 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.3 CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080`

Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
Definition at line 45 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.4 CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000`

The spacecraft time has been set.
Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.5 CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400`

This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.6 CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000`

This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.7 CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020`

The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.
Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.8 CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR 0x0010`

GetReference read error, will be set if unable to get a consistent ref value.
Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.9 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040`

This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.10 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000`

The clock signal is set to "primary".
Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.11 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000`

The clock source is set to "internal".
Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.12 CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800`

The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.52.2.13 CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED `#define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x000F`

Reserved flags - should be zero.
Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

10.53 OSAL Semaphore State Defines

Macros

- #define OS_SEM_FULL 1

  Semaphore full state.
- #define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0

  Semaphore empty state.

10.53.1 Detailed Description

10.53.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.53.2.1 OS_SEM_EMPTY `#define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0`

Semaphore empty state.
Definition at line 35 of file osapi-binsem.h.

10.53.2.2 OS_SEM_FULL `#define OS_SEM_FULL 1`

Semaphore full state.
Definition at line 34 of file osapi-binsem.h.

10.54 OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_BinSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)

  Creates a binary semaphore.
- int32 OS_BinSemFlush (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.
- int32 OS_BinSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Increment the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_BinSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Decrement the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)

  Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.
- int32 OS_BinSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.
- int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)

  Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_bin_sem_prop_t *bin_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.54.1 Detailed Description

10.54.2 Function Documentation

10.54.2.1 OS_BinSemCreate()

```
int32 OS_BinSemCreate (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 sem_initial_value,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a binary semaphore.

Creates a binary semaphore with initial value specified by sem_initial_value and name specified by sem_name. sem_id will be returned to the caller

Parameters

out	*sem_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)
in	*sem_name*	the name of the new resource to create (must not be null)
in	*sem_initial_value*	the initial value of the binary semaphore
in	*options*	Reserved for future use, should be passed as 0.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if sen name or sem_id are NULL

Return values

OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if all of the semaphore ids are taken
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if this is already the name of a binary semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if the OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.54.2.2 OS_BinSemDelete()

```
int32 OS_BinSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.
This is the function used to delete a binary semaphore in the operating system. This also frees the respective sem_id to be used again when another semaphore is created.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to delete

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid binary semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.54.2.3 OS_BinSemFlush()

```
int32 OS_BinSemFlush (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.
The function unblocks all tasks pending on the specified semaphore. However, this function does not change the state of the semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a binary semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.54.2.4 OS_BinSemGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.

This function tries to find a binary sem Id given the name of a bin_sem The id is returned through sem_id

Parameters

out	*sem_id*	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	*sem_name*	the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table

10.54.2.5 OS_BinSemGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_bin_sem_prop_t * bin_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified binary semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*bin_prop*	The property object buffer to fill (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the bin_prop pointer is null
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Not implemented.

10.54.2.6 OS_BinSemGive()

```
int32 OS_BinSemGive (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Increment the semaphore value.

The function unlocks the semaphore referenced by sem_id by performing a semaphore unlock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value resulting from this operation is positive, then no threads were blocked waiting for the semaphore to become unlocked; the semaphore value is simply incremented for this semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a binary semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.54.2.7 OS_BinSemTake()

```
int32 OS_BinSemTake (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Decrement the semaphore value.

The locks the semaphore referenced by sem_id by performing a semaphore lock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value is currently zero, then the calling thread shall not return from the call until it either locks the semaphore or the call is interrupted.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	the Id passed in is not a valid binary semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.54.2.8 OS_BinSemTimedWait()

```
int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    uint32 msecs )
```

Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.
The function locks the semaphore referenced by sem_id. However, if the semaphore cannot be locked without waiting for another process or thread to unlock the semaphore, this wait shall be terminated when the specified timeout, msecs, expires.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on
in	*msecs*	The maximum amount of time to block, in milliseconds

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_SEM_TIMEOUT	if semaphore was not relinquished in time
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the ID passed in is not a valid semaphore ID
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified failure occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.55 OSAL BSP low level access APIs

These are for OSAL internal BSP information access to pass any BSP-specific boot/command line/startup arguments through to the application, and return a status code back to the OS after exit.

Functions

- void OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType, uint32 ConfigOptionValue)
- uint32 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType)
- uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (void)
- char ∗const ∗ OS_BSP_GetArgV (void)
- void OS_BSP_SetExitCode (int32 code)

10.55.1 Detailed Description

These are for OSAL internal BSP information access to pass any BSP-specific boot/command line/startup arguments through to the application, and return a status code back to the OS after exit.
Not intended for user application use

10.55.2 Function Documentation

10.55.2.1 OS_BSP_GetArgC()

```
uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (
    void )
```

10.55.2.2 OS_BSP_GetArgV()

```
char* const * OS_BSP_GetArgV (
    void )
```

10.55.2.3 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig()

```
uint32 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig (
    uint32 ResourceType )
```

10.55.2.4 OS_BSP_SetExitCode()

```
void OS_BSP_SetExitCode (
    int32 code )
```

10.55.2.5 OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig()

```
void OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig (
    uint32 ResourceType,
    uint32 ConfigOptionValue )
```

10.56 OSAL Real Time Clock APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_GetLocalTime (OS_time_t *time_struct)

  Get the local time.
- int32 OS_SetLocalTime (const OS_time_t *time_struct)

  Set the local time.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to whole number of seconds.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from an integer number of seconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to millisecond units.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of milliseconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to microsecond units.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of microseconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to nanosecond units.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of nanoseconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 nanoseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 microseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 milliseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 subseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)

  Computes the sum of two time intervals.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)

  Computes the difference between two time intervals.

10.56.1 Detailed Description

10.56.2 Function Documentation

10.56.2.1 OS_GetLocalTime()

```
int32 OS_GetLocalTime (
    OS_time_t * time_struct )
```

Get the local time.
This function gets the local time from the underlying OS.

Note

Mission time management typically uses the cFE Time Service

Parameters

out	*time_struct*	An OS_time_t that will be set to the current time (must not be null)

Returns

Get local time status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if time_struct is null

10.56.2.2 OS_SetLocalTime()

```
int32 OS_SetLocalTime (
    const OS_time_t * time_struct )
```

Set the local time.
This function sets the local time on the underlying OS.

Note

Mission time management typically uses the cFE Time Services

Parameters

in	*time_struct*	An OS_time_t containing the current time (must not be null)

Returns

Set local time status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if time_struct is null

10.56.2.3 OS_TimeAdd()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (
    OS_time_t time1,
    OS_time_t time2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Computes the sum of two time intervals.

Parameters

in	*time1*	The first interval
in	*time2*	The second interval

Returns

The sum of the two intervals (time1 + time2)

Definition at line 467 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.4 OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (
    int64 seconds,
    uint32 microseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
This creates an OS_time_t value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of microseconds. This is the inverse of OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds() and OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart(), and should recreate the original OS_time_t value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart()

Parameters

in	*seconds*	Whole number of seconds
in	*microseconds*	Number of microseconds (fractional part only)

Returns

The input arguments represented as an OS_time_t interval

Definition at line 402 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.5 OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (
    int64 seconds,
    uint32 milliseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
This creates an OS_time_t value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of milliseconds. This is the inverse of OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds() and OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart(), and should recreate the original OS_time_t value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart()

Parameters

in	*seconds*	Whole number of seconds
in	*milliseconds*	Number of milliseconds (fractional part only)

Returns

The input arguments represented as an OS_time_t interval

Definition at line 426 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.6 OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (
    int64 seconds,
    uint32 nanoseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
This creates an OS_time_t value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of nanoseconds. This is the inverse of OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds() and OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart(), and should recreate the original OS_time_t value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()

Parameters

in	*seconds*	Whole number of seconds
in	*nanoseconds*	Number of nanoseconds (fractional part only)

Returns

The input arguments represented as an OS_time_t interval

Definition at line 378 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.7 OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (
    int64 seconds,
    uint32 subseconds ) [inline], [static]
```

Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
This creates an OS_time_t value using a whole number of seconds and a fractional part in units of sub-seconds (1/2^32). This is the inverse of OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds() and OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart(), and should recreate the original OS_time_t value from these separate values (aside from any potential conversion losses due to limited resolution of the data types/units).

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()

Parameters

in	*seconds*	Whole number of seconds
in	*subseconds*	Number of subseconds (32 bit fixed point fractional part)

Returns

The input arguments represented as an OS_time_t interval

Definition at line 449 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.8 OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds ( int64 tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of microseconds.
This is the inverse operation of OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds(), converting the total number of microseconds into an OS_time_t value.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value, in microseconds

Returns

OS_time_t value representing the interval

Definition at line 216 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC.

10.56.2.9 OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds ( int64 tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of milliseconds.
This is the inverse operation of OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds(), converting the total number of milliseconds into an OS_time_t value.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value, in milliseconds

Returns

OS_time_t value representing the interval

Definition at line 182 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC.

10.56.2.10 OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds ( int64 tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of nanoseconds.
This is the inverse operation of OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds(), converting the total number of nanoseconds into an OS_time_t value.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value, in nanoseconds

Returns

OS_time_t value representing the interval

Definition at line 254 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS.

10.56.2.11 OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds ( int64 tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get an OS_time_t interval object from an integer number of seconds.
This is the inverse operation of OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), converting the total number of seconds into an OS_time_t value.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value, in seconds

Returns

OS_time_t value representing the interval

Definition at line 148 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND.

10.56.2.12 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.

Extracts the fractional part from a given OS_time_t object. Units returned are in ticks, not normalized to any standard time unit.

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Fractional/subsecond portion of time interval in ticks

Definition at line 270 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_time_t::ticks.
Referenced by OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart(), OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart(), OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart(), and OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart().

10.56.2.13 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
Extracts the fractional part from a given OS_time_t object normalized to units of microseconds.
This function may be used to adapt applications initially implemented using an older OSAL version where OS_time_t was a structure containing a "seconds" and "microsecs" field.
This function will obtain a value that is compatible with the "microsecs" field of OS_time_t as it was defined in previous versions of OSAL, as well as the "tv_usec" field of POSIX-style "struct timeval" values.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 338 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().
Here is the call graph for this function:

10.56.2.14 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
Extracts the fractional part from a given OS_time_t object normalized to units of milliseconds.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Number of milliseconds in time interval

Definition at line 313 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().
Here is the call graph for this function:

10.56.2.15 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
Extracts the only number of nanoseconds from a given OS_time_t object.
This function will obtain a value that is compatible with the "tv_nsec" field of POSIX-style "struct timespec" values.

See also

OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Number of nanoseconds in time interval

Definition at line 357 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().
Here is the call graph for this function:

10.56.2.16 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart()

```
static uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
Extracts the fractional part from a given OS_time_t object in maximum precision, with units of 2^(-32) sec. This is a base-2 fixed-point fractional value with the point left-justified in the 32-bit value (i.e. left of MSB).
This is (mostly) compatible with the CFE "subseconds" value, where 0x80000000 represents exactly one half second, and 0 represents a full second.

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Fractional/subsecond portion of time interval as 32-bit fixed point value

Definition at line 289 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_TimeGetFractionalPart().
Here is the call graph for this function:

10.56.2.17 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to microsecond units.
Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

See also

OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Whole number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 199 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.18 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to millisecond units.
Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

See also

OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Whole number of milliseconds in time interval

Definition at line 165 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.19 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds ( OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to nanosecond units.
Note this refers to the complete interval, not just the fractional part.

Note

There is no protection against overflow of the 64-bit return value. Applications must use caution to ensure that the interval does not exceed the representable range of a signed 64 bit integer - approximately 140 years.

See also

OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Whole number of microseconds in time interval

Definition at line 237 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.20 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds()

```
static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (
    OS_time_t tm ) [inline], [static]
```

Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to whole number of seconds.
Extracts the number of whole seconds from a given OS_time_t object, discarding any fractional component.
This may also replace a direct read of the "seconds" field from the OS_time_t object from previous versions of OSAL, where the structure was defined with separate seconds/microseconds fields.

See also

OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart()

OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds()

Parameters

in	*tm*	Time interval value

Returns

Whole number of seconds in time interval

Definition at line 131 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, and OS_time_t::ticks.

10.56.2.21 OS_TimeSubtract()

```
static OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (
    OS_time_t time1,
    OS_time_t time2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Computes the difference between two time intervals.

Parameters

in	*time1*	The first interval
in	*time2*	The second interval

Returns

The difference of the two intervals (time1 - time2)

Definition at line 482 of file osapi-clock.h.
References OS_time_t::ticks.

10.57 OSAL Core Operation APIs

These are for OSAL core operations for startup/initialization, running, and shutdown. Typically only used in bsps, unit tests, psps, etc.

Functions

- void OS_Application_Startup (void)

  Application startup.
- void OS_Application_Run (void)

  Application run.
- int32 OS_API_Init (void)

  Initialization of API.
- void OS_API_Teardown (void)

  Teardown/de-initialization of OSAL API.
- void OS_IdleLoop (void)

  Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.
- void OS_DeleteAllObjects (void)

  delete all resources created in OSAL.
- void OS_ApplicationShutdown (uint8 flag)

  Initiate orderly shutdown.
- void OS_ApplicationExit (int32 Status)

  Exit/Abort the application.
- int32 OS_RegisterEventHandler (OS_EventHandler_t handler)

  Callback routine registration.

10.57.1 Detailed Description

These are for OSAL core operations for startup/initialization, running, and shutdown. Typically only used in bsps, unit tests, psps, etc.
Not intended for user application use

10.57.2 Function Documentation

10.57.2.1 OS_API_Init() `int32 OS_API_Init ( void )`

Initialization of API.
This function returns initializes the internal data structures of the OS Abstraction Layer. It must be called in the application startup code before calling any other OS routines.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines. Any error code (negative) means the OSAL can not be initialized. Typical platform specific response is to abort since additional OSAL calls will have undefined behavior.

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	Failed execution. (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.57.2.2 OS_API_Teardown()

```
void OS_API_Teardown (
    void )
```

Teardown/de-initialization of OSAL API.
This is the inverse of OS_API_Init(). It will release all OS resources and return the system to a state similar to what it was prior to invoking OS_API_Init() initially.
Normally for embedded applications, the OSAL is initialized after boot and will remain initialized in memory until the processor is rebooted. However for testing and development purposes, it is potentially useful to reset back to initial conditions.
For testing purposes, this API is designed/intended to be compatible with the UtTest_AddTeardown() routine provided by the UT-Assert subsystem.

Note

This is a "best-effort" routine and it may not always be possible/guaranteed to recover all resources, particularly in the case of off-nominal conditions, or if a resource is used outside of OSAL.

For example, while this will attempt to unload all dynamically-loaded modules, doing so may not be possible and/or may induce undefined behavior if resources are in use by tasks/functions outside of OSAL.

10.57.2.3 OS_Application_Run()

```
void OS_Application_Run (
    void )
```

Application run.
Run abstraction such that the same BSP can be used for operations and testing.

10.57.2.4 OS_Application_Startup()

```
void OS_Application_Startup (
    void )
```

Application startup.
Startup abstraction such that the same BSP can be used for operations and testing.

10.57.2.5 OS_ApplicationExit()

```
void OS_ApplicationExit (
    int32 Status )
```

Exit/Abort the application.
Indicates that the OSAL application should exit and return control to the OS This is intended for e.g. scripted unit testing where the test needs to end without user intervention.
This function does not return. Production code typically should not ever call this.

Note

This exits the entire process including tasks that have been created.

10.57.2.6 OS_ApplicationShutdown()

```
void OS_ApplicationShutdown (
    uint8 flag )
```

Initiate orderly shutdown.
Indicates that the OSAL application should perform an orderly shutdown of ALL tasks, clean up all resources, and exit the application.
This allows the task currently blocked in OS_IdleLoop() to wake up, and for that function to return to its caller.
This is preferred over e.g. OS_ApplicationExit() which exits immediately and does not provide for any means to clean up first.

Parameters

in	*flag*	set to true to initiate shutdown, false to cancel

10.57.2.7 OS_DeleteAllObjects() `void OS_DeleteAllObjects ( void )`

delete all resources created in OSAL.
provides a means to clean up all resources allocated by this instance of OSAL. It would typically be used during an orderly shutdown but may also be helpful for testing purposes.

10.57.2.8 OS_IdleLoop() `void OS_IdleLoop ( void )`

Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.
This should be called from the BSP main routine or initial thread after all other board and application initialization has taken place and all other tasks are running.
Typically just waits forever until "OS_shutdown" flag becomes true.

10.57.2.9 OS_RegisterEventHandler() `int32 OS_RegisterEventHandler ( OS_EventHandler_t handler )`

Callback routine registration.
This hook enables the application code to perform extra platform-specific operations on various system events such as resource creation/deletion.

Note

Some events are invoked while the resource is "locked" and therefore application-defined handlers for these events should not block or attempt to access other OSAL resources.

Parameters

in	*handler*	The application-provided event handler (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines.

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if handler is NULL

10.58 OSAL Condition Variable APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_CondVarCreate (osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name, uint32 options)

  Creates a condition variable resource.
- int32 OS_CondVarLock (osal_id_t var_id)

  Locks/Acquires the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- int32 OS_CondVarUnlock (osal_id_t var_id)

  Unlocks/Releases the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- int32 OS_CondVarSignal (osal_id_t var_id)

  Signals the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarBroadcast (osal_id_t var_id)

  Broadcasts the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarWait (osal_id_t var_id)

  Waits on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarTimedWait (osal_id_t var_id, const OS_time_t *abs_wakeup_time)

  Time-limited wait on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarDelete (osal_id_t var_id)

  Deletes the specified condition variable.
- int32 OS_CondVarGetIdByName (osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name)

  Find an existing condition variable ID by name.
- int32 OS_CondVarGetInfo (osal_id_t var_id, OS_condvar_prop_t *condvar_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.58.1 Detailed Description

10.58.2 Function Documentation

10.58.2.1 OS_CondVarBroadcast() `int32 OS_CondVarBroadcast ( osal_id_t var_id )`

Broadcasts the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
This function may be used to indicate when the state of a data object has been changed.
If there are threads blocked on the condition variable object referenced by var_id when this function is called, all threads will be unblocked.
Note that although all threads are unblocked, because the mutex is re-acquired before the wait function returns, only a single task will be testing the condition at a given time. The order with which each blocked task runs is determined by the scheduling policy.

Parameters

in	*var_id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable

10.58.2.2 OS_CondVarCreate()

```
int32 OS_CondVarCreate (
    osal_id_t * var_id,
    const char * var_name,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a condition variable resource.
A condition variable adds a more sophisticated synchronization option for mutexes, such that it can operate on arbitrary user-defined conditions rather than simply a counter or boolean (as in the case of simple semaphores).
Creating a condition variable resource in OSAL will in turn create both a basic mutex as well as a synchronization overlay. The underlying mutex is similar to the mutex functionality provided by the OSAL mutex subsystem, and can be locked and unlocked normally.
This mutex is intended to protect access to any arbitrary user-defined data object that serves as the condition being tested.
A task that needs a particular state of the object should follow this general flow:

- Lock the underlying mutex
- Test for the condition being waited for (a user-defined check on user-defined data)
- If condition IS NOT met, then call OS_CondVarWait() to wait, then repeat test
- If condition IS met, then unlock the underlying mutex and continue

A task that changes the state of the object should follow this general flow:

- Lock the underlying mutex
- Change the state as necessary
- Call either OS_CondVarSignal() or OS_CondVarBroadcast()
- Unlock the underlying mutex

Parameters

out	*var_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)
in	*var_name*	the name of the new resource to create (must not be null)
in	*options*	reserved for future use. Should be passed as 0.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if var_id or var_name are NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME

Return values

OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if there are no more free condition variable Ids
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if there is already a condition variable with the same name

10.58.2.3 OS_CondVarDelete()

```
int32 OS_CondVarDelete (
    osal_id_t var_id )
```

Deletes the specified condition variable.
Delete the condition variable and releases any related system resources.

Parameters

in	*var↩ _id*	The object ID to delete

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid condvar

10.58.2.4 OS_CondVarGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_CondVarGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * var_id,
    const char * var_name )
```

Find an existing condition variable ID by name.
This function tries to find an existing condition variable ID given the name. The id is returned through var_id.

Parameters

out	*var_id*	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	*var_name*	the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	is var_id or var_name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table

10.58.2.5 OS_CondVarGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_CondVarGetInfo (
    osal_id_t var_id,
    OS_condvar_prop_t * condvar_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.
This function will fill a structure to contain the information (name and creator) about the specified condition variable.

Parameters

in	*var_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*condvar_prop*	The property object buffer to fill (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the mut_prop pointer is null

10.58.2.6 OS_CondVarLock()

```
int32 OS_CondVarLock (
    osal_id_t var_id )
```

Locks/Acquires the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
The mutex should always be locked by a task before reading or modifying the data object associated with a condition variable.

Note

This lock must be acquired by a task before invoking OS_CondVarWait() or OS_CondVarTimedWait() on the same condition variable.

Parameters

in	*var↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable

10.58.2.7 OS_CondVarSignal()

```
int32 OS_CondVarSignal (
    osal_id_t var_id )
```

Signals the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
This function may be used to indicate when the state of a data object has been changed.
If there are threads blocked on the condition variable object referenced by var_id when this function is called, one of those threads will be unblocked, as determined by the scheduling policy.

Parameters

in	*var_id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable

10.58.2.8 OS_CondVarTimedWait()

```
int32 OS_CondVarTimedWait (
    osal_id_t var_id,
    const OS_time_t * abs_wakeup_time )
```

Time-limited wait on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
Identical in operation to OS_CondVarWait(), except that the maximum amount of time that the task will be blocked is limited.
The abs_wakeup_time refers to the absolute time of the system clock at which the task should be unblocked to run, regardless of the state of the condition variable. This refers to the same system clock that is the subject of the OS_GetLocalTime() API.

Parameters

in	*var_id*	The object ID to operate on
in	*abs_wakeup_time*	The system time at which the task should be unblocked (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	the id passed in is not a valid condvar

10.58.2.9 OS_CondVarUnlock()

```
int32 OS_CondVarUnlock (
    osal_id_t var_id )
```

Unlocks/Releases the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
The mutex should be unlocked by a task once reading or modifying the data object associated with a condition variable is complete.

Parameters

in	*var↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid condition variable

10.58.2.10 OS_CondVarWait()

```
int32 OS_CondVarWait (
    osal_id_t var_id )
```

Waits on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
The calling task will be blocked until another task calls the function OS_CondVarSignal() or OS_CondVarBroadcast() on the same condition variable.
The underlying mutex associated with the condition variable must be locked and owned by the calling task at the time this function is invoked. As part of this call, the mutex will be unlocked as the task blocks. This is done in such a way that there is no possibility that another task could aquire the mutex before the calling task has actually blocked.
This atomicity with respect to blocking the task and unlocking the mutex is a critical difference between condition variables and other synchronization primitives. It avoids a window of opportunity where inherent in the simpler synchronization resource types where the state of the data could change between the time that the calling task tested the state and the time that the task actually blocks on the sync resource.

Parameters

in	*var↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	the id passed in is not a valid condvar

10.59 OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_CountSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)

  Creates a counting semaphore.
- int32 OS_CountSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Increment the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_CountSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Decrement the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)

  Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.
- int32 OS_CountSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.
- int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)

  Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_count_sem_prop_t *count_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.59.1 Detailed Description

10.59.2 Function Documentation

10.59.2.1 OS_CountSemCreate()

```
int32 OS_CountSemCreate (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 sem_initial_value,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a counting semaphore.

Creates a counting semaphore with initial value specified by sem_initial_value and name specified by sem_name. sem_id will be returned to the caller.

Note

Underlying RTOS implementations may or may not impose a specific upper limit to the value of a counting semaphore. If the OS has a specific limit and the sem_initial_value exceeds this limit, then OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE is returned. On other implementations, any 32-bit integer value may be acceptable. For maximum portability, it is recommended to keep counting semaphore values within the range of a "short int" (i.e. between 0 and 32767). Many platforms do accept larger values, but may not be guaranteed.

Parameters

out	*sem_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)
in	*sem_name*	the name of the new resource to create (must not be null)
in	*sem_initial_value*	the initial value of the counting semaphore
in	*options*	Reserved for future use, should be passed as 0.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if sen name or sem_id are NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if all of the semaphore ids are taken
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if this is already the name of a counting semaphore
OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE	if the semaphore value is too high (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.59.2.2 OS_CountSemDelete()

```
int32 OS_CountSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to delete

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid counting semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.59.2.3 OS_CountSemGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
This function tries to find a counting sem Id given the name of a count_sem The id is returned through sem_id

Parameters

out	*sem_id*	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	*sem_name*	the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table

10.59.2.4 OS_CountSemGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_count_sem_prop_t * count_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified counting semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*count_prop*	The property object buffer to fill (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the count_prop pointer is null
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Not implemented.

10.59.2.5 OS_CountSemGive()

```
int32 OS_CountSemGive (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Increment the semaphore value.

The function unlocks the semaphore referenced by sem_id by performing a semaphore unlock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value resulting from this operation is positive, then no threads were blocked waiting for the semaphore to become unlocked; the semaphore value is simply incremented for this semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a counting semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.59.2.6 OS_CountSemTake()

```
int32 OS_CountSemTake (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Decrement the semaphore value.

The locks the semaphore referenced by sem_id by performing a semaphore lock operation on that semaphore. If the semaphore value is currently zero, then the calling thread shall not return from the call until it either locks the semaphore or the call is interrupted.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	the Id passed in is not a valid counting semaphore
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.59.2.7 OS_CountSemTimedWait()

```
int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    uint32 msecs )
```

Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.

The function locks the semaphore referenced by sem_id. However, if the semaphore cannot be locked without waiting for another process or thread to unlock the semaphore, this wait shall be terminated when the specified timeout, msecs, expires.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on
in	*msecs*	The maximum amount of time to block, in milliseconds

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_SEM_TIMEOUT	if semaphore was not relinquished in time
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the ID passed in is not a valid semaphore ID
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified implementation error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.60 OSAL Directory APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (osal_id_t *dir_id, const char *path)

  Opens a directory.
- int32 OS_DirectoryClose (osal_id_t dir_id)

  Closes an open directory.
- int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (osal_id_t dir_id)

  Rewinds an open directory.
- int32 OS_DirectoryRead (osal_id_t dir_id, os_dirent_t *dirent)

  Reads the next name in the directory.
- int32 OS_mkdir (const char *path, uint32 access)

  Makes a new directory.
- int32 OS_rmdir (const char *path)

  Removes a directory from the file system.

10.60.1 Detailed Description

10.60.2 Function Documentation

10.60.2.1 OS_DirectoryClose()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryClose (
    osal_id_t dir_id )
```

Closes an open directory.
The directory referred to by dir_id will be closed

Parameters

in	*dir_id*	The handle ID of the directory

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the directory handle is invalid

10.60.2.2 OS_DirectoryOpen()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (
    osal_id_t * dir_id,
    const char * path )
```

Opens a directory.
Prepares for reading the files within a directory

Parameters

out	*dir↩ _id*	Location to store handle ID of the directory (must not be null)
in	*path*	The directory to open (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if dir_id or path is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the path argument exceeds the maximum length
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if the path argument is not valid
OS_ERROR	if the directory could not be opened

10.60.2.3 OS_DirectoryRead()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryRead (
    osal_id_t dir_id,
    os_dirent_t * dirent )
```

Reads the next name in the directory.
Obtains directory entry data for the next file from an open directory

Parameters

in	*dir↩ _id*	The handle ID of the directory
out	*dirent*	Buffer to store directory entry information (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if dirent argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the directory handle is invalid
OS_ERROR	at the end of the directory or if the OS call otherwise fails

10.60.2.4 OS_DirectoryRewind()

```
int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (
    osal_id_t dir_id )
```

Rewinds an open directory.
Resets a directory read handle back to the first file.

Parameters

in	*dir↩ _id*	The handle ID of the directory

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the directory handle is invalid

10.60.2.5 OS_mkdir()

```
int32 OS_mkdir (
    const char * path,
    uint32 access )
```

Makes a new directory.
Makes a directory specified by path.

Parameters

in	*path*	The new directory name (must not be null)
in	*access*	The permissions for the directory (reserved for future use)

Note

Current implementations do not utilize the "access" parameter. Applications should still pass the intended value (OS_READ_WRITE or OS_READ_ONLY) to be compatible with future implementations.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if path is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the path is too long to be stored locally
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_ERROR	if the OS call fails (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.60.2.6 OS_rmdir()

```
int32 OS_rmdir (
    const char * path )
```

Removes a directory from the file system.
Removes a directory from the structure. The directory must be empty prior to this operation.

Parameters

in	*path*	The directory to remove

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if path is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	
OS_ERROR	if the directory remove operation failed (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.61 OSAL Return Code Defines

The specific status/return code definitions listed in this section may be extended or refined in future versions of OSAL.

Macros

- #define OS_SUCCESS (0)

  Successful execution.
- #define OS_ERROR (-1)

  Failed execution.
- #define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)

  Invalid pointer.
- #define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)

  Address misalignment.
- #define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)

  Error timeout.
- #define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)

  Invalid Interrupt number.
- #define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)

  Semaphore failure.
- #define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)

  Semaphore timeout.
- #define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)

  Queue empty.
- #define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)

  Queue full.
- #define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)

  Queue timeout.
- #define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)

  Queue invalid size.
- #define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)

  Queue ID error.
- #define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)

  name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
- #define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)

  No free IDs.
- #define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)

  Name taken.
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)

  Invalid ID.
- #define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)

  Name not found.
- #define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)

  Semaphore not full.
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)

  Invalid priority.
- #define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)

  Invalid semaphore value.

- #define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)

  File error.
- #define OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-28)

  Not implemented.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS (-29)

  Timer invalid arguments.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID (-30)

  Timer ID error.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE (-31)

  Timer unavailable.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL (-32)

  Timer internal error.
- #define OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE (-33)

  Object in use.
- #define OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS (-34)

  Bad address.
- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE (-35)

  Incorrect object state.
- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)

  Incorrect object type.
- #define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)

  Stream disconnected.
- #define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)

  Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)

  Invalid Size.
- #define OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE (-41)

  Size of output exceeds limit
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT (-42)

  Invalid argument value (other than ID or size)
- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)

  FS path too long.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)

  FS name too long.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)

  FS drive not created.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)

  FS device not free.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)

  FS path invalid.

10.61.1 Detailed Description

The specific status/return code definitions listed in this section may be extended or refined in future versions of OSAL.

Note

> Application developers should assume that any OSAL API may return any status value listed here. While the documentation of each OSAL API function indicates the return/status values that function may directly generate, functions may also pass through other status codes from related functions, so that list should not be considered absolute/exhaustive.

The `int32` data type should be used to store an OSAL status code. Negative values will always represent errors, while non-negative values indicate success. Most APIs specifically return OS_SUCCESS (0) upon successful execution, but some return a nonzero value, such as data size.
Ideally, in order to more easily adapt to future OSAL versions and status code extensions/refinements, applications should typically check for errors as follows:

```
int32 status;
status = OS_TaskCreate(...);  (or any other API)
if (status < OS_SUCCESS)
{
    handle or report error....
    may also check for specific codes here.
}
else
{
    handle normal/successful status...
}
```

10.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.61.2.1 OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS `#define OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS (-34)`

Bad address.
Definition at line 124 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.2 OS_ERR_FILE `#define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)`

File error.
Definition at line 117 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.3 OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE `#define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE (-35)`

Incorrect object state.
Definition at line 125 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.4 OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE `#define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)`

Incorrect object type.
Definition at line 126 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.5 OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT (-42)`

Invalid argument value (other than ID or size)
Definition at line 131 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.6 OS_ERR_INVALID_ID `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)`

Invalid ID.
Definition at line 112 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.7 OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)`

Invalid priority.
Definition at line 115 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.8 OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE `#define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)`

Invalid Size.
Definition at line 129 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.9 OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND `#define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)`

Name not found.
Definition at line 113 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.10 OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN `#define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)`

Name taken.
Definition at line 111 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.11 OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG `#define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)`

name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
Definition at line 109 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.12 OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS `#define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)`

No free IDs.
Definition at line 110 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.13 OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-28)`

Not implemented.
Definition at line 118 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.14 OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE `#define OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE (-33)`

Object in use.
Definition at line 123 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.15 OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED `#define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)`

Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)
Definition at line 128 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.16 OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE `#define OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE (-41)`

Size of output exceeds limit

Definition at line 130 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.17 OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL `#define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)`

Semaphore not full.
Definition at line 114 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.18 OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED `#define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)`

Stream disconnected.
Definition at line 127 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.19 OS_ERROR `#define OS_ERROR (-1)`

Failed execution.
Definition at line 97 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.20 OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED `#define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)`

Address misalignment.
Definition at line 99 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.21 OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT `#define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)`

Error timeout.
Definition at line 100 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.22 OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE `#define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)`

FS device not free.
Definition at line 144 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.23 OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED `#define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)`

FS drive not created.
Definition at line 143 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.24 OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG `#define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)`

FS name too long.
Definition at line 142 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.25 OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID `#define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)`

FS path invalid.
Definition at line 145 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.26 OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG `#define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)`

FS path too long.
Definition at line 141 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.27 OS_INVALID_INT_NUM `#define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)`

Invalid Interrupt number.
Definition at line 101 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.28 OS_INVALID_POINTER `#define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)`

Invalid pointer.
Definition at line 98 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.29 OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE `#define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)`

Invalid semaphore value.
Definition at line 116 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.30 OS_QUEUE_EMPTY `#define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)`

Queue empty.
Definition at line 104 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.31 OS_QUEUE_FULL `#define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)`

Queue full.
Definition at line 105 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.32 OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR `#define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)`

Queue ID error.
Definition at line 108 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.33 OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE `#define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)`

Queue invalid size.
Definition at line 107 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.34 OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT `#define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)`

Queue timeout.
Definition at line 106 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.35 OS_SEM_FAILURE `#define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)`

Semaphore failure.
Definition at line 102 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.36 OS_SEM_TIMEOUT `#define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)`

Semaphore timeout.
Definition at line 103 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.37 OS_SUCCESS `#define OS_SUCCESS (0)`

Successful execution.
Definition at line 96 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.38 OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL `#define OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL (-32)`

Timer internal error.
Definition at line 122 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.39 OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS `#define OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS (-29)`

Timer invalid arguments.
Definition at line 119 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.40 OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID `#define OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID (-30)`

Timer ID error.
Definition at line 120 of file osapi-error.h.

10.61.2.41 OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE `#define OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE (-31)`

Timer unavailable.
Definition at line 121 of file osapi-error.h.

10.62 OSAL Error Info APIs

Functions

- static long OS_StatusToInteger (osal_status_t Status)

  Convert a status code to a native "long" type.
- int32 OS_GetErrorName (int32 error_num, os_err_name_t *err_name)

  Convert an error number to a string.
- char * OS_StatusToString (osal_status_t status, os_status_string_t *status_string)

  Convert status to a string.

10.62.1 Detailed Description

10.62.2 Function Documentation

10.62.2.1 OS_GetErrorName()

```
int32 OS_GetErrorName (
    int32 error_num,
    os_err_name_t * err_name )
```

Convert an error number to a string.

Parameters

in	*error_num*	Error number to convert
out	*err_name*	Buffer to store error string

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	if successfully converted to a string
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if err_name is NULL
OS_ERROR	if error could not be converted

10.62.2.2 OS_StatusToInteger()

```
static long OS_StatusToInteger (
    osal_status_t Status ) [inline], [static]
```

Convert a status code to a native "long" type.

For printing or logging purposes, this converts the given status code to a "long" (signed integer) value. It should be used in conjunction with the "%ld" conversion specifier in printf-style statements.

Parameters

in	*Status*	Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Returns

Same status value converted to the "long" data type

Definition at line 164 of file osapi-error.h.

10.62.2.3 OS_StatusToString()

```
char* OS_StatusToString (
    osal_status_t status,
    os_status_string_t * status_string )
```

Convert status to a string.

Parameters

in	*status*	Status value to convert
out	*status_string*	Buffer to store status converted to string

Returns

Passed in string pointer

10.63 OSAL File Access Option Defines

Macros

- #define OS_READ_ONLY 0
- #define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1
- #define OS_READ_WRITE 2

10.63.1 Detailed Description

10.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.63.2.1 OS_READ_ONLY `#define OS_READ_ONLY 0`

Read only file access

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-file.h.

10.63.2.2 OS_READ_WRITE `#define OS_READ_WRITE 2`

Read write file access

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-file.h.

10.63.2.3 OS_WRITE_ONLY `#define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1`

Write only file access

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-file.h.

10.64 OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines

Macros

- #define OS_SEEK_SET 0
- #define OS_SEEK_CUR 1
- #define OS_SEEK_END 2

10.64.1 Detailed Description

10.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.64.2.1 OS_SEEK_CUR `#define OS_SEEK_CUR 1`

Seek offset current

Definition at line 44 of file osapi-file.h.

10.64.2.2 OS_SEEK_END `#define OS_SEEK_END 2`

Seek offset end

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-file.h.

10.64.2.3 OS_SEEK_SET `#define OS_SEEK_SET 0`

Seek offset set

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-file.h.

10.65 OSAL Standard File APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_OpenCreate (osal_id_t *filedes, const char *path, int32 flags, int32 access_mode)

  Open or create a file.
- int32 OS_close (osal_id_t filedes)

  Closes an open file handle.
- int32 OS_read (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes)

  Read from a file handle.
- int32 OS_write (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes)

  Write to a file handle.
- int32 OS_TimedRead (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)

  File/Stream input read with a timeout.
- int32 OS_TimedWrite (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)

  File/Stream output write with a timeout.
- int32 OS_chmod (const char *path, uint32 access_mode)

  Changes the permissions of a file.
- int32 OS_stat (const char *path, os_fstat_t *filestats)

  Obtain information about a file or directory.
- int32 OS_lseek (osal_id_t filedes, int32 offset, uint32 whence)

  Seeks to the specified position of an open file.
- int32 OS_remove (const char *path)

  Removes a file from the file system.
- int32 OS_rename (const char *old_filename, const char *new_filename)

  Renames a file.
- int32 OS_cp (const char *src, const char *dest)

  Copies a single file from src to dest.
- int32 OS_mv (const char *src, const char *dest)

  Move a single file from src to dest.
- int32 OS_FDGetInfo (osal_id_t filedes, OS_file_prop_t *fd_prop)

  Obtain information about an open file.
- int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (const char *Filename)

  Checks to see if a file is open.
- int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (void)

  Close all open files.
- int32 OS_CloseFileByName (const char *Filename)

  Close a file by filename.

10.65.1 Detailed Description

10.65.2 Function Documentation

10.65.2.1 OS_chmod()

```
int32 OS_chmod (
    const char * path,
    uint32 access_mode )
```

Changes the permissions of a file.

Parameters

in	*path*	File to change (must not be null)
in	*access_mode*	Desired access mode - see OSAL File Access Option Defines

Note

Some file systems do not implement permissions. If the underlying OS does not support this operation, then OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED is returned.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution. (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if the filesystem does not support this call
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the path argument is NULL

10.65.2.2 OS_close()

```
int32 OS_close (
    osal_id_t filedes )
```

Closes an open file handle.
This closes regular file handles and any other file-like resource, such as network streams or pipes.

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
OS_ERROR	if an unexpected/unhandled error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest().

10.65.2.3 OS_CloseAllFiles()

```
int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (
    void )
```

Close all open files.
Closes All open files that were opened through the OSAL

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if one or more file close returned an error (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.65.2.4 OS_CloseFileByName()

```
int32 OS_CloseFileByName (
    const char * Filename )
```

Close a file by filename.
Allows a file to be closed by name. This will only work if the name passed in is the same name used to open the file.

Parameters

in	*Filename*	The file to close (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if the file is not found
OS_ERROR	if the file close returned an error (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the filename argument is NULL

10.65.2.5 OS_cp()

```
int32 OS_cp (
    const char * src,
    const char * dest )
```

Copies a single file from src to dest.

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

in	*src*	The source file to operate on (must not be null)
in	*dest*	The destination file (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if the file could not be accessed
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if src or dest are NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the paths given are too long to be stored locally
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the dest name is too long to be stored locally

10.65.2.6 OS_FDGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_FDGetInfo (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    OS_file_prop_t * fd_prop )
```

Obtain information about an open file.
Copies the information of the given file descriptor into a structure passed in

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on
out	*fd_prop*	Storage buffer for file information (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the fd_prop argument is NULL

10.65.2.7 OS_FileOpenCheck()

```
int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (
    const char * Filename )
```

Checks to see if a file is open.
This function takes a filename and determines if the file is open. The function will return success if the file is open.

Parameters

in	*Filename*	The file to operate on (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	if the file is open
OS_ERROR	if the file is not open
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the filename argument is NULL

10.65.2.8 OS_lseek()

```
int32 OS_lseek (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    int32 offset,
    uint32 whence )
```

Seeks to the specified position of an open file.
Sets the read/write pointer to a specific offset in a specific file.

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on
in	*offset*	The file offset to seek to
in	*whence*	The reference point for offset, see OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines

Returns

Byte offset from the beginning of the file or appropriate error code, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
OS_ERROR	if OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test)

Referenced by DS_FileUpdateHeader().

10.65.2.9 OS_mv()

```
int32 OS_mv (
    const char * src,
    const char * dest )
```

Move a single file from src to dest.
This first attempts to rename the file, which is faster if the source and destination reside on the same file system.
If this fails, it falls back to copying the file and removing the original.

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

in	*src*	The source file to operate on (must not be null)
in	*dest*	The destination file (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if the file could not be renamed.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if src or dest are NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the paths given are too long to be stored locally
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the dest name is too long to be stored locally

Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest().

10.65.2.10 OS_OpenCreate()

```
int32 OS_OpenCreate (
    osal_id_t * filedes,
    const char * path,
    int32 flags,
    int32 access_mode )
```

Open or create a file.
Implements the same as OS_open/OS_creat but follows the OSAL paradigm of outputting the ID/descriptor separately from the return value, rather than relying on the user to convert it back.

Parameters

out	*filedes*	The handle ID (OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED on failure) (must not be null)
in	*path*	File name to create or open (must not be null)
in	*flags*	The file permissions - see OS_file_flag_t
in	*access_mode*	Intended access mode - see OSAL File Access Option Defines

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if the command was not executed properly
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if pointer argument was NULL
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if all available file handles are in use
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the filename portion of the path exceeds OS_MAX_FILE_NAME
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if the path argument is not valid
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the path argument exceeds OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest().

10.65.2.11 OS_read()

```
int32 OS_read (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes )
```

Read from a file handle.
Reads up to nbytes from a file, and puts them into buffer.
If the file position is at the end of file (or beyond, if the OS allows) then this function will return 0.

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on
out	*buffer*	Storage location for file data (must not be null)
in	*nbytes*	Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero)

Note

All OSAL error codes are negative int32 values. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_INVALID_POINTER	if buffer is a null pointer
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if the passed-in size is not valid
OS_ERROR	if OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
0	if at end of file/stream data

10.65.2.12 OS_remove()

```
int32 OS_remove (
    const char * path )
```

Removes a file from the file system.
Removes a given filename from the drive

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

in	*path*	The file to operate on (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if there is no device or the driver returns error
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if path is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if path is too long to be stored locally
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the name of the file to remove is too long

10.65.2.13 OS_rename()

```
int32 OS_rename (
    const char * old_filename,
    const char * new_filename )
```

Renames a file.
Changes the name of a file, where the source and destination reside on the same file system.

Note

The behavior of this API on an open file is not defined at the OSAL level due to dependencies on the underlying OS which may or may not allow the related operation based on a variety of potential configurations. For portability, it is recommended that applications ensure the file is closed prior to removal.

Parameters

in	*old_filename*	The original filename (must not be null)
in	*new_filename*	The desired filename (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if the file could not be opened or renamed.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if old_filename or new_filename are NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the paths given are too long to be stored locally
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the new name is too long to be stored locally

10.65.2.14 OS_stat()

```
int32 OS_stat (
    const char * path,
    os_fstat_t * filestats )
```

Obtain information about a file or directory.
Returns information about a file or directory in an os_fstat_t structure

Parameters

in	*path*	The file to operate on (must not be null)
out	*filestats*	Buffer to store file information (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if path or filestats is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the path is too long to be stored locally
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the name of the file is too long to be stored
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if path cannot be parsed
OS_ERROR	if the OS call failed

10.65.2.15 OS_TimedRead()

```
int32 OS_TimedRead (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    int32 timeout )
```

File/Stream input read with a timeout.
This implements a time-limited read and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports, such as pipes or special devices.
If data is immediately available on the file/socket, this will return that data along with the actual number of bytes that were immediately available. It will not block.
If the file position is at the end of file or end of stream data (e.g. if the remote end has closed the connection), then this function will immediately return 0 without blocking for the timeout period.
If no data is immediately available, but the underlying resource/stream is still connected to a peer, this will wait up to the given timeout for additional data to appear. If no data appears within the timeout period, then this returns the OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT status code. This allows the caller to differentiate an open (but idle) socket connection from a connection which has been closed by the remote peer.
In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is available. It will not attempt to read the entire input buffer.
If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on
out	*buffer*	Storage location for file data (must not be null)
in	*nbytes*	Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero)
in	*timeout*	Maximum time to wait, in milliseconds (OS_PEND = forever)

Returns

Byte count on success or appropriate error code, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT	if no data became available during timeout period
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if the passed-in size is not valid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the passed-in buffer is not valid
0	if at end of file/stream data

10.65.2.16 OS_TimedWrite()

```
int32 OS_TimedWrite (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes,
    int32 timeout )
```

File/Stream output write with a timeout.

This implements a time-limited write and is primarily intended for use with sockets but may also work with any other stream-like resource that the underlying OS supports.

If output buffer space is immediately available on the file/socket, this will place data into the buffer and return the actual number of bytes that were queued for output. It will not block.

If no output buffer space is immediately available, this will wait up to the given timeout for space to become available. If no space becomes available within the timeout period, then this returns an error code (not zero).

In all cases this will return successfully as soon as at least 1 byte of actual data is output. It will *not* attempt to write the entire output buffer.

If an EOF condition occurs prior to timeout, this function returns zero.

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on
in	*buffer*	Source location for file data (must not be null)
in	*nbytes*	Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero)
in	*timeout*	Maximum time to wait, in milliseconds (OS_PEND = forever)

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT	if no data became available during timeout period
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if the passed-in size is not valid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the passed-in buffer is not valid
0	if file/stream cannot accept any more data

10.65.2.17 OS_write()

```
int32 OS_write (
    osal_id_t filedes,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t nbytes )
```

Write to a file handle.

Writes to a file. copies up to a maximum of nbytes of buffer to the file described in filedes

Parameters

in	*filedes*	The handle ID to operate on
in	*buffer*	Source location for file data (must not be null)
in	*nbytes*	Maximum number of bytes to read (must not be zero)

Note

All OSAL error codes are negative int32 values. Failure of this call can be checked by testing if the result is less than 0.

Returns

A non-negative byte count or appropriate error code, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_INVALID_POINTER	if buffer is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if the passed-in size is not valid
OS_ERROR	if OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid
0	if file/stream cannot accept any more data

Referenced by DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_FileWriteData(), and DS_FileWriteHeader().

10.66 OSAL File System Level APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (osal_id_t ∗filesys_id, const char ∗phys_path, const char ∗virt_path)

  Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.
- int32 OS_mkfs (char ∗address, const char ∗devname, const char ∗volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks)

  Makes a file system on the target.
- int32 OS_mount (const char ∗devname, const char ∗mountpoint)

  Mounts a file system.
- int32 OS_initfs (char ∗address, const char ∗devname, const char ∗volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks)

  Initializes an existing file system.
- int32 OS_rmfs (const char ∗devname)

  Removes a file system.
- int32 OS_unmount (const char ∗mountpoint)

  Unmounts a mounted file system.
- int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume (const char ∗name, OS_statvfs_t ∗statbuf)

  Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.
- int32 OS_chkfs (const char ∗name, bool repair)

  Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.
- int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName (char ∗PhysDriveName, const char ∗MountPoint)

  Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.
- int32 OS_TranslatePath (const char ∗VirtualPath, char ∗LocalPath)

  Translates an OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.
- int32 OS_GetFsInfo (os_fsinfo_t ∗filesys_info)

  Returns information about the file system.

10.66.1 Detailed Description

10.66.2 Function Documentation

10.66.2.1 OS_chkfs()

```
int32 OS_chkfs (
    const char * name,
    bool repair )
```

Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.
Checks the drives for inconsistencies and optionally also repairs it

Note

not all operating systems implement this function. If the underlying OS does not provide a facility to check the volume, then OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED will be returned.

Parameters

in	*name*	The device/path to operate on (must not be null)
in	*repair*	Whether to also repair inconsistencies

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution. (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_INVALID_POINTER	Name is NULL
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Not implemented.
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the name is too long
OS_ERROR	Failed execution. (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.66.2.2 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap()

```
int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (
    osal_id_t * filesys_id,
    const char * phys_path,
    const char * virt_path )
```

Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.

This mimics the behavior of a "FS_BASED" entry in the VolumeTable but is registered at runtime. It is intended to be called by the PSP/BSP prior to starting the application.

Note

OSAL virtual mount points are required to be a single, non-empty top-level directory name. Virtual path names always follow the form /<virt_mount_point>/<relative_path>/<file>. Only the relative path may be omitted/empty (i.e. /<virt_mount_point>/<file>) but the virtual mount point must be present and not an empty string. In particular this means it is not possible to directly refer to files in the "root" of the native file system from OSAL. However it is possible to create a virtual map to the root, such as by calling:

```
OS_FileSysAddFixedMap(&fs_id, "/", "/root");
```

Parameters

out	*filesys_id*	A buffer to store the ID of the file system mapping (must not be null)
in	*phys_path*	The native system directory (an existing mount point) (must not be null)
in	*virt_path*	The virtual mount point of this filesystem (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the overall phys_path is too long
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the phys_path basename (filesystem name) is too long
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if any argument is NULL

10.66.2.3 OS_FileSysStatVolume()

```
int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume (
    const char * name,
    OS_statvfs_t * statbuf )
```

Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.
Populates the supplied OS_statvfs_t structure, which includes the block size and total/free blocks in a file system volume.
This replaces two older OSAL calls:
OS_fsBlocksFree() is determined by reading the blocks_free output struct member OS_fsBytesFree() is determined by multiplying blocks_free by the block_size member

Parameters

in	*name*	The device/path to operate on (must not be null)
out	*statbuf*	Output structure to populate (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if name or statbuf is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the name is too long
OS_ERROR	if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.66.2.4 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName()

```
int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName (
    char * PhysDriveName,
    const char * MountPoint )
```

Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.
Returns the name of the physical volume associated with the drive, when given the OSAL mount point of the drive

Parameters

out	*PhysDriveName*	Buffer to store physical drive name (must not be null)
in	*MountPoint*	OSAL mount point (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if either parameter is NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the MountPoint is not mounted in OSAL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the MountPoint is too long

10.66.2.5 OS_GetFsInfo()

```
int32 OS_GetFsInfo (
    os_fsinfo_t * filesys_info )
```

Returns information about the file system.

Returns information about the file system in an os_fsinfo_t. This includes the number of open files and file systems

Parameters

out	*filesys_info*	Buffer to store filesystem information (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if filesys_info is NULL

10.66.2.6 OS_initfs()

```
int32 OS_initfs (
    char * address,
    const char * devname,
    const char * volname,
    size_t blocksize,
    osal_blockcount_t numblocks )
```

Initializes an existing file system.

Initializes a file system on the target.

Note

The "volname" parameter of RAM disks should always begin with the string "RAM", e.g. "RAMDISK" or "RA↩M0","RAM1", etc if multiple devices are created. The underlying implementation uses this to select the correct filesystem type/format, and this may also be used to differentiate between RAM disks and real physical disks.

Parameters

in	*address*	The address at which to start the new disk. If address == 0, then space will be allocated by the OS
in	*devname*	The underlying kernel device to use, if applicable. (must not be null)
in	*volname*	The name of the volume (see note) (must not be null)
in	*blocksize*	The size of a single block on the drive
in	*numblocks*	The number of blocks to allocate for the drive

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if devname or volname are NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the name is too long
OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE	if the volume table is full
OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED	if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.66.2.7 OS_mkfs()

```
int32 OS_mkfs (
    char * address,
    const char * devname,
    const char * volname,
    size_t blocksize,
    osal_blockcount_t numblocks )
```

Makes a file system on the target.

Makes a file system on the target. Highly dependent on underlying OS and dependent on OS volume table definition.

Note

The "volname" parameter of RAM disks should always begin with the string "RAM", e.g. "RAMDISK" or "RA↩M0","RAM1", etc if multiple devices are created. The underlying implementation uses this to select the correct filesystem type/format, and this may also be used to differentiate between RAM disks and real physical disks.

Parameters

in	*address*	The address at which to start the new disk. If address == 0 space will be allocated by the OS.
in	*devname*	The underlying kernel device to use, if applicable. (must not be null)
in	*volname*	The name of the volume (see note) (must not be null)
in	*blocksize*	The size of a single block on the drive
in	*numblocks*	The number of blocks to allocate for the drive

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if devname or volname is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the overall devname or volname is too long
OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE	if the volume table is full
OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED	if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.66.2.8 OS_mount()

```
int32 OS_mount (
```

```
const char * devname,
const char * mountpoint )
```

Mounts a file system.

Mounts a file system / block device at the given mount point.

Parameters

in	*devname*	The name of the drive to mount. devname is the same from OS_mkfs (must not be null)
in	*mountpoint*	The name to call this disk from now on (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the device name does not exist in OSAL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the mount point string is too long
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if any argument is NULL
OS_ERROR	if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.66.2.9 OS_rmfs()

```
int32 OS_rmfs (
    const char * devname )
```

Removes a file system.

This function will remove or un-map the target file system. Note that this is not the same as un-mounting the file system.

Parameters

in	*devname*	The name of the "generic" drive (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if devname is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the devname is too long
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the devname does not exist in OSAL
OS_ERROR	if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.66.2.10 OS_TranslatePath()

```
int32 OS_TranslatePath (
    const char * VirtualPath,
    char * LocalPath )
```

Translates an OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.
Translates a virtual path to an actual system path name

Note

The buffer provided in the LocalPath argument is required to be at least OS_MAX_PATH_LEN characters in length.

Parameters

in	*VirtualPath*	OSAL virtual path name (must not be null)
out	*LocalPath*	Buffer to store native/translated path name (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if either parameter is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the filename component is too long
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if either parameter cannot be interpreted as a path
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if either input or output pathnames are too long

10.66.2.11 OS_unmount()

```
int32 OS_unmount (
    const char * mountpoint )
```

Unmounts a mounted file system.
This function will unmount a drive from the file system and make all open file descriptors useless.

Note

Any open file descriptors referencing this file system should be closed prior to unmounting a drive

Parameters

in	*mountpoint*	The mount point to remove from OS_mount (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if name is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG	if the absolute path given is too long

Return values

OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the mountpoint is not mounted in OSAL
OS_ERROR	if an unexpected/unhandled OS error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.67 OSAL Heap APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (OS_heap_prop_t *heap_prop)

  Return current info on the heap.

10.67.1 Detailed Description

10.67.2 Function Documentation

10.67.2.1 OS_HeapGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (
    OS_heap_prop_t * heap_prop )
```

Return current info on the heap.

Parameters

out	*heap_prop*	Storage buffer for heap info

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the heap_prop argument is NULL

10.68 OSAL Object Type Defines

Macros

- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00

  Object type undefined.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01

  Object task type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02

  Object queue type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03

  Object counting semaphore type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04

  Object binary semaphore type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05

  Object mutex type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06

  Object stream type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07

  Object directory type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08

  Object timebase type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09

  Object timer callback type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A

  Object module type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B

  Object file system type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C

  Object console type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR 0x0D

  Object condition variable type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10

  Object user type.

10.68.1 Detailed Description

10.68.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.68.2.1 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04`

Object binary semaphore type.
Definition at line 42 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.2 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR 0x0D`

Object condition variable type.
Definition at line 51 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.3 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C`

Object console type.
Definition at line 50 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.4 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03`

Object counting semaphore type.
Definition at line 41 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.5 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07`

Object directory type.
Definition at line 45 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.6 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B`

Object file system type.
Definition at line 49 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.7 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A`

Object module type.
Definition at line 48 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.8 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05`

Object mutex type.
Definition at line 43 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.9 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02`

Object queue type.
Definition at line 40 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.10 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06`

Object stream type.
Definition at line 44 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.11 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01`

Object task type.
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.12 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08`

Object timebase type.
Definition at line 46 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.13 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09`

Object timer callback type.
Definition at line 47 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.14 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00`

Object type undefined.
Definition at line 38 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.68.2.15 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10`

Object user type.
Definition at line 52 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.69 OSAL Object ID Utility APIs

Functions

- static unsigned long OS_ObjectIdToInteger (osal_id_t object_id)

  Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.
- static osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger (unsigned long value)

  Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.
- static bool OS_ObjectIdEqual (osal_id_t object_id1, osal_id_t object_id2)

  Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.
- static bool OS_ObjectIdDefined (osal_id_t object_id)

  Check if an object ID is defined.
- int32 OS_GetResourceName (osal_id_t object_id, char ∗buffer, size_t buffer_size)

  Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject (osal_id_t object_id)

  Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- int32 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex (osal_id_t object_id, osal_index_t ∗ArrayIndex)

  Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- int32 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex (osal_objtype_t idtype, osal_id_t object_id, osal_index_t ∗ArrayIndex)

  Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- void OS_ForEachObject (osal_id_t creator_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void ∗callback_arg)

  call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs
- void OS_ForEachObjectOfType (osal_objtype_t objtype, osal_id_t creator_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void ∗callback_arg)

  call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type

10.69.1 Detailed Description

10.69.2 Function Documentation

10.69.2.1 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex()

```
int32 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex (
    osal_id_t object_id,
    osal_index_t * ArrayIndex )
```

Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
This will return a unique zero-based integer number in the range of [0,MAX) for any valid object ID. This may be used by application code as an array index for indexing into local tables.

Note

This does NOT verify the validity of the ID, that is left to the caller. This is only the conversion logic.

This routine accepts any object type, and returns a value based on the maximum number of objects for that type. This is equivalent to invoking OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex() with the idtype set to OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED.

See also

OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex

Parameters

in	*object_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	∗*ArrayIndex*	The Index to return (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the object_id argument is not valid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the ArrayIndex is NULL

10.69.2.2 OS_ForEachObject()

```
void OS_ForEachObject (
    osal_id_t creator_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs
Loops through all defined OSAL objects of all types and calls callback_ptr on each one If creator_id is nonzero then only objects with matching creator id are processed.

Parameters

in	*creator_id*	Filter objects to those created by a specific task This may be passed as OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY to return all objects
in	*callback_ptr*	Function to invoke for each matching object ID
in	*callback_arg*	Opaque Argument to pass to callback function (may be NULL)

10.69.2.3 OS_ForEachObjectOfType()

```
void OS_ForEachObjectOfType (
    osal_objtype_t objtype,
    osal_id_t creator_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type
Loops through all defined OSAL objects of a specific type and calls callback_ptr on each one If creator_id is nonzero then only objects with matching creator id are processed.

Parameters

in	*objtype*	The type of objects to iterate
in	*creator_id*	Filter objects to those created by a specific task This may be passed as OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY to return all objects
in	*callback_ptr*	Function to invoke for each matching object ID
in	*callback_arg*	Opaque Argument to pass to callback function (may be NULL)

10.69.2.4 OS_GetResourceName()

```
int32 OS_GetResourceName (
    osal_id_t object_id,
    char * buffer,
```

```
size_t buffer_size )
```

Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
All OSAL resources generally have a name associated with them. This allows application code to retrieve the name of any valid OSAL object ID.

Parameters

in	*object_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*buffer*	Buffer in which to store the name (must not be null)
in	*buffer_size*	Size of the output storage buffer (must not be zero)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the passed-in ID is not a valid OSAL ID
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the passed-in buffer is invalid
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the name will not fit in the buffer provided

10.69.2.5 OS_IdentifyObject()

```
osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject (
    osal_id_t object_id )
```

Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
Given an arbitrary object ID, get the type of the object

Parameters

in	*object↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

The object type portion of the object_id, see OSAL Object Type Defines for expected values

10.69.2.6 OS_ObjectIdDefined()

```
static bool OS_ObjectIdDefined (
    osal_id_t object_id )  [inline], [static]
```

Check if an object ID is defined.
The OSAL ID values should be treated as abstract values by applications, and not directly manipulated using standard C operators.
This returns false if the ID is NOT a defined resource (i.e. free/empty/invalid).

Note

OS_ObjectIdDefined(OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED) is always guaranteed to be false.

Parameters

in	*object↩ _id*	The first object ID

Definition at line 150 of file osapi-idmap.h.
References OS_ObjectIdToInteger().
Referenced by DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTest↩Age(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

10.69.2.7 OS_ObjectIdEqual()

```
static bool OS_ObjectIdEqual (
    osal_id_t object_id1,
    osal_id_t object_id2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.
The OSAL ID values should be treated as abstract values by applications, and not directly manipulated using standard C operators.
This checks two values for equality, replacing the "==" operator.

Parameters

in	*object_id1*	The first object ID
in	*object_id2*	The second object ID

Returns

true if the object IDs are equal

Definition at line 129 of file osapi-idmap.h.
References OS_ObjectIdToInteger().

10.69.2.8 OS_ObjectIdFromInteger()

```
static osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger (
    unsigned long value ) [inline], [static]
```

Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.
Provides the inverse of OS_ObjectIdToInteger(). Reconstitutes the original osal_id_t type from an integer representation.

Parameters

in	*value*	The integer representation of an OSAL ID

Returns

The ID value converted to an osal_id_t

Definition at line 102 of file osapi-idmap.h.

10.69.2.9 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex()

```
int32 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex (
    osal_objtype_t idtype,
    osal_id_t object_id,
    osal_index_t * ArrayIndex )
```

Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.

This will return a unique zero-based integer number in the range of [0,MAX) for any valid object ID. This may be used by application code as an array index for indexing into local tables.
This routine operates on a specific object type, and returns a value based on the maximum number of objects for that type.
If the idtype is passed as OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED, then object type verification is skipped and any object ID will be accepted and converted to an index. In this mode, the range of the output depends on the actual passed-in object type.
If the idtype is passed as any other value, the passed-in ID value is first confirmed to be the correct type. This check will guarantee that the output is within an expected range; for instance, if the type is passed as OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, then the output index is guaranteed to be between 0 and OS_MAX_TASKS-1 after successful conversion.

Parameters

in	*idtype*	The object type to convert
in	*object_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	∗*ArrayIndex*	The Index to return (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the object_id argument is not valid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the ArrayIndex is NULL

10.69.2.10 OS_ObjectIdToInteger()

```
static unsigned long OS_ObjectIdToInteger (
    osal_id_t object_id ) [inline], [static]
```

Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.
Obtains an integer representation of an object id, generally for the purpose of printing to the console or system logs.
The returned value is of the type "unsigned long" for direct use with printf-style functions. It is recommended to use the "%lx" conversion specifier as the hexadecimal encoding clearly delineates the internal fields.

Note

This provides the raw integer value and is *not* suitable for use as an array index, as the result is not zero-based. See the OS_ConvertToArrayIndex() to obtain a zero-based index value.

Parameters

in	*object↩ _id*	The object ID

Returns

integer value representation of object ID

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-idmap.h.
Referenced by OS_ObjectIdDefined(), and OS_ObjectIdEqual().

10.70 OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_SymbolLookup (cpuaddr *symbol_address, const char *symbol_name)

  Find the Address of a Symbol.
- int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup (osal_id_t module_id, cpuaddr *symbol_address, const char *symbol_name)

  Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.
- int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (const char *filename, size_t size_limit)

  Dumps the system symbol table to a file.
- int32 OS_ModuleLoad (osal_id_t *module_id, const char *module_name, const char *filename, uint32 flags)

  Loads an object file.
- int32 OS_ModuleUnload (osal_id_t module_id)

  Unloads the module file.
- int32 OS_ModuleInfo (osal_id_t module_id, OS_module_prop_t *module_info)

  Obtain information about a module.

10.70.1 Detailed Description

10.70.2 Function Documentation

10.70.2.1 OS_ModuleInfo()

```
int32 OS_ModuleInfo (
    osal_id_t module_id,
    OS_module_prop_t * module_info )
```

Obtain information about a module.
Returns information about the loadable module

Parameters

in	*module_id*	OSAL ID of the previously the loaded module
out	*module_info*	Buffer to store module information (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the module id invalid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the pointer to the ModuleInfo structure is invalid
OS_ERROR	if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.70.2.2 OS_ModuleLoad()

```
int32 OS_ModuleLoad (
    osal_id_t * module_id,
    const char * module_name,
    const char * filename,
```

```
uint32 flags )
```

Loads an object file.

Loads an object file into the running operating system

The "flags" parameter may influence how the loaded module symbols are made available for use in the application. See OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS and OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS for descriptions.

Parameters

out	*module_id*	Non-zero OSAL ID corresponding to the loaded module
in	*module_name*	Name of module (must not be null)
in	*filename*	File containing the object code to load (must not be null)
in	*flags*	Options for the loaded module

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if one of the parameters is NULL
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if the module table is full
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if the name is in use
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the module_name is too long
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if the filename argument is not valid
OS_ERROR	if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.70.2.3 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup()

```
int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup (
    osal_id_t module_id,
    cpuaddr * symbol_address,
    const char * symbol_name )
```

Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.

This is similar to OS_SymbolLookup() but for a specific module ID. This should be used to look up a symbol in a module that has been loaded with the OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS flag.

Parameters

in	*module_id*	Module ID that should contain the symbol
out	*symbol_address*	Set to the address of the symbol (must not be null)
in	*symbol_name*	Name of the symbol to look up (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

OS_ERROR	if the symbol could not be found
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if one of the pointers passed in are NULL

10.70.2.4 OS_ModuleUnload()

```
int32 OS_ModuleUnload (
    osal_id_t module_id )
```

Unloads the module file.
Unloads the module file from the running operating system

Parameters

in	*module_id*	OSAL ID of the previously the loaded module

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the module id invalid
OS_ERROR	if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.70.2.5 OS_SymbolLookup()

```
int32 OS_SymbolLookup (
    cpuaddr * symbol_address,
    const char * symbol_name )
```

Find the Address of a Symbol.
This calls to the OS dynamic symbol lookup implementation, and/or checks a static symbol table for a matching symbol name.
The static table is intended to support embedded targets that do not have module loading capability or have it disabled.

Parameters

out	*symbol_address*	Set to the address of the symbol (must not be null)
in	*symbol_name*	Name of the symbol to look up (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if the symbol could not be found
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if one of the pointers passed in are NULL

10.70.2.6 OS_SymbolTableDump()

```
int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (
    const char * filename,
    size_t size_limit )
```

Dumps the system symbol table to a file.

Dumps the system symbol table to the specified filename

Note

Not all RTOS implementations support this API. If the underlying module subsystem does not provide a facility to iterate through the symbol table, then the OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED status code is returned.

Parameters

in	*filename*	File to write to (must not be null)
in	*size_limit*	Maximum number of bytes to write

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Not implemented.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the filename argument is NULL
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID	if the filename argument is not valid
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if any of the symbol names are too long (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE	if the size_limit was reached before completing all symbols (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERROR	if an other/unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.71 OSAL Mutex APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_MutSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 options)

  Creates a mutex semaphore.
- int32 OS_MutSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Releases the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- int32 OS_MutSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- int32 OS_MutSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.
- int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)

  Find an existing mutex ID by name.
- int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_mut_sem_prop_t *mut_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.71.1 Detailed Description

10.71.2 Function Documentation

10.71.2.1 OS_MutSemCreate()

```
int32 OS_MutSemCreate (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name,
    uint32 options )
```

Creates a mutex semaphore.
Mutex semaphores are always created in the unlocked (full) state.

Parameters

out	*sem_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)
in	*sem_name*	the name of the new resource to create (must not be null)
in	*options*	reserved for future use. Should be passed as 0.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if sem_id or sem_name are NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if there are no more free mutex Ids
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if there is already a mutex with the same name
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if the OS call failed (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.71.2.2 OS_MutSemDelete()

```
int32 OS_MutSemDelete (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.
Delete the semaphore. This also frees the respective sem_id such that it can be used again when another is created.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to delete

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid mutex
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.71.2.3 OS_MutSemGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sem_id,
    const char * sem_name )
```

Find an existing mutex ID by name.
This function tries to find a mutex sem Id given the name of a mut_sem. The id is returned through sem_id

Parameters

out	*sem_id*	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	*sem_name*	the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	is semid or sem_name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table

10.71.2.4 OS_MutSemGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sem_id,
    OS_mut_sem_prop_t * mut_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified mutex semaphore.

Parameters

in	*sem_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*mut_prop*	The property object buffer to fill (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the mut_prop pointer is null

10.71.2.5 OS_MutSemGive()

```
int32 OS_MutSemGive (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Releases the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
If there are threads blocked on the mutex object referenced by mutex when this function is called, resulting in the mutex becoming available, the scheduling policy shall determine which thread shall acquire the mutex.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid mutex
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.71.2.6 OS_MutSemTake()

```
int32 OS_MutSemTake (
    osal_id_t sem_id )
```

Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
If the mutex is already locked, the calling thread shall block until the mutex becomes available. This operation shall return with the mutex object referenced by mutex in the locked state with the calling thread as its owner.

Parameters

in	*sem↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	the id passed in is not a valid mutex
OS_SEM_FAILURE	if an unspecified error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.72 OSAL Network ID APIs

Provides some basic methods to query a network host name and ID.

Functions

- int32 OS_NetworkGetID (void)

  Gets the network ID of the local machine.
- int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (char *host_name, size_t name_len)

  Gets the local machine network host name.

10.72.1 Detailed Description

Provides some basic methods to query a network host name and ID.

10.72.2 Function Documentation

10.72.2.1 OS_NetworkGetHostName()

```
int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (
    char * host_name,
    size_t name_len )
```

Gets the local machine network host name.
If configured in the underlying network stack, this function retrieves the local hostname of the system.

Parameters

out	*host_name*	Buffer to hold name information (must not be null)
in	*name_len*	Maximum length of host name buffer (must not be zero)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if the name_len is zero
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the host_name is NULL

10.72.2.2 OS_NetworkGetID()

```
int32 OS_NetworkGetID (
    void )
```

Gets the network ID of the local machine.
The ID is an implementation-defined value and may not be consistent in meaning across different platform types.

Note

This API may be removed in a future version of OSAL due to inconsistencies between platforms.

Returns

The ID or fixed value of -1 if the host id could not be found. Note it is not possible to differentiate between error codes and valid network IDs here. It is assumed, however, that -1 is never a valid ID.

10.73 OSAL Printf APIs

Functions

- void OS_printf (const char *string,...) OS_PRINTF(1

  Abstraction for the system printf() call.
- void void OS_printf_disable (void)

  This function disables the output from OS_printf.
- void OS_printf_enable (void)

  This function enables the output from OS_printf.

10.73.1 Detailed Description

10.73.2 Function Documentation

10.73.2.1 OS_printf()

```
void OS_printf (
    const char * string,
    ...  )
```

Abstraction for the system printf() call.

This function abstracts out the printf type statements. This is useful for using OS- specific thats that will allow non-polled print statements for the real time systems.

Operates in a manner similar to the printf() call defined by the standard C library and takes all the parameters and formatting options of printf. This abstraction may implement additional buffering, if necessary, to improve the real-time performance of the call.

Strings (including terminator) longer than OS_BUFFER_SIZE will be truncated.

The output of this routine also may be dynamically enabled or disabled by the OS_printf_enable() and OS_printf_disable() calls, respectively.

Parameters

in	*string*	Format string, followed by additional arguments

10.73.2.2 OS_printf_disable()

```
void void OS_printf_disable (
    void  )
```

This function disables the output from OS_printf.

10.73.2.3 OS_printf_enable()

```
void OS_printf_enable (
    void  )
```

This function enables the output from OS_printf.

10.74 OSAL Message Queue APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_QueueCreate (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name, osal_blockcount_t queue_depth, size↩_t data_size, uint32 flags)

  Create a message queue.
- int32 OS_QueueDelete (osal_id_t queue_id)

  Deletes the specified message queue.
- int32 OS_QueueGet (osal_id_t queue_id, void *data, size_t size, size_t *size_copied, int32 timeout)

  Receive a message on a message queue.
- int32 OS_QueuePut (osal_id_t queue_id, const void *data, size_t size, uint32 flags)

  Put a message on a message queue.
- int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name)

  Find an existing queue ID by name.
- int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (osal_id_t queue_id, OS_queue_prop_t *queue_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

10.74.1 Detailed Description

10.74.2 Function Documentation

10.74.2.1 OS_QueueCreate()

```
int32 OS_QueueCreate (
    osal_id_t * queue_id,
    const char * queue_name,
    osal_blockcount_t queue_depth,
    size_t data_size,
    uint32 flags )
```

Create a message queue.

This is the function used to create a queue in the operating system. Depending on the underlying operating system, the memory for the queue will be allocated automatically or allocated by the code that sets up the queue. Queue names must be unique; if the name already exists this function fails. Names cannot be NULL.

Parameters

out	*queue_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)
in	*queue_name*	the name of the new resource to create (must not be null)
in	*queue_depth*	the maximum depth of the queue
in	*data_size*	the size of each entry in the queue (must not be zero)
in	*flags*	options for the queue (reserved for future use, pass as 0)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if a pointer passed in is NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME

Return values

OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if there are already the max queues created
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if the name is already being used on another queue
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if data_size is 0
OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE	if the queue depth exceeds the limit
OS_ERROR	if the OS create call fails

10.74.2.2 OS_QueueDelete()

```
int32 OS_QueueDelete (
    osal_id_t queue_id )
```

Deletes the specified message queue.
This is the function used to delete a queue in the operating system. This also frees the respective queue_id to be used again when another queue is created.

Note

If There are messages on the queue, they will be lost and any subsequent calls to QueueGet or QueuePut to this queue will result in errors

Parameters

in	*queue↩ _id*	The object ID to delete

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in does not exist
OS_ERROR	if the OS call returns an unexpected error (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.74.2.3 OS_QueueGet()

```
int32 OS_QueueGet (
    osal_id_t queue_id,
    void * data,
    size_t size,
    size_t * size_copied,
    int32 timeout )
```

Receive a message on a message queue.
If a message is pending, it is returned immediately. Otherwise the calling task will block until a message arrives or the timeout expires.

Parameters

in	*queue_id*	The object ID to operate on

Parameters

out	*data*	The buffer to store the received message (must not be null)
in	*size*	The size of the data buffer (must not be zero)
out	*size_copied*	Set to the actual size of the message (must not be null)
in	*timeout*	The maximum amount of time to block, or OS_PEND to wait forever

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the given ID does not exist
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if a pointer passed in is NULL
OS_QUEUE_EMPTY	if the Queue has no messages on it to be received
OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT	if the timeout was OS_PEND and the time expired
OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE	if the size copied from the queue was not correct
OS_ERROR	if the OS call returns an unexpected error (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.74.2.4 OS_QueueGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * queue_id,
    const char * queue_name )
```

Find an existing queue ID by name.
This function tries to find a queue Id given the name of the queue. The id of the queue is passed back in queue_id.

Parameters

out	*queue_id*	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	*queue_name*	the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the name or id pointers are NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	the name was not found in the table

10.74.2.5 OS_QueueGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (
```

```
osal_id_t queue_id,
OS_queue_prop_t * queue_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.
This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info (name and creator) about the specified queue.

Parameters

in	*queue_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*queue_prop*	The property object buffer to fill (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if queue_prop is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the ID given is not a valid queue

10.74.2.6 OS_QueuePut()

```
int32 OS_QueuePut (
osal_id_t queue_id,
const void * data,
size_t size,
uint32 flags )
```

Put a message on a message queue.

Parameters

in	*queue↩ _id*	The object ID to operate on
in	*data*	The buffer containing the message to put (must not be null)
in	*size*	The size of the data buffer (must not be zero)
in	*flags*	Currently reserved/unused, should be passed as 0

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the queue id passed in is not a valid queue
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the data pointer is NULL
OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE	if the data message is too large for the queue
OS_QUEUE_FULL	if the queue cannot accept another message
OS_ERROR	if the OS call returns an unexpected error (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.75 OSAL Select APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_SelectMultiple (OS_FdSet ∗ReadSet, OS_FdSet ∗WriteSet, int32 msecs)

  Wait for events across multiple file handles.
- int32 OS_SelectSingle (osal_id_t objid, uint32 ∗StateFlags, int32 msecs)

  Wait for events on a single file handle.
- int32 OS_SelectFdZero (OS_FdSet ∗Set)

  Clear a FdSet structure.
- int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (OS_FdSet ∗Set, osal_id_t objid)

  Add an ID to an FdSet structure.
- int32 OS_SelectFdClear (OS_FdSet ∗Set, osal_id_t objid)

  Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.
- bool OS_SelectFdIsSet (const OS_FdSet ∗Set, osal_id_t objid)

  Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

10.75.1 Detailed Description

10.75.2 Function Documentation

10.75.2.1 OS_SelectFdAdd()

```
int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (
    OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Add an ID to an FdSet structure.
After this call the set will contain the given OSAL ID

Parameters

in,out	*Set*	Pointer to OS_FdSet object to operate on (must not be null)
in	*objid*	The handle ID to add to the set

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the objid is not a valid handle

10.75.2.2 OS_SelectFdClear()

```
int32 OS_SelectFdClear (
    OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.
After this call the set will no longer contain the given OSAL ID

Parameters

in,out	*Set*	Pointer to OS_FdSet object to operate on (must not be null)
in	*objid*	The handle ID to remove from the set

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the objid is not a valid handle

10.75.2.3 OS_SelectFdIsSet()

```
bool OS_SelectFdIsSet (
    const OS_FdSet * Set,
    osal_id_t objid )
```

Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

Parameters

in	*Set*	Pointer to OS_FdSet object to operate on (must not be null)
in	*objid*	The handle ID to check for in the set

Returns

Boolean set status

Return values

true	FdSet structure contains ID
false	FDSet structure does not contain ID

10.75.2.4 OS_SelectFdZero()

```
int32 OS_SelectFdZero (
    OS_FdSet * Set )
```

Clear a FdSet structure.
After this call the set will contain no OSAL IDs

Parameters

out	*Set*	Pointer to OS_FdSet object to clear (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL

10.75.2.5 OS_SelectMultiple()

```
int32 OS_SelectMultiple (
    OS_FdSet * ReadSet,
    OS_FdSet * WriteSet,
    int32 msecs )
```

Wait for events across multiple file handles.
Wait for any of the given sets of IDs to become readable or writable
This function will block until any of the following occurs:

- At least one OSAL ID in the ReadSet is readable
- At least one OSAL ID in the WriteSet is writable
- The timeout has elapsed

The sets are input/output parameters. On entry, these indicate the file handle(s) to wait for. On exit, these are set to the actual file handle(s) that have activity.
If the timeout occurs this returns an error code and all output sets should be empty.

Note

This does not lock or otherwise protect the file handles in the given sets. If a filehandle supplied via one of the FdSet arguments is closed or modified by another while this function is in progress, the results are undefined. Because of this limitation, it is recommended to use OS_SelectSingle() whenever possible.

Parameters

in,out	*ReadSet*	Set of handles to check/wait to become readable
in,out	*WriteSet*	Set of handles to check/wait to become writable
in	*msecs*	Indicates the timeout. Positive values will wait up to that many milliseconds. Zero will not wait (poll). Negative values will wait forever (pend)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	If any handle in the ReadSet or WriteSet is readable or writable, respectively
OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT	If no handles in the ReadSet or WriteSet became readable or writable within the timeout
OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED	if a specified handle does not support select
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if no valid handles were contained in the ReadSet/WriteSet

10.75.2.6 OS_SelectSingle()

```
int32 OS_SelectSingle (
    osal_id_t objid,
    uint32 * StateFlags,
    int32 msecs )
```

Wait for events on a single file handle.

Wait for a single OSAL filehandle to change state

This function can be used to wait for a single OSAL stream ID to become readable or writable. On entry, the "StateFlags" parameter should be set to the desired state (OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE and/or OS_STREAM_STATE_WR↩ ITABLE) and upon return the flags will be set to the state actually detected.

As this operates on a single ID, the filehandle is protected during this call, such that another thread accessing the same handle will return an error. However, it is important to note that once the call returns then other threads may then also read/write and affect the state before the current thread can service it.

To mitigate this risk the application may prefer to use the OS_TimedRead/OS_TimedWrite calls.

Parameters

in	*objid*	The handle ID to select on
in,out	*StateFlags*	State flag(s) (readable or writable) (must not be null)
in	*msecs*	Indicates the timeout. Positive values will wait up to that many milliseconds. Zero will not wait (poll). Negative values will wait forever (pend)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	If the handle is readable and/or writable, as requested
OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT	If the handle did not become readable or writable within the timeout
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the objid is not a valid handle

10.76 OSAL Shell APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_ShellOutputToFile (const char ∗Cmd, osal_id_t filedes)

  Executes the command and sends output to a file.

10.76.1 Detailed Description

10.76.2 Function Documentation

10.76.2.1 OS_ShellOutputToFile()

```
int32 OS_ShellOutputToFile (
    const char * Cmd,
    osal_id_t filedes )
```

Executes the command and sends output to a file.
Takes a shell command in and writes the output of that command to the specified file The output file must be opened previously with write access (OS_WRITE_ONLY or OS_READ_WRITE).

Parameters

in	*Cmd*	Command to pass to shell (must not be null)
in	*filedes*	File to send output to.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if the command was not executed properly
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if Cmd argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the file descriptor passed in is invalid

10.77 OSAL Socket Address APIs

These functions provide a means to manipulate network addresses in a manner that is (mostly) agnostic to the actual network address type.

Functions

- int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain)

  Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (char *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Get a string representation of a network host address.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, const char *string)

  Set a network host address from a string representation.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (uint16 *PortNum, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Get the port number of a network address.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, uint16 PortNum)

  Set the port number of a network address.

10.77.1 Detailed Description

These functions provide a means to manipulate network addresses in a manner that is (mostly) agnostic to the actual network address type.
Every network address should be representable as a string (i.e. dotted decimal IP, etc). This can serve as the "common denominator" to all address types.

10.77.2 Function Documentation

10.77.2.1 OS_SocketAddrFromString()

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    const char * string )
```

Set a network host address from a string representation.
The specific format of the output string depends on the address family.
The address structure should have been previously initialized using OS_SocketAddrInit() to set the address family type.

Note

For IPv4, this would typically be the dotted-decimal format (X.X.X.X). It is up to the discretion of the underlying implementation whether to accept hostnames, as this depends on the availability of DNS services. Since many embedded deployments do not have name services, this should not be relied upon.

Parameters

out	*Addr*	The address buffer to initialize (must not be null)
in	*string*	The string to initialize the address from (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERROR	if the string cannot be converted to an address

10.77.2.2 OS_SocketAddrGetPort()

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (
    uint16 * PortNum,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Get the port number of a network address.
For network protocols that have the concept of a port number (such as TCP/IP and UDP/IP) this function gets the port number from the address structure.

Parameters

out	*PortNum*	Buffer to store the port number (must not be null)
in	*Addr*	The network address buffer (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS	if the address domain is not compatible

10.77.2.3 OS_SocketAddrInit()

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    OS_SocketDomain_t Domain )
```

Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.
The address is set to a suitable default value for the family.

Parameters

out	*Addr*	The address buffer to initialize (must not be null)
in	*Domain*	The address family

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Return values

OS_INVALID_POINTER	if Addr argument is NULL
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if the system does not implement the requested domain

10.77.2.4 OS_SocketAddrSetPort()

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    uint16 PortNum )
```

Set the port number of a network address.
For network protocols that have the concept of a port number (such as TCP/IP and UDP/IP) this function sets the port number from the address structure.

Parameters

out	*Addr*	The network address buffer (must not be null)
in	*PortNum*	The port number to set

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS	if the address domain is not compatible

10.77.2.5 OS_SocketAddrToString()

```
int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (
    char * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Get a string representation of a network host address.
The specific format of the output string depends on the address family.
This string should be suitable to pass back into OS_SocketAddrFromString() which should recreate the same network address, and it should also be meaningful to a user of printed or logged as a C string.

Note

For IPv4, this would typically be the dotted-decimal format (X.X.X.X).

Parameters

out	*buffer*	Buffer to hold the output string (must not be null)
in	*buflen*	Maximum length of the output string (must not be zero)
in	*Addr*	The network address buffer to convert (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if passed-in buflen is not valid
OS_ERROR	if the address cannot be converted to string, or string buffer too small

10.78 OSAL Socket Management APIs

These functions are loosely related to the BSD Sockets API but made to be more consistent with other OSAL API functions. That is, they operate on OSAL IDs (32-bit opaque number values) and return an OSAL error code.

Functions

- int32 OS_SocketOpen (osal_id_t *sock_id, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain, OS_SocketType_t Type)

  Opens a socket.
- int32 OS_SocketBind (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Binds a socket to a given local address and enter listening (server) mode.
- int32 OS_SocketListen (osal_id_t sock_id)

  Places the specified socket into a listening state.
- int32 OS_SocketBindAddress (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Binds a socket to a given local address.
- int32 OS_SocketConnect (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)

  Connects a socket to a given remote address.
- int32 OS_SocketShutdown (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_SocketShutdownMode_t Mode)

  Implement graceful shutdown of a stream socket.
- int32 OS_SocketAccept (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)

  Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.
- int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, int32 timeout)

  Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- int32 OS_SocketSendTo (osal_id_t sock_id, const void *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Remote↩Addr)

  Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sock_id, const char *sock_name)

  Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.
- int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_socket_prop_t *sock_prop)

  Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

10.78.1 Detailed Description

These functions are loosely related to the BSD Sockets API but made to be more consistent with other OSAL API functions. That is, they operate on OSAL IDs (32-bit opaque number values) and return an OSAL error code.
OSAL Socket IDs are very closely related to File IDs and share the same ID number space. Additionally, the file OS_read() / OS_write() / OS_close() calls also work on sockets.
Note that all of functions may return OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED if network support is not configured at compile time.

10.78.2 Function Documentation

10.78.2.1 OS_SocketAccept()

```
int32 OS_SocketAccept (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    osal_id_t * connsock_id,
    OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.

This is used for sockets operating in a "server" role. The socket must be a stream type (connection-oriented) and previously bound to a local address using OS_SocketBind(). This will block the caller up to the given timeout or until an incoming connection request occurs, whichever happens first.
The new stream connection is then returned to the caller and the original server socket ID can be reused for the next connection.

Parameters

in	*sock_id*	The server socket ID, previously bound using OS_SocketBind()
out	*connsock↩ _id*	The connection socket, a new ID that can be read/written (must not be null)
in	*Addr*	The remote address of the incoming connection (must not be null)
in	*timeout*	The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if the socket is not bound or already connected

10.78.2.2 OS_SocketBind()

```
int32 OS_SocketBind (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Binds a socket to a given local address and enter listening (server) mode.
This is a convenience/compatibility routine to perform both OS_SocketBindAddress() and OS_SocketListen() operations in a single call, intended to simplify the setup for a server role.
If the socket is connectionless, then it only binds to the local address.

Parameters

in	*sock↩ _id*	The socket ID
in	*Addr*	The local address to bind to (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid

Return values

OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if the socket is already bound
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket

10.78.2.3 OS_SocketBindAddress()

```
int32 OS_SocketBindAddress (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr )
```

Binds a socket to a given local address.
The specified socket will be bound to the local address and port, if available. This controls the source address reflected in network traffic transmitted via this socket.
After binding to the address, a stream socket may be followed by a call to either OS_SocketListen() for a server role or to OS_SocketConnect() for a client role.

Parameters

in	*sock↩ _id*	The socket ID
in	*Addr*	The local address to bind to (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if the socket is already bound
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket

10.78.2.4 OS_SocketConnect()

```
int32 OS_SocketConnect (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * Addr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Connects a socket to a given remote address.
The socket will be connected to the remote address and port, if available. This only applies to stream-oriented sockets. Calling this on a datagram socket will return an error (these sockets should use SendTo/RecvFrom).

Parameters

in	*sock↩ _id*	The socket ID
in	*Addr*	The remote address to connect to (must not be null)
in	*timeout*	The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if the socket is already connected
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if Addr argument is NULL

10.78.2.5 OS_SocketGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * sock_id,
    const char * sock_name )
```

Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.

Note

OSAL Sockets use generated names according to the address and type.

See also

OS_SocketGetInfo()

Parameters

out	*sock_id*	Buffer to hold result (must not be null)
in	*sock_name*	Name of socket to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	is id or name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table

10.78.2.6 OS_SocketGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    OS_socket_prop_t * sock_prop )
```

Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

OSAL Sockets use generated names according to the address and type. This allows applications to find the name of a given socket.

Parameters

in	*sock_id*	The socket ID
out	*sock_prop*	Buffer to hold socket information (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid semaphore
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the count_prop pointer is null

10.78.2.7 OS_SocketListen()

```
int32 OS_SocketListen (
    osal_id_t sock_id )
```

Places the specified socket into a listening state.
This function only applies to connection-oriented (stream) sockets that are intended to be used in a server-side role. This places the socket into a state where it can accept incoming connections from clients.

Parameters

in	*sock↩ _id*	The socket ID

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if the socket is already listening
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a stream socket

10.78.2.8 OS_SocketOpen()

```
int32 OS_SocketOpen (
    osal_id_t * sock_id,
    OS_SocketDomain_t Domain,
    OS_SocketType_t Type )
```

Opens a socket.
A new, unconnected and unbound socket is allocated of the given domain and type.

Parameters

out	*sock↩ _id*	Buffer to hold the non-zero OSAL ID (must not be null)
in	*Domain*	The domain / address family of the socket (INET or INET6, etc)
in	*Type*	The type of the socket (STREAM or DATAGRAM)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if the system does not implement the requested socket/address domain

10.78.2.9 OS_SocketRecvFrom()

```
int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr,
    int32 timeout )
```

Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
If a message is already available on the socket, this should immediately return that data without blocking. Otherwise, it may block up to the given timeout.

Parameters

in	*sock_id*	The socket ID, previously bound using OS_SocketBind()
out	*buffer*	Pointer to message data receive buffer (must not be null)
in	*buflen*	The maximum length of the message data to receive (must not be zero)
out	*RemoteAddr*	Buffer to store the remote network address (may be NULL)
in	*timeout*	The maximum amount of time to wait, or OS_PEND to wait forever

Returns

Count of actual bytes received or error status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if passed-in buflen is not valid
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket

10.78.2.10 OS_SocketSendTo()

```
int32 OS_SocketSendTo (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    const void * buffer,
    size_t buflen,
    const OS_SockAddr_t * RemoteAddr )
```

Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
This sends data in a non-blocking mode. If the socket is not currently able to queue the message, such as if its outbound buffer is full, then this returns an error code.

Parameters

in	*sock_id*	The socket ID, which must be of the datagram type
in	*buffer*	Pointer to message data to send (must not be null)
in	*buflen*	The length of the message data to send (must not be zero)
in	*RemoteAddr*	Buffer containing the remote network address to send to

Returns

Count of actual bytes sent or error status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_INVALID_POINTER	if argument is NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if passed-in buflen is not valid
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket

10.78.2.11 OS_SocketShutdown()

```
int32 OS_SocketShutdown (
    osal_id_t sock_id,
    OS_SocketShutdownMode_t Mode )
```

Implement graceful shutdown of a stream socket.
This can be utilized to indicate the end of data stream without immediately closing the socket, giving the remote side an indication that the data transfer is complete.

Parameters

in	*sock_id*	The socket ID
in	*Mode*	Whether to shutdown reading, writing, or both.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the sock_id parameter is not valid

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT	if the Mode argument is not one of the valid options
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE	if the handle is not a socket
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if the socket is not connected

10.79 OSAL Task APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_TaskCreate (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name, osal_task_entry function_pointer, osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer, size_t stack_size, osal_priority_t priority, uint32 flags)

  Creates a task and starts running it.
- int32 OS_TaskDelete (osal_id_t task_id)

  Deletes the specified Task.
- void OS_TaskExit (void)

  Exits the calling task.
- int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (osal_task_entry function_pointer)

  Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.
- int32 OS_TaskDelay (uint32 millisecond)

  Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.
- int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (osal_id_t task_id, osal_priority_t new_priority)

  Sets the given task to a new priority.
- osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (void)

  Obtain the task id of the calling task.
- int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name)

  Find an existing task ID by name.
- int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (osal_id_t task_id, OS_task_prop_t *task_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.
- int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (osal_id_t *task_id, const void *sysdata, size_t sysdata_size)

  Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.

10.79.1 Detailed Description

10.79.2 Function Documentation

10.79.2.1 OS_TaskCreate()

```
int32 OS_TaskCreate (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const char * task_name,
    osal_task_entry function_pointer,
    osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer,
    size_t stack_size,
    osal_priority_t priority,
    uint32 flags )
```

Creates a task and starts running it.

Creates a task and passes back the id of the task created. Task names must be unique; if the name already exists this function fails. Names cannot be NULL.

Portable applications should always specify the actual stack size in the stack_size parameter, not 0. This size value is not enforced/checked by OSAL, but is simply passed through to the RTOS for stack creation. Some RTOS implementations may assume 0 means a default stack size while others may actually create a task with no stack.

Unlike stack_size, the stack_pointer is optional and can be specified as NULL. In that case, a stack of the requested size will be dynamically allocated from the system heap.

Parameters

out	*task_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)

Parameters

in	*task_name*	the name of the new resource to create (must not be null)
in	*function_pointer*	the entry point of the new task (must not be null)
in	*stack_pointer*	pointer to the stack for the task, or NULL to allocate a stack from the system memory heap
in	*stack_size*	the size of the stack (must not be zero)
in	*priority*	initial priority of the new task
in	*flags*	initial options for the new task

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if any of the necessary pointers are NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE	if the stack_size argument is zero
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY	if the priority is bad (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if there can be no more tasks created
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if the name specified is already used by a task
OS_ERROR	if an unspecified/other error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.79.2.2 OS_TaskDelay()

```
int32 OS_TaskDelay (
    uint32 millisecond )
```

Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.
Causes the current thread to be suspended from execution for the period of millisecond. This is a scheduled wait (clock_nanosleep/rtems_task_wake_after/taskDelay), not a "busy" wait.

Parameters

in	*millisecond*	Amount of time to delay

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERROR	if an unspecified/other error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.79.2.3 OS_TaskDelete()

```
int32 OS_TaskDelete (
```

```
osal_id_t task_id )
```

Deletes the specified Task.

The task will be removed from the local tables. and the OS will be configured to stop executing the task at the next opportunity.

Parameters

in	*task_id*	The object ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the ID given to it is invalid
OS_ERROR	if the OS delete call fails (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.79.2.4 OS_TaskExit()

```
void OS_TaskExit (
    void )
```

Exits the calling task.

The calling thread is terminated. This function does not return.

10.79.2.5 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData()

```
int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const void * sysdata,
    size_t sysdata_size )
```

Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.

This provides a method by which an external entity may find the OSAL task ID corresponding to a system-defined identifier (e.g. TASK_ID, pthread_t, rtems_id, etc).

Normally OSAL does not expose the underlying OS-specific values to the application, but in some circumstances, such as exception handling, the OS may provide this information directly to a BSP handler outside of the normal OSAL API.

Parameters

out	*task_id*	The buffer where the task id output is stored (must not be null)
in	*sysdata*	Pointer to the system-provided identification data
in	*sysdata_size*	Size of the system-provided identification data

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution. (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if a pointer argument is NULL

10.79.2.6 OS_TaskGetId()

```
osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (
    void )
```

Obtain the task id of the calling task.
This function returns the task id of the calling task

Returns

Task ID, or zero if the operation failed (zero is never a valid task ID)

10.79.2.7 OS_TaskGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * task_id,
    const char * task_name )
```

Find an existing task ID by name.
This function tries to find a task Id given the name of a task

Parameters

out	*task_id*	will be set to the ID of the existing resource
in	*task_name*	the name of the existing resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the pointers passed in are NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name wasn't found in the table

10.79.2.8 OS_TaskGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (
    osal_id_t task_id,
    OS_task_prop_t * task_prop )
```

Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.
This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info (creator, stack size, priority, name) about the specified task.

Parameters

in	*task_id*	The object ID to operate on
out	*task_prop*	The property object buffer to fill (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the ID passed to it is invalid
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the task_prop pointer is NULL

10.79.2.9 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler()

```
int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (
    osal_task_entry function_pointer )
```

Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.

This function is used to install a callback that is called when the task is deleted. The callback is called when OS_Task↩Delete is called with the task ID. A task delete handler is useful for cleaning up resources that a task creates, before the task is removed from the system.

Parameters

in	*function_pointer*	function to be called when task exits

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the calling context is not an OSAL task

10.79.2.10 OS_TaskSetPriority()

```
int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (
    osal_id_t task_id,
    osal_priority_t new_priority )
```

Sets the given task to a new priority.

Parameters

in	*task_id*	The object ID to operate on
in	*new_priority*	Set the new priority

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the ID passed to it is invalid

Return values

OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY	if the priority is greater than the max allowed (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERROR	if an unspecified/other error occurs (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.80 OSAL Time Base APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name, OS_TimerSync_t external_↩ sync)

  Create an abstract Time Base resource.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)

  Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)

  Deletes a time base object.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name)

  Find the ID of an existing time base resource.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_timebase_prop_t *timebase_prop)

  Obtain information about a timebase resource.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 *freerun_val)

  Read the value of the timebase free run counter.

10.80.1 Detailed Description

10.80.2 Function Documentation

10.80.2.1 OS_TimeBaseCreate()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (
    osal_id_t * timebase_id,
    const char * timebase_name,
    OS_TimerSync_t external_sync )
```

Create an abstract Time Base resource.
An OSAL time base is an abstraction of a "timer tick" that can, in turn, be used for measurement of elapsed time between events.
Time bases can be simulated by the operating system using the OS kernel-provided timing facilities, or based on a hardware timing source if provided by the BSP.
A time base object has a servicing task associated with it, that runs at elevated priority and will thereby interrupt user-level tasks when timing ticks occur.
If the external_sync function is passed as NULL, the operating system kernel timing resources will be utilized for a simulated timer tick.
If the external_sync function is not NULL, this should point to a BSP-provided function that will block the calling task until the next tick occurs. This can be used for synchronizing with hardware events.

Note

When provisioning a tunable RTOS kernel, such as RTEMS, the kernel should be configured to support at least (OS_MAX_TASKS + OS_MAX_TIMEBASES) threads, to account for the helper threads associated with time base objects.

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

out	*timebase_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the newly-created resource (must not be null)
in	*timebase_name*	The name of the time base (must not be null)
in	*external_sync*	A synchronization function for BSP hardware-based timer ticks

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if the name specified is already used
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if there can be no more timebase resources created
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	if the timebase_name is too long
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if a pointer argument is NULL

10.80.2.2 OS_TimeBaseDelete()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (
    osal_id_t timebase_id )
```

Deletes a time base object.
The helper task and any other resources associated with the time base abstraction will be freed.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

in	*timebase_id*	The timebase resource to delete

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid timebase
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context

10.80.2.3 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    uint32 * freerun_val )
```

Read the value of the timebase free run counter.
Poll the timer free-running time counter in a lightweight fashion.
The free run count is a monotonically increasing value reflecting the total time elapsed since the timebase inception. Units are the same as the timebase itself, usually microseconds.
Applications may quickly and efficiently calculate relative time differences by polling this value and subtracting the previous counter value.

The absolute value of this counter is not relevant, because it will "roll over" after 2^32 units of time. For a timebase with microsecond units, this occurs approximately every 4294 seconds, or about 1.2 hours.

Note

To ensure consistency of results, the application should sample the value at a minimum of two times the roll over frequency, and calculate the difference between the consecutive samples.

Parameters

in	*timebase_id*	The timebase to operate on
out	*freerun_val*	Buffer to store the free run counter (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid timebase
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if pointer argument is NULL

10.80.2.4 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * timebase_id,
    const char * timebase_name )
```

Find the ID of an existing time base resource.
Given a time base name, find and output the ID associated with it.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

out	*timebase_id*	will be set to the non-zero ID of the matching resource (must not be null)
in	*timebase_name*	The name of the timebase resource to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if timebase_id or timebase_name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME

Return values

OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context

10.80.2.5 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    OS_timebase_prop_t * timebase_prop )
```

Obtain information about a timebase resource.
Fills the buffer referred to by the timebase_prop parameter with relevant information about the time base resource.
This function will pass back a pointer to structure that contains all of the relevant info(name and creator) about the specified timebase.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

in	*timebase_id*	The timebase resource ID
out	*timebase_prop*	Buffer to store timebase properties (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid timebase
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the timebase_prop pointer is null
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context

10.80.2.6 OS_TimeBaseSet()

```
int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    uint32 start_time,
    uint32 interval_time )
```

Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.
This sets the actual tick period for timing ticks that are simulated by the RTOS kernel (i.e. the "external_sync" parameter on the call to OS_TimeBaseCreate() is NULL).
The RTOS will be configured to wake up the helper thread at the requested interval.
This function has no effect for time bases that are using a BSP-provided external_sync function.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

in	*timebase_id*	The timebase resource to configure
in	*start_time*	The amount of delay for the first tick, in microseconds.
in	*interval_time*	The amount of delay between ticks, in microseconds.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid timebase
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context
OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS	if start_time or interval_time are out of range

10.81 OSAL Timer APIs

Functions

- int32 OS_TimerCreate (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, uint32 *clock_accuracy, OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr)

  Create a timer object.
- int32 OS_TimerAdd (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name, osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void *callback_arg)

  Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.
- int32 OS_TimerSet (osal_id_t timer_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)

  Configures a periodic or one shot timer.
- int32 OS_TimerDelete (osal_id_t timer_id)

  Deletes a timer resource.
- int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timer_id, const char *timer_name)

  Locate an existing timer resource by name.
- int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (osal_id_t timer_id, OS_timer_prop_t *timer_prop)

  Gets information about an existing timer.

10.81.1 Detailed Description

10.81.2 Function Documentation

10.81.2.1 OS_TimerAdd()

```
int32 OS_TimerAdd (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name,
    osal_id_t timebase_id,
    OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr,
    void * callback_arg )
```

Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.

A timer object is a resource that invokes the specified application-provided function upon timer expiration. Timers may be one-shot or periodic in nature.

This function uses an existing time base object to service this timer, which must exist prior to adding the timer. The precision of the timer is the same as that of the underlying time base object. Multiple timer objects can be created referring to a single time base object.

This routine also uses a different callback function prototype from OS_TimerCreate(), allowing a single opaque argument to be passed to the callback routine. The OSAL implementation does not use this parameter, and may be set NULL.

The callback function for this method should be declared according to the OS_ArgCallback_t function pointer type. The timer_id is passed in to the function by the OSAL, and the arg parameter is passed through from the callback_arg argument on this call.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

See also

OS_ArgCallback_t

Parameters

out	*timer_id*	Will be set to the non-zero resource ID of the timer object (must not be null)
in	*timer_name*	Name of the timer object (must not be null)
in	*timebase↩ _id*	The time base resource to use as a reference
in	*callback_ptr*	Application-provided function to invoke (must not be null)
in	*callback_arg*	Opaque argument to pass to callback function, may be NULL

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if any parameters are NULL
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the timebase_id parameter is not valid
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if the name is already in use by another timer.
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if all of the timers are already allocated.
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if invoked from a timer context
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL	if there was an error programming the OS timer (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.81.2.2 OS_TimerCreate()

```
int32 OS_TimerCreate (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name,
    uint32 * clock_accuracy,
    OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr )
```

Create a timer object.

A timer object is a resource that invokes the specified application-provided function upon timer expiration. Timers may be one-shot or periodic in nature.

This function creates a dedicated (hidden) time base object to service this timer, which is created and deleted with the timer object itself. The internal time base is configured for an OS simulated timer tick at the same interval as the timer.

The callback function should be declared according to the OS_TimerCallback_t function pointer type. The timer_id value is passed to the callback function.

Note

clock_accuracy comes from the underlying OS tick value. The nearest integer microsecond value is returned, so may not be exact.

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

See also

OS_TimerCallback_t

Parameters

out	*timer_id*	Will be set to the non-zero resource ID of the timer object (must not be null)
in	*timer_name*	Name of the timer object (must not be null)
out	*clock_accuracy*	Expected precision of the timer, in microseconds. This is the underlying tick value rounded to the nearest microsecond integer. (must not be null)
in	*callback_ptr*	The function pointer of the timer callback (must not be null).

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if any parameters are NULL
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN	if the name is already in use by another timer.
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS	if all of the timers are already allocated.
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if invoked from a timer context
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL	if there was an error programming the OS timer (return value only verified in coverage test)

10.81.2.3 OS_TimerDelete()

```
int32 OS_TimerDelete (
    osal_id_t timer_id )
```

Deletes a timer resource.
The application callback associated with the timer will be stopped, and the resources freed for future use.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

in	*timer↩ _id*	The timer ID to operate on

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the timer_id is invalid.
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL	if there was a problem deleting the timer in the host OS (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context

10.81.2.4 OS_TimerGetIdByName()

```
int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (
    osal_id_t * timer_id,
    const char * timer_name )
```

Locate an existing timer resource by name.
Outputs the ID associated with the given timer, if it exists.

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

out	*timer_id*	Will be set to the timer ID corresponding to the name (must not be null)
in	*timer_name*	The timer name to find (must not be null)

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if timer_id or timer_name are NULL pointers
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND	if the name was not found in the table
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context

10.81.2.5 OS_TimerGetInfo()

```
int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (
    osal_id_t timer_id,
    OS_timer_prop_t * timer_prop )
```

Gets information about an existing timer.
This function takes timer_id, and looks it up in the OS table. It puts all of the information known about that timer into a structure pointer to by timer_prop.

Parameters

Note

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

in	*timer_id*	The timer ID to operate on
out	*timer_prop*	Buffer containing timer properties (must not be null) • creator: the OS task ID of the task that created this timer • name: the string name of the timer • start_time: the start time in microseconds, if any • interval_time: the interval time in microseconds, if any • accuracy: the accuracy of the timer in microseconds

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the id passed in is not a valid timer
OS_INVALID_POINTER	if the timer_prop pointer is null
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context

10.81.2.6 OS_TimerSet()

```
int32 OS_TimerSet (
    osal_id_t timer_id,
    uint32 start_time,
    uint32 interval_time )
```

Configures a periodic or one shot timer.

This function programs the timer with a start time and an optional interval time. The start time is the time in microseconds when the user callback function will be called. If the interval time is non-zero, the timer will be reprogrammed with that interval in microseconds to call the user callback function periodically. If the start time and interval time are zero, the function will return an error.

For a "one-shot" timer, the start_time configures the expiration time, and the interval_time should be passed as zero to indicate the timer is not to be automatically reset.

Note

The resolution of the times specified is limited to the clock accuracy returned in the OS_TimerCreate call. If the times specified in the start_msec or interval_msec parameters are less than the accuracy, they will be rounded up to the accuracy of the timer.

This configuration API must not be used from the context of a timer callback. Timers should only be configured from the context of normal OSAL tasks.

Parameters

in	*timer_id*	The timer ID to operate on
in	*start_time*	Time in microseconds to the first expiration
in	*interval_time*	Time in microseconds between subsequent intervals, value of zero will only call the user callback function once after the start_msec time.

Returns

Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines

Return values

OS_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID	if the timer_id is not valid.
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL	if there was an error programming the OS timer (return value only verified in coverage test)
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE	if called from timer/timebase context
OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS	if the start_time or interval_time is out of range, or both 0

11 Data Structure Documentation

11.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader Struct Reference

CCSDS packet extended header.
`#include <ccsds_hdr.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 Subsystem [2]

  subsystem qualifier
- uint8 SystemId [2]

  system qualifier

11.1.1 Detailed Description

CCSDS packet extended header.
Definition at line 73 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.1.2 Field Documentation

11.1.2.1 Subsystem `uint8 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader::Subsystem[2]`

subsystem qualifier
Definition at line 75 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.1.2.2 SystemId `uint8 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader::SystemId[2]`

system qualifier
Definition at line 82 of file ccsds_hdr.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h

11.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader Struct Reference

CCSDS packet primary header.
`#include <ccsds_hdr.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 StreamId [2]

  packet identifier word (stream ID)
- uint8 Sequence [2]

  packet sequence word
- uint8 Length [2]

  packet length word

11.2.1 Detailed Description

CCSDS packet primary header.
Definition at line 51 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.2.2 Field Documentation

11.2.2.1 Length `uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::Length[2]`

packet length word
Definition at line 71 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.2.2.2 Sequence `uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::Sequence[2]`

packet sequence word
Definition at line 66 of file ccsds_hdr.h.

11.2.2.3 StreamId `uint8 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader::StreamId[2]`

packet identifier word (stream ID)
Definition at line 59 of file ccsds_hdr.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h

11.3 CFE_ES_AppInfo Struct Reference

Application Information.
`#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId

  Application or Library ID for this resource.
- uint32 Type

  The type of App: CORE or EXTERNAL.
- char Name [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  The Registered Name of the Application.
- char EntryPoint [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  The Entry Point label for the Application.
- char FileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  The Filename of the file containing the Application.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t StackSize

  The Stack Size of the Application.
- uint32 AddressesAreValid

  Indicates that the Code, Data, and BSS addresses/sizes are valid.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CodeAddress

  The Address of the Application Code Segment.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CodeSize

  The Code Size of the Application.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t DataAddress

  The Address of the Application Data Segment.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t DataSize

  The Data Size of the Application.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t BSSAddress

The Address of the Application BSS Segment.

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t BSSSize

  The BSS Size of the Application.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t StartAddress

  The Start Address of the Application.
- CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t ExceptionAction

  What should occur if Application has an exception (Restart Application OR Restart Processor)
- CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority

  The Priority of the Application.
- CFE_ES_TaskId_t MainTaskId

  The Application's Main Task ID.
- uint32 ExecutionCounter

  The Application's Main Task Execution Counter.
- char MainTaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  The Application's Main Task ID.
- uint32 NumOfChildTasks

  Number of Child tasks for an App.

11.3.1 Detailed Description

Application Information.
Structure that is used to provide information about an app. It is primarily used for the QueryOne and QueryAll Commands.
While this structure is primarily intended for Application info, it can also represent Library information where only a subset of the information applies.
Definition at line 441 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2 Field Documentation

11.3.2.1 AddressesAreValid `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::AddressesAreValid`

Indicates that the Code, Data, and BSS addresses/sizes are valid.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_AddrsValid

Definition at line 457 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.2 BSSAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSAddress`

The Address of the Application BSS Segment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_BSSAddress

Definition at line 467 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.3 BSSSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::BSSSize`

The BSS Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_BSSSize

Definition at line 469 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.4 CodeAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeAddress`

The Address of the Application Code Segment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CodeAddress

Definition at line 459 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.5 CodeSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::CodeSize`

The Code Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CodeSize

Definition at line 461 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.6 DataAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataAddress`

The Address of the Application Data Segment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_DataAddress

Definition at line 463 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.7 DataSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::DataSize`

The Data Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_DataSize

Definition at line 465 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.8 EntryPoint `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::EntryPoint[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Entry Point label for the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_AppEntryPt[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 450 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.9 ExceptionAction `CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExceptionAction`

What should occur if Application has an exception (Restart Application OR Restart Processor)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ExceptnActn

Definition at line 473 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.10 ExecutionCounter `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::ExecutionCounter`

The Application's Main Task Execution Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ExecutionCtr

Definition at line 480 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.11 FileName `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

The Filename of the file containing the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_AppFilename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Definition at line 452 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.12 MainTaskId `CFE_ES_TaskId_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskId`

The Application's Main Task ID.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskId

Definition at line 478 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.13 MainTaskName `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::MainTaskName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Application's Main Task ID.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_MainTaskName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 482 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.14 Name `char CFE_ES_AppInfo::Name[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Registered Name of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_AppName[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 448 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.15 NumOfChildTasks `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::NumOfChildTasks`

Number of Child tasks for an App.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ChildTasks

Definition at line 484 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.16 Priority `CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::Priority`

The Priority of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_Priority

Definition at line 476 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.17 ResourceId `CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::ResourceId`

Application or Library ID for this resource.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_AppID

Definition at line 443 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.18 StackSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::StackSize`

The Stack Size of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_StackSize

Definition at line 455 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.19 StartAddress `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_ES_AppInfo::StartAddress`

The Start Address of the Application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_StartAddr

Definition at line 471 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.3.2.20 Type `uint32 CFE_ES_AppInfo::Type`

The type of App: CORE or EXTERNAL.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_AppType

Definition at line 445 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.4 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic application name command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Application [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  ASCII text string containing Application or Library Name.

11.4.1 Detailed Description

Generic application name command payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC
Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.4.2 Field Documentation

11.4.2.1 Application `char CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

ASCII text string containing Application or Library Name.
Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.5 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Reload Application Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Application [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  ASCII text string containing Application Name.
- char AppFileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Full path and filename of Application's executable image.

11.5.1 Detailed Description

Reload Application Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC
Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.5.2 Field Documentation

11.5.2.1 AppFileName `char CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload::AppFileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Full path and filename of Application's executable image.
Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.5.2.2 Application `char CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

ASCII text string containing Application Name.
Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.6 CFE_ES_BlockStats Struct Reference

Block statistics.
`#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t BlockSize

  Number of bytes in each of these blocks.
- uint32 NumCreated

  Number of Memory Blocks of this size created.
- uint32 NumFree

  Number of Memory Blocks of this size that are free.

11.6.1 Detailed Description

Block statistics.
Sub-Structure that is used to provide information about a specific block size/bucket within a memory pool.
Definition at line 538 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.6.2 Field Documentation

11.6.2.1 BlockSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_BlockStats::BlockSize`

Number of bytes in each of these blocks.
Definition at line 540 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.6.2.2 NumCreated `uint32 CFE_ES_BlockStats::NumCreated`

Number of Memory Blocks of this size created.
Definition at line 541 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.6.2.3 NumFree `uint32 CFE_ES_BlockStats::NumFree`

Number of Memory Blocks of this size that are free.
Definition at line 542 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.7 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec Struct Reference

CDS Register Dump Record.
`#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle

  Handle of CDS.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t Size

  Size, in bytes, of the CDS memory block.
- bool Table

  Flag that indicates whether CDS contains a Critical Table.
- char Name [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Processor Unique Name of CDS.
- uint8 ByteAlignSpare [3]

  Spare bytes to ensure structure size is multiple of 4 bytes.

11.7.1 Detailed Description

CDS Register Dump Record.
Structure that is used to provide information about a critical data store. It is primarily used for the Dump CDS registry (CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Dump CDS registry command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

Definition at line 523 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2 Field Documentation

11.7.2.1 ByteAlignSpare `uint8 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::ByteAlignSpare[3]`

Spare bytes to ensure structure size is multiple of 4 bytes.
Definition at line 529 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.2 Handle `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Handle`

Handle of CDS.
Definition at line 525 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.3 Name `char CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Name[CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Processor Unique Name of CDS.
Definition at line 528 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.4 Size `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Size`

Size, in bytes, of the CDS memory block.
Definition at line 526 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.7.2.5 Table `bool CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec::Table`

Flag that indicates whether CDS contains a Critical Table.
Definition at line 527 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.8 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.8.2 Field Documentation

11.8.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.9 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.9.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 63 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.9.2 Field Documentation

11.9.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.10 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference

Delete Critical Data Store Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.10.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Data Store Command.
Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.10.2 Field Documentation

11.10.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.10.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.11 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char CdsName [CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  ASCII text string containing name of CDS to delete.

11.11.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC
Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.11.2 Field Documentation

11.11.2.1 CdsName `char CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload::CdsName[CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

ASCII text string containing name of CDS to delete.
Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.12 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Dump CDS Registry Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.12.1 Detailed Description

Dump CDS Registry Command.
Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.12.2 Field Documentation

11.12.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.12.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 249 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.13 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  ASCII text string of full path and filename of file CDS Registry is to be written.

11.13.1 Detailed Description

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC
Definition at line 225 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.13.2 Field Documentation

11.13.2.1 DumpFilename `char CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload::DumpFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

ASCII text string of full path and filename of file CDS Registry is to be written.
Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.14 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd Struct Reference

Generic file name command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.14.1 Detailed Description

Generic file name command.
Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.14.2 Field Documentation

11.14.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_FileNameCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 98 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.14.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_FileNameCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 99 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.15 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic file name command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char FileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  ASCII text string containing full path and filename of file in which Application data is to be dumped.

11.15.1 Detailed Description

Generic file name command payload.
This format is shared by several executive services commands. For command details, see CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, and CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC
Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.15.2 Field Documentation

11.15.2.1 FileName `char CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

ASCII text string containing full path and filename of file in which Application data is to be dumped.
Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.16 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.16.1 Detailed Description

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 279 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.16.2 Field Documentation

11.16.2.1 Payload `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 282 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.16.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 281 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.17 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8 CommandCounter

  The ES Application Command Counter.
- uint8 CommandErrorCounter

  The ES Application Command Error Counter.
- uint16 CFECoreChecksum

  Checksum of cFE Core Code.
- uint8 CFEMajorVersion

  Major Version Number of cFE.
- uint8 CFEMinorVersion

  Minor Version Number of cFE.
- uint8 CFERevision

  Sub-Minor Version Number of cFE.
- uint8 CFEMissionRevision

  Mission Version Number of cFE.
- uint8 OSALMajorVersion

  OS Abstraction Layer Major Version Number.
- uint8 OSALMinorVersion

  OS Abstraction Layer Minor Version Number.
- uint8 OSALRevision

  OS Abstraction Layer Revision Number.
- uint8 OSALMissionRevision

  OS Abstraction Layer MissionRevision Number.
- uint8 PSPMajorVersion

  Platform Support Package Major Version Number.
- uint8 PSPMinorVersion

  Platform Support Package Minor Version Number.
- uint8 PSPRevision

  Platform Support Package Revision Number.

- uint8 PSPMissionRevision

  Platform Support Package MissionRevision Number.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t SysLogBytesUsed

  Total number of bytes used in system log.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t SysLogSize

  Total size of the system log.
- uint32 SysLogEntries

  Number of entries in the system log.
- uint32 SysLogMode

  Write/Overwrite Mode.
- uint32 ERLogIndex

  Current index of the ER Log (wraps around)
- uint32 ERLogEntries

  Number of entries made in the ER Log since the power on.
- uint32 RegisteredCoreApps

  Number of Applications registered with ES.
- uint32 RegisteredExternalApps

  Number of Applications registered with ES.
- uint32 RegisteredTasks

  Number of Tasks (main AND child tasks) registered with ES.
- uint32 RegisteredLibs

  Number of Libraries registered with ES.
- uint32 ResetType

  Reset type (PROCESSOR or POWERON)
- uint32 ResetSubtype

  Reset Sub Type.
- uint32 ProcessorResets

  Number of processor resets since last power on.
- uint32 MaxProcessorResets

  Max processor resets before a power on is done.
- uint32 BootSource

  Boot source (as provided from BSP)
- uint32 PerfState

  Current state of Performance Analyzer.
- uint32 PerfMode

  Current mode of Performance Analyzer.
- uint32 PerfTriggerCount

  Number of Times Performance Analyzer has Triggered.
- uint32 PerfFilterMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]

  Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Filter Masks.
- uint32 PerfTriggerMask [CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]

  Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Trigger Masks.
- uint32 PerfDataStart

  Identifies First Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.
- uint32 PerfDataEnd

  Identifies Last Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.
- uint32 PerfDataCount

Number of Entries Put Into the Performance Analyzer Log.

- uint32 PerfDataToWrite

  Number of Performance Analyzer Log Entries Left to be Written to Log Dump File.

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t HeapBytesFree

  Number of free bytes remaining in the OS heap.

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t HeapBlocksFree

  Number of free blocks remaining in the OS heap.

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t HeapMaxBlockSize

  Number of bytes in the largest free block.

11.17.1 Detailed Description

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 263 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2 Field Documentation

11.17.2.1 BootSource `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::BootSource`

Boot source (as provided from BSP)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_BootSource

Definition at line 329 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.2 CFECoreChecksum `uint16 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFECoreChecksum`

Checksum of cFE Core Code.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CKSUM

Definition at line 270 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.3 CFEMajorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMajorVersion`

Major Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMAJORVER

Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.4 CFEMinorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMinorVersion`

Minor Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMINORVER

Definition at line 274 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.5 CFEMissionRevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFEMissionRevision`

Mission Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CFEMISSIONREV

Definition at line 278 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.6 CFERevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CFERevision`

Sub-Minor Version Number of cFE.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CFEREVISION

Definition at line 276 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.7 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`

The ES Application Command Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC

Definition at line 265 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.8 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`

The ES Application Command Error Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC

Definition at line 267 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.9 ERLogEntries `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogEntries`

Number of entries made in the ER Log since the power on.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ERLOGENTRIES

Definition at line 309 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.10 ERLogIndex `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ERLogIndex`

Current index of the ER Log (wraps around)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX

Definition at line 307 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.11 HeapBlocksFree `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBlocksFree`

Number of free blocks remaining in the OS heap.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_HeapBlocksFree

Definition at line 354 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.12 HeapBytesFree `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapBytesFree`

Number of free bytes remaining in the OS heap.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_HeapBytesFree

Definition at line 352 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.13 HeapMaxBlockSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::HeapMaxBlockSize`

Number of bytes in the largest free block.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_HeapMaxBlkSize

Definition at line 356 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.14 MaxProcessorResets `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MaxProcessorResets`

Max processor resets before a power on is done.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets

Definition at line 327 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.15 OSALMajorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMajorVersion`

OS Abstraction Layer Major Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_OSMAJORVER

Definition at line 280 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.16 OSALMinorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMinorVersion`

OS Abstraction Layer Minor Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_OSMINORVER

Definition at line 282 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.17 OSALMissionRevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALMissionRevision`

OS Abstraction Layer MissionRevision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_OSMISSIONREV

Definition at line 286 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.18 OSALRevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OSALRevision`

OS Abstraction Layer Revision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_OSREVISION

Definition at line 284 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.19 PerfDataCount `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataCount`

Number of Entries Put Into the Performance Analyzer Log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataCnt

Definition at line 347 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.20 PerfDataEnd `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataEnd`

Identifies Last Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataEnd

Definition at line 345 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.21 PerfDataStart `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataStart`

Identifies First Stored Entry in Performance Analyzer Log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataStart

Definition at line 343 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.22 PerfDataToWrite `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfDataToWrite`

Number of Performance Analyzer Log Entries Left to be Written to Log Dump File.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfData2Write

Definition at line 350 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.23 PerfFilterMask `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfFilterMask[CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]`

Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Filter Masks.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfFltrMask[MaskCnt]

Definition at line 338 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.24 PerfMode `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfMode`

Current mode of Performance Analyzer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfMode

Definition at line 334 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.25 PerfState `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfState`

Current state of Performance Analyzer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfState

Definition at line 332 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.26 PerfTriggerCount `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerCount`

Number of Times Performance Analyzer has Triggered.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigCnt

Definition at line 336 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.27 PerfTriggerMask `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PerfTriggerMask[CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS/32]`

Current Setting of Performance Analyzer Trigger Masks.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigMask[MaskCnt]

Definition at line 341 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.28 ProcessorResets `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ProcessorResets`

Number of processor resets since last power on.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt

Definition at line 325 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.29 PSPMajorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMajorVersion`

Platform Support Package Major Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMAJORVER

Definition at line 289 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.30 PSPMinorVersion `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMinorVersion`

Platform Support Package Minor Version Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMINORVER

Definition at line 291 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.31 PSPMissionRevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPMissionRevision`

Platform Support Package MissionRevision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PSPMISSIONREV

Definition at line 295 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.32 PSPRevision `uint8 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PSPRevision`

Platform Support Package Revision Number.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PSPREVISION

Definition at line 293 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.33 RegisteredCoreApps `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredCoreApps`

Number of Applications registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_RegCoreApps

Definition at line 312 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.34 RegisteredExternalApps `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredExternalApps`

Number of Applications registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_RegExtApps

Definition at line 314 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.35 RegisteredLibs `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredLibs`

Number of Libraries registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_RegLibs

Definition at line 318 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.36 RegisteredTasks `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::RegisteredTasks`

Number of Tasks (main AND child tasks) registered with ES.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_RegTasks

Definition at line 316 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.37 ResetSubtype `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetSubtype`

Reset Sub Type.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ResetSubtype

Definition at line 323 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.38 ResetType `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ResetType`

Reset type (PROCESSOR or POWERON)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ResetType

Definition at line 321 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.39 SysLogBytesUsed `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogBytesUsed`

Total number of bytes used in system log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED

Definition at line 298 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.40 SysLogEntries `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogEntries`

Number of entries in the system log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES

Definition at line 302 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.41 SysLogMode `uint32 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogMode`

Write/Overwrite Mode.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE

Definition at line 304 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.17.2.42 SysLogSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SysLogSize`

Total size of the system log.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGSIZE

Definition at line 300 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.18 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats Struct Reference

Memory Pool Statistics.
`#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t PoolSize

  Size of Memory Pool (in bytes)
- uint32 NumBlocksRequested

  Number of times a memory block has been allocated.
- uint32 CheckErrCtr

  Number of errors detected when freeing a memory block.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t NumFreeBytes

  Number of bytes never allocated to a block.
- CFE_ES_BlockStats_t BlockStats [CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]

  Contains stats on each block size.

11.18.1 Detailed Description

Memory Pool Statistics.
Structure that is used to provide information about a memory pool. Used by the Memory Pool Stats telemetry message.

See also

CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC

Definition at line 553 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.18.2 Field Documentation

11.18.2.1 BlockStats `CFE_ES_BlockStats_t CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::BlockStats[CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS]`

Contains stats on each block size.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_BlkStats[BLK_SIZES]

Definition at line 563 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.18.2.2 CheckErrCtr `uint32 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::CheckErrCtr`

Number of errors detected when freeing a memory block.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_BlkErrCTR

Definition at line 559 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.18.2.3 NumBlocksRequested `uint32 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumBlocksRequested`

Number of times a memory block has been allocated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_BlksREQ

Definition at line 557 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.18.2.4 NumFreeBytes `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::NumFreeBytes`

Number of bytes never allocated to a block.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_FreeBytes

Definition at line 561 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.18.2.5 PoolSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_MemPoolStats::PoolSize`

Size of Memory Pool (in bytes)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PoolSize

Definition at line 555 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.19 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.19.1 Detailed Description

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Definition at line 270 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.19.2 Field Documentation

11.19.2.1 Payload `CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 273 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.19.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.20 CFE_ES_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.20.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.20.2 Field Documentation

11.20.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.21 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.21.1 Detailed Description

Name Single Application Information Packet

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.21.2 Field Documentation

11.21.2.1 Payload `CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t CFE_ES_OneAppTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 264 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.21.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_ES_OneAppTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 263 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.22 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_AppInfo_t AppInfo

  For more information, see CFE_ES_AppInfo_t.

11.22.1 Detailed Description

Name Single Application Information Packet

Definition at line 243 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.22.2 Field Documentation

11.22.2.1 AppInfo `CFE_ES_AppInfo_t CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload::AppInfo`

For more information, see CFE_ES_AppInfo_t.
Definition at line 245 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.23 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.23.1 Detailed Description

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.23.2 Field Documentation

11.23.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 135 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.23.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 136 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.24 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 Mode

  CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD=Throw away most recent messages, CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE=Overwrite oldest with most recent

11.24.1 Detailed Description

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.24.2 Field Documentation

11.24.2.1 Mode `uint32 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload::Mode`

CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD=Throw away most recent messages, CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE=Overwrite oldest with most recent
Definition at line 72 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.25 CFE_ES_PoolAlign Union Reference

Pool Alignment.
`#include <cfe_es_api_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- void * Ptr

  Aligned pointer.
- long long int LongInt

  Aligned Long Integer.
- long double LongDouble

  Aligned Long Double.

11.25.1 Detailed Description

Pool Alignment.
Union that can be used for minimum memory alignment of ES memory pools on the target. It contains the longest native data types such that the alignment of this structure should reflect the largest possible alignment requirements for any data on this processor.
Definition at line 145 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

11.25.2 Field Documentation

11.25.2.1 LongDouble `long double CFE_ES_PoolAlign::LongDouble`

Aligned Long Double.
Definition at line 150 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

11.25.2.2 LongInt `long long int CFE_ES_PoolAlign::LongInt`

Aligned Long Integer.
Definition at line 149 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

11.25.2.3 Ptr `void* CFE_ES_PoolAlign::Ptr`

Aligned pointer.
Definition at line 147 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h

11.26 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolHandle

  Handle of memory pool whose stats are being telemetered.
- CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t PoolStats

  For more info, see CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t.

11.26.1 Detailed Description

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

Definition at line 251 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.26.2 Field Documentation

11.26.2.1 PoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolHandle`

Handle of memory pool whose stats are being telemetered.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PoolHandle

Definition at line 253 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.26.2.2 PoolStats `CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload::PoolStats`

For more info, see CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t.
Definition at line 255 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.27 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.27.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.27.2 Field Documentation

11.27.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.27.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.28 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.28.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 112 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.28.2 Field Documentation

11.28.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.28.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.29 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.29.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.29.2 Field Documentation

11.29.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.29.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.30 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd Struct Reference

Reload Application Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.30.1 Detailed Description

Reload Application Command.
Definition at line 174 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.30.2 Field Documentation

11.30.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.30.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.31 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.31.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.31.2 Field Documentation

11.31.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.32 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.32.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.32.2 Field Documentation

11.32.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.33 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.33.2 Field Documentation

11.33.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.33.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.34 CFE_ES_RestartCmd Struct Reference

Restart cFE Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.34.1 Detailed Description

Restart cFE Command.
Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.34.2 Field Documentation

11.34.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_RestartCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.34.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_RestartCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.35 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Restart cFE Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 RestartType

  CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR=Processor Reset or CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON=Power-On Reset

11.35.1 Detailed Description

Restart cFE Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_RESTART_CC
Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.35.2 Field Documentation

11.35.2.1 RestartType `uint16 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload::RestartType`

CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR=Processor Reset or CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON=Power-On Reset

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.36 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.36.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.36.2 Field Documentation

11.36.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.37 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd Struct Reference

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.37.1 Detailed Description

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.
Definition at line 237 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.37.2 Field Documentation

11.37.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.37.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 240 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.38 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Application [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
  - *RESERVED - should be all zeroes*
- CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolHandle

  Handle of Pool whose statistics are to be telemetered.

11.38.1 Detailed Description

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC
Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.38.2 Field Documentation

11.38.2.1 Application `char CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

- RESERVED - should be all zeroes

Definition at line 215 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.38.2.2 PoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload::PoolHandle`

Handle of Pool whose statistics are to be telemetered.
Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.39 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd Struct Reference

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.39.1 Detailed Description

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.
Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.39.2 Field Documentation

11.39.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 185 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.39.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.40 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 MaxPRCount

  New maximum number of Processor Resets before an automatic Power-On Reset is performed.

11.40.1 Detailed Description

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC
Definition at line 128 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.40.2 Field Documentation

11.40.2.1 MaxPRCount `uint16 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload::MaxPRCount`

New maximum number of Processor Resets before an automatic Power-On Reset is performed.
Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.41 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.41.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.
Definition at line 219 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.41.2 Field Documentation

11.41.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.41.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.42 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 FilterMaskNum

  Index into array of Filter Masks.
- uint32 FilterMask

  New Mask for specified entry in array of Filter Masks.

11.42.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC
Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.42.2 Field Documentation

11.42.2.1 FilterMask `uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload::FilterMask`

New Mask for specified entry in array of Filter Masks.
Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.42.2.2 FilterMaskNum `uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload::FilterMaskNum`

Index into array of Filter Masks.
Definition at line 191 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.43 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.43.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.
Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.43.2 Field Documentation

11.43.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.43.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 231 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.44 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 TriggerMaskNum

  Index into array of Trigger Masks.
- uint32 TriggerMask

  New Mask for specified entry in array of Trigger Masks.

11.44.1 Detailed Description

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC
Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.44.2 Field Documentation

11.44.2.1 TriggerMask `uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload::TriggerMask`

New Mask for specified entry in array of Trigger Masks.
Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.44.2.2 TriggerMaskNum `uint32 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload::TriggerMaskNum`

Index into array of Trigger Masks.
Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.45 CFE_ES_StartApp Struct Reference

Start Application Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.45.1 Detailed Description

Start Application Command.
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.45.2 Field Documentation

11.45.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_StartApp::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.45.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_StartApp::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.46 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Start Application Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Application [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Name of Application to be started.
- char AppEntryPoint [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Symbolic name of Application's entry point.
- char AppFileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Full path and filename of Application's executable image.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t StackSize

  Desired stack size for the new application.
- CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t ExceptionAction

  CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP=On exception, restart Application, CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART=On exception, perform a Processor Reset
- CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority

  The new Applications runtime priority.

11.46.1 Detailed Description

Start Application Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_START_APP_CC
Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2 Field Documentation

11.46.2.1 AppEntryPoint `char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::AppEntryPoint[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Symbolic name of Application's entry point.
Definition at line 85 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2.2 AppFileName `char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::AppFileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Full path and filename of Application's executable image.
Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2.3 Application `char CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Application[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Name of Application to be started.
Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2.4 ExceptionAction `CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Exception↩ Action`

CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP=On exception, restart Application, CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART=On exception, perform a Processor Reset
Definition at line 91 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2.5 Priority `CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::Priority`

The new Applications runtime priority.
Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.46.2.6 StackSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload::StackSize`

Desired stack size for the new application.
Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.47 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t TriggerMode

  Desired trigger position (Start, Center, End). Values defined by CFE_ES_PerfMode.

11.47.1 Detailed Description

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC
Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.47.2 Field Documentation

11.47.2.1 TriggerMode `CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload::TriggerMode`

Desired trigger position (Start, Center, End). Values defined by CFE_ES_PerfMode.
Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.48 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd Struct Reference

Start Performance Analyzer Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.48.1 Detailed Description

Start Performance Analyzer Command.
Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.48.2 Field Documentation

11.48.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.48.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.49 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.49.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 153 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.49.2 Field Documentation

11.49.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_StopAppCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.49.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_StopAppCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 156 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.50 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char DataFileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  ASCII text string of full path and filename of file Performance Analyzer data is to be written.

11.50.1 Detailed Description

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC
Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

11.50.2 Field Documentation

11.50.2.1 DataFileName `char CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload::DataFileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

ASCII text string of full path and filename of file Performance Analyzer data is to be written.
Definition at line 179 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h

11.51 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd Struct Reference

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.
`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.51.1 Detailed Description

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.
Definition at line 210 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.51.2 Field Documentation

11.51.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 212 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.51.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.52 CFE_ES_TaskInfo Struct Reference

Task Information.
`#include <default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId

  Task Id.
- uint32 ExecutionCounter

  Task Execution Counter.
- char TaskName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Task Name.
- CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId

  Parent Application ID.
- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Parent Application Name.
- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t StackSize
- CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority
- uint8 Spare [2]

11.52.1 Detailed Description

Task Information.
Structure that is used to provide information about a task. It is primarily used for the Query All Tasks (CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC) command.

Note

> There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Query All Tasks command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

Definition at line 499 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2 Field Documentation

11.52.2.1 AppId `CFE_ES_AppId_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::AppId`

Parent Application ID.
Definition at line 504 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.2 AppName `char CFE_ES_TaskInfo::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Parent Application Name.
Definition at line 505 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.3 ExecutionCounter `uint32 CFE_ES_TaskInfo::ExecutionCounter`

Task Execution Counter.
Definition at line 502 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.4 Priority `CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::Priority`

Priority of task
Definition at line 507 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.5 Spare `uint8 CFE_ES_TaskInfo::Spare[2]`

Spare bytes for alignment
Definition at line 508 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.6 StackSize `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::StackSize`

Size of task stack
Definition at line 506 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.7 TaskId `CFE_ES_TaskId_t CFE_ES_TaskInfo::TaskId`

Task Id.
Definition at line 501 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

11.52.2.8 TaskName `char CFE_ES_TaskInfo::TaskName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Task Name.
Definition at line 503 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h

11.53 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.53.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.53.2 Field Documentation

11.53.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 126 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.53.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 127 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.54 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.54.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.54.2 Field Documentation

11.54.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 120 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.

11.54.2.2 Payload `CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 121 of file default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h

11.55 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.55.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.55.2 Field Documentation

11.55.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.55.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 206 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.56 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char AppDataFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Filename where application data is to be written.

11.56.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC
Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.56.2 Field Documentation

11.56.2.1 AppDataFilename `char CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload::AppDataFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Filename where application data is to be written.
Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.57 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Application name to use in the command.
- uint8 BitMask

  BitMask to use in the command.
- uint8 Spare

  Pad to even byte.

11.57.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC and/or CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.57.2 Field Documentation

11.57.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name to use in the command.
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.57.2.2 BitMask `uint8 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::BitMask`

BitMask to use in the command.
Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.57.2.3 Spare `uint8 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.
Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.58 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Application name to use in the command.

11.58.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC and/or CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC
Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.58.2 Field Documentation

11.58.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name to use in the command.
Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.59 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Application name to use in the command.
- uint16 EventID

  Event ID to use in the command.

11.59.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC and CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC
Definition at line 128 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.59.2 Field Documentation

11.59.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name to use in the command.
Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.59.2.2 EventID `uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload::EventID`

Event ID to use in the command.
Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.60 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Application name to use in the command.
- uint16 EventID

  Event ID to use in the command.
- uint16 Mask

  Mask to use in the command.

11.60.1 Detailed Description

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC and/or CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FIL
Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.60.2 Field Documentation

11.60.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name to use in the command.
Definition at line 156 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.60.2.2 EventID `uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::EventID`

Event ID to use in the command.
Definition at line 157 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.60.2.3 Mask `uint16 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload::Mask`

Mask to use in the command.
Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.61 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID

  Numerical application identifier.
- uint16 AppMessageSentCounter

  Application message sent counter.
- uint8 AppEnableStatus

  Application event service enable status.
- uint8 AppMessageSquelchedCounter

  Number of events squelched.

11.61.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2 Field Documentation

11.61.2.1 AppEnableStatus `uint8 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppEnableStatus`

Application event service enable status.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPENASTAT

Definition at line 173 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2.2 AppID `CFE_ES_AppId_t CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppID`

Numerical application identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPID

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2.3 AppMessageSentCounter `uint16 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSentCounter`

Application message sent counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].APPMSGSENTC

Definition at line 171 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.61.2.4 AppMessageSquelchedCounter `uint8 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData::AppMessageSquelchedCounter`

Number of events squelched.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS].SQUELCHEDC

Definition at line 175 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.62 CFE_EVS_BinFilter Struct Reference

Event message filter definition structure.
`#include <cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 EventID

  Numerical event identifier.
- uint16 Mask

  Binary filter mask value.

11.62.1 Detailed Description

Event message filter definition structure.
Definition at line 60 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

11.62.2 Field Documentation

11.62.2.1 EventID `uint16 CFE_EVS_BinFilter::EventID`

Numerical event identifier.
Definition at line 62 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

11.62.2.2 Mask `uint16 CFE_EVS_BinFilter::Mask`

Binary filter mask value.
Definition at line 63 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h

11.63 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 BitMask

  BitMask to use in the command.
- uint8 Spare

  Pad to even byte.

11.63.1 Detailed Description

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC and/or CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC
Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.63.2 Field Documentation

11.63.2.1 BitMask `uint8 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload::BitMask`

BitMask to use in the command.
Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.63.2.2 Spare `uint8 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.
Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.64 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.64.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.64.2 Field Documentation

11.64.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.65 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.65.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 175 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.65.2 Field Documentation

11.65.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.65.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.66 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.66.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 146 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.66.2 Field Documentation

11.66.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.66.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.67 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.67.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.67.2 Field Documentation

11.67.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.67.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.68 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.68.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 129 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.68.2 Field Documentation

11.68.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.68.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.69 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.69.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.69.2 Field Documentation

11.69.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.69.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 120 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.70 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.70.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.70.2 Field Documentation

11.70.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.70.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.71 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.71.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.71.2 Field Documentation

11.71.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.71.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.72 CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.72.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.72.2 Field Documentation

11.72.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.72.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 126 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.73 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.73.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.73.2 Field Documentation

11.73.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.73.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.74 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.74.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.74.2 Field Documentation

11.74.2.1 Payload `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 224 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.74.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 223 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.75 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8 CommandCounter

  EVS Command Counter.
- uint8 CommandErrorCounter

  EVS Command Error Counter.
- uint8 MessageFormatMode

  Event message format mode (short/long)
- uint8 MessageTruncCounter

  Event message truncation counter.
- uint8 UnregisteredAppCounter

  Unregistered application message send counter.
- uint8 OutputPort

  Output port mask.
- uint8 LogFullFlag

  Local event log full flag.
- uint8 LogMode

  Local event logging mode (overwrite/discard)
- uint16 MessageSendCounter

  Event message send counter.
- uint16 LogOverflowCounter

  Local event log overflow counter.
- uint8 LogEnabled

  Current event log enable/disable state.
- uint8 Spare1

  Padding for 32 bit boundary.
- uint8 Spare2

  Padding for 32 bit boundary.
- uint8 Spare3

  Padding for 32 bit boundary.
- CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t AppData [CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]

  Array of registered application table data.

11.75.1 Detailed Description

Name Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

Definition at line 182 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2 Field Documentation

11.75.2.1 AppData `CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::AppData[CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]`

Array of registered application table data.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_APP[CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS]

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.2 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`

EVS Command Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.3 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`

EVS Command Error Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.4 LogEnabled `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogEnabled`

Current event log enable/disable state.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGENABLED

Definition at line 207 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.5 LogFullFlag `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogFullFlag`

Local event log full flag.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGFULL

Definition at line 197 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.6 LogMode `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogMode`

Local event logging mode (overwrite/discard)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGMODE

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.7 LogOverflowCounter `uint16 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LogOverflowCounter`

Local event log overflow counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGOVERFLOWC

Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.8 MessageFormatMode `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageFormatMode`

Event message format mode (short/long)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_MSGFMTMODE

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.9 MessageSendCounter `uint16 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageSendCounter`

Event message send counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_MSGSENTC

Definition at line 202 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.10 MessageTruncCounter `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MessageTruncCounter`

Event message truncation counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_MSGTRUNC

Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.11 OutputPort `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::OutputPort`

Output port mask.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_OUTPUTPORT

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.12 Spare1 `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare1`

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE1

Definition at line 209 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.13 Spare2 `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2`

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE2

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.14 Spare3 `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare3`

Padding for 32 bit boundary.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_HK_SPARE3

Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.75.2.15 UnregisteredAppCounter `uint8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnregisteredAppCounter`

Unregistered application message send counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_UNREGAPPC

Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.76 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char LogFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Filename where log data is to be written.

11.76.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC
Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.76.2 Field Documentation

11.76.2.1 LogFilename `char CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload::LogFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Filename where log data is to be written.
Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.77 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.77.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.77.2 Field Documentation

11.77.2.1 Payload `CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.77.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.78 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_EVS_PacketID_t PacketID

  Event packet information.
- char Message [CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]

  Event message string.
- uint8 Spare1

  Structure padding.
- uint8 Spare2

  Structure padding.

11.78.1 Detailed Description

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.78.2 Field Documentation

11.78.2.1 Message `char CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Message[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]`

Event message string.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENT[CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH]

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.78.2.2 PacketID `CFE_EVS_PacketID_t CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::PacketID`

Event packet information.
Definition at line 241 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.78.2.3 Spare1 `uint8 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare1`

Structure padding.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_SPARE1

Definition at line 244 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.78.2.4 Spare2 `uint8 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload::Spare2`

Structure padding.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_SPARE2

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.79 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.79.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.79.2 Field Documentation

11.79.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 54 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.80 CFE_EVS_PacketID Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Application name.
- uint16 EventID

  Numerical event identifier.
- uint16 EventType

  Numerical event type identifier.
- uint32 SpacecraftID

  Spacecraft identifier.
- uint32 ProcessorID

  Numerical processor identifier.

11.80.1 Detailed Description

Telemetry packet structures
Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.80.2 Field Documentation

11.80.2.1 AppName `char CFE_EVS_PacketID::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Application name.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_APPNAME[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 224 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.80.2.2 EventID `uint16 CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventID`

Numerical event identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENTID

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.80.2.3 EventType `uint16 CFE_EVS_PacketID::EventType`

Numerical event type identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EVENTTYPE

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.80.2.4 ProcessorID `uint32 CFE_EVS_PacketID::ProcessorID`

Numerical processor identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_PROCESSORID

Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.80.2.5 SpacecraftID `uint32 CFE_EVS_PacketID::SpacecraftID`

Spacecraft identifier.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_SCID

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.81 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.81.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.81.2 Field Documentation

11.81.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 160 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.81.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.82 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.82.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.82.2 Field Documentation

11.82.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.82.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.83 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.83.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.83.2 Field Documentation

11.83.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.84 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.84.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.84.2 Field Documentation

11.84.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 171 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.84.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.85 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.85.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.85.2 Field Documentation

11.85.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.86 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload Struct Reference

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t MsgFormat

  Mode to use in the command.
- uint8 Spare

  Pad to even byte.

11.86.1 Detailed Description

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC
Definition at line 91 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.86.2 Field Documentation

11.86.2.1 MsgFormat `CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload::MsgFormat`

Mode to use in the command.
Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.86.2.2 Spare `uint8 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.
Definition at line 94 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.87 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd Struct Reference

Set Event Format Mode Command.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.87.1 Detailed Description

Set Event Format Mode Command.
Definition at line 100 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.87.2 Field Documentation

11.87.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.87.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 103 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.88 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.88.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 209 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.88.2 Field Documentation

11.88.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.88.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 212 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.89 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload Struct Reference

Set Log Mode Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t LogMode

  Mode to use in the command.
- uint8 Spare

  Pad to even byte.

11.89.1 Detailed Description

Set Log Mode Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC
Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.89.2 Field Documentation

11.89.2.1 LogMode `CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload::LogMode`

Mode to use in the command.
Definition at line 81 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.89.2.2 Spare `uint8 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload::Spare`

Pad to even byte.
Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.90 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd Struct Reference

Set Log Mode Command.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.90.1 Detailed Description

Set Log Mode Command.
Definition at line 91 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.90.2 Field Documentation

11.90.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.90.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 94 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.91 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.91.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 233 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.91.2 Field Documentation

11.91.2.1 Payload `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 236 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.91.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 235 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.92 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_EVS_PacketID_t PacketID

  Event packet information.

11.92.1 Detailed Description

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

Definition at line 253 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

11.92.2 Field Documentation

11.92.2.1 PacketID `CFE_EVS_PacketID_t` `CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload::PacketID`

Event packet information.
Definition at line 255 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h

11.93 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd Struct Reference

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.93.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.
Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.93.2 Field Documentation

11.93.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.93.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 85 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.94 CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd Struct Reference

Write Event Log to File Command.
`#include <default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.94.1 Detailed Description

Write Event Log to File Command.
Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.94.2 Field Documentation

11.94.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.

11.94.2.2 Payload `CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h

11.95 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData Struct Reference

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.
`#include <cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- volatile bool IsPending
- char FileName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
- uint32 FileSubType
- char Description [CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]
- CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t GetData
- CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t OnEvent

11.95.1 Detailed Description

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.
Applications intending to schedule background file write jobs should instantiate this object in static/global data memory.
This keeps track of the state of the file write request(s).
Definition at line 124 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.95.2 Field Documentation

11.95.2.1 Description `char CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`

Description of file (for FS header)
Definition at line 132 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.95.2.2 FileName `char CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::FileName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Name of file to write
Definition at line 128 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.95.2.3 FileSubType `uint32 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::FileSubType`

Type of file to write (for FS header)
Definition at line 131 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.95.2.4 GetData `CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::GetData`

Application callback to get a data record
Definition at line 134 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.95.2.5 IsPending `volatile bool CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::IsPending`

Whether request is pending (volatile as it may be checked outside lock)
Definition at line 126 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

11.95.2.6 OnEvent `CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData::OnEvent`

Application callback for abstract event processing
Definition at line 135 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h

11.96 CFE_FS_Header Struct Reference

Standard cFE File header structure definition.
`#include <default_cfe_fs_filedef.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 ContentType

  Identifies the content type (='cFE1'=0x63464531)
- uint32 SubType

  Type of `ContentType`, if necessary.
- uint32 Length

  Length of this header to support external processing.
- uint32 SpacecraftID

  Spacecraft that generated the file.
- uint32 ProcessorID

  Processor that generated the file.
- uint32 ApplicationID

  Application that generated the file.
- uint32 TimeSeconds

  File creation timestamp (seconds)
- uint32 TimeSubSeconds

  File creation timestamp (sub-seconds)
- char Description [CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]

  File description.

11.96.1 Detailed Description

Standard cFE File header structure definition.
Definition at line 181 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2 Field Documentation

11.96.2.1 ApplicationID `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ApplicationID`

Application that generated the file.
Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.2 ContentType `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ContentType`

Identifies the content type (='cFE1'=0x63464531)
Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.3 Description `char CFE_FS_Header::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`

File description.
Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.4 Length `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::Length`

Length of this header to support external processing.
Definition at line 187 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.5 ProcessorID `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::ProcessorID`

Processor that generated the file.
Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.6 SpacecraftID `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::SpacecraftID`

Spacecraft that generated the file.
Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.7 SubType `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::SubType`

Type of `ContentType`, if necessary.
Standard SubType definitions can be found here
Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.8 TimeSeconds `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::TimeSeconds`

File creation timestamp (seconds)
Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

11.96.2.9 TimeSubSeconds `uint32 CFE_FS_Header::TimeSubSeconds`

File creation timestamp (sub-seconds)
Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h

11.97 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.97.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.97.2 Field Documentation

11.97.2.1 Payload `CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.97.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.98 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint32 PktSegment

  Pkt number(starts at 1) in the series.
- uint32 TotalSegments

  Total number of pkts needed to complete the request.
- uint32 Entries

  Number of entries in the pkt.
- CFE_SB_SubEntries_t Entry [CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT]

  Array of CFE_SB_SubEntries_t entries.

11.98.1 Detailed Description

Name SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

This structure defines the pkt(s) sent by SB that contains a list of all current subscriptions. This pkt is generated on cmd and intended to be used primarily by the Software Bus Networking Application (SBN). Typically, when the cmd is received there are more subscriptions than can fit in one pkt. The complete list of subscriptions is sent via a series of segmented pkts.
Definition at line 274 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.98.2 Field Documentation

11.98.2.1 Entries `uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::Entries`

Number of entries in the pkt.
Definition at line 278 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.98.2.2 Entry `CFE_SB_SubEntries_t CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::Entry[CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT]`

Array of CFE_SB_SubEntries_t entries.
Definition at line 279 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.98.2.3 PktSegment `uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::PktSegment`

Pkt number(starts at 1) in the series.
Definition at line 276 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.98.2.4 TotalSegments `uint32 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload::TotalSegments`

Total number of pkts needed to complete the request.
Definition at line 277 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.99 CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader
  Command header.
- CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t Payload
  Command payload.

11.99.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.99.2 Field Documentation

11.99.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.99.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 120 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.100 CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.100.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.100.2 Field Documentation

11.100.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.101 CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.101.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.101.2 Field Documentation

11.101.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.101.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.102 CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.102.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.102.2 Field Documentation

11.102.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 64 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.103 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.103.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 127 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.103.2 Field Documentation

11.103.2.1 Payload `CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.103.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.104 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8 CommandCounter

  Count of valid commands received.
- uint8 CommandErrorCounter

Count of invalid commands received.

- uint8 NoSubscribersCounter

  Count pkts sent with no subscribers.
- uint8 MsgSendErrorCounter

  Count of message send errors.
- uint8 MsgReceiveErrorCounter

  Count of message receive errors.
- uint8 InternalErrorCounter

  Count of queue read or write errors.
- uint8 CreatePipeErrorCounter

  Count of errors in create pipe API.
- uint8 SubscribeErrorCounter

  Count of errors in subscribe API.
- uint8 PipeOptsErrorCounter

  Count of errors in set/get pipe options API.
- uint8 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter

  Count of duplicate subscriptions.
- uint8 GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter

  Count of errors in get pipe id by name API.
- uint8 Spare2Align [1]

  Spare bytes to ensure alignment.
- uint16 PipeOverflowErrorCounter

  Count of pipe overflow errors.
- uint16 MsgLimitErrorCounter

  Count of msg id to pipe errors.
- CFE_ES_MemHandle_t MemPoolHandle

  Handle to SB's Memory Pool.
- uint32 MemInUse

  Memory in use.
- uint32 UnmarkedMem

  cfg param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES minus Peak Memory in use

11.104.1 Detailed Description

Name Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2 Field Documentation

11.104.2.1 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`

Count of valid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.2 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`

Count of invalid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.3 CreatePipeErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CreatePipeErrorCounter`

Count of errors in create pipe API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_NewPipeEC

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.4 DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::DuplicateSubscriptions↩ Counter`

Count of duplicate subscriptions.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_DupSubCnt

Definition at line 90 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.5 GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::GetPipeIdByName↩ ErrorCounter`

Count of errors in get pipe id by name API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_GetPipeIDByNameEC

Definition at line 92 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.6 InternalErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::InternalErrorCounter`

Count of queue read or write errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_InternalEC

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.7 MemInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemInUse`

Memory in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_MemInUse

Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.8 MemPoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle`

Handle to SB's Memory Pool.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_MemPoolHdl

Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.9 MsgLimitErrorCounter `uint16 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgLimitErrorCounter`

Count of msg id to pipe errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_MsgLimEC

Definition at line 99 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.10 MsgReceiveErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgReceiveErrorCounter`

Count of message receive errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_MsgRecEC

Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.11 MsgSendErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MsgSendErrorCounter`

Count of message send errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_MsgSndEC

Definition at line 77 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.12 NoSubscribersCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NoSubscribersCounter`

Count pkts sent with no subscribers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_NoSubEC

Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.13 PipeOptsErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOptsErrorCounter`

Count of errors in set/get pipe options API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOptsEC

Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.14 PipeOverflowErrorCounter `uint16 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::PipeOverflowError↩ Counter`

Count of pipe overflow errors.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOvrEC

Definition at line 97 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.15 Spare2Align `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Spare2Align[1]`

Spare bytes to ensure alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Spare2Align[2]

Definition at line 94 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.16 SubscribeErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubscribeErrorCounter`

Count of errors in subscribe API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_SubscrEC

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.104.2.17 UnmarkedMem `uint32 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::UnmarkedMem`

cfg param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES minus Peak Memory in use

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_UnMarkedMem

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.105 CFE_SB_Msg Union Reference

Software Bus generic message.
`#include <cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_Message_t Msg

  Base message type without enforced alignment.
- long long int LongInt

  Align to support Long Integer.
- long double LongDouble

  Align to support Long Double.

11.105.1 Detailed Description

Software Bus generic message.
Definition at line 142 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

11.105.2 Field Documentation

11.105.2.1 LongDouble `long double CFE_SB_Msg::LongDouble`

Align to support Long Double.
Definition at line 146 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

11.105.2.2 LongInt `long long int CFE_SB_Msg::LongInt`

Align to support Long Integer.
Definition at line 145 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

11.105.2.3 Msg `CFE_MSG_Message_t CFE_SB_Msg::Msg`

Base message type without enforced alignment.
Definition at line 144 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppProcessMsg(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), and DS_VerifyLength().
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h

11.106 CFE_SB_MsgId_t Struct Reference

CFE_SB_MsgId_t type definition.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t Value

11.106.1 Detailed Description

CFE_SB_MsgId_t type definition.
Software Bus message identifier used in many SB APIs
Currently this is directly mapped to the underlying holding type (not wrapped) for compatibility with existing usage semantics in apps (mainly switch/case statements)

Note

In a future version it could become a type-safe wrapper similar to the route index, to avoid message IDs getting mixed between other integer values.

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

11.106.2 Field Documentation

11.106.2.1 Value `CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgId_t::Value`

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h

11.107 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry Struct Reference

SB Map File Entry.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId

  Message Id which has been subscribed to.
- CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t Index

  Routing raw index value (0 based, not Route ID)

11.107.1 Detailed Description

SB Map File Entry.
Structure of one element of the map information in response to CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC
Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.107.2 Field Documentation

11.107.2.1 Index `CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry::Index`

Routing raw index value (0 based, not Route ID)
Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.107.2.2 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry::MsgId`

Message Id which has been subscribed to.
Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.108 CFE_SB_NoopCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.108.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 52 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.108.2 Field Documentation

11.108.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.109 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats Struct Reference

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId

  Pipe Id associated with the stats below.
- uint16 MaxQueueDepth

  Number of messages the pipe can hold.
- uint16 CurrentQueueDepth

  Number of messages currently on the pipe.
- uint16 PeakQueueDepth

  Peak number of messages that have been on the pipe.
- uint16 Spare

  Spare word to ensure alignment.

11.109.1 Detailed Description

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
Used in SB Statistics Telemetry Packet CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t
Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.109.2 Field Documentation

11.109.2.1 CurrentQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::CurrentQueueDepth`

Number of messages currently on the pipe.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDINUSE

Definition at line 121 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.109.2.2 MaxQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::MaxQueueDepth`

Number of messages the pipe can hold.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDDEPTH

Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.109.2.3 PeakQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PeakQueueDepth`

Peak number of messages that have been on the pipe.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPKINUSE

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.109.2.4 PipeId `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::PipeId`

Pipe Id associated with the stats below.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDPIPEID

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.109.2.5 Spare `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats::Spare`

Spare word to ensure alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES].SB_PDSPARE

Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.110 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry Struct Reference

SB Pipe Information File Entry.

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId
- CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId
- char PipeName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]
- uint16 MaxQueueDepth
- uint16 CurrentQueueDepth
- uint16 PeakQueueDepth
- uint16 SendErrors
- uint8 Opts
- uint8 Spare [3]

11.110.1 Detailed Description

SB Pipe Information File Entry.
This statistics structure is output as part of the CFE SB "Send Pipe Info" command (CFE_SB_SEND_PIPE_INFO_CC).
Previous versions of CFE simply wrote the internal CFE_SB_PipeD_t object to the file, but this also contains information such as pointers which are not relevant outside the running CFE process.
By defining the pipe info structure separately, it also provides some independence, such that the internal CFE_SB_↩ PipeD_t definition can evolve without changing the binary format of the information file.
Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2 Field Documentation

11.110.2.1 AppId `CFE_ES_AppId_t CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::AppId`

The runtime ID of the application that owns the pipe
Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.2 AppName `char CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Name of the application that owns the pipe
Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.3 CurrentQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::CurrentQueueDepth`

The current depth of the pipe
Definition at line 151 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.4 MaxQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::MaxQueueDepth`

The allocated depth of the pipe (max capacity)
Definition at line 150 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.5 Opts `uint8 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::Opts`

Pipe options set (bitmask)
Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.6 PeakQueueDepth `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PeakQueueDepth`

The peak depth of the pipe (high watermark)
Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.7 PipeId `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PipeId`

The runtime ID of the pipe
Definition at line 146 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.8 PipeName `char CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::PipeName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

The Name of the pipe
Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.9 SendErrors `uint16 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::SendErrors`

Number of errors when writing to this pipe
Definition at line 153 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.110.2.10 Spare `uint8 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry::Spare[3]`

Padding to make this structure a multiple of 4 bytes
Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.111 CFE_SB_Qos_t Struct Reference

Quality Of Service Type Definition.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 Priority

  Specify high(1) or low(0) message priority for off-board routing, currently unused.
- uint8 Reliability

  Specify high(1) or low(0) message transfer reliability for off-board routing, currently unused.

11.111.1 Detailed Description

Quality Of Service Type Definition.
Currently an unused parameter in CFE_SB_SubscribeEx Intended to be used for interprocessor communication only
Definition at line 121 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

11.111.2 Field Documentation

11.111.2.1 Priority `uint8 CFE_SB_Qos_t::Priority`

Specify high(1) or low(0) message priority for off-board routing, currently unused.
Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

11.111.2.2 Reliability `uint8 CFE_SB_Qos_t::Reliability`

Specify high(1) or low(0) message transfer reliability for off-board routing, currently unused.
Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h

11.112 CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.112.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.112.2 Field Documentation

11.112.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.113 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId

  Message ID of route to be enabled or disabled CFE_SB_MsgId_t.
- CFE_SB_PipeId_t Pipe

  Pipe ID of route to be enabled or disabled CFE_SB_PipeId_t.
- uint8 Spare

  Spare byte to make command even number of bytes.

11.113.1 Detailed Description

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
This structure contains a definition used by two SB commands, 'Enable Route' CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC and 'Disable Route' CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC. A route is the destination pipe for a particular message and is therefore defined as a MsgId and PipeId combination.
Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.113.2 Field Documentation

11.113.2.1 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::MsgId`

Message ID of route to be enabled or disabled CFE_SB_MsgId_t.
Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.113.2.2 Pipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::Pipe`

Pipe ID of route to be enabled or disabled CFE_SB_PipeId_t.
Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.113.2.3 Spare `uint8 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload::Spare`

Spare byte to make command even number of bytes.
Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.114 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry Struct Reference

SB Routing File Entry.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId

  Message Id portion of the route.
- CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId

  Pipe Id portion of the route.
- uint8 State

  Route Enabled or Disabled.
- uint16 MsgCnt

  Number of msgs with this MsgId sent to this PipeId.
- char AppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Pipe Depth Statistics.
- char PipeName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Pipe Depth Statistics.

11.114.1 Detailed Description

SB Routing File Entry.
Structure of one element of the routing information in response to CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC
Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2 Field Documentation

11.114.2.1 AppName `char CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::AppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Pipe Depth Statistics.
Definition at line 217 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.2 MsgCnt `uint16 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::MsgCnt`

Number of msgs with this MsgId sent to this PipeId.
Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.3 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::MsgId`

Message Id portion of the route.
Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.4 PipeId `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::PipeId`

Pipe Id portion of the route.
Definition at line 214 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.5 PipeName `char CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::PipeName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Pipe Depth Statistics.
Definition at line 218 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.114.2.6 State `uint8 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry::State`

Route Enabled or Disabled.
Definition at line 215 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.115 CFE_SB_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.115.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.115.2 Field Documentation

11.115.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.116 CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.116.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 77 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.116.2 Field Documentation

11.116.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.117 CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

11.117.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 72 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.117.2 Field Documentation

11.117.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd::CommandHeader`

Definition at line 74 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.118 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.118.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 139 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.118.2 Field Documentation

11.118.2.1 Payload `CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.118.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm::Telemetry↩ Header`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 141 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.119 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8 SubType

  Subscription or Unsubscription.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId

  MsgId subscribed or unsubscribe to.
- CFE_SB_Qos_t Qos

  Quality of Service, used only for interprocessor communication.
- CFE_SB_PipeId_t Pipe

  Destination pipe id to send above msg id

11.119.1 Detailed Description

Name SB Subscription Report Packet

This structure defines the pkt sent by SB when a subscription or a request to unsubscribe is received while subscription reporting is enabled. By default subscription reporting is disabled. This feature is intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

See also

CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.119.2 Field Documentation

11.119.2.1 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::MsgId`

MsgId subscribed or unsubscribe to.
Definition at line 245 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.119.2.2 Pipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::Pipe`

Destination pipe id to send above msg id

Definition at line 247 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.119.2.3 Qos `CFE_SB_Qos_t CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::Qos`

Quality of Service, used only for interprocessor communication.
Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.119.2.4 SubType `uint8 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload::SubType`

Subscription or Unsubscription.
Definition at line 244 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.120 CFE_SB_StatsTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.120.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.120.2 Field Documentation

11.120.2.1 Payload `CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t CFE_SB_StatsTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 136 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.120.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_SB_StatsTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 135 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.121 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 MsgIdsInUse

  Current number of MsgIds with a destination.
- uint32 PeakMsgIdsInUse

  Peak number of MsgIds with a destination.
- uint32 MaxMsgIdsAllowed

  cFE Cfg Param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS
- uint32 PipesInUse

  Number of pipes currently in use.
- uint32 PeakPipesInUse

  Peak number of pipes since last reboot.
- uint32 MaxPipesAllowed

  cFE Cfg Param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES
- uint32 MemInUse

  Memory bytes currently in use for SB msg transfers.
- uint32 PeakMemInUse

  Peak memory bytes in use for SB msg transfers.
- uint32 MaxMemAllowed

  cFE Cfg Param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES
- uint32 SubscriptionsInUse

  Number of current subscriptions.
- uint32 PeakSubscriptionsInUse

  Peak number of subscriptions.
- uint32 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed

  product of CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS and CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT
- uint32 SBBuffersInUse

  Number of SB message buffers currently in use.
- uint32 PeakSBBuffersInUse

  Max number of SB message buffers in use.
- uint32 MaxPipeDepthAllowed

  Maximum allowed pipe depth.
- CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t PipeDepthStats [CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES]

  Pipe Depth Statistics CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t.

11.121.1 Detailed Description

Name SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

SB Statistics packet sent in response to CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC
Definition at line 163 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2 Field Documentation

11.121.2.1 MaxMemAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMemAllowed`

cFE Cfg Param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMBMALW

Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.2 MaxMsgIdsAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxMsgIdsAllowed`

cFE Cfg Param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMMIDALW

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.3 MaxPipeDepthAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipeDepthAllowed`

Maximum allowed pipe depth.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPDALW

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.4 MaxPipesAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxPipesAllowed`

cFE Cfg Param CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMPALW

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.5 MaxSubscriptionsAllowed `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MaxSubscriptionsAllowed`

product of CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS and CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMSALW

Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.6 MemInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MemInUse`

Memory bytes currently in use for SB msg transfers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMBMIU

Definition at line 179 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.7 MsgIdsInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::MsgIdsInUse`

Current number of MsgIds with a destination.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMMIDIU

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.8 PeakMemInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMemInUse`

Peak memory bytes in use for SB msg transfers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPBMIU

Definition at line 181 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.9 PeakMsgIdsInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakMsgIdsInUse`

Peak number of MsgIds with a destination.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPMIDIU

Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.10 PeakPipesInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakPipesInUse`

Peak number of pipes since last reboot.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPPIU

Definition at line 174 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.11 PeakSBBuffersInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSBBuffersInUse`

Max number of SB message buffers in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSBBIU

Definition at line 196 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.12 PeakSubscriptionsInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PeakSubscriptionsInUse`

Peak number of subscriptions.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPSIU

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.13 PipeDepthStats `CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipeDepthStats[CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIP`

Pipe Depth Statistics CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPDS[CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES]

Definition at line 202 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.14 PipesInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::PipesInUse`

Number of pipes currently in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMPIU

Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.15 SBBuffersInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SBBuffersInUse`

Number of SB message buffers currently in use.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSBBIU

Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.121.2.16 SubscriptionsInUse `uint32 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload::SubscriptionsInUse`

Number of current subscriptions.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_Stat.SB_SMSIU

Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.122 CFE_SB_SubEntries Struct Reference

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId

  MsgId portion of the subscription.
- CFE_SB_Qos_t Qos

  Qos portion of the subscription.
- CFE_SB_PipeId_t Pipe

  PipeId portion of the subscription.

11.122.1 Detailed Description

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
This structure defines an entry used in the CFE_SB_PrevSubsPkt_t Intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)
Used in structure definition CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t
Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.122.2 Field Documentation

11.122.2.1 MsgId `CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_SubEntries::MsgId`

MsgId portion of the subscription.
Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.122.2.2 Pipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t CFE_SB_SubEntries::Pipe`

PipeId portion of the subscription.
Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.122.2.3 Qos `CFE_SB_Qos_t CFE_SB_SubEntries::Qos`

Qos portion of the subscription.
Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.123 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Write File Info Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Filename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Path and Filename of data to be loaded.

11.123.1 Detailed Description

Write File Info Command Payload.
This structure contains a generic definition used by SB commands that write to a file
Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.

11.123.2 Field Documentation

11.123.2.1 Filename `char CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload::Filename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Path and Filename of data to be loaded.
Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h

11.124 CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.124.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.124.2 Field Documentation

11.124.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.124.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.125 CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.125.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.125.2 Field Documentation

11.125.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 98 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.125.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 99 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.126 CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.126.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 90 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.126.2 Field Documentation

11.126.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 92 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.

11.126.2.2 Payload `CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h

11.127 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd Struct Reference

Abort Load Command.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.127.1 Detailed Description

Abort Load Command.
Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.127.2 Field Documentation

11.127.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.127.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 134 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.128 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Abort Load Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Full Name of Table whose load is to be aborted.

11.128.1 Detailed Description

Abort Load Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC
Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.128.2 Field Documentation

11.128.2.1 TableName `char CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full Name of Table whose load is to be aborted.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of a table whose load is to be aborted
Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.129 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd Struct Reference

Activate Table Command.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.129.1 Detailed Description

Activate Table Command.
Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.129.2 Field Documentation

11.129.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 97 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.129.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 98 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.130 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Activate Table Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Full Name of Table to be activated.

11.130.1 Detailed Description

Activate Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC
Definition at line 94 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.130.2 Field Documentation

11.130.2.1 TableName `char CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full Name of Table to be activated.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be activated
Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.131 CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Full Name of Table whose CDS is to be deleted.

11.131.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC
Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.131.2 Field Documentation

11.131.2.1 TableName `char CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full Name of Table whose CDS is to be deleted.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of a critical table whose CDS is to be deleted
Definition at line 135 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.132 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd Struct Reference

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.132.1 Detailed Description

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.
Definition at line 122 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.132.2 Field Documentation

11.132.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.132.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.133 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.133.1 Detailed Description

/brief Dump Table Command
Definition at line 77 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.133.2 Field Documentation

11.133.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_DumpCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.133.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_DumpCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.134 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Dump Table Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 ActiveTableFlag

  CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE=Active Table
- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Full name of table to be dumped.
- char DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Full Filename where data is to be written.

11.134.1 Detailed Description

Dump Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC
Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.134.2 Field Documentation

11.134.2.1 ActiveTableFlag `uint16 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::ActiveTableFlag`

CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE=Active Table
Selects either the "Inactive" (CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE) buffer or the "Active" (CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE) buffer to be dumped
Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.134.2.2 DumpFilename `char CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::DumpFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Full Filename where data is to be written.
ASCII string containing full path of filename where data is to be dumped
Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.134.2.3 TableName `char CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full name of table to be dumped.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be dumped
Definition at line 63 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.135 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Dump Registry Command.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader
  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t Payload
  Command payload.

11.135.1 Detailed Description

Dump Registry Command.
Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.135.2 Field Documentation

11.135.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.135.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.136 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Dump Registry Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char DumpFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]
  Full Filename where dumped data is to be written.

11.136.1 Detailed Description

Dump Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC
Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.136.2 Field Documentation

11.136.2.1 DumpFilename `char CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload::DumpFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Full Filename where dumped data is to be written.
ASCII string containing full path of filename where registry is to be dumped
Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.137 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr Struct Reference

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 Reserved
- uint32 Offset
- uint32 NumBytes
- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

11.137.1 Detailed Description

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.
This header follows the CFE_FS header and precedes the actual table data.

Note

> The Offset and NumBytes fields in the table header are to 32 bits for backward compatibility with existing CFE versions. This means that even on 64-bit CPUs, individual table files will be limited to 4GiB in size.

Definition at line 64 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.137.2 Field Documentation

11.137.2.1 NumBytes `uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::NumBytes`

Number of bytes to load into table
Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.137.2.2 Offset `uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::Offset`

Byte Offset at which load should commence
Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.137.2.3 Reserved `uint32 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::Reserved`

Future Use: NumTblSegments in File?

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

11.137.2.4 TableName `char CFE_TBL_File_Hdr::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Fully qualified name of table to load
Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h

11.138 CFE_TBL_FileDef Struct Reference

Table File summary object.
`#include <cfe_tbl_filedef.h>`

Data Fields

- char ObjectName [64]

  Name of instantiated variable that contains desired table image.
- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Name of Table as defined onboard.
- char Description [CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]

  Description of table image that is included in cFE File Header.
- char TgtFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN]

  Default filename to be used for output of elf2cfetbl utility.
- uint32 ObjectSize

  Size, in bytes, of instantiated object.

11.138.1 Detailed Description

Table File summary object.
The definition of the file definition metadata that can be used by external tools (e.g. elf2cfetbl) to generate CFE table data files.
Definition at line 58 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.138.2 Field Documentation

11.138.2.1 Description `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::Description[CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN]`

Description of table image that is included in cFE File Header.
This is a free-form text string that can be any meaningful value
Definition at line 94 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.138.2.2 ObjectName `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::ObjectName[64]`

Name of instantiated variable that contains desired table image.

Note

> For consistency and future compatibility with auto-generated table files and table definitions, the "ObjectName" should match the table struct typedef name without the "_t" suffix. For example, the limit checker action table (ADT) is defined by a type called "LC_ADT_t", the ObjectName should be "LC_ADT".

This naming convention allows the type name to be inferred from the ObjectName (and vice-versa) without having to directly specify both the type name and object name here.

Although the traditional elf2cfetbl tool does not currently do any type checking, future tool versions may add more robust type verification and therefore need to know the type name as well as the object name.
Definition at line 76 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.138.2.3 ObjectSize `uint32 CFE_TBL_FileDef::ObjectSize`

Size, in bytes, of instantiated object.
This may be used by tools to check for consistency between the actual defined table size and the expected table size. This is set automatically via the CFE_TBL_FILEDEF macro.
Definition at line 112 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.138.2.4 TableName `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Name of Table as defined onboard.
This should be in the form of "APP_NAME.TABLE_NAME" where APP_NAME matches what the app is named at runtime (the 4th column of cfe_es_startup.scr) and TABLE_NAME matches the 2nd parameter of the call to CFE_TBL_Register(). Preferably the TABLE_NAME should also match the ObjectName here in this structure, although this is not strictly required, it helps keep things consistent.
Definition at line 87 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

11.138.2.5 TgtFilename `char CFE_TBL_FileDef::TgtFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN]`

Default filename to be used for output of elf2cfetbl utility.
This must match the expected table file name, which is the name of the source file but the ".c" extension replaced with ".tbl". This is the filename only - do not include a directory/path name here, it can be copied to any runtime directory on the target by external scripts, but should not be renamed.
Definition at line 104 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h

11.139 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader
  Telemetry header.
- CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload
  Telemetry payload.

11.139.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.139.2 Field Documentation

11.139.2.1 Payload `CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 157 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.139.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.

Definition at line 156 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.140 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 CommandCounter

  Count of valid commands received.
- uint8 CommandErrorCounter

  Count of invalid commands received.
- uint16 NumTables

  Number of Tables Registered.
- uint16 NumLoadPending

  Number of Tables pending on Applications for their update.
- uint16 ValidationCounter

  Number of completed table validations.
- uint32 LastValCrc

  Data Integrity Value computed for last table validated.
- int32 LastValStatus

  Returned status from validation function for last table validated.
- bool ActiveBuffer

  Indicator of whether table buffer validated was 0=Inactive, 1=Active.
- char LastValTableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Name of last table validated.
- uint8 SuccessValCounter

  Total number of successful table validations.
- uint8 FailedValCounter

  Total number of unsuccessful table validations.
- uint8 NumValRequests

  Number of times Table Services has requested validations from Apps.
- uint8 NumFreeSharedBufs

  Number of free Shared Working Buffers.
- uint8 ByteAlignPad1

  Spare byte to ensure longword alignment.
- CFE_ES_MemHandle_t MemPoolHandle

  Handle to TBL's memory pool.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t LastUpdateTime

  Time of last table update.
- char LastUpdatedTable [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Name of the last table updated.
- char LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Path and Name of last table image file loaded.

- char LastFileDumped [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Path and Name of last file dumped to.
- char LastTableLoaded [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Name of the last table loaded.

11.140.1 Detailed Description

Name Table Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2 Field Documentation

11.140.2.1 ActiveBuffer `bool CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ActiveBuffer`

Indicator of whether table buffer validated was 0=Inactive, 1=Active.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValBuf

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.2 ByteAlignPad1 `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ByteAlignPad1`

Spare byte to ensure longword alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ByteAlignPad1

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.3 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`

Count of valid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC

Definition at line 183 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.4 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`

Count of invalid commands received.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC

Definition at line 185 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.5 FailedValCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::FailedValCounter`

Total number of unsuccessful table validations.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.6 LastFileDumped

`char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileDumped[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Path and Name of last file dumped to.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileDumped[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Definition at line 231 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.7 LastFileLoaded

`char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Path and Name of last table image file loaded.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileLoaded[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.8 LastTableLoaded

`char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastTableLoaded[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LE`

Name of the last table loaded.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastTableLoaded[CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Definition at line 233 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.9 LastUpdatedTable

`char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdatedTable[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_`

Name of the last table updated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.10 LastUpdateTime

`CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastUpdateTime`

Time of last table update.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastUpdTime, $sc_$cpu_TBL_SECONDS, $sc_$cpu_TBL_SUBSECONDS

Definition at line 225 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.11 LastValCrc

`uint32 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValCrc`

Data Integrity Value computed for last table validated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValCRC

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.12 LastValStatus

`int32 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValStatus`

Returned status from validation function for last table validated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBl_LastValS

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.13 LastValTableName `char CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LastValTableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAM`

Name of last table validated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValTblName[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Definition at line 207 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.14 MemPoolHandle `CFE_ES_MemHandle_t CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::MemPoolHandle`

Handle to TBL's memory pool.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_MemPoolHandle

Definition at line 223 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.15 NumFreeSharedBufs `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumFreeSharedBufs`

Number of free Shared Working Buffers.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf

Definition at line 219 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.16 NumLoadPending `uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumLoadPending`

Number of Tables pending on Applications for their update.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_NumUpdatesPend

Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.17 NumTables `uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumTables`

Number of Tables Registered.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_NumTables

Definition at line 191 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.18 NumValRequests `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::NumValRequests`

Number of times Table Services has requested validations from Apps.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr

Definition at line 213 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.19 SuccessValCounter `uint8 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SuccessValCounter`

Total number of successful table validations.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr

Definition at line 209 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.140.2.20 ValidationCounter `uint16 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ValidationCounter`

Number of completed table validations.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.141 CFE_TBL_Info Struct Reference

Table Info.

```
#include <cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- size_t Size

  Size, in bytes, of Table.
- uint32 NumUsers

  Number of Apps with access to the table.
- uint32 FileCreateTimeSecs

  File creation time from last file loaded into table.
- uint32 FileCreateTimeSubSecs

  File creation time from last file loaded into table.
- uint32 Crc

  Most recently calculated CRC by TBL services on table contents.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeOfLastUpdate

  Time when Table was last updated.
- bool TableLoadedOnce

  Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.
- bool DumpOnly

  Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.
- bool DoubleBuffered

  Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.
- bool UserDefAddr

  Flag indicating Table address was defined by Owner Application.
- bool Critical

  Flag indicating Table contents are maintained in a CDS.
- char LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Filename of last file loaded into table.

11.141.1 Detailed Description

Table Info.
Definition at line 109 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2 Field Documentation

11.141.2.1 Crc `uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::Crc`

Most recently calculated CRC by TBL services on table contents.
Definition at line 115 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.2 Critical `bool CFE_TBL_Info::Critical`

Flag indicating Table contents are maintained in a CDS.
Definition at line 121 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.3 DoubleBuffered `bool CFE_TBL_Info::DoubleBuffered`

Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.
Definition at line 119 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.4 DumpOnly `bool CFE_TBL_Info::DumpOnly`

Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.
Definition at line 118 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.5 FileCreateTimeSecs `uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::FileCreateTimeSecs`

File creation time from last file loaded into table.
Definition at line 113 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.6 FileCreateTimeSubSecs `uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::FileCreateTimeSubSecs`

File creation time from last file loaded into table.
Definition at line 114 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.7 LastFileLoaded `char CFE_TBL_Info::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Filename of last file loaded into table.
Definition at line 122 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.141.2.8 NumUsers `uint32 CFE_TBL_Info::NumUsers`

Number of Apps with access to the table.
Definition at line 112 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.9 Size `size_t CFE_TBL_Info::Size`

Size, in bytes, of Table.
Definition at line 111 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.10 TableLoadedOnce `bool CFE_TBL_Info::TableLoadedOnce`

Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.
Definition at line 117 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.11 TimeOfLastUpdate `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_Info::TimeOfLastUpdate`

Time when Table was last updated.
Definition at line 116 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

11.141.2.12 UserDefAddr `bool CFE_TBL_Info::UserDefAddr`

Flag indicating Table address was defined by Owner Application.
Definition at line 120 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h

11.142 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd Struct Reference

Load Table Command.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.142.1 Detailed Description

Load Table Command.
Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.142.2 Field Documentation

11.142.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_LoadCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.142.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_LoadCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.143 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Load Table Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char LoadFilename [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Filename (and path) of data to be loaded.

11.143.1 Detailed Description

Load Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC
Definition at line 45 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.143.2 Field Documentation

11.143.2.1 LoadFilename `char CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload::LoadFilename[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Filename (and path) of data to be loaded.
Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.144 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.144.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.144.2 Field Documentation

11.144.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 54 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.145 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.145.1 Detailed Description

/brief Table Management Notification Command
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.145.2 Field Documentation

11.145.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.145.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.146 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Table Management Notification Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 Parameter

  Application specified command parameter.

11.146.1 Detailed Description

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

Description

Whenever an application that owns a table calls the CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage API following the table registration, Table services will generate the following command message with the application specified message ID, command code and parameter whenever the table requires management (e.g. - loads and validations).

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.146.2 Field Documentation

11.146.2.1 Parameter `uint32 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload::Parameter`

Application specified command parameter.
Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.147 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.147.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.147.2 Field Documentation

11.147.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 57 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.148 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.148.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.148.2 Field Documentation

11.148.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.149 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd Struct Reference

Send Table Registry Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.149.1 Detailed Description

Send Table Registry Command.
Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.149.2 Field Documentation

11.149.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.149.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.150 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Send Table Registry Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Full Name of Table whose registry entry is to be telemetered.

11.150.1 Detailed Description

Send Table Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC
Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.150.2 Field Documentation

11.150.2.1 TableName `char CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full Name of Table whose registry entry is to be telemetered.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table whose registry entry is to be telemetered via CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t
Definition at line 121 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.151 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.151.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 160 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.151.2 Field Documentation

11.151.2.1 Payload `CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t` `CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 163 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.151.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.152 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_ES_MemOffset_t Size

  Size, in bytes, of Table.
- uint32 Crc

  Most recently calculated CRC of Table.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t ActiveBufferAddr

  Address of Active Buffer.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t InactiveBufferAddr

  Address of Inactive Buffer.
- CFE_ES_MemAddress_t ValidationFuncPtr

  Ptr to Owner App's function that validates tbl contents.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeOfLastUpdate

  Time when Table was last updated.
- uint32 FileCreateTimeSecs

  File creation time from last file loaded into table.
- uint32 FileCreateTimeSubSecs

  File creation time from last file loaded into table.
- bool TableLoadedOnce

  Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.
- bool LoadPending

  Flag indicating an inactive buffer is ready to be copied.
- bool DumpOnly

  Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.
- bool DoubleBuffered

  Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.
- char Name [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Processor specific table name.

- char LastFileLoaded [CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Filename of last file loaded into table.

- char OwnerAppName [CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]

  Name of owning application.

- bool Critical

  Indicates whether table is Critical or not.

- uint8 ByteAlign4

  Spare byte to maintain byte alignment.

11.152.1 Detailed Description

Name Table Registry Info Packet

Definition at line 240 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2 Field Documentation

11.152.2.1 ActiveBufferAddr `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ActiveBufferAddr`

Address of Active Buffer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ActBufAdd

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.2 ByteAlign4 `uint8 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ByteAlign4`

Spare byte to maintain byte alignment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_Spare4

Definition at line 274 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.3 Crc `uint32 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Crc`

Most recently calculated CRC of Table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_CRC

Definition at line 244 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.4 Critical `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Critical`

Indicates whether table is Critical or not.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_Spare3

Definition at line 272 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.5 DoubleBuffered `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DoubleBuffered`

Flag indicating Table has a dedicated inactive buffer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_DblBuffered

Definition at line 264 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.6 DumpOnly `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::DumpOnly`

Flag indicating Table is NOT to be loaded.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_DumpOnly

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.7 FileCreateTimeSecs `uint32 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileCreateTimeSecs`

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_FILECSECONDS

Definition at line 254 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.8 FileCreateTimeSubSecs `uint32 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::FileCreateTimeSubSecs`

File creation time from last file loaded into table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_FILECSUBSECONDS

Definition at line 256 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.9 InactiveBufferAddr `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::InactiveBufferAddr`

Address of Inactive Buffer.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_IActBufAdd

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.10 LastFileLoaded `char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LastFileLoaded[CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Filename of last file loaded into table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LastFileUpd[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

Definition at line 268 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.11 LoadPending `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::LoadPending`

Flag indicating an inactive buffer is ready to be copied.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_UpdatePndng

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.12 Name `char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Name[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Processor specific table name.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_Name[CFE_TB_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

Definition at line 266 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.13 OwnerAppName `char CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::OwnerAppName[CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN]`

Name of owning application.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_OwnerApp[OS_MAX_API_NAME]

Definition at line 270 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.14 Size `CFE_ES_MemOffset_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::Size`

Size, in bytes, of Table.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_SIZE

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.15 TableLoadedOnce `bool CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TableLoadedOnce`

Flag indicating whether table has been loaded once or not.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LoadedOnce

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.16 TimeOfLastUpdate `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::TimeOfLastUpdate`

Time when Table was last updated.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_TimeLastUpd, $sc_$cpu_TBL_TLUSECONDS, $sc_$cpu_TBL_TLUSUB↩ SECONDS

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.152.2.17 ValidationFuncPtr `CFE_ES_MemAddress_t CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload::ValidationFuncPtr`

Ptr to Owner App's function that validates tbl contents.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFuncPtr

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.153 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd Struct Reference

Validate Table Command.

```
#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.153.1 Detailed Description

Validate Table Command.
Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.153.2 Field Documentation

11.153.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.

11.153.2.2 Payload `CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h

11.154 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Validate Table Command Payload.
`#include <default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 ActiveTableFlag

  CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE=Active Table
- char TableName [CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]

  Full Name of Table to be validated.

11.154.1 Detailed Description

Validate Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC
Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.154.2 Field Documentation

11.154.2.1 ActiveTableFlag `uint16 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload::ActiveTableFlag`

CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE=Inactive Table, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE=Active Table
Selects either the "Inactive" (CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE) buffer or the "Active" (CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE) buffer to be validated
Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.

11.154.2.2 TableName `char CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload::TableName[CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN]`

Full Name of Table to be validated.
ASCII string containing full table name identifier of table to be validated
Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h

11.155 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.155.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 146 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.155.2 Field Documentation

11.155.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.155.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.156 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.156.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 122 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.156.2 Field Documentation

11.156.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 124 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.156.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.157 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.157.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.157.2 Field Documentation

11.157.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 171 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.157.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.158 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.158.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 198 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.158.2 Field Documentation

11.158.2.1 Payload `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.158.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 200 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.159 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneMET

  MET at time of tone.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneSTCF

  STCF at time of tone.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneDelay

  Adjustment for slow tone detection.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneLatch

  Local clock latched at time of tone.
- int16 AtToneLeapSeconds

Leap Seconds at time of tone.

- CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t ClockStateAPI

  Clock state as per API.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeSinceTone

  Time elapsed since the tone.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentLatch

  Local clock latched just "now".
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentMET

  MET at this instant.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentTAI

  TAI at this instant.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CurrentUTC

  UTC at this instant.
- int16 ClockSetState

  Time has been "set".
- int16 ClockFlyState

  Current fly-wheel state.
- int16 ClockSource

  Internal vs external, etc.
- int16 ClockSignal

  Primary vs redundant, etc.
- int16 ServerFlyState

  Used by clients only.
- int16 Forced2Fly

  Commanded into fly-wheel.
- uint16 ClockStateFlags

  Clock State Flags.
- int16 OneTimeDirection

  One time STCF adjustment direction (Add = 1, Sub = 2)
- int16 OneHzDirection

  1Hz STCF adjustment direction
- int16 DelayDirection

  Client latency adjustment direction.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t OneTimeAdjust

  Previous one-time STCF adjustment.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t OneHzAdjust

  Current 1Hz STCF adjustment.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t ToneSignalLatch

  Local Clock latched at most recent tone signal.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t ToneDataLatch

  Local Clock latched at arrival of tone data.
- uint32 ToneMatchCounter

  Tone signal / data verification count.
- uint32 ToneMatchErrorCounter

  Tone signal / data verification error count.
- uint32 ToneSignalCounter

  Tone signal detected SB message count.

- uint32 ToneDataCounter

  Time at the tone data SB message count.
- uint32 ToneIntCounter

  Tone signal ISR execution count.
- uint32 ToneIntErrorCounter

  Tone signal ISR error count.
- uint32 ToneTaskCounter

  Tone task execution count.
- uint32 VersionCounter

  Count of mods to time at tone reference data (version)
- uint32 LocalIntCounter

  Local 1Hz ISR execution count.
- uint32 LocalTaskCounter

  Local 1Hz task execution count.
- uint32 VirtualMET

  Software MET.
- uint32 MinElapsed

  Min tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)
- uint32 MaxElapsed

  Max tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t MaxLocalClock

  Max local clock value before rollover.
- uint32 ToneOverLimit

  Max between tone signal interrupts.
- uint32 ToneUnderLimit

  Min between tone signal interrupts.
- uint32 DataStoreStatus

  Data Store status (preserved across processor reset)

11.159.1 Detailed Description

Name Time Services Diagnostics Packet

Definition at line 190 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2 Field Documentation

11.159.2.1 AtToneDelay `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneDelay`

Adjustment for slow tone detection.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentSs

Definition at line 199 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.2 AtToneLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLatch`

Local clock latched at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTValidS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTValidSs

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.3 AtToneLeapSeconds `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds`

Leap Seconds at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLeapS

Definition at line 204 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.4 AtToneMET `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneMET`

MET at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTMETS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTMETSs

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.5 AtToneSTCF `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::AtToneSTCF`

STCF at time of tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DSTCFS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DSTCFSS

Definition at line 197 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.6 ClockFlyState `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockFlyState`

Current fly-wheel state.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlywheel

Definition at line 228 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.7 ClockSetState `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSetState`

Time has been "set".

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DValid

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.8 ClockSignal `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSignal`

Primary vs redundant, etc.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DSignal

Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.9 ClockSource `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockSource`

Internal vs external, etc.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DSource

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.10 ClockStateAPI `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI`

Clock state as per API.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAPIState

Definition at line 206 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.11 ClockStateFlags `uint16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags`

Clock State Flags.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DStateFlags, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSet, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagFly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSrc, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagPri, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSfly, $sc_↩ $cpu_TIME_DFlagCfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagAdjd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlag1Hzd, $sc_↩ $cpu_TIME_DFlagClat, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagSorC, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DFlagNIU

Definition at line 242 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.12 CurrentLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentLatch`

Local clock latched just "now".

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLocalS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLocalSs

Definition at line 214 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.13 CurrentMET `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentMET`

MET at this instant.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMETSs

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.14 CurrentTAI `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentTAI`

TAI at this instant.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAIS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTAISS

Definition at line 218 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.15 CurrentUTC `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::CurrentUTC`

UTC at this instant.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DUTCSS

Definition at line 220 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.16 DataStoreStatus `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DataStoreStatus`

Data Store status (preserved across processor reset)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DataStStat

Definition at line 332 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.17 DelayDirection `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::DelayDirection`

Client latency adjustment direction.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentDir

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.18 Forced2Fly `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::Forced2Fly`

Commanded into fly-wheel.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DCMD2Fly

Definition at line 236 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.19 LocalIntCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalIntCounter`

Local 1Hz ISR execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzISRCNT

Definition at line 290 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.20 LocalTaskCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::LocalTaskCounter`

Local 1Hz task execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT

Definition at line 292 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.21 MaxElapsed `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxElapsed`

Max tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMaxWindow

Definition at line 312 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.22 MaxLocalClock `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MaxLocalClock`

Max local clock value before rollover.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DWrapS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DWrapSs

Definition at line 318 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.23 MinElapsed `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::MinElapsed`

Min tone signal / data pkt arrival window (Sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMinWindow

Definition at line 310 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.24 OneHzAdjust `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzAdjust`

Current 1Hz STCF adjustment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjSs

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.25 OneHzDirection `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneHzDirection`

1Hz STCF adjustment direction

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzAdjDir

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.26 OneTimeAdjust `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeAdjust`

Previous one-time STCF adjustment.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustSs

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.27 OneTimeDirection `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::OneTimeDirection`

One time STCF adjustment direction (Add = 1, Sub = 2)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAdjustDir

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.28 ServerFlyState `int16 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ServerFlyState`

Used by clients only.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DSrvFly

Definition at line 234 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.29 TimeSinceTone `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::TimeSinceTone`

Time elapsed since the tone.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DElapsedS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DElapsedSs

Definition at line 212 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.30 ToneDataCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataCounter`

Time at the tone data SB message count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTatTCNT

Definition at line 280 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.31 ToneDataLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneDataLatch`

Local Clock latched at arrival of tone data.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTDS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTDSs

Definition at line 268 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.32 ToneIntCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntCounter`

Tone signal ISR execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRCNT

Definition at line 282 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.33 ToneIntErrorCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneIntErrorCounter`

Tone signal ISR error count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRERR

Definition at line 284 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.34 ToneMatchCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchCounter`

Tone signal / data verification count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyCNT

Definition at line 274 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.35 ToneMatchErrorCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneMatchErrorCounter`

Tone signal / data verification error count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyER

Definition at line 276 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.36 ToneOverLimit `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneOverLimit`

Max between tone signal interrupts.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMaxSs

Definition at line 324 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.37 ToneSignalCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalCounter`

Tone signal detected SB message count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTSDetCNT

Definition at line 278 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.38 ToneSignalLatch `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneSignalLatch`

Local Clock latched at most recent tone signal.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTTS, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTTSs

Definition at line 266 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.39 ToneTaskCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneTaskCounter`

Tone task execution count.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsTaskCNT

Definition at line 286 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.40 ToneUnderLimit `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::ToneUnderLimit`

Min between tone signal interrupts.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DMinSs

Definition at line 326 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.41 VersionCounter `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VersionCounter`

Count of mods to time at tone reference data (version)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DVersionCNT

Definition at line 288 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.159.2.42 VirtualMET `uint32 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload::VirtualMET`

Software MET.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLogicalMET

Definition at line 298 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.160 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.160.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.160.2 Field Documentation

11.160.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.161 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  Telemetry header.
- CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t Payload

  Telemetry payload.

11.161.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.161.2 Field Documentation

11.161.2.1 Payload `CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm::Payload`

Telemetry payload.
Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.161.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm::TelemetryHeader`

Telemetry header.
Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.162 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 CommandCounter

  Time Command Execution Counter.
- uint8 CommandErrorCounter

  Time Command Error Counter.
- uint16 ClockStateFlags

  State Flags.
- CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t ClockStateAPI

  API State.
- int16 LeapSeconds

  Current Leaps Seconds.
- uint32 SecondsMET

  Current MET (seconds)
- uint32 SubsecsMET

  Current MET (sub-seconds)
- uint32 SecondsSTCF

  Current STCF (seconds)
- uint32 SubsecsSTCF

  Current STCF (sub-seconds)
- uint32 Seconds1HzAdj

  Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (seconds)
- uint32 Subsecs1HzAdj

  Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (sub-seconds)
- uint32 SecondsDelay

  Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (seconds)
- uint32 SubsecsDelay

  Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (sub-seconds)

11.162.1 Detailed Description

Name Time Services Housekeeping Packet

Definition at line 127 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2 Field Documentation

11.162.2.1 ClockStateAPI `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateAPI`

API State.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_DAPIState

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.2 ClockStateFlags `uint16 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::ClockStateFlags`

State Flags.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_StateFlg, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSet, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagFly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSrc, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagPri, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagCfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagAdjd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_Flag1Hzd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagClat, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSorC, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagNIU

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.3 CommandCounter `uint8 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandCounter`

Time Command Execution Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC

Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.4 CommandErrorCounter `uint8 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::CommandErrorCounter`

Time Command Error Counter.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC

Definition at line 134 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.5 LeapSeconds `int16 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::LeapSeconds`

Current Leaps Seconds.

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_LeapSecs

Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.6 Seconds1HzAdj `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Seconds1HzAdj`

Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs

Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.7 SecondsDelay `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsDelay`

Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSecs

Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.8 SecondsMET `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsMET`

Current MET (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_METSecs

Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.9 SecondsSTCF `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SecondsSTCF`

Current STCF (seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.10 Subsecs1HzAdj `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::Subsecs1HzAdj`

Current 1 Hz SCTF adjustment (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs

Definition at line 170 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.11 SubsecsDelay `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsDelay`

Current 1 Hz SCTF Delay (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_1HzAdjSSecs

Definition at line 180 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.12 SubsecsMET `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsMET`

Current MET (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_METSubsecs

Definition at line 156 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.162.2.13 SubsecsSTCF `uint32 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload::SubsecsSTCF`

Current STCF (sub-seconds)

Telemetry Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs

Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.163 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set leap seconds command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- int16 LeapSeconds

11.163.1 Detailed Description

Set leap seconds command payload.
Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.163.2 Field Documentation

11.163.2.1 LeapSeconds `int16 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload::LeapSeconds`

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.164 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.164.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.164.2 Field Documentation

11.164.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_NoopCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.165 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 Seconds
- uint32 Subseconds

11.165.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.
Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.165.2 Field Documentation

11.165.2.1 Seconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload::Seconds`

Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.165.2.2 Subseconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload::Subseconds`

Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.166 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.166.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 61 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.166.2 Field Documentation

11.166.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 63 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.167 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.167.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 51 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.167.2 Field Documentation

11.167.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.168 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.168.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.168.2 Field Documentation

11.168.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.169 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.169.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.169.2 Field Documentation

11.169.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.170 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd Struct Reference

Set leap seconds command.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.170.1 Detailed Description

Set leap seconds command.
Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.170.2 Field Documentation

11.170.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.170.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 87 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.171 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.171.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 134 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.171.2 Field Documentation

11.171.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 136 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.171.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 137 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.172 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd Struct Reference

Set tone signal source command.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.172.1 Detailed Description

Set tone signal source command.
Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.172.2 Field Documentation

11.172.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t` `CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.172.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t` `CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.173 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd Struct Reference

Set time data source command.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.173.1 Detailed Description

Set time data source command.
Definition at line 102 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.173.2 Field Documentation

11.173.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.173.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 105 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.174 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd Struct Reference

Set clock state command.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.174.1 Detailed Description

Set clock state command.
Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.174.2 Field Documentation

11.174.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.174.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.175 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.175.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.175.2 Field Documentation

11.175.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.175.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.176 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>
```

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.176.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.176.2 Field Documentation

11.176.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 160 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.176.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 161 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.177 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set tone signal source command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- int16 ToneSource

  CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY=Primary Source, CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT=Redundant Source

11.177.1 Detailed Description

Set tone signal source command payload.
Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.177.2 Field Documentation

11.177.2.1 ToneSource `int16 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload::ToneSource`

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY=Primary Source, CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT=Redundant Source

Selects either the "Primary" or "Redundant" tone signal source
Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.178 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set time data source command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- int16 TimeSource

  CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL=Internal Source, CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL=External Source

11.178.1 Detailed Description

Set time data source command payload.
Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.178.2 Field Documentation

11.178.2.1 TimeSource `int16 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload::TimeSource`

CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL=Internal Source, CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL=External Source

Selects either the "Internal" and "External" clock source
Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.179 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Set clock state command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t ClockState

  CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID=Spacecraft time has not been accurately set, CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID=Spacecraft clock has been accurately set, CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL=Force into FLYWHEEL mode

11.179.1 Detailed Description

Set clock state command payload.
Definition at line 64 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.179.2 Field Documentation

11.179.2.1 ClockState `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload::ClockState`

CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID=Spacecraft time has not been accurately set, CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID=Spacecraft clock has been accurately set, CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL=Force into FLYWHEEL mode

Selects the current clock state
Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.180 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.180.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.180.2 Field Documentation

11.180.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 154 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.180.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 155 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.181 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.181.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 128 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.181.2 Field Documentation

11.181.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.181.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.182 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.182.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 175 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.182.2 Field Documentation

11.182.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.182.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 178 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.183 CFE_TIME_SysTime Struct Reference

Data structure used to hold system time values.
`#include <default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 Seconds

  Number of seconds since epoch.
- uint32 Subseconds

  Number of subseconds since epoch (LSB = 2^(-32) seconds)

11.183.1 Detailed Description

Data structure used to hold system time values.

Description

The CFE_TIME_SysTime_t data structure is used to hold time values. Time is referred to as the elapsed time (in seconds and subseconds) since a specified epoch time. The subseconds field contains the number of 2^(-32) second intervals that have elapsed since the epoch.

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

11.183.2 Field Documentation

11.183.2.1 Seconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_SysTime::Seconds`

Number of seconds since epoch.
Definition at line 43 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_IsPacketFiltered().

11.183.2.2 Subseconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds`

Number of subseconds since epoch (LSB = 2^(-32) seconds)
Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_IsPacketFiltered().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h

11.184 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 Seconds
- uint32 MicroSeconds

11.184.1 Detailed Description

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.184.2 Field Documentation

11.184.2.1 MicroSeconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload::MicroSeconds`

Definition at line 99 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.184.2.2 Seconds `uint32 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload::Seconds`

Definition at line 98 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.185 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd Struct Reference

Time at tone data command.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.
- CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t Payload

  Command payload.

11.185.1 Detailed Description

Time at tone data command.
Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.185.2 Field Documentation

11.185.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 186 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.185.2.2 Payload `CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd::Payload`

Command payload.
Definition at line 187 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.186 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload Struct Reference

Time at tone data command payload.
`#include <default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneMET

  MET at time of tone.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t AtToneSTCF

  STCF at time of tone.
- int16 AtToneLeapSeconds

  Leap Seconds at time of tone.
- CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t AtToneState

  Clock state at time of tone.

11.186.1 Detailed Description

Time at tone data command payload.
Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.186.2 Field Documentation

11.186.2.1 AtToneLeapSeconds `int16 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneLeapSeconds`

Leap Seconds at time of tone.
Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.186.2.2 AtToneMET `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneMET`

MET at time of tone.
Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.186.2.3 AtToneState `CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneState`

Clock state at time of tone.
Definition at line 119 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.

11.186.2.4 AtToneSTCF `CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload::AtToneSTCF`

STCF at time of tone.
Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h

11.187 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd Struct Reference

`#include <default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  Command header.

11.187.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.

11.187.2 Field Documentation

11.187.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd::CommandHeader`

Command header.
Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h

11.188 DS_AddMidCmd_t Struct Reference

Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t Payload

11.188.1 Detailed Description

Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.
For command details see DS_ADD_MID_CC
Definition at line 418 of file ds_msg.h.

11.188.2 Field Documentation

11.188.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_AddMidCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 420 of file ds_msg.h.

11.188.2.2 Payload `DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t DS_AddMidCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 422 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.189 DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t Struct Reference

Message ID Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID

  Message ID to add to Packet Filter Table.

11.189.1 Detailed Description

Message ID Payload.
Used with DS_AddMidCmd_t, DS_RemoveMidCmd_t
Definition at line 408 of file ds_msg.h.

11.189.2 Field Documentation

11.189.2.1 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t::MessageID`

Message ID to add to Packet Filter Table.
Definition at line 410 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), and DS_RemoveMIDCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.190 DS_AppData_t Struct Reference

DS global data structure definition.
`#include <ds_app.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_PipeId_t CmdPipe

  Pipe Id for DS command pipe.
- CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t DataStoreHandle

  Critical Data Store (CDS) handle.
- CFE_TBL_Handle_t FilterTblHandle

  Packet filter table handle.
- CFE_TBL_Handle_t DestFileTblHandle

  Destination file table handle.
- DS_FilterTable_t * FilterTblPtr

  Packet filter table data pointer.
- DS_DestFileTable_t * DestFileTblPtr

  Destination file table data pointer.
- uint8 CmdAcceptedCounter

  Count of valid commands received.
- uint8 CmdRejectedCounter

  Count of invalid commands received.
- uint8 DestTblLoadCounter

  Count of destination file table loads.
- uint8 DestTblErrCounter

  Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
- uint8 FilterTblLoadCounter

  Count of packet filter table loads.
- uint8 FilterTblErrCounter

  Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
- uint8 AppEnableState

  Application enable/disable state.
- uint8 Spare8

  Structure alignment padding.
- uint16 FileWriteCounter

  Count of good destination file writes.
- uint16 FileWriteErrCounter

  Count of bad destination file writes.
- uint16 FileUpdateCounter

  Count of good updates to secondary header.
- uint16 FileUpdateErrCounter

  Count of bad updates to secondary header.
- uint32 DisabledPktCounter

  Count of packets discarded (DS app disabled)
- uint32 IgnoredPktCounter

  Count of packets discarded (pkt has no filter)
- uint32 FilteredPktCounter

  Count of packets discarded (failed filter test)
- uint32 PassedPktCounter

  Count of packets that passed filter test.
- DS_AppFileStatus_t FileStatus [DS_DEST_FILE_CNT]

  Current state of destination files.

- DS_HashLink_t HashLinks [DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE]

  Hash table linked list elements.

- DS_HashLink_t * HashTable [DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES]

  Each hash table entry is a linked list.

- uint8 EnableMoveFiles

  Whether to move files to downlink directory after close.

11.190.1 Detailed Description

DS global data structure definition.
Definition at line 72 of file ds_app.h.

11.190.2 Field Documentation

11.190.2.1 AppEnableState `uint8 DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState`

Application enable/disable state.
Definition at line 90 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_TableCreateCDS(), and DS_TableUpdateCDS().

11.190.2.2 CmdAcceptedCounter `uint8 DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter`

Count of valid commands received.
Definition at line 84 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_NoopCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().

11.190.2.3 CmdPipe `CFE_SB_PipeId_t DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe`

Pipe Id for DS command pipe.
Definition at line 74 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppMain(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_TableSubscribe(), and DS_TableUnsubscribe().

11.190.2.4 CmdRejectedCounter `uint8 DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter`

Count of invalid commands received.
Definition at line 85 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().

11.190.2.5 DataStoreHandle `CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t DS_AppData_t::DataStoreHandle`

Critical Data Store (CDS) handle.
Definition at line 76 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_TableCreateCDS(), and DS_TableUpdateCDS().

11.190.2.6 DestFileTblHandle `CFE_TBL_Handle_t DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle`

Destination file table handle.
Definition at line 79 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_TableInit(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().

11.190.2.7 DestFileTblPtr `DS_DestFileTable_t* DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr`

Destination file table data pointer.
Definition at line 82 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().

11.190.2.8 DestTblErrCounter `uint8 DS_AppData_t::DestTblErrCounter`

Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
Definition at line 87 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().

11.190.2.9 DestTblLoadCounter `uint8 DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter`

Count of destination file table loads.
Definition at line 86 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().

11.190.2.10 DisabledPktCounter `uint32 DS_AppData_t::DisabledPktCounter`

Count of packets discarded (DS app disabled)
Definition at line 98 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.11 EnableMoveFiles `uint8 DS_AppData_t::EnableMoveFiles`

Whether to move files to downlink directory after close.
Definition at line 108 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize(), and DS_FileCloseDest().

11.190.2.12 FileStatus `DS_AppFileStatus_t DS_AppData_t::FileStatus[DS_DEST_FILE_CNT]`

Current state of destination files.
Definition at line 103 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_FileTestAge(),

DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_FileWriteData(), DS_FileWriteError(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), D↩S_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_Table↩UpdateCDS().

11.190.2.13 FileUpdateCounter `uint16 DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateCounter`

Count of good updates to secondary header.
Definition at line 95 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.14 FileUpdateErrCounter `uint16 DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateErrCounter`

Count of bad updates to secondary header.
Definition at line 96 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.15 FileWriteCounter `uint16 DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter`

Count of good destination file writes.
Definition at line 93 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileWriteData(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), and DS_↩ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.16 FileWriteErrCounter `uint16 DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter`

Count of bad destination file writes.
Definition at line 94 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileWriteError(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.17 FilteredPktCounter `uint32 DS_AppData_t::FilteredPktCounter`

Count of packets discarded (failed filter test)
Definition at line 100 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.18 FilterTblErrCounter `uint8 DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter`

Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
Definition at line 89 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

11.190.2.19 FilterTblHandle `CFE_TBL_Handle_t DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle`

Packet filter table handle.
Definition at line 78 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_↩SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableInit(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

11.190.2.20 FilterTblLoadCounter `uint8 DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter`

Count of packet filter table loads.
Definition at line 88 of file ds_app.h.

Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), and DS_TableManageFilter().

11.190.2.21 FilterTblPtr `DS_FilterTable_t* DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr`

Packet filter table data pointer.
Definition at line 81 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_Set↩FilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_TableSubscribe(), and DS_TableUnsubscribe().

11.190.2.22 HashLinks `DS_HashLink_t DS_AppData_t::HashLinks[DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE]`

Hash table linked list elements.
Definition at line 105 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_TableAddMsgID(), and DS_TableCreateHash().

11.190.2.23 HashTable `DS_HashLink_t* DS_AppData_t::HashTable[DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES]`

Each hash table entry is a linked list.
Definition at line 106 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_TableAddMsgID(), DS_TableCreateHash(), and DS_TableFindMsgID().

11.190.2.24 IgnoredPktCounter `uint32 DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPktCounter`

Count of packets discarded (pkt has no filter)
Definition at line 99 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_FileStorePacket(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.25 PassedPktCounter `uint32 DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter`

Count of packets that passed filter test.
Definition at line 101 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), and DS_ResetCountersCmd().

11.190.2.26 Spare8 `uint8 DS_AppData_t::Spare8`

Structure alignment padding.
Definition at line 91 of file ds_app.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.h

11.191 DS_AppFileStatus_t Struct Reference

Current state of destination files.
`#include <ds_app.h>`

Data Fields

- osal_id_t FileHandle

  Current file handle.
- uint32 FileAge

  Current file age in seconds.

- uint32 FileSize

  Current file size in bytes.
- uint32 FileGrowth

  Current file growth in bytes (since HK)
- uint32 FileRate

  File growth rate in bytes (at last HK)
- uint32 FileCount

  Current file sequence count.
- uint16 FileState

  Current file enable/disable state.
- uint16 Unused

  Unused - structure padding.
- char FileName [DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE]

  Current filename (path+base+seq+ext)

11.191.1 Detailed Description

Current state of destination files.
Definition at line 56 of file ds_app.h.

11.191.2 Field Documentation

11.191.2.1 FileAge `uint32 DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge`

Current file age in seconds.
Definition at line 59 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.191.2.2 FileCount `uint32 DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount`

Current file sequence count.
Definition at line 63 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileTransmit(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_SetDest↩CountCmd(), DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableUpdateCDS().

11.191.2.3 FileGrowth `uint32 DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileGrowth`

Current file growth in bytes (since HK)
Definition at line 61 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileWriteData(), and DS_FileWriteHeader().

11.191.2.4 FileHandle `osal_id_t DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle`

Current file handle.
Definition at line 58 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize(), DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_FileWriteData(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), and D↩S_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.191.2.5 FileName `char DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName[DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE]`

Current filename (path+base+seq+ext)
Definition at line 66 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileTransmit(), DS_FileWrite↩Error(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.191.2.6 FileRate `uint32 DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate`

File growth rate in bytes (at last HK)
Definition at line 62 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.191.2.7 FileSize `uint32 DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize`

Current file size in bytes.
Definition at line 60 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTransmit(), DS_FileWriteData(), DS_FileWrite↩Header(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.191.2.8 FileState `uint16 DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState`

Current file enable/disable state.
Definition at line 64 of file ds_app.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_FileTransmit(), DS_FileWrite↩Error(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().

11.191.2.9 Unused `uint16 DS_AppFileStatus_t::Unused`

Unused - structure padding.
Definition at line 65 of file ds_app.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.h

11.192 DS_AppState_Payload_t Struct Reference

Payload containing Ena/Dis State.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 EnableState

  Application enable/disable state.

- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.

11.192.1 Detailed Description

Payload containing Ena/Dis State.
Used with DS_AppStateCmd_t
Definition at line 68 of file ds_msg.h.

11.192.2 Field Documentation

11.192.2.1 EnableState `uint16 DS_AppState_Payload_t::EnableState`

Application enable/disable state.
Definition at line 70 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetAppStateCmd().

11.192.2.2 Padding `uint16 DS_AppState_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 71 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.193 DS_AppStateCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Ena/Dis State For DS Application.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_AppState_Payload_t Payload

11.193.1 Detailed Description

Set Ena/Dis State For DS Application.
For command details see DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC
Definition at line 79 of file ds_msg.h.

11.193.2 Field Documentation

11.193.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_AppStateCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 81 of file ds_msg.h.

11.193.2.2 Payload `DS_AppState_Payload_t DS_AppStateCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 83 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.194 DS_CloseAllCmd_t Struct Reference

Close All Destination Files.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header

11.194.1 Detailed Description

Close All Destination Files.
For command details see DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC
Definition at line 388 of file ds_msg.h.

11.194.2 Field Documentation

11.194.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_CloseAllCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 390 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.195 DS_CloseFile_Payload_t Struct Reference

Close Destination File Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.

11.195.1 Detailed Description

Close Destination File Payload.
Used with DS_CloseFileCmd_t
Definition at line 365 of file ds_msg.h.

11.195.2 Field Documentation

11.195.2.1 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_CloseFile_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 367 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_CloseFileCmd().

11.195.2.2 Padding `uint16 DS_CloseFile_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 368 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.196 DS_CloseFileCmd_t Struct Reference

Close Destination File.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_CloseFile_Payload_t Payload

11.196.1 Detailed Description

Close Destination File.
For command details see DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC
Definition at line 376 of file ds_msg.h.

11.196.2 Field Documentation

11.196.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_CloseFileCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 378 of file ds_msg.h.

11.196.2.2 Payload `DS_CloseFile_Payload_t DS_CloseFileCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 380 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.197 DS_DestAge_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
- uint32 MaxFileAge

  Max file age (seconds)

11.197.1 Detailed Description

Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Payload.
Used with DS_DestAgeCmd_t
Definition at line 315 of file ds_msg.h.

11.197.2 Field Documentation

11.197.2.1 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestAge_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 317 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeCmd().

11.197.2.2 MaxFileAge `uint32 DS_DestAge_Payload_t::MaxFileAge`

Max file age (seconds)
Definition at line 320 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeCmd().

11.197.2.3 Padding `uint16 DS_DestAge_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 318 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.198 DS_DestAgeCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestAge_Payload_t Payload

11.198.1 Detailed Description

Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC
Definition at line 328 of file ds_msg.h.

11.198.2 Field Documentation

11.198.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestAgeCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 330 of file ds_msg.h.

11.198.2.2 Payload `DS_DestAge_Payload_t DS_DestAgeCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 332 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.199 DS_DestBase_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
- char Basename [DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE]

  Base portion of filename.

11.199.1 Detailed Description

Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
Used with DS_DestBaseCmd_t
Definition at line 241 of file ds_msg.h.

11.199.2 Field Documentation

11.199.2.1 Basename `char DS_DestBase_Payload_t::Basename[DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE]`

Base portion of filename.
Definition at line 245 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestBaseCmd().

11.199.2.2 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestBase_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 243 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestBaseCmd().

11.199.2.3 Padding `uint16 DS_DestBase_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 244 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.200 DS_DestBaseCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestBase_Payload_t Payload

11.200.1 Detailed Description

Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC
Definition at line 253 of file ds_msg.h.

11.200.2 Field Documentation

11.200.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestBaseCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 255 of file ds_msg.h.

11.200.2.2 Payload `DS_DestBase_Payload_t DS_DestBaseCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 257 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.201 DS_DestCount_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.

- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.

- uint32 SequenceCount

  Sequence count portion of filename.

11.201.1 Detailed Description

Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Payload.
Used with DS_DestCountCmd_t
Definition at line 340 of file ds_msg.h.

11.201.2 Field Documentation

11.201.2.1 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestCount_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 342 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestCountCmd().

11.201.2.2 Padding `uint16 DS_DestCount_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 343 of file ds_msg.h.

11.201.2.3 SequenceCount `uint32 DS_DestCount_Payload_t::SequenceCount`

Sequence count portion of filename.
Definition at line 345 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestCountCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.202 DS_DestCountCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestCount_Payload_t Payload

11.202.1 Detailed Description

Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC
Definition at line 353 of file ds_msg.h.

11.202.2 Field Documentation

11.202.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestCountCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 355 of file ds_msg.h.

11.202.2.2 Payload `DS_DestCount_Payload_t DS_DestCountCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 357 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.203 DS_DestExt_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
- char Extension [DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE]

  Extension portion of filename.

11.203.1 Detailed Description

Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
Used with DS_DestExtCmd_t
Definition at line 265 of file ds_msg.h.

11.203.2 Field Documentation

11.203.2.1 Extension `char DS_DestExt_Payload_t::Extension[DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE]`

Extension portion of filename.
Definition at line 269 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestExtCmd().

11.203.2.2 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestExt_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 267 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestExtCmd().

11.203.2.3 Padding `uint16 DS_DestExt_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 268 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.204 DS_DestExtCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestExt_Payload_t Payload

11.204.1 Detailed Description

Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC
Definition at line 277 of file ds_msg.h.

11.204.2 Field Documentation

11.204.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestExtCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 279 of file ds_msg.h.

11.204.2.2 Payload `DS_DestExt_Payload_t DS_DestExtCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 281 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.205 DS_DestFileEntry_t Struct Reference

DS Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Movename [DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE]

  Move files to this dir after close.
- char Pathname [DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE]

  Path portion of filename.
- char Basename [DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE]

  Base portion of filename.
- char Extension [DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE]

  Extension portion of filename.
- uint16 FileNameType

  Filename type - count vs time.
- uint16 EnableState

  File enable/disable state.
- uint32 MaxFileSize

  Max file size (bytes)
- uint32 MaxFileAge

  Max file age (seconds)
- uint32 SequenceCount

  Sequence count portion of filename.

11.205.1 Detailed Description

DS Destination File Table Entry.
Note that the sum of the string buffer sizes exceeds the max for a qualified filename (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN). This allows a variable definition of how many characters may be used in the pathname versus the filename. The qualified filename length will be verified at run-time as each filename is created.
Definition at line 85 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.205.2 Field Documentation

11.205.2.1 Basename `char DS_DestFileEntry_t::Basename[DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE]`

Base portion of filename.
Definition at line 89 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateName(), and DS_SetDestBaseCmd().

11.205.2.2 EnableState `uint16 DS_DestFileEntry_t::EnableState`

File enable/disable state.
Definition at line 93 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

11.205.2.3 Extension `char DS_DestFileEntry_t::Extension[DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE]`

Extension portion of filename.
Definition at line 90 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateName(), and DS_SetDestExtCmd().

11.205.2.4 FileNameType `uint16 DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType`

Filename type - count vs time.
Definition at line 92 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), and D↩S_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

11.205.2.5 MaxFileAge `uint32 DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge`

Max file age (seconds)
Definition at line 96 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTestAge(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

11.205.2.6 MaxFileSize `uint32 DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize`

Max file size (bytes)
Definition at line 95 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

11.205.2.7 Movename `char DS_DestFileEntry_t::Movename[DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE]`

Move files to this dir after close.
Definition at line 87 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest().

11.205.2.8 Pathname `char DS_DestFileEntry_t::Pathname[DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE]`

Path portion of filename.
Definition at line 88 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateName(), and DS_SetDestPathCmd().

11.205.2.9 SequenceCount `uint32 DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount`

Sequence count portion of filename.
Definition at line 98 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableVerifyDest↩FileEntry().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h

11.206 DS_DestFileTable_t Struct Reference

DS Destination File Table.
`#include <ds_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Descriptor [DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE]

  Description such as "HK Telemetry File".
- DS_DestFileEntry_t File [DS_DEST_FILE_CNT]

  One entry for each destination data file.

11.206.1 Detailed Description

DS Destination File Table.
Definition at line 102 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.206.2 Field Documentation

11.206.2.1 Descriptor `char DS_DestFileTable_t::Descriptor[DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE]`

Description such as "HK Telemetry File".
Definition at line 104 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.206.2.2 File `DS_DestFileEntry_t DS_DestFileTable_t::File[DS_DEST_FILE_CNT]`

One entry for each destination data file.
Definition at line 105 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTest↩Age(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS_Set↩DestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), D↩S_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFile().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h

11.207 DS_DestPath_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
- char Pathname [DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE]

  Path portion of filename.

11.207.1 Detailed Description

Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
Used with DS_DestPathCmd_t
Definition at line 217 of file ds_msg.h.

11.207.2 Field Documentation

11.207.2.1 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestPath_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 219 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestPathCmd().

11.207.2.2 Padding `uint16 DS_DestPath_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 220 of file ds_msg.h.

11.207.2.3 Pathname `char DS_DestPath_Payload_t::Pathname[DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE]`

Path portion of filename.
Definition at line 221 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestPathCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.208 DS_DestPathCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestPath_Payload_t Payload

11.208.1 Detailed Description

Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC
Definition at line 229 of file ds_msg.h.

11.208.2 Field Documentation

11.208.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestPathCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 231 of file ds_msg.h.

11.208.2.2 Payload `DS_DestPath_Payload_t DS_DestPathCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 233 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.209 DS_DestSize_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 Padding

  Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
- uint32 MaxFileSize

  Max file size (bytes) before re-open.

11.209.1 Detailed Description

Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Payload.
Used with DS_DestSizeCmd_t
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC
Definition at line 291 of file ds_msg.h.

11.209.2 Field Documentation

11.209.2.1 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestSize_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 293 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestSizeCmd().

11.209.2.2 MaxFileSize `uint32 DS_DestSize_Payload_t::MaxFileSize`

Max file size (bytes) before re-open.
Definition at line 295 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestSizeCmd().

11.209.2.3 Padding `uint16 DS_DestSize_Payload_t::Padding`

Structure Padding on 32-bit boundaries.
Definition at line 294 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.210 DS_DestSizeCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestSize_Payload_t Payload

11.210.1 Detailed Description

Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC
Definition at line 303 of file ds_msg.h.

11.210.2 Field Documentation

11.210.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestSizeCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 305 of file ds_msg.h.

11.210.2.2 Payload `DS_DestSize_Payload_t DS_DestSizeCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 307 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.211 DS_DestState_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 EnableState

  File enable/disable state.

11.211.1 Detailed Description

Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
Set Filename Type Payload
Used with DS_DestTypeCmd_t
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC
Definition at line 194 of file ds_msg.h.

11.211.2 Field Documentation

11.211.2.1 EnableState `uint16 DS_DestState_Payload_t::EnableState`

File enable/disable state.
Definition at line 197 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestStateCmd().

11.211.2.2 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestState_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 196 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestStateCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.212 DS_DestStateCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestState_Payload_t Payload

11.212.1 Detailed Description

Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC
Definition at line 205 of file ds_msg.h.

11.212.2 Field Documentation

11.212.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestStateCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 207 of file ds_msg.h.

11.212.2.2 Payload `DS_DestState_Payload_t DS_DestStateCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 209 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.213 DS_DestType_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Filename Type Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint16 FileNameType

  Filename type - count vs time.

11.213.1 Detailed Description

Set Filename Type Payload.
Used with DS_DestTypeCmd_t
Definition at line 168 of file ds_msg.h.

11.213.2 Field Documentation

11.213.2.1 FileNameType `uint16 DS_DestType_Payload_t::FileNameType`

Filename type - count vs time.
Definition at line 171 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestTypeCmd().

11.213.2.2 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_DestType_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 170 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetDestTypeCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.214 DS_DestTypeCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_DestType_Payload_t Payload

11.214.1 Detailed Description

Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC
Definition at line 179 of file ds_msg.h.

11.214.2 Field Documentation

11.214.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_DestTypeCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 181 of file ds_msg.h.

11.214.2.2 Payload `DS_DestType_Payload_t DS_DestTypeCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 183 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.215 DS_FileCompletePkt_t Struct Reference

Single application file info packet.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  cFE Software Bus telemetry message header
- DS_FileInfo_t Payload

  Current state of destination file.

11.215.1 Detailed Description

Single application file info packet.
Definition at line 508 of file ds_msg.h.

11.215.2 Field Documentation

11.215.2.1 Payload `DS_FileInfo_t DS_FileCompletePkt_t::Payload`

Current state of destination file.
Definition at line 512 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit().

11.215.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t DS_FileCompletePkt_t::TelemetryHeader`

cFE Software Bus telemetry message header
Definition at line 510 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.216 DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t Union Reference

Single application file info packet buffer.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_Buffer_t SBBuf

  Message buffer for alignment.
- DS_FileCompletePkt_t Pkt

  Single application file info packet.

11.216.1 Detailed Description

Single application file info packet buffer.
This typedef supports CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer use with a DS_FileCompletePkt_t that compiles with the alignment constraints of a CFE_SB_Buffer_t
Definition at line 521 of file ds_msg.h.

11.216.2 Field Documentation

11.216.2.1 Pkt `DS_FileCompletePkt_t DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t::Pkt`

Single application file info packet.
Definition at line 524 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit().

11.216.2.2 SBBuf `CFE_SB_Buffer_t DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t::SBBuf`

Message buffer for alignment.
Definition at line 523 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit().
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.217 DS_FileHeader_t Struct Reference

DS File Header (follows cFE file header at start of file)
`#include <ds_file.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 CloseSeconds

  Time when file was closed.
- uint32 CloseSubsecs
- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Destination file table index.
- uint16 FileNameType

  Filename type - count vs time.
- char FileName [DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE]

  On-board filename.

11.217.1 Detailed Description

DS File Header (follows cFE file header at start of file)
Definition at line 41 of file ds_file.h.

11.217.2 Field Documentation

11.217.2.1 CloseSeconds `uint32 DS_FileHeader_t::CloseSeconds`

Time when file was closed.
Definition at line 43 of file ds_file.h.

11.217.2.2 CloseSubsecs `uint32 DS_FileHeader_t::CloseSubsecs`

Definition at line 44 of file ds_file.h.

11.217.2.3 FileName `char DS_FileHeader_t::FileName[DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE]`

On-board filename.
Definition at line 49 of file ds_file.h.
Referenced by DS_FileWriteHeader().

11.217.2.4 FileNameType `uint16 DS_FileHeader_t::FileNameType`

Filename type - count vs time.
Definition at line 47 of file ds_file.h.
Referenced by DS_FileWriteHeader().

11.217.2.5 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_FileHeader_t::FileTableIndex`

Destination file table index.
Definition at line 46 of file ds_file.h.
Referenced by DS_FileWriteHeader().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.h

11.218 DS_FileInfo_t Struct Reference

Current state of destination files.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 FileAge

  Current file age in seconds.
- uint32 FileSize

  Current file size in bytes.
- uint32 FileRate

  Current file data rate (avg since HK)
- uint32 SequenceCount

  Sequence count portion of filename.
- uint16 EnableState

  Current file enable/disable state.
- uint16 OpenState

  Current file open/close state.

- char FileName [DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE]

  Current filename (path+base+seq+ext)

11.218.1 Detailed Description

Current state of destination files.
Definition at line 484 of file ds_msg.h.

11.218.2 Field Documentation

11.218.2.1 EnableState `uint16 DS_FileInfo_t::EnableState`

Current file enable/disable state.
Definition at line 490 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.218.2.2 FileAge `uint32 DS_FileInfo_t::FileAge`

Current file age in seconds.
Definition at line 486 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.218.2.3 FileName `char DS_FileInfo_t::FileName[DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE]`

Current filename (path+base+seq+ext)
Definition at line 492 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.218.2.4 FileRate `uint32 DS_FileInfo_t::FileRate`

Current file data rate (avg since HK)
Definition at line 488 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.218.2.5 FileSize `uint32 DS_FileInfo_t::FileSize`

Current file size in bytes.
Definition at line 487 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.218.2.6 OpenState `uint16 DS_FileInfo_t::OpenState`

Current file open/close state.
Definition at line 491 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.218.2.7 SequenceCount `uint32 DS_FileInfo_t::SequenceCount`

Sequence count portion of filename.
Definition at line 489 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_FileTransmit(), and DS_GetFileInfoCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.219 DS_FileInfoPkt_t Struct Reference

Application file info packet.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  cFE Software Bus telemetry message header
- DS_FileInfo_t Payload [DS_DEST_FILE_CNT]

  Current state of destination files.

11.219.1 Detailed Description

Application file info packet.
Definition at line 498 of file ds_msg.h.

11.219.2 Field Documentation

11.219.2.1 Payload `DS_FileInfo_t DS_FileInfoPkt_t::Payload[DS_DEST_FILE_CNT]`

Current state of destination files.
Definition at line 502 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_GetFileInfoCmd().

11.219.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t DS_FileInfoPkt_t::TelemetryHeader`

cFE Software Bus telemetry message header
Definition at line 500 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_GetFileInfoCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.220 DS_FilterFile_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set File Selection Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID

  Message ID of existing entry in Packet Filter Table.
- uint16 FilterParmsIndex

  Index into Filter Parms Array.
- uint16 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.

11.220.1 Detailed Description

Set File Selection Payload.
Used with DS_FilterFileCmd_t
Definition at line 91 of file ds_msg.h.

11.220.2 Field Documentation

11.220.2.1 FileTableIndex `uint16 DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 96 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterFileCmd().

11.220.2.2 FilterParmsIndex `uint16 DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex`

Index into Filter Parms Array.
Definition at line 95 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterFileCmd().

11.220.2.3 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::MessageID`

Message ID of existing entry in Packet Filter Table.
DS defines Message ID zero to be unused
Definition at line 93 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterFileCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.221 DS_FilterFileCmd_t Struct Reference

Set File Selection For Packet Filter Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_FilterFile_Payload_t Payload

11.221.1 Detailed Description

Set File Selection For Packet Filter Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC
Definition at line 104 of file ds_msg.h.

11.221.2 Field Documentation

11.221.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_FilterFileCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 106 of file ds_msg.h.

11.221.2.2 Payload `DS_FilterFile_Payload_t DS_FilterFileCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 108 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.222 DS_FilterParms_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Filter Parameters Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID

  Message ID of existing entry in Packet Filter Table.
- uint16 FilterParmsIndex

  Index into Filter Parms Array.
- uint16 Algorithm_N

  Algorithm value N (pass this many)
- uint16 Algorithm_X

  Algorithm value X (out of this many)
- uint16 Algorithm_O

  Algorithm value O (at this offset)

11.222.1 Detailed Description

Set Filter Parameters Payload.
Used with DS_FilterParmsCmd_t
Definition at line 141 of file ds_msg.h.

11.222.2 Field Documentation

11.222.2.1 Algorithm_N `uint16 DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_N`

Algorithm value N (pass this many)
Definition at line 146 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd().

11.222.2.2 Algorithm_O `uint16 DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_O`

Algorithm value O (at this offset)
Definition at line 148 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd().

11.222.2.3 Algorithm_X `uint16 DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_X`

Algorithm value X (out of this many)
Definition at line 147 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd().

11.222.2.4 FilterParmsIndex `uint16 DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex`

Index into Filter Parms Array.
Definition at line 145 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd().

11.222.2.5 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::MessageID`

Message ID of existing entry in Packet Filter Table.
DS defines Message ID zero to be unused
Definition at line 143 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.223 DS_FilterParms_t Struct Reference

DS Packet Filter Parameters.
`#include <ds_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 FileTableIndex

  Index into Destination File Table.
- uint8 FilterType

  Filter type (packet count or time)
- uint16 Algorithm_N

  Algorithm value N (pass this many)
- uint16 Algorithm_X

  Algorithm value X (out of this many)
- uint16 Algorithm_O

  Algorithm value O (at this offset)

11.223.1 Detailed Description

DS Packet Filter Parameters.
Definition at line 53 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.223.2 Field Documentation

11.223.2.1 Algorithm_N `uint16 DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N`

Algorithm value N (pass this many)
Definition at line 58 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and D↩S_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

11.223.2.2 Algorithm_O `uint16 DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O`

Algorithm value O (at this offset)
Definition at line 60 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

11.223.2.3 Algorithm_X `uint16 DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X`

Algorithm value X (out of this many)
Definition at line 59 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

11.223.2.4 FileTableIndex `uint8 DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex`

Index into Destination File Table.
Definition at line 55 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

11.223.2.5 FilterType `uint8 DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType`

Filter type (packet count or time)
Definition at line 56 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h

11.224 DS_FilterParmsCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Filter Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_FilterParms_Payload_t Payload

11.224.1 Detailed Description

Set Filter Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC
Definition at line 156 of file ds_msg.h.

11.224.2 Field Documentation

11.224.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_FilterParmsCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 158 of file ds_msg.h.

11.224.2.2 Payload `DS_FilterParms_Payload_t DS_FilterParmsCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 160 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.225 DS_FilterTable_t Struct Reference

DS Filter Table.
`#include <ds_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- char Descriptor [DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE]

  Description such as "Safehold Filter Table".
- DS_PacketEntry_t Packet [DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE]

  One entry for each filtered packet.

11.225.1 Detailed Description

DS Filter Table.
Definition at line 72 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.225.2 Field Documentation

11.225.2.1 Descriptor `char DS_FilterTable_t::Descriptor[DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE]`

Description such as "Safehold Filter Table".
Definition at line 74 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.225.2.2 Packet `DS_PacketEntry_t DS_FilterTable_t::Packet[DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE]`

One entry for each filtered packet.
Definition at line 75 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_Set↩FilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableSubscribe(), D↩S_TableUnsubscribe(), and DS_TableVerifyFilter().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h

11.226 DS_FilterType_Payload_t Struct Reference

Set Filter Type Payload.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID

  Message ID of existing entry in Packet Filter Table.
- uint16 FilterParmsIndex

  Index into Filter Parms Array.
- uint16 FilterType

  Filter type (packet count or time)

11.226.1 Detailed Description

Set Filter Type Payload.
Used with DS_FilterTypeCmd_t
Definition at line 116 of file ds_msg.h.

11.226.2 Field Documentation

11.226.2.1 FilterParmsIndex `uint16 DS_FilterType_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex`

Index into Filter Parms Array.
Definition at line 120 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().

11.226.2.2 FilterType `uint16 DS_FilterType_Payload_t::FilterType`

Filter type (packet count or time)
Definition at line 121 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().

11.226.2.3 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t DS_FilterType_Payload_t::MessageID`

Message ID of existing entry in Packet Filter Table.
DS defines Message ID zero to be unused
Definition at line 118 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.227 DS_FilterTypeCmd_t Struct Reference

Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_FilterType_Payload_t Payload

11.227.1 Detailed Description

Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.
For command details see DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC
Definition at line 129 of file ds_msg.h.

11.227.2 Field Documentation

11.227.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_FilterTypeCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 131 of file ds_msg.h.

11.227.2.2 Payload `DS_FilterType_Payload_t DS_FilterTypeCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 133 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.228 DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t Struct Reference

Get File Info Command.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header

11.228.1 Detailed Description

Get File Info Command.
For command details see DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC
Definition at line 398 of file ds_msg.h.

11.228.2 Field Documentation

11.228.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 400 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.229 DS_HashTag Struct Reference

DS Hash Table Linked List structure.
`#include <ds_table.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID

  DS filter table entry MessageID.
- uint16 Index

  DS filter table entry index.
- struct DS_HashTag * Next

  Next hash table linked list element.

11.229.1 Detailed Description

DS Hash Table Linked List structure.
Definition at line 43 of file ds_table.h.

11.229.2 Field Documentation

11.229.2.1 Index `uint16 DS_HashTag::Index`

DS filter table entry index.
Definition at line 46 of file ds_table.h.
Referenced by DS_TableAddMsgID(), and DS_TableFindMsgID().

11.229.2.2 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t DS_HashTag::MessageID`

DS filter table entry MessageID.
Definition at line 45 of file ds_table.h.
Referenced by DS_TableAddMsgID().

11.229.2.3 Next `struct DS_HashTag* DS_HashTag::Next`

Next hash table linked list element.
Definition at line 48 of file ds_table.h.
Referenced by DS_TableAddMsgID(), and DS_TableFindMsgID().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.h

11.230 DS_HkPacket_t Struct Reference

Application housekeeping packet.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t TelemetryHeader

  cFE Software Bus telemetry message header
- DS_HkTlm_Payload_t Payload

11.230.1 Detailed Description

Application housekeeping packet.
Definition at line 474 of file ds_msg.h.

11.230.2 Field Documentation

11.230.2.1 Payload `DS_HkTlm_Payload_t DS_HkPacket_t::Payload`

Definition at line 478 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.230.2.2 TelemetryHeader `CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t DS_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader`

cFE Software Bus telemetry message header
Definition at line 476 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.231 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t Struct Reference

```
#include <ds_msg.h>
```

Data Fields

- uint8 CmdAcceptedCounter

  Count of valid commands received.
- uint8 CmdRejectedCounter

  Count of invalid commands received.
- uint8 DestTblLoadCounter

  Count of destination file table loads.
- uint8 DestTblErrCounter

  Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
- uint8 FilterTblLoadCounter

  Count of packet filter table loads.
- uint8 FilterTblErrCounter

  Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
- uint8 AppEnableState

  Application enable/disable state.
- uint8 Spare8

  Structure alignment padding.
- uint16 FileWriteCounter

  Count of good destination file writes.
- uint16 FileWriteErrCounter

  Count of bad destination file writes.
- uint16 FileUpdateCounter

  Count of good updates to secondary header.
- uint16 FileUpdateErrCounter

  Count of bad updates to secondary header.
- uint32 DisabledPktCounter

  Count of packets discarded (DS was disabled)
- uint32 IgnoredPktCounter

Count of packets discarded.

- uint32 FilteredPktCounter

  Count of packets discarded (failed filter test)

- uint32 PassedPktCounter

  Count of packets that passed filter test.

- char FilterTblFilename [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]

  Name of filter table file.

11.231.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 444 of file ds_msg.h.

11.231.2 Field Documentation

11.231.2.1 AppEnableState `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::AppEnableState`

Application enable/disable state.
Definition at line 452 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.2 CmdAcceptedCounter `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdAcceptedCounter`

Count of valid commands received.
Definition at line 446 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.3 CmdRejectedCounter `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdRejectedCounter`

Count of invalid commands received.
Definition at line 447 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.4 DestTblErrCounter `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DestTblErrCounter`

Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
Definition at line 449 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.5 DestTblLoadCounter `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DestTblLoadCounter`

Count of destination file table loads.
Definition at line 448 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.6 DisabledPktCounter `uint32 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DisabledPktCounter`

Count of packets discarded (DS was disabled)
Definition at line 458 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.7 FileUpdateCounter `uint16 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileUpdateCounter`

Count of good updates to secondary header.
Definition at line 456 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.8 FileUpdateErrCounter `uint16 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileUpdateErrCounter`

Count of bad updates to secondary header.
Definition at line 457 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.9 FileWriteCounter `uint16 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileWriteCounter`

Count of good destination file writes.
Definition at line 454 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.10 FileWriteErrCounter `uint16 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileWriteErrCounter`

Count of bad destination file writes.
Definition at line 455 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.11 FilteredPktCounter `uint32 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilteredPktCounter`

Count of packets discarded (failed filter test)
Definition at line 466 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.12 FilterTblErrCounter `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblErrCounter`

Count of failed attempts to get table data pointer.
Definition at line 451 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.13 FilterTblFilename `char DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblFilename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Name of filter table file.
Definition at line 468 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.14 FilterTblLoadCounter `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblLoadCounter`

Count of packet filter table loads.
Definition at line 450 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.15 IgnoredPktCounter `uint32 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::IgnoredPktCounter`

Count of packets discarded.
Incoming packets will be discarded when:

- The File and/or Filter Table has failed to load

- A packet (that is not a DS HK or command packet) has been received that is not listed in the Filter Table

Definition at line 459 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.16 PassedPktCounter `uint32 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::PassedPktCounter`

Count of packets that passed filter test.
Definition at line 467 of file ds_msg.h.
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

11.231.2.17 Spare8 `uint8 DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::Spare8`

Structure alignment padding.
Definition at line 453 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.232 DS_NoopCmd_t Struct Reference

No-Operation Command.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header

11.232.1 Detailed Description

No-Operation Command.
For command details see DS_NOOP_CC
Definition at line 48 of file ds_msg.h.

11.232.2 Field Documentation

11.232.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_NoopCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 50 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.233 DS_PacketEntry_t Struct Reference

DS Filter Table Packet Entry.
`#include <ds_extern_typedefs.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID

  Packet MessageID (may be cmd or tlm)
- DS_FilterParms_t Filter [DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET]

  One entry for each packet destination.

11.233.1 Detailed Description

DS Filter Table Packet Entry.
Definition at line 64 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

11.233.2 Field Documentation

11.233.2.1 Filter `DS_FilterParms_t DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter[DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET]`

One entry for each packet destination.
Definition at line 68 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_Set↩FilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

11.233.2.2 MessageID `CFE_SB_MsgId_t DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID`

Packet MessageID (may be cmd or tlm)
Definition at line 66 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_↩TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), DS_TableVerifyFilter(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h

11.234 DS_RemoveMidCmd_t Struct Reference

Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header
- DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t Payload

11.234.1 Detailed Description

Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.
For command details see DS_REMOVE_MID_CC
Definition at line 430 of file ds_msg.h.

11.234.2 Field Documentation

11.234.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_RemoveMidCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 432 of file ds_msg.h.

11.234.2.2 Payload `DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t DS_RemoveMidCmd_t::Payload`

Definition at line 434 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.235 DS_ResetCountersCmd_t Struct Reference

Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Command.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header

11.235.1 Detailed Description

Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Command.
For command details see DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
Definition at line 58 of file ds_msg.h.

11.235.2 Field Documentation

11.235.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_ResetCountersCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 60 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.236 DS_SendHkCmd_t Struct Reference

Send HK Request.
`#include <ds_msg.h>`

Data Fields

- CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t CommandHeader

  cFE Software Bus command message header

11.236.1 Detailed Description

Send HK Request.
Definition at line 38 of file ds_msg.h.

11.236.2 Field Documentation

11.236.2.1 CommandHeader `CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t DS_SendHkCmd_t::CommandHeader`

cFE Software Bus command message header
Definition at line 40 of file ds_msg.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h

11.237 OS_bin_sem_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL binary semaphore properties.
`#include <osapi-binsem.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator
- int32 value

11.237.1 Detailed Description

OSAL binary semaphore properties.
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-binsem.h.

11.237.2 Field Documentation

11.237.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_bin_sem_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 42 of file osapi-binsem.h.

11.237.2.2 name `char OS_bin_sem_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-binsem.h.

11.237.2.3 value `int32 OS_bin_sem_prop_t::value`

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-binsem.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h

11.238 OS_condvar_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL condition variable properties.
`#include <osapi-condvar.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator

11.238.1 Detailed Description

OSAL condition variable properties.
Definition at line 34 of file osapi-condvar.h.

11.238.2 Field Documentation

11.238.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_condvar_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-condvar.h.

11.238.2.2 name `char OS_condvar_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-condvar.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h

11.239 OS_count_sem_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL counting semaphore properties.
`#include <osapi-countsem.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator
- int32 value

11.239.1 Detailed Description

OSAL counting semaphore properties.
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-countsem.h.

11.239.2 Field Documentation

11.239.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_count_sem_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-countsem.h.

11.239.2.2 name `char OS_count_sem_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-countsem.h.

11.239.2.3 value `int32 OS_count_sem_prop_t::value`

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-countsem.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h

11.240 os_dirent_t Struct Reference

Directory entry.
`#include <osapi-dir.h>`

Data Fields

- char FileName [OS_MAX_FILE_NAME]

11.240.1 Detailed Description

Directory entry.
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-dir.h.

11.240.2 Field Documentation

11.240.2.1 FileName `char os_dirent_t::FileName[OS_MAX_FILE_NAME]`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-dir.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h

11.241 OS_FdSet Struct Reference

An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.
`#include <osapi-select.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 object_ids [(OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES+7)/8]

11.241.1 Detailed Description

An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.
This is part of the select API and is manipulated using the related API calls. It should not be modified directly by applications.
Note: Math is to determine uint8 array size needed to represent single bit OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES objects, + 7 rounds up and 8 is the size of uint8.

See also

OS_SelectFdZero(), OS_SelectFdAdd(), OS_SelectFdClear(), OS_SelectFdIsSet()

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-select.h.

11.241.2 Field Documentation

11.241.2.1 object_ids `uint8 OS_FdSet::object_ids[(OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES+7)/8]`

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-select.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h

11.242 OS_file_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL file properties.
`#include <osapi-file.h>`

Data Fields

- char Path [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]
- osal_id_t User
- uint8 IsValid

11.242.1 Detailed Description

OSAL file properties.
Definition at line 49 of file osapi-file.h.

11.242.2 Field Documentation

11.242.2.1 IsValid `uint8 OS_file_prop_t::IsValid`

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-file.h.

11.242.2.2 Path `char OS_file_prop_t::Path[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Definition at line 51 of file osapi-file.h.

11.242.2.3 User `osal_id_t OS_file_prop_t::User`

Definition at line 52 of file osapi-file.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h

11.243 os_fsinfo_t Struct Reference

OSAL file system info.
`#include <osapi-filesys.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 MaxFds

  Total number of file descriptors.
- uint32 FreeFds

  Total number that are free.
- uint32 MaxVolumes

  Maximum number of volumes.
- uint32 FreeVolumes

  Total number of volumes free.

11.243.1 Detailed Description

OSAL file system info.
Definition at line 35 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.243.2 Field Documentation

11.243.2.1 FreeFds `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::FreeFds`

Total number that are free.
Definition at line 38 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.243.2.2 FreeVolumes `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::FreeVolumes`

Total number of volumes free.
Definition at line 40 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.243.2.3 MaxFds `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::MaxFds`

Total number of file descriptors.
Definition at line 37 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.243.2.4 MaxVolumes `uint32 os_fsinfo_t::MaxVolumes`

Maximum number of volumes.
Definition at line 39 of file osapi-filesys.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h

11.244 os_fstat_t Struct Reference

File system status.
`#include <osapi-file.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 FileModeBits
- OS_time_t FileTime
- size_t FileSize

11.244.1 Detailed Description

File system status.

Note

This used to be directly typedef'ed to the "struct stat" from the C library

Some C libraries (glibc in particular) actually define member names to reference into sub-structures, so attempting to reuse a name like "st_mtime" might not work.
Definition at line 64 of file osapi-file.h.

11.244.2 Field Documentation

11.244.2.1 FileModeBits `uint32 os_fstat_t::FileModeBits`

Definition at line 66 of file osapi-file.h.

11.244.2.2 FileSize `size_t os_fstat_t::FileSize`

Definition at line 68 of file osapi-file.h.

11.244.2.3 FileTime `OS_time_t os_fstat_t::FileTime`

Definition at line 67 of file osapi-file.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h

11.245 OS_heap_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL heap properties.

`#include <osapi-heap.h>`

Data Fields

- size_t free_bytes
- osal_blockcount_t free_blocks
- size_t largest_free_block

11.245.1 Detailed Description

OSAL heap properties.

See also

OS_HeapGetInfo()

Definition at line 36 of file osapi-heap.h.

11.245.2 Field Documentation

11.245.2.1 free_blocks `osal_blockcount_t OS_heap_prop_t::free_blocks`

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-heap.h.

11.245.2.2 free_bytes `size_t OS_heap_prop_t::free_bytes`

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-heap.h.

11.245.2.3 largest_free_block `size_t OS_heap_prop_t::largest_free_block`

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-heap.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h

11.246 OS_module_address_t Struct Reference

OSAL module address properties.

`#include <osapi-module.h>`

Data Fields

- uint32 valid
- uint32 flags
- cpuaddr code_address
- cpuaddr code_size
- cpuaddr data_address
- cpuaddr data_size
- cpuaddr bss_address
- cpuaddr bss_size

11.246.1 Detailed Description

OSAL module address properties.
Definition at line 78 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2 Field Documentation

11.246.2.1 bss_address `cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::bss_address`

Definition at line 86 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.2 bss_size `cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::bss_size`

Definition at line 87 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.3 code_address `cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::code_address`

Definition at line 82 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.4 code_size `cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::code_size`

Definition at line 83 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.5 data_address `cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::data_address`

Definition at line 84 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.6 data_size `cpuaddr OS_module_address_t::data_size`

Definition at line 85 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.7 flags `uint32 OS_module_address_t::flags`

Definition at line 81 of file osapi-module.h.

11.246.2.8 valid `uint32 OS_module_address_t::valid`

Definition at line 80 of file osapi-module.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h

11.247 OS_module_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL module properties.
`#include <osapi-module.h>`

Data Fields

- cpuaddr entry_point
- cpuaddr host_module_id
- char filename [OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]
- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- OS_module_address_t addr

11.247.1 Detailed Description

OSAL module properties.
Definition at line 91 of file osapi-module.h.

11.247.2 Field Documentation

11.247.2.1 addr `OS_module_address_t OS_module_prop_t::addr`

Definition at line 97 of file osapi-module.h.

11.247.2.2 entry_point `cpuaddr OS_module_prop_t::entry_point`

Definition at line 93 of file osapi-module.h.

11.247.2.3 filename `char OS_module_prop_t::filename[OS_MAX_PATH_LEN]`

Definition at line 95 of file osapi-module.h.

11.247.2.4 host_module_id `cpuaddr OS_module_prop_t::host_module_id`

Definition at line 94 of file osapi-module.h.

11.247.2.5 name `char OS_module_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 96 of file osapi-module.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h

11.248 OS_mut_sem_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL mutex properties.
`#include <osapi-mutex.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator

11.248.1 Detailed Description

OSAL mutex properties.
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-mutex.h.

11.248.2 Field Documentation

11.248.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_mut_sem_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-mutex.h.

11.248.2.2 name `char OS_mut_sem_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-mutex.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h

11.249 OS_queue_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL queue properties.
`#include <osapi-queue.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator

11.249.1 Detailed Description

OSAL queue properties.
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-queue.h.

11.249.2 Field Documentation

11.249.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_queue_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-queue.h.

11.249.2.2 name `char OS_queue_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-queue.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h

11.250 OS_SockAddr_t Struct Reference

Encapsulates a generic network address.
`#include <osapi-sockets.h>`

Data Fields

- size_t ActualLength

  Length of the actual address data.
- OS_SockAddrData_t AddrData

  Abstract Address data.

11.250.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulates a generic network address.
This is just an abstract buffer type that holds a network address. It is allocated for the worst-case size defined by OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN, and the real size is stored within.
Definition at line 109 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.250.2 Field Documentation

11.250.2.1 ActualLength `size_t OS_SockAddr_t::ActualLength`

Length of the actual address data.
Definition at line 111 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.250.2.2 AddrData `OS_SockAddrData_t OS_SockAddr_t::AddrData`

Abstract Address data.
Definition at line 112 of file osapi-sockets.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h

11.251 OS_SockAddrData_t Union Reference

Storage buffer for generic network address.
`#include <osapi-sockets.h>`

Data Fields

- uint8 Buffer [OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN]

  Ensures length of at least OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN.
- uint32 AlignU32

  Ensures uint32 alignment.
- void * AlignPtr

  Ensures pointer alignment.

11.251.1 Detailed Description

Storage buffer for generic network address.
This is a union type that helps to ensure a minimum alignment value for the data storage, such that it can be cast to the system-specific type without increasing alignment requirements.
Definition at line 95 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.251.2 Field Documentation

11.251.2.1 AlignPtr `void* OS_SockAddrData_t::AlignPtr`

Ensures pointer alignment.
Definition at line 99 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.251.2.2 AlignU32 `uint32 OS_SockAddrData_t::AlignU32`

Ensures uint32 alignment.
Definition at line 98 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.251.2.3 Buffer `uint8 OS_SockAddrData_t::Buffer[OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN]`

Ensures length of at least OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN.
Definition at line 97 of file osapi-sockets.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h

11.252 OS_socket_prop_t Struct Reference

Encapsulates socket properties.
`#include <osapi-sockets.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]

  Name of the socket.
- osal_id_t creator

  OSAL TaskID which opened the socket.

11.252.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulates socket properties.
This is for consistency with other OSAL resource types. Currently no extra properties are exposed here but this could change in a future revision of OSAL as needed.
Definition at line 122 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.252.2 Field Documentation

11.252.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_socket_prop_t::creator`

OSAL TaskID which opened the socket.
Definition at line 125 of file osapi-sockets.h.

11.252.2.2 name `char OS_socket_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Name of the socket.
Definition at line 124 of file osapi-sockets.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h

11.253 OS_static_symbol_record_t Struct Reference

Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.
`#include <osapi-module.h>`

Data Fields

- const char * Name
- void(* Address)(void)
- const char * Module

11.253.1 Detailed Description

Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.
If the OS_STATIC_SYMBOL_TABLE feature is enabled, then an array of these structures should be provided by the application. When the application needs to find a symbol address, the static table will be checked in addition to (or instead of) the OS/library-provided lookup function.
This static symbol allows systems that do not implement dynamic module loading to maintain the same semantics as dynamically loaded modules.
Definition at line 113 of file osapi-module.h.

11.253.2 Field Documentation

11.253.2.1 Address `void(* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Address) (void)`

Definition at line 116 of file osapi-module.h.

11.253.2.2 Module `const char* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Module`

Definition at line 117 of file osapi-module.h.

11.253.2.3 Name `const char* OS_static_symbol_record_t::Name`

Definition at line 115 of file osapi-module.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h

11.254 OS_statvfs_t Struct Reference

`#include <osapi-filesys.h>`

Data Fields

- size_t block_size
- osal_blockcount_t total_blocks
- osal_blockcount_t blocks_free

11.254.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.254.2 Field Documentation

11.254.2.1 block_size `size_t OS_statvfs_t::block_size`

Block size of underlying FS
Definition at line 51 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.254.2.2 blocks_free `osal_blockcount_t OS_statvfs_t::blocks_free`

Available blocks in underlying FS
Definition at line 53 of file osapi-filesys.h.

11.254.2.3 total_blocks `osal_blockcount_t OS_statvfs_t::total_blocks`

Total blocks in underlying FS
Definition at line 52 of file osapi-filesys.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h

11.255 OS_task_prop_t Struct Reference

OSAL task properties.
`#include <osapi-task.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator
- size_t stack_size
- osal_priority_t priority

11.255.1 Detailed Description

OSAL task properties.
Definition at line 57 of file osapi-task.h.

11.255.2 Field Documentation

11.255.2.1 creator `osal_id_t OS_task_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 60 of file osapi-task.h.

11.255.2.2 name `char OS_task_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 59 of file osapi-task.h.

11.255.2.3 priority `osal_priority_t OS_task_prop_t::priority`

Definition at line 62 of file osapi-task.h.

11.255.2.4 stack_size `size_t OS_task_prop_t::stack_size`

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-task.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h

11.256 OS_time_t Struct Reference

OSAL time interval structure.

`#include <osapi-clock.h>`

Data Fields

- int64 ticks

11.256.1 Detailed Description

OSAL time interval structure.

This is used to represent a basic time interval.

When used with OS_GetLocalTime/OS_SetLocalTime, this represents the interval from the OS's epoch point, typically 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 UTC on systems that have a persistent real time clock (RTC), or the system boot time if there is no RTC available.

Applications should not directly access fields within this structure, as the definition may change in future versions of OSAL. Instead, applications should use the accessor/conversion methods defined below.

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-clock.h.

11.256.2 Field Documentation

11.256.2.1 ticks `int64 OS_time_t::ticks`

Ticks elapsed since reference point

Definition at line 47 of file osapi-clock.h.

Referenced by OS_TimeAdd(), OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds(), OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds(), OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds(), OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds(), OS_TimeGetFractionalPart(), OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds(), OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds(), OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds(), OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds(), and OS_TimeSubtract().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h

11.257 OS_timebase_prop_t Struct Reference

Time base properties.

`#include <osapi-timebase.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator
- uint32 nominal_interval_time
- uint32 freerun_time
- uint32 accuracy

11.257.1 Detailed Description

Time base properties.
Definition at line 37 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.257.2 Field Documentation

11.257.2.1 accuracy `uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::accuracy`

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.257.2.2 creator `osal_id_t OS_timebase_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.257.2.3 freerun_time `uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::freerun_time`

Definition at line 42 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.257.2.4 name `char OS_timebase_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-timebase.h.

11.257.2.5 nominal_interval_time `uint32 OS_timebase_prop_t::nominal_interval_time`

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-timebase.h.
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h

11.258 OS_timer_prop_t Struct Reference

Timer properties.
`#include <osapi-timer.h>`

Data Fields

- char name [OS_MAX_API_NAME]
- osal_id_t creator
- uint32 start_time
- uint32 interval_time
- uint32 accuracy

11.258.1 Detailed Description

Timer properties.
Definition at line 37 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.258.2 Field Documentation

11.258.2.1 accuracy `uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::accuracy`

Definition at line 43 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.258.2.2 creator `osal_id_t OS_timer_prop_t::creator`

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.258.2.3 interval_time `uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::interval_time`

Definition at line 42 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.258.2.4 name `char OS_timer_prop_t::name[OS_MAX_API_NAME]`

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-timer.h.

11.258.2.5 start_time `uint32 OS_timer_prop_t::start_time`

Definition at line 41 of file osapi-timer.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h

12 File Documentation

12.1 apps/ds/docs/dox_src/cfs_ds.dox File Reference

12.2 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_events.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_INIT_EID 1

  DS Initialization Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_ERR_EID 2

  DS Initialization Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_EXIT_ERR_EID 3

  DS App Termination Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID 6

  DS Critical Data Store Initialization Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID 7

  DS Critical Data Store Table Restore Event ID.
- #define DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID 8

  DS Initialize Table Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_FIL_TBL_EID 10

  DS Destination Table Validation Results Event ID.
- #define DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID 11

  DS Destination Table Validation Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_FLT_TBL_EID 12

  DS Filter Table Validation Results Event ID.
- #define DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID 13

  DS Filter Table Validation Failed Event ID.

- #define DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID 14

  DS File Name Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID 15

  DS File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID 16

  DS File Write Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID 21

  DS Invalid Command Code Event ID.
- #define DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID 22

  DS Housekeeping Request Invalid Length Event ID.
- #define DS_NOOP_CMD_EID 31

  DS No-op Command Event ID.
- #define DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID 32

  DS No-op Command Invalid Length Event ID.
- #define DS_RESET_CMD_EID 33

  DS Reset Counters Command Event ID.
- #define DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID 34

  DS Reset Counters Command Invalid Length Event ID.
- #define DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID 35

  DS Application Enable/Disable State Command Event ID.
- #define DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID 36

  DS Application Enable/Disable State Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_CMD_EID 37

  DS Set Filter File Index Command Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID 38

  DS Set Filter File Index Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID 39

  DS Set Filter Type Command Event ID.
- #define DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID 40

  DS Set Filter Type Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_PARMS_CMD_EID 41

  DS Set Filter Parameters Command Event ID.
- #define DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID 42

  DS Set Filter Parameters Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID 43

  DS Set Filename Type Command Event ID.
- #define DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID 44

  DS Set Filename Type Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_STATE_CMD_EID 45

  DS Set File Enable/Disable State Command Event ID.
- #define DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID 46

  DS Set File Enable/Disable State Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_PATH_CMD_EID 47

  DS Set Filename Path Command Event ID.
- #define DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID 48

  DS Set Filename Path Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_BASE_CMD_EID 49

DS Set File Basename Command Event ID.

- #define DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID 50

  DS Set File Basename Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_EXT_CMD_EID 51

  DS Set Filename Extension Command Event ID.
- #define DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID 52

  DS Set Filename Extension Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_SIZE_CMD_EID 53

  DS Set Max File Size Command Event ID.
- #define DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID 54

  DS Set Max File Size Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_AGE_CMD_EID 55

  DS Set Max File Age Command Event ID.
- #define DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID 56

  DS Set Max File Age Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_SEQ_CMD_EID 57

  DS Set Sequence Count Command Event ID.
- #define DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID 58

  DS Set Sequence Count Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID 59

  DS Close Destination File Command Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID 60

  DS Close Destination File Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID 61

  DS File Move Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID 62

  DS Get File Info Command Event ID.
- #define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID 63

  DS Get File Info Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID 64

  DS Add Message ID to Filter Table Command Event ID.
- #define DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID 65

  DS Add Message ID to Filter Table Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID 66

  DS Close All Destination Files Command Event ID.
- #define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID 67

  DS Close All Destination Files Command Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_PATH_ERR_EID 68

  DS File Create Invalid Name Event ID.
- #define DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID 69

  DS Filter Table Name Invalid Event ID.
- #define DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID 70

  DS Filter Table Name Create Failed Event ID.
- #define DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID 71

  DS Remove Message ID from Filter Table Command Event ID.
- #define DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID 72

  DS Remove Message ID from Filter Table Command Invalid Event ID.

12.2.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application event id header file

12.3 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include <cfe.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct DS_FilterParms_t

  DS Packet Filter Parameters.
- struct DS_PacketEntry_t

  DS Filter Table Packet Entry.
- struct DS_FilterTable_t

  DS Filter Table.
- struct DS_DestFileEntry_t

  DS Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestFileTable_t

  DS Destination File Table.

Macros

- #define DS_UNUSED 0

  Unused entries in DS tables.
- #define DS_DISABLED 0

  Enable/disable state selection.
- #define DS_ENABLED 1

  Enable/disable state selection.
- #define DS_BY_TIME 2

  Action is based on packet timestamp.
- #define DS_BY_COUNT 1

  Action is based on packet sequence count.
- #define DS_EMPTY_STRING ""

  Empty string buffer entries in DS tables.

12.3.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for ds_extern_typedefs module

12.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.3.2.1 DS_BY_COUNT `#define DS_BY_COUNT 1`

Action is based on packet sequence count.
Definition at line 43 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

12.3.2.2 DS_BY_TIME `#define DS_BY_TIME 2`

Action is based on packet timestamp.
Definition at line 41 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

12.3.2.3 DS_DISABLED `#define DS_DISABLED 0`

Enable/disable state selection.
Definition at line 38 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

12.3.2.4 DS_EMPTY_STRING `#define DS_EMPTY_STRING ""`

Empty string buffer entries in DS tables.
Definition at line 44 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

12.3.2.5 DS_ENABLED `#define DS_ENABLED 1`

Enable/disable state selection.
Definition at line 39 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

12.3.2.6 DS_UNUSED `#define DS_UNUSED 0`

Unused entries in DS tables.
Definition at line 37 of file ds_extern_typedefs.h.

12.4 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h File Reference

```
#include <cfe.h>
#include <ds_platform_cfg.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct DS_SendHkCmd_t

  Send HK Request.
- struct DS_NoopCmd_t

  No-Operation Command.
- struct DS_ResetCountersCmd_t

  Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Command.
- struct DS_AppState_Payload_t

  Payload containing Ena/Dis State.
- struct DS_AppStateCmd_t

  Set Ena/Dis State For DS Application.
- struct DS_FilterFile_Payload_t

  Set File Selection Payload.
- struct DS_FilterFileCmd_t

  Set File Selection For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- struct DS_FilterType_Payload_t

  Set Filter Type Payload.
- struct DS_FilterTypeCmd_t

  Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.

- struct DS_FilterParms_Payload_t

  Set Filter Parameters Payload.
- struct DS_FilterParmsCmd_t

  Set Filter Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestType_Payload_t

  Set Filename Type Payload.
- struct DS_DestTypeCmd_t

  Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestState_Payload_t

  Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestStateCmd_t

  Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestPath_Payload_t

  Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_DestPathCmd_t

  Set Path Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestBase_Payload_t

  Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_DestBaseCmd_t

  Set Base Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestExt_Payload_t

  Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_DestExtCmd_t

  Set Extension Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestSize_Payload_t

  Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Payload.
- struct DS_DestSizeCmd_t

  Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestAge_Payload_t

  Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Payload.
- struct DS_DestAgeCmd_t

  Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_DestCount_Payload_t

  Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Payload.
- struct DS_DestCountCmd_t

  Set Sequence Portion Of Filename For Destination File Table Entry.
- struct DS_CloseFile_Payload_t

  Close Destination File Payload.
- struct DS_CloseFileCmd_t

  Close Destination File.
- struct DS_CloseAllCmd_t

  Close All Destination Files.
- struct DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t

  Get File Info Command.
- struct DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t

  Message ID Payload.
- struct DS_AddMidCmd_t

Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.

- struct DS_RemoveMidCmd_t

  Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.
- struct DS_HkTlm_Payload_t
- struct DS_HkPacket_t

  Application housekeeping packet.
- struct DS_FileInfo_t

  Current state of destination files.
- struct DS_FileInfoPkt_t

  Application file info packet.
- struct DS_FileCompletePkt_t

  Single application file info packet.
- union DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t

  Single application file info packet buffer.

12.4.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Message Definitions

12.5 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgdefs.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_NOOP_CC 0

  No-Operation Command.
- #define DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1

  Reset Housekeeping Telemetry Counters Command.
- #define DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC 2

  Set Enable/Disable State For DS Application.
- #define DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC 3

  Set Destination File For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC 4

  Set Filter Type For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC 5

  Set Algorithm Parameters For Packet Filter Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC 6

  Set Filename Type For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC 7

  Set Ena/Dis State For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC 8

  Set Pathname For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC 9

  Set Basename For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC 10

  Set Extension For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC 11

  Set Max File Size For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC 12

  Set Max File Age For Destination File Table Entry.

- #define DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC 13

  Set Sequence Count For Destination File Table Entry.
- #define DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC 14

  Close Destination File.
- #define DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC 15

  Get File Info Packet.
- #define DS_ADD_MID_CC 16

  Add Message ID To Packet Filter Table.
- #define DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC 17

  Close All Destination Files.
- #define DS_REMOVE_MID_CC 18

  Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

12.5.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) command codes header file

12.6 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_CMD_MID 0x18BB

  DS Ground Commands Message ID.
- #define DS_SEND_HK_MID 0x18BC

  DS Send Hk Data Cmd Message ID.
- #define DS_HK_TLM_MID 0x08B8

  DS Hk Telemetry Message ID.
- #define DS_DIAG_TLM_MID 0x08B9

  DS File Info Telemetry Message ID.
- #define DS_COMP_TLM_MID 0x08BA

  DS Completed File Info Telemetry Message ID.

12.6.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application Message IDs header file

12.7 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_perfids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID 38

  Main application performance ID.

12.7.1 Detailed Description

Define DS Performance IDs

12.8 apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_platform_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME "FILE_TBL"

  Destination File Table – logical table name.
- #define DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME "/cf/ds_file_tbl.tbl"

  Destination File Table – default table filename.
- #define DS_DEST_FILE_CNT 16

  Destination File Table – number of files.
- #define DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

  Destination File Table – pathname buffer size.
- #define DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

  Destination File Table – basename buffer size.
- #define DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE 8

  Destination File Table – extension buffer size.
- #define DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME "FILTER_TBL"

  Packet Filter Table – logical table name.
- #define DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME "/cf/ds_filter_tbl.tbl"

  Packet Filter Table – default table filename.
- #define DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE 256

  Packet Filter Table – number of packets.
- #define DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET 4

  Packet Filter Table – filters per packet.
- #define DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE 32

  Common Table File – descriptor text buffer size.
- #define DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS 8

  Filename Sequence Count – number of digits.
- #define DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT 99999999

  Filename Sequence Count – max counter value.
- #define DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE OS_MAX_PATH_LEN

  Data Storage File – total filename size.
- #define DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE 0x2710

  Data Storage File – cFE file header sub-type.
- #define DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION "DS data storage file"

  Data Storage File – cFE file header description.
- #define DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT 1024

  Data Storage File – minimum size limit.
- #define DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT 60

  Data Storage File – minimum age limit.
- #define DS_APP_PIPE_NAME "DS_CMD_PIPE"

  Application Pipe Name.
- #define DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH 45

  Application Pipe Depth.
- #define DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL 0

  Make DS Tables Critical.
- #define DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE 4

  Housekeeping Request Frequency.

- #define DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE 1

  Default DS Packet Processor State.
- #define DS_CDS_ENABLE_STATE 1

  Save DS Packet Processor State in Critical Data Store.
- #define DS_MISSION_REV 0

  Mission specific version number for DS application.
- #define DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE 1

  File Header Type Selection.
- #define DS_MOVE_FILES true

  Move Files to Downlink Directory After Close Selection.
- #define DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT 45

  Application Per Packet Pipe Limit.

12.8.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application platform configuration header file

12.9 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_perfids.h"
#include "ds_msgids.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_verify.h"
#include "ds_appdefs.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
#include "ds_app.h"
#include "ds_dispatch.h"
#include "ds_cmds.h"
#include "ds_file.h"
#include "ds_table.h"
#include "ds_events.h"
#include "ds_msgdefs.h"
#include "ds_version.h"
#include <stdio.h>
```

Functions

- void DS_AppMain (void)

  CFS Data Storage (DS) application entry point.
- CFE_Status_t DS_AppInitialize (void)

  Application initialization function.
- void DS_AppSendHkCmd (void)

  Application housekeeping request command handler.
- void DS_AppStorePacket (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Application packet storage pre-processor.

Variables

- DS_AppData_t DS_AppData

  DS global data structure reference.

12.9.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application file containing the application initialization routines, the main routine and the command interface.

12.9.2 Function Documentation

12.9.2.1 DS_AppInitialize() `CFE_Status_t DS_AppInitialize ( void )`

Application initialization function.

Description

Performs the following startup initialization:

- register DS application for cFE Event Services
- create a cFE Software Bus message pipe
- subscribe to DS commands via message pipe
- register DS filter and file destination tables
- load default filter and file destination tables
- subscribe to packets referenced in DS filter table
- generate startup initialization event message

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Definition at line 176 of file ds_app.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_Register(), CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_CreatePipe(), CFE_SB_Subscribe(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH, DS_APP_PIPE_NAME, DS_AppData, DS_CMD_MID, DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_INIT_EID, DS_INIT_ERR_EID, DS_MAJOR_VERSION, DS_MINOR_VERSION, DS_MISSION_REV, DS_MOVE_FILES, DS_REVISION, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableInit(), DS_AppData_t::EnableMoveFiles, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED.
Referenced by DS_AppMain().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.9.2.2 DS_AppMain()

```
void DS_AppMain (
    void )
```

CFS Data Storage (DS) application entry point.

Description

DS application entry point and main process loop.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Definition at line 62 of file ds_app.c.
References CFE_ES_ExitApp(), CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_ES_RunLoop(), CFE_ES_Run↩Status_APP_ERROR, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN, CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(), CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer(), CFE_SB_TIME_OUT, CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData, DS_AppInitialize(), DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID, DS_AppProcessMsg(), DS_EXIT_ERR_EID, DS_SB_TI↩MEOUT, DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.9.2.3 DS_AppSendHkCmd() `void DS_AppSendHkCmd ( void )`

Application housekeeping request command handler.

Description

Check with cFE Table Services for table updates Generate application housekeeping telemetry packet

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_HkPacket_t

Definition at line 279 of file ds_app.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::AppEnableState, CFE_EVS_EventType_E↩RROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_Time↩StampMsg(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetInfo(), DS_App↩Data_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DestTbl↩ErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::↩DisabledPktCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DisabledPktCounter, DS_AppData, DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME, DS_HK_TLM_MID, DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE, DS_TableManageDestFile(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_App↩FileStatus_t::FileGrowth, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdate↩Counter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileUpdateCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_↩t::FileUpdateErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_AppData↩_t::FileWriteErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileWriteErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_Hk↩Tlm_Payload_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblFilename, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTbl↩LoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPktCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::IgnoredPktCounter, CFE_TBL_Info::Last↩FileLoaded, OS_MAX_PATH_LEN, DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::PassedPktCounter, DS_HkPacket_t::Payload, and DS_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader.
Referenced by DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.9.2.4 DS_AppStorePacket()

```
void DS_AppStorePacket (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Application packet storage pre-processor.

Description

This function verifies that DS storage is enabled and that both DS tables (filter and file) are loaded before calling the file storage function (DS_FileStorePacket).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID
in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

CFE_SB_Buffer_t*

Definition at line 398 of file ds_app.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::DisabledPktCounter, DS_AppData, DS_DISABLED, DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, and DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPkt↩Counter.
Referenced by DS_AppProcessMsg().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.9.3 Variable Documentation

12.9.3.1 DS_AppData `DS_AppData_t DS_AppData`

DS global data structure reference.
Definition at line 54 of file ds_app.c.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppMain(), DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_File↩CreateName(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_File↩WriteData(), DS_FileWriteError(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_NoopCmd(), DS_RemoveMI↩DCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_↩SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableAdd↩MsgID(), DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableInit(), DS_TableManage↩DestFile(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), DS_TableUpdateCDS(), and DS↩_VerifyLength().

12.10 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_appdefs.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_table.h"
#include "ds_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct DS_AppFileStatus_t

  Current state of destination files.

- struct DS_AppData_t

  DS global data structure definition.

Macros

- #define DS_SB_TIMEOUT 1000

  Wakeup for DS.
- #define DS_SECS_PER_TIMEOUT (DS_SB_TIMEOUT / 1000)

Functions

- void DS_AppMain (void)

  CFS Data Storage (DS) application entry point.
- CFE_Status_t DS_AppInitialize (void)

  Application initialization function.
- void DS_AppSendHkCmd (void)

  Application housekeeping request command handler.
- void DS_AppStorePacket (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Application packet storage pre-processor.

Variables

- DS_AppData_t DS_AppData

  DS global data structure reference.

12.10.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application header file

12.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.10.2.1 DS_SB_TIMEOUT `#define DS_SB_TIMEOUT 1000`

Wakeup for DS.

Description

Wakes up DS every 1 second for routine maintenance whether a message was received or not.

Definition at line 50 of file ds_app.h.

12.10.2.2 DS_SECS_PER_TIMEOUT `#define DS_SECS_PER_TIMEOUT (DS_SB_TIMEOUT / 1000)`

Definition at line 51 of file ds_app.h.

12.10.3 Function Documentation

12.10.3.1 DS_AppInitialize()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_AppInitialize (
    void )
```

Application initialization function.

Description

Performs the following startup initialization:

- register DS application for cFE Event Services
- create a cFE Software Bus message pipe
- subscribe to DS commands via message pipe
- register DS filter and file destination tables
- load default filter and file destination tables
- subscribe to packets referenced in DS filter table
- generate startup initialization event message

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.

Definition at line 176 of file ds_app.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_Register(), CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_CreatePipe(), CFE_SB_Subscribe(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH, DS_APP_PIPE_NAME, DS_AppData, DS_CMD_MID, DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_INIT_EID, DS_INIT_ERR_EID, DS_MAJOR_VERSION, DS_MINOR_VERSION, DS_MISSION_REV, DS_MOVE_FILES, DS_REVISION, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableInit(), DS_AppData_t::EnableMoveFiles, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED.
Referenced by DS_AppMain().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.10.3.2 DS_AppMain() `void DS_AppMain ( void )`

CFS Data Storage (DS) application entry point.

Description

DS application entry point and main process loop.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Definition at line 62 of file ds_app.c.
References CFE_ES_ExitApp(), CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, CFE_ES_RunLoop(), CFE_ES_Run↩Status_APP_ERROR, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN, CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog(), CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer(), CFE_SB_TIME_OUT, CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData, DS_AppInitialize(), DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID, DS_AppProcessMsg(), DS_EXIT_ERR_EID, DS_SB_TI↩MEOUT, DS_TableManageDestFile(), and DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.10.3.3 DS_AppSendHkCmd() `void DS_AppSendHkCmd ( void )`

Application housekeeping request command handler.

Description

Check with cFE Table Services for table updates Generate application housekeeping telemetry packet

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_HkPacket_t

Definition at line 279 of file ds_app.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::AppEnableState, CFE_EVS_EventType_E↩RROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_Time↩StampMsg(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_GetInfo(), DS_App↩Data_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DestTbl↩ErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::↩DisabledPktCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::DisabledPktCounter, DS_AppData, DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME, DS_HK_TLM_MID, DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE, DS_TableManageDestFile(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_App↩FileStatus_t::FileGrowth, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdate↩Counter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileUpdateCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_↩t::FileUpdateErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_AppData↩_t::FileWriteErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FileWriteErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_Hk↩Tlm_Payload_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTblFilename, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::FilterTbl↩LoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPktCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::IgnoredPktCounter, CFE_TBL_Info::Last↩FileLoaded, OS_MAX_PATH_LEN, DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter, DS_HkTlm_Payload_t::PassedPktCounter, DS_HkPacket_t::Payload, and DS_HkPacket_t::TelemetryHeader.
Referenced by DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.10.3.4 DS_AppStorePacket()

```
void DS_AppStorePacket (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Application packet storage pre-processor.

Description

This function verifies that DS storage is enabled and that both DS tables (filter and file) are loaded before calling the file storage function (DS_FileStorePacket).

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID
in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

CFE_SB_Buffer_t*

Definition at line 398 of file ds_app.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::DisabledPktCounter, DS_AppData, DS_DISABLED, DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, and DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPkt↩Counter.
Referenced by DS_AppProcessMsg().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.10.4 Variable Documentation

12.10.4.1 DS_AppData `DS_AppData_t DS_AppData`

DS global data structure reference.
Definition at line 54 of file ds_app.c.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppInitialize(), DS_AppMain(), DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_File↩CreateName(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_FileTestAge(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_File↩WriteData(), DS_FileWriteError(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), DS_NoopCmd(), DS_RemoveMI↩DCmd(), DS_ResetCountersCmd(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_↩SetDestCountCmd(), DS_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableAdd↩MsgID(), DS_TableCreateCDS(), DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableInit(), DS_TableManage↩DestFile(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), DS_TableUpdateCDS(), and DS↩_VerifyLength().

12.11 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_appdefs.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_CLOSED 0

  File is closed.
- #define DS_OPEN 1

  File is open.
- #define DS_STRING_REQUIRED true

  String text is required.
- #define DS_STRING_OPTIONAL false

  String text is optional.

- #define DS_FILENAME_TEXT true

  String text is part of a filename.
- #define DS_DESCRIPTIVE_TEXT false

  String text is not part of a filename.
- #define DS_INDEX_NONE -1

  Packet filter table look-up = not found.
- #define DS_PATH_SEPARATOR '/'

  File system path separator.
- #define DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR 0xFFFFFFFF

  Table verification error return value.
- #define DS_FILE_HEADER_NONE 0

  File header type is NONE.
- #define DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE 1

  File header type is CFE.

12.11.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application header file

12.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.11.2.1 DS_CLOSED `#define DS_CLOSED 0`

File is closed.
Definition at line 33 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.2 DS_DESCRIPTIVE_TEXT `#define DS_DESCRIPTIVE_TEXT false`

String text is not part of a filename.
Definition at line 40 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.3 DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE `#define DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE 1`

File header type is CFE.
Definition at line 49 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.4 DS_FILE_HEADER_NONE `#define DS_FILE_HEADER_NONE 0`

File header type is NONE.
Definition at line 48 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.5 DS_FILENAME_TEXT `#define DS_FILENAME_TEXT true`

String text is part of a filename.
Definition at line 39 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.6 DS_INDEX_NONE `#define DS_INDEX_NONE -1`

Packet filter table look-up = not found.
Definition at line 42 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.7 DS_OPEN `#define DS_OPEN 1`

File is open.
Definition at line 34 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.8 DS_PATH_SEPARATOR `#define DS_PATH_SEPARATOR '/'`

File system path separator.
Definition at line 44 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.9 DS_STRING_OPTIONAL `#define DS_STRING_OPTIONAL false`

String text is optional.
Definition at line 37 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.10 DS_STRING_REQUIRED `#define DS_STRING_REQUIRED true`

String text is required.
Definition at line 36 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.11.2.11 DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR `#define DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR 0xFFFFFFFF`

Table verification error return value.
Definition at line 46 of file ds_appdefs.h.

12.12 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_verify.h"
#include "ds_appdefs.h"
#include "ds_msgids.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
#include "ds_app.h"
#include "ds_cmds.h"
#include "ds_file.h"
#include "ds_table.h"
#include "ds_events.h"
#include "ds_version.h"
#include <stdio.h>
```

Macros

- #define DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD(ptr, type) (&((const type ∗)(ptr))->Payload)

  Internal Macro to access the internal payload structure of a message.

Functions

- void DS_NoopCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  NOOP command handler.
- void DS_ResetCountersCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  RESET command handler.
- void DS_SetAppStateCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

Set application enable/disable state command handler.

- void DS_SetFilterFileCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set file index for filter table entry command handler.
- void DS_SetFilterTypeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set filter type for filter table entry command handler.
- void DS_SetFilterParmsCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set filter parameters for filter table entry command handler.
- void DS_SetDestTypeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage filename type command handler.
- void DS_SetDestStateCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage enable/disable state command handler.
- void DS_SetDestPathCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file pathname command handler.
- void DS_SetDestBaseCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file basename command handler.
- void DS_SetDestExtCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file extension command handler.
- void DS_SetDestSizeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file size limit command handler.
- void DS_SetDestAgeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file age limit command handler.
- void DS_SetDestCountCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage filename sequence count command handler.
- void DS_CloseFileCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Close data storage file command handler.
- void DS_CloseAllCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Close all data storage files command handler.
- void DS_GetFileInfoCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Get file information telemetry packet command handler.
- void DS_AddMIDCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Add Message ID to Packet Filter Table.
- void DS_RemoveMIDCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

12.12.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) command handler functions

12.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.12.2.1 DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD

```
#define DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD(
    ptr,
    type ) (&((const type *)(ptr))->Payload)
```

Internal Macro to access the internal payload structure of a message.
This is done as a macro so it can be applied consistently to all message processing functions, based on the way DS defines its messages.
Definition at line 49 of file ds_cmds.c.

12.12.3 Function Documentation

12.12.3.1 DS_AddMIDCmd() `void DS_AddMIDCmd ( const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )`

Add Message ID to Packet Filter Table.

Description

Set MID selection for unused packet filter table entry Reject invalid commands

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if MID argument is invalid (cannot be zero)
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if MID is already in packet filter table
- generate error event if no unused packet filter table entries Accept valid commands
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_ADD_MID_CC, DS_AddMidCmd_t

Definition at line 1116 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS, CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_SubscribeEx(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID, DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_AppData, DS_BY_COUNT, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT, DS_TableAddMsgID(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.2 DS_CloseAllCmd()

```
void DS_CloseAllCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Close all data storage files command handler.

Description

Close all open data storage files. If any open destination file is still enabled, another file will be opened upon receipt of the next packet which passes the filter algorithm. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Accept valid command packets
- close all open destination files
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC, DS_CloseAllCmd_t

Definition at line 1004 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.3 DS_CloseFileCmd()

```
void DS_CloseFileCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Close data storage file command handler.

Description

Close the selected data storage file. If this destination is still enabled, another file will be opened upon receipt of the next packet which passes the filter algorithm. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid destination file index Accept valid command packets
- close the selected destination file
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC, DS_CloseFileCmd_t

Definition at line 963 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID, DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_CloseFile_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.4 DS_GetFileInfoCmd()

```
void DS_GetFileInfoCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Get file information telemetry packet command handler.

Description

Create and send a telemetry packet containing the current status for all destination files. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Accept valid command packets
- generate file info telemetry packet
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC, DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t, DS_FileInfoPkt_t

Definition at line 1031 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_CLOSED, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_DIAG_TLM_MID, DS_DISABLED, DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID, DS_OPEN, DS_FileInfo_t::EnableState, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_FileInfo_t::FileAge, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_FileInfo_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate, DS_FileInfo_t::FileRate, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_FileInfo_t::FileSize, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_FileInfo_t::OpenState, OS_ObjectIdDefined(), DS_FileInfoPkt_t::Payload, DS_FileInfo_t::SequenceCount, and DS_FileInfoPkt_t::TelemetryHeader.
Referenced by DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.5 DS_NoopCmd()

```
void DS_NoopCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

NOOP command handler.

Description

The NOOP command performs no specific function (no operation) Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Process valid command packets
- generate success event (event type = informational)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_NOOP_CC, DS_NoopCmd_t

Definition at line 57 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_MAJOR_VERSION, DS_MINOR_VERSION, DS_MISSION_REV, DS_NOOP_CMD_EID, and DS_REVISION.
Referenced by DS_NoopVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.6 DS_RemoveMIDCmd()

```
void DS_RemoveMIDCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

Description

Remove used packet filter table entry Reject invalid commands

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if MID argument is invalid (cannot be zero)
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if MID is not in packet filter table Accept valid commands
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_REMOVE_MID_CC, DS_RemoveMidCmd_t

Definition at line 1214 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Unsubscribe(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_App

Data_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_BY_COUNT, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID, DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.7 DS_ResetCountersCmd()

```
void DS_ResetCountersCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

RESET command handler.

Description

Reset housekeeping telemetry counters command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Process valid command packets
- set selected housekeeping telemetry counters to zero
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, DS_ResetCountersCmd_t

Definition at line 74 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::DisabledPktCounter, DS_AppData, DS_RESET_CMD_EID, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateCounter, DS_

AppData_t::FileUpdateErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter, DS_App↩ Data_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData↩ _t::IgnoredPktCounter, and DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter.
Referenced by DS_ResetVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.8 DS_SetAppStateCmd()

```
void DS_SetAppStateCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set application enable/disable state command handler.

Description

Set application enable/disable state command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid enable/disable state Process valid command packets
- update application enable/disable state
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC, DS_AppStateCmd_t

Definition at line 115 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID, DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_TableVerifyState(), and DS_AppState_Payload_t::EnableState.
Referenced by DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.9 DS_SetDestAgeCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestAgeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file age limit command handler.

Description

Modify the max file age limit for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid file size limit
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update max age limit for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC, DS_DestAgeCmd_t

Definition at line 822 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AGE_CMD_EID, DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyAge(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestAge_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge, and DS_DestAge_Payload_t::MaxFileAge.
Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.10 DS_SetDestBaseCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestBaseCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file basename command handler.

Description

Modify the base portion of the filename for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid basename characters
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update file basename for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC, DS_DestBaseCmd_t

Definition at line 648 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_DestFileEntry_t::Basename, DS_DestBase_Payload_t::Basename, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_BASE_CMD_EID, DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, and DS_DestBase_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.11 DS_SetDestCountCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestCountCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage filename sequence count command handler.

Description

Modify the filename sequence count for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid filename sequence count
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update filename sequence count for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC, DS_DestCountCmd_t

Definition at line 886 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_SEQ_CMD_EID, DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_TableVerifyCount(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_DestCount_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount, and DS_DestCount_Payload_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.12 DS_SetDestExtCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestExtCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file extension command handler.

Description

Modify the extension portion of the filename for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid extension characters
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update file extension for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC, DS_DestExtCmd_t

Definition at line 703 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_EXT_CMD_EID, DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::Extension, DS_DestExt_Payload_t::Extension, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, and DS_DestExt_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.13 DS_SetDestPathCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestPathCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file pathname command handler.

Description

Modify the path portion of the filename for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid pathname characters

- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update file pathname for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC, DS_DestPathCmd_t

Definition at line 592 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_PATH_CMD_EID, DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestPath_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::Pathname, and DS_DestPath_Payload_t::Pathname.
Referenced by DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.14 DS_SetDestSizeCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestSizeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file size limit command handler.

Description

Modify the max file size limit for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid file size limit
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update max size limit for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC, DS_DestSizeCmd_t

Definition at line 758 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_↩TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::Dest↩FileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_SIZE_CMD_EID, DS↩_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifySize(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestSize_↩Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize, and DS_DestSize_Payload_t::MaxFileSize.
Referenced by DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.15 DS_SetDestStateCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestStateCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage enable/disable state command handler.

Description

Modify the enable/disable state for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid enable/disable state
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update enable/disable state for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC, DS_DestStateCmd_t

Definition at line 529 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_STATE_CMD_EID, DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifyState(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::EnableState, DS_DestState_Payload_t::EnableState, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and DS_DestState_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.16 DS_SetDestTypeCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestTypeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage filename type command handler.

Description

Modify the filename type for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid filename type
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update filename type for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC, DS_DestTypeCmd_t

Definition at line 464 of file ds_cmds.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID, DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_DestType_Payload_t::FileNameType, and DS_DestType_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.17 DS_SetFilterFileCmd()

```
void DS_SetFilterFileCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set file index for filter table entry command handler.

Description

Set destination file index for filter table entry command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters index
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if message ID is not in filter table Process valid command packets
- update file index for selected filter table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC, DS_FilterFileCmd_t

Definition at line 156 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_FILE_CMD_EID, DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.18 DS_SetFilterParmsCmd()

```
void DS_SetFilterParmsCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set filter parameters for filter table entry command handler.

Description

Set filter parameters for filter table entry command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters index
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if message ID is not in filter table Process valid command packets
- update filter parameters for selected filter table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC, DS_FilterParmsCmd_t

Definition at line 358 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_PARMS_CMD_EID, DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableVerifyParms(), DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.12.3.19 DS_SetFilterTypeCmd()

```
void DS_SetFilterTypeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set filter type for filter table entry command handler.

Description

Set filter type for filter table entry command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters index
- generate error event if invalid filter type
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if message ID is not in filter table Process valid command packets
- update filter type for selected filter table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC, DS_FilterTypeCmd_t

Definition at line 257 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID, DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterType_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_FilterType_Payload_t::FilterType, DS_FilterType_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

Functions

- void DS_NoopCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  NOOP command handler.
- void DS_ResetCountersCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  RESET command handler.
- void DS_SetAppStateCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set application enable/disable state command handler.
- void DS_SetFilterFileCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set file index for filter table entry command handler.
- void DS_SetFilterTypeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set filter type for filter table entry command handler.
- void DS_SetFilterParmsCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set filter parameters for filter table entry command handler.

- void DS_SetDestTypeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage filename type command handler.
- void DS_SetDestStateCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage enable/disable state command handler.
- void DS_SetDestPathCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file pathname command handler.
- void DS_SetDestBaseCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file basename command handler.
- void DS_SetDestExtCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file extension command handler.
- void DS_SetDestSizeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file size limit command handler.
- void DS_SetDestAgeCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage file age limit command handler.
- void DS_SetDestCountCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Set data storage filename sequence count command handler.
- void DS_CloseFileCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Close data storage file command handler.
- void DS_CloseAllCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Close all data storage files command handler.
- void DS_GetFileInfoCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Get file information telemetry packet command handler.
- void DS_AddMIDCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Add Message ID to Packet Filter Table.
- void DS_RemoveMIDCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

12.13.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) command handler header file

12.13.2 Function Documentation

12.13.2.1 DS_AddMIDCmd()

```
void DS_AddMIDCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Add Message ID to Packet Filter Table.

Description

Set MID selection for unused packet filter table entry Reject invalid commands

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if MID argument is invalid (cannot be zero)
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if MID is already in packet filter table
- generate error event if no unused packet filter table entries Accept valid commands
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_ADD_MID_CC, DS_AddMidCmd_t

Definition at line 1116 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS, CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_SubscribeEx(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID, DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_AppData, DS_BY_COUNT, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT, DS_TableAddMsgID(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.2 DS_CloseAllCmd()

```
void DS_CloseAllCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Close all data storage files command handler.

Description

Close all open data storage files. If any open destination file is still enabled, another file will be opened upon receipt of the next packet which passes the filter algorithm. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Accept valid command packets
- close all open destination files

- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC, DS_CloseAllCmd_t

Definition at line 1004 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.3 DS_CloseFileCmd()

```
void DS_CloseFileCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Close data storage file command handler.

Description

Close the selected data storage file. If this destination is still enabled, another file will be opened upon receipt of the next packet which passes the filter algorithm. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid destination file index Accept valid command packets
- close the selected destination file
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC, DS_CloseFileCmd_t

Definition at line 963 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID, DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_CloseFile_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.4 DS_GetFileInfoCmd()

```
void DS_GetFileInfoCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Get file information telemetry packet command handler.

Description

Create and send a telemetry packet containing the current status for all destination files. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Accept valid command packets
- generate file info telemetry packet
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC, DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t, DS_FileInfoPkt_t

Definition at line 1031 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg(), CFE_SB_TransmitMsg(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_CLOSED, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_DIAG_TLM_MID, DS_DISABLED, DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID, DS_OPEN, DS_FileInfo_t::EnableState, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_FileInfo_t::FileAge, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_FileInfo_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate, DS_FileInfo_t::FileRate, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_FileInfo_t::FileSize, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_FileInfo_t::OpenState, OS_ObjectIdDefined(), DS_FileInfoPkt_t::Payload, DS_FileInfo_t::SequenceCount, and DS_FileInfoPkt_t::TelemetryHeader.
Referenced by DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.5 DS_NoopCmd()

```
void DS_NoopCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

NOOP command handler.

Description

The NOOP command performs no specific function (no operation) Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Process valid command packets
- generate success event (event type = informational)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_NOOP_CC, DS_NoopCmd_t

Definition at line 57 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_MAJOR_VERSION, DS_MINOR_VERSION, DS_MISSION_REV, DS_NOOP_CMD_EID, and D↩S_REVISION.
Referenced by DS_NoopVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.6 DS_RemoveMIDCmd()

```
void DS_RemoveMIDCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Remove Message ID from Packet Filter Table.

Description

Remove used packet filter table entry Reject invalid commands

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if MID argument is invalid (cannot be zero)
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if MID is not in packet filter table Accept valid commands
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_REMOVE_MID_CC, DS_RemoveMidCmd_t

Definition at line 1214 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Unsubscribe(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_BY_COUNT, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID, DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.7 DS_ResetCountersCmd()

```
void DS_ResetCountersCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

RESET command handler.

Description

Reset housekeeping telemetry counters command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length Process valid command packets
- set selected housekeeping telemetry counters to zero
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, DS_ResetCountersCmd_t

Definition at line 74 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::DisabledPktCounter, DS_AppData, DS_RESET_CMD_EID, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPktCounter, and DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter.
Referenced by DS_ResetVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.8 DS_SetAppStateCmd()

```
void DS_SetAppStateCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set application enable/disable state command handler.

Description

Set application enable/disable state command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid enable/disable state Process valid command packets
- update application enable/disable state
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC, DS_AppStateCmd_t

Definition at line 115 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData,

DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID, DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_↩ TableVerifyState(), and DS_AppState_Payload_t::EnableState.
Referenced by DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.9 DS_SetDestAgeCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestAgeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file age limit command handler.

Description

Modify the max file age limit for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid file size limit
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update max age limit for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC, DS_DestAgeCmd_t

Definition at line 822 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_↩ TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::Dest↩ FileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AGE_CMD_EID, DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_AppData, DS↩ _GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyAge(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestAge_↩ Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge, and DS_DestAge_Payload_t::MaxFileAge.

Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.10 DS_SetDestBaseCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestBaseCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file basename command handler.

Description

Modify the base portion of the filename for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid basename characters
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update file basename for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC, DS_DestBaseCmd_t

Definition at line 648 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_DestFileEntry_t::Basename, DS_DestBase_Payload_t::Basename, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_BASE_CMD_EID, DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, and DS_DestBase_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.11 DS_SetDestCountCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestCountCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage filename sequence count command handler.

Description

Modify the filename sequence count for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid filename sequence count
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update filename sequence count for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC, DS_DestCountCmd_t

Definition at line 886 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_SEQ_CMD_EID, DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_TableVerifyCount(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_DestCount_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount, and DS_DestCount_Payload_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.12 DS_SetDestExtCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestExtCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file extension command handler.

Description

Modify the extension portion of the filename for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid extension characters
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update file extension for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC, DS_DestExtCmd_t

Definition at line 703 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_EXT_CMD_EID, DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::Extension, DS_DestExt_Payload_t::Extension, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, and DS_DestExt_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.13 DS_SetDestPathCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestPathCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file pathname command handler.

Description

Modify the path portion of the filename for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid pathname characters
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update file pathname for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC, DS_DestPathCmd_t

Definition at line 592 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_PATH_CMD_EID, DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestPath_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::Pathname, and DS_DestPath_Payload_t::Pathname.
Referenced by DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.14 DS_SetDestSizeCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestSizeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage file size limit command handler.

Description

Modify the max file size limit for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid file size limit
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets

- update max size limit for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC, DS_DestSizeCmd_t

Definition at line 758 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_SIZE_CMD_EID, DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifySize(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestSize_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize, and DS_DestSize_Payload_t::MaxFileSize.
Referenced by DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.15 DS_SetDestStateCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestStateCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage enable/disable state command handler.

Description

Modify the enable/disable state for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid enable/disable state
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update enable/disable state for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC, DS_DestStateCmd_t

Definition at line 529 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_↩TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::Dest↩FileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_STATE_CMD_EID, D↩S_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifyState(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::EnableState, D↩S_DestState_Payload_t::EnableState, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::File↩Status, and DS_DestState_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.16 DS_SetDestTypeCmd()

```
void DS_SetDestTypeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set data storage filename type command handler.

Description

Modify the filename type for the selected entry in the destination file definitions table. Reject invalid command packets

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if invalid filename type
- generate error event if file table is not loaded Accept valid command packets
- update filename type for selected file table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC, DS_DestTypeCmd_t

Definition at line 464 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID, DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_DestType_Payload_t::FileNameType, and DS_DestType_Payload_t::FileTableIndex.
Referenced by DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.17 DS_SetFilterFileCmd() `void DS_SetFilterFileCmd ( const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )`

Set file index for filter table entry command handler.

Description

Set destination file index for filter table entry command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters index
- generate error event if invalid file table index
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if message ID is not in filter table Process valid command packets
- update file index for selected filter table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC, DS_FilterFileCmd_t

Definition at line 156 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_FILE_CMD_EID, DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterFile_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.18 DS_SetFilterParmsCmd()

```
void DS_SetFilterParmsCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set filter parameters for filter table entry command handler.

Description

Set filter parameters for filter table entry command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters index
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if message ID is not in filter table Process valid command packets
- update filter parameters for selected filter table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC, DS_FilterParmsCmd_t

Definition at line 358 of file ds_cmds.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm↩_O, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::↩Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CF↩E_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS↩_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_PARMS↩_CMD_EID, DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableVerifyParms(), DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter,

DS_FilterParms_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_↩ FilterParms_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.13.2.19 DS_SetFilterTypeCmd()

```
void DS_SetFilterTypeCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Set filter type for filter table entry command handler.

Description

Set filter type for filter table entry command Validate command packet

- generate error event if invalid command packet length
- generate error event if invalid filter parameters index
- generate error event if invalid filter type
- generate error event if packet filter table is not loaded
- generate error event if message ID is not in filter table Process valid command packets
- update filter type for selected filter table entry
- generate success event (event type = debug)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC, DS_FilterTypeCmd_t

Definition at line 257 of file ds_cmds.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE↩ _SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_TBL_Modified(), DS_AppData_t::CmdAcceptedCounter, DS_↩

AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_AppData, DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID, DS_FTYPE↩_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS↩_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterType_Payload_t::FilterParmsIndex, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::↩FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_FilterType_Payload_t::FilterType, DS_FilterType_Payload_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_perfids.h"
#include "ds_msgids.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_dispatch.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
#include "ds_app.h"
#include "ds_cmds.h"
#include "ds_file.h"
#include "ds_table.h"
#include "ds_events.h"
#include "ds_msgdefs.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include "ds_verify.h"
#include "ds_appdefs.h"
```

Functions

- bool DS_VerifyLength (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr, size_t ExpectedLength, uint16 FailEventID, const char ∗CommandName)
- void DS_NoopVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_ResetVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

- void DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)
- void DS_AppProcessMsg (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  Software Bus message handler.
- void DS_AppProcessCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  Application ground command handler.

12.14.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application file containing the application initialization routines, the main routine and the command interface.
CFS Data Storage (DS) command handler functions

12.14.2 Function Documentation

12.14.2.1 DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 345 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_AddMIDCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.2 DS_AppProcessCmd()

```
void DS_AppProcessCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Application ground command handler.

Description

Call command code specific DS command handler function Generate command error event for unknown command codes

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

Definition at line 420 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode(), DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_ADD_MID_CC, DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch(), DS_AppData, DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC, DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC, DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch(), DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch(), DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID, DS_CMD_MID, DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC, DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch(), DS_NOOP_CC, DS_NoopVerifyDispatch(), DS_REMOVE_MID_CC, DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch(), DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, DS_ResetVerifyDispatch(), DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC, DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC, DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC, DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC, DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC, DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC, DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC, DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.
Referenced by DS_AppProcessMsg().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.3 DS_AppProcessMsg()

```
void DS_AppProcessMsg (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Software Bus message handler.

Description

Process packets received via Software Bus message pipe

- may call application housekeeping request command handler
- may call 1Hz wakeup command handler (if enabled)
- may call application ground command handler All packets are processed for possible data storage

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

Definition at line 375 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References CFE_MSG_GetMsgId(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_CMD_MID, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch(), DS_↩TableFindMsgID(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.
Referenced by DS_AppMain().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.4 DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch() `void DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch (`

```
const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 317 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_CloseAllCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.5 DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 303 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_CloseFileCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.6 DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 331 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_GetFileInfoCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.7 DS_NoopVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_NoopVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 107 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_NoopCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.8 DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 353 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.9 DS_ResetVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_ResetVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 121 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_ResetCountersCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.10 DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 361 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_AppSendHkCmd(), DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID, and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessMsg().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.11 DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 135 of file ds_dispatch.c.

References DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetAppStateCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().

Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.12 DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 275 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.13 DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 233 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.14 DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 289 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetDestCountCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.15 DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 247 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetDestExtCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.16 DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 219 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetDestPathCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.17 DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 261 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID, and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.18 DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 205 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID, and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.19 DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 191 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.20 DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 149 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.21 DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 177 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.22 DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch()

```
void DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Definition at line 163 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), and DS_VerifyLength().
Referenced by DS_AppProcessCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.14.2.23 DS_VerifyLength()

```
bool DS_VerifyLength (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr,
    size_t ExpectedLength,
    uint16 FailEventID,
    const char * CommandName )
```

Definition at line 80 of file ds_dispatch.c.

References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetSize(), DS_AppData_t::Cmd↩RejectedCounter, DS_AppData, and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.

Referenced by DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch(), DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch(), DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch(), DS_Get↩FileInfoVerifyDispatch(), DS_NoopVerifyDispatch(), DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch(), DS_ResetVerifyDispatch(), DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDest↩BaseVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestPathVerify↩Dispatch(), DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch(), and DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.15 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
```

Functions

- void DS_AppProcessMsg (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Software Bus message handler.
- void DS_AppProcessCmd (const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Application ground command handler.

12.15.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) dispatch header file

12.15.2 Function Documentation

12.15.2.1 DS_AppProcessCmd()

```
void DS_AppProcessCmd (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Application ground command handler.

Description

Call command code specific DS command handler function Generate command error event for unknown command codes

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

Definition at line 420 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode(), DS_AppData_t::CmdRejectedCounter, DS_ADD_MID_CC, DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch(), DS_AppData, DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC, DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC, DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch(), DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch(), DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID, DS_CMD_MID, DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC, DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch(), DS_NOOP_CC, DS_NoopVerifyDispatch(), DS_REMOVE_MID_CC, DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch(), DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, DS_ResetVerifyDispatch(), DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC, DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC, DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC, DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC, DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC, DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC, DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC, DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC, DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch(), DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.
Referenced by DS_AppProcessMsg().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.15.2.2 DS_AppProcessMsg()

```
void DS_AppProcessMsg (
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Software Bus message handler.

Description

Process packets received via Software Bus message pipe

- may call application housekeeping request command handler
- may call 1Hz wakeup command handler (if enabled)
- may call application ground command handler All packets are processed for possible data storage

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

Definition at line 375 of file ds_dispatch.c.
References CFE_MSG_GetMsgId(), CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), DS_AppProcessCmd(), DS_AppStorePacket(), DS_CMD_MID, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch(), DS_↩TableFindMsgID(), and CFE_SB_Msg::Msg.
Referenced by DS_AppMain().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
```

```
#include "cfe_fs.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_verify.h"
#include "ds_appdefs.h"
#include "ds_msgids.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
#include "ds_app.h"
#include "ds_file.h"
#include "ds_table.h"
#include "ds_events.h"
#include <stdio.h>
```

Macros

- #define DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE 1
- #define DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE 2
- #define DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT 16
- #define DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK 0x07FF
- #define DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT 4
- #define DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK 0xF000
- #define DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT 12
- #define CFE_YYYY_INDEX 0
- #define CFE_DDD_INDEX 5
- #define CFE_HH_INDEX 9
- #define CFE_MM_INDEX 12
- #define CFE_SS_INDEX 15
- #define CFE_ssss_INDEX 18
- #define DS_YYYY_INDEX 0
- #define DS_DDD_INDEX 4
- #define DS_HH_INDEX 7
- #define DS_MM_INDEX 9
- #define DS_SS_INDEX 11
- #define DS_TERM_INDEX 13

Functions

- bool DS_IsPacketFiltered (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MessagePtr, uint16 FilterType, uint16 Algorithm_N, uint16 Algorithm_X, uint16 Algorithm_O)

  Determine whether Software Bus message packet is filtered.
- void DS_FileStorePacket (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Data Storage packet processor.
- void DS_FileSetupWrite (int32 FileIndex, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t *BufPtr)

  Prepare to write to a data storage destination file.
- void DS_FileWriteData (int32 FileIndex, const void *FileData, uint32 DataLength)

  Write data (packet) to file.
- void DS_FileWriteHeader (int32 FileIndex)

  Write data storage file header.
- void DS_FileWriteError (uint32 FileIndex, uint32 DataLength, int32 WriteResult)

  File write error handler.
- void DS_FileCreateDest (uint32 FileIndex)

Create a new data storage destination file.

- void DS_FileCreateName (uint32 FileIndex)

  Construct the next filename for a destination file.
- void DS_FileCreateSequence (char *Buffer, uint32 Type, uint32 Count)

  Construct the sequence portion of a filename.
- void DS_FileUpdateHeader (int32 FileIndex)

  Update destination file header (prior to closing)
- void DS_FileCloseDest (int32 FileIndex)

  Close selected destination file.
- void DS_FileTestAge (uint32 ElapsedSeconds)

  File age processor.
- void DS_FileTransmit (DS_AppFileStatus_t *FileStatus)

  Transmit file information telemetry handler.

12.16.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) file functions

12.16.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.16.2.1 CFE_DDD_INDEX `#define CFE_DDD_INDEX 5`

12.16.2.2 CFE_HH_INDEX `#define CFE_HH_INDEX 9`

12.16.2.3 CFE_MM_INDEX `#define CFE_MM_INDEX 12`

12.16.2.4 CFE_SS_INDEX `#define CFE_SS_INDEX 15`

12.16.2.5 CFE_ssss_INDEX `#define CFE_ssss_INDEX 18`

12.16.2.6 CFE_YYYY_INDEX `#define CFE_YYYY_INDEX 0`

12.16.2.7 DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK `#define DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK 0x07FF`

Definition at line 46 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.8 DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT `#define DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT 4`

Definition at line 47 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.9 DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT `#define DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT 16`

Definition at line 45 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.10 DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK `#define DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK 0xF000`

Definition at line 48 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.11 DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT `#define DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT 12`

Definition at line 49 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.12 DS_DDD_INDEX `#define DS_DDD_INDEX 4`

12.16.2.13 DS_HH_INDEX `#define DS_HH_INDEX 7`

12.16.2.14 DS_MM_INDEX `#define DS_MM_INDEX 9`

12.16.2.15 DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE `#define DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE 1`

Definition at line 42 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.16 DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE `#define DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE 2`

Definition at line 43 of file ds_file.c.

12.16.2.17 DS_SS_INDEX `#define DS_SS_INDEX 11`

12.16.2.18 DS_TERM_INDEX `#define DS_TERM_INDEX 13`

12.16.2.19 DS_YYYY_INDEX `#define DS_YYYY_INDEX 0`

12.16.3 Function Documentation

12.16.3.1 DS_FileCloseDest()

```
void DS_FileCloseDest (
    int32 FileIndex )
```

Close selected destination file.

Description

This function may be called from the DS Close File command handler, from the file age processor, from the file size processor and from the file write error handler. The function closes the selected destination file and updates the file status data to indicate that the file handle is not in use and that the file age, size and name fields are reset.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

Definition at line 801 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), DS_AppData_t↩::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_ENABLED, DS_FileTransmit(), DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID, DS_TOTAL_FNAME↩_BUFSIZE, DS_AppData_t::EnableMoveFiles, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_AppFile↩Status_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS↩_DestFileEntry_t::Movename, OS_close(), OS_mv(), OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED, and OS_SUCCESS.
Referenced by DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTestAge(), and DS_FileWrite↩Error().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.2 DS_FileCreateDest()

```
void DS_FileCreateDest (
    uint32 FileIndex )
```

Create a new data storage destination file.

Description

This function is called when a packet has passed the filter test and the destination file does not exist. The file may not yet have been created - if this is the first packet for this destination to pass the filter test - or the previous file may have been closed by command or file size/age test. Note that destination files are not created until there is a packet ready to be written.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

Definition at line 476 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_BY_COUNT, DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID, DS_DISABLED, DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), D↩

S_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_AppFile↩Status_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter, OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE, OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE, OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED, OS_ObjectIdDefined(), OS_OpenCreate(), OS_READ_WRITE, OS_SUCCESS, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_FileSetupWrite().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.3 DS_FileCreateName() `void DS_FileCreateName ( uint32 FileIndex )`

Construct the next filename for a destination file.

Description

The filename is constructed using data from the Destination File Table. First, the pathname and basename fields from the table are combined. Then, based on the filename type from the table, a sequence string is created and appended to the filename. Finally, the file extension from the table is appended to complete the filename.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 553 of file ds_file.c.
References DS_DestFileEntry_t::Basename, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_↩MessageStringGet(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_DISABLED, DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_↩PATH_ERR_EID, DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID, DS_FileCreateSequence(), DS_PATH_SEPARATOR, DS_TOTAL_↩FNAME_BUFSIZE, DS_DestFileEntry_t::Extension, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_↩AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::File↩Status, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::Pathname.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.4 DS_FileCreateSequence()

```
void DS_FileCreateSequence (
    char * Buffer,
    uint32 Type,
    uint32 Count )
```

Construct the sequence portion of a filename.

Description

The filename sequence string will be constructed to contain either the current date and time, or a file sequence count value. If the filename type is "time" then the sequence string will have the format "YYYYDDDHHMMSS". Or, if the filename type is "count" then the sequence string will be a fixed number of text digits, where the string length is a platform defined value.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*Buffer*	Pointer to buffer for sequence portion of filename
in	*Type*	Filename type (date and time vs sequence count)
in	*Count*	Sequence counter (used only if type is sequence)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 631 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_DDD_INDEX, CFE_HH_INDEX, CFE_MM_INDEX, CFE_SS_INDEX, CFE_TIME_GetTime(), CFE↩_TIME_Print(), DS_BY_COUNT, DS_BY_TIME, DS_DDD_INDEX, DS_HH_INDEX, DS_MM_INDEX, DS_SEQUEN↩CE_DIGITS, DS_SS_INDEX, and DS_TERM_INDEX.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateName().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.5 DS_FileSetupWrite()

```
void DS_FileSetupWrite (
    int32 FileIndex,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Prepare to write to a data storage destination file.

Description

This function is called for packets that have passed the common CFS filter algorithm. The function first queries the packet length and determines whether writing the packet to an existing data storage file would exceed the max file size limit. If so, the existing destination file header is updated and the file is closed. Then the function determines whether a new file needs to be opened and if so, creates the file. Files may be closed due to size or by command, and files may have not yet been created because this is the first packet destined for that file. Next step: write data to file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index
in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_AppFileStatus_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 270 of file ds_file.c.

References CFE_MSG_GetSize(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_File↩CreateDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_FileWriteData(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::File↩Handle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize, CFE_SB_Msg↩::Msg, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_FileStorePacket().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.6 DS_FileStorePacket()

```
void DS_FileStorePacket (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Data Storage packet processor.

Description

This function searches for a packet filter table entry that matches the input argument Message ID. If no matching packet filter table entry is found, the packet referenced via the Message Pointer is discarded (filtered). When a matching packet table entry is found, each of the multiple filters defined for the packet are tested by applying the common CFS filter algorithm to the table defined filter parameters. Packets that are passed by any filter continue with the write process. Next step: prepare to write data to a file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID
in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 187 of file ds_file.c.

References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_ENABLED, DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_IsPacketFiltered(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_UNUSED, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_AppData_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPktCounter, DS_FilterTable_t::Packet, and DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter.
Referenced by DS_AppStorePacket().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.7 DS_FileTestAge()

```
void DS_FileTestAge (
    uint32 ElapsedSeconds )
```

File age processor.

Description

This function is called upon receipt of the DS 1Hz command (if defined) or upon receipt of the DS housekeeping request command (if the 1Hz cmd is not defined). The function increments the elapsed file age for all open data storage files by the amount specified. Files that exceed the age limit set in the destination file definition table will be closed. If this destination remains enabled, another file will be opened when the next packet is written to this destination.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*ElapsedSeconds*	Elapsed seconds since previous call

Definition at line 911 of file ds_file.c.
References DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.8 DS_FileTransmit()

```
void DS_FileTransmit (
    DS_AppFileStatus_t * FileStatus )
```

Transmit file information telemetry handler.

Description

Create and send a telemetry packet containing the current status for a closed destination file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileStatus*	Current state of destination file

See also

DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t

Definition at line 951 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer(), CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg(), CFE_SB_Transmit↩Buffer(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), DS_CLOSED, DS_COMP_TLM_MID, DS_FileInfo_t::EnableState, DS_App↩FileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_FileInfo_t::FileAge, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, D↩S_FileInfo_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate, DS_FileInfo_t::FileRate, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, D↩S_FileInfo_t::FileSize, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_FileInfo_t::OpenState, DS_FileCompletePkt_t::Payload, DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t::Pkt, DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t::SBBuf, DS_FileInfo_t::SequenceCount, and DS_File↩CompletePkt_t::TelemetryHeader.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.9 DS_FileUpdateHeader()

```
void DS_FileUpdateHeader (
    int32 FileIndex )
```

Update destination file header (prior to closing)

Description

This function is called just before closing a data storage destination file. The purpose of the function is to update portions of the file header that cannot be known in advance, such as the file size or the file close time. During the update process, seek and write errors are counted but otherwise ignored as the file is about to be closed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

See also

DS_FileWriteHeader

Definition at line 762 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_TIME_GetTime(), DS_AppData, DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE, DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE, DS_App↩FileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdate↩ErrCounter, OS_lseek(), OS_SEEK_SET, and OS_write().
Referenced by DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), and DS_FileTestAge().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.10 DS_FileWriteData()

```
void DS_FileWriteData (
    int32 FileIndex,
    const void * FileData,
    uint32 DataLength )
```

Write data (packet) to file.

Description

This function writes data to an existing data storage destination file and updates the associated data rate counters. If necessary, the function will invoke a file write error handler.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index
in	*FileData*	Pointer to packet data
in	*DataLength*	Length of packet data

See also

DS_AppFileStatus_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 343 of file ds_file.c.
References DS_AppData, DS_FileWriteError(), DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileGrowth, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, and OS_write().
Referenced by DS_FileSetupWrite().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.11 DS_FileWriteError()

```
void DS_FileWriteError (
    uint32 FileIndex,
    uint32 DataLength,
    int32 WriteResult )
```

File write error handler.

Description

This function is called upon detection of a file I/O error that occurred while writing to a data storage destination file. The function sends an event describing the error, closes the file and disables the destination. If DS tables have been defined as "critical", the version of the table in the Critical Data Store (CDS) will be updated to reflect the change in enable/disable state for the destination.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index
in	*DataLength*	Length of data being written to file
in	*WriteResult*	Result of file write

Definition at line 453 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData, DS_DISABLED, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter.
Referenced by DS_FileWriteData(), and DS_FileWriteHeader().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.12 DS_FileWriteHeader()

```
void DS_FileWriteHeader (
    int32 FileIndex )
```

Write data storage file header.

Description

This function is called just after opening a new data storage destination file. The purpose of the function is to write a file header and initialize those elements in the file header that can be known in advance, such as the filename or file type. Any seek or write errors will result in the execution of the common file write error handler.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

See also

DS_FileUpdateHeader

Definition at line 377 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_FS_InitHeader(), CFE_FS_WriteHeader(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION, DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE, DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE, DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE, DS_FileWriteError(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileGrowth, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_FileHeader_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_FileHeader_t::FileNameType, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_FileHeader_t::FileTableIndex, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, and OS_write().
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.16.3.13 DS_IsPacketFiltered()

```
bool DS_IsPacketFiltered (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MessagePtr,
    uint16 FilterType,
    uint16 Algorithm_N,
    uint16 Algorithm_X,
    uint16 Algorithm_O )
```

Determine whether Software Bus message packet is filtered.

Description

This routine will apply the DS filter algorithm to the packet to determine whether the packet should be filtered.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*MessagePtr*	Pointer to a Software Bus message packet
in	*FilterType*	Packet sequence count (1) or timestamp (2)
in	*Algorithm↩ _N*	Algorithm parameter N "pass this many"
in	*Algorithm↩ _X*	Algorithm parameter X "out of this many"
in	*Algorithm↩ _O*	Algorithm parameter O "at this offset"

Returns

Boolean packet filtered response

Return values

true	The packet should be filtered (not used)
false	The packet should not be filtered (used)

Definition at line 56 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime(), CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount(), DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK, DS_11_↩LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT, DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT, DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK, DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS↩_SHIFT, DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE, DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE, CFE_TIME_Sys↩Time::Seconds, and CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds.
Referenced by DS_FileStorePacket().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_app.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct DS_FileHeader_t

  DS File Header (follows cFE file header at start of file)

Functions

- void DS_FileStorePacket (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  Data Storage packet processor.
- void DS_FileSetupWrite (int32 FileIndex, const CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  Prepare to write to a data storage destination file.
- void DS_FileWriteData (int32 FileIndex, const void ∗FileData, uint32 DataLength)

  Write data (packet) to file.
- void DS_FileWriteHeader (int32 FileIndex)

  Write data storage file header.
- void DS_FileWriteError (uint32 FileIndex, uint32 DataLength, int32 WriteResult)

  File write error handler.
- void DS_FileCreateDest (uint32 FileIndex)

  Create a new data storage destination file.
- void DS_FileCreateName (uint32 FileIndex)

  Construct the next filename for a destination file.
- void DS_FileCreateSequence (char ∗Buffer, uint32 Type, uint32 Count)

  Construct the sequence portion of a filename.
- void DS_FileUpdateHeader (int32 FileIndex)

Update destination file header (prior to closing)

- void DS_FileCloseDest (int32 FileIndex)

  Close selected destination file.
- void DS_FileTestAge (uint32 ElapsedSeconds)

  File age processor.
- void DS_FileTransmit (DS_AppFileStatus_t *FileStatus)

  Transmit file information telemetry handler.
- bool DS_IsPacketFiltered (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MessagePtr, uint16 FilterType, uint16 Algorithm_N, uint16 Algorithm_X, uint16 Algorithm_O)

  Determine whether Software Bus message packet is filtered.

12.17.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) file storage header file

12.17.2 Function Documentation

12.17.2.1 DS_FileCloseDest() `void DS_FileCloseDest ( int32 FileIndex )`

Close selected destination file.

Description

This function may be called from the DS Close File command handler, from the file age processor, from the file size processor and from the file write error handler. The function closes the selected destination file and updates the file status data to indicate that the file handle is not in use and that the file age, size and name fields are reset.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

Definition at line 801 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MessageStringGet(), DS_AppData_t↩::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_ENABLED, DS_FileTransmit(), DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID, DS_TOTAL_FNAME↩_BUFSIZE, DS_AppData_t::EnableMoveFiles, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_AppFile↩Status_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS↩_DestFileEntry_t::Movename, OS_close(), OS_mv(), OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED, and OS_SUCCESS.
Referenced by DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FileTestAge(), and DS_FileWrite↩Error().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.2 DS_FileCreateDest()

```
void DS_FileCreateDest (
    uint32 FileIndex )
```

Create a new data storage destination file.

Description

This function is called when a packet has passed the filter test and the destination file does not exist. The file may not yet have been created - if this is the first packet for this destination to pass the filter test - or the previous file may have been closed by command or file size/age test. Note that destination files are not created until there is a packet ready to be written.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

Definition at line 476 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_BY_COUNT, DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID, DS_DISABLED, DS_FileCreateName(), DS_FileWriteHeader(), DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter, OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE, OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE, OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED, OS_ObjectIdDefined(), OS_OpenCreate(), OS_READ_WRITE, OS_SUCCESS, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_FileSetupWrite().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.3 DS_FileCreateName()

```
void DS_FileCreateName (
    uint32 FileIndex )
```

Construct the next filename for a destination file.

Description

The filename is constructed using data from the Destination File Table. First, the pathname and basename fields from the table are combined. Then, based on the filename type from the table, a sequence string is created and appended to the filename. Finally, the file extension from the table is appended to complete the filename.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 553 of file ds_file.c.
References DS_DestFileEntry_t::Basename, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_↩ MessageStringGet(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_DISABLED, DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_↩ PATH_ERR_EID, DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID, DS_FileCreateSequence(), DS_PATH_SEPARATOR, DS_TOTAL_↩ FNAME_BUFSIZE, DS_DestFileEntry_t::Extension, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_↩ AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::File↩ Status, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::Pathname.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.4 DS_FileCreateSequence()

```
void DS_FileCreateSequence (
    char * Buffer,
    uint32 Type,
    uint32 Count )
```

Construct the sequence portion of a filename.

Description

The filename sequence string will be constructed to contain either the current date and time, or a file sequence count value. If the filename type is "time" then the sequence string will have the format "YYYYDDDHHMMSS". Or, if the filename type is "count" then the sequence string will be a fixed number of text digits, where the string length is a platform defined value.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*Buffer*	Pointer to buffer for sequence portion of filename
in	*Type*	Filename type (date and time vs sequence count)
in	*Count*	Sequence counter (used only if type is sequence)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 631 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_DDD_INDEX, CFE_HH_INDEX, CFE_MM_INDEX, CFE_SS_INDEX, CFE_TIME_GetTime(), CFE↩_TIME_Print(), DS_BY_COUNT, DS_BY_TIME, DS_DDD_INDEX, DS_HH_INDEX, DS_MM_INDEX, DS_SEQUEN↩CE_DIGITS, DS_SS_INDEX, and DS_TERM_INDEX.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateName().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.5 DS_FileSetupWrite()

```
void DS_FileSetupWrite (
    int32 FileIndex,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Prepare to write to a data storage destination file.

Description

This function is called for packets that have passed the common CFS filter algorithm. The function first queries the packet length and determines whether writing the packet to an existing data storage file would exceed the max file size limit. If so, the existing destination file header is updated and the file is closed. Then the function determines whether a new file needs to be opened and if so, creates the file. Files may be closed due to size or by command, and files may have not yet been created because this is the first packet destined for that file. Next step: write data to file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index
in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_AppFileStatus_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 270 of file ds_file.c.

References CFE_MSG_GetSize(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_File↩ CreateDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_FileWriteData(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::File↩ Handle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize, CFE_SB_Msg↩ ::Msg, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_FileStorePacket().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.6 DS_FileStorePacket()

```
void DS_FileStorePacket (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    const CFE_SB_Buffer_t * BufPtr )
```

Data Storage packet processor.

Description

This function searches for a packet filter table entry that matches the input argument Message ID. If no matching packet filter table entry is found, the packet referenced via the Message Pointer is discarded (filtered). When a matching packet table entry is found, each of the multiple filters defined for the packet are tested by applying the common CFS filter algorithm to the table defined filter parameters. Packets that are passed by any filter continue with the write process. Next step: prepare to write data to a file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID
in	*BufPtr*	Software Bus message pointer

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 187 of file ds_file.c.

References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_ENABLED, DS_FileSetupWrite(), DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_IsPacketFiltered(), DS_TableFindMsgID(), DS_UNUSED, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_AppData_t::FilteredPktCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, DS_AppData_t::IgnoredPktCounter, DS_FilterTable_t::Packet, and DS_AppData_t::PassedPktCounter.
Referenced by DS_AppStorePacket().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.7 DS_FileTestAge()

```
void DS_FileTestAge (
    uint32 ElapsedSeconds )
```

File age processor.

Description

This function is called upon receipt of the DS 1Hz command (if defined) or upon receipt of the DS housekeeping request command (if the 1Hz cmd is not defined). The function increments the elapsed file age for all open data storage files by the amount specified. Files that exceed the age limit set in the destination file definition table will be closed. If this destination remains enabled, another file will be opened when the next packet is written to this destination.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*ElapsedSeconds*	Elapsed seconds since previous call

Definition at line 911 of file ds_file.c.
References DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_FileUpdateHeader(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge, and OS_ObjectIdDefined().
Referenced by DS_AppSendHkCmd().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.8 DS_FileTransmit()

```
void DS_FileTransmit (
    DS_AppFileStatus_t * FileStatus )
```

Transmit file information telemetry handler.

Description

Create and send a telemetry packet containing the current status for a closed destination file.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileStatus*	Current state of destination file

See also

DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t

Definition at line 951 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_MSG_Init(), CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer(), CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg(), CFE_SB_Transmit↩Buffer(), CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId(), DS_CLOSED, DS_COMP_TLM_MID, DS_FileInfo_t::EnableState, DS_App↩FileStatus_t::FileAge, DS_FileInfo_t::FileAge, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, D↩S_FileInfo_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileRate, DS_FileInfo_t::FileRate, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, D↩S_FileInfo_t::FileSize, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_FileInfo_t::OpenState, DS_FileCompletePkt_t::Payload, DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t::Pkt, DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t::SBBuf, DS_FileInfo_t::SequenceCount, and DS_File↩CompletePkt_t::TelemetryHeader.
Referenced by DS_FileCloseDest().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.9 DS_FileUpdateHeader()

```
void DS_FileUpdateHeader (
    int32 FileIndex )
```

Update destination file header (prior to closing)

Description

This function is called just before closing a data storage destination file. The purpose of the function is to update portions of the file header that cannot be known in advance, such as the file size or the file close time. During the update process, seek and write errors are counted but otherwise ignored as the file is about to be closed.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

See also

DS_FileWriteHeader

Definition at line 762 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_TIME_GetTime(), DS_AppData, DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE, DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE, DS_App↩FileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdateCounter, DS_AppData_t::FileUpdate↩ErrCounter, OS_lseek(), OS_SEEK_SET, and OS_write().
Referenced by DS_CloseAllCmd(), DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_FileSetupWrite(), and DS_FileTestAge().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.10 DS_FileWriteData()

```
void DS_FileWriteData (
    int32 FileIndex,
    const void * FileData,
    uint32 DataLength )
```

Write data (packet) to file.

Description

This function writes data to an existing data storage destination file and updates the associated data rate counters. If necessary, the function will invoke a file write error handler.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index
in	*FileData*	Pointer to packet data
in	*DataLength*	Length of packet data

See also

DS_AppFileStatus_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 343 of file ds_file.c.
References DS_AppData, DS_FileWriteError(), DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileGrowth, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, and OS_write().
Referenced by DS_FileSetupWrite().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.11 DS_FileWriteError()

```
void DS_FileWriteError (
    uint32 FileIndex,
    uint32 DataLength,
    int32 WriteResult )
```

File write error handler.

Description

This function is called upon detection of a file I/O error that occurred while writing to a data storage destination file. The function sends an event describing the error, closes the file and disables the destination. If DS tables have been defined as "critical", the version of the table in the Critical Data Store (CDS) will be updated to reflect the change in enable/disable state for the destination.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index
in	*DataLength*	Length of data being written to file
in	*WriteResult*	Result of file write

Definition at line 453 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_AppData, DS_DISABLED, DS_FileCloseDest(), DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and DS_AppData_t::FileWriteErrCounter.
Referenced by DS_FileWriteData(), and DS_FileWriteHeader().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.12 DS_FileWriteHeader()

```
void DS_FileWriteHeader (
    int32 FileIndex )
```

Write data storage file header.

Description

This function is called just after opening a new data storage destination file. The purpose of the function is to write a file header and initialize those elements in the file header that can be known in advance, such as the filename or file type. Any seek or write errors will result in the execution of the common file write error handler.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileIndex*	Destination file index

See also

DS_FileUpdateHeader

Definition at line 377 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_FS_InitHeader(), CFE_FS_WriteHeader(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData, DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION, DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE, DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE, DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE, DS_FileWriteError(), DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileGrowth, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileHandle, DS_FileHeader_t::FileName, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileName, DS_FileHeader_t::FileNameType, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileSize, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, DS_FileHeader_t::FileTableIndex, DS_AppData_t::FileWriteCounter, and OS_write().
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.17.2.13 DS_IsPacketFiltered()

```
bool DS_IsPacketFiltered (
    CFE_MSG_Message_t * MessagePtr,
    uint16 FilterType,
    uint16 Algorithm_N,
    uint16 Algorithm_X,
    uint16 Algorithm_O )
```

Determine whether Software Bus message packet is filtered.

Description

This routine will apply the DS filter algorithm to the packet to determine whether the packet should be filtered.

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

None

Parameters

in	*MessagePtr*	Pointer to a Software Bus message packet
in	*FilterType*	Packet sequence count (1) or timestamp (2)
in	*Algorithm↩ _N*	Algorithm parameter N "pass this many"
in	*Algorithm↩ _X*	Algorithm parameter X "out of this many"
in	*Algorithm↩ _O*	Algorithm parameter O "at this offset"

Returns

Boolean packet filtered response

Return values

true	The packet should be filtered (not used)
false	The packet should not be filtered (used)

Definition at line 56 of file ds_file.c.
References CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime(), CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount(), DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK, DS_11_↩LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT, DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT, DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK, DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS↩_SHIFT, DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE, DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE, CFE_TIME_Sys↩Time::Seconds, and CFE_TIME_SysTime::Subseconds.
Referenced by DS_FileStorePacket().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_msgids.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_verify.h"
#include "ds_appdefs.h"
#include "ds_app.h"
#include "ds_table.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
#include "ds_events.h"
```

Macros

- #define DS_CDS_NAME "DS_CDS"

Functions

- CFE_Status_t DS_TableInit (void)

  Startup table initialization function.
- void DS_TableManageDestFile (void)

  Manage destination file table loads, dumps, etc.
- void DS_TableManageFilter (void)

  Manage packet filter table loads, dumps, etc.
- CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyDestFile (const void ∗TableData)

  Verify destination file table data.
- bool DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry (DS_DestFileEntry_t ∗DestFileEntry, uint8 TableIndex, int32 ErrorCount)

  Verify destination file table entry.
- CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyFilter (const void ∗TableData)

  Verify packet filter table data.
- bool DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry (DS_PacketEntry_t ∗PacketEntry, int32 TableIndex, int32 ErrorCount)

Verify packet filter table entry.

- bool DS_TableEntryUnused (const void ∗TableEntry, int32 BufferSize)

  Test for unused table entry.
- bool DS_TableVerifyFileIndex (uint16 FileTableIndex)

  Verify destination file index.
- bool DS_TableVerifyParms (uint16 Algorithm_N, uint16 Algorithm_X, uint16 Algorithm_O)

  Verify packet filter parameters.
- bool DS_TableVerifyType (uint16 TimeVsCount)

  Verify packet filter type or filename type.
- bool DS_TableVerifyState (uint16 EnableState)

  Verify application or destination file enable/disable state.
- bool DS_TableVerifySize (uint32 MaxFileSize)

  Verify destination file max size limit.
- bool DS_TableVerifyAge (uint32 MaxFileAge)

  Verify destination file max age limit.
- bool DS_TableVerifyCount (uint32 SequenceCount)

  Verify destination file sequence count.
- void DS_TableSubscribe (void)

  Subscribe to packet filter table packets.
- void DS_TableUnsubscribe (void)

  Unsubscribe to packet filter table packets.
- CFE_Status_t DS_TableCreateCDS (void)

  Create local area within the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- void DS_TableUpdateCDS (void)

  Update CDS with current filename sequence count values.
- uint32 DS_TableHashFunction (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)

  Hash table function.
- void DS_TableCreateHash (void)

  Create hash table function.
- int32 DS_TableAddMsgID (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, int32 FilterIndex)

  Adds a message ID to the hash table.
- int32 DS_TableFindMsgID (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)

  Search packet filter table for message ID.

12.18.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) table management functions

12.18.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.18.2.1 DS_CDS_NAME `#define DS_CDS_NAME "DS_CDS"`

Definition at line 39 of file ds_table.c.

12.18.3 Function Documentation

12.18.3.1 DS_TableAddMsgID()

```
int32 DS_TableAddMsgID (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    int32 FilterIndex )
```

Adds a message ID to the hash table.

Description

This function populates the hash table with a new message ID

Called From:

- Creation of Hash Table
- Command to add a MID

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID
in	*FilterIndex*	Filter table index for message ID

Returns

Hash table index for message ID

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableHashFunction, DS_TableFindMsgID

Definition at line 1058 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData, DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_AppData_t::HashLinks, DS_AppData_t::HashTable, DS_HashTag::Index, DS_HashTag::MessageID, and DS_HashTag::Next.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), and DS_TableCreateHash().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.2 DS_TableCreateCDS()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableCreateCDS (
    void )
```

Create local area within the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This function creates a new CDS area or gets access to a CDS area created prior to a processor reset. The CDS area will be used to store the current values for destination filename sequence counts.

Called From:

- Application initialization function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 873 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS, CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS(), CFE_ES_RegisterCDS(), CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::DataStoreHandle, DS_AppData, DS_CDS_ENABLE↩_STATE, DS_CDS_NAME, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, and DS_AppData_t::FileStatus.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.3 DS_TableCreateHash() `void DS_TableCreateHash ( void )`

Create hash table function.

Description

This function populates the hash table following a new load of the packet filter table. Because there may be more message ID's than hash table entries, the hash table function may translate multiple message ID's into each hash table index. Each hash table entry is a linked list containing a link for each message ID that translates to the same hash table index.

Called From:

- Filter table manage updates function (after table load)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableHashFunction, DS_TableFindMsgID

Definition at line 1036 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_TableAddMsgID(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::HashLinks, DS_AppData_t::HashTable, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), and DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.4 DS_TableEntryUnused()

```
bool DS_TableEntryUnused (
    const void * TableEntry,
    int32 BufferSize )
```

Test for unused table entry.

Description

This function returns true if a table entry is unused. Unused is defined as containing nothing but zero's.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table validation function
- Destination File Table validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TableEntry*	Pointer to the table entry data
in	*BufferSize*	Length of the table entry data

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 643 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_UNUSED.
Referenced by DS_TableVerifyDestFile(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

12.18.3.5 DS_TableFindMsgID() `int32 DS_TableFindMsgID ( CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID )`

Search packet filter table for message ID.

Description

This function searches for a packet filter table entry that matches the input argument message ID.

Called From:

- Data storage packet processor
- Command handler (set file index)
- Command handler (set filter type)
- Command handler (set filter parms)
- Command handler (add messageID to filter table)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID

Returns

Filter table index for message ID

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableHashFunction, DS_TableCreateHash

Definition at line 1103 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), DS_AppData, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_AppData_t::↩ FilterTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::HashTable, DS_HashTag::Index, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, DS_HashTag::Next, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppProcessMsg(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_Set↩ FilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.6 DS_TableHashFunction() `uint32 DS_TableHashFunction ( CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID )`

Hash table function.

Description

This function converts a cFE MessageID into an index into the hash table. The indexed hash table entry contains a linked list where each link identifies a single entry in the packet filter table. Thus, the scope of searching the Packet Filter Table for a specific MessageID has been reduced from searching the total number of entries in the filter table by a factor equal to the size of the hash table.

Called From:

- Hash table creation function (after load filter table)
- Find messageID in filter table function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID

Returns

Index of hash table entry for input message ID

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableCreateHash, DS_TableFindMsgID

Definition at line 994 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), and DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK.
Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_TableAddMsgID(), and DS_TableFindMsgID().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.7 DS_TableInit()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableInit (
    void )
```

Startup table initialization function.

Description

This function creates the Packet Filter and Destination File tables. The function then tries to load default table data for each table. If the Packet Filter Table load is successful, then the function will subscribe to all of the packets referenced by the table.

Called From:

- DS startup initialization function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 47 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL, CFE_TBL_Load(), CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL, CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP, CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER, CFE_TBL_Register(), CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData, DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME, DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME, DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME, DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME, DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID, DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL, DS_TableManageDestFile(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_TableVerifyDestFile(), DS_TableVerifyFilter(), and DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.8 DS_TableManageDestFile() `void DS_TableManageDestFile ( void )`

Manage destination file table loads, dumps, etc.

Description

This function will provide cFE Table Services with an opportunity to make updates to the Destination File Table while in the context of the DS application. There is no special handling necessary if a new version of this table is loaded.

Called From:

- DS table initialization function
- DS housekeeping request command processor

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t, DS_TableVerifyDestFile

Definition at line 186 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer(), CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_↩GetStatus(), CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDA↩TED, CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING, CFE_TBL_Manage(), CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress(), CFE_TBL_↩Update(), CFE_TBL_Validate(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::↩DestTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_TableUpdateCD↩S(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::EnableState, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus↩_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_AppMain(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), and DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.9 DS_TableManageFilter() `void DS_TableManageFilter ( void )`

Manage packet filter table loads, dumps, etc.

Description

This function will provide cFE Table Services with an opportunity to make updates to the Packet Filter Table while in the context of the DS application. If a new version of the filter table gets loaded, the function will first unsubscribe to any packets referenced by the previous version of the table, and then subscribe to all packets referenced by the new version of the table.

Called From:

- DS table initialization function
- DS housekeeping request command processor

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableVerifyFilter

Definition at line 294 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer(), CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_GetStatus(), CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING, CFE_TBL_Manage(), CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress(), CFE_TBL_Update(), CFE_TBL_Validate(), DS_AppData, DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter, and DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr.
Referenced by DS_AppMain(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), and DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.10 DS_TableSubscribe() `void DS_TableSubscribe ( void )`

Subscribe to packet filter table packets.

Description

A new Packet Filter Table is available for use. This function is called to subscribe to packets referenced by the new filter table.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table manage function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Caller has determined that the new filter table exists.

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableUnsubscribe

Definition at line 809 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS, CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_SubscribeEx(), DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData, DS_CMD_MID, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_PER_PACKET_↩PIPE_LIMIT, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t↩::Packet.
Referenced by DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.11 DS_TableUnsubscribe() `void DS_TableUnsubscribe ( void )`

Unsubscribe to packet filter table packets.

Description

A new Packet Filter Table is available for use. Prior to subscribing to the packets referenced by the new filter table, this function is called to unsubscribe to packets referenced by the old filter table.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table manage function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Caller has determined that the old filter table exists.

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableSubscribe

Definition at line 841 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Unsubscribe(), DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData, DS_CMD_MID, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.12 DS_TableUpdateCDS() `void DS_TableUpdateCDS ( void )`

Update CDS with current filename sequence count values.

Description

This function writes the current filename sequence count values to the Critical Data Store. The function is called each time the sequence count values are modified.

Called From:

- Destination table data update handler
- Destination file creation function
- Command handler (set sequence count)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 945 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL, CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::DataStoreHandle, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, and DS_AppData_t::FileStatus.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.13 DS_TableVerifyAge()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyAge (
    uint32 MaxFileAge )
```

Verify destination file max age limit.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file max age limit is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file max age limit)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MaxFileAge*	Maximum Age Limit value

See also

DS_TableVerifySize, DS_TableVerifyCount, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 773 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT.
Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.18.3.14 DS_TableVerifyCount()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyCount ( uint32 SequenceCount )
```

Verify destination file sequence count.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file sequence count is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file sequence count)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*SequenceCount*	Sequence Count value

See also

DS_TableVerifySize, DS_TableVerifyAge, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 791 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT.
Referenced by DS_SetDestCountCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.18.3.15 DS_TableVerifyDestFile()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyDestFile ( const void * TableData )
```

Verify destination file table data.

Description

This function is called by cFE Table Services to verify the contents of a candidate Destination File Table. This will occur while cFE Table Services is processing another call from the DS application to manage the table. Thus, this verification function will be executed from within the context of the DS application.

Called From:

- cFE Table Services

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TableData*	Pointer to Destination File Table data

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t, DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry

Definition at line 398 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, DS_DEST_FILE_C↩NT, DS_FIL_TBL_EID, DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR, DS_TableEntryUnused(), DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry(), and DS↩_DestFileTable_t::File.
Referenced by DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.16 DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry (
    DS_DestFileEntry_t * DestFileEntry,
    uint8 TableIndex,
    int32 ErrorCount )
```

Verify destination file table entry.

Description

This function is called from the Destination File Table verification function to verify a single table entry. This function, in turn, calls common utility functions to verify each field within the selected table entry.

Called From:

- Destination File Table validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*DestFileEntry*	Pointer to selected Destination File Table entry
in	*TableIndex*	Index of selected Destination File Table entry
in	*ErrorCount*	Number of errors already encountered

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t, DS_TableVerifyDestFile

Definition at line 444 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyAge(), DS_TableVerifyCount(), DS_TableVerifySize(), DS_TableVerifyState(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::↩ EnableState, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_TableVerifyDestFile().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.17 DS_TableVerifyFileIndex()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyFileIndex (
    uint16 FileTableIndex )
```

Verify destination file index.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated packet filter table file table index is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters. Note that the utility functions are also called from the ground command handlers to verify command arguments that nodify the table data.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file table index)
- Command handler (set filename type)
- Command handler (set file enable/disable state)
- Command handler (set pathname)
- Command handler (set basename)
- Command handler (set extension)
- Command handler (set max file size limit)
- Command handler (set max file age limit)
- Command handler (set file sequence count)
- Command handler (close file)
- Packet Filter Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileTableIndex*	Destination File Table Index value

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 667 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_DEST_FILE_CNT.
Referenced by DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS↩_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

12.18.3.18 DS_TableVerifyFilter()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyFilter (
    const void * TableData )
```

Verify packet filter table data.

Description

This function is called by cFE Table Services to verify the contents of a candidate Packet Filter Table. This will occur while cFE Table Services is processing another call from the DS application to manage the table. Thus, this verification function will be executed from within the context of the DS application.

Called From:

- cFE Table Services

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TableData*	Pointer to Packet Filter Table data

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry

Definition at line 514 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SUCC↩ESS, DS_FLT_TBL_EID, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR, DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry(), DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.19 DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry (
    DS_PacketEntry_t * PacketEntry,
    int32 TableIndex,
    int32 ErrorCount )
```

Verify packet filter table entry.

Description

This function is called from the Packet Filter Table verification function to verify a single table entry. This function, in turn, calls common utility functions to verify each field within the selected table entry.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*PacketEntry*	Pointer to a Packet Filter Table entry
in	*TableIndex*	Index of selected Packet Filter Table entry
in	*ErrorCount*	Number of errors already encountered

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableVerifyFilter

Definition at line 566 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_TableEntryUnused(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifyParms(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, and DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID.
Referenced by DS_TableVerifyFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.18.3.20 DS_TableVerifyParms()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyParms (
    uint16 Algorithm_N,
    uint16 Algorithm_X,
    uint16 Algorithm_O )
```

Verify packet filter parameters.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated packet filter table filter parameters are within bounds. Algorithm N must be <= Algorithm X Algorithm O must be < Algorithm X

Called From:

- Command handler (set filter parms)
- Packet Filter Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*Algorithm↩ _N*	Filter Algorithm N value
in	*Algorithm↩ _X*	Filter Algorithm X value
in	*Algorithm↩ _O*	Filter Algorithm O value

See also

DS_TableVerifyType, DS_TableVerifyState, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 685 of file ds_table.c.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

12.18.3.21 DS_TableVerifySize()

```
bool DS_TableVerifySize (
    uint32 MaxFileSize )
```

Verify destination file max size limit.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file max size limit is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file max size limit)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MaxFileSize*	Maximum Size Limit value

See also

DS_TableVerifyAge, DS_TableVerifyCount, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 755 of file ds_table.c.

References DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT.
Referenced by DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.18.3.22 DS_TableVerifyState() `bool DS_TableVerifyState ( uint16 EnableState )`

Verify application or destination file enable/disable state.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file enable/disable state is within bounds. Must be DS_ENA↩BLED or DS_DISABLED.

Called From:

- Command handler (set application enable/disable state)
- Command handler (set file enable/disable state)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*EnableState*	Enable/Disable State value

See also

DS_TableVerifySize, DS_TableVerifyAge, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 737 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_DISABLED, and DS_ENABLED.
Referenced by DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.18.3.23 DS_TableVerifyType() `bool DS_TableVerifyType ( uint16 TimeVsCount )`

Verify packet filter type or filename type.

Description

This common function verifies that the indicated packet filter table filter type, or destination file table filename type is within bounds. Must be DS_BY_COUNT or DS_BY_TIME.

Called From:

- Command handler (set filter type)
- Command handler (set filename type)
- Packet Filter Table entry validation function
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TimeVsCount*	Filter Type or Filename Type value DS_BY_COUNT or DS_BY_TIME

See also

DS_TableVerifyState, DS_TableVerifySize, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 719 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_BY_COUNT, and DS_BY_TIME.
Referenced by DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry(), and DS_TableVerify↩FilterEntry().

12.19 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct DS_HashTag

  DS Hash Table Linked List structure.

Macros

- #define DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES 256
- #define DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK 0x00FF

Typedefs

- typedef struct DS_HashTag DS_HashLink_t

  DS Hash Table Linked List structure.

Functions

- CFE_Status_t DS_TableInit (void)

  Startup table initialization function.
- void DS_TableManageDestFile (void)

  Manage destination file table loads, dumps, etc.
- void DS_TableManageFilter (void)

  Manage packet filter table loads, dumps, etc.
- CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyDestFile (const void ∗TableData)

  Verify destination file table data.
- bool DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry (DS_DestFileEntry_t ∗DestFileEntry, uint8 TableIndex, int32 ErrorCount)

  Verify destination file table entry.
- CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyFilter (const void ∗TableData)

  Verify packet filter table data.
- bool DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry (DS_PacketEntry_t ∗PacketEntry, int32 TableIndex, int32 ErrorCount)

  Verify packet filter table entry.
- bool DS_TableEntryUnused (const void ∗TableEntry, int32 BufferSize)

Test for unused table entry.

- bool DS_TableVerifyFileIndex (uint16 FileTableIndex)

  Verify destination file index.
- bool DS_TableVerifyParms (uint16 Algorithm_N, uint16 Algorithm_X, uint16 Algorithm_O)

  Verify packet filter parameters.
- bool DS_TableVerifyType (uint16 TimeVsCount)

  Verify packet filter type or filename type.
- bool DS_TableVerifyState (uint16 EnableState)

  Verify application or destination file enable/disable state.
- bool DS_TableVerifySize (uint32 MaxFileSize)

  Verify destination file max size limit.
- bool DS_TableVerifyAge (uint32 MaxFileAge)

  Verify destination file max age limit.
- bool DS_TableVerifyCount (uint32 SequenceCount)

  Verify destination file sequence count.
- void DS_TableSubscribe (void)

  Subscribe to packet filter table packets.
- void DS_TableUnsubscribe (void)

  Unsubscribe to packet filter table packets.
- CFE_Status_t DS_TableCreateCDS (void)

  Create local area within the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- void DS_TableUpdateCDS (void)

  Update CDS with current filename sequence count values.
- uint32 DS_TableHashFunction (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)

  Hash table function.
- void DS_TableCreateHash (void)

  Create hash table function.
- int32 DS_TableAddMsgID (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID, int32 FilterIndex)

  Adds a message ID to the hash table.
- int32 DS_TableFindMsgID (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID)

  Search packet filter table for message ID.

12.19.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) table definitions

12.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.19.2.1 DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES `#define DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES 256`

Definition at line 39 of file ds_table.h.

12.19.2.2 DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK `#define DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK 0x00FF`

Definition at line 40 of file ds_table.h.

12.19.3 Typedef Documentation

12.19.3.1 DS_HashLink_t `typedef struct DS_HashTag DS_HashLink_t`

DS Hash Table Linked List structure.

12.19.4 Function Documentation

12.19.4.1 DS_TableAddMsgID()

```
int32 DS_TableAddMsgID (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID,
    int32 FilterIndex )
```

Adds a message ID to the hash table.

Description

This function populates the hash table with a new message ID

Called From:

- Creation of Hash Table
- Command to add a MID

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID
in	*FilterIndex*	Filter table index for message ID

Returns

Hash table index for message ID

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableHashFunction, DS_TableFindMsgID

Definition at line 1058 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData, DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_AppData_t::HashLinks, DS_AppData_t::HashTable, DS_HashTag::Index, DS_HashTag::MessageID, and DS_HashTag::Next.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), and DS_TableCreateHash().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.2 DS_TableCreateCDS() `CFE_Status_t DS_TableCreateCDS ( void )`

Create local area within the Critical Data Store (CDS)

Description

This function creates a new CDS area or gets access to a CDS area created prior to a processor reset. The CDS area will be used to store the current values for destination filename sequence counts.

Called From:

- Application initialization function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 873 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS, CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS(), CFE_ES_RegisterCDS(), CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::DataStoreHandle, DS_AppData, DS_CDS_ENABLE↩_STATE, DS_CDS_NAME, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, and DS_AppData_t::FileStatus.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.3 DS_TableCreateHash() `void DS_TableCreateHash ( void )`

Create hash table function.

Description

This function populates the hash table following a new load of the packet filter table. Because there may be more message ID's than hash table entries, the hash table function may translate multiple message ID's into each hash table index. Each hash table entry is a linked list containing a link for each message ID that translates to the same hash table index.

Called From:

- Filter table manage updates function (after table load)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableHashFunction, DS_TableFindMsgID

Definition at line 1036 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_TableAddMsgID(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::HashLinks, DS_AppData_t::HashTable, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), and DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.4 DS_TableEntryUnused()

```
bool DS_TableEntryUnused (
    const void * TableEntry,
    int32 BufferSize )
```

Test for unused table entry.

Description

This function returns true if a table entry is unused. Unused is defined as containing nothing but zero's.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table validation function
- Destination File Table validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TableEntry*	Pointer to the table entry data
in	*BufferSize*	Length of the table entry data

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 643 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_UNUSED.
Referenced by DS_TableVerifyDestFile(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

12.19.4.5 DS_TableFindMsgID()

```
int32 DS_TableFindMsgID (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID )
```

Search packet filter table for message ID.

Description

This function searches for a packet filter table entry that matches the input argument message ID.

Called From:

- Data storage packet processor
- Command handler (set file index)
- Command handler (set filter type)
- Command handler (set filter parms)
- Command handler (add messageID to filter table)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID

Returns

Filter table index for message ID

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableHashFunction, DS_TableCreateHash

Definition at line 1103 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), DS_AppData, DS_INDEX_NONE, DS_TableHashFunction(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::HashTable, DS_HashTag::Index, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, DS_HashTag::Next, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_AddMIDCmd(), DS_AppProcessMsg(), DS_FileStorePacket(), DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_SetFilterTypeCmd().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.6 DS_TableHashFunction()

```
uint32 DS_TableHashFunction (
    CFE_SB_MsgId_t MessageID )
```

Hash table function.

Description

This function converts a cFE MessageID into an index into the hash table. The indexed hash table entry contains a linked list where each link identifies a single entry in the packet filter table. Thus, the scope of searching the Packet Filter Table for a specific MessageID has been reduced from searching the total number of entries in the filter table by a factor equal to the size of the hash table.

Called From:

- Hash table creation function (after load filter table)
- Find messageID in filter table function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MessageID*	Message ID

Returns

Index of hash table entry for input message ID

See also

DS_HashLink_t, DS_TableCreateHash, DS_TableFindMsgID

Definition at line 994 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), and DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK.
Referenced by DS_RemoveMIDCmd(), DS_TableAddMsgID(), and DS_TableFindMsgID().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.7 DS_TableInit()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableInit ( void )
```

Startup table initialization function.

Description

This function creates the Packet Filter and Destination File tables. The function then tries to load default table data for each table. If the Packet Filter Table load is successful, then the function will subscribe to all of the packets referenced by the table.

Called From:

- DS startup initialization function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 47 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL, CFE_TBL_Load(), CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL, CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP, CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER, CFE_TBL_Register(), CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData, DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME, DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME, DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME, DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME, DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID, DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL, DS_TableManageDestFile(), DS_TableManageFilter(), DS_TableVerifyDestFile(), DS_TableVerifyFilter(), and DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle.
Referenced by DS_AppInitialize().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.8 DS_TableManageDestFile() `void DS_TableManageDestFile ( void )`

Manage destination file table loads, dumps, etc.

Description

This function will provide cFE Table Services with an opportunity to make updates to the Destination File Table while in the context of the DS application. There is no special handling necessary if a new version of this table is loaded.

Called From:

- DS table initialization function
- DS housekeeping request command processor

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t, DS_TableVerifyDestFile

Definition at line 186 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer(), CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_GetStatus(), CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING, CFE_TBL_Manage(), CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress(), CFE_TBL_Update(), CFE_TBL_Validate(), DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::DestFileTblPtr, DS_AppData_t::DestTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::DestTblLoadCounter, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_TableUpdateCDS(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::EnableState, DS_DestFileTable_t::File, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileState, DS_AppData_t::FileStatus, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_AppMain(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), and DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.9 DS_TableManageFilter() `void DS_TableManageFilter ( void )`

Manage packet filter table loads, dumps, etc.

Description

This function will provide cFE Table Services with an opportunity to make updates to the Packet Filter Table while in the context of the DS application. If a new version of the filter table gets loaded, the function will first unsubscribe to any packets referenced by the previous version of the table, and then subscribe to all packets referenced by the new version of the table.

Called From:

- DS table initialization function
- DS housekeeping request command processor

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableVerifyFilter

Definition at line 294 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer(), CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED, CFE_TBL_GetAddress(), CFE_TBL_GetStatus(), CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING, CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING, CFE_TBL_Manage(), CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress(), CFE_TBL_Update(), CFE_TBL_Validate(), DS_AppData, DS_TableCreateHash(), DS_TableSubscribe(), DS_TableUnsubscribe(), DS_AppData_t::FilterTblErrCounter, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblHandle, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblLoadCounter, and DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr.
Referenced by DS_AppMain(), DS_AppSendHkCmd(), and DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.10 DS_TableSubscribe() `void DS_TableSubscribe ( void )`

Subscribe to packet filter table packets.

Description

A new Packet Filter Table is available for use. This function is called to subscribe to packets referenced by the new filter table.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table manage function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Caller has determined that the new filter table exists.

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableUnsubscribe

Definition at line 809 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS, CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_SubscribeEx(), DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData, DS_CMD_MID, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_PER_PACKET_↩PIPE_LIMIT, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t↩::Packet.
Referenced by DS_TableManageFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.11 DS_TableUnsubscribe() `void DS_TableUnsubscribe ( void )`

Unsubscribe to packet filter table packets.

Description

A new Packet Filter Table is available for use. Prior to subscribing to the packets referenced by the new filter table, this function is called to unsubscribe to packets referenced by the old filter table.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table manage function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

Caller has determined that the old filter table exists.

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableSubscribe

Definition at line 841 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), CFE_SB_Unsubscribe(), DS_AppData_t::CmdPipe, DS_AppData, DS_CMD_MID, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_SEND_HK_MID, DS_AppData_t::FilterTblPtr, DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_TableManageFilter().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.12 DS_TableUpdateCDS() `void DS_TableUpdateCDS ( void )`

Update CDS with current filename sequence count values.

Description

This function writes the current filename sequence count values to the Critical Data Store. The function is called each time the sequence count values are modified.

Called From:

- Destination table data update handler
- Destination file creation function
- Command handler (set sequence count)

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 945 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_AppData_t::AppEnableState, CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE, CFE_ES_CopyToCDS(), CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL, CFE_SUCCESS, DS_AppData_t::DataStoreHandle, DS_AppData, DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID, DS_AppFileStatus_t::FileCount, and DS_AppData_t::FileStatus.
Referenced by DS_FileCreateDest(), DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), and DS_TableManageDestFile().

Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.13 DS_TableVerifyAge() `bool DS_TableVerifyAge ( uint32 MaxFileAge )`

Verify destination file max age limit.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file max age limit is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file max age limit)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MaxFileAge*	Maximum Age Limit value

See also

DS_TableVerifySize, DS_TableVerifyCount, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 773 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT.
Referenced by DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.19.4.14 DS_TableVerifyCount() `bool DS_TableVerifyCount ( uint32 SequenceCount )`

Verify destination file sequence count.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file sequence count is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file sequence count)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*SequenceCount*	Sequence Count value

See also

DS_TableVerifySize, DS_TableVerifyAge, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 791 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT.
Referenced by DS_SetDestCountCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.19.4.15 DS_TableVerifyDestFile()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyDestFile (
    const void * TableData )
```

Verify destination file table data.

Description

This function is called by cFE Table Services to verify the contents of a candidate Destination File Table. This will occur while cFE Table Services is processing another call from the DS application to manage the table. Thus, this verification function will be executed from within the context of the DS application.

Called From:

- cFE Table Services

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TableData*	Pointer to Destination File Table data

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t, DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry

Definition at line 398 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SUCCESS, DS_DEST_FILE_C↩NT, DS_FIL_TBL_EID, DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR, DS_TableEntryUnused(), DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry(), and DS↩_DestFileTable_t::File.
Referenced by DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.16 DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry (
    DS_DestFileEntry_t * DestFileEntry,
    uint8 TableIndex,
    int32 ErrorCount )
```

Verify destination file table entry.

Description

This function is called from the Destination File Table verification function to verify a single table entry. This function, in turn, calls common utility functions to verify each field within the selected table entry.

Called From:

- Destination File Table validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*DestFileEntry*	Pointer to selected Destination File Table entry
in	*TableIndex*	Index of selected Destination File Table entry
in	*ErrorCount*	Number of errors already encountered

See also

DS_DestFileEntry_t, DS_TableVerifyDestFile

Definition at line 444 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_TableVerifyAge(), DS_TableVerifyCount(), DS_TableVerifySize(), DS_TableVerifyState(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_DestFileEntry_t::↩ EnableState, DS_DestFileEntry_t::FileNameType, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileAge, DS_DestFileEntry_t::MaxFileSize, and DS_DestFileEntry_t::SequenceCount.
Referenced by DS_TableVerifyDestFile().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.17 DS_TableVerifyFileIndex()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyFileIndex (
    uint16 FileTableIndex )
```

Verify destination file index.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated packet filter table file table index is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters. Note that the utility functions are also called from the ground command handlers to verify command arguments that nodify the table data.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file table index)
- Command handler (set filename type)
- Command handler (set file enable/disable state)
- Command handler (set pathname)
- Command handler (set basename)

- Command handler (set extension)
- Command handler (set max file size limit)
- Command handler (set max file age limit)
- Command handler (set file sequence count)
- Command handler (close file)
- Packet Filter Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*FileTableIndex*	Destination File Table Index value

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 667 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_DEST_FILE_CNT.
Referenced by DS_CloseFileCmd(), DS_SetDestAgeCmd(), DS_SetDestBaseCmd(), DS_SetDestCountCmd(), DS↩_SetDestExtCmd(), DS_SetDestPathCmd(), DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterFileCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

12.19.4.18 DS_TableVerifyFilter()

```
CFE_Status_t DS_TableVerifyFilter (
    const void * TableData )
```

Verify packet filter table data.

Description

This function is called by cFE Table Services to verify the contents of a candidate Packet Filter Table. This will occur while cFE Table Services is processing another call from the DS application to manage the table. Thus, this verification function will be executed from within the context of the DS application.

Called From:

- cFE Table Services

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TableData*	Pointer to Packet Filter Table data

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry

Definition at line 514 of file ds_table.c.
References CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId(), CFE_SUCC↩ESS, DS_FLT_TBL_EID, DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR, DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry(), DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID, and DS_FilterTable_t::Packet.
Referenced by DS_TableInit().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.19 DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry (
    DS_PacketEntry_t * PacketEntry,
    int32 TableIndex,
    int32 ErrorCount )
```

Verify packet filter table entry.

Description

This function is called from the Packet Filter Table verification function to verify a single table entry. This function, in turn, calls common utility functions to verify each field within the selected table entry.

Called From:

- Packet Filter Table validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*PacketEntry*	Pointer to a Packet Filter Table entry
in	*TableIndex*	Index of selected Packet Filter Table entry
in	*ErrorCount*	Number of errors already encountered

See also

DS_PacketEntry_t, DS_FilterParms_t, DS_TableVerifyFilter

Definition at line 566 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_N, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_O, DS_FilterParms_t::Algorithm_X, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, CFE_EVS_SendEvent(), CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue(), DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID, DS_TableEntryUnused(), DS_TableVerifyFileIndex(), DS_TableVerifyParms(), DS_TableVerifyType(), DS_FilterParms_t::FileTableIndex, DS_PacketEntry_t::Filter, DS_FilterParms_t::FilterType, and DS_PacketEntry_t::MessageID.
Referenced by DS_TableVerifyFilter().
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.19.4.20 DS_TableVerifyParms()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyParms (
    uint16 Algorithm_N,
    uint16 Algorithm_X,
    uint16 Algorithm_O )
```

Verify packet filter parameters.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated packet filter table filter parameters are within bounds. Algorithm N must be <= Algorithm X Algorithm O must be < Algorithm X

Called From:

- Command handler (set filter parms)
- Packet Filter Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*Algorithm↩ _N*	Filter Algorithm N value
in	*Algorithm↩ _X*	Filter Algorithm X value
in	*Algorithm↩ _O*	Filter Algorithm O value

See also

DS_TableVerifyType, DS_TableVerifyState, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 685 of file ds_table.c.
Referenced by DS_SetFilterParmsCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry().

12.19.4.21 DS_TableVerifySize() `bool DS_TableVerifySize ( uint32 MaxFileSize )`

Verify destination file max size limit.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file max size limit is within bounds - as defined by platform configuration parameters.

Called From:

- Command handler (set file max size limit)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*MaxFileSize*	Maximum Size Limit value

See also

DS_TableVerifyAge, DS_TableVerifyCount, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 755 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT.
Referenced by DS_SetDestSizeCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.19.4.22 DS_TableVerifyState() `bool DS_TableVerifyState ( uint16 EnableState )`

Verify application or destination file enable/disable state.

Description

This function verifies that the indicated destination file enable/disable state is within bounds. Must be DS_ENA↩ BLED or DS_DISABLED.

Called From:

- Command handler (set application enable/disable state)
- Command handler (set file enable/disable state)
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*EnableState*	Enable/Disable State value

See also

DS_TableVerifySize, DS_TableVerifyAge, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 737 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_DISABLED, and DS_ENABLED.
Referenced by DS_SetAppStateCmd(), DS_SetDestStateCmd(), and DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry().

12.19.4.23 DS_TableVerifyType()

```
bool DS_TableVerifyType (
    uint16 TimeVsCount )
```

Verify packet filter type or filename type.

Description

This common function verifies that the indicated packet filter table filter type, or destination file table filename type is within bounds. Must be DS_BY_COUNT or DS_BY_TIME.

Called From:

- Command handler (set filter type)
- Command handler (set filename type)
- Packet Filter Table entry validation function
- Destination File Table entry validation function

Assumptions, External Events, and Notes:

(none)

Parameters

in	*TimeVsCount*	Filter Type or Filename Type value DS_BY_COUNT or DS_BY_TIME

See also

DS_TableVerifyState, DS_TableVerifySize, DS_DestFileEntry_t

Definition at line 719 of file ds_table.c.
References DS_BY_COUNT, and DS_BY_TIME.
Referenced by DS_SetDestTypeCmd(), DS_SetFilterTypeCmd(), DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry(), and DS_TableVerify↩FilterEntry().

12.20 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_verify.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
```

12.20.1 Detailed Description

Define the CFS Data Storage (DS) Application compile-time checks

12.21 apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_version.h File Reference

Macros

- #define DS_MAJOR_VERSION 2

  Major version number.
- #define DS_MINOR_VERSION 6

  Minor version number.
- #define DS_REVISION 99

  Revision number.

12.21.1 Detailed Description

The CFS Data Storage (DS) Application header file containing version number

12.22 apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_file_tbl.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
```

Macros

- #define FILE_ALL_EVENTS 0
- #define FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS 1
- #define FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS 2
- #define FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS 3
- #define FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS 4
- #define FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS 5

Variables

- DS_DestFileTable_t DS_DestFileTable

12.22.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) sample destination file table

Note

This source file creates a sample table that defines several data storage destination files using a variety of the options available. None of the file system details (name, size, etc.) are known at this time for the target platform. Therefore, the file pathnames are set to "set_by_cmd_b4_enable" which indicates that pathnames must be set by command before trying to enable any of the destination files. Max file size values should also be modified via command before using this table.

Obviously, a better solution is to replace this sample table and the sample packet filter table (which references this table) with mission specific versions that define the data storage behavior appropriate for the platform.
But, as long as the target platform has a file system, the sample data storage tables may be used to demonstrate data storage.

12.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.22.2.1 FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS `#define FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS 1`

Definition at line 60 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.22.2.2 FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS `#define FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS 2`

Definition at line 61 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.22.2.3 FILE_ALL_EVENTS `#define FILE_ALL_EVENTS 0`

Definition at line 58 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.22.2.4 FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS `#define FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS 3`

Definition at line 63 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.22.2.5 FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS `#define FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS 4`

Definition at line 65 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.22.2.6 FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS `#define FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS 5`

Definition at line 66 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.22.3 Variable Documentation

12.22.3.1 DS_DestFileTable `DS_DestFileTable_t DS_DestFileTable`

Definition at line 71 of file ds_file_tbl.c.

12.23 apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_filter_tbl.c File Reference

```
#include "cfe.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"
#include "ds_platform_cfg.h"
#include "ds_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "ds_msg.h"
#include "cfe_msgids.h"
#include "ds_msgids.h"
```

Macros

- #define FILE_ALL_EVENTS 0
- #define FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS 1
- #define FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS 2
- #define FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS 3
- #define FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS 4
- #define FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS 5

Variables

- DS_FilterTable_t DS_FilterTable

12.23.1 Detailed Description

CFS Data Storage (DS) sample packet filter table

Note

This source file creates a sample table that stores packets using several different destination storage files. Some packets have one filter that is set to store every packet in one file and another filter that will store every other packet in a second file. Also, some filters are disabled and thus will not store any packets. There is no real purpose to this particular set of filters other than to provide an example of how various fields in the table might be used.

12.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.23.2.1 FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS `#define FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS 1`

Definition at line 72 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.23.2.2 FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS `#define FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS 2`

Definition at line 73 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.23.2.3 FILE_ALL_EVENTS `#define FILE_ALL_EVENTS 0`

Definition at line 70 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.23.2.4 FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS `#define FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS 3`

Definition at line 75 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.23.2.5 FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS `#define FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS 4`

Definition at line 77 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.23.2.6 FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS `#define FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS 5`

Definition at line 78 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.23.3 Variable Documentation

12.23.3.1 DS_FilterTable `DS_FilterTable_t DS_FilterTable`

Definition at line 83 of file ds_filter_tbl.c.

12.24 build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h File Reference

Macros

- #define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER

  Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.
- #define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK
- #define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER
- #define OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC
- #define OS_MAX_TASKS 64

  The maximum number of to support.
- #define OS_MAX_QUEUES 64

  The maximum number of queues to support.
- #define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES 20

  The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.
- #define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES 20

  The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.
- #define OS_MAX_MUTEXES 20

  The maximum number of mutexes to support.
- #define OS_MAX_CONDVARS 4

  The maximum number of condition variables to support.
- #define OS_MAX_MODULES 20

  The maximum number of modules to support.
- #define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES 5

  The maximum number of timebases to support.
- #define OS_MAX_TIMERS 10

  The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.
- #define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES 50

  The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.
- #define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS 4

  The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.
- #define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS 14

  The maximum number of file systems to support.
- #define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN 64

  The maximum length of symbols.
- #define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME 20

The maximum length of OSAL file names.

- #define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN 64

  The maximum length of OSAL path names.

- #define OS_MAX_API_NAME 20

  The maximum length of OSAL resource names.

- #define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28

  The maximum size of the socket address structure.

- #define OS_BUFFER_SIZE 172

  The maximum size of output produced by a single OS_printf()

- #define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH 100

  The maximum number of OS_printf() output strings to buffer.

- #define OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY 245

  Priority level of the background utility task.

- #define OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE 2048

  The stack size of the background utility task.

- #define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN 1000

  The maximum size of a shell command.

- #define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH 50

  The maximum depth of OSAL queues.

- #define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""

  The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.

- #define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""

  The name of the primary console device.

- #define OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS 0

  Flags added to all tasks on creation.

- #define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1

  The maximum number of console devices to support.

- #define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"

  The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.

- #define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32
- #define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64
- #define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32

12.24.1 Macro Definition Documentation

12.24.1.1 OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS `#define OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS 0`

Flags added to all tasks on creation.
Added to the task flags on creation
Supports adding floating point support for all tasks when the OS requires it
Definition at line 254 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.2 OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH `#define OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH 100`

The maximum number of OS_printf() output strings to buffer.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_BUFFER_DEPTH configuration option
Definition at line 187 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.3 OS_BUFFER_SIZE `#define OS_BUFFER_SIZE 172`

The maximum size of output produced by a single OS_printf()
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_BUFFER_SIZE configuration option
Definition at line 180 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.4 OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN `#define OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN 32`

Device name length
Definition at line 281 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.5 OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN `#define OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN 64`

Physical drive name length
Definition at line 282 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.6 OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN `#define OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN 32`

Volume name length
Definition at line 283 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.7 OS_MAX_API_NAME `#define OS_MAX_API_NAME 20`

The maximum length of OSAL resource names.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_API_NAME configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 163 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.8 OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES `#define OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES 20`

The maximum number of binary semaphores to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES configuration option
Definition at line 65 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.9 OS_MAX_CMD_LEN `#define OS_MAX_CMD_LEN 1000`

The maximum size of a shell command.
This limit is only applicable if shell support is enabled.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_CMD_LEN configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 218 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.10 OS_MAX_CONDVARS `#define OS_MAX_CONDVARS 4`

The maximum number of condition variables to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_CONDVARS configuration option
Definition at line 79 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.11 OS_MAX_CONSOLES `#define OS_MAX_CONSOLES 1`

The maximum number of console devices to support.
Fixed value based on current OSAL implementation, not user configurable.
Definition at line 269 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.12 OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES `#define OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES 20`

The maximum number of counting semaphores to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES configuration option
Definition at line 58 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.13 OS_MAX_FILE_NAME `#define OS_MAX_FILE_NAME 20`

The maximum length of OSAL file names.
This limit applies specifically to the file name portion, not the directory portion, of a path name.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_FILE_NAME configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 142 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.14 OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS `#define OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS 14`

The maximum number of file systems to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS configuration option
Definition at line 121 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.15 OS_MAX_MODULES `#define OS_MAX_MODULES 20`

The maximum number of modules to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_MODULES configuration option
Definition at line 86 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.16 OS_MAX_MUTEXES `#define OS_MAX_MUTEXES 20`

The maximum number of mutexes to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_MUTEXES configuration option
Definition at line 72 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.17 OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS 4`

The maximum number of concurrently open directories to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS configuration option
Definition at line 114 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.18 OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES `#define OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES 50`

The maximum number of concurrently open files to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES configuration option
Definition at line 107 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.19 OS_MAX_PATH_LEN `#define OS_MAX_PATH_LEN 64`

The maximum length of OSAL path names.
This limit applies to the overall length of a path name, including the file name and directory portions.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_PATH_LEN configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 154 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.20 OS_MAX_QUEUES `#define OS_MAX_QUEUES 64`

The maximum number of queues to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_QUEUES configuration option
Definition at line 51 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.21 OS_MAX_SYM_LEN `#define OS_MAX_SYM_LEN 64`

The maximum length of symbols.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_SYM_LEN configuration option

Note

This value must include a terminating NUL character

Definition at line 130 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.22 OS_MAX_TASKS `#define OS_MAX_TASKS 64`

The maximum number of to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_TASKS configuration option
Definition at line 44 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.23 OS_MAX_TIMEBASES `#define OS_MAX_TIMEBASES 5`

The maximum number of timebases to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_TIMEBASES configuration option
Definition at line 93 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.24 OS_MAX_TIMERS `#define OS_MAX_TIMERS 10`

The maximum number of timer callbacks to support.
Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_MAX_TIMERS configuration option
Definition at line 100 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.25 OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION `#define OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION ".so"`

The system-specific file extension used on loadable module files.
Fixed value based on system selection, not user configurable.
Definition at line 276 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.26 OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME `#define OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME ""`

The name of the primary console device.

This is the device to which OS_printf() output is written. The output may be configured to tag each line with this prefix for identification.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 245 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.27 OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH `#define OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH 50`

The maximum depth of OSAL queues.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH configuration option

Definition at line 225 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.28 OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME `#define OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME ""`

The name of the temporary file used to store shell commands.

This configuration is only applicable if shell support is enabled, and only necessary/relevant on some OS implementations.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME configuration option

Definition at line 235 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.29 OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN `#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28`

The maximum size of the socket address structure.

This is part of the Socket API, and should be set large enough to hold the largest address type in use on the target system.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN configuration option

Definition at line 173 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.30 OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY `#define OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY 245`

Priority level of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY configuration option

Definition at line 197 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.31 OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE `#define OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE 2048`

The stack size of the background utility task.

This task is responsible for writing buffered output of OS_printf to the actual console device, and any other future maintenance task.

Based on the OSAL_CONFIG_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE configuration option

Definition at line 207 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.32 OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC `#define OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC`

Definition at line 27 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.33 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER`

Configuration file Operating System Abstraction Layer.

The specific definitions in this file may only be modified by setting the respective OSAL configuration options in the CMake build.
Any direct modifications to the generated copy will be overwritten each time CMake executes.

Note

This file was automatically generated by CMake from /home/runner/work/DS/DS/osal/default_config.cmake

Definition at line 21 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.34 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK`

Definition at line 22 of file osconfig.h.

12.24.1.35 OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER `#define OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER`

Definition at line 23 of file osconfig.h.

12.25 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 /∗ 1 ∗/
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 /∗ 2 ∗/
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 /∗ 3 ∗/
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122
- #define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32

  Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.
- #define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531

  Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000

- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800

12.25.1 Detailed Description

This header file contains the mission configuration parameters and typedefs with mission scope.
This provides values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/T↩LM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

It is no longer necessary to provide this file directly in the defs directory, but if present, this file is still supported/usable for backward compatibility. To use this file, is should be called "cfe_mission_cfg.h".

Going forward, more fine-grained (module/purposes-specific) header files are included with each submodule. These may be overridden as necessary, but only if a definition within that file needs to be changed from the default. This approach will reduce the amount of duplicate/cloned definitions and better support alternative build configurations in the future.
Note that if this file is present, the fine-grained header files noted above will *not* be used.

12.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.25.2.1 CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID `#define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531`

Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')
Definition at line 313 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.2 CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN `#define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32`

Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.
Definition at line 311 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.3 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_↩LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`

Purpose Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire CDS name of the following form: "ApplicationName.↩CDSName"

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 262 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.4 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`

Purpose Maximum Length of CDS Name

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the CDS name ('CDSName') portion of a Full CDS Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 228 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.5 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 /* 2 */`
Definition at line 270 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.6 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 /* 3 */`
Definition at line 271 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.7 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 /* 1 */`
Definition at line 269 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.8 CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16`

Purpose Mission Default CRC algorithm

Description:

Indicates the which CRC algorithm should be used as the default for verifying the contents of Critical Data Stores and when calculating Table Image data integrity values.

Limits

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 is supported (see brief in CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum definition in cfe_es_api_typedefs.h)

Definition at line 242 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.9 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16`

Purpose Mission Max Apps in a message

Description:

Indicates the maximum number of apps in a telemetry housekeeping message

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 173 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.10 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128`

Purpose Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Description:

Defines the maximum number of perf ids allowed in command/telemetry messages

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 190 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.11 CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17`

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS. This definition is used as the array size with the pool stats structure, and therefore should be consistent across all CPUs in a mission, as well as with the ground station.

There is also a platform-specific limit which may be fewer than this value.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

Definition at line 211 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.12 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENG↩ TH 122`

Purpose Maximum Event Message Length

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the formatted text string portion of an event message

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 297 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.13 CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20`

Purpose cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_API_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_API_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_API_LEN value.
This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 125 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.14 CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20`

Purpose cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_FILE_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_FILE_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_FILE_LEN value.
This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 99 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.15 CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50`

Purpose cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the maximum number of files within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_NUM_O↩PEN_FILES but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_NU↩M_OPEN_FILES in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES value.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 147 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.16 CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64`

Purpose cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of pathnames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_PATH_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_PATH_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.
This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 72 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.17 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`

Purpose Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB message definitions will hold.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 357 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.18 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768`

Purpose Maximum SB Message Size

Description:

The following definition dictates the maximum message size allowed on the software bus. SB checks the pkt length field in the header of all messages sent. If the pkt length field indicates the message is larger than this define, SB sends an event and rejects the send.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 6 (CCSDS primary header size). There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum message size is system dependent and should be verified. Total message size values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 340 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.19 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L↩ EN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`

Purpose Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire table name within software bus messages, in "App↩ Name.TableName" notation.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 402 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.20 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`

Purpose Maximum Table Name Length

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the table name ('TblName') portion of a Full Table Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.TblName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 382 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.21 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true`

Purpose Default Time and Tone Order

Description:

Time Services may be configured to expect the time at the tone data packet to either precede or follow the tone signal. If the time at the tone data packet follows the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "was" at the tone. If the time at the tone data packet precedes the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "will be" at the tone. One, and only one, of the following symbols must be set to true:

- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE Note: If Time Services is defined as using a simulated tone signal (see CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE above), then the tone data packet must follow the tone signal.

Limits

Either CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS or CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE must be set to true. They may not both be true and they may not both be false.

Definition at line 468 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.22 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false`

Definition at line 469 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.23 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true`

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definitions select either UTC or TAI as the default (mission specific) time format. Although it is possible for an application to request time in a specific format, most callers should use CFE_TIME_GetTime(), which returns time in the default format. This avoids having to modify each individual caller when the default choice is changed.

Limits

if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as true then CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_↩ UTC must be defined as false. if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as false then CFE_MI↩ SSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC must be defined as true.

Definition at line 432 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.24 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false`

Definition at line 433 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.25 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true`

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definition enables the use of a simulated time at the tone signal using a software bus message.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 445 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.26 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0`

Definition at line 527 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.27 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000`

Definition at line 528 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.28 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37`

Definition at line 525 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.29 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000`

Purpose Default Time Values

Description:

Default time values are provided to avoid problems due to time calculations performed after startup but before commands can be processed. For example, if the default time format is UTC then it is important that the sum of MET and STCF always exceed the value of Leap Seconds to prevent the UTC time calculation `(time = MET + STCF - Leap Seconds)` from resulting in a negative (very large) number.

Some past missions have also created known (albeit wrong) default timestamps. For example, assume the epoch is defined as Jan 1, 1970 and further assume the default time values are set to create a timestamp of Jan 1, 2000. Even though the year 2000 timestamps are wrong, it may be of value to keep the time within some sort of bounds acceptable to the software.

Note: Sub-second units are in micro-seconds (0 to 999,999) and all values must be defined

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 519 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.30 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0`

Definition at line 520 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.31 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000`

Definition at line 522 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.32 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0`

Definition at line 523 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.33 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1`

Definition at line 546 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.34 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0`

Definition at line 547 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.35 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0`

Definition at line 550 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.36 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0`

Definition at line 548 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.37 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0`

Definition at line 549 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.38 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980`

Purpose Default EPOCH Values

Description:

Default ground time epoch values Note: these values are used only by the CFE_TIME_Print() API function

Limits

Year - must be within 136 years Day - Jan 1 = 1, Feb 1 = 32, etc. Hour - 0 to 23 Minute - 0 to 59 Second - 0 to 59 Micros - 0 to 999999

Definition at line 545 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.39 CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800`

Purpose Time File System Factor

Description:

Define the s/c vs file system time conversion constant...

Note: this value is intended for use only by CFE TIME API functions to convert time values based on the ground system epoch (s/c time) to and from time values based on the file system epoch (fs time).
FS time = S/C time + factor S/C time = FS time - factor
Worksheet:
S/C epoch = Jan 1, 2005 (LRO ground system epoch) FS epoch = Jan 1, 1980 (vxWorks DOS file system epoch)
Delta = 25 years, 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, 0 seconds
Leap years = 1980, 1984, 1988, 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004 (divisible by 4 – except if by 100 – unless also by 400)
1 year = 31,536,000 seconds 1 day = 86,400 seconds 1 hour = 3,600 seconds 1 minute = 60 seconds
25 years = 788,400,000 seconds 7 extra leap days = 604,800 seconds
total delta = 789,004,800 seconds

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 588 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.40 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000`

Definition at line 494 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.25.2.41 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0`

Purpose Min and Max Time Elapsed

Description:

Based on the definition of Time and Tone Order (CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS/WILL_BE) either the "time at the tone" signal or data packet will follow the other. This definition sets the valid window of time for the second of the pair to lag behind the first. Time Services will invalidate both the tone and packet if the second does not arrive within this window following the first.

For example, if the data packet follows the tone, it might be valid for the data packet to arrive between zero and 100,000 micro-seconds after the tone. But, if the tone follows the packet, it might be valid only if the packet arrived between 200,000 and 700,000 micro-seconds before the tone.
Note: units are in micro-seconds

Limits

0 to 999,999 decimal

Definition at line 493 of file example_mission_cfg.h.

12.26 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN CCSDS_LITTLE_ENDIAN
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC 30000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 ∗ 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (1024 ∗ 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC 15
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG 0xE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID 0x1FFF
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE + 128)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY 70
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(_C1, _C2, _C3, _C4) ((uint32)(_C1) << 24 | (uint32)(_C2) << 16 | (uint32)(_C3) << 8 | (uint32)(_C4))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS 500000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192

12.26.1 Detailed Description

This header file contains the internal configuration parameters and typedefs with platform scope.
This provides default values for configurable items that do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes internal parameters, path names, and limit value(s) that are relevant for a specific platform.

Note

It is no longer necessary to provide this file directly in the defs directory, but if present, this file is still supported/usable for backward compatibility. To use this file, is should be called "cfe_platform_cfg.h".

Going forward, more fine-grained (module/purposes-specific) header files are included with each submodule. These may be overridden as necessary, but only if a definition within that file needs to be changed from the default. This approach will reduce the amount of duplicate/cloned definitions and better support alternative build configurations in the future.
Note that if this file is present, the fine-grained header files noted above will *not* be used.

12.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.26.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MS↩ EC 30000`

Purpose CFE core application startup timeout

Description:

The upper limit for the amount of time that the cFE core applications (ES, SB, EVS, TIME, TBL) are each allotted to reach their respective "ready" states.

The CFE "main" thread starts individual tasks for each of the core applications (except FS). Each of these must perform some initialization work before the next core application can be started, so the main thread waits to ensure that the application has reached the "ready" state before starting the next application.
If any core application fails to start, then it indicates a major problem with the system and startup is aborted.
Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 84 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN CCSDS_LITTLE_ENDIAN`

Purpose Platform Endian Indicator

Description:

The value of this constant indicates the endianess of the target system

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1.

Definition at line 60 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5`

Purpose Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Description:

ES Application Kill Timeout. This parameter controls the number of "scan periods" that ES will wait for an application to Exit after getting the signal Delete, Reload or Restart. The sequence works as follows:

1. ES will set the control request for an App to Delete/Restart/Reload and set this kill timer to the value in this parameter.
2. If the App is responding and Calls it's RunLoop function, it will drop out of it's main loop and call CFE_ES↩_ExitApp. Once it calls Exit App, then ES can delete, restart, or reload the app the next time it scans the app table.
3. If the App is not responding, the ES App will decrement this Kill Timeout value each time it runs. If the timeout value reaches zero, ES will kill the app.

The Kill timeout value depends on the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE. If the Scan Rate is 1000, or 1 second, and this CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT is set to 5, then it will take 5 seconds to kill a non-responding App. If the Scan Rate is 250, or 1/4 second, and the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT is set to 2, then it will take 1/2 second to time out.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 100 on this configuration parameter. Units are number of CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE cycles.

Definition at line 288 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000`

Purpose Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Description:

ES Application Control Scan Rate. This parameter controls the speed that ES scans the Application Table looking for App Delete/Restart/Reload requests. All Applications are deleted, restarted, or reloaded by the ES Application. ES will periodically scan for control requests to process. The scan rate is controlled by this parameter, which is given in milliseconds. A value of 1000 means that ES will scan the Application Table once per second. Be careful not to set the value of this too low, because ES will use more CPU cycles scanning the table.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 100 and an upper limit of 20000 on this configuration parameter. millisecond units.

Definition at line 259 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SI↩ZE 80000`

Definition at line 830 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRI↩
ES 512
```

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Description:

Maximum number of registered CDS Blocks

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of CDS entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 720 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SI↩
ZE_01 8
```

Purpose Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Intermediate ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4.

Definition at line 814 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SI↩
ZE_02 16
```

Definition at line 815 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SI↩
ZE_03 32
```

Definition at line 816 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_04 48
```

Definition at line 817 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 818 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 819 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 820 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 821 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 822 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 823 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_11 1024
```

Definition at line 824 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_12 2048
```

Definition at line 825 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_13 4096
```

Definition at line 826 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_14 8192
```

Definition at line 827 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_15 16384
```

Definition at line 828 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.22 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_16 32768
```

Definition at line 829 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.23 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 * 1024)
```

Purpose Define Critical Data Store Size

Description:

Defines the Critical Data Store (CDS) area size in bytes size. The CDS is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8192 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 365 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.24 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_↩
FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
```

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system apps.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 447 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.25 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CD↩
S_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
```

Purpose Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Critical Data Store Registry. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 521 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.26 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FI↩ LE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"`

Purpose Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Exception and Reset (ER) Log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the ER log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 493 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.27 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_↩ PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"`

Purpose Default Performance Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Performance Data. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 507 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.28 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR↩ _SYSLOG_MODE 0`

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a power on reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 539 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.29 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1`

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a processor reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 557 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.30 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192`

Purpose Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Description:

This parameter defines a default stack size. This parameter is used by the cFE Core Applications.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 707 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.31 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"`

Purpose Default System Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store important information (as ASCII text strings) that might not be able to be sent in an Event Message. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the system log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 478 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.32 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LO↩G_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"`

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system tasks.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 462 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.33 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20`

Purpose Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of log entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 186 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.34 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_C↩ONTEXT_SIZE 256`

Purpose Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Description:

This should be large enough to accommodate the CPU context information supplied by the PSP on the given platform.

Limits:

Must be greater than zero and a multiple of sizeof(uint32). Limited only by the available memory and the number of entries in the error log. Any context information beyond this size will be truncated.

Definition at line 200 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.35 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32`

Purpose Define Max Number of Applications

Description:

Defines the maximum number of applications that can be loaded into the system. This number does not include child tasks.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 6. The lower limit corresponds to the cFE internal applications. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of applications is system dependent and should be verified. AppIDs that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 32 bit data word.

Definition at line 159 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.36 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000`

Definition at line 803 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.37 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8`

Purpose Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Generic Counters that can be registered.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 240 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.38 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10`

Purpose Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of cFE Shared libraries that can be loaded into the system.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of libraries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 173 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.39 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10`

Purpose Maximum number of memory pools

Description:

The upper limit for the number of memory pools that can concurrently exist within the system.

The CFE_SB and CFE_TBL core subsystems each define a memory pool.
Individual applications may also create memory pools, so this value should be set sufficiently high enough to support the applications being used on this platform.

Limits:

Must be at least 2 to support CFE core - SB and TBL pools. No specific upper limit.

Definition at line 768 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.40 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_↩ RESETS 2`

Purpose Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Description:

Number of Processor Resets before a Power On Reset is called. If set to 2, then 2 processor resets will occur, and the 3rd processor reset will be a power on reset instead.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of processor resets may be system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 735 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.41 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`

Purpose Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Default Intermediate ES Memory Pool Block Sizes. If an application is using the CFE_ES Memory Pool AP↩ Is (CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf and CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf) but finds these sizes inappropriate for their use, they may wish to use the CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx API to specify their own intermediate block sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. Also, CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_↩ BLOCK_SIZE must be larger than CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE and both CFE_PLATFORM_TB↩ L_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE and CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE. Note that if Table Services have been removed from the CFE, the table size limits are still enforced although the table size definitions may be reduced.

Definition at line 787 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.42 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
```

Definition at line 788 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.43 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
```

Definition at line 789 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.44 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
```

Definition at line 790 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.45 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 791 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.46 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 792 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.47 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 793 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.48 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 794 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.49 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 795 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.50 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 796 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.51 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
11 1024
```

Definition at line 797 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.52 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
12 2048
```

Definition at line 798 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.53 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
13 4096
```

Definition at line 799 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.54 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 14 8192`

Definition at line 800 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.55 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 15 16384`

Definition at line 801 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.56 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 16 32768`

Definition at line 802 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.57 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_↩ SIZE_MIN 4`

Purpose Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Description:

Ensures that buffers obtained from a memory pool are aligned to a certain minimum block size. Note the allocator will always align to the minimum required by the CPU architecture. This may be set greater than the CPU requirement as desired for optimal performance.

For some architectures/applications it may be beneficial to set this to the cache line size of the target CPU, or to use special SIMD instructions that require a more stringent memory alignment.

Limits

This must always be a power of 2, as it is used as a binary address mask.

Definition at line 404 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.58 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DIS↩ K_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"`

Purpose Default virtual path for persistent storage

Description:

This configures the default location in the virtual file system for persistent/non-volatile storage. Files such as the startup script, app/library dynamic modules, and configuration tables are expected to be stored in this directory.

Definition at line 127 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.59 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FI↩ LE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"`

Purpose ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 418 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.60 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30`

Purpose Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Description:

Defines the number of entries in the ES Object table. This table controls the core cFE startup.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 15. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum object table size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 229 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.61 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DEL↩ AY 20`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the delay time (in milliseconds) between performance data file writes performed by the Executive Services Performance Analyzer Child Task.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 20ms. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 681 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.62 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORI↩ TY 200`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Description:

This parameter defines the priority of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 1 being the highest priority in the case of a child task.

Limits

Valid range for a child task is 1 to 255 however, the priority cannot be higher (lower number) than the ES parent application priority.

Definition at line 652 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.63 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK↩_SIZE 4096`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Description:

This parameter defines the stack size of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 4KB. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 666 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.64 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFE↩R_SIZE 10000`

Purpose Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the maximum size of the performance data buffer. Units are number of performance data entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1025. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum buffer size is system dependent and should be verified. The units are number of entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Definition at line 573 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.65 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_↩BTWN_DLYS 50`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the number of performance analyzer entries the Performance Analyzer Child Task will write to the file between delays.

Definition at line 691 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.66 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_A↩LL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE`

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for enabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 593 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.67 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT

`#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL`

Purpose Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default filter mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 604 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.68 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE

`#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0`

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for disabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 583 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.69 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL

`#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE`

Purpose Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the trigger mask for enabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 626 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.70 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT

`#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE`

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a 32-bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 637 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.71 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0`

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for disabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 615 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.72 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17`

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

The ES and CDS block size lists must correlate with this value
Definition at line 750 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.73 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"`

Purpose Default virtual path for volatile storage

Description:

The CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING parameter is used to set the cFE mount path for the CFE RAM disk. This is a parameter for missions that do not want to use the default value of "/ram", or for missions that need to have a different value for different CPUs or Spacecraft. Note that the vxWorks OSAL cannot currently handle names that have more than one path separator in it. The names "/ram", "/ramdisk", "/disk123" will all work, but "/disks/ram" will not. Multiple separators can be used with the posix or RTEMS ports.

Definition at line 143 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.74 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096`

Purpose ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

Description:

Defines the ram disk number of sectors. The ram disk is one of four memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of RAM sectors is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 324 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.75 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_↩ PERCENT_RESERVED 30`

Purpose Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Description:

The CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED parameter is used to make sure that the Volatile (RAM) Disk has a defined amount of free space during a processor reset. The cFE uses the Volatile disk to decompress cFE applications during system startup. If this Volatile disk happens to get filled with logs and misc files, then a processor reset may not work, because there will be no room to decompress cFE apps. To solve that problem, this parameter sets the "Low Water Mark" for disk space on a Processor reset. It should be set to allow the largest cFE Application to be decompressed. During a Processor reset, if there is not sufficient space left on the disk, it will be re-formatted in order to clear up some space.

This feature can be turned OFF by setting the parameter to 0.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 75 on this configuration parameter.Units are percentage. A setting of zero will turn this feature off.

Definition at line 348 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.76 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_↩ SIZE 512`

Purpose ES Ram Disk Sector Size

Description:

Defines the ram disk sector size. The ram disk is 1 of 4 memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum RAM disk sector size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 306 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.77 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68`

Purpose Define ES Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 100 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.78 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define ES Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 115 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.79 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000`

Purpose Startup script timeout

Description:

The upper limit for the total amount of time that all apps listed in the CFE ES startup script may take to all become ready.

Unlike the "core" app timeout, this is a soft limit; if the allotted time is exceeded, it probably indicates an issue with one of the apps, but does not cause CFE ES to take any additional action other than logging the event to the syslog.
Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 870 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.80 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50`

Purpose Poll timer for startup sync delay

Description:

During startup, some tasks may need to synchronize their own initialization with the initialization of other applications in the system.

CFE ES implements an API to accomplish this, that performs a task delay (sleep) while polling the overall system state until other tasks are ready.
This value controls the amount of time that the CFE_ES_ApplicationSyncDelay will sleep between each check of the system state. This should be large enough to allow other tasks to run, but not so large as to noticeably delay the startup completion.
Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 852 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.81 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072`

Purpose Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Description:

Defines the size in bytes of the cFE system log. The system log holds variable length strings that are terminated by a linefeed and null character.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 512. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum system log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 215 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.82 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (1024 * 1024)`

Purpose Define User Reserved Memory Size

Description:

User Reserved Memory Size. This is the size in bytes of the cFE User reserved Memory area. This is a block of memory that is available for cFE application use. The address is obtained by calling CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea. The User Reserved Memory is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1024 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 385 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.83 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP↩ _FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"`

Purpose ES Volatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 432 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.84 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_↩ SEC 15`

Purpose Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Description:

Sustained number of events that may be emitted per app per second.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST. Values lower than 8 may cause functional and unit test failures.

Definition at line 938 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.85 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DA↩ TA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"`

Purpose Default EVS Application Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the EVS Application Data(event counts/filtering information). This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 979 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.86 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FI↩ LE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"`

Purpose Default Event Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Event Services local event log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 952 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.87 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1`

Purpose Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Description:

Defines a state of overwrite(0) or discard(1) for the operation of the EVS local event log. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest event in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

The valid settings are 0 or 1

Definition at line 1026 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.88 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_↩ MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG`

Purpose Default EVS Message Format Mode

Description:

Defines the default message format (long or short) for event messages being sent to the ground. Choose between CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG or CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT.

Limits

The valid settings are CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG or CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT

Definition at line 1039 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.89 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FL↩ AG 0xE`

Purpose Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Description:

Defines a state of on or off for all four event types. The term event 'type' refers to the criticality level and may be Debug, Informational, Error or Critical. Each event type has a bit position. (bit 0 = Debug, bit 1 = Info, bit 2 = Error, bit 3 = Critical). This is a global setting, meaning it applies to all applications. To filter an event type, set its bit to zero. For example, 0xE means Debug = OFF, Info = ON, Error = ON, Critical = ON

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 1010 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.90 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20`

Purpose Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Description:

Dictates the EVS local event log capacity. Units are the number of events.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 964 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.91 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_↩ BURST 32`

Purpose Maximum number of event before squelching

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be emitted per app per second. Setting this to 0 will cause events to be unrestricted.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to INT_MAX/1000

Definition at line 926 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.92 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8`

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be filtered per application.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum number of event filters is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 914 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.93 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001`

Purpose Default EVS Output Port State

Description:

Defines the default port state (enabled or disabled) for the four output ports defined within the Event Service. Port 1 is usually the uart output terminal. To enable a port, set the proper bit to a 1. Bit 0 is port 1, bit 1 is port2 etc.

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 993 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.94 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIOR↩ ITY 61`

Purpose Define EVS Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 886 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.95 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_ST↩ ACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define EVS Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 901 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.96 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288`

Purpose Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Description:

Dictates the size of the SB memory pool. For each message the SB sends, the SB dynamically allocates from this memory pool, the memory needed to process the message. The memory needed to process each message is msg size + msg descriptor(CFE_SB_BufferD_t). This memory pool is also used to allocate destination descriptors (CFE_SB_DestinationD_t) during the subscription process. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'. Some memory statistics have been added to the SB housekeeping packet. NOTE: It is important to monitor these statistics to ensure the desired memory margin is met.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 512 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes).

Definition at line 1134 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.97 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"`

Purpose Default Message Map Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus message map information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command. The message map is a lookup table (array of 16bit words) that has an element for each possible MsgId value and holds the routing table index for that MsgId. The Msg Map provides fast access to the destinations of a message.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 1205 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.98 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4`

Purpose Default Subscription Message Limit

Description:

Dictates the default Message Limit when using the CFE_SB_Subscribe API. This will limit the number of messages with a specific message ID that can be received through a subscription. This only changes the default; other message limits can be set on a per subscription basis using CFE_SB_SubscribeEx .

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 4 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 1112 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.99 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FIL↩ ENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"`

Purpose Default Pipe Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus pipe information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 1188 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.100 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_RO↩ UTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"`

Purpose Default Routing Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus routing information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 1174 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.101 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP`

Definition at line 1223 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.102 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
```

Definition at line 1226 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.103 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
```

Definition at line 1229 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.104 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
```

Definition at line 1232 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.105 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 1235 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.106 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 1238 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.107 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 1241 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.108 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 1244 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.109 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
```

Purpose SB Event Filtering

Description:

This group of configuration parameters dictates what SB events will be filtered through SB. The filtering will begin after the SB task initializes and stay in effect until a cmd to SB changes it. This allows the operator to set limits on the number of event messages that are sent during system initialization. NOTE: Set all unused event values and mask values to zero

Limits

This filtering applies only to SB events. These parameters have a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 1222 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.110 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
```

Definition at line 1225 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.111 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EI
```

Definition at line 1228 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.112 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 1231 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.113 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
```

Definition at line 1234 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.114 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
```

Definition at line 1237 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.115 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
```

Definition at line 1240 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.116 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
```

Definition at line 1243 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.117 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSG↩
ID 0x1FFF
```

Purpose Highest Valid Message Id

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the range of valid message ID's, from 0 to CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST↩_VALID_MSGID (inclusive).

Although this can be defined differently across platforms, each platform can only publish/subscribe to message ids within their allowable range. Typically this value is set the same across all mission platforms to avoid this complexity.

Limits

CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG is set to the maximum representable number of type CFE_SB_MsgId_t. CFE_PLATF↩ORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID lower limit is 1, up to CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID - 1.

When using the direct message map implementation for software bus routing, this value is used to size the map where a value of 0x1FFF results in a 16 KBytes map and 0xFFFF is 128 KBytes.
When using the hash implementation for software bus routing, a multiple of the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS is used to size the message map. In that case the range selected here does not impact message map memory use, so it's reasonable to use up to the full range supported by the message ID implementation.
Definition at line 1160 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.118 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_M
+ 128)
```

Definition at line 1273 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.119 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16`

Purpose Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of destinations per packet is system dependent and should be verified. Destination number values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 1097 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.120 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256`

Purpose Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique MsgIds the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This must be a power of two if software bus message routing hash implementation is being used. Lower than 64 will cause unit test failures, and telemetry reporting is impacted below 32. There is no hard upper limit, but impacts memory footprint. For software bus message routing search implementation the number of msg ids subscribed to impacts performance.

Definition at line 1064 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.121 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`

Purpose Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. This parameter must also be less than or equal to OS_MAX_QUEUES.

Definition at line 1081 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.122 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`

Purpose Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Software Bus Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. The number of block sizes defined cannot exceed CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS

Definition at line 1257 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.123 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16`

Definition at line 1258 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.124 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20`

Definition at line 1259 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.125 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36`

Definition at line 1260 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.126 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64`

Definition at line 1261 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.127 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96`

Definition at line 1262 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.128 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 07 128`

Definition at line 1263 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.129 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 08 160`

Definition at line 1264 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.130 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 09 256`

Definition at line 1265 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.131 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
10 512
```

Definition at line 1266 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.132 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
11 1024
```

Definition at line 1267 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.133 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
12 2048
```

Definition at line 1268 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.134 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
13 4096
```

Definition at line 1269 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.135 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
14 8192
```

Definition at line 1270 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.136 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
15 16384
```

Definition at line 1271 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.137 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
16 32768
```

Definition at line 1272 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.138 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORI↩
TY 64
```

Purpose Define SB Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1284 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.139 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

Purpose Define SB Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1299 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.140 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
```

Purpose Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Description:

Defines the TOTAL size of the memory pool that cFE Table Services allocates from the system. The size must be large enough to provide memory for each registered table, the inactive buffers for double buffered tables and for the shared inactive buffers for single buffered tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter.

Definition at line 1346 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.141 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"
```

Purpose Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Description:

Defines the file name used to store the table registry when no filename is specified in the dump registry command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 1460 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.142 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_T↩ ABLES 32`

Purpose Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of critical tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Critical Table Registry which is maintained in the Critical Data Store. An excessively high number will waste Critical Data Store memory. Therefore, this number must not exceed the value defined in CFE_ES_CDS_MAX↩ _CRITICAL_TABLES.

Definition at line 1401 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.143 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_S↩ IZE 16384`

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a double buffered table.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be less than half of CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_B

Definition at line 1358 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.144 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256`

Purpose Maximum Number of Table Handles

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Table Handles.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. This number must be at least as big as the number of tables (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES) and should be set higher if tables are shared between applications.

Definition at line 1414 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.145 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128`

Purpose Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Table Registry. An excessively high number will waste memory.

Definition at line 1387 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.146 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDA↩ TIONS 10`

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Description:

Defines the maximum number of pending validations that the Table Services can handle at any one time. When a table has a validation function, a validation request is made of the application to perform that validation. This number determines how many of those requests can be outstanding at any one time.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 20 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 1447 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.147 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMUL↩ TANEOUS_LOADS 4`

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Description:

Defines the maximum number of single buffered tables that can be loaded simultaneously. This number is used to determine the number of shared buffers to allocate.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 5 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 1429 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.148 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE↩_SIZE 16384`

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a single buffered table. **NOTE:** This size determines the size of all shared table buffers. Therefore, this size will be multiplied by CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS below when allocating memory for shared tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be small enough to allow for CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS number of tables to fit into CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTE

Definition at line 1374 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.149 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIO↩RITY 70`

Purpose Define TBL Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1315 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.150 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_S↩TACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define TBL Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1330 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.151 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(
    _C1,
    _C2,
    _C3,
    _C4 ) ((uint32)(_C1) << 24 | (uint32)(_C2) << 16 | (uint32)(_C3) << 8 | (uint32)(↩
_C4))
```

Definition at line 1482 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.152 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
```

Purpose Processor ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the processor ID values used for validating the processor ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 1531 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.153 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH
'b', 'c', 'd'))
```

Definition at line 1532 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.154 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
```

Definition at line 1533 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.155 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0
```

Definition at line 1534 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.156 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
```

Purpose Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified processor ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the processor ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of processor ID's defined below are compared to the processor ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified processor ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 4.

Definition at line 1517 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.157 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)`

Purpose Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the spacecraft ID values used for validating the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 1497 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.158 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH 'b', 'c', 'd'))`

Definition at line 1498 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.159 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0`

Purpose Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified spacecraft ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the spacecraft ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of spacecraft ID's defined below are compared to the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified spacecraft ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 2.

Definition at line 1479 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.160 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false`

Definition at line 1554 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.161 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8`

Purpose Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Description:

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch. Applies only when in flywheel mode. This define dictates the period at which the simulated 'last tone' time is updated. Units are seconds.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1711 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.162 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true`

Purpose Time Server or Time Client Selection

Description:

This configuration parameter selects whether the Time task functions as a time "server" or "client". A time server generates the "time at the tone" packet which is received by time clients.

Limits

Enable one, and only one by defining either CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER or CFE_PLATFORM_TI↩ ME_CFG_CLIENT AS true. The other must be defined as false.

Definition at line 1553 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.163 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false`

Purpose Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible to switch between a primary and redundant tone signal. If supported by hardware, this definition will enable command interfaces to select the active tone signal. Both Time Clients and Time Servers support this feature. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_↩ CFG_SIGNAL define to true to enable tone signal commands.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1601 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.164 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false`

Purpose Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Description:

By default, Time Servers maintain time using an internal MET which may be a h/w register or software counter, depending on available hardware. The following definition enables command interfaces to switch between an internal MET, or external time data received from one of several supported external time sources. Only a Time Server may be configured to use external time data. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE define to true to include the Time Source Selection Command (command allows selection between the internal or external time source). Then choose the external source with the CFE_TIME_CFG_SRC_??? define.

Limits

Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 1621 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.165 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false`

Definition at line 1638 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.166 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false`

Purpose Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Description:

If CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true, then one of the following external time source types must also be set to true. Do not set any of the external time source types to true unless CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true.

Limits

1. If CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true then one and only one of the following three external time sources can and must be set true: CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME
2. Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 1637 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.167 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false`

Definition at line 1639 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.168 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2`

Purpose Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Description:

Define time to enter flywheel mode (in seconds since last tone data update) Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1698 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.169 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000`

Purpose Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Description:

Defines limits to the timing of the 1Hz tone signal. A tone signal is valid only if it arrives within one second (plus or minus the tone limit) from the previous tone signal.Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1686 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.170 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true`

Purpose Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Description:

If this configuration parameter is defined, the CFE time server will publish time tones with payloads in big-endian order, and time clients will expect the tones to be in big-endian order. This is useful for mixed-endian environments. This will become obsolete once EDS is available and the CFE time tone message is defined.

Purpose Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible for Time Servers to read the "local" MET from a h/w register rather than having to track the MET as the count of tone signal interrupts (virtual MET)

Time Clients must be defined as using a virtual MET. Also, a Time Server cannot be defined as having both a h/w MET and an external time source (they both cannot synchronize to the same tone).
Note: "disable" this define (set to false) only for Time Servers with local hardware that supports a h/w MET that is synchronized to the tone signal !!!

Limits

Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 1586 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.171 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0`

Purpose Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Description:

If CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true and one of the external time sources is also set to true, then the delta time limits for range checking is used.

When a new time value is received from an external source, the value is compared against the "expected" time value. If the delta exceeds the following defined amount, then the new time data will be ignored. This range checking is only performed after the clock state has been commanded to "valid". Until then, external time data is accepted unconditionally.

Limits

Applies only if both CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER and CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE are set to true.

Definition at line 1658 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.172 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SU↩ BS 500000`

Definition at line 1659 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.173 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27`

Purpose Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Description:

Specifies the capability of the local clock. Indicates the time at which the local clock rolls over.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 1671 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.174 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0`

Definition at line 1672 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.175 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_P↩RIORITY 25`

Definition at line 1728 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.176 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK↩_STACK_SIZE 8192`

Definition at line 1747 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.177 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PR↩IORITY 60`

Purpose Define TIME Task Priorities

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task priority.

Limits

There is a lower limit of zero and an upper limit of 255 on these configuration parameters. Remember that the meaning of each task priority is inverted – a "lower" number has a "higher" priority.

Definition at line 1726 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.178 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK↩_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Main Task Stack Size Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task Stack Size Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on these configuration parameters. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 1745 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.179 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIO↩ RITY 25`

Definition at line 1727 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.26.2.180 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_S↩ TACK_SIZE 4096`

Definition at line 1746 of file example_platform_cfg.h.

12.27 cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT 31

  bit (31) is reserved by the perf utilities

cFE Performance Monitor IDs (Reserved IDs 0-31)

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID 1

  Performance ID for Executive Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID 2

  Performance ID for Events Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID 3

  Performance ID for Table Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID 4

  Performance ID for Software Bus Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID 5

  Performance ID for Software Bus Msg Limit Errors.
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID 27

  Performance ID for Software Bus Pipe Overflow Errors.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID 6

  Performance ID for Time Services Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID 7

  Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone ISR.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID 8

  Performance ID for 1 Hz Local ISR.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID 9

  Performance ID for Time ToneSendMET.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID 10

  Performance ID for 1 Hz Local Task.
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID 11

  Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone Task.

12.27.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This file contains the cFE performance IDs
Design Notes: Each performance id is used to identify something that needs to be measured. Performance ids are limited to the range of 0 to CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS - 1. Any performance ids outside of this range will be ignored and will be flagged as an error. Note that performance ids 0-31 are reserved for the cFE Core.
References:

12.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.27.2.1 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID 1`

Performance ID for Executive Services Task.
Definition at line 42 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.2 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT 31`

bit (31) is reserved by the perf utilities
Definition at line 38 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.3 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID 2`

Performance ID for Events Services Task.
Definition at line 43 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.4 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID 4`

Performance ID for Software Bus Services Task.
Definition at line 45 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.5 CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID 5`

Performance ID for Software Bus Msg Limit Errors.
Definition at line 46 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.6 CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID 27`

Performance ID for Software Bus Pipe Overflow Errors.
Definition at line 47 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.7 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID 3`

Performance ID for Table Services Task.
Definition at line 44 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.8 CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_↩ ID 8`

Performance ID for 1 Hz Local ISR.
Definition at line 51 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.9 CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID 10`

Performance ID for 1 Hz Local Task.
Definition at line 54 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.10 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID 6`

Performance ID for Time Services Task.
Definition at line 49 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.11 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID 9`

Performance ID for Time ToneSendMET.
Definition at line 53 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.12 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID 7`

Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone ISR.
Definition at line 50 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.27.2.13 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID 11`

Performance ID for 1 Hz Tone Task.
Definition at line 55 of file sample_perfids.h.

12.28 cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox File Reference

12.29 cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox File Reference

12.30 cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox File Reference

12.31 cfe/docs/src/cfe_frontpage.dox File Reference

12.32 cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox File Reference

12.33 cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox File Reference

12.34 cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox File Reference

12.35 cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox File Reference

12.36 cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox File Reference

12.37 cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox File Reference

12.38 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1800

  Platform command message ID base offset.
- #define CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0800

  Platform telemetry message ID base offset.
- #define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1860

"Global" command message ID base offset

- #define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0860

  "Global" telemetry message ID base offset

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))

  Convert a command topic ID to a MsgID value.

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))

  Convert a telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.

- #define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))

  Convert a "global" command topic ID to a MsgID value.

- #define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(topic) (CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))

  Convert a "global" telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.

12.38.1 Detailed Description

This header file contains the platform-specific base msg ID values and logic to convert a topic ID to a message ID value.

12.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.38.2.1 CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE `#define CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1800`

Platform command message ID base offset.
Example mechanism for setting default command bits and deconflicting MIDs across multiple platforms in a mission. For any sufficiently complex mission this method is typically replaced by a centralized message ID management scheme.
0x1800 - Nominal value for default message ID implementation (V1). This sets the command field and the secondary header present field. Typical V1 command MID range is 0x1800-1FFF. Additional cpus can deconflict message IDs by incrementing this value to provide sub-allocations (0x1900 for example). 0x0080 - Command bit for MISSION_MSGI↩D_V2 message ID implementation (V2). Although this can be used for the value below due to the relatively small set of MIDs in the framework it will not scale so an alternative method of deconfliction is recommended.
Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.2 CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE `#define CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0800`

Platform telemetry message ID base offset.
0x0800 - Nominal for message ID V1 0x0000 - Potential value for MISSION_MSGID_V2, but limited to a range of 0x0000-0x007F since the command bit is 0x0080. Alternative method of deconfliction is recommended.
See CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE for more information
Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.3 CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE `#define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE 0x1860`

"Global" command message ID base offset
0x1860 - Nominal value for message ID V1 0x00E0 - Potential value for MISSION_MSGID_V2, note command bit is 0x0080. Works in limited cases only, alternative method of deconfliction is recommended. See CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE for more information
Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.4 CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV

```
#define CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a "global" command topic ID to a MsgID value.
A global command is one that is not specific to an individual instance of CFE, but rather intended to be broadcast to all CFE instances at the same time.
This is otherwise identical to CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.5 CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE

```
#define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE 0x0860
```

"Global" telemetry message ID base offset
0x0860 - Nominal value for message ID V1 0x0060 - Potential value for MISSION_MSGID_V2, note command bit is 0x0080. Works in limited cases only, alternative method of deconfliction is recommended. See CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE for more information
Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.6 CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV

```
#define CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a "global" telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.
A global telemetry is one that is not specific to an individual instance of CFE, but rather intended to be broadcast to all CFE instances at the same time.
This is otherwise identical to CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
Definition at line 126 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a command topic ID to a MsgID value.
This defines the logic to convert a topic ID value into a message ID value. This operates on integer values and should resolve at compile time such that it can be used in e.g. switch/case statements.

Note

The result of this conversion is a simple integer, thus also needs to go through CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId() to obtain a properly-typed CFE_SB_MsgId_t for interacting with SB APIs.

Definition at line 93 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.38.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV( topic ) (CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE | (topic))
```

Convert a telemetry topic ID to a MsgID value.
This defines the logic to convert a topic ID value into a message ID value. This operates on integer values and should resolve at compile time such that it can be used in e.g. switch/case statements.

Note

The result of this conversion is a simple integer, thus also needs to go through CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId() to obtain a properly-typed CFE_SB_MsgId_t for interacting with SB APIs.

Definition at line 106 of file default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h.

12.39 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20
- #define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50

12.39.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains the mission configuration parameters and typedefs with mission scope.

12.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.39.2.1 CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN 20`

Purpose cFE Maximum length for API names within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_API_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_API_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_API_LEN value.
This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 108 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.39.2.2 CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN 20`

Purpose cFE Maximum length for filenames within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of filenames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_FILE_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_FILE_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_FILE_LEN value.
This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 82 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.39.2.3 CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES 50`

Purpose cFE Maximum number of files in a message/data exchange

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the maximum number of files within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_NUM_O↩PEN_FILES but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_NU↩M_OPEN_FILES in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES value.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.39.2.4 CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN 64`

Purpose cFE Maximum length for pathnames within data exchange structures

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the size of pathnames within all structures used for external data exchange, such as Software bus messages and table definitions. This is typically the same as OS_MAX_PATH_LEN but that is OSAL dependent – and as such it definable on a per-processor/OS basis and hence may be different across multiple processors. It is recommended to set this to the value of the largest OS_MAX_PATH_LEN in use on any CPU on the mission.

This affects only the layout of command/telemetry messages and table definitions; internal allocation may use the platform-specific OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.
This length must include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) and ground tools must share the same definition. Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h.

12.40 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h"
```

12.40.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains the mission configuration parameters and typedefs with mission scope.

12.41 cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_sb_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_time_msgids.h"
```

12.41.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains the Message Id's for messages used by the cFE core.

12.42 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_es.h"
#include "cfe_evs.h"
#include "cfe_fs.h"
#include "cfe_sb.h"
#include "cfe_time.h"
#include "cfe_tbl.h"
#include "cfe_msg.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid.h"
#include "cfe_psp.h"
```

12.42.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE header file
Author: David Kobe, the Hammers Company, Inc.
Notes: This header file centralizes the includes for all cFE Applications. It includes all header files necessary to completely define the cFE interface.

12.43 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

```
#include "cfe_config_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_config_ids.h"
```

Functions

- uint32 CFE_Config_GetValue (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)

  Obtain an integer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
- const void * CFE_Config_GetObjPointer (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)

  Obtain a pointer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
- const char * CFE_Config_GetString (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)

  Obtain a string value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
- const char * CFE_Config_GetName (CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId)

  Obtain the name of a CFE configuration ID.
- CFE_ConfigId_t CFE_Config_GetIdByName (const char *Name)

  Obtain the ID value associated with a configuration name.
- void CFE_Config_IterateAll (void *Arg, CFE_Config_Callback_t Callback)

  Iterate all known name/ID value pairs.
- void CFE_Config_GetVersionString (char *Buf, size_t Size, const char *Component, const char *SrcVersion, const char *CodeName, const char *LastOffcRel)

  Obtain the version string for a cFS component or app.

12.43.1 Detailed Description

Title: cFE Status Code Definition Header File
Purpose: Common source of cFE API return status codes.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.43.2 Function Documentation

12.43.2.1 CFE_Config_GetIdByName() `CFE_ConfigId_t CFE_Config_GetIdByName ( const char * Name )`

Obtain the ID value associated with a configuration name.

Parameters

in	*Name*	The name of the ID to look up

Returns

ID associated with name

Return values

CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED	if the name did not correspond to a key

12.43.2.2 CFE_Config_GetName() `const char* CFE_Config_GetName ( CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId )`

Obtain the name of a CFE configuration ID.
Retreives the printable name associated with the specified key.

Note

This function does not return NULL.

If the ID is not valid/known, then the implementation returns the special string '[unknown]' rather than NULL, so this function may be more easily used in printf() style calls.

Parameters

in	*ConfigId*	Configuration ID/Key to look up

Returns

Name associated with key

12.43.2.3 CFE_Config_GetObjPointer() `const void* CFE_Config_GetObjPointer ( CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId )`

Obtain a pointer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
Retreives the pointer value associated with the specified key.
If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns NULL.

Parameters

in	*ConfigId*	Configuration ID/Key to look up

Returns

Value associated with key

Return values

NULL	if key is not defined or not set

12.43.2.4 CFE_Config_GetString() `const char* CFE_Config_GetString ( CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId )`

Obtain a string value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
Retreives the string value associated with the specified key.
If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns the special string "UNDEFINED"

Note

This function does not return NULL, so it can be used directly in printf-style calls.

Parameters

in	*ConfigId*	Configuration ID/Key to look up

Returns

String value associated with key

12.43.2.5 CFE_Config_GetValue()

```
uint32 CFE_Config_GetValue (
    CFE_ConfigId_t ConfigId )
```

Obtain an integer value correlating to an CFE configuration ID.
Retreives the integer value associated with the specified key.
If no value has been set, or the key is not valid, this returns 0.

Parameters

in	*ConfigId*	Configuration ID/Key to look up

Returns

Value associated with key

Return values

0	if key is not defined or not set

12.43.2.6 CFE_Config_GetVersionString()

```
void CFE_Config_GetVersionString (
    char * Buf,
    size_t Size,
    const char * Component,
    const char * SrcVersion,
    const char * CodeName,
    const char * LastOffcRel )
```

Obtain the version string for a cFS component or app.
Assembles a standardized version string associated with the specified component/app.

Parameters

in	*Buf*	Buffer to place version string in. Will be populated with standard version string containing the provided parameters (i.e.: "cFE DEVELOPMENT BUILD equuleus-rc1+dev0 (Codename equueleus), Last Official Release: cFE 6.7.0"
in	*Size*	Size of the provided buffer
in	*Component*	Component for which to get version string (i.e. "cFE")
in	*SrcVersion*	Source version identifier (i.e. "equuleus-rc1+dev0")
in	*CodeName*	Code name for the build (i.e. "equuleus")
in	*LastOffcRel*	Last official release (i.e. "6.7.0")

12.43.2.7 CFE_Config_IterateAll()

```
void CFE_Config_IterateAll (
    void * Arg,
    CFE_Config_Callback_t Callback )
```

Iterate all known name/ID value pairs.

Parameters

in	*Arg*	User-supplied opaque argument to pass to callback
in	*Callback*	User-supplied callback function to invoke for each ID

12.44 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_CONFIGID_C(val) ((CFE_ConfigId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED CFE_CONFIGID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)

Typedefs

- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ConfigId_t

  A type for Configuration IDs.
- typedef void(∗ CFE_Config_Callback_t) (void ∗Arg, CFE_ConfigId_t Id, const char ∗Name)

12.44.1 Detailed Description

Title: cFE Status Code Definition Header File
Purpose: Common source of cFE API return status codes.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.44.2.1 CFE_CONFIGID_C

```
#define CFE_CONFIGID_C(
    val ) ((CFE_ConfigId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.44.2.2 CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED CFE_CONFIGID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 49 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.44.3 Typedef Documentation

12.44.3.1 CFE_Config_Callback_t `typedef void(* CFE_Config_Callback_t) (void *Arg, CFE_ConfigId_t Id, const char *Name)`

Definition at line 51 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.44.3.2 CFE_ConfigId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ConfigId_t`

A type for Configuration IDs.
This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a configuration key ID
Definition at line 46 of file cfe_config_api_typedefs.h.

12.45 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h File Reference

`#include "common_types.h"`

Macros

- #define CFE_MAKE_BIG16(n) ((((n)&0x00FF) << 8) | (((n)&0xFF00) >> 8))
- #define CFE_MAKE_BIG32(n) ((((n)&0x000000FF) << 24) | (((n)&0x0000FF00) << 8) | (((n)&0x00FF0000) >> 8) | (((n)&0xFF000000) >> 24))

12.45.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Define macros to enforce big-endian/network byte order for 16 and 32 bit integers

12.45.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.45.2.1 CFE_MAKE_BIG16 `#define CFE_MAKE_BIG16( n ) ((((n)&0x00FF) << 8) | (((n)&0xFF00) >> 8))`

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_endian.h.

12.45.2.2 CFE_MAKE_BIG32 `#define CFE_MAKE_BIG32( n ) ((((n)&0x000000FF) << 24) | (((n)&0x0000FF00) << 8) | (((n)&0x00FF0000) >> 8) | (((n)&0xFF000000) >> 24))`

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_endian.h.

12.46 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h File Reference

`#include "osapi.h"`

Macros

- #define CFE_STATUS_C(X) ((CFE_Status_t)(X))

  cFE Status macro for literal
- #define CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 11

  cFE Status converted to string length limit
- #define CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)

  Error Severity Bitmask.
- #define CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0x00000000)

Severity Success.

- #define CFE_SEVERITY_INFO ((CFE_Status_t)0x40000000)

  Severity Info.

- #define CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)

  Severity Error.

- #define CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)

  Error Service Bitmask.

- #define CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x02000000)

  Event Service.

- #define CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x04000000)

  Executive Service.

- #define CFE_FILE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x06000000)

  File Service.

- #define CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x08000000)

  Generic Service.

- #define CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0a000000)

  Software Bus Service.

- #define CFE_TABLE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0c000000)

  Table Service.

- #define CFE_TIME_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)

  Time Service.

- #define CFE_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0)

  Successful execution.

- #define CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0x48000001)

  No Counter Increment.

- #define CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000002)

  Wrong Message Length.

- #define CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000003)

  Unknown Message ID.

- #define CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000004)

  Bad Command Code.

- #define CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc8000005)

  External failure.

- #define CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING ((int32)0xc8000006)

  Request already pending.

- #define CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE ((int32)0xc8000007)

  Request or input value failed basic structural validation.

- #define CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR ((int32)0xc8000008)

  Request or input value is out of range.

- #define CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE ((int32)0xc8000009)

  Cannot process request at this time.

- #define CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc800ffff)

  Not Implemented.

- #define CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000001)

  Unknown Filter.

- #define CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000002)

  Application Not Registered.

- #define CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000003)

  Illegal Application ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000004)

  Application Filter Overload.
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000005)

  Reset Area Pointer Failure.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000006)

  Event Not Registered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000007)

  File Write Error.
- #define CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000008)

  Invalid Pointer.
- #define CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc2000009)

  Event squelched.
- #define CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc200ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000001)

  Resource ID is not valid.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000002)

  Resource Name Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000004)

  Application Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000005)

  Child Task Create Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000006)

  System Log Full.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000008)

  Memory Block Size Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000009)

  Load Library Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000a)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000b)

  Child Task Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS ((CFE_Status_t)0x4400000d)

  CDS Already Exists.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000e)

  CDS Insufficient Memory.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400000f)

  CDS Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000010)

  CDS Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000012)

  CDS Invalid.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000013)

  CDS Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000014)

File IO Error.

- #define CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000015)

  Reset Area Access Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000017)

  Application Register Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000018)

  Child Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000019)

  Child Task Delete Passed Main Task.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001A)

  CDS Block CRC Error.
- #define CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001B)

  Mutex Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001C)

  Binary Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001D)

  Counting Semaphore Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001E)

  Queue Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400001F)

  File Close Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000020)

  CDS Wrong Type Error.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000022)

  CDS Owner Active Error.
- #define CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000023)

  Application Cleanup Error.
- #define CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000024)

  Timer Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000025)

  Buffer Not In Pool.
- #define CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000026)

  Task Delete Error.
- #define CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc4000027)

  Operation Timed Out.
- #define CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000028)

  Library Already Loaded.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x44000029)

  System Log Message Truncated.
- #define CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002B)

  Resource ID is not available.
- #define CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002C)

  Invalid pool block.
- #define CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400002E)

  Duplicate Name Error.
- #define CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc400ffff)

  Not Implemented.

- #define CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000001)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000002)

  Invalid Path.
- #define CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xc6000003)

  Filename Too Long.
- #define CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xc600ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_SB_TIME_OUT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000001)

  Time Out.
- #define CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000002)

  No Message.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000003)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000004)

  Max Pipes Met.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000005)

  Pipe Create Error.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000006)

  Pipe Read Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000007)

  Message Too Big.
- #define CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000008)

  Buffer Allocation Error.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca000009)

  Max Messages Met.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000a)

  Max Destinations Met.
- #define CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000c)

  Internal Error.
- #define CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000d)

  Wrong Message Type.
- #define CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00000e)

  Buffer Invalid.
- #define CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xca00ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000001)

  Invalid Handle.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000002)

  Invalid Name.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000003)

  Invalid Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000004)

  Update Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000005)

  Never Loaded.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000006)

Registry Full.

- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000007)

  Duplicate Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000008)

  No Access.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000009)

  Unregistered.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000B)

  Handles Full.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000C)

  Duplicate Table With Different Size.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000D)

  Duplicate Table And Not Owned.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00000E)

  Updated.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00000F)

  No Buffer Available.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000010)

  Dump Only Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000011)

  Illegal Source Type.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000012)

  Load In Progress.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000014)

  File Too Large.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000015)

  Short File Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000016)

  Bad Content ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000017)

  No Update Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000018)

  Table Locked.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000019)
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c00001A)
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001B)

  Bad Subtype ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001C)

  File Size Inconsistent.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001D)

  No Standard Header.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001E)

  No Table Header.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00001F)

  Filename Too Long.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000020)

  File For Wrong Table.

- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000021)

  Load Incomplete.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000022)

  Partial Load Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000023)

  Partial Load Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000024)

  Dump Pending.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000025)

  Invalid Options.
- #define CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000026)

  Not Critical Warning.
- #define CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL ((CFE_Status_t)0x4c000027)

  Recovered Table.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000028)

  Bad Spacecraft ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc000029)

  Bad Processor ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002a)

  Message Error.
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002b)
- #define CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002c)
- #define CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00002d)

  Bad Argument.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xcc00ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce00ffff)

  Not Implemented.
- #define CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000001)

  Internal Only.
- #define CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000002)

  Out Of Range.
- #define CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000003)

  Too Many Sync Callbacks.
- #define CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000004)

  Callback Not Registered.
- #define CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT ((CFE_Status_t)0xce000005)

  Bad Argument.

Typedefs

- typedef int32 CFE_Status_t

  cFE Status type for readability and eventually type safety
- typedef char CFE_StatusString_t[CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]

  For the CFE_ES_StatusToString() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Functions

- char * CFE_ES_StatusToString (CFE_Status_t status, CFE_StatusString_t *status_string)

  Convert status to a string.

12.46.1 Detailed Description

Title: cFE Status Code Definition Header File
Purpose: Common source of cFE API return status codes.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.46.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.46.2.1 CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE `#define CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x02000000)`

Event Service.
Definition at line 126 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.2 CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE `#define CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x04000000)`

Executive Service.
Definition at line 127 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.3 CFE_FILE_SERVICE `#define CFE_FILE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x06000000)`

File Service.
Definition at line 128 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.4 CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE `#define CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x08000000)`

Generic Service.
Definition at line 129 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.5 CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK `#define CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)`

Error Service Bitmask.
Definition at line 124 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.6 CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK `#define CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)`

Error Severity Bitmask.
Definition at line 115 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.7 CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR `#define CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR ((CFE_Status_t)0xc0000000)`

Severity Error.
Definition at line 119 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.8 CFE_SEVERITY_INFO `#define CFE_SEVERITY_INFO ((CFE_Status_t)0x40000000)`

Severity Info.

Definition at line 118 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.9 CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS `#define CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS ((CFE_Status_t)0x00000000)`

Severity Success.

Definition at line 117 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.10 CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE `#define CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0a000000)`

Software Bus Service.

Definition at line 130 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.11 CFE_STATUS_C `#define CFE_STATUS_C( X ) ((CFE_Status_t)(X))`

cFE Status macro for literal

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.12 CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH `#define CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 11`

cFE Status converted to string length limit

Used for sizing CFE_StatusString_t intended for use in printing CFE_Status_t values Sized for 0x%08x and NULL

Definition at line 56 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.13 CFE_TABLE_SERVICE `#define CFE_TABLE_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0c000000)`

Table Service.

Definition at line 131 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.2.14 CFE_TIME_SERVICE `#define CFE_TIME_SERVICE ((CFE_Status_t)0x0e000000)`

Time Service.

Definition at line 132 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.3 Typedef Documentation

12.46.3.1 CFE_Status_t `typedef int32 CFE_Status_t`

cFE Status type for readability and eventually type safety

Definition at line 43 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.3.2 CFE_StatusString_t `typedef char CFE_StatusString_t[CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]`

For the CFE_ES_StatusToString() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Definition at line 62 of file cfe_error.h.

12.46.4 Function Documentation

12.46.4.1 CFE_ES_StatusToString()

```
char* CFE_ES_StatusToString (
    CFE_Status_t status,
    CFE_StatusString_t * status_string )
```

Convert status to a string.

Parameters

in	*status*	Status value to convert
out	*status_string*	Buffer to store status converted to string

Returns

Passed in string pointer

12.47 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define OS_PRINTF(m, n)
- #define CFE_ES_DBIT(x) (1L << (x)) /∗ Places a one at bit positions 0 thru 31 ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_DTEST(i, x) (((i)&CFE_ES_DBIT(x)) != 0) /∗ true iff bit x of i is set ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK(m, s) (CFE_ES_DTEST(m[(s) / 32], (s) % 32)) /∗ Test a bit within an array of 32-bit integers. ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 0))

  Entry marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.
- #define CFE_ES_PerfLogExit(id) (CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd(id, 1))

  Exit marker for use with Software Performance Analysis Tool.

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Application ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Library ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskID, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Task ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an ES Counter ID.
- void CFE_ES_Main (uint32 StartType, uint32 StartSubtype, uint32 ModeId, const char ∗StartFilePath)

  cFE Main Entry Point used by Board Support Package to start cFE
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ResetCFE (uint32 ResetType)

  Reset the cFE Core and all cFE Applications.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestartApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)

  Restart a single cFE Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_ReloadApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char ∗AppFileName)

Reload a single cFE Application.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteApp (CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID)

  Delete a cFE Application.
- void CFE_ES_ExitApp (uint32 ExitStatus)

  Exit a cFE Application.
- bool CFE_ES_RunLoop (uint32 *RunStatus)

  Check for Exit, Restart, or Reload commands.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState (uint32 MinSystemState, uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)

  Allow an Application to Wait for a minimum global system state.
- void CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync (uint32 TimeOutMilliseconds)

  Allow an Application to Wait for the "OPERATIONAL" global system state.
- void CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter (void)

  Increments the execution counter for the calling task.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetResetType (uint32 *ResetSubtypePtr)

  Return the most recent Reset Type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppID (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr)

  Get an Application ID for the calling Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskID (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr)

  Get the task ID of the calling context.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName (CFE_ES_AppId_t *AppIdPtr, const char *AppName)

  Get an Application ID associated with a specified Application name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName (CFE_ES_LibId_t *LibIdPtr, const char *LibName)

  Get a Library ID associated with a specified Library name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppName (char *AppName, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get an Application name for a specified Application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetLibName (char *LibName, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get a Library name for a specified Library ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetAppInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *AppInfo, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppId)

  Get Application Information given a specified App ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo (CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t *TaskInfo, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)

  Get Task Information given a specified Task ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetLibInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *LibInfo, CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)

  Get Library Information given a specified Resource ID.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo (CFE_ES_AppInfo_t *ModuleInfo, CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)

  Get Information given a specified Resource ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CreateChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr, const char *TaskName, CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_ FunctionPtr, CFE_ES_StackPointer_t StackPtr, size_t StackSize, CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t Priority, uint32 Flags)

  Creates a new task under an existing Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName (CFE_ES_TaskId_t *TaskIdPtr, const char *TaskName)

  Get a Task ID associated with a specified Task name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetTaskName (char *TaskName, CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get a Task name for a specified Task ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask (CFE_ES_TaskId_t TaskId)

  Deletes a task under an existing Application.
- void CFE_ES_ExitChildTask (void)

  Exits a child task.

- void CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup (void)

  Wakes up the CFE background task.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog (const char ∗SpecStringPtr,...) OS_PRINTF(1

  Write a string to the cFE System Log.
- CFE_Status_t uint32 CFE_ES_CalculateCRC (const void ∗DataPtr, size_t DataLength, uint32 InputCRC, CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t TypeCRC)

  Calculate a CRC on a block of memory.
- void CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent (void)

  Notification that an asynchronous event was detected by the underlying OS/PSP.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterCDS (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t ∗CDSHandlePtr, size_t BlockSize, const char ∗Name)

  Reserve space (or re-obtain previously reserved space) in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t ∗BlockIdPtr, const char ∗BlockName)

  Get a CDS Block ID associated with a specified CDS Block name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName (char ∗BlockName, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t BlockId, size_t Buffer↩ Length)

  Get a Block name for a specified Block ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_CopyToCDS (CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle, const void ∗DataToCopy)

  Save a block of data in the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS (void ∗RestoreToMemory, CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t Handle)

  Recover a block of data from the Critical Data Store (CDS)
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t ∗PoolID, void ∗MemPtr, size_t Size)

  Initializes a memory pool created by an application without using a semaphore during processing.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreate (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t ∗PoolID, void ∗MemPtr, size_t Size)

  Initializes a memory pool created by an application while using a semaphore during processing.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t ∗PoolID, void ∗MemPtr, size_t Size, uint16 NumBlockSizes, const size_t ∗BlockSizes, bool UseMutex)

  Initializes a memory pool created by an application with application specified block sizes.
- int32 CFE_ES_PoolDelete (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t PoolID)

  Deletes a memory pool that was previously created.
- int32 CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t ∗BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, size_t Size)

  Gets a buffer from the memory pool created by CFE_ES_PoolCreate or CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)

  Gets info on a buffer previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.
- int32 CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf (CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle, CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t BufPtr)

  Releases a buffer from the memory pool that was previously allocated via CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats (CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t ∗BufPtr, CFE_ES_MemHandle_t Handle)

  Extracts the statistics maintained by the memory pool software.
- void CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd (uint32 Marker, uint32 EntryExit)

  Adds a new entry to the data buffer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t ∗CounterIdPtr, const char ∗CounterName)

  Register a generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)

  Delete a generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId)

  Increments the specified generic counter.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_SetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 Count)

Set the specified generic counter.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCount (CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, uint32 *Count)

  Get the specified generic counter count.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName (CFE_ES_CounterId_t *CounterIdPtr, const char *CounterName)

  Get the Id associated with a generic counter name.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName (char *CounterName, CFE_ES_CounterId_t CounterId, size_t BufferLength)

  Get a Counter name for a specified Counter ID.

12.47.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Unit specification for Executive Services library functions and macros.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.47.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.47.2.1 CFE_ES_DBIT

```
#define CFE_ES_DBIT(
    x ) (1L << (x)) /* Places a one at bit positions 0 thru 31 */
```

Definition at line 57 of file cfe_es.h.

12.47.2.2 CFE_ES_DTEST

```
#define CFE_ES_DTEST(
    i,
    x ) (((i)&CFE_ES_DBIT(x)) != 0) /* true iff bit x of i is set */
```

Definition at line 58 of file cfe_es.h.

12.47.2.3 CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK

```
#define CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK(
    m,
    s ) (CFE_ES_DTEST(m[(s) / 32], (s) % 32)) /* Test a bit within an array of 32-bit
integers.  */
```

Definition at line 59 of file cfe_es.h.

12.47.2.4 OS_PRINTF

```
#define OS_PRINTF(
    m,
    n )
```

Definition at line 50 of file cfe_es.h.

12.48 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- union CFE_ES_PoolAlign

  Pool Alignment.

Macros

- #define CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE(size)

  Static Pool Type.
- #define CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C(x) ((CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t)(x))

  Conversion macro to create buffer pointer from another type.
- #define CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX false

  Indicates that the memory pool selection will not use a semaphore.
- #define CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX true

  Indicates that the memory pool selection will use a semaphore.

Reset Type extensions

- #define CFE_ES_APP_RESTART CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX

Conversions for ES resource IDs

- #define CFE_ES_APPID_C(val) ((CFE_ES_AppId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define CFE_ES_TASKID_C(val) ((CFE_ES_TaskId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define CFE_ES_LIBID_C(val) ((CFE_ES_LibId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(val) ((CFE_ES_CounterId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(val) ((CFE_ES_MemHandle_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
- #define CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(val) ((CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

Type-specific initializers for "undefined" resource IDs

- #define CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_APPID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_TASKID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_LIBID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)

Task Stack Constants

- #define CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE NULL /∗ aka OS_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE in proposed O↩ SAL change ∗/

  Indicates that the stack for the child task should be dynamically allocated.

Typedefs

- typedef void(∗ CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t) (void)

  Required Prototype of Task Main Functions.
- typedef int32(∗ CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t) (CFE_ES_LibId_t LibId)

  Required Prototype of Library Initialization Functions.
- typedef CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t

  Compatible typedef for ES child task entry point.
- typedef void ∗ CFE_ES_StackPointer_t

  Type for the stack pointer of tasks.
- typedef enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t

  Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.
- typedef union CFE_ES_PoolAlign CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t

  Pool Alignment.
- typedef void ∗ CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t

  Pointer type used for memory pool API.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum {
  CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE = 0, CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC = 1, CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX = 2, CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16 = CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC,
  CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8 = CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX + 1, CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32 = CFE_ES_CrcType_↩ MAX + 2 }

  Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.

12.48.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Unit specification for Executive Services library functions and macros.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.48.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.48.2.1 CFE_ES_APP_RESTART `#define CFE_ES_APP_RESTART CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX`

Application only was reset (extend the PSP enumeration here)
Definition at line 57 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.2 CFE_ES_APPID_C `#define CFE_ES_APPID_C( val ) ((CFE_ES_AppId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`

Definition at line 208 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.3 CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED `#define CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_APPID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`

Definition at line 220 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.4 CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE `#define CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`

Definition at line 225 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.5 CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C `#define CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C( val ) ((CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`

Definition at line 213 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.6 CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C `#define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C( val ) ((CFE_ES_CounterId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`

Definition at line 211 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.7 CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED `#define CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_U`

Definition at line 223 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.8 CFE_ES_LIBID_C

```
#define CFE_ES_LIBID_C(
    val ) ((CFE_ES_LibId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 210 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.9 CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_LIBID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 222 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.10 CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(
    val ) ((CFE_ES_MemHandle_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 212 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.11 CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_
```

Definition at line 224 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.12 CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C(
    x ) ((CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t)(x))
```

Conversion macro to create buffer pointer from another type.
In cases where the actual buffer pointer is computed, this macro aids in converting the computed address (typically an OSAL "cpuaddr" type) into a buffer pointer.

Note

Any address calculation needs to take machine alignment requirements into account.

Definition at line 193 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.13 CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX

```
#define CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX false
```

Indicates that the memory pool selection will not use a semaphore.
Definition at line 240 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.14 CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE

```
#define CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE(
    size )
```

Value:

```
union                                \
{                                    \
    CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t Align;        \
    uint8              Data[size];   \
}
```

Static Pool Type.
A macro to help instantiate static memory pools that are correctly aligned. This resolves to a union type that contains a member called "Data" that will be correctly aligned to be a memory pool and sized according to the argument.
Definition at line 160 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.15 CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE

```
#define CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE NULL /* aka OS_TA↩
SK_STACK_ALLOCATE in proposed OSAL change */
```

Indicates that the stack for the child task should be dynamically allocated.
This value may be supplied as the Stack Pointer argument to CFE_ES_ChildTaskCreate() to indicate that the stack should be dynamically allocated.

Definition at line 237 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.16 CFE_ES_TASKID_C

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKID_C(
    val ) ((CFE_ES_TaskId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))
```

Definition at line 209 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.17 CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED

```
#define CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED CFE_ES_TASKID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Definition at line 221 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.2.18 CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX

```
#define CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX true
```

Indicates that the memory pool selection will use a semaphore.
Definition at line 241 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.3 Typedef Documentation

12.48.3.1 CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t

```
typedef CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t
```

Compatible typedef for ES child task entry point.
All ES task functions (main + child) use the same entry point type.
Definition at line 77 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.3.2 CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t

```
typedef enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t
```

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.
Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC is supported.
All defined CRC algorithms should include a check value, which is the accepted result of computing the CRC across the fixed string "123456789"

12.48.3.3 CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t

```
typedef int32(* CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t) (CFE_ES_LibId_t
LibId)
```

Required Prototype of Library Initialization Functions.
Definition at line 69 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.3.4 CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t

```
typedef void* CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t
```

Pointer type used for memory pool API.
This is used in the Get/Put API calls to refer to a pool buffer.
This pointer is expected to be type cast to the real object type after getting a new buffer. Using void∗ allows this type conversion to occur easily.

Note

> Older versions of CFE implemented the API using a uint32∗, which required explicit type casting everywhere it was called. Although the API type is now void∗ to make usage easier, the pool buffers are aligned to machine requirements - typically 64 bits.

Definition at line 181 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.3.5 CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t `typedef union CFE_ES_PoolAlign CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t`

Pool Alignment.

Union that can be used for minimum memory alignment of ES memory pools on the target. It contains the longest native data types such that the alignment of this structure should reflect the largest possible alignment requirements for any data on this processor.

12.48.3.6 CFE_ES_StackPointer_t `typedef void* CFE_ES_StackPointer_t`

Type for the stack pointer of tasks.

This type is used in the CFE ES task API.

Definition at line 84 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.3.7 CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t `typedef void(* CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t) (void)`

Required Prototype of Task Main Functions.

Definition at line 68 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.48.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.48.4.1 CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum `enum CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum`

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers.

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC is supported.

All defined CRC algorithms should include a check value, which is the accepted result of computing the CRC across the fixed string "123456789"

Enumerator

CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE	Reserved placeholder value. No computation is performed, always returns 0 as a result.
CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC	Implementation of CRC-16/ARC. Polynomial: 0x8005 Initialization: 0x0000 Reflect Input/Output: true Check value: 0xbb3d XorOut: 0x0000
CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX	Placeholder for end of normal enumeration list This should reflect the number of algorithms defined.
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16	CRC-16 historically implied CRC-16/ARC CRC-8 historically defined but not implemented, value must not be 0
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8	CRC-32 historically defined but not implemented, value must not be 0
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32	

Definition at line 94 of file cfe_es_api_typedefs.h.

12.49 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
```

```
#include "cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_EVS_Send(E, T, ...) CFE_EVS_SendEvent((E), CFE_EVS_EventType_##T, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendDbg(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, DEBUG, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendInfo(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, INFORMATION, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendErr(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, ERROR, __VA_ARGS__)
- #define CFE_EVS_SendCrit(E, ...) CFE_EVS_Send(E, CRITICAL, __VA_ARGS__)

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_Register (const void ∗Filters, uint16 NumEventFilters, uint16 FilterScheme)

  Register an application for receiving event services.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEvent (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char ∗Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(3

  Generate a software event.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID (uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, CFE_ES_AppId_t AppID, const char ∗Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4

  Generate a software event given the specified Application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time, uint16 EventID, uint16 EventType, const char ∗Spec,...) OS_PRINTF(4

  Generate a software event with a specific time tag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetFilter (uint16 EventID)

  Resets the calling application's event filter for a single event ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters (void)

  Resets all of the calling application's event filters.

12.49.1 Detailed Description

Title: Event Services API Application Library Header File
Purpose: Unit specification for Event services library functions and macros.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.49.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.49.2.1 CFE_EVS_Send

```
#define CFE_EVS_Send(
    E,
    T,
    ... ) CFE_EVS_SendEvent((E), CFE_EVS_EventType_##T, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 46 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.49.2.2 CFE_EVS_SendCrit

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendCrit(
    E,
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, CRITICAL, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 50 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.49.2.3 CFE_EVS_SendDbg

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendDbg(
    E,
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, DEBUG, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 47 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.49.2.4 CFE_EVS_SendErr

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendErr(
    E,
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, ERROR, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 49 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.49.2.5 CFE_EVS_SendInfo

```
#define CFE_EVS_SendInfo(
    E,
    ... ) CFE_EVS_Send(E, INFORMATION, __VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 48 of file cfe_evs.h.

12.50 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter

  Event message filter definition structure.

Macros

Common Event Filter Mask Values

Message is sent if (previous event count) & MASK == 0

- #define CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER 0x0000

  Stops any filtering. All messages are sent.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP 0xFFFF

  Sends the first event. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP 0xFFFE

  Sends the first 2 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP 0xFFFC

  Sends the first 4 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP 0xFFF8

  Sends the first 8 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP 0xFFF0

  Sends the first 16 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP 0xFFE0

  Sends the first 32 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP 0xFFC0

  Sends the first 64 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE 0x0001

  Sends every other event.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO 0x0002

  Sends two, filters one, sends two, filters one, etc.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE 0x0003

  Sends every fourth event message. All others are filtered.

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t

  Event message filter definition structure.

12.50.1 Detailed Description

Title: Event Services API Application Library Header File
Purpose: Unit specification for Event services library functions and macros.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a

12.50.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.50.2.1 CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE `#define CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE 0x0003`

Sends every fourth event message. All others are filtered.
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.2 CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE `#define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE 0x0001`

Sends every other event.
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.3 CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO `#define CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO 0x0002`

Sends two, filters one, sends two, filters one, etc.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP 0xFFF0`

Sends the first 16 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 49 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.5 CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP 0xFFE0`

Sends the first 32 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.6 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP 0xFFFC`

Sends the first 4 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 47 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.7 CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP 0xFFC0`

Sends the first 64 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.8 CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP 0xFFF8`

Sends the first 8 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.9 CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP 0xFFFF`

Sends the first event. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 45 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.10 CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP `#define CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP 0xFFFE`

Sends the first 2 events. All remaining messages are filtered.
Definition at line 46 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.2.11 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER `#define CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER 0x0000`

Stops any filtering. All messages are sent.
Definition at line 44 of file cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h.

12.50.3 Typedef Documentation

12.50.3.1 CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BinFilter CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t`

Event message filter definition structure.

12.51 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "cfe_platform_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ReadHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, osal_id_t FileDes)

  Read the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- void CFE_FS_InitHeader (CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr, const char *Description, uint32 SubType)

  Initializes the contents of the Standard cFE File Header.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_WriteHeader (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_FS_Header_t *Hdr)

  Write the specified Standard cFE File Header to the specified file.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_SetTimestamp (osal_id_t FileDes, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTimestamp)

  Modifies the Time Stamp field in the Standard cFE File Header for the specified file.
- const char * CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)

  Get the default virtual mount point for a file category.
- const char * CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension (CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)

  Get the default filename extension for a file category.

- int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx (char ∗OutputBuffer, const char ∗InputBuffer, size_t OutputBufSize, size↩_t InputBufSize, const char ∗DefaultInput, const char ∗DefaultPath, const char ∗DefaultExtension)

  Parse a filename input from an input buffer into a local buffer.
- int32 CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName (char ∗OutputBuffer, const char ∗InputName, size_t OutputBufSize, CFE_FS_FileCategory_t FileCategory)

  Parse a filename string from the user into a local buffer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath (const char ∗OriginalPath, char ∗FileNameOnly)

  Extracts the filename from a unix style path and filename string.
- int32 CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest (CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t ∗Meta)

  Register a background file dump request.
- bool CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending (const CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t ∗Meta)

  Query if a background file write request is currently pending.

12.51.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE File Services (FS) library API header file
Author: S.Walling/Microtel

12.52 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData

  External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

Typedefs

- typedef bool(∗ CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t) (void ∗Meta, uint32 RecordNum, void ∗∗Buffer, size_t ∗BufSize)
- typedef void(∗ CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t) (void ∗Meta, CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t Event, int32 Status, uint32 RecordNum, size_t BlockSize, size_t Position)
- typedef struct CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t

  External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_FS_FileCategory_t {
  CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN, CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE, CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMI
  CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG,
  CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT, CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP, CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX }

  Generalized file types/categories known to FS.
- enum CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t {
  CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED, CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE, CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR,
  CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR,
  CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR, CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX }

12.52.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE File Services (FS) library API header file
Author: S.Walling/Microtel

12.52.2 Typedef Documentation

12.52.2.1 CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t `typedef bool(* CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t) (void *Meta, uint32 RecordNum, void **Buffer, size_t *BufSize)`

Data Getter routine provided by requester
Outputs a data block. Should return true if the file is complete (last record/EOF), otherwise return false.

Parameters

in,out	*Meta*	Pointer to the metadata object
in	*RecordNum*	Incrementing record number counter
out	*Buffer*	Pointer to buffer data block, should be set by implementation
out	*BufSize*	Pointer to buffer data size, should be set by implementation

Returns

End of file status

Return values

true	if at last data record, and output file should be closed
false	if not at last record, more data records to write

Note

The implementation of this function must always set the "Buffer" and "BufSize" outputs. If no data is available, they may be set to NULL and 0, respectively.

Definition at line 98 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.52.2.2 CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t `typedef struct CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t`

External Metadata/State object associated with background file writes.
Applications intending to schedule background file write jobs should instantiate this object in static/global data memory.
This keeps track of the state of the file write request(s).

12.52.2.3 CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t `typedef void(* CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t) (void *Meta, CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_Event, int32 Status, uint32 RecordNum, size_t BlockSize, size_t Position)`

Event generator routine provided by requester
Invoked from certain points in the file write process. Implementation may invoke CFE_EVS_SendEvent() appropriately to inform of progress.

Parameters

in,out	*Meta*	Pointer to the metadata object

Parameters

in	*Event*	Generalized type of event to report (not actual event ID)
in	*Status*	Generalized status code (may be from OSAL or CFE)
in	*RecordNum*	Record number counter at which event occurred
in	*BlockSize*	Size of record being processed when event occurred (if applicable)
in	*Position*	File position/size when event occurred

Definition at line 114 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.52.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.52.3.1 CFE_FS_FileCategory_t `enum CFE_FS_FileCategory_t`

Generalized file types/categories known to FS.
This defines different categories of files, where they may reside in different default locations of the virtualized file system. This is different from, and should not be confused with, the "SubType" field in the FS header. This value is only used at runtime for FS APIs and should not actually appear in any output file or message.

Enumerator

CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN	Placeholder, unknown file category
CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE	Dynamically loadable apps/libraries (e.g. .so, .o, .dll, etc)
CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP	Binary log file generated by various data dump commands
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG	Text-based log file generated by various commands
CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT	Text-based Script files (e.g. ES startup script)
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP	Temporary/Ephemeral files
CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX	Placeholder, keep last

Definition at line 49 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.52.3.2 CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t `enum CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t`

Enumerator

CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED	
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE	File is completed successfully
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR	Unable to create/open file
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR	Unable to write FS header
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR	Unable to write data record
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX	

Definition at line 69 of file cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h.

12.53 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
```

```
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
#include "cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_Init (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)

  Initialize a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSize (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t *Size)

  Gets the total size of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSize (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Size_t Size)

  Sets the total size of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetType (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)

  Gets the message type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetType (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Type_t Type)

  Sets the message type.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t *Version)

  Gets the message header version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t Version)

  Sets the message header version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *Has↩Secondary)

  Gets the message secondary header boolean.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool HasSecondary)

  Sets the message secondary header boolean.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetApId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_ApId_t *ApId)

  Gets the message application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetApId (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_ApId_t ApId)

  Sets the message application ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t *SegFlag)

  Gets the message segmentation flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t SegFlag)

  Sets the message segmentation flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t *SeqCnt)

  Gets the message sequence count.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)

  Sets the message sequence count.
- CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount (CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t SeqCnt)

  Gets the next sequence count value (rolls over if appropriate)

- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t *Version)

  Gets the message EDS version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t Version)

  Sets the message EDS version.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetEndian (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t *Endian)

  Gets the message endian.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetEndian (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Endian_t Endian)

  Sets the message endian.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t *PlayFlag)

  Gets the message playback flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t PlayFlag)

  Sets the message playback flag.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t *Subsystem)

  Gets the message subsystem.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t Subsystem)

  Sets the message subsystem.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetSystem (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t *System)

  Gets the message system.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetSystem (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_System_t System)

  Sets the message system.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr)

  Calculates and sets the checksum of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, bool *IsValid)

  Validates the checksum of a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t FcnCode)

  Sets the function code field in a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t *FcnCode)

  Gets the function code field from a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t *Time)

  Gets the time field from a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)

  Sets the time field in a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetMsgId (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t *MsgId)

  Gets the message id from a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_SetMsgId (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)

  Sets the message id bits in a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_Type_t *Type)

  Gets message type using message ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_OriginationAction (CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *IsAcceptable)

  Perform any necessary actions on a newly-created message, prior to sending.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_MSG_VerificationAction (const CFE_MSG_Message_t *MsgPtr, size_t BufferSize, bool *IsAcceptable)

  Checks message integrity/acceptability.

12.53.1 Detailed Description

Message access APIs

12.54 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT

  Error - bad argument.
- #define CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED

  Error - not implemented.
- #define CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE

  Error - wrong type.

Typedefs

- typedef size_t CFE_MSG_Size_t

  Message size, note CCSDS maximum is UINT16_MAX+7.
- typedef uint32 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t

  Message checksum (Oversized to avoid redefine)
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t

  Message function code.
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t

  Message header version.
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_ApId_t

  Message application ID.
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t

  Message sequence count.
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t

  Message EDS version.
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t

  Message subsystem.
- typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_System_t

  Message system.
- typedef enum CFE_MSG_Type CFE_MSG_Type_t

  Message type.
- typedef enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t

  Segmentation flags.
- typedef enum CFE_MSG_Endian CFE_MSG_Endian_t

  Endian flag.
- typedef enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t

  Playback flag.
- typedef struct CFE_MSG_Message CFE_MSG_Message_t

  cFS generic base message
- typedef struct CFE_MSG_CommandHeader CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t

cFS command header

- typedef struct CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t

  cFS telemetry header

Enumerations

- enum CFE_MSG_Type { CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid, CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd, CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm }

  Message type.
- enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag { CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last, CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented }

  Segmentation flags.
- enum CFE_MSG_Endian { CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid, CFE_MSG_Endian_Big, CFE_MSG_Endian_Little }

  Endian flag.
- enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag { CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid, CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original, CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback }

  Playback flag.

12.54.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for Message API

- Separate from API so these can be adjusted for custom implementations

12.54.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.54.2.1 CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT `#define CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT`

Error - bad argument.
Definition at line 39 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.2.2 CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED`

Error - not implemented.
Definition at line 40 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.2.3 CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE `#define CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE`

Error - wrong type.
Definition at line 41 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3 Typedef Documentation

12.54.3.1 CFE_MSG_ApId_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_ApId_t`

Message application ID.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.2 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_MSG_Checksum_t`

Message checksum (Oversized to avoid redefine)
Definition at line 47 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.3 CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t `typedef struct CFE_MSG_CommandHeader CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t`

cFS command header
Definition at line 107 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.4 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t`

Message EDS version.
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.5 CFE_MSG_Endian_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_Endian CFE_MSG_Endian_t`

Endian flag.

12.54.3.6 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t`

Message function code.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.7 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t`

Message header version.
Definition at line 49 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.8 CFE_MSG_Message_t `typedef struct CFE_MSG_Message CFE_MSG_Message_t`

cFS generic base message
Definition at line 102 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.9 CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t`

Playback flag.

12.54.3.10 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t`

Segmentation flags.

12.54.3.11 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t`

Message sequence count.
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.12 CFE_MSG_Size_t `typedef size_t CFE_MSG_Size_t`

Message size, note CCSDS maximum is UINT16_MAX+7.
Definition at line 46 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.13 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t`

Message subsystem.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.14 CFE_MSG_System_t `typedef uint16 CFE_MSG_System_t`

Message system.
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.15 CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t `typedef struct CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t`

cFS telemetry header
Definition at line 112 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.3.16 CFE_MSG_Type_t `typedef enum CFE_MSG_Type CFE_MSG_Type_t`

Message type.

12.54.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.54.4.1 CFE_MSG_Endian `enum CFE_MSG_Endian`

Endian flag.

Enumerator

CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid	Invalid endian setting.
CFE_MSG_Endian_Big	Big endian.
CFE_MSG_Endian_Little	Little endian.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.4.2 CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag `enum CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag`

Playback flag.

Enumerator

CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid	Invalid playback setting.
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original	Original.
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback	Playback.

Definition at line 83 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.4.3 CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag `enum CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag`

Segmentation flags.

Enumerator

CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid	Invalid segmentation flag.

Enumerator

CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue	Continuation segment of User Data.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First	First segment of User Data.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last	Last segment of User Data.
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented	Unsegmented data.

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.54.4.4 CFE_MSG_Type `enum CFE_MSG_Type`

Message type.

Enumerator

CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid	Message type invalid, undefined, not implemented.
CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd	Command message type.
CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm	Telemetry message type.

Definition at line 57 of file cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h.

12.55 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h File Reference

`#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"`

Functions

- uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase (CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)

  Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.
- uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial (CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId)

  Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.
- CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FindNext (CFE_ResourceId_t StartId, uint32 TableSize, bool(∗Check↩Func)(CFE_ResourceId_t))

  Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.
- int32 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex (CFE_ResourceId_t Id, uint32 BaseValue, uint32 TableSize, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

Resource ID test/conversion macros and inline functions

- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_TO_ULONG(id) CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))

  Convert a derived (app-specific) ID directly into an "unsigned long".
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED(id) CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWR↩AP(id))

  Determine if a derived (app-specific) ID is defined or not.
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL(id1, id2) CFE_ResourceId_Equal(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWR↩AP(id1), CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id2))

  Determine if two derived (app-specific) IDs are equal.
- static unsigned long CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger (CFE_ResourceId_t id)

  Convert a resource ID to an integer.

- static CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger (unsigned long Value)

  Convert an integer to a resource ID.
- static bool CFE_ResourceId_Equal (CFE_ResourceId_t id1, CFE_ResourceId_t id2)

  Compare two Resource ID values for equality.
- static bool CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined (CFE_ResourceId_t id)

  Check if a resource ID value is defined.

12.55.1 Detailed Description

Contains global prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs.
A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.
Simple operations are provided as inline functions, which should alleviate the need to do direct manipulation of resource IDs:

- Check for undefined ID value
- Check for equality of two ID values
- Convert ID to simple integer (typically for printing/logging)
- Convert simple integer to ID (inverse of above)

12.55.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.55.2.1 CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED(
    id ) CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))
```

Determine if a derived (app-specific) ID is defined or not.
This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE.
Definition at line 70 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.55.2.2 CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL(
    id1,
    id2 ) CFE_ResourceId_Equal(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id1), CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id2))
```

Determine if two derived (app-specific) IDs are equal.
This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE.
Definition at line 78 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.55.2.3 CFE_RESOURCEID_TO_ULONG

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_TO_ULONG(
    id ) CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNWRAP(id))
```

Convert a derived (app-specific) ID directly into an "unsigned long".
This generic routine is implemented as a macro so it is agnostic to the actual argument type, and it will evaluate correctly so long as the argument type is based on the CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE.
There is no inverse of this macro, as it depends on the actual derived type desired. Applications needing to recreate an ID from an integer should use CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger() combined with a cast/conversion to the correct/intended derived type, as needed.

Note

This evaluates as an "unsigned long" such that it can be used in printf()-style functions with the "%lx" modifier without extra casting, as this is the most typical use-case for representing an ID as an integer.

Definition at line 62 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.55.3 Function Documentation

12.55.3.1 CFE_ResourceId_Equal()

```
static bool CFE_ResourceId_Equal (
    CFE_ResourceId_t id1,
    CFE_ResourceId_t id2 ) [inline], [static]
```

Compare two Resource ID values for equality.

Parameters

in	*id1*	Resource ID to check
in	*id2*	Resource ID to check

Returns

true if id1 and id2 are equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 133 of file cfe_resourceid.h.
Referenced by CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined().

12.55.3.2 CFE_ResourceId_FindNext()

```
CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FindNext (
    CFE_ResourceId_t StartId,
    uint32 TableSize,
    bool(*)(CFE_ResourceId_t) CheckFunc )
```

Locate the next resource ID which does not map to an in-use table entry.
This begins searching from StartId which should be the most recently issued ID for the resource category. This will then search for the next ID which does *not* map to a table entry that is in use. That is, it does not alias any valid ID when converted to an array index.
returns an undefined ID value if no open slots are available

Parameters

in	*StartId*	the last issued ID for the resource category (app, lib, etc).
in	*TableSize*	the maximum size of the target table
in	*CheckFunc*	a function to check if the given ID is available

Returns

Next ID value which does not map to a valid entry

Return values

CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED	if no open slots or bad arguments.

12.55.3.3 CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger()

```
static CFE_ResourceId_t CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger ( unsigned long Value ) [inline], [static]
```

Convert an integer to a resource ID.

This is the inverse of CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger(), and reconstitutes the original CFE_ResourceId_t value from the integer representation.

This may be used, for instance, where an ID value is parsed from a text file or message using C library APIs such as scanf() or strtoul().

See also

CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger()

Parameters

in	*Value*	Integer value to convert

Returns

ID value corresponding to integer

Definition at line 121 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.55.3.4 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase()

```
uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetBase ( CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId )
```

Get the Base value (type/category) from a resource ID value.

This masks out the ID serial number to obtain the base value, which is different for each resource type.

Note

The value is NOT shifted or otherwise adjusted.

Parameters

in	*ResourceId*	the resource ID to decode

Returns

The base value associated with that ID

12.55.3.5 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial()

```
uint32 CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial ( CFE_ResourceId_t ResourceId )
```

Get the Serial Number (sequential ID) from a resource ID value.

This masks out the ID base value to obtain the serial number, which is different for each entity created.

Parameters

in	*ResourceId*	the resource ID to decode

Returns

The serial number associated with that ID

12.55.3.6 CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined()

```
static bool CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined (
    CFE_ResourceId_t id ) [inline], [static]
```

Check if a resource ID value is defined.
The constant CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED represents an undefined ID value, such that the expression:

```
CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)
```

Always returns false.

Parameters

in	*id*	Resource ID to check

Returns

True if the ID may refer to a defined entity, false if invalid/undefined.

Definition at line 151 of file cfe_resourceid.h.
References CFE_ResourceId_Equal(), and CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED.
Here is the call graph for this function:

12.55.3.7 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex()

```
int32 CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex (
    CFE_ResourceId_t Id,
    uint32 BaseValue,
    uint32 TableSize,
    uint32 * Idx )
```

Internal routine to aid in converting an ES resource ID to an array index.

Parameters

in	*Id*	The resource ID
in	*BaseValue*	The respective ID base value corresponding to the ID type
in	*TableSize*	The actual size of the internal table (MAX index value + 1)
out	*Idx*	The output index

Returns

Execution status, see cFE Return Code Defines

Return values

CFE_SUCCESS	Successful execution.
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT	Bad Argument.
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID	Resource ID is not valid.

12.55.3.8 CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger()

```
static unsigned long CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger (
    CFE_ResourceId_t id ) [inline], [static]
```

Convert a resource ID to an integer.

This is primarily intended for logging purposes, such was writing to debug console, event messages, or log files, using printf-like APIs.

For compatibility with C library APIs, this returns an "unsigned long" type and should be used with the "%lx" format specifier in a printf format string.

Note

No assumptions should be made about the actual integer value, such as its base/range. It may be printed, but should not be modified or tested/compared using other arithmetic ops, and should never be used as the index to an array or table. See the related function CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex() for cases where a zero-based array/table index is needed.

See also

CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger()

Parameters

in	*id*	Resource ID to convert

Returns

Integer value corresponding to ID

Definition at line 102 of file cfe_resourceid.h.

12.56 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

Macros

Resource ID predefined values

- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0))

  A resource ID value that represents an undefined/unused resource.
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0xFFFFFFFF))

  A resource ID value that represents a reserved entry.

12.56.1 Detailed Description

Contains global prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs.
A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.
Simple operations are provided as inline functions, which should alleviate the need to do direct manipulation of resource IDs:

- Check for undefined ID value
- Check for equality of two ID values
- Convert ID to simple integer (typically for printing/logging)
- Convert simple integer to ID (inverse of above)

12.56.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.56.2.1 CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE_R↩ESOURCEID_WRAP(0xFFFFFFFF))`

A resource ID value that represents a reserved entry.
This is not a valid value for any resource type, but is used to mark table entries that are not available for use. For instance, this may be used while setting up an entry initially.
Definition at line 74 of file cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h.

12.56.2.2 CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED ((CFE_ResourceId_t)CFE↩_RESOURCEID_WRAP(0))`

A resource ID value that represents an undefined/unused resource.
This constant may be used to initialize local variables of the CFE_ResourceId_t type to a safe value that will not alias a valid ID.
By design, this value is also the result of zeroing a CFE_ResourceId_t type via standard functions like memset(), such that objects initialized using this method will also be set to safe values.
Definition at line 65 of file cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h.

12.57 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_BIT(x) (1 << (x))

  Places a one at bit positions 0 - 31.
- #define CFE_SET(i, x) ((i) |= CFE_BIT(x))

  Sets bit x of i.
- #define CFE_CLR(i, x) ((i) &= ~CFE_BIT(x))

  Clears bit x of i.
- #define CFE_TST(i, x) (((i)&CFE_BIT(x)) != 0)

  true(non zero) if bit x of i is set

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_CreatePipe (CFE_SB_PipeId_t ∗PipeIdPtr, uint16 Depth, const char ∗PipeName)

  Creates a new software bus pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_DeletePipe (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Delete a software bus pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeID, uint32 ∗Idx)

  Obtain an index value correlating to an SB Pipe ID.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint8 Opts)

  Set options on a pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts (CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint8 ∗OptsPtr)

  Get options on a pipe.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeName (char ∗PipeNameBuf, size_t PipeNameSize, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Get the pipe name for a given id.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName (CFE_SB_PipeId_t ∗PipeIdPtr, const char ∗PipeName)

  Get pipe id by pipe name.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeEx (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, CFE_SB_Qos_t Quality, uint16 MsgLim)

  Subscribe to a message on the software bus.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Subscribe (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Subscribe to a message on the software bus with default parameters.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, uint16 MsgLim)

  Subscribe to a message while keeping the request local to a cpu.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_Unsubscribe (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId)

  Remove a subscription to a message on the software bus on the current CPU.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitMsg (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, bool IsOrigination)

  Transmit a message.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗∗BufPtr, CFE_SB_PipeId_t PipeId, int32 TimeOut)

  Receive a message from a software bus pipe.
- CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗ CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer (size_t MsgSize)

  Get a buffer pointer to use for "zero copy" SB sends.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr)

  Release an unused "zero copy" buffer pointer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer (CFE_SB_Buffer_t ∗BufPtr, bool IsOrigination)

  Transmit a buffer.
- void CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr, size_t DataLength)

  Sets the length of user data in a software bus message.
- void CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr)

  Sets the time field in a software bus message with the current spacecraft time.
- int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringSet (char ∗DestStringPtr, const char ∗SourceStringPtr, size_t DestMaxSize, size↩_t SourceMaxSize)

  Copies a string into a software bus message.
- void ∗ CFE_SB_GetUserData (CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr)

  Get a pointer to the user data portion of a software bus message.
- size_t CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength (const CFE_MSG_Message_t ∗MsgPtr)

  Gets the length of user data in a software bus message.

- int32 CFE_SB_MessageStringGet (char *DestStringPtr, const char *SourceStringPtr, const char *DefaultString, size_t DestMaxSize, size_t SourceMaxSize)

  Copies a string out of a software bus message.
- bool CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)

  Identifies whether a given CFE_SB_MsgId_t is valid.
- static bool CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId1, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId2)

  Identifies whether two CFE_SB_MsgId_t values are equal.
- static CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue (CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId)

  Converts a CFE_SB_MsgId_t to a normal integer.
- static CFE_SB_MsgId_t CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId (CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t MsgIdValue)

  Converts a normal integer into a CFE_SB_MsgId_t.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId, uint16 InstanceNum)

  Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId, uint16 InstanceNum)

  Converts a topic ID and instance number combination into a MsgID value integer.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global commands.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for Global telemetry.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local commands.
- CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId (uint16 TopicId)

  Converts a topic ID to a MsgID value integer for local telemetry.

12.57.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains all definitions for the cFE Software Bus Application Programmer's Interface.
Author: R.McGraw/SSI

12.57.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.57.2.1 CFE_BIT

```
#define CFE_BIT(
    x ) (1 << (x))
```

Places a one at bit positions 0 - 31.
Definition at line 44 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.57.2.2 CFE_CLR

```
#define CFE_CLR(
    i,
    x ) ((i) &= ~CFE_BIT(x))
```

Clears bit x of i.
Definition at line 46 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.57.2.3 CFE_SET

```
#define CFE_SET(
    i,
    x ) ((i) |= CFE_BIT(x))
```

Sets bit x of i.
Definition at line 45 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.57.2.4 CFE_TST

```
#define CFE_TST(
    i,
    x ) (((i)&CFE_BIT(x)) != 0)
```

true(non zero) if bit x of i is set

Definition at line 47 of file cfe_sb.h.

12.58 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- union CFE_SB_Msg

  Software Bus generic message.

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_POLL 0

  Option used with CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer to request immediate pipe status.
- #define CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER -1

  Option used with CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer to force a wait for next message.
- #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION 0

  Subtype specifier used in CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t by SBN App.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION 1

  Subtype specified used in CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t by SBN App.
- #define CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(val)

  Translation macro to convert from MsgId integer values to opaque/abstract API values.
- #define CFE_SB_MSGID_C(val) ((CFE_SB_MsgId_t)CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(val))

  Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from a literal.
- #define CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE(mid) ((mid).Value)

  Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from opaque/abstract API values.
- #define CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(0)

  Reserved value for CFE_SB_MsgId_t that will not match any valid MsgId.
- #define CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID CFE_SB_MSGID_C(0)

  A literal of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type representing an invalid ID.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(val) ((CFE_SB_PipeId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))

  Cast/Convert a generic CFE_ResourceId_t to a CFE_SB_PipeId_t.
- #define CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)

  A CFE_SB_PipeId_t value which is always invalid.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE 0x00000001

  Messages sent by the app that owns this pipe will not be sent to this pipe.
- #define CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS ((CFE_SB_Qos_t) {0})

  Default Qos macro.

Typedefs

- typedef union CFE_SB_Msg CFE_SB_Buffer_t

  Software Bus generic message.

12.58.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: This header file contains all definitions for the cFE Software Bus Application Programmer's Interface.
Author: R.McGraw/SSI

12.58.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.58.2.1 CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS `#define CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS ((CFE_SB_Qos_t) {0})`

Default Qos macro.
Definition at line 135 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.2 CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID CFE_SB_MSGID_C(0)`

A literal of the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type representing an invalid ID.
This value should be used for runtime initialization of CFE_SB_MsgId_t values.

Note

This may be a compound literal in a future revision. Per C99, compound literals are lvalues, not rvalues, so this value should not be used in static/compile-time data initialization. For static data initialization purposes (rvalue), CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED should be used instead. However, in the current implementation, they are equivalent.

Definition at line 113 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.3 CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE `#define CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE CFE_SB_PIPEID_C(CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED)`

A CFE_SB_PipeId_t value which is always invalid.
This may be used as a safe initializer for CFE_SB_PipeId_t values
Definition at line 125 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.4 CFE_SB_MSGID_C `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_C( val ) ((CFE_SB_MsgId_t)CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(val))`

Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from a literal.
This ensures that the literal is interpreted as the CFE_SB_MsgId_t type, rather than the default type associated with that literal (e.g. int/unsigned int).

Note

Due to constraints in C99 this style of initializer can only be used at runtime, not for static/compile-time initializers.

See also

CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId()

Definition at line 80 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.5 CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE(0)`

Reserved value for CFE_SB_MsgId_t that will not match any valid MsgId.
This rvalue macro can be used for static/compile-time data initialization to ensure that the initialized value does not alias to a valid MsgId object.
Definition at line 100 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.6 CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE( mid ) ((mid).Value)`

Translation macro to convert to MsgId integer values from opaque/abstract API values.
This conversion exists in macro form to allow compile-time evaluation for constants, and should not be used directly in application code.
For applications, use the CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue() inline function instead.

See also

CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue()

Definition at line 92 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.7 CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE( val )`

Value:

```
{                                   \
    val                             \
}
```

Translation macro to convert from MsgId integer values to opaque/abstract API values.
This conversion exists in macro form to allow compile-time evaluation for constants, and should not be used directly in application code.
For applications, use the CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId() inline function instead.

See also

CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId()

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.8 CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER `#define CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER -1`

Option used with CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer to force a wait for next message.
Definition at line 46 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.9 CFE_SB_PIPEID_C `#define CFE_SB_PIPEID_C( val ) ((CFE_SB_PipeId_t)CFE_RESOURCEID_WRAP(val))`

Cast/Convert a generic CFE_ResourceId_t to a CFE_SB_PipeId_t.
Definition at line 118 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.10 CFE_SB_POLL `#define CFE_SB_POLL 0`

Option used with CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer to request immediate pipe status.
Definition at line 45 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.11 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION `#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION 0`

Subtype specifier used in CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t by SBN App.
Definition at line 47 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.2.12 CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION `#define CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION 1`

Subtype specified used in CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t by SBN App.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h.

12.58.3 Typedef Documentation

12.58.3.1 CFE_SB_Buffer_t `typedef union CFE_SB_Msg CFE_SB_Buffer_t`

Software Bus generic message.

12.59 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h"
```

Functions

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Register (CFE_TBL_Handle_t ∗TblHandlePtr, const char ∗Name, size_t Size, uint16 TblOptionFlags, CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t TblValidationFuncPtr)

  Register a table with cFE to obtain Table Management Services.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Share (CFE_TBL_Handle_t ∗TblHandlePtr, const char ∗TblName)

  Obtain handle of table registered by another application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Unregister (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Unregister a table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Load (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t SrcType, const void ∗SrcDataPtr)

  Load a specified table with data from specified source.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Update (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Update contents of a specified table, if an update is pending.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Validate (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Perform steps to validate the contents of a table image.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Manage (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Perform standard operations to maintain a table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Copies the contents of a Dump Only Table to a shared buffer.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_Modified (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Notify cFE Table Services that table contents have been modified by the Application.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddress (void ∗∗TblPtr, CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Obtain the current address of the contents of the specified table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Release previously obtained pointer to the contents of the specified table.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetAddresses (void **TblPtrs[], uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[])

  Obtain the current addresses of an array of specified tables.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses (uint16 NumTables, const CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandles[])

  Release the addresses of an array of specified tables.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetStatus (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle)

  Obtain current status of pending actions for a table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_GetInfo (CFE_TBL_Info_t *TblInfoPtr, const char *TblName)

  Obtain characteristics/information of/about a specified table.
- CFE_Status_t CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage (CFE_TBL_Handle_t TblHandle, CFE_SB_MsgId_t MsgId, CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t CommandCode, uint32 Parameter)

  Instruct cFE Table Services to notify Application via message when table requires management.

12.59.1 Detailed Description

Title: Table Services API Application Library Header File
Purpose: Unit specification for Table services library functions and macros.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a
Notes:

12.60 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TBL_Info

  Table Info.

Macros

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK (0x0001)

  Table buffer mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER (0x0000)

  Single buffer table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER (0x0001)

  Double buffer table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK (0x0002)

  Table load/dump mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP (0x0000)

  Load/Dump table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY (0x0002)

  Dump only table.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK (0x0004)

  Table user defined mask.
- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF (0x0000)

Not user defined table.

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR (0x0006)

  User Defined table,.

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK (0x0008)

  Table critical mask.

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL (0x0000)

  Not critical table.

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL (0x0008)

  Critical table.

- #define CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT (CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER | CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP)

  Default table options.

- #define CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN)

  Table maximum full name length.

- #define CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE (CFE_TBL_Handle_t)0xFFFF

  Bad table handle.

Typedefs

- typedef int32(∗ CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t) (void ∗TblPtr)

  Table Callback Function.

- typedef int16 CFE_TBL_Handle_t

  Table Handle primitive.

- typedef enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t

  Table Source.

- typedef struct CFE_TBL_Info CFE_TBL_Info_t

  Table Info.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum { CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE = 0, CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS }

  Table Source.

12.60.1 Detailed Description

Title: Table Services API Application Library Header File
Purpose: Unit specification for Table services library functions and macros.
Design Notes:
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a
Notes:

12.60.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.60.2.1 CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE `#define CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE (CFE_TBL_Handle_t)0xFFFF`

Bad table handle.
Definition at line 79 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.2.2 CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN `#define CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN)`

Table maximum full name length.

The full length of table names is defined at the mission scope. This is defined here to support applications that depend on cfe_tbl.h providing this value.

Definition at line 76 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.3 Typedef Documentation

12.60.3.1 CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t `typedef int32(* CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t) (void *TblPtr)`

Table Callback Function.

Definition at line 84 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.3.2 CFE_TBL_Handle_t `typedef int16 CFE_TBL_Handle_t`

Table Handle primitive.

Definition at line 87 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.60.3.3 CFE_TBL_Info_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_Info CFE_TBL_Info_t`

Table Info.

12.60.3.4 CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t `typedef enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t`

Table Source.

12.60.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.60.4.1 CFE_TBL_SrcEnum `enum CFE_TBL_SrcEnum`

Table Source.

Enumerator

CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE	File source When this option is selected, the `SrcDataPtr` will be interpreted as a pointer to a null terminated character string. The string should specify the full path and filename of the file containing the initial data contents of the table.
CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS	Address source When this option is selected, the `SrcDataPtr` will be interpreted as a pointer to a memory location that is the beginning of the initialization data for loading the table OR, in the case of a "user defined" dump only table, the address of the active table itself. The block of memory is assumed to be of the same size specified in the CFE_TBL_Register function Size parameter.

Definition at line 90 of file cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h.

12.61 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TBL_FileDef

  Table File summary object.

Macros

- #define CFE_TBL_FILEDEF(ObjName, TblName, Desc, Filename) CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef = {#ObjName "\0", #TblName "\0", #Desc "\0", #Filename "\0", sizeof(ObjName)};

  Macro to assist in with table definition object declaration.

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TBL_FileDef CFE_TBL_FileDef_t

  Table File summary object.

12.61.1 Detailed Description

Title: ELF2CFETBL Utility Header File for Table Images
Purpose: This header file provides a data structure definition and macro definition required in source code that is intended to be compiled into a cFE compatible Table Image file.
Design Notes:
Typically, a user would include this file in a ".c" file that contains nothing but a desired instantiation of values for a table image along with the macro defined below. After compilation, the resultant elf file can be processed using the 'elf2cfetbl' utility to generate a file that can be loaded onto a cFE flight system and successfully loaded into a table using the cFE Table Services.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a
Notes:

12.61.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.61.2.1 CFE_TBL_FILEDEF

```
#define CFE_TBL_FILEDEF(
            ObjName,
            TblName,
            Desc,
            Filename ) CFE_TBL_FileDef_t CFE_TBL_FileDef = {#ObjName "\0", #TblName "\0", #Desc
"\0", #Filename "\0", sizeof(ObjName)};
```

Macro to assist in with table definition object declaration.
See notes in the CFE_TBL_FileDef_t structure type about naming conventions and recommended practices for the various fields.
The CFE_TBL_FILEDEF macro can be used to simplify the declaration of a table image when using the elf2cfetbl utility. Note that the macro adds a NULL at the end to ensure that it is null-terminated. (C allows a struct to be statically initialized with a string exactly the length of the array, which loses the null terminator.) This means the actual length limit of the fields are the above LEN - 1.
An example of the source code and how this macro would be used is as follows:

```
 #include "cfe_tbl_filedef.h"
typedef struct MyTblStruct
{
    int     Int1;
    int     Int2;
    int     Int3;
    char    Char1;
} MyTblStruct_t;
```

```
MyTblStruct_t MyTblStruct = { 0x01020304, 0x05060708, 0x090A0B0C, 0x0D };
CFE_TBL_FILEDEF(MyTblStruct, MyApp.TableName, Table Utility Test Table, MyTblDefault.bin )
```

Definition at line 149 of file cfe_tbl_filedef.h.

12.61.3 Typedef Documentation

12.61.3.1 CFE_TBL_FileDef_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_FileDef CFE_TBL_FileDef_t`

Table File summary object.

The definition of the file definition metadata that can be used by external tools (e.g. elf2cfetbl) to generate CFE table data files.

12.62 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_error.h"
#include "cfe_time_api_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_api_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_Copy(m, t)

  Time Copy.

Functions

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTime (void)

  Get the current spacecraft time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetTAI (void)

  Get the current TAI (MET + SCTF) time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetUTC (void)

  Get the current UTC (MET + SCTF - Leap Seconds) time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetMET (void)

  Get the current value of the Mission Elapsed Time (MET).
- uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds (void)

  Get the current seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- uint32 CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs (void)

  Get the current sub-seconds count of the mission-elapsed time.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_GetSTCF (void)

  Get the current value of the spacecraft time correction factor (STCF).
- int16 CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds (void)

  Get the current value of the leap seconds counter.
- CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t CFE_TIME_GetClockState (void)

  Get the current state of the spacecraft clock.
- uint16 CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo (void)

  Provides information about the spacecraft clock.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Add (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)

  Adds two time values.
- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_Subtract (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time1, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t Time2)

Subtracts two time values.

- CFE_TIME_Compare_t CFE_TIME_Compare (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeA, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeB)

  Compares two time values.

- CFE_TIME_SysTime_t CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t METTime)

  Convert specified MET into Spacecraft Time.

- uint32 CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs (uint32 SubSeconds)

  Converts a sub-seconds count to an equivalent number of microseconds.

- uint32 CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs (uint32 MicroSeconds)

  Converts a number of microseconds to an equivalent sub-seconds count.

- void CFE_TIME_ExternalTone (void)

  Provides the 1 Hz signal from an external source.

- void CFE_TIME_ExternalMET (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewMET)

  Provides the Mission Elapsed Time from an external source.

- void CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime, int16 NewLeaps)

  Provide the time from an external source that has data common to GPS receivers.

- void CFE_TIME_ExternalTime (CFE_TIME_SysTime_t NewTime)

  Provide the time from an external source that measures time relative to a known epoch.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)

  Registers a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

- CFE_Status_t CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback (CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t CallbackFuncPtr)

  Unregisters a callback function that is called whenever time synchronization occurs.

- void CFE_TIME_Print (char ∗PrintBuffer, CFE_TIME_SysTime_t TimeToPrint)

  Print a time value as a string.

- void CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR (void)

  This function is called via a timer callback set up at initialization of the TIME service.

12.62.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Time Services (TIME) library API header file
Author: S.Walling/Microtel
Notes:

12.62.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.62.2.1 CFE_TIME_Copy

```
#define CFE_TIME_Copy(
            m,
            t )
```

Value:

```
{                                       \
    (m)->Seconds    = (t)->Seconds;     \
    (m)->Subseconds = (t)->Subseconds;  \
}
```

Time Copy.
Macro to copy systime into another systime. Preferred to use this macro as it does not require the two arguments to be exactly the same type, it will work with any two structures that define "Seconds" and "Subseconds" members.
Definition at line 48 of file cfe_time.h.

12.63 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE 24

  Required size of buffer to be passed into CFE_TIME_Print (includes null terminator)

Typedefs

- typedef enum CFE_TIME_Compare CFE_TIME_Compare_t

  Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.
- typedef int32(∗ CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t) (void)

  Time Synchronization Callback Function Ptr Type.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_TIME_Compare { CFE_TIME_A_LT_B = -1, CFE_TIME_EQUAL = 0, CFE_TIME_A_GT_B = 1 }

  Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

12.63.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Time Services (TIME) library API header file
Author: S.Walling/Microtel
Notes:

12.63.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.63.2.1 CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE `#define CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE 24`

Required size of buffer to be passed into CFE_TIME_Print (includes null terminator)
Definition at line 44 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.63.3 Typedef Documentation

12.63.3.1 CFE_TIME_Compare_t `typedef enum CFE_TIME_Compare CFE_TIME_Compare_t`

Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

Description

Since time fields contain numbers that are relative to an epoch time, then it is possible for a time value to be "negative". This can lead to some confusion about what relationship exists between two time values. To resolve this confusion, the cFE provides the API CFE_TIME_Compare which returns these enumerated values.

12.63.3.2 CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t `typedef int32(* CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t) (void)`

Time Synchronization Callback Function Ptr Type.

Description

Applications that wish to get direct notification of the receipt of the cFE Time Synchronization signal (typically a 1 Hz signal), must register a callback function with the following prototype via the CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback API.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.63.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.63.4.1 CFE_TIME_Compare `enum CFE_TIME_Compare`

Enumerated types identifying the relative relationships of two times.

Description

Since time fields contain numbers that are relative to an epoch time, then it is possible for a time value to be "negative". This can lead to some confusion about what relationship exists between two time values. To resolve this confusion, the cFE provides the API CFE_TIME_Compare which returns these enumerated values.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_A_LT_B	The first specified time is considered to be before the second specified time.
CFE_TIME_EQUAL	The two specified times are considered to be equal.
CFE_TIME_A_GT↩ _B	The first specified time is considered to be after the second specified time.

Definition at line 60 of file cfe_time_api_typedefs.h.

12.64 cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_BUILD_NUMBER 120

  Development: Number of development git commits since CFE_BUILD_BASELINE.
- #define CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"

  Development: Reference git tag for build number.
- #define CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"

  Development: Release name for current development cycle.
- #define CFE_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"

  : Development: Code name for the current build
- #define CFE_MAJOR_VERSION 6

  Major version number.
- #define CFE_MINOR_VERSION 7

  Minor version number.
- #define CFE_REVISION 0

  Revision version number. Value of 0 indicates a development version.

- #define CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL "v6.7.0"

  Last official release.
- #define CFE_MISSION_REV 0xFF

  Mission revision.
- #define CFE_STR_HELPER(x) #x

  Convert argument to string.
- #define CFE_STR(x) CFE_STR_HELPER(x)

  Expand macro before conversion.
- #define CFE_SRC_VERSION CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)

  Short Build Version String.
- #define CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256

  Max Version String length.

12.64.1 Detailed Description

Provide version identifiers for the cFE core. See Version Numbers for further details.

12.64.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.64.2.1 CFE_BUILD_BASELINE `#define CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"`

Development: Reference git tag for build number.
Definition at line 30 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.2 CFE_BUILD_CODENAME `#define CFE_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"`

: Development: Code name for the current build
Definition at line 32 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.3 CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE `#define CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"`

Development: Release name for current development cycle.
Definition at line 31 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.4 CFE_BUILD_NUMBER `#define CFE_BUILD_NUMBER 120`

Development: Number of development git commits since CFE_BUILD_BASELINE.
Definition at line 29 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.5 CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN `#define CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256`

Max Version String length.
Maximum length that a cFE version string can be.
Definition at line 69 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.6 CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL `#define CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL "v6.7.0"`

Last official release.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.7 CFE_MAJOR_VERSION `#define CFE_MAJOR_VERSION 6`

Major version number.
Definition at line 35 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.8 CFE_MINOR_VERSION `#define CFE_MINOR_VERSION 7`

Minor version number.
Definition at line 36 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.9 CFE_MISSION_REV `#define CFE_MISSION_REV 0xFF`

Mission revision.
Values 1-254 are reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations as needed. NOTE: Reserving 0 and 0xFF for cFS open-source development use (pending resolution of nasa/cFS#440)
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.10 CFE_REVISION `#define CFE_REVISION 0`

Revision version number. Value of 0 indicates a development version.
Definition at line 37 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.11 CFE_SRC_VERSION `#define CFE_SRC_VERSION CFE_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" CFE_STR(CFE_BUILD_NUMBER)`

Short Build Version String.
Short string identifying the build, see Version Numbers for suggested format for development and official releases.
Definition at line 62 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.12 CFE_STR `#define CFE_STR( x ) CFE_STR_HELPER(x)`

Expand macro before conversion.
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_version.h.

12.64.2.13 CFE_STR_HELPER `#define CFE_STR_HELPER( x ) #x`

Convert argument to string.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_version.h.

12.65 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_ES_AppInfo

  Application Information.
- struct CFE_ES_TaskInfo

  Task Information.

- struct CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec

  CDS Register Dump Record.
- struct CFE_ES_BlockStats

  Block statistics.
- struct CFE_ES_MemPoolStats

  Memory Pool Statistics.

Macros

- #define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C(x) ((CFE_ES_MemOffset_t)(x))

  Memory Offset initializer wrapper.
- #define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZET(x) ((size_t)(x))

  Memory Offset to integer value (size_t) wrapper.
- #define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C(x) ((CFE_ES_MemAddress_t)((cpuaddr)(x)&0xFFFFFFFF))

  Memory Address initializer wrapper.
- #define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR(x) ((void *)(cpuaddr)(x))

  Memory Address to pointer wrapper.

Typedefs

- typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t

  Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.
- typedef uint8 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t

  Identifies action to take if exception occurs.
- typedef uint8 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t

  Identifies type of CFE application.
- typedef uint32 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t

  Run Status and Exit Status identifiers.
- typedef uint32 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t

  The overall cFE System State.
- typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t

  Type of entry in the Error and Reset (ER) Log.
- typedef uint32 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t

  Application Run State.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_AppId_t

  A type for Application IDs.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_TaskId_t

  A type for Task IDs.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_LibId_t

  A type for Library IDs.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CounterId_t

  A type for Counter IDs.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_MemHandle_t

  Memory Handle type.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t

  CDS Handle type.
- typedef uint16 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t

  Type used for task priority in CFE ES as including the commands/telemetry messages.

- typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t

  Type used for memory sizes and offsets in commands and telemetry.
- typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t

  Type used for memory addresses in command and telemetry messages.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_AppInfo CFE_ES_AppInfo_t

  Application Information.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_TaskInfo CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t

  Task Information.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t

  CDS Register Dump Record.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_BlockStats CFE_ES_BlockStats_t

  Block statistics.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_MemPoolStats CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t

  Memory Pool Statistics.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_ES_LogMode { CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE = 0, CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_ES_ExceptionAction { CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP = 0, CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_ES_AppType { CFE_ES_AppType_CORE = 1, CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL = 2, CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY = 3 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_ES_RunStatus { CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED = 0, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN = 1, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT = 2, CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR = 3, CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION = 4, CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART = 5, CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD = 6, CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE = 7, CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR = 8, CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR = 9, CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_ES_SystemState { CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED = 0, CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT = 1, CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP = 2, CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY = 3, CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT = 4, CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL = 5, CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN = 6, CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_ES_LogEntryType { CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE = 1, CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION = 2 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_ES_AppState { CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED = 0, CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT = 1, CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT = 2, CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING = 3, CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING = 4, CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED = 5, CFE_ES_AppState_MAX }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t.

12.65.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_es_extern_typedefs module

12.65.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.65.2.1 CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C(
    x ) ((CFE_ES_MemAddress_t)((cpuaddr)(x)&0xFFFFFFFF))
```

Memory Address initializer wrapper.
A converter macro to use when initializing a CFE_ES_MemAddress_t from a pointer value of a different type.
Definition at line 417 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.2.2 CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR(
    x ) ((void *)(cpuaddr)(x))
```

Memory Address to pointer wrapper.
A converter macro to use when interpreting a CFE_ES_MemAddress_t as a pointer value.
Definition at line 425 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.2.3 CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C(
    x ) ((CFE_ES_MemOffset_t)(x))
```

Memory Offset initializer wrapper.
A converter macro to use when initializing a CFE_ES_MemOffset_t from an integer value of a different type.
Definition at line 380 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.2.4 CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZET

```
#define CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZET(
    x ) ((size_t)(x))
```

Memory Offset to integer value (size_t) wrapper.
A converter macro to use when interpreting a CFE_ES_MemOffset_t value as a "size_t" type
Definition at line 388 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3 Typedef Documentation

12.65.3.1 CFE_ES_AppId_t

```
typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_AppId_t
```

A type for Application IDs.
This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning an App ID
Definition at line 312 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.2 CFE_ES_AppInfo_t

```
typedef struct CFE_ES_AppInfo CFE_ES_AppInfo_t
```

Application Information.
Structure that is used to provide information about an app. It is primarily used for the QueryOne and QueryAll Commands.
While this structure is primarily intended for Application info, it can also represent Library information where only a subset of the information applies.

12.65.3.3 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t

```
typedef uint32 CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t
```

Application Run State.
The normal progression of APP states: UNDEFINED -> EARLY_INIT -> LATE_INIT -> RUNNING -> WAITING -> STOPPED

Note

These are defined in order so that relational comparisons e.g. if (STATEA < STATEB) are possible

See also

enum CFE_ES_AppState

Definition at line 305 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.4 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t`

Identifies type of CFE application.

See also

enum CFE_ES_AppType

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.5 CFE_ES_BlockStats_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_BlockStats CFE_ES_BlockStats_t`

Block statistics.
Sub-Structure that is used to provide information about a specific block size/bucket within a memory pool.

12.65.3.6 CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t`

CDS Handle type.
Data type used to hold Handles of Critical Data Stores. See CFE_ES_RegisterCDS
Definition at line 348 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.7 CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t`

CDS Register Dump Record.
Structure that is used to provide information about a critical data store. It is primarily used for the Dump CDS registry (CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Dump CDS registry command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

12.65.3.8 CFE_ES_CounterId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_CounterId_t`

A type for Counter IDs.
This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Counter ID
Definition at line 333 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.9 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t`

Identifies action to take if exception occurs.

See also

enum CFE_ES_ExceptionAction

Definition at line 76 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.10 CFE_ES_LibId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_LibId_t`

A type for Library IDs.
This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Lib ID
Definition at line 326 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.11 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t`

Type of entry in the Error and Reset (ER) Log.

See also

enum CFE_ES_LogEntryType

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.12 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t`

Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.

See also

enum CFE_ES_LogMode

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.13 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemAddress_t`

Type used for memory addresses in command and telemetry messages.
For backward compatibility with existing CFE code this should be uint32, but if running on a 64-bit platform, addresses in telemetry will be truncated to 32 bits and therefore will not be valid.
On 64-bit platforms this can be a 64-bit address which will allow the full memory address in commands and telemetry, but this will break compatibility with existing control systems, and may also change the alignment/padding of messages.
In either case this must be an unsigned type.
FSW code should access this value via the macros provided, which converts to the native "cpuaddr" type provided by OSAL. This macro provides independence between the message representation and local representation of a memory address.
Definition at line 409 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.14 CFE_ES_MemHandle_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_MemHandle_t`

Memory Handle type.
Data type used to hold Handles of Memory Pools created via CFE_ES_PoolCreate and CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem
Definition at line 341 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.15 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_MemOffset_t`

Type used for memory sizes and offsets in commands and telemetry.
For backward compatibility with existing CFE code this should be uint32, but all telemetry information will be limited to 4GB in size as a result.
On 64-bit platforms this can be a 64-bit value which will allow larger memory objects, but this will break compatibility with existing control systems, and may also change the alignment/padding of messages.
In either case this must be an unsigned type.
Definition at line 372 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.16 CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_MemPoolStats CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t`

Memory Pool Statistics.

Structure that is used to provide information about a memory pool. Used by the Memory Pool Stats telemetry message.

See also

CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC

12.65.3.17 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t`

Run Status and Exit Status identifiers.

See also

enum CFE_ES_RunStatus

Definition at line 172 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.18 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t`

The overall cFE System State.

These values are used with the CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState API call to synchronize application startup.

Note

These are defined in order so that relational comparisons e.g. if (STATEA < STATEB) are possible

See also

enum CFE_ES_SystemState

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.19 CFE_ES_TaskId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_ES_TaskId_t`

A type for Task IDs.

This is the type that is used for any API accepting or returning a Task ID

Definition at line 319 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.3.20 CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_TaskInfo CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t`

Task Information.

Structure that is used to provide information about a task. It is primarily used for the Query All Tasks (CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC) command.

Note

There is not currently a telemetry message directly containing this data structure, but it does define the format of the data file generated by the Query All Tasks command. Therefore it should be considered part of the overall telemetry interface.

12.65.3.21 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t `typedef uint16 CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t`

Type used for task priority in CFE ES as including the commands/telemetry messages.

Note

the valid range is only 0-255 (same as OSAL) but a wider type is used for backward compatibility in binary formats of messages.

Definition at line 358 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.65.4.1 CFE_ES_AppState `enum CFE_ES_AppState`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED	Initial state before app thread is started.
CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT	App thread has started, app performing early initialization of its own data.
CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT	Early/Local initialization is complete. First sync point.
CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING	All initialization is complete. Second sync point.
CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING	Application is waiting on a Restart/Reload/Delete request.
CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED	Application is stopped.
CFE_ES_AppState_MAX	Reserved entry, marker for the maximum state.

Definition at line 257 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4.2 CFE_ES_AppType `enum CFE_ES_AppType`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_AppType_CORE	CFE core application.
CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL	CFE external application.
CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY	CFE library.

Definition at line 81 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4.3 CFE_ES_ExceptionAction `enum CFE_ES_ExceptionAction`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP	Restart application if exception occurs.
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART	Restart processor if exception occurs.

Definition at line 58 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4.4 CFE_ES_LogEntryType `enum CFE_ES_LogEntryType`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE	Log entry from a core subsystem.
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION	Log entry from an application.

Definition at line 234 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4.5 CFE_ES_LogMode `enum CFE_ES_LogMode`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE	Overwrite Log Mode.
CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD	Discard Log Mode.

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4.6 CFE_ES_RunStatus `enum CFE_ES_RunStatus`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED	Reserved value, should not be used.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN	Indicates that the Application should continue to run.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT	Indicates that the Application wants to exit normally.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR	Indicates that the Application is quitting with an error.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION	The cFE App caused an exception.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART	The system is requesting a restart of the cFE App.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD	The system is requesting a reload of the cFE App.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE	The system is requesting that the cFE App is stopped.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR	Indicates that the Core Application could not Init.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR	Indicates that the Core Application had a runtime failure.
CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX	Reserved value, marker for the maximum state.

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.65.4.7 CFE_ES_SystemState `enum CFE_ES_SystemState`

Label definitions associated with CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED	reserved
CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT	single threaded mode while setting up CFE itself
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP	core apps (CFE_ES_ObjectTable) are starting (multi-threaded)
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY	core is ready, starting other external apps/libraries (if any)
CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT	startup apps have all completed their early init, but not necessarily operational yet
CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL	normal operation mode; all apps are RUNNING
CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN	reserved for future use, all apps would be STOPPED
CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX	Reserved value, marker for the maximum state.

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h.

12.66 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

Executive Services Command Codes

- #define CFE_ES_NOOP_CC 0
- #define CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_CC 2
- #define CFE_ES_START_APP_CC 4
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC 5
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC 6
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC 7
- #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC 8
- #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC 9
- #define CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC 10
- #define CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 11
- #define CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC 12
- #define CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC 13
- #define CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC 14
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC 15
- #define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC 16
- #define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC 17
- #define CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 18
- #define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC 19
- #define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC 20
- #define CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC 21
- #define CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC 22
- #define CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC 23
- #define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC 24

12.66.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.66.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.66.2.1 CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC `#define CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC 12`

Name Clears the contents of the Exception and Reset Log

Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services Exception and Reset Log to be cleared.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ClearERLog

Command Structure

CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC -** command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID informational event message will be generated.
- **$sc_$cpu_ES_ERLOGINDEX -** Index into Exception Reset Log goes to zero

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not dangerous. However, any previously logged data will be lost.

See also

CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC

Definition at line 540 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.2 CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC `#define CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC 10`

Name Clear Executive Services System Log

Description

This command clears the contents of the Executive Services System Log.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ClearSysLog

Command Structure

CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC -** command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID informational event message will be generated.
- **$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGBYTEUSED -** System Log Bytes Used will go to zero
- **$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGENTRIES -** Number of System Log Entries will go to zero

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not dangerous. However, any previously logged data will be lost.

See also

CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SY

Definition at line 463 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.3 CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC `#define CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC 21`

Name Delete Critical Data Store

Description

This command allows the user to delete a Critical Data Store that was created by an Application that is now no longer executing.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_DeleteCDS

Command Structure

CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID informational event message will be generated.
- The specified CDS should no longer appear in a CDS Registry dump generated upon receipt of the CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC command

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified CDS is the CDS portion of a Critical Table
- The specified CDS is not found in the CDS Registry
- The specified CDS is associated with an Application that is still active
- An error occurred while accessing the CDS memory (see the System Log for more details)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not critical because it is not possible to delete a CDS that is associated with an active application. However, deleting a CDS does eliminate any "history" that an application may be wishing to keep.

See also

CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC, CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC

Definition at line 909 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.4 CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC `#define CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC 23`

Name Dump Critical Data Store Registry to a File

Description

This command allows the user to dump the Critical Data Store Registry to an onboard file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File

Command Structure

CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The file name specified could not be parsed
- Error occurred while creating or writing to the dump file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC, CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC

Definition at line 990 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.5 CFE_ES_NOOP_CC `#define CFE_ES_NOOP_CC 0`

Name Executive Services No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Executive Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_NOOP

Command Structure

CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID informational event message will be generated
- The CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The command packet length is incorrect

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- the CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID error event message will be generated

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 73 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.6 CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC `#define CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 18`

Name Set Executive Services System Log Mode to Discard/Overwrite

Description

This command allows the user to configure the Executive Services to either discard new System Log messages when it is full or to overwrite the oldest messages.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_OverwriteSysLogMode

Command Structure

CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_SYSLOGMODE`** - Current System Log Mode should reflect the commanded value
- The CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The desired mode is neither CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE or CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

None. (It should be noted that "Overwrite" mode would allow a message identifying the cause of a problem to be lost by a subsequent flood of additional messages).

See also

CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

Definition at line 792 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.7 CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC `#define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC 9`

Name Writes all Executive Services Information on all loaded modules to a File

Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on all of the registered applications and libraries and writes it to the specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File

Command Structure

CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC

Definition at line 428 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.8 CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC `#define CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC 24`

Name Writes a list of All Executive Services Tasks to a File

Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on all of the registered tasks and writes it to the specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File

Command Structure

CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The file name specified could not be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC

Definition at line 1032 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.9 CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC `#define CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC 8`

Name Request Executive Services Information on a specified module

Description

This command takes the information kept by Executive Services on the specified application or library and telemeters it to the ground.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_QueryApp

Command Structure

CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID debug event message will be generated.
- Receipt of the CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t telemetry packet

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified name is not recognized as an active application or library

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

None

See also

CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC

Definition at line 386 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.10 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC 7`

Name Stops, Unloads, Loads from the command specified File and Restarts an Application

Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. Then it immediately loads the Application from the command specified file and restarts it. This command is especially useful for restarting a Command Ingest Application since once it has been stopped, no further commands can come in to restart it.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ReloadApp

Command Structure

CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the reload process has been initiated, not that it has completed.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified application filename string cannot be parsed
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the restarting of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

See also

CFE_ES_START_APP_CC, CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC

Definition at line 350 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.11 CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC `#define CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`

Name Executive Services Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Executive Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter
- Command Error Counter

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter and error counter will be reset to zero
- The CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC

Definition at line 110 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.12 CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC `#define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC 19`

Name Resets the Processor Reset Counter to Zero

Description

This command allows the user to reset the Processor Reset Counter to zero. The Processor Reset Counter counts the number of Processor Resets that have occurred so as to identify when a Processor Reset should automatically be upgraded to a full Power-On Reset.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ResetPRCnt

Command Structure

CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC** - command execution counter will increment
- **$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt** - Current number of processor resets will go to zero
- The CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID informational event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not critical. The only impact would be that the system would have to have more processor resets before an automatic power-on reset occurred.

See also

CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC, CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Definition at line 829 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.13 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC 6`

Name Stops, Unloads, Loads using the previous File name, and Restarts an Application

Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. Then it immediately loads the Application from the same filename last used to start. This command is especially useful for restarting a Command Ingest Application since once it has been stopped, no further commands can come in to restart it.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ResetApp

Command Structure

CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the restart process has been initiated, not that it has completed.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The original file is missing
- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the restarting of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

See also

CFE_ES_START_APP_CC, CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC

Definition at line 304 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.14 CFE_ES_RESTART_CC `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_CC 2`

Name Executive Services Processor / Power-On Reset

Description

This command restarts the cFE in one of two modes. The Power-On Reset will cause the cFE to restart as though the power were first applied to the processor. The Processor Reset will attempt to retain the contents of the volatile disk and the contents of the Critical Data Store. NOTE: If a requested Processor Reset should cause the Processor Reset Counter (**$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt)** to exceed OR EQUAL the limit CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS (which is reported in housekeeping telemetry as **$sc_↩ $cpu_ES_MaxProcResets)**, the command is **AUTOMATICALLY** upgraded to a Power-On Reset.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_ProcessorReset, $sc_$cpu_ES_PowerOnReset

Command Structure

CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_ProcResetCnt -** processor reset counter will increment (processor reset) or reset to zero (power-on reset)
- **$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetType -** processor reset type will be updated
- **$sc_$cpu_ES_ResetSubtype -** processor reset subtype will be updated
- New entries in the Exception Reset Log and System Log can be found
  NOTE: Verification of a Power-On Reset is shown through the loss of data nominally retained through a Processor Reset
  NOTE: Since the reset of the processor resets the command execution counter (**$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC)**, this counter **CANNOT** be used to verify command execution.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The Restart Type was not a recognized value.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC -** command error counter will increment
- the CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID error event message will be generated

Criticality

This command is, by definition, dangerous. Significant loss of data will occur. All processes and the cFE itself will be stopped and restarted. With the Power-On reset option, all data on the volatile disk and the contents of the Critical Data Store will be lost.

See also

CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC, CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC

Definition at line 162 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.15 CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC `#define CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC 22`

Name Telemeter Memory Pool Statistics

Description

This command allows the user to obtain a snapshot of the statistics maintained for a specified memory pool.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_PoolStats

Command Structure

CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID debug event message will be generated.
- The Memory Pool Statistics Telemetry Packet is produced

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified handle is not associated with a known memory pool

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

An incorrect Memory Pool Handle value can cause a system crash. Extreme care should be taken to ensure the memory handle value used in the command is correct.

See also

Definition at line 948 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.16 CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC `#define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC 20`

Name Configure the Maximum Number of Processor Resets before a Power-On Reset

Description

This command allows the user to specify the number of Processor Resets that are allowed before the next Processor Reset is upgraded to a Power-On Reset.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_SetMaxPRCnt

Command Structure

CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_MaxProcResets`** - Current maximum number of processor resets before an automatic power-on reset will go to the command specified value.
- The CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID informational event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Executive Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

If the operator were to set the Maximum Processor Reset Count to too high a value, the processor would require an inordinate number of consecutive processor resets before an automatic power-on reset would occur. This could potentially leave the spacecraft without any control for a significant amount of time if a processor reset fails to clear a problem.

See also

CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC

Definition at line 867 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.17 CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC `#define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC 16`

Name Set Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks

Description

This command sets the Performance Analyzer's Filter Masks.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_LAFilterMask

Command Structure

CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfFltrMask`[MaskCnt]** - the current performance filter mask value(s) should reflect the commanded value
- The CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The Filter Mask ID number is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

Changing the filter masks may cause a small change in the Performance Analyzer's CPU utilization.

See also

CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC, CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC, CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

Definition at line 715 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.18 CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC `#define CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC 17`

Name Set Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks

Description

This command sets the Performance Analyzer's Trigger Masks.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_LATriggerMask

Command Structure

CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigMask`[MaskCnt]** - the current performance trigger mask value(s) should reflect the commanded value
- The CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The Trigger Mask ID number is out of range

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

Changing the trigger masks may cause a small change in the Performance Analyzer's CPU utilization.

See also

CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC, CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC, CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC

Definition at line 752 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.19 CFE_ES_START_APP_CC `#define CFE_ES_START_APP_CC 4`

Name Load and Start an Application

Description

This command starts the specified application with the specified start address, stack size, etc options.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_StartApp

Command Structure

CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_START_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified application filename string cannot be parsed
- The specified application entry point is an empty string
- The specified application name is an empty string
- The specified priority is greater than 255
- The specified exception action is neither CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP (0) or CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_ (1)
- The Operating System was unable to load the specified application file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous although system resources could be taxed beyond their limits with the starting of erroneous or invalid applications.

See also

CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.20 CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC `#define CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC 14`

Name Start Performance Analyzer

Description

This command causes the Performance Analyzer to begin collecting data using the specified trigger mode.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_StartLAData

Command Structure

CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfState`** - Current performance analyzer state will change to either WAITING FOR TRIGGER or, if conditions are appropriate fast enough, TRIGGERED.
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfMode`** - Performance Analyzer Mode will change to the commanded trigger mode (TRIGGER START, TRIGGER CENTER, or TRIGGER END).
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfTrigCnt`** - Performance Trigger Count will go to zero
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataStart`** - Data Start Index will go to zero
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataEnd`** - Data End Index will go to zero
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfDataCnt`** - Performance Data Counter will go to zero
- The CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID debug event message will be generated.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC command has not completely finished.
- An invalid trigger mode is requested.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous but may cause a small increase in CPU utilization as the performance analyzer data is collected.

See also

CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC, CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC, CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

Definition at line 628 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.21 CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC `#define CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC 5`

Name Stop and Unload Application

Description

This command halts and removes the specified Application from the system. **NOTE:** This command should never be used on the Command Ingest application. This would prevent further commands from entering the system. If Command Ingest needs to be stopped and restarted, use CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC or CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_StopApp

Command Structure

CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID debug event message will be generated. NOTE: This event message only identifies that the stop request has been initiated, not that it has completed.
- Once the stop has successfully completed, the list of Applications and Tasks created in response to the **`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File`**, **`$sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File`** **should** no longer contain the specified application.
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_RegTasks`** - number of tasks will decrease after tasks associated with app (main task and any child tasks) are stopped
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_RegExtApps`** - external application counter will decrement after app is cleaned up

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified application name is not recognized as an active application
- The specified application is one of the cFE's Core applications (ES, EVS, SB, TBL, TIME)

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases
- Additional information on the reason for command failure may be found in the System Log

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous, however the removal of certain applications (e.g. - Spacecraft Attitude and Control) may have a detrimental effect on the spacecraft.

See also

CFE_ES_START_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.22 CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC `#define CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC 15`

Name Stop Performance Analyzer and write data file

Description

This command stops the Performance Analyzer from collecting any more data, and writes all previously collected performance data to a log file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_StopLAData

Command Structure

CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_PerfState`** - Current performance analyzer state will change to IDLE.
- The CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID debug event message will be generated to indicate that data collection has been stopped. NOTE: Performance log data is written to the file as a background job. This event indicates that the file write process is initiated, not that it has completed.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The file name specified could not be parsed
- Log data from a previous Stop Performance Analyzer command is still being written to a file.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

NOTE: The performance analyzer data collection will still be stopped in the event of an error parsing the log file name or writing the log file.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, depending on configuration, performance data log files may be large in size and thus may fill the available storage.

See also

CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC, CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC, CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

Definition at line 678 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.23 CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC `#define CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC 13`

Name Writes Exception and Reset Log to a File

Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services Exception and Reset Log to be written to the specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File

Command Structure

CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write the ER log has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC

Definition at line 583 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.66.2.24 CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC `#define CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC 11`

Name Writes contents of Executive Services System Log to a File

Description

This command causes the contents of the Executive Services System Log to be written to a log file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File

Command Structure

CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID debug event message will be generated.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_ES_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system (or overwrite an existing one) and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC, CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SY

Definition at line 506 of file default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h.

12.67 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

Checksum/CRC algorithm identifiers

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32

12.67.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Public Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.67.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.67.2.1 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)`

Purpose Maximum Length of Full CDS Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire CDS name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.2 CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`

Purpose Maximum Length of CDS Name

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the CDS name ('CDSName') portion of a Full CDS Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.CDSName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.3 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16`

Definition at line 151 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.4 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32`

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.5 CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8 CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8`

Definition at line 150 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.6 CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC`

Purpose Mission Default CRC algorithm

Description:

Indicates the which CRC algorithm should be used as the default for verifying the contents of Critical Data Stores and when calculating Table Image data integrity values.

Limits

Currently only CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC is supported (see brief in CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum definition in cfe_es_api_typedefs.h)

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.7 CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 16`

Purpose Mission Max Apps in a message

Description:

Indicates the maximum number of apps in a telemetry housekeeping message

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.8 CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS 128`

Purpose Define Max Number of Performance IDs for messages

Description:

Defines the maximum number of perf ids allowed.

Each performance id is used to identify something that needs to be measured. Performance ids are limited to the range of 0 to CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS - 1. Any performance ids outside of this range will be ignored and will be flagged as an error.
This affects the layout of telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.67.2.9 CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17`

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS. This definition is used as the array size with the pool stats structure, and therefore should be consistent across all CPUs in a mission, as well as with the ground station.

There is also a platform-specific limit which may be fewer than this value.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

Definition at line 92 of file default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h.

12.68 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/ram"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED 30
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 ∗ 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (1024 ∗ 1024)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE 1
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC 50
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000

12.68.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Private Config Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.68.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.68.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT 5`

Purpose Define ES Application Kill Timeout

Description:

ES Application Kill Timeout. This parameter controls the number of "scan periods" that ES will wait for an application to Exit after getting the signal Delete, Reload or Restart. The sequence works as follows:

1. ES will set the control request for an App to Delete/Restart/Reload and set this kill timer to the value in this parameter.
2. If the App is responding and Calls it's RunLoop function, it will drop out of it's main loop and call CFE_ES↩_ExitApp. Once it calls Exit App, then ES can delete, restart, or reload the app the next time it scans the app table.
3. If the App is not responding, the ES App will decrement this Kill Timeout value each time it runs. If the timeout value reaches zero, ES will kill the app.

The Kill timeout value depends on the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE. If the Scan Rate is 1000, or 1 second, and this CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT is set to 5, then it will take 5 seconds to kill a non-responding App. If the Scan Rate is 250, or 1/4 second, and the CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT is set to 2, then it will take 1/2 second to time out.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 100 on this configuration parameter. Units are number of CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE cycles.

Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE 1000`

Purpose Define ES Application Control Scan Rate

Description:

ES Application Control Scan Rate. This parameter controls the speed that ES scans the Application Table looking for App Delete/Restart/Reload requests. All Applications are deleted, restarted, or reloaded by the ES Application. ES will periodically scan for control requests to process. The scan rate is controlled by this parameter, which is given in milliseconds. A value of 1000 means that ES will scan the Application Table once per second. Be careful not to set the value of this too low, because ES will use more CPU cycles scanning the table.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 100 and an upper limit of 20000 on this configuration parameter. millisecond units.

Definition at line 203 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000`

Definition at line 774 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES 512`

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Registered CDS Blocks

Description:

Maximum number of registered CDS Blocks

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of CDS entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 664 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`

Purpose Define ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Intermediate ES Critical Data Store Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4.

Definition at line 758 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16`

Definition at line 759 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32`

Definition at line 760 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48
```

Definition at line 761 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 762 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 763 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 764 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 765 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 766 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 767 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
```

Definition at line 768 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
```

Definition at line 769 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
```

Definition at line 770 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_14 8192
```

Definition at line 771 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_15 16384
```

Definition at line 772 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_S↩
IZE_16 32768
```

Definition at line 773 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE (128 * 1024)
```

Purpose Define Critical Data Store Size

Description:

Defines the Critical Data Store (CDS) area size in bytes size. The CDS is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 8192 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 309 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.22 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_↩
FILE "/ram/cfe_es_app_info.log"
```

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system apps.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 391 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.23 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_cds_reg.log"
```

Purpose Default Critical Data Store Registry Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Critical Data Store Registry. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 465 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.24 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_erlog.log"
```

Purpose Default Exception and Reset (ER) Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Exception and Reset (ER) Log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the ER log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 437 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.25 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_es_perf.dat"
```

Purpose Default Performance Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Performance Data. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to stop performance data collecting.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 451 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.26 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR↩ _SYSLOG_MODE 0`

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Power On Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a power on reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 483 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.27 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_S↩ YSLOG_MODE 1`

Purpose Define Default System Log Mode following Processor Reset

Description:

Defines the default mode for the operation of the ES System log following a processor reset. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest message in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. This constant may hold a value of either 0 or 1 depending on the desired default. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 1 on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 501 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.28 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SI↩ ZE 8192`

Purpose Define Default Stack Size for an Application

Description:

This parameter defines a default stack size. This parameter is used by the cFE Core Applications.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 651 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.29 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FI↩ LE "/ram/cfe_es_syslog.log"`

Purpose Default System Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store important information (as ASCII text strings) that might not be able to be sent in an Event Message. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the system log. No file specified in the cmd means the first character in the cmd filename is a NULL terminator (zero).

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 422 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.30 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LO↩ G_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_taskinfo.log"`

Purpose Default Application Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store information pertaining to all of the Applications that are registered with Executive Services. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the the command to query all system tasks.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 406 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.31 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES 20`

Purpose Define Max Number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of ER (Exception and Reset) log entries

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of log entries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.32 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_C↩ ONTEXT_SIZE 256`

Purpose Maximum size of CPU Context in ES Error Log

Description:

This should be large enough to accommodate the CPU context information supplied by the PSP on the given platform.

Limits:

Must be greater than zero and a multiple of sizeof(uint32). Limited only by the available memory and the number of entries in the error log. Any context information beyond this size will be truncated.

Definition at line 144 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.33 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS 32`

Purpose Define Max Number of Applications

Description:

Defines the maximum number of applications that can be loaded into the system. This number does not include child tasks.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 6. The lower limit corresponds to the cFE internal applications. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of applications is system dependent and should be verified. AppIDs that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 32 bit data word.

Definition at line 103 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.34 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE 80000`

Definition at line 747 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.35 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS 8`

Purpose Define Max Number of Generic Counters

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Generic Counters that can be registered.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.36 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES 10`

Purpose Define Max Number of Shared libraries

Description:

Defines the maximum number of cFE Shared libraries that can be loaded into the system.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of libraries is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 117 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.37 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS 10`

Purpose Maximum number of memory pools

Description:

The upper limit for the number of memory pools that can concurrently exist within the system.

The CFE_SB and CFE_TBL core subsystems each define a memory pool.
Individual applications may also create memory pools, so this value should be set sufficiently high enough to support the applications being used on this platform.

Limits:

Must be at least 2 to support CFE core - SB and TBL pools. No specific upper limit.

Definition at line 712 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.38 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_↩ RESETS 2`

Purpose Define Number of Processor Resets Before a Power On Reset

Description:

Number of Processor Resets before a Power On Reset is called. If set to 2, then 2 processor resets will occur, and the 3rd processor reset will be a power on reset instead.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of processor resets may be system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 679 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.39 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`

Purpose Define Default ES Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Default Intermediate ES Memory Pool Block Sizes. If an application is using the CFE_ES Memory Pool APIs (CFE_ES_PoolCreate, CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf and CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf) but finds these sizes inappropriate for their use, they may wish to use the CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx API to specify their own intermediate block sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. Also, CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE must be larger than CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE and both CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE and CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE. Note that if Table Services have been removed from the CFE, the table size limits are still enforced although the table size definitions may be reduced.

Definition at line 731 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.40 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16`

Definition at line 732 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.41 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 32`

Definition at line 733 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.42 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 48`

Definition at line 734 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.43 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64`

Definition at line 735 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.44 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96`

Definition at line 736 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.45 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128`

Definition at line 737 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.46 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160`

Definition at line 738 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.47 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256`

Definition at line 739 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.48 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512`

Definition at line 740 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.49 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 11 1024`

Definition at line 741 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.50 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 12 2048`

Definition at line 742 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.51 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 13 4096`

Definition at line 743 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.52 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 14 8192`

Definition at line 744 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.53 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 15 16384`

Definition at line 745 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.54 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 16 32768`

Definition at line 746 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.55 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_↩ SIZE_MIN 4`

Purpose Define Memory Pool Alignment Size

Description:

> Ensures that buffers obtained from a memory pool are aligned to a certain minimum block size. Note the allocator will always align to the minimum required by the CPU architecture. This may be set greater than the CPU requirement as desired for optimal performance.

For some architectures/applications it may be beneficial to set this to the cache line size of the target CPU, or to use special SIMD instructions that require a more stringent memory alignment.

Limits

> This must always be a power of 2, as it is used as a binary address mask.

Definition at line 348 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.56 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING "/cf"`

Purpose Default virtual path for persistent storage

Description:

This configures the default location in the virtual file system for persistent/non-volatile storage. Files such as the startup script, app/library dynamic modules, and configuration tables are expected to be stored in this directory.

Definition at line 71 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.57 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE "/cf/cfe_es_startup.scr"`

Purpose ES Nonvolatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 362 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.58 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE 30`

Purpose Define Number of entries in the ES Object table

Description:

Defines the number of entries in the ES Object table. This table controls the core cFE startup.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 15. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum object table size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 173 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.59 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY 20`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the delay time (in milliseconds) between performance data file writes performed by the Executive Services Performance Analyzer Child Task.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 20ms. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 625 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.60 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY 200`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Priority

Description:

This parameter defines the priority of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file. Lower numbers are higher priority, with 1 being the highest priority in the case of a child task.

Limits

Valid range for a child task is 1 to 255 however, the priority cannot be higher (lower number) than the ES parent application priority.

Definition at line 596 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.61 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE 4096`

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Stack Size

Description:

This parameter defines the stack size of the child task spawned by the Executive Services to write performance data to a file.

Limits

It is recommended this parameter be greater than or equal to 4KB. This parameter is limited by the maximum value allowed by the data type. In this case, the data type is an unsigned 32-bit integer, so the valid range is 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

Definition at line 610 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.62 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE 10000`

Purpose Define Max Size of Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the maximum size of the performance data buffer. Units are number of performance data entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1025. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum buffer size is system dependent and should be verified. The units are number of entries. An entry is defined by a 32 bit data word followed by a 64 bit time stamp.

Definition at line 517 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.63 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS 50
```

Purpose Define Performance Analyzer Child Task Number of Entries Between Delay

Description:

This parameter defines the number of performance analyzer entries the Performance Analyzer Child Task will write to the file between delays.

Definition at line 635 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.64 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
```

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for enabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 537 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.65 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
```

Purpose Define Default Filter Mask Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default filter mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 548 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.66 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE 0
```

Purpose Define Filter Mask Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the filter mask for disabling all performance entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 527 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.67 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL ~CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE`

Purpose Define Filter Trigger Setting for Enabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the trigger mask for enabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 570 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.68 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE`

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Performance Data Buffer

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for the performance data buffer. The value is a 32-bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 581 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.69 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE 0`

Purpose Define Default Filter Trigger Setting for Disabling All Performance Entries

Description:

Defines the default trigger mask for disabling all performance data entries. The value is a bit mask. For each bit, 0 means the trigger for the corresponding entry is disabled and 1 means it is enabled.

Definition at line 559 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.70 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS 17`

Purpose Maximum number of block sizes in pool structures

Description:

The upper limit for the number of block sizes supported in the generic pool implementation, which in turn implements the memory pools and CDS.

Limits:

Must be at least one. No specific upper limit, but the number is anticipated to be reasonably small (i.e. tens, not hundreds). Large values have not been tested.

The ES and CDS block size lists must correlate with this value
Definition at line 694 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.71 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT↩ _STRING "/ram"`

Purpose Default virtual path for volatile storage

Description:

The CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING parameter is used to set the cFE mount path for the CFE RAM disk. This is a parameter for missions that do not want to use the default value of "/ram", or for missions that need to have a different value for different CPUs or Spacecraft. Note that the vxWorks OSAL cannot currently handle names that have more than one path separator in it. The names "/ram", "/ramdisk", "/disk123" will all work, but "/disks/ram" will not. Multiple separators can be used with the posix or RTEMS ports.

Definition at line 87 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.72 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SE↩ CTORS 4096`

Purpose ES Ram Disk Number of Sectors

Description:

Defines the ram disk number of sectors. The ram disk is one of four memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of RAM sectors is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 268 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.73 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_↩ PERCENT_RESERVED 30`

Purpose Percentage of Ram Disk Reserved for Decompressing Apps

Description:

The CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED parameter is used to make sure that the Volatile (RAM) Disk has a defined amount of free space during a processor reset. The cFE uses the Volatile disk to decompress cFE applications during system startup. If this Volatile disk happens to get filled with logs and misc files, then a processor reset may not work, because there will be no room to decompress cFE apps. To solve that problem, this parameter sets the "Low Water Mark" for disk space on a Processor reset. It should be set to allow the largest cFE Application to be decompressed. During a Processor reset, if there is not sufficient space left on the disk, it will be re-formatted in order to clear up some space.

This feature can be turned OFF by setting the parameter to 0.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 75 on this configuration parameter.Units are percentage. A setting of zero will turn this feature off.

Definition at line 292 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.74 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE 512`

Purpose ES Ram Disk Sector Size

Description:

Defines the ram disk sector size. The ram disk is 1 of 4 memory areas that are preserved on a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 128. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum RAM disk sector size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.75 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY 68`

Purpose Define ES Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.76 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define ES Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_ES Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.77 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP↩ _SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC 1000`

Purpose Startup script timeout

Description:

The upper limit for the total amount of time that all apps listed in the CFE ES startup script may take to all become ready.

Unlike the "core" app timeout, this is a soft limit; if the allotted time is exceeded, it probably indicates an issue with one of the apps, but does not cause CFE ES to take any additional action other than logging the event to the syslog.
Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 814 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.78 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_↩ POLL_MSEC 50`

Purpose Poll timer for startup sync delay

Description:

During startup, some tasks may need to synchronize their own initialization with the initialization of other applications in the system.

CFE ES implements an API to accomplish this, that performs a task delay (sleep) while polling the overall system state until other tasks are ready.
This value controls the amount of time that the CFE_ES_ApplicationSyncDelay will sleep between each check of the system state. This should be large enough to allow other tasks to run, but not so large as to noticeably delay the startup completion.
Units are in milliseconds

Limits:

Must be defined as an integer value that is greater than or equal to zero.

Definition at line 796 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.79 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE 3072`

Purpose Define Size of the cFE System Log.

Description:

Defines the size in bytes of the cFE system log. The system log holds variable length strings that are terminated by a linefeed and null character.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 512. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum system log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.80 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE (1024 * 1024)`

Purpose Define User Reserved Memory Size

Description:

User Reserved Memory Size. This is the size in bytes of the cFE User reserved Memory area. This is a block of memory that is available for cFE application use. The address is obtained by calling CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea. The User Reserved Memory is one of four memory areas that are preserved during a processor reset. NOTE: Changing this value changes memory allocation, and may require changes to platform specific values (in CFE_PSP) such as USER_RESERVED_MEM in VxWorks depending on the memory areas being used for preserved data and on OS specific behavior.

Limits

There is a lower limit of 1024 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes) on this configuration parameter.

Definition at line 329 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.68.2.81 CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE "/ram/cfe_es_startup.scr"`

Purpose ES Volatile Startup Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the path and name of the file that contains a list of modules that will be loaded and started by the cFE after the cFE finishes its startup sequence.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 376 of file default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h.

12.69 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.69.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Mission Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.70 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_es_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_msgstruct.h"
```

12.70.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) command and telemetry message data types.
This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_es_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.71 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_es_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload

  Restart cFE Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload

  Generic file name command payload.
- struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload

  Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload

  Start Application Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload

  Generic application name command payload.
- struct CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload

  Reload Application Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload

  Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload

  Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload

  Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload

  Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload

  Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload

  Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload

  Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload

  Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t

  Restart cFE Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t

  Generic file name command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t

  Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t

  Start Application Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t

  Generic application name command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t

  Reload Application Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t

  Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t

  Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
- typedef uint32 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t

  Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t

  Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t

  Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t

  Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t

  Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t

  Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

Enumerations

- enum CFE_ES_PerfMode { CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START = 0, CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER, CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END }

  Labels for values to use in CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload.TriggerMode.

12.71.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_ES this is only the function/command code definitions

12.71.2 Typedef Documentation

12.71.2.1 CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t`

Generic application name command payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC

12.71.2.2 CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload`

Reload Application Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC

12.71.2.3 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload`

Delete Critical Data Store Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC

12.71.2.4 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t`

Dump CDS Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC

12.71.2.5 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t`

Generic file name command payload.
This format is shared by several executive services commands. For command details, see CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC, CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC, CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, and CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC

12.71.2.6 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm`

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

12.71.2.7 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t`

Name Single Application Information Packet

12.71.2.8 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t`

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC

12.71.2.9 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t

`typedef uint32 CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t`

Definition at line 157 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

12.71.2.10 CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_`

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

12.71.2.11 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t`

Restart cFE Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_RESTART_CC

12.71.2.12 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t`

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC

12.71.2.13 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t`

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC

12.71.2.14 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t`

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC

12.71.2.15 CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t`

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC

12.71.2.16 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t`

Start Application Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_START_APP_CC

12.71.2.17 CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_`

Start Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC

12.71.2.18 CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t`

Stop Performance Analyzer Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC

12.71.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.71.3.1 CFE_ES_PerfMode `enum CFE_ES_PerfMode`

Labels for values to use in CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload.TriggerMode.

See also

CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload

Enumerator

CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START	
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER	
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END	

Definition at line 150 of file default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h.

12.72 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_es_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_ES_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID) /∗ 0x1806 ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID) /∗ 0x1808 ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x0800 ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x080B ∗/
- #define CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_T /∗ 0x0810 ∗/

12.72.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Message IDs

12.72.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.72.2.1 CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID

`#define CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_T`
`/∗ 0x080B ∗/`

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.72.2.2 CFE_ES_CMD_MID

`#define CFE_ES_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID)`
`/∗ 0x1806 ∗/`

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.72.2.3 CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID

`#define CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_`
`/∗ 0x0800 ∗/`

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.72.2.4 CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID

`#define CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSI`
`/∗ 0x0810 ∗/`

Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.72.2.5 CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID

`#define CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_`
`/∗ 0x1808 ∗/`

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_es_msgids.h.

12.73 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_ES_NoopCmd
- struct CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd
- struct CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd
- struct CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd
- struct CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd
- struct CFE_ES_SendHkCmd
- struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd

  Restart cFE Command.
- struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd

  Generic file name command.
- struct CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd
- struct CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd
- struct CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd
- struct CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd
- struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd

  Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- struct CFE_ES_StartApp

  Start Application Command.
- struct CFE_ES_StopAppCmd
- struct CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd
- struct CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd
- struct CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd

  Reload Application Command.
- struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd

  Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.
- struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd

  Delete Critical Data Store Command.
- struct CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd

  Start Performance Analyzer Command.
- struct CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd

  Stop Performance Analyzer Command.
- struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd

  Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.
- struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd

  Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.
- struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd

  Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.
- struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd

  Dump CDS Registry Command.
- struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm
- struct CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm
- struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_ES_NoopCmd CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SendHkCmd CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t

  Restart cFE Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t

  Generic file name command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t

  Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StartApp CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t

  Start Application Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StopAppCmd CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t

  Reload Application Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t

  Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t

  Delete Critical Data Store Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t

  Start Performance Analyzer Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t

  Stop Performance Analyzer Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t

  Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t

  Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t

  Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t

  Dump CDS Registry Command.
- typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t

12.73.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (ES) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.73.2 Typedef Documentation

12.73.2.1 CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t`

12.73.2.2 CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t`

12.73.2.3 CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t`

Delete Critical Data Store Command.

12.73.2.4 CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t`

Dump CDS Registry Command.

12.73.2.5 CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_FileNameCmd CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t`

Generic file name command.

12.73.2.6 CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t`

Name Executive Services Housekeeping Packet

12.73.2.7 CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t`

Name Memory Pool Statistics Packet

12.73.2.8 CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_NoopCmd CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t`

12.73.2.9 CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_OneAppTlm CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t`

Name Single Application Information Packet

12.73.2.10 CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t`

Overwrite/Discard System Log Configuration Command Payload.

12.73.2.11 CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t`

12.73.2.12 CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t`

12.73.2.13 CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t`

12.73.2.14 CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t`

Reload Application Command.

12.73.2.15 CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.73.2.16 CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t`

12.73.2.17 CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t`

12.73.2.18 CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_RestartCmd CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t`

Restart cFE Command.

12.73.2.19 CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_SendHkCmd CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t`

12.73.2.20 CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_`

Send Memory Pool Statistics Command.

12.73.2.21 CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t`

Set Maximum Processor Reset Count Command.

12.73.2.22 CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_`

Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command.

12.73.2.23 CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMask`

Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command.

12.73.2.24 CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_StartApp CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t`

Start Application Command.

12.73.2.25 CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t`

Start Performance Analyzer Command.

12.73.2.26 CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_ES_StopAppCmd CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t`

12.73.2.27 CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t`

Stop Performance Analyzer Command.

12.73.2.28 CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t`

12.73.2.29 CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t`

12.74 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_es_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.74.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Platform Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.
These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.75 cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID 6
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID 8
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID 11
- #define CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID 16

12.75.1 Detailed Description

CFE Executive Services (CFE_ES) Application Topic IDs

12.75.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.75.2.1 CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID 11`

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.75.2.2 CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID 6`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE ES command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.75.2.3 CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID 0`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE ES telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.75.2.4 CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID 16`

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.75.2.5 CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID 8`

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_es_topicids.h.

12.76 cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

ES event IDs

- #define CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID 1
  ES Initialization Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID 2
  ES Initialization Statistics Information Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID 3
  ES No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID 4
  ES Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_INF_EID 6
  ES Start Application Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID 7
  ES Stop Application Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID 8
  ES Stop Application Completed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID 9
  ES Restart Application Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID 10

ES Restart Application Completed Event ID.

- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID 11

  ES Reload Application Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID 12

  ES Reload Application Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID 13

  ES Nominal Exit Application Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID 14

  ES Error Exit Application Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID 15

  ES Query One Application Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID 16

  ES Query All Applications Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID 17

  ES Clear System Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID 18

  ES Write System Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID 19

  ES Clear Exception Reset Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID 20

  ES Write Exception Reset Log Complete Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID 21

  ES Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID 22

  ES Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID 23

  ES Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID 24

  ES Restart Command Invalid Restart Type Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID 26

  ES Start Application Command Application Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID 27

  ES Start Application Command Invalid Filename Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID 28

  ES Start Application Command Entry Point NULL Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID 29

  ES Start Application Command App Name NULL Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID 31

  ES Start Application Command Priority Too Large Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID 32

  ES Start Application Command Exception Action Invalid Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID 33

  ES Error Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID 35

  ES Stop Application Command Request Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID 36

  ES Stop Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID 37

  ES Stop Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID 38

  ES Restart Application Command Request Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID 39

  ES Restart Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID 40

  ES Restart Application Startup Failed Event ID.

- #define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID 41

  ES Restart Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID 42

  ES Reload Application Command Request Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID 43

  ES Reload Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID 44

  ES Reload Application Startup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID 45

  ES Reload Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID 46

  ES Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID 47

  ES Process Control Invalid Exception State Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID 48

  ES Process Control Unknown State Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID 49

  ES Query One Application Data Command Transmit Message Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID 50

  ES Query One Application Data Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 51

  ES Query All Application Data Command File Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID 52

  ES Query All Application Data Command File Write Header Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID 53

  ES Query All Application Data Command File Write App Data Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID 55

  ES Write System Log Command Filename Parse or File Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID 56

  ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Request or File Creation Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID 57

  ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID 58

  ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Idle Check Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID 59

  ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Invalid Trigger Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID 60

  ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID 62

  ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Idle Check Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID 63

  ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID 64

  ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Invalid Index Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID 65

  ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID 66

  ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Invalid Mask Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID 67

  ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID 68

  Performance Log Write Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 69

  ES Register CDS API Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID 70

ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Success Event ID.

- #define CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID 71

  ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID 72

  ES Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID 73

  ES Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 74

  ES File Write Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 76

  ES Delete CDS Command Delete Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID 77

  ES Delete CDS Command Lookup CDS Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 78

  ES Delete CDS Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID 79

  ES Delete CDS Command For Critical Table Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID 80

  ES Delete CDS Command With Active Owner Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID 81

  ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID 82

  ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Invalid Handle Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 83

  ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 84

  ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Record Write Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 85

  ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Header Write Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 86

  ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID 87

  ES Write All Task Data Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 88

  ES Write All Task Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID 89

  ES Write All Task Data Command Write Header Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID 90

  ES Write All Task Data Command Write Data Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID 91

  cFS Version Information Event ID
- #define CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID 92

  cFS Build Information Event ID
- #define CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID 93

  ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Already In Progress Event ID.

12.76.1 Detailed Description

cFE Executive Services Event IDs

12.76.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.76.2.1 CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID `#define CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID 16`

ES Query All Applications Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Query All Applications Command success.
Definition at line 206 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.2 CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID 24`

ES Restart Command Invalid Restart Type Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES cFE Restart Command failure due to invalid restart type.
Definition at line 294 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.3 CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID 92`

cFS Build Information Event ID

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Initialization complete and response to ES NO-OP Command .
The `Build` field identifies the build date, time, hostname and user identifier of the build host machine for the current running binary. The first string is the build date/time, and the second string is formatted as "user@hostname"
This additionally reports the configuration name that was selected by the user, which may affect various platform/mission limits.
By default, if not specified/overridden, the default values of these variables will be: BUILDDATE ==> the output of "date +%Y%m%d%H%M" HOSTNAME ==> the output of "hostname" USER ==> the output of "whoami"
The values can be overridden by setting an environment variable with the names above to the value desired for the field when running "make".
Definition at line 1047 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.4 CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID 22`

ES Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID CFE_ES_CMD_MID received on the ES message pipe.
Definition at line 272 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.5 CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 76`

ES Delete CDS Command Delete Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Delete CDS Command failed while deleting, see reported status code or system log for details.
Definition at line 834 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.6 CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID 79`

ES Delete CDS Command For Critical Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Delete CDS Command failure due to the specified CDS name being a critical table. Critical Table images can only be deleted via a Table Services command, CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC.
Definition at line 871 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.7 CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 78`

ES Delete CDS Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Delete CDS Command success.
Definition at line 857 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.8 CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 84`

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Record Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command failed to write CDS record.
Definition at line 929 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.9 CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID 77`

ES Delete CDS Command Lookup CDS Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Delete CDS Command failed due to the specified CDS name not found in the CDS Registry.
Definition at line 846 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.10 CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID 80`

ES Delete CDS Command With Active Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Delete CDS Command failure due to the specifies CDS name is registered to an active application.
Definition at line 883 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.11 CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 83`

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command success.
Definition at line 917 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.12 CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID 69`

ES Register CDS API Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_ES_RegisterCDS API failure, see reported status code or system log for details.
Definition at line 766 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.13 CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID 86`

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command failed to parse filename or open/create the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 953 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.14 CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID 19`

ES Clear Exception Reset Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Clear Exception Reset Log Command success.
Definition at line 239 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.15 CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID 20`

ES Write Exception Reset Log Complete Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

Request to write the Exception Reset log successfully completed.
Definition at line 250 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.16 CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID 56`

ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Request or File Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write Exception Reset Log Command request failed or file creation failed. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 626 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.17 CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID 93`

ES Write Exception Reset Log Command Already In Progress Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write Exception Reset Log Command failure due to a write already being in progress.
Definition at line 1059 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.18 CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID 71`

ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command failed due to invalid mode requested.
Definition at line 789 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.19 CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID 33`

ES Error Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Error request to exit an application failed during application cleanup. Application and related resources will be in undefined state.
Definition at line 379 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.20 CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID 14`

ES Error Exit Application Complete Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Error request to exit an application successfully completed. This event indicates the Application exited due to an error condition. The details of the error that occurred should be given by the Application through an event message, System Log entry, or both.
Definition at line 184 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.21 CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID 46`

ES Exit Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Nominal request to exit an application failed during application cleanup. Application and related resources will be in undefined state.
Definition at line 522 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.22 CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID 13`

ES Nominal Exit Application Complete Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Nominal request to exit an application successfully completed. This event indicates the Application exited due to a nominal exit condition.
Definition at line 170 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.23 CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 74`

ES File Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES File Write failure writing data to file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 822 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.24 CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID 1`

ES Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Executive Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.25 CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID 2`

ES Initialization Statistics Information Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Executive Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.26 CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID 82`

ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Invalid Handle Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command failure due to an invalid memory handle.
Definition at line 906 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.27 CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID 23`

ES Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID CFE_ES_CMD_MID received on the ES message pipe.
Definition at line 283 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.28 CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID 21`

ES Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the ES message pipe.
Definition at line 261 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.29 CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID 3`

ES No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES No-op Command success.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.30 CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID `#define CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID 15`

ES Query One Application Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Query One Application Command success.
Definition at line 195 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.31 CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID 50`

ES Query One Application Data Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Query One Application Data Command failed to get application ID from application name. Message will not be sent.
Definition at line 569 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.32 CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID 49`

ES Query One Application Data Command Transmit Message Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Query One Application Data Command failed during message transmission.
Definition at line 557 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.33 CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 51`

ES Query All Application Data Command File Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Query All Application Data Command failed to create file.
Definition at line 580 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.34 CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID `#define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID 47`

ES Process Control Invalid Exception State Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid Exception state encountered when processing requests for application state changes. Exceptions are processed immediately, so this state should never occur during routine processing.
Definition at line 534 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.35 CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID `#define CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID 48`

ES Process Control Unknown State Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Unknown state encountered when processing requests for application state changes.
Definition at line 545 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.36 CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID 68`

Performance Log Write Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

Request to write the performance log successfully completed.
Definition at line 755 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.37 CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID 63`

ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command success.
Definition at line 697 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.38 CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID 64`

ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command Invalid Index Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Set Performance Analyzer Filter Mask Command failed filter index range check.
Definition at line 709 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.39 CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID 67`

ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command failed either parsing the file name or during open/creation of the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 744 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.40 CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID 57`

ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command success.
Definition at line 637 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.41 CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID 58`

ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Idle Check Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command failed due to already being started.
Definition at line 649 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.42 CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID 59`

ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Invalid Trigger Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command failed due to invalid trigger mode.
Definition at line 661 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.43 CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID 60`

ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command success. Note this event signifies the request to stop and write the performance data has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID event.
Definition at line 674 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.44 CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID 62`

ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command Request Idle Check Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Stop Performance Analyzer Data Collection Command failed due to a write already in progress.
Definition at line 686 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.45 CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID 65`

ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command success.
Definition at line 720 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.46 CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID 66`

ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command Invalid Mask Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Set Performance Analyzer Trigger Mask Command failed the mask range check.
Definition at line 732 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.47 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID 11`

ES Reload Application Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Reload Application Command success. Note this event signifies the request to reload the application has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID event.
Definition at line 147 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.48 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID 42`

ES Reload Application Command Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Reload Application Command request failed.
Definition at line 473 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.49 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID 43`

ES Reload Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Reload Application Command failed to get application ID from application name. The application will not be reloaded.
Definition at line 485 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.50 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID 44`

ES Reload Application Startup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to reload an application failed during application startup. The application will not be reloaded.
Definition at line 497 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.51 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID 45`

ES Reload Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to reload an application failed during application cleanup. The application will not be reloaded and will be in an undefined state along with it's associated resources.
Definition at line 510 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.52 CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID 12`

ES Reload Application Complete Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Request to reload an application successfully completed.
Definition at line 158 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.53 CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID 4`

ES Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Reset Counters Command success.
Definition at line 75 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.54 CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID 72`

ES Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Set Processor Reset Counter to Zero Command success.
Definition at line 800 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.55 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID 9`

ES Restart Application Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Restart Application Command success. Note this event signifies the request to restart the application has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID event.
Definition at line 123 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.56 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID 38`

ES Restart Application Command Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Restart Application Command request failed.
Definition at line 425 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.57 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID 39`

ES Restart Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Restart Application Command failed to get application ID from application name. The application will not be restarted.
Definition at line 437 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.58 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID 40`

ES Restart Application Startup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to restart an application failed during application startup. The application will not be restarted.
Definition at line 449 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.59 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID 41`

ES Restart Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to restart an application failed during application cleanup. The application will not be restarted and will be in an undefined state along with it's associated resources.
Definition at line 462 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.60 CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID 10`

ES Restart Application Completed Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Request to restart an application successfully completed.
Definition at line 134 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.61 CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID `#define CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID 73`

ES Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Set Maximum Processor Reset Limit Command success.
Definition at line 811 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.62 CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID 26`

ES Start Application Command Application Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Application Command failure during application creation after successful parameter validation.
Definition at line 306 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.63 CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID 32`

ES Start Application Command Exception Action Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Application Command failure due to invalid application exception action.
Definition at line 367 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.64 CFE_ES_START_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_INF_EID 6`

ES Start Application Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Start Application Command success.

Definition at line 86 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.65 CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POI↩NT_ERR_EID 28`

ES Start Application Command Entry Point NULL Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Application Command failure due to a NULL Application Entry Point.

Definition at line 330 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.66 CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR↩_EID 27`

ES Start Application Command Invalid Filename Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Application Command failure due to invalid filename.

Definition at line 318 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.67 CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_E↩ID 29`

ES Start Application Command App Name NULL Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Application Command failure due to NULL Application Name.

Definition at line 342 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.68 CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID 31`

ES Start Application Command Priority Too Large Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Start Application Command failure due to a requested application priority greater than the maximum priority allowed for tasks as defined by the OS Abstraction Layer (OS_MAX_PRIORITY).
Definition at line 355 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.69 CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID `#define CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID 7`

ES Stop Application Command Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Stop Application Command success. Note this event signifies the request to delete the application has been successfully submitted. The successful completion will generate a CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID event.
Definition at line 99 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.70 CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID `#define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID 35`

ES Stop Application Command Request Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Stop Application Command request failed.
Definition at line 390 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.71 CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID `#define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID 36`

ES Stop Application Command Get AppID By Name Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Stop Application Command failed to get application ID from application name. The application will not be deleted.
Definition at line 402 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.72 CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID `#define CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID 37`

ES Stop Application Cleanup Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Request to delete an application failed during application cleanup. Application and related resources will be in undefined state.
Definition at line 414 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.73 CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID 8`

ES Stop Application Completed Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Request to delete an application successfully completed.
Definition at line 110 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.74 CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID 17`

ES Clear System Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Clear System Log Command success.
Definition at line 217 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.75 CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID `#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID 18`

ES Write System Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Write System Log Command success.
Definition at line 228 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.76 CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID 55`

ES Write System Log Command Filename Parse or File Creation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write System Log Command failed parsing file name or creating the file. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 614 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.77 CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID `#define CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID 70`

ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Set System Log Overwrite Mode Command success.

Definition at line 777 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.78 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID 87`

ES Write All Task Data Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Write All Task Data Command success.

Definition at line 964 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.79 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID 88`

ES Write All Task Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write All Task Data Command failed to parse the filename or open/create the file.

Definition at line 976 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.80 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID 90`

ES Write All Task Data Command Write Data Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write All Task Data Command failed to write task data to file.
Definition at line 1000 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.81 CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID 89`

ES Write All Task Data Command Write Header Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write All Task Data Command failed to write file header.
Definition at line 988 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.82 CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID 53`

ES Query All Application Data Command File Write App Data Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Query All Application Data Command failed to write file application data.
Definition at line 602 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.83 CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID `#define CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID 81`

ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

ES Telemeter Memory Statistics Command success.
Definition at line 894 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.84 CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID `#define CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID 91`

cFS Version Information Event ID

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

ES Initialization complete and response to ES NO-OP Command .
A separate version info event will be generated for every module which is statically linked into the CFE core executable (e.g. OSAL, PSP, MSG, SBR, etc).
The version information reported in this event is derived from the source revision control system at build time, as opposed to manually-assigned semantic version numbers. It is intended to uniquely identify the actual source code that is currently running, to the extent this is possible.
The `Mission` version information also identifies the build configuration name, if available.
Definition at line 1021 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.85 CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID 52`

ES Query All Application Data Command File Write Header Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Query All Application Data Command failed to write file header.
Definition at line 591 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.76.2.86 CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 85`

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command Header Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

ES Write Critical Data Store Registry Command failed to write header.
Definition at line 941 of file cfe_es_eventids.h.

12.77 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Typedefs

- typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t

  Identifies format of log messages.
- typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t

  Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.
- typedef uint16 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t

  Identifies type of event message.
- typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t

  Identifies event filter schemes.
- typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t

  Identifies event output port.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_EVS_MsgFormat { CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT = 0, CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_EVS_LogMode { CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE = 0, CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_EVS_EventType { CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG = 1, CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION = 2, CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR = 3, CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL = 4 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_EVS_EventFilter { CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY = 0 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_EVS_EventOutput { CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1 = 1, CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2 = 2, CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3 = 3, CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4 = 4 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t.

12.77.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_evs_extern_typedefs module

12.77.2 Typedef Documentation

12.77.2.1 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t`

Identifies event filter schemes.

See also

enum CFE_EVS_EventFilter

Definition at line 125 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.2.2 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t`

Identifies event output port.

See also

enum CFE_EVS_EventOutput

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.2.3 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t `typedef uint16 CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t`

Identifies type of event message.

See also

enum CFE_EVS_EventType

Definition at line 107 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.2.4 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t`

Identifies handling of log messages after storage is filled.

See also

enum CFE_EVS_LogMode

Definition at line 74 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.2.5 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t`

Identifies format of log messages.

See also

enum CFE_EVS_MsgFormat

Definition at line 51 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.77.3.1 CFE_EVS_EventFilter `enum CFE_EVS_EventFilter`

Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY	Binary event filter.

Definition at line 112 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.3.2 CFE_EVS_EventOutput `enum CFE_EVS_EventOutput`

Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1	Output Port 1.
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2	Output Port 2.
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3	Output Port 3.
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4	Output Port 4.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.3.3 CFE_EVS_EventType `enum CFE_EVS_EventType`

Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG	Events that are intended only for debugging, not nominal operations.
CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION	Events that identify a state change or action that is not an error.
CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR	Events that identify an error but are not catastrophic (e.g. - bad command.
CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL	Events that identify errors that are unrecoverable autonomously.

Definition at line 79 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.3.4 CFE_EVS_LogMode `enum CFE_EVS_LogMode`

Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE	Overwrite Log Mode.
CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD	Discard Log Mode.

Definition at line 56 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.77.3.5 CFE_EVS_MsgFormat `enum CFE_EVS_MsgFormat`

Label definitions associated with CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT	Short Format Messages.
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG	Long Format Messages.

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h.

12.78 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

Event Services Command Codes

- #define CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC 0
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
- #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 2
- #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 3
- #define CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC 4
- #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 5
- #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 6
- #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 7
- #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 8
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC 9
- #define CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC 10
- #define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC 11
- #define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC 12

- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC 13
- #define CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC 14
- #define CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC 15
- #define CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC 16
- #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC 17
- #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC 18
- #define CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC 19
- #define CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC 20

12.78.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.78.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.78.2.1 CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC `#define CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC 15`

Name Add Application Event Filter

Description

This command adds the given filter for the given application identifier and event identifier. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_AddEvtFltr

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is already added to the application event filter
- Maximum number of event IDs already added to filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC, CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Definition at line 693 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.2 CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC `#define CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC 20`

Name Clear Event Log

Description

This command clears the contents of the local event log.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_ClrLog

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGFULL`** - The LogFullFlag in the Housekeeping telemetry will be cleared
- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_LOGOVERFLOWC`** - The LogOverflowCounter in the Housekeeping telemetry will be reset to 0

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the log is cleared.

Criticality

Clearing the local event log is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be making available space to record valuable event data. However, inappropriately clearing the local event log could result in a loss of critical information. Note: the event log is a back-up log to the on-board recorder.

See also

CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC, CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC

Definition at line 873 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.3 CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC `#define CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC 16`

Name Delete Application Event Filter

Description

This command removes the given filter for the given application identifier and event identifier. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_DelEvtFltr

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is not found in the application event filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC, CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Definition at line 728 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.4 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 6`

Name Disable Application Event Type

Description

This command disables the command specified event type for the command specified application, preventing the application from sending event messages of the command specified event type through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, critical, and error. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvtTypeMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be disabled (or filtered) for the specified application. A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged for the specified application.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID debug event message
- The clearing of the Event Type Active Flag in The Event Type Active Flag in EVS App Data File

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set
- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Disabling an application's event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an application's event type could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

See also

CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Definition at line 353 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.5 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 8`

Name Disable Event Services for an Application

Description

This command disables the command specified application from sending events through Event Service. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisAppEvGen

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC -** command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC -** command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Disabling an application's events is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an application's events could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

See also

CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Definition at line 431 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.6 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 3`

Name Disable Event Type

Description

This command disables the command specified Event Type preventing event messages of this type to be sent through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, error and critical. This command is a global disable of a particular event type, it applies to all applications.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisEventType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisEventTypeMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be disabled (or filtered). A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC -** command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID debug message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Disabling an event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately disabling an event type could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system.

See also

CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYP
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Definition at line 201 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.7 CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC `#define CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC 12`

Name Disable Event Services Output Ports

Description

This command disables the specified port from outputting event messages.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisPort, $sc_$cpu_EVS_DisPortMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Port 1 Bit 1 - Port 2 Bit 2 - Port 3 Bit 3 - Port 4 A one in a bit position means the port will be disabled. A zero in a bit position means the port state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC

Definition at line 587 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.8 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC 5`

Name Enable Application Event Type

Description

This command enables the command specified event type for the command specified application, allowing the application to send event messages of the command specified event type through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, critical, and error. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvtTypeMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be enabled (or unfiltered) for the specified application. A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged for the specified application.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set
- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Enabling an application event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an application's event type could result in flooding of the ground system.

See also

CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_C
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Definition at line 300 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.9 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC 7`

Name Enable Event Services for an Application

Description

This command enables the command specified application to send events through the Event Service. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaAppEvGen

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID debug event message
- The setting of the Active Flag in The Active Flag in EVS App Data File

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Enabling an application events is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an application's events could result in flooding of the ground system.

See also

CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Definition at line 392 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.10 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC 2`

Name Enable Event Type

Description

This command enables the command specified Event Type allowing event messages of this type to be sent through Event Service. An Event Type is defined to be a classification of an Event Message such as debug, informational, error and critical. This command is a global enable of a particular event type, it applies to all applications.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaEventType, $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaEventTypeMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Debug Bit 1 - Informational Bit 2 - Error Bit 3 - Critical A one in a bit position means the event type will be enabled (or unfiltered). A zero in a bit position means the filtering state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID debug message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Enabling an event type is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be turning on necessary event messages and communication to the ground system. However, inappropriately enabling an event type could result in flooding of the system.

See also

CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYI
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.11 CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC `#define CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC 11`

Name Enable Event Services Output Ports

Description

This command enables the command specified port to output event messages

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaPort, $sc_$cpu_EVS_EnaPortMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t The following bit positions apply to structure member named 'BitMask'. Bit 0 - Port 1 Bit 1 - Port 2 Bit 2 - Port 3 Bit 3 - Port 4 A one in a bit position means the port will be enabled. A zero in a bit position means the port state is unchanged.

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- BitMask field invalid - mask cannot be zero, and only bits 0-3 may be set

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC

Definition at line 548 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.12 CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC `#define CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC 0`

Name Event Services No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Event Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_NOOP

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS itself) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.13 CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC 14`

Name Reset All Event Filters for an Application

Description

This command resets all of the command specified applications event filters. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_RstAllFltrs

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Definition at line 657 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.14 CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC 9`

Name Reset Application Event Counters

Description

This command sets the command specified application's event counter to zero. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_RstAppCtrs

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter value that is reset by this command.

See also

CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC

Definition at line 467 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.15 CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`

Name Event Services Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Event Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter ($sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC)

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will be reset to 0
- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will be reset to 0
- The CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Event Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC

Definition at line 104 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.16 CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC `#define CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC 13`

Name Reset an Event Filter for an Application

Description

This command resets the command specified application's event filter for the command specified event ID. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_RstBinFltrCtr

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is not found in the application event filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

None.

See also

CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC, CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Definition at line 623 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.17 CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC 4`

Name Set Event Format Mode

Description

This command sets the event format mode to the command specified value. The event format mode may be either short or long. A short event format detaches the Event Data from the event message and only includes the following information in the event packet: Processor ID, Application ID, Event ID, and Event Type. Refer to section 5.3.3.4 for a description of the Event Service event packet contents. Event Data is defined to be data describing an Event that is supplied to the cFE Event Service. ASCII text strings are used as the primary format for Event Data because heritage ground systems use string compares as the basis for their automated alert systems. Two systems, ANSR and SERS were looked at for interface definitions. The short event format is used to accommodate experiences with limited telemetry bandwidth. The long event format includes all event information included within the short format along with the Event Data.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_SetEvtFmt

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID debug message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid MsgFormat mode selection

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Setting the event format mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be saving necessary bandwidth. However, inappropriately setting the event format mode could result in a loss of information and missed behavior for the ground system

See also

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.18 CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC `#define CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC 10`

Name Set Application Event Filter

Description

This command sets the command specified application's event filter mask to the command specified value for the command specified event. Note: In order for this command to take effect, applications must be registered for Event Service.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_SetBinFltrMask

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Application name is not valid or not registered with event services
- Specified event ID is not found in the application event filter

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Setting an application event filter mask is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be shutting off unnecessary event messages and possible event flooding of the system. However, inappropriately setting an application's event filter mask could result in a loss of critical information and missed behavior for the ground system or flooding of the ground system.

See also

CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC, CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

Definition at line 509 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.19 CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC 19`

Name Set Logging Mode

Description

This command sets the logging mode to the command specified value.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_SetLogMode

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- Invalid LogMode selected - must be either CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE or CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Setting the event logging mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be saving valuable event data. However, inappropriately setting the log mode could result in a loss of critical information. Note: the event log is a back-up log to the on-board recorder.

See also

CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC, CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC

Definition at line 838 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.20 CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC 17`

Name Write Event Services Application Information to File

Description

This command writes all application data to a file for all applications that have registered with the EVS. The application data includes the Application ID, Active Flag, Event Count, Event Types Active Flag, and Filter Data.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID debug event message
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Writing a file is not particularly hazardous, but if proper file management is not taken, then the file system can fill up if this command is used repeatedly.

See also

CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC, CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC

Definition at line 767 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.78.2.21 CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC `#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC 18`

Name Write Event Log to File

Description

This command requests the Event Service to generate a file containing the contents of the local event log.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File

Command Structure

CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID debug event message

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified FileName cannot be parsed
- An Error occurs while trying to write to the file

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_EVS_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

Writing a file is not particularly hazardous, but if proper file management is not taken, then the file system can fill up if this command is used repeatedly.

See also

CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC, CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC, CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC

Definition at line 802 of file default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h.

12.79 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH 122

12.79.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Public Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.79.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.79.2.1 CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENG↩ TH 122`

Purpose Maximum Event Message Length

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the formatted text string portion of an event message

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h.

12.80 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY 61
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC 15
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG 0xE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG

12.80.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Private Config Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.80.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.80.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC 15`

Purpose Sustained number of event messages per second per app before squelching

Description:

Sustained number of events that may be emitted per app per second.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST. Values lower than 8 may cause functional and unit test failures.

Definition at line 96 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs_app.dat"`

Purpose Default EVS Application Data Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the EVS Application Data(event counts/filtering information). This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 137 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE "/ram/cfe_evs.log"`

Purpose Default Event Log Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the Event Services local event log. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command to dump the event log.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 110 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE 1`

Purpose Default EVS Local Event Log Mode

Description:

Defines a state of overwrite(0) or discard(1) for the operation of the EVS local event log. The log may operate in either Overwrite mode = 0, where once the log becomes full the oldest event in the log will be overwritten, or Discard mode = 1, where once the log becomes full the contents of the log are preserved and the new event is discarded. Overwrite Mode = 0, Discard Mode = 1.

Limits

The valid settings are 0 or 1

Definition at line 184 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG`

Purpose Default EVS Message Format Mode

Description:

Defines the default message format (long or short) for event messages being sent to the ground. Choose between CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG or CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT.

Limits

The valid settings are CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG or CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT

Definition at line 197 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG 0xE`

Purpose Default EVS Event Type Filter Mask

Description:

Defines a state of on or off for all four event types. The term event 'type' refers to the criticality level and may be Debug, Informational, Error or Critical. Each event type has a bit position. (bit 0 = Debug, bit 1 = Info, bit 2 = Error, bit 3 = Critical). This is a global setting, meaning it applies to all applications. To filter an event type, set its bit to zero. For example, 0xE means Debug = OFF, Info = ON, Error = ON, Critical = ON

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX 20`

Purpose Maximum Number of Events in EVS Local Event Log

Description:

Dictates the EVS local event log capacity. Units are the number of events.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum log size is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 122 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_B↩URST 32`

Purpose Maximum number of event before squelching

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be emitted per app per second. Setting this to 0 will cause events to be unrestricted.

Limits

This number must be less than or equal to INT_MAX/1000

Definition at line 84 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS 8`

Purpose Define Maximum Number of Event Filters per Application

Description:

Maximum number of events that may be filtered per application.

Limits

There are no restrictions on the lower and upper limits however, the maximum number of event filters is system dependent and should be verified.

Definition at line 72 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT 0x0001`

Purpose Default EVS Output Port State

Description:

Defines the default port state (enabled or disabled) for the four output ports defined within the Event Service. Port 1 is usually the uart output terminal. To enable a port, set the proper bit to a 1. Bit 0 is port 1, bit 1 is port2 etc.

Limits

The valid settings are 0x0 to 0xF.

Definition at line 151 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIOR↩ ITY 61`

Purpose Define EVS Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.80.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_ST↩ ACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define EVS Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_EVS Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h.

12.81 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.81.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Mission Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.82 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_evs_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgstruct.h"
```

12.82.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) command and telemetry message data types.
This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_evs_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.83 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload

  Write Event Log to File Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload

  Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload

  Set Log Mode Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload

  Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload

  Generic Bitmask Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload

  Generic App Name Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload

  Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload

  Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload

  Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.
- struct CFE_EVS_AppTlmData
- struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_EVS_PacketID
- struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload

Macros

- #define CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT 0x0001
- #define CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT 0x0002
- #define CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT 0x0004
- #define CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT 0x0008

- #define CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT 0x0001
- #define CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT 0x0002
- #define CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT 0x0004
- #define CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT 0x0008

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t

  Write Event Log to File Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t

  Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t

  Set Log Mode Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t

  Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t

  Generic Bitmask Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t

  Generic App Name Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t

  Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t

  Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t

  Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppTlmData CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_PacketID CFE_EVS_PacketID_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t

12.83.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_EVS this is only the function/command code definitions

12.83.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.83.2.1 CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT 0x0008`

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.2 CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT 0x0001`

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.3 CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT 0x0004`

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.4 CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT 0x0002`

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.5 CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT 0x0001`

Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.6 CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT 0x0002`

Definition at line 43 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.7 CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT 0x0004`

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.2.8 CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT `#define CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT 0x0008`

Definition at line 45 of file default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h.

12.83.3 Typedef Documentation

12.83.3.1 CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t`

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command Payload.

For command details, see CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC

12.83.3.2 CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t`

Generic App Name and Bitmask Command Payload.

For command details, see CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC and/or CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC

12.83.3.3 CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t`

Generic App Name Command Payload.

For command details, see CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC and/or CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC

12.83.3.4 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t`

Generic App Name and Event ID Command Payload.

For command details, see CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC and CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC

12.83.3.5 CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t`

Generic App Name, Event ID, Mask Command Payload.

For command details, see CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC and/or CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FIL

12.83.3.6 CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_AppTlmData CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t`

12.83.3.7 CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t`

Generic Bitmask Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC and/or CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC

12.83.3.8 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Event Services Housekeeping Telemetry Packet

12.83.3.9 CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t`

Write Event Log to File Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC

12.83.3.10 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Pay`

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Long format)

12.83.3.11 CFE_EVS_PacketID_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_PacketID CFE_EVS_PacketID_t`

Telemetry packet structures

12.83.3.12 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t`

Set Event Format Mode Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC

12.83.3.13 CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t`

Set Log Mode Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC

12.83.3.14 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_P`

Name Event Message Telemetry Packet (Short format)

12.84 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_evs_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_EVS_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID) /∗ 0x1801 ∗/
- #define CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID) /∗ 0x1809 ∗/
- #define CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x0801 ∗/
- #define CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID
- #define CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVE /∗ 0x0809 ∗/

12.84.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Message IDs

12.84.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.84.2.1 CFE_EVS_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID
/* 0x1801 */
```

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.84.2.2 CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_T
/* 0x0801 */
```

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.84.2.3 CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID
```

Value:

```
CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID) /* 0x0808 \
                                                                          */
```

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.84.2.4 CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_EVS_SE
/* 0x1809 */
```

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.84.2.5 CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID

```
#define CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(
/* 0x0809 */
```

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_evs_msgids.h.

12.85 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_evs_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_EVS_NoopCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd

  Write Event Log to File Command.
- struct CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd

  Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.
- struct CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd

Set Log Mode Command.

- struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd

  Set Event Format Mode Command.
- struct CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd
- struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm
- struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm
- struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_EVS_NoopCmd CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t

  Write Event Log to File Command.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t

  Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t

  Set Log Mode Command.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t

  Set Event Format Mode Command.
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t

12.85.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (EVS) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.85.2 Typedef Documentation

12.85.2.1 CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t`

12.85.2.2 CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t`

12.85.2.3 CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCm`

12.85.2.4 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd`

12.85.2.5 CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_DisableAppEve`

12.85.2.6 CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_`

12.85.2.7 CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t`

12.85.2.8 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t`

12.85.2.9 CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_EnableAppEvent`

12.85.2.10 CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t`

12.85.2.11 CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t`

12.85.2.12 CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t`

12.85.2.13 CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t`

12.85.2.14 CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_NoopCmd CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t`

12.85.2.15 CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t`

12.85.2.16 CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t`

12.85.2.17 CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.85.2.18 CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t`

12.85.2.19 CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t`

12.85.2.20 CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetEventForma`

Set Event Format Mode Command.

12.85.2.21 CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t`

12.85.2.22 CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t`

Set Log Mode Command.

12.85.2.23 CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t`

12.85.2.24 CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd`

Write Event Services Application Information to File Command.

12.85.2.25 CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd`

Write Event Log to File Command.

12.86 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.86.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Platform Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.
These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

> This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.87 cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID 9
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 8
- #define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 9

12.87.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_EVS) Application Topic IDs

12.87.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.87.2.1 CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID 1`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE EVS command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.87.2.2 CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID 1`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE EVS telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.87.2.3 CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_↩ TOPICID 8`

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.87.2.4 CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID 9`

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.87.2.5 CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID 9`

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_evs_topicids.h.

12.88 cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

EVS event IDs

- #define CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID 0

  EVS No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID 1

  EVS Initialization Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID 2

  EVS Write Event Log Command File Write Entry Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID 3

  EVS Write Event Log Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID 5

  EVS Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID 6

  EVS Command Event Not Registered For Filtering Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID 7

  EVS Command Application Not Registered With EVS Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID 8

  EVS Command Get Application Data Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID 9

  EVS Command Get Application ID Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID 10

  EVS Set Event Format Command Invalid Format Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID 11

  EVS Add Filter Command Max Filters Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID 12

  EVS Write Application Data Command Write Data Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID 13

  EVS Write Application Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID 14

  EVS Write File Header to Log File Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID 15

  EVS Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID 16

  EVS Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID 17

  EVS Set Filter Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID 18

  EVS Enable Ports Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID 19

  EVS Disable Ports Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID 20

  EVS Enable Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID 21

  EVS Disable Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID 22

  EVS Set Event Format Mode Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID 23

EVS Enable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID 24

  EVS Disable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID 25

  EVS Enable App Events Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID 26

  EVS Disable App Events Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID 27

  EVS Reset App Event Counter Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID 28

  EVS Reset App Event Filter Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID 29

  EVS Reset All Filters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID 30

  EVS Add Event Filter Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID 31

  EVS Delete Event Filter Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID 32

  EVS Write Application Data Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID 33

  EVS Write Event Log Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID 37

  EVS Add Filter Command Duplicate Registration Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID 38

  EVS Set Log Mode Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID 39

  EVS Set Log Mode Command Invalid Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID 40

  EVS Port Or Event Type Bitmask Invalid Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP 41

  EVS Send Event API App Not Registered With EVS Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID 42

  EVS Filter Max Count Reached Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID 43

  EVS Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID 44

  EVS Events Squelched Error Event ID.

12.88.1 Detailed Description

cFE Event Services Event IDs

12.88.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.88.2.1 CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID 30`

EVS Add Event Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Add Event Filter Command success.

Definition at line 367 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.2 CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID `#define CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID 31`

EVS Delete Event Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Delete Event Filter Command success.

Definition at line 378 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.3 CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID 24`

EVS Disable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Disable App Event Type Command success.

Definition at line 301 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.4 CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID 26`

EVS Disable App Events Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Disable App Events Command success.

Definition at line 323 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.5 CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID 21`

EVS Disable Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Disable Event Type Command success.

Definition at line 268 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.6 CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID 19`

EVS Disable Ports Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Disable Ports Command success.

Definition at line 246 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.7 CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID 25`

EVS Enable App Events Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Enable App Events Command success.

Definition at line 312 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.8 CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID 23`

EVS Enable App Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Enable App Event Type Command success.

Definition at line 290 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.9 CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID 20`

EVS Enable Event Type Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Enable Event Type Command success.

Definition at line 257 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.10 CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID 18`

EVS Enable Ports Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Enable Ports Command success.
Definition at line 235 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.11 CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID 7`

EVS Command Application Not Registered With EVS Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure due to the referenced application not being registered with EVS. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 110 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.12 CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID 15`

EVS Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID CFE_EVS_CMD_MID received on the EVS message pipe.
Definition at line 202 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.13 CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID 13`

EVS Write Application Data Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Write Application Data Command failed to parse the filename or open/create the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 180 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.14 CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID 3`

EVS Write Event Log Command Filename Parse or File Create Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

EVS Write Event Log Command failure parsing the file name or during open/creation of the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 77 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.15 CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID 6`

EVS Command Event Not Registered For Filtering Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure due to the event not being registered for filtering. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 99 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.16 CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID 8`

EVS Command Get Application Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure retrieving the application data. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 121 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.17 CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID 10`

EVS Set Event Format Command Invalid Format Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

EVS Set Event Format Command failure due to invalid format argument.
Definition at line 144 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.18 CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID 40`

EVS Port Or Event Type Bitmask Invalid Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid bitmask for EVS port or event type. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 446 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.19 CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID 39`

EVS Set Log Mode Command Invalid Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

EVS Set Log Mode Command failure due to invalid log mode.
Definition at line 435 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.20 CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID 11`

EVS Add Filter Command Max Filters Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

EVS Add Filter Command failure due to exceeding the maximum number of filters.
Definition at line 156 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.21 CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID 5`

EVS Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the EVS message pipe.
Definition at line 88 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.22 CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID 9`

EVS Command Get Application ID Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS command handler failure retrieving the application ID. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 132 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.23 CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP 41`

EVS Send Event API App Not Registered With EVS Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An EVS Send Event API called for application not registered with EVS.
Definition at line 457 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.24 CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID 12`

EVS Write Application Data Command Write Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Write Application Data Command failure to write application EVS data.
Definition at line 168 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.25 CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID 2`

EVS Write Event Log Command File Write Entry Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

EVS Write Event Log Command failure writing data to the file.
Definition at line 65 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.26 CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID `#define CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID 37`

EVS Add Filter Command Duplicate Registration Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

EVS Add Filter Command failure due to event already being registered for filtering.
Definition at line 412 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.27 CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID `#define CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID 42`

EVS Filter Max Count Reached Event ID.

Type: INFORMATIONAL

Cause:

Filter count for the event reached CFE_EVS_MAX_FILTER_COUNT and is latched until filter is reset.
Definition at line 468 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.28 CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID `#define CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID 43`

EVS Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID CFE_EVS_CMD_MID received on the EVS message pipe.
Definition at line 479 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.29 CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID `#define CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID 38`

EVS Set Log Mode Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Set Log Mode Command success.
Definition at line 423 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.30 CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID `#define CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID 0`

EVS No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

EVS NO-OP command success.

Definition at line 42 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.31 CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID `#define CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID 29`

EVS Reset All Filters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Reset All FIlters Command success.

Definition at line 356 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.32 CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID 16`

EVS Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Reset Counters Command success.

Definition at line 213 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.33 CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID 27`

EVS Reset App Event Counter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Reset App Event Counter Command success.

Definition at line 334 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.34 CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID `#define CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID 28`

EVS Reset App Event Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Reset App Event Filter Command success.
Definition at line 345 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.35 CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID `#define CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID 22`

EVS Set Event Format Mode Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Set Event Format Mode Command success.
Definition at line 279 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.36 CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID `#define CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID 17`

EVS Set Filter Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Set Filter Command success.
Definition at line 224 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.37 CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID `#define CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID 44`

EVS Events Squelched Error Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Events generated in app at a rate in excess of CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST in one moment or CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC sustained
Definition at line 492 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.38 CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID `#define CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID 1`

EVS Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Event Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.39 CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID `#define CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID 32`

EVS Write Application Data Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Write Application Data Command success.
Definition at line 389 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.40 CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID `#define CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID 14`

EVS Write File Header to Log File Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Bytes written during Write File Header to Log File was not equal to the expected header size.
Definition at line 191 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.88.2.41 CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID `#define CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID 33`

EVS Write Event Log Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

EVS Write Event Log Command success.
Definition at line 400 of file cfe_evs_eventids.h.

12.89 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_fs_filedef.h"
```

12.89.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_fs_extern_typedefs module

12.90 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_FS_Header

  Standard cFE File header structure definition.

Typedefs

- typedef uint32 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t

  Content descriptor for File Headers.
- typedef struct CFE_FS_Header CFE_FS_Header_t

  Standard cFE File header structure definition.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_FS_SubType {
  CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG = 1, CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG = 2, CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL = 3, CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA = 4,
  CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG = 6, CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG = 9, CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG = 8, CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA = 15,
  CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG = 16, CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA = 20, CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA = 21, CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA = 22,
  CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS = 23 }

  File subtypes used within cFE.

12.90.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_fs_extern_typedefs module

12.90.2 Typedef Documentation

12.90.2.1 CFE_FS_Header_t `typedef struct CFE_FS_Header CFE_FS_Header_t`

Standard cFE File header structure definition.

12.90.2.2 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t `typedef uint32 CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t`

Content descriptor for File Headers.

See also

enum CFE_FS_SubType

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

12.90.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.90.3.1 CFE_FS_SubType `enum CFE_FS_SubType`

File subtypes used within cFE.

This defines all the file subtypes used by cFE. Note apps can extend as needed but need to avoid conflicts (app context not currently included in the file header).

Enumerator

CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG	Executive Services Exception/Reset Log Type. Executive Services Exception/Reset Log File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteERLog2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG	Executive Services System Log Type. Executive Services System Log File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteSysLog2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL	Executive Services Information on All Applications File. Executive Services Information on All Applications File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteAppInfo2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA	Executive Services Performance Data File. Executive Services Performance Analyzer Data File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_ES_StopLAData command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG	Executive Services Critical Data Store Registry Dump File. Executive Services Critical Data Store Registry Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteCDS2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG	Table Services Registry Dump File. Table Services Registry Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG	Table Services Table Image File. Table Services Table Image File which is generated either on the ground or in response to a $sc_$cpu_TBL_DUMP command.
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA	Event Services Application Data Dump File. Event Services Application Data Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteAppData2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG	Event Services Local Event Log Dump File. Event Services Local Event Log Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_EVS_WriteLog2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA	Software Bus Pipe Data Dump File. Software Bus Pipe Data Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA	Software Bus Message Routing Data Dump File. Software Bus Message Routing Data Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File command.

Enumerator

CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA	Software Bus Message Mapping Data Dump File. Software Bus Message Mapping Data Dump File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File command.
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS	Executive Services Query All Tasks Data File. Executive Services Query All Tasks Data File which is generated in response to a $sc_$cpu_ES_WriteTaskInfo2File command.

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_fs_filedef.h.

12.91 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32

  Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.
- #define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531

  Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')

12.91.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_fs_extern_typedefs module

12.91.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.91.2.1 CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID `#define CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID 0x63464531`

Magic Number for cFE compliant files (= 'cFE1')
Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h.

12.91.2.2 CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN `#define CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN 32`

Max length of description field in a standard cFE File Header.
Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h.

12.92 cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.92.1 Detailed Description

CFE File Services (CFE_FS) Application Mission Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.93 cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CCSDS_PrimaryHeader

  CCSDS packet primary header.
- struct CCSDS_ExtendedHeader

  CCSDS packet extended header.

Typedefs

- typedef struct CCSDS_PrimaryHeader CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t

  CCSDS packet primary header.
- typedef struct CCSDS_ExtendedHeader CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t

  CCSDS packet extended header.

12.93.1 Detailed Description

Define CCSDS packet header types

- Avoid direct access for portability, use APIs
- Used to construct message structures

12.93.2 Typedef Documentation

12.93.2.1 CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t `typedef struct CCSDS_ExtendedHeader CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t`

CCSDS packet extended header.

12.93.2.2 CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t `typedef struct CCSDS_PrimaryHeader CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t`

CCSDS packet primary header.

12.94 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h"
```

Enumerations

- enum {
  CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_O
  = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 1, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_↩
  USER + 2, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 3,
  CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 4, CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_
  = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 5, CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET = OS_O↩
  BJECT_TYPE_USER + 6, CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET = OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER + 7
  }

- enum {
  CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_O↩
  FFSET), CFE_ES_APPID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BA↩
  SE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID↩
  _BASE_OFFSET), CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_E↩
  S_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET),
  CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_O↩
  FFSET), CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CD↩
  SBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(CFE_RESOUR↩
  CEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET), CFE_CONFIGID_BASE = CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_B↩
  ASE(CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET) }

12.94.1 Detailed Description

Contains CFE internal prototypes and definitions related to resource management and related CFE resource IDs.
A CFE ES Resource ID is a common way to identify CFE-managed resources such as apps, tasks, counters, memory pools, CDS blocks, and other entities.

12.95 cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
#include "osapi-idmap.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK
- #define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(offset) (CFE_RESOURCEID_MARK | ((offset) << CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT))

  A macro to generate a CFE resource ID base value from an offset.

12.95.1 Detailed Description

An implementation of CFE resource ID base values/limits that will be compatible with OSAL IDs. This is intended as a transitional tool to provide runtime value uniqueness, particularly when the "simple" (compatible) resource ID implementation is used. In this mode, compiler type checking is disabled, and so OSAL IDs can be silently interchanged with CFE IDs.
However, by ensuring uniqueness in the runtime values, any ID handling errors may at least be detectable at runtime.
This still works fine with the "strict" resource ID option, but is less important as the compiler type checking should prevent this type of error before the code even runs.
The downside to this implementation is that it has a dependency on the OSAL ID structure.

12.95.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.95.2.1 CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE

```
#define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE(
        offset ) (CFE_RESOURCEID_MARK | ((offset) << CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT))
```

A macro to generate a CFE resource ID base value from an offset.
Each CFE ID range is effectively an extension of OSAL ID ranges by starting at OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER.
Definition at line 73 of file cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h.

12.95.2.2 CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK`

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h.

12.95.2.3 CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT `#define CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT`

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h.

12.96 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_resourceid_typedef.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_SB_MsgId_t

  CFE_SB_MsgId_t type definition.
- struct CFE_SB_Qos_t

  Quality Of Service Type Definition.

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT 20

  Configuration parameter used by SBN App.

Typedefs

- typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t

  Selects the priority level for message routing.
- typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t

  Selects the reliability level for message routing.
- typedef uint16 CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t

  An integer type that should be used for indexing into the Routing Table.
- typedef uint32 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t

  CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t primitive type definition.
- typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_SB_PipeId_t

  CFE_SB_PipeId_t to primitive type definition.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_SB_QosPriority { CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW = 0, CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_SB_QosReliability { CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW = 0, CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t.

12.96.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_sb_extern_typedefs module

12.96.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.96.2.1 CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT `#define CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT 20`

Configuration parameter used by SBN App.
Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.3 Typedef Documentation

12.96.3.1 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t `typedef uint32 CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t`

CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t primitive type definition.
This is an integer type capable of holding any Message ID value Note: This value is limited via CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_M
Definition at line 91 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.3.2 CFE_SB_PipeId_t `typedef CFE_RESOURCEID_BASE_TYPE CFE_SB_PipeId_t`

CFE_SB_PipeId_t to primitive type definition.
Software Bus pipe identifier used in many SB APIs, as well as SB Telemetry messages and data files.
Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.3.3 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t`

Selects the priority level for message routing.

See also

enum CFE_SB_QosPriority

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.3.4 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t`

Selects the reliability level for message routing.

See also

enum CFE_SB_QosReliability

Definition at line 78 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.3.5 CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t `typedef uint16 CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t`

An integer type that should be used for indexing into the Routing Table.
Definition at line 83 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.96.4.1 CFE_SB_QosPriority `enum CFE_SB_QosPriority`

Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW	Normal priority level.
CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH	High priority.

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.96.4.2 CFE_SB_QosReliability `enum CFE_SB_QosReliability`

Label definitions associated with CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW	Normal (best-effort) reliability.
CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH	High reliability.

Definition at line 60 of file default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h.

12.97 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_NOOP_CC 0
- #define CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC 2
- #define CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC 3
- #define CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC 4
- #define CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC 5
- #define CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC 7
- #define CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC 8
- #define CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 9
- #define CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 10
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC 11

12.97.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.97.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.97.2.1 CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC `#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC 5`

Name Disable Software Bus Route

Description

This command will disable a particular destination. The destination is specified in terms of MsgID and PipeID. The MsgId and PipeID are parameters in the command. All destinations are enabled by default.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_DisRoute

Command Structure

CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- View routing information CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC to verify enable/disable state change
- The CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID debug event message will be generated
- Destination will stop receiving messages

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- the MsgId or PipeId parameters do not pass validation
- the destination does not exist.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID or CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID

Criticality

This command is not intended to be used in nominal conditions. It is possible to get into a state where a destination cannot be re-enabled without resetting the processor. For instance, sending this command with CFE_SB_CMD_MID and the SB_Cmd_Pipe would inhibit any ground commanding to the software bus until the processor was reset. There are similar problems that may occur when using this command.

Definition at line 271 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.2 CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC `#define CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 10`

Name Disable Subscription Reporting Command

Description

This command will disable subscription reporting and is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN (Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When subscription reporting is enabled, SB will generate and send a software bus packet for each subscription received. The software bus packet that is sent contains the information received in the subscription API. This subscription report is needed by SBN if offboard routing is required.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_DisSubRptg

Command Structure

CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in the suppression of packets (with the CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID MsgId) for each subscription received by SB through the subscription APIs.

Error Conditions

None

Criticality

None

See also

CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t, CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC

Definition at line 428 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.3 CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC `#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC 4`

Name Enable Software Bus Route

Description

This command will enable a particular destination. The destination is specified in terms of MsgID and PipeID. The MsgId and PipeID are parameters in the command. All destinations are enabled by default. This command is needed only after a CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC command is used.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_EnaRoute

Command Structure

CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- View routing information CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC to verify enable/disable state change
- The CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID debug event message will be generated
- Destination will begin receiving messages

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- the MsgId or PipeId parameters do not pass validation
- the destination does not exist.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID or CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous.

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.4 CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC `#define CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC 9`

Name Enable Subscription Reporting Command

Description

This command will enable subscription reporting and is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN (Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When subscription reporting is enabled, SB will generate and send a software bus packet for each subscription received. The software bus packet that is sent contains the information received in the subscription API. This subscription report is needed by SBN if offboard routing is required.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_EnaSubRptg

Command Structure

CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in the sending of a packet (with the CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID MsgId) for each subscription received by SB through the subscription APIs.

Error Conditions

None

Criticality

None

See also

CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t, CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC

Definition at line 395 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.5 CFE_SB_NOOP_CC `#define CFE_SB_NOOP_CC 0`

Name Software Bus No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Software Bus task.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_NOOP

Command Structure

CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.6 CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC `#define CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`

Name Software Bus Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Software Bus housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC)
- No Subscribers Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_NoSubEC)
- Duplicate Subscriptions Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_DupSubCnt)
- Msg Send Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_MsgSndEC)
- Msg Receive Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_MsgRecEC)
- Internal Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_InternalEC)
- Create Pipe Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_NewPipeEC)
- Subscribe Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_SubscrEC)
- Pipe Overflow Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_PipeOvrEC)
- Msg Limit Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_SB_MsgLimEC)

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will be reset to 0
- All other counters listed in description will be reset to 0
- The CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.7 CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC `#define CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC 11`

Name Send Previous Subscriptions Command

This command generates a series of packets that contain information

regarding all subscriptions previously received by SB. This command is intended to be used only by the CFS SBN(Software Bus Networking) Application. It is not intended to be sent from the ground or used by operations. When this command is received the software bus will generate and send a series of packets containing information about all subscription previously received.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_SendPrevSubs

Command Structure

CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command will result in a series of packets (with the CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID MsgId) being sent on the software bus.

Error Conditions

None

Criticality

None

See also

CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t, CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

Definition at line 460 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.8 CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC `#define CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC 2`

Name Send Software Bus Statistics

Description

This command will cause the SB task to send a statistics packet containing current utilization figures and high water marks which may be useful for checking the margin of the SB platform configuration settings.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_DumpStats

Command Structure

CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- Receipt of statistics packet with MsgId CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID
- The CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Software Bus receives the command, the debug event is sent and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create and send a message on the software bus. If performed repeatedly, it is possible that receiver pipes may overflow.

See also

Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.9 CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC 8`

Name Write Map Info to a File

This command will create a file containing the software bus message

map information. The message map is a lookup table (an array of uint16s)that allows fast access to the correct routing table element during a software bus send operation. This is diagnostic information that may be needed due to the dynamic nature of the cFE software bus. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_WriteMap2File

Command Structure

CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment. NOTE: the command counter is incremented when the request is accepted, before writing the file, which is performed as a background task.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.
- The CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write a software bus information file has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID and CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 362 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.10 CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC 7`

Name Write Pipe Info to a File

Description

This command will create a file containing the software bus pipe information. The pipe information contains information about every pipe that has been created through the CFE_SB_CreatePipe API. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_WritePipe2File

Command Structure

CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment. NOTE: the command counter is incremented when the request is accepted, before writing the file, which is performed as a background task.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.
- The CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write a software bus information file has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID and CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 316 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.97.2.11 CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC `#define CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC 3`

Name Write Software Bus Routing Info to a File

Description

This command will create a file containing the software bus routing information. The routing information contains information about every subscription that has been received through the SB subscription APIs. An absolute path and filename may be specified in the command. If this command field contains an empty string (NULL terminator as the first character) the default file path and name is used. The default file path and name is defined in the platform configuration file as CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_SB_WriteRouting2File

Command Structure

CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment. NOTE: the command counter is incremented when the request is accepted, before writing the file, which is performed as a background task.
- The file specified in the command (or the default specified by the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME configuration parameter) will be updated with the latest information.
- The CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A previous request to write a software bus information file has not yet completed
- The specified FileName cannot be parsed

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_SB_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases. See CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID and CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h.

12.98 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64

12.98.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Public Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.98.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.98.2.1 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`

Purpose Maximum Number of pipes that SB command/telemetry messages may hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB message definitions will hold.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

Definition at line 67 of file default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h.

12.98.2.2 CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE 32768`

Purpose Maximum SB Message Size

Description:

The following definition dictates the maximum message size allowed on the software bus. SB checks the pkt length field in the header of all messages sent. If the pkt length field indicates the message is larger than this define, SB sends an event and rejects the send.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 6 (CCSDS primary header size). There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum message size is system dependent and should be verified. Total message size values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h.

12.99 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID 0x1FFF
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11 1024
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12 2048
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14 8192
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 32768
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE + 128)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY 64
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE

12.99.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Private Config Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.99.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.99.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288`

Purpose Size of the SB buffer memory pool

Description:

Dictates the size of the SB memory pool. For each message the SB sends, the SB dynamically allocates from this memory pool, the memory needed to process the message. The memory needed to process each message is msg size + msg descriptor(CFE_SB_BufferD_t). This memory pool is also used to allocate destination descriptors (CFE_SB_DestinationD_t) during the subscription process. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'. Some memory statistics have been added to the SB housekeeping packet. NOTE: It is important to monitor these statistics to ensure the desired memory margin is met.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 512 and an upper limit of UINT_MAX (4 Gigabytes).

Definition at line 123 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_msgmap.dat"`

Purpose Default Message Map Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus message map information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command. The message map is a lookup table (array of 16bit words) that has an element for each possible MsgId value and holds the routing table index for that MsgId. The Msg Map provides fast access to the destinations of a message.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 194 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT 4`

Purpose Default Subscription Message Limit

Description:

Dictates the default Message Limit when using the CFE_SB_Subscribe API. This will limit the number of messages with a specific message ID that can be received through a subscription. This only changes the default; other message limits can be set on a per subscription basis using CFE_SB_SubscribeEx .

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 4 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 101 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_pipe.dat"`

Purpose Default Pipe Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus pipe information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 177 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUT↩
ING_FILENAME "/ram/cfe_sb_route.dat"
```

Purpose Default Routing Information Filename

Description:

The value of this constant defines the filename used to store the software bus routing information. This filename is used only when no filename is specified in the command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 163 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
```

Definition at line 212 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2 CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
```

Definition at line 215 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
```

Definition at line 218 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4 CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
```

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 224 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 230 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8 CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
```

Definition at line 233 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
```

Purpose SB Event Filtering

Description:

This group of configuration parameters dictates what SB events will be filtered through SB. The filtering will begin after the SB task initializes and stay in effect until a cmd to SB changes it. This allows the operator to set limits on the number of event messages that are sent during system initialization. NOTE: Set all unused event values and mask values to zero

Limits

This filtering applies only to SB events. These parameters have a lower limit of 0 and an upper limit of 65535.

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
```

Definition at line 214 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 217 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
```

Definition at line 220 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5 0
```

Definition at line 223 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6 0
```

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7 0
```

Definition at line 229 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8 0
```

Definition at line 232 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.22 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSG↩
ID 0x1FFF
```

Purpose Highest Valid Message Id

Description:

The value of this constant dictates the range of valid message ID's, from 0 to CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST↩ _VALID_MSGID (inclusive).

Although this can be defined differently across platforms, each platform can only publish/subscribe to message ids within their allowable range. Typically this value is set the same across all mission platforms to avoid this complexity.

Limits

CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG is set to the maximum representable number of type CFE_SB_MsgId_t. CFE_PLATF↩ ORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID lower limit is 1, up to CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID - 1.

When using the direct message map implementation for software bus routing, this value is used to size the map where a value of 0x1FFF results in a 16 KBytes map and 0xFFFF is 128 KBytes.
When using the hash implementation for software bus routing, a multiple of the CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS is used to size the message map. In that case the range selected here does not impact message map memory use, so it's reasonable to use up to the full range supported by the message ID implementation.
Definition at line 149 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.23 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE (CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MS + 128)`

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.24 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT 16`

Purpose Maximum Number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique local destinations a single MsgId can have.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum number of destinations per packet is system dependent and should be verified. Destination number values that are checked against this configuration are defined by a 16 bit data word.

Definition at line 86 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.25 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS 256`

Purpose Maximum Number of Unique Message IDs SB Routing Table can hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique MsgIds the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This must be a power of two if software bus message routing hash implementation is being used. Lower than 64 will cause unit test failures, and telemetry reporting is impacted below 32. There is no hard upper limit, but impacts memory footprint. For software bus message routing search implementation the number of msg ids subscribed to impacts performance.

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.26 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES 64`

Purpose Maximum Number of Unique Pipes SB Routing Table can hold

Description:

Dictates the maximum number of unique Pipes the SB routing table will hold. This constant has a direct effect on the size of SB's tables and arrays. Keeping this count as low as possible will save memory. To see the run-time, high-water mark and the current utilization figures regarding this parameter, send an SB command to 'Send Statistics Pkt'.

Limits

This parameter has a lower limit of 1. This parameter must also be less than or equal to OS_MAX_QUEUES.

Definition at line 70 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.27 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01 8`

Purpose Define SB Memory Pool Block Sizes

Description:

Software Bus Memory Pool Block Sizes

Limits

These sizes MUST be increasing and MUST be an integral multiple of 4. The number of block sizes defined cannot exceed CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.28 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02 16`

Definition at line 247 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.29 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03 20`

Definition at line 248 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.30 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04 36`

Definition at line 249 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.31 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05 64
```

Definition at line 250 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.32 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06 96
```

Definition at line 251 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.33 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07 128
```

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.34 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08 160
```

Definition at line 253 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.35 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09 256
```

Definition at line 254 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.36 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10 512
```

Definition at line 255 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.37 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
11 1024
```

Definition at line 256 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.38 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
12 2048
```

Definition at line 257 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.39 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
13 4096
```

Definition at line 258 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.40 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
14 8192
```

Definition at line 259 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.41 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩
15 16384
```

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.42 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16 `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_↩ 16 32768`

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.43 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORI↩ TY 64`

Purpose Define SB Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 273 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.99.2.44 CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STAC↩ K_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define SB Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_SB Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 288 of file default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h.

12.100 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h File Reference

`#include "cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h"`

12.100.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) Application Mission Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.101 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_sb_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_sb_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_msgstruct.h"
```

12.101.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) command and telemetry message data types.
This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_sb_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.102 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_sb_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload

  Write File Info Command Payload.
- struct CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload

  Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
- struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats

  SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
- struct CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry

  SB Pipe Information File Entry.
- struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry

  SB Routing File Entry.
- struct CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry

  SB Map File Entry.
- struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_SB_SubEntries

  SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
- struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t

  Write File Info Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t

  Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t

  SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t

  SB Pipe Information File Entry.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t

  SB Routing File Entry.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t

  SB Map File Entry.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_SubEntries CFE_SB_SubEntries_t

  SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
- typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t

12.102.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_SB this is only the function/command code definitions

12.102.2 Typedef Documentation

12.102.2.1 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t`

Name SB Previous Subscriptions Packet

This structure defines the pkt(s) sent by SB that contains a list of all current subscriptions. This pkt is generated on cmd and intended to be used primarily by the Software Bus Networking Application (SBN). Typically, when the cmd is received there are more subscriptions than can fit in one pkt. The complete list of subscriptions is sent via a series of segmented pkts.

12.102.2.2 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_SB_HousekeepingT`

Name Software Bus task housekeeping Packet

12.102.2.3 CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t`

SB Map File Entry.
Structure of one element of the map information in response to CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC

12.102.2.4 CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t`

SB Pipe Depth Statistics.
Used in SB Statistics Telemetry Packet CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t

12.102.2.5 CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t`

SB Pipe Information File Entry.
This statistics structure is output as part of the CFE SB "Send Pipe Info" command (CFE_SB_SEND_PIPE_INFO_CC). Previous versions of CFE simply wrote the internal CFE_SB_PipeD_t object to the file, but this also contains information such as pointers which are not relevant outside the running CFE process.
By defining the pipe info structure separately, it also provides some independence, such that the internal CFE_SB_↩ PipeD_t definition can evolve without changing the binary format of the information file.

12.102.2.6 CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t`

Enable/Disable Route Command Payload.
This structure contains a definition used by two SB commands, 'Enable Route' CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC and 'Disable Route' CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC. A route is the destination pipe for a particular message and is therefore defined as a MsgId and PipeId combination.

12.102.2.7 CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t`

SB Routing File Entry.
Structure of one element of the routing information in response to CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC

12.102.2.8 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t`

Name SB Subscription Report Packet

This structure defines the pkt sent by SB when a subscription or a request to unsubscribe is received while subscription reporting is enabled. By default subscription reporting is disabled. This feature is intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)

See also

CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC

12.102.2.9 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t`

Name SB Statistics Telemetry Packet

SB Statistics packet sent in response to CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC

12.102.2.10 CFE_SB_SubEntries_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_SubEntries CFE_SB_SubEntries_t`

SB Previous Subscriptions Entry.
This structure defines an entry used in the CFE_SB_PrevSubsPkt_t Intended to be used primarily by Software Bus Networking Application (SBN)
Used in structure definition CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t

12.102.2.11 CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t`

Write File Info Command Payload.
This structure contains a generic definition used by SB commands that write to a file

12.103 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_sb_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_SB_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID) /∗ 0x1803 ∗/
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID) /∗ 0x180B ∗/
- #define CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TO /∗ 0x180E ∗/
- #define CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x0803 ∗/
- #define CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x080A ∗/
- #define CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPIC /∗ 0x080D ∗/
- #define CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICI /∗ 0x080E ∗/

12.103.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_SB) Application Message IDs

12.103.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.103.2.1 CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSIO
/* 0x080D */
```

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.103.2.2 CFE_SB_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID)
/* 0x1803 */
```

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.103.2.3 CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_
/* 0x0803 */
```

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.103.2.4 CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_
/* 0x080E */
```

Definition at line 42 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.103.2.5 CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND
/* 0x180B */
```

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.103.2.6 CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_SB_
/* 0x080A */
```

Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.103.2.7 CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID

```
#define CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISS
/* 0x180E */
```

Definition at line 34 of file default_cfe_sb_msgids.h.

12.104 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_sb_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_SB_NoopCmd
- struct CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd
- struct CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd
- struct CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd
- struct CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd
- struct CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd
- struct CFE_SB_SendHkCmd
- struct CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd
- struct CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd
- struct CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd
- struct CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd
- struct CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd
- struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm
- struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm
- struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm
- struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_SB_NoopCmd CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_SendHkCmd CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t

12.104.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (SB) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.104.2 Typedef Documentation

12.104.2.1 CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t
```

12.104.2.2 CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t
```

12.104.2.3 CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd CFE_SB_DisableSubReport
```

12.104.2.4 CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t
```

12.104.2.5 CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd CFE_SB_EnableSubReportin
```

12.104.2.6 CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t
```

12.104.2.7 CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_NoopCmd CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t
```

12.104.2.8 CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t
```

12.104.2.9 CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SendHkCmd CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t
```

12.104.2.10 CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t
```

12.104.2.11 CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t
```

12.104.2.12 CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm CFE_SB_SingleSubscription
```

12.104.2.13 CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_StatsTlm CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t
```

12.104.2.14 CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t
```

12.104.2.15 CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t
```

12.104.2.16 CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t

```
typedef struct CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t
```

12.105 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.105.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Platform Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.
These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.106 cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID 3
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID 11
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID 14
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID 3
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID 10
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID 13
- #define CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID 14

12.106.1 Detailed Description

CFE Software Bus (CFE_SB) Application Topic IDs

12.106.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.106.2.1 CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID 13`

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.106.2.2 CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID 3`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.106.2.3 CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID 3`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.106.2.4 CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID 14`

Definition at line 51 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.106.2.5 CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID 11`

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.106.2.6 CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID 10`

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.106.2.7 CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPIC↩ ID 14`

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_sb_topicids.h.

12.107 cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

SB event IDs

- #define CFE_SB_INIT_EID 1

  SB Initialization Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID 2

  SB Create Pipe API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID 3

  SB Create Pipe API Max Pipes Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID 4

  SB Create Pipe API Queue Create Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID 5

  SB Create Pipe API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID 6

  SB Subscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID 7

  SB Subscribe API Duplicate MsgId Subscription Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID 8

  SB Subscribe API Max Subscriptions Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID 9

SB Subscribe API Max Destinations Exceeded Event ID.

- #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID 10

  SB Subscribe API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID 11

  SB Unsubscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID 12

  SB Unsubscribe API No MsgId Subscription Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID 13

  SB Transmit API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID 14

  SB Transmit API No MsgId Subscribers Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID 15

  SB Transmit API Message Size Limit Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID 16

  SB Transmit API Buffer Request Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID 17

  SB Transmit API MsgId Pipe Limit Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID 18

  SB Receive Buffer API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID 19

  SB Receive Buffer API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID 20

  SB Subscribe API Get Destination Block Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID 21

  SB Transmit API Invalid MsgId Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID 22

  SB Subscription Report Sent Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID 23

  SB Subscribe API Message Table Hash Collision Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID 25

  SB Transmit API Pipe Overflow Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID 26

  SB Transmit API Queue Write Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID 27

  SB Transmit API Queue Read Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID 28

  SB No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID 29

  SB Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID 32

  SB Send Statistics Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID 33

  SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeID Pair Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID 34

  SB Enable Route Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID 35

  SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID 36

  SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeId Pair Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID 37

  SB Disable Route Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID 38

  SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID 39

  SB File Write Success Event ID.

- #define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID 40

  SB File Write Create File Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID 42

  SB Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID 43

  SB Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID 44

  SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Full Packet Sent Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID 45

  SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Partial Packet Sent Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID 46

  SB Pipe Delete API Bad Argument Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID 47

  SB Pipe Delete API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID 48

  SB Unsubscribe API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 49

  SB File Write Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID 50

  SB Subscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID 51

  SB Subscribe API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID 52

  SB Unsubscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID 53

  SB Unsubscribe API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID 54

  SB Delete Pipe API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 55

  SB Set Pipe Opts API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID 56

  SB Set Pipe Opts API Not Owner Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID 57

  SB Set Pipe Opts API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 58

  SB Get Pipe Opts API Invalid Pipe Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID 59

  SB Get Pipe Opts API Invalid Pointer Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID 60

  SB Get Pipe Opts API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID 62

  SB Get Pipe Name API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID 63

  SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID 64

  SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pipe or Resource Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID 65

  SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID 66

  SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID 67

  SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Name Not Found Or ID Not Matched Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID 68

  SB Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID 69

SB Create Pipe API Name Taken Event ID.

- #define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID 70

  SB Create Pipe API Queues Exhausted Event ID.

- #define CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID 71

  SB integrity actions on transmit message failure event.

- #define CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID 72

  SB validation of received message failure event.

12.107.1 Detailed Description

cFE Software Bus Services Event IDs

12.107.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.107.2.1 CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID `#define CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID 42`

SB Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID CFE_SB_CMD_MID or CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID received on the SB message pipe. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 461 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.2 CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID `#define CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID 43`

SB Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the SB message pipe.
Definition at line 472 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.3 CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID `#define CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID 19`

SB Receive Buffer API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer API failure due to an invalid Pipe ID.
Definition at line 244 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.4 CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID `#define CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID 28`

SB No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

SB NO-OP Command success.

Definition at line 335 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.5 CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID `#define CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID 29`

SB Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Reset Counters Command success.

Definition at line 346 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.6 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID `#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID 2`

SB Create Pipe API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_CreatePipe API failure due to a bad input argument.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.7 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID 4`

SB Create Pipe API Queue Create Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_CreatePipe API failure creating the queue.

Definition at line 75 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.8 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID `#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID 69`

SB Create Pipe API Name Taken Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_CreatePipe API failure due to pipe name taken.
Definition at line 750 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.9 CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID `#define CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID 70`

SB Create Pipe API Queues Exhausted Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_CreatePipe API failure due to no free queues.
Definition at line 761 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.10 CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID `#define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID 46`

SB Pipe Delete API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Delete Pipe API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 507 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.11 CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID `#define CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID 54`

SB Delete Pipe API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Delete Pipe API failed due to not being the pipe owner.
Definition at line 595 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.12 CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID 20`

SB Subscribe API Get Destination Block Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API call failed to get a destination block.
Definition at line 255 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.13 CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID `#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID 36`

SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeId Pair Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

SB Disable Route Command failure due to the Message ID not being subscribed to the pipe.
Definition at line 404 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.14 CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID `#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID 37`

SB Disable Route Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Disable Route Command success.
Definition at line 415 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.15 CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID `#define CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID 38`

SB Disable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

SB Disable Route Command failure due to an invalid MsgId or Pipe.
Definition at line 427 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.16 CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID `#define CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID 7`

SB Subscribe API Duplicate MsgId Subscription Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API was called with a Message ID that was already subscribed on the pipe on the pipe.
Definition at line 109 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.17 CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID `#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID 33`

SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId/PipeID Pair Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

SB Enable Route Command failure due to the Message ID not being subscribed to the pipe.
Definition at line 369 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.18 CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID `#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID 34`

SB Enable Route Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Enable Route Command success.
Definition at line 380 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.19 CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID `#define CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID 35`

SB Enable Route Command Invalid MsgId or Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

SB Enable Route Command failure due to an invalid MsgId or Pipe.
Definition at line 392 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.20 CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID 49`

SB File Write Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB file write failure encountered when writing to the file.
Definition at line 540 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.21 CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID `#define CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID 44`

SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Full Packet Sent Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command processing sent a full subscription packet.
Definition at line 484 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.22 CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID 16`

SB Transmit API Buffer Request Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call buffer request failed.
Definition at line 210 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.23 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID `#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID 65`

SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName success.
Definition at line 705 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.24 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID 67
```

SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Name Not Found Or ID Not Matched Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName failure due to name not found or ID mismatch. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 727 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.25 CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID 66
```

SB Get Pipe ID By Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName failure due to invalid pointer.
Definition at line 716 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.26 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID 62
```

SB Get Pipe Name API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeName success.
Definition at line 672 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.27 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID

```
#define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID 64
```

SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pipe or Resource Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeName failure due to invalid pipe ID or failure in retrieving resource name. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 694 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.28 CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID `#define CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID 63`

SB Get Pipe Name API Invalid Pointer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeName failure due to invalid pointer.
Definition at line 683 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.29 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID `#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID 60`

SB Get Pipe Opts API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts success.
Definition at line 661 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.30 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 58`

SB Get Pipe Opts API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts failure due to invalid pipe ID.
Definition at line 639 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.31 CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID 59`

SB Get Pipe Opts API Invalid Pointer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts failure due to invalid pointer.
Definition at line 650 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.32 CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID `#define CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID 23`

SB Subscribe API Message Table Hash Collision Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API call caused a message table hash collision, which will impact message transmission performance. This can be resolved by deconflicting MsgId values or increasing CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS.
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.33 CFE_SB_INIT_EID `#define CFE_SB_INIT_EID 1`

SB Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Software Bus Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.34 CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID 68`

SB Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID CFE_SB_CMD_MID or CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID received on the SB message pipe.
Definition at line 739 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.35 CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID `#define CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID 9`

SB Subscribe API Max Destinations Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API was called with a message id that already has the maximum allowed number of destinations.
Definition at line 133 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.36 CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID `#define CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID 8`

SB Subscribe API Max Subscriptions Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API was called on a pipe that already has the maximum allowed number of subscriptions.
Definition at line 121 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.37 CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID `#define CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID 3`

SB Create Pipe API Max Pipes Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_CreatePipe API failure to do maximum number of pipes being exceeded.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.38 CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID `#define CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID 15`

SB Transmit API Message Size Limit Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API was called with a message that is too big.
Definition at line 199 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.39 CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID 17`

SB Transmit API MsgId Pipe Limit Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed to deliver the MsgId to a pipe due to the limit for the number of messages with that MsgId for that pipe being exceeded.
Definition at line 222 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.40 CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID `#define CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID 45`

SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command Partial Packet Sent Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Send Previous Subscriptions Command processing sent a partial subscription packet.
Definition at line 496 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.41 CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID 5`

SB Create Pipe API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

CFE_SB_CreatePipe API successfully completed.
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.42 CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID `#define CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID 47`

SB Pipe Delete API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Delete Pipe API successfully completed.
Definition at line 518 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.43 CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID 25`

SB Transmit API Pipe Overflow Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed to deliver the Message ID to a pipe due to the pipe queue being full.
Definition at line 302 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.44 CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID 27`

SB Transmit API Queue Read Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API called failed due to a pipe queue read failure.
Definition at line 324 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.45 CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID 26`

SB Transmit API Queue Write Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API call failed due to a pipe queue write failure.
Definition at line 313 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.46 CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID `#define CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID 18`

SB Receive Buffer API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer API failure due to a bad input argument.
Definition at line 233 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.47 CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID `#define CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAI↩ L_EID 72`

SB validation of received message failure event.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

A CFE SB receive transaction has rejected a message due to failure of the associated message integrity action(s).
Definition at line 785 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.48 CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID `#define CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID 13`

SB Transmit API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 177 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.49 CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID `#define CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID 21`

SB Transmit API Invalid MsgId Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Transmit API was called with an invalid message ID.
Definition at line 266 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.50 CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID `#define CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_↩ FAIL_EID 71`

SB integrity actions on transmit message failure event.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

A CFE SB transmit transaction has rejected a message due to failure of the associated message integrity action(s).
Definition at line 773 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.51 CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID `#define CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID 14`

SB Transmit API No MsgId Subscribers Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

An SB Transmit API was called with a Message ID with no subscriptions.
Definition at line 188 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.52 CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID `#define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID 57`

SB Set Pipe Opts API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts success.
Definition at line 628 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.53 CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID 55`

SB Set Pipe Opts API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts API failure due to an invalid pipe ID
Definition at line 606 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.54 CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID 56`

SB Set Pipe Opts API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts API failure due to not being the pipe owner.
Definition at line 617 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.55 CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID `#define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID 39`

SB File Write Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB file write successfully completed. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 438 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.56 CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID `#define CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID 40`

SB File Write Create File Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB file write failure due to file creation error. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 449 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.57 CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID `#define CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID 32`

SB Send Statistics Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Send Statistics Command success.
Definition at line 357 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.58 CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID 6`

SB Subscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 97 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.59 CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID `#define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID 51`

SB Subscribe API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API failed due to not being the pipe owner.
Definition at line 562 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.60 CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID `#define CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID 50`

SB Subscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API failed due to an invalid pipe ID.
Definition at line 551 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.61 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID `#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID 10`

SB Subscribe API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Subscribe API completed successfully.
Definition at line 144 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.62 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID `#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID 48`

SB Unsubscribe API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API successfully completed.
Definition at line 529 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.63 CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID `#define CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID 22`

SB Subscription Report Sent Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

SB Subscription Report sent in response to a successful subscription.
Definition at line 277 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.64 CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID 11`

SB Unsubscribe API Bad Argument Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API failed due to an invalid input argument.
Definition at line 155 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.65 CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID `#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID 53`

SB Unsubscribe API Not Owner Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API failed due to not being the pipe owner.
Definition at line 584 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.66 CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID `#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID 52`

SB Unsubscribe API Invalid Pipe Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API failed due to an invalid pipe ID.
Definition at line 573 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.107.2.67 CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID `#define CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID 12`

SB Unsubscribe API No MsgId Subscription Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

An SB Unsubscribe API was called with a Message ID that wasn't subscribed on the pipe
Definition at line 166 of file cfe_sb_eventids.h.

12.108 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TBL_File_Hdr

  The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

Typedefs

- typedef uint16 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t

  Selects the buffer to operate on for validate or dump commands.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_File_Hdr CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t

  The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.

Enumerations

- enum CFE_TBL_BufferSelect { CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE = 0, CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t.

12.108.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs module

12.108.2 Typedef Documentation

12.108.2.1 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t `typedef uint16 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t`

Selects the buffer to operate on for validate or dump commands.

See also

enum CFE_TBL_BufferSelect

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

12.108.2.2 CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_File_Hdr CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t`

The definition of the header fields that are included in CFE Table Data files.
This header follows the CFE_FS header and precedes the actual table data.

Note

The Offset and NumBytes fields in the table header are to 32 bits for backward compatibility with existing CFE versions. This means that even on 64-bit CPUs, individual table files will be limited to 4GiB in size.

12.108.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.108.3.1 CFE_TBL_BufferSelect `enum CFE_TBL_BufferSelect`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE	Select the Inactive buffer for validate or dump.
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE	Select the Active buffer for validate or dump.

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h.

12.109 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

Table Services Command Codes

- #define CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC 0
- #define CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC 2
- #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC 3
- #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC 4
- #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC 5
- #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC 6
- #define CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC 7
- #define CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC 8
- #define CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC 9

12.109.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.109.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.109.2.1 CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC `#define CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC 9`

Name Abort Table Load

Description

This command will cause Table Services to discard the contents of a table buffer that was previously loaded with the data in a file as specified by a Table Load command. For single buffered tables, the allocated shared working buffer is freed and becomes available for other Table Load commands.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_LOADABORT

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID informational event message is generated
- If the load was aborted for a single buffered table, the **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_NumFreeShrBuf` telemetry** point should increment

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.
- The specified table did not have a load in progress to be aborted.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

Criticality

This command will cause the loss of data put into an inactive table buffer.

See also

CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC, CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC, CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC

Definition at line 461 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.2 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC `#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC 5`

Name Activate Table

Description

This command will cause Table Services to notify a table's owner that an update is pending. The owning application will then update the contents of the active table buffer with the contents of the associated inactive table buffer at a time of their convenience.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ACTIVATE

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.
- The table was registered as a "dump only" type and thus cannot be activated
- The table buffer has not been validated.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event message are issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command will cause the contents of the specified table to be updated with the contents in the inactive table buffer.

See also

CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC, CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC, CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC

Definition at line 299 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.3 CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC `#define CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC 8`

Name Delete Critical Table from Critical Data Store

Description

This command will delete the Critical Data Store (CDS) associated with the specified Critical Table. Note that any table still present in the Table Registry is unable to be deleted from the Critical Data Store. All Applications that are accessing the critical table must release and unregister their access before the CDS can be deleted.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_DeleteCDS

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the critical data store registry
- The specified table name WAS found in the table registry (all registrations/sharing of the table must be unregistered before the table's CDS can be deleted)
- The table's owning application is still active

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

Criticality

This command will cause the loss of the specified table's contents before the owning Application was terminated.

See also

CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC, CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC

Definition at line 422 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.4 CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC `#define CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC 3`

Name Dump Table

Description

This command will cause the Table Services to put the contents of the specified table buffer into the command specified file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_DUMP

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- Either the CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID OR the CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be dumped and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- Error occurred during write operation to file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- A command specific error event message is issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC, CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC

Definition at line 202 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.5 CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC `#define CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC 6`

Name Dump Table Registry

Description

This command will cause Table Services to write some of the contents of the Table Registry to the command specified file. This allows the operator to see the current state and configuration of all tables that have been registered with the cFE.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_WriteReg2File

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The generation of either CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID or CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID debug event messages
- The specified file should appear (or be updated) at the specified location in the file system

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A table registry dump is already in progress, not yet completed
- The specified DumpFilename could not be parsed
- Error occurred during write operation to file. Possible causes might be insufficient space in the file system or the filename or file path is improperly specified.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- An Error specific event message

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will create a new file in the file system and could, if performed repeatedly without sufficient file management by the operator, fill the file system.

See also

CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC

Definition at line 343 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.6 CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC 2`

Name Load Table

Description

This command loads the contents of the specified file into an inactive buffer for the table specified within the file.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_Load

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command can fail for the following reasons:

- Table name found in table image file's table header is not found in table registry (ie - The table associated with the table image in the file has not been registered by an application).
- The table image file has an invalid or incorrect size. The size of the image file must match the size field within in the header, and must also match the expected size of the table indicated in the registry.
- No working buffers are available for the load. This would indicate that too many single-buffered table loads are in progress at the same time.
- An attempt is being made to load an uninitialized table with a file containing only a partial table image.
- The table image file was unable to be opened. Either the file does not exist at the specified location, the filename is in error, or the file system has been corrupted.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event messages are issued for all error cases

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It is performing the first step of loading a table and can be aborted (using the Abort Table Load command described below) without affecting the contents of the active table image.

See also

CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC, CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC

Definition at line 159 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.7 CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC `#define CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC 0`

Name Table No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Table Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_NOOP

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Table Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 68 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.8 CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC `#define CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1`

Name Table Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Table Services housekeeping telemetry:

- Command Execution Counter ($sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC)
- Successful Table Validations Counter ($sc_$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr)
- Failed Table Validations Counter ($sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr)
- Number of Table Validations Requested ($sc_$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr)
- Number of completed table validations ($sc_$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr)

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will be reset to 0
- The CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Table Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. However, it is possible for ground systems and on-board safing procedures to be designed such that they react to changes in the counter values that are reset by this command.

See also

Definition at line 109 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.9 CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC `#define CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC 7`

Name Telemeter One Table Registry Entry

Description

This command will cause Table Services to telemeter the contents of the Table Registry for the command specified table.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_TLMReg

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- Receipt of a Table Registry Info Packet (see CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t)
- The CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message

Criticality

This command is not inherently dangerous. It will generate additional telemetry.

See also

CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC

Definition at line 378 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.109.2.10 CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC `#define CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC 4`

Name Validate Table

Description

This command will cause Table Services to calculate the Data Integrity Value for the specified table and to notify the owning application that the table's validation function should be executed. The results of both the Data Integrity Value computation and the validation function are reported in Table Services Housekeeping Telemetry.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TBL_VALIDATE

Command Structure

CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValReqCtr`** - table validation request counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_LastValCRC`** - calculated data integrity value will be updated
- The CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID debug event message (indicating the application is being notified of a validation request)

If the specified table has an associated validation function, then the following telemetry will also change:

- Either **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValSuccessCtr`** **OR** **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValFailedCtr`** **will** increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_ValCompltdCtr`** - table validations performed counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TBl_LastValS`** - table validation function return status will update
- The CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID informational event message (indicating the validation function return status) will be generated

Error Conditions

This command may fail for the following reason(s):

- A single buffered table's inactive buffer was requested to be validated and no such buffer is currently allocated.
- Too many validations have been requested simultaneously. The operator must wait for one or more applications to perform their table validation functions before trying again.
- The specified table name was not found in the table registry.

Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TBL_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Command specific error event message are issued for all error cases

Criticality

The success or failure of a table validation does not have any immediate impact on table contents. The results are sent to the operator in telemetry and the operator must determine whether the results are acceptable and send a command to activate the validated table image.

See also

CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC, CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC, CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC, CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC

Definition at line 259 of file default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h.

12.110 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)

12.110.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Public Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.110.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.110.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN

```
#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_L↩
EN (CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH + CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN + 4)
```

Purpose Maximum Length of Full Table Name in messages

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the entire table name within software bus messages, in "App↩ Name.TableName" notation.

This affects the layout of command/telemetry messages but does not affect run time behavior or internal allocation.

Limits

All CPUs within the same SB domain (mission) must share the same definition Note this affects the size of messages, so it must not cause any message to exceed the max length.

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.
Definition at line 69 of file default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h.

12.110.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH 16`

Purpose Maximum Table Name Length

Description:

Indicates the maximum length (in characters) of the table name ('TblName') portion of a Full Table Name of the following form: "ApplicationName.TblName"

This length does not need to include an extra character for NULL termination.

Limits

This value should be kept as a multiple of 4, to maintain alignment of any possible neighboring fields without implicit padding.

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h.

12.111 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY 70
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(_C1, _C2, _C3, _C4) ((uint32)(_C1) << 24 | (uint32)(_C2) << 16 | (uint32)(_C3) << 8 | (uint32)(_C4))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS('a', 'b', 'c', 'd'))
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0

12.111.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Private Config Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.111.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.111.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES 524288`

Purpose Size of Table Services Table Memory Pool

Description:

Defines the TOTAL size of the memory pool that cFE Table Services allocates from the system. The size must be large enough to provide memory for each registered table, the inactive buffers for double buffered tables and for the shared inactive buffers for single buffered tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter.

Definition at line 75 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE "/ram/cfe_tbl_reg.log"`

Purpose Default Filename for a Table Registry Dump

Description:

Defines the file name used to store the table registry when no filename is specified in the dump registry command.

Limits

The length of each string, including the NULL terminator cannot exceed the OS_MAX_PATH_LEN value.

Definition at line 189 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES 32`

Purpose Maximum Number of Critical Tables that can be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of critical tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Critical Table Registry which is maintained in the Critical Data Store. An excessively high number will waste Critical Data Store memory. Therefore, this number must not exceed the value defined in CFE_ES_CDS_MAX↩_CRITICAL_TABLES.

Definition at line 130 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SI↩ZE 16384`

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Double Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a double buffered table.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be less than half of CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_B

Definition at line 87 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES 256`

Purpose Maximum Number of Table Handles

Description:

Defines the maximum number of Table Handles.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. This number must be at least as big as the number of tables (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES) and should be set higher if tables are shared between applications.

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES 128`

Purpose Maximum Number of Tables Allowed to be Registered

Description:

Defines the maximum number of tables supported by this processor's Table Services.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. It should be recognized that this parameter determines the size of the Table Registry. An excessively high number will waste memory.

Definition at line 116 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS 10`

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Table Validations

Description:

Defines the maximum number of pending validations that the Table Services can handle at any one time. When a table has a validation function, a validation request is made of the application to perform that validation. This number determines how many of those requests can be outstanding at any one time.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 20 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 176 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS 4`

Purpose Maximum Number of Simultaneous Loads to Support

Description:

Defines the maximum number of single buffered tables that can be loaded simultaneously. This number is used to determine the number of shared buffers to allocate.

Limits

This number must be less than 32767. An excessively high number will degrade system performance and waste memory. A number less than 5 is suggested but not required.

Definition at line 158 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE 16384`

Purpose Maximum Size Allowed for a Single Buffered Table

Description:

Defines the maximum allowed size (in bytes) of a single buffered table. **NOTE:** This size determines the size of all shared table buffers. Therefore, this size will be multiplied by CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS below when allocating memory for shared tables.

Limits

The cFE does not place a limit on the size of this parameter but it must be small enough to allow for CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS number of tables to fit into CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTE

Definition at line 103 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIO↩
RITY 70
```

Purpose Define TBL Task Priority

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task priority.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 44 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_S↩
TACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
```

Purpose Define TBL Task Stack Size

Description:

Defines the cFE_TBL Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on this configuration parameter. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 59 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS(
            _C1,
            _C2,
            _C3,
            _C4 ) ((uint32)(_C1) << 24 | (uint32)(_C2) << 16 | (uint32)(_C3) << 8 | (uint32)(↩
_C4))
```

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1 (1)
```

Purpose Processor ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the processor ID values used for validating the processor ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 260 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH
'b', 'c', 'd'))
```

Definition at line 261 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3 0
```

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4 0
```

Definition at line 263 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT 0
```

Purpose Number of Processor ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified processor ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the processor ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of processor ID's defined below are compared to the processor ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified processor ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 4.

Definition at line 246 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1 (0x42)
```

Purpose Spacecraft ID values used for table load validation

Description:

Defines the spacecraft ID values used for validating the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. To be valid, the spacecraft ID specified in the table file header must match one of the values defined here.

Limits

This value can be any 32 bit unsigned integer.

Definition at line 226 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2

```
#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2 (CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CH
'b', 'c', 'd'))
```

Definition at line 227 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.111.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT 0`

Purpose Number of Spacecraft ID's specified for validation

Description:

Defines the number of specified spacecraft ID values that are verified during table loads. If the number is zero then no validation of the spacecraft ID field in the table file header is performed when tables are loaded. Non-zero values indicate how many values from the list of spacecraft ID's defined below are compared to the spacecraft ID field in the table file header. The ELF2CFETBL tool may be used to create table files with specified spacecraft ID values.

Limits

This number must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 2.

Definition at line 208 of file default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h.

12.112 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.112.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) Application Mission Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.113 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h"
```

12.113.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) command and telemetry message data types.
This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_tbl_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.114 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload

  Load Table Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload

  Dump Table Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload

  Validate Table Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload

  Activate Table Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload

  Dump Registry Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload

  Send Table Registry Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload

  Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload

  Abort Load Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload

  Table Management Notification Command Payload.
- struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t

  Load Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t

  Dump Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t

  Validate Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t

  Activate Table Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t

  Dump Registry Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t

  Send Table Registry Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t

  Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t

  Abort Load Command Payload.

- typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t

  Table Management Notification Command Payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t

12.114.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_TBL this is only the function/command code definitions

12.114.2 Typedef Documentation

12.114.2.1 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Pay`

Abort Load Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC

12.114.2.2 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload`

Activate Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC

12.114.2.3 CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t`

Delete Critical Table CDS Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC

12.114.2.4 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t`

Dump Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC

12.114.2.5 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t`

Dump Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC

12.114.2.6 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Table Services Housekeeping Packet

12.114.2.7 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t`

Load Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC

12.114.2.8 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t`

Table Management Notification Command Payload.

Description

Whenever an application that owns a table calls the CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage API following the table registration, Table services will generate the following command message with the application specified message ID, command code and parameter whenever the table requires management (e.g. - loads and validations).

12.114.2.9 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t`

Send Table Registry Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC

12.114.2.10 CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Pay`

Name Table Registry Info Packet

12.114.2.11 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payloa`

Validate Table Command Payload.
For command details, see CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC

12.115 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_TBL_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID) /∗ 0x1804 ∗/
- #define CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID) /∗ 0x180C ∗/
- #define CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x0804 ∗/
- #define CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID) /∗ 0x080C ∗/

12.115.1 Detailed Description

CFE Event Services (CFE_TBL) Application Message IDs

12.115.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.115.2.1 CFE_TBL_CMD_MID `#define CFE_TBL_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICI /* 0x1804 */`

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.115.2.2 CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID `#define CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_ /* 0x0804 */`

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.115.2.3 CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID `#define CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_R /* 0x080C */`

Definition at line 39 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.115.2.4 CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID

```
#define CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TBL_S
/* 0x180C */
```

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h.

12.116 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TBL_NoopCmd
- struct CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd
- struct CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd
- struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd

  Load Table Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd
- struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd

  Validate Table Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd

  Activate Table Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd

  Dump Registry Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd

  Send Table Registry Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd

  Delete Critical Table CDS Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd

  Abort Load Command.
- struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd
- struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm
- struct CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TBL_NoopCmd CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t

  Load Table Command.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t

  Validate Table Command.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t

  Activate Table Command.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t

  Dump Registry Command.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t

  Send Table Registry Command.

- typedef struct CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t

  Delete Critical Table CDS Command.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t

  Abort Load Command.
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t

12.116.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (TBL) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.116.2 Typedef Documentation

12.116.2.1 CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t`

Abort Load Command.

12.116.2.2 CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t`

Activate Table Command.

12.116.2.3 CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t`

Delete Critical Table CDS Command.

12.116.2.4 CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpCmd CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t`

/brief Dump Table Command

12.116.2.5 CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t`

Dump Registry Command.

12.116.2.6 CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t`

12.116.2.7 CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_LoadCmd CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t`

Load Table Command.

12.116.2.8 CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_NoopCmd CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t`

12.116.2.9 CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t`

/brief Table Management Notification Command

12.116.2.10 CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.116.2.11 CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t`

12.116.2.12 CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t`

Send Table Registry Command.

12.116.2.13 CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t

`typedef struct CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t`

12.116.2.14 CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t`

Validate Table Command.

12.117 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.117.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Platform Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.
These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.118 cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID 4
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID 12
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID 4
- #define CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID 12

12.118.1 Detailed Description

CFE Table Services (CFE_TBL) Application Topic IDs

12.118.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.118.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID 4`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.118.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID 4`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.118.2.3 CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID 12`

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.118.2.4 CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID 12`

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h.

12.119 cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

TBL event IDs

- #define CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID 1
  TB Initialization Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID 10
  TBL No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID 11
  TBL Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID 12
  TBL Load Table Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 13
  TBL Write Table To Existing File Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 14
  TBL Write Table To New File Success Event ID.

- #define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 15

  TBL Write Table Registry To Existing File Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID 16

  TBL Validate Table Request Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID 17

  TBL Load Table Pending Notification Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID 18

  TBL Telemeter Table Registry Entry Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID 21

  TBL Abort Table Load Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 22

  TBL Write Table Registry To New File Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID 23

  TBL Validate Table Valid Due To No Validation Function Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID 35

  TBL Load Table API Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID 36

  TBL Validate Table Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID 37

  TBL Update Table Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 38

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID 50

  TBL Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID 51

  TBL Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID 52

  TBL Invalid Command Length Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 53

  TBL Load Table File Open Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID 54

  TBL Load Table File Read Standard Header Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 55

  TBL Load Table File Read Table Header Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID 56

  TBL Send Housekeeping Command Transmit Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID 57

  TBL Table Name Not Found Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID 58

  TBL Load Table Invalid File Content ID Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID 59

  TBL Load Table Invalid File Subtype Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID 60

  TBL Load Or Dump Table No Working Buffers Available Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID 62

  TBL Write File Creation Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 63

  TBL Write Standard File Header Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 64

  TBL Write Table File Header Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID 65

  TBL Write Table File Data Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID 66

  TBL Validate Or Write Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID 67

TBL Validate Table Command Result Storage Exceeded Event ID.

- #define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID 68

  TBL Write Table Registry File Data Failure Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID 69

  TBL Abort Table Load No Load Started Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID 70

  TBL Activate Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID 71

  TBL Load Table Incomplete Load Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID 72

  TBL Load Table File Exceeds Table Size Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID 73

  TBL Load Table File Zero Length Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID 74

  TBL Load Table Uninitialized Partial Load Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID 75

  TBL Load Table File Excess Data Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID 76

  TBL Write Table Command Dump Only Control Blocks Exceeded Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID 77

  TBL Write Table Command Already In Progress Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 78

  TBL Activate Table Command For Dump Only Table Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 79

  TBL Load Table For Dump Only Table Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID 80

  TBL Validate Or Write Table Command Invalid Buffer Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID 81

  TBL Activate Table Command Inactive Image Not Validated Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID 82

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command For Registered Table Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID 83

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command Invalid CDS Type Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID 84

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In Critical Table Registry Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID 85

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In CDS Registry Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 86

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command Internal Error Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID 87

  TBL Delete Table CDS Command App Active Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID 88

  TBL Load Table Command Load Pending Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID 89

  TBL Send Notification Transmit Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID 90

  TBL Register Table Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID 91

  TBL Share Table Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID 92

  TBL Unregister Table Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID 93

  TBL Validation Function Invalid Return Code Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID 94

  TBL Load Table API Invalid Source Type Event ID.

- #define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID 95
  TBL Update Table Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID 96
  TBL Validate Table Validation Failed Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID 97
  TBL Read Header Invalid Spacecraft ID Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID 98
  TBL Read Header Invalid Processor ID Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID 100
  TBL Load Table API Load Already In Progress Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID 101
  TBL Load Table Filename Too Long Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID 102
  TBL Load Table Name Mismatch Event ID.
- #define CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 103
  TBL Load Table API Access Violation Event ID.

12.119.1 Detailed Description

cFE Table Services Event IDs

12.119.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.119.2.1 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID 78`

TBL Activate Table Command For Dump Only Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Activate Table Command failure due to table being dump only.
Definition at line 544 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.2 CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID 70`

TBL Activate Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Activate Table Command failure due to no associated inactive buffer.
Definition at line 450 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.3 CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID 23`

TBL Validate Table Valid Due To No Validation Function Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL Validate Table Command marking table as valid due to no validation function being registered.
Definition at line 180 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.4 CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID 51`

TBL Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID CFE_TBL_CMD_MID received on the TBL message pipe.
Definition at line 246 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.5 CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID 86`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command Internal Error Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command failure due to an internal error. See the system log for more information.
Definition at line 640 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.6 CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID `#define CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID 38`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command success.
Definition at line 224 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.7 CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID 85`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In CDS Registry Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command failure due to the table name not found in the CDS registry.
Definition at line 628 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.8 CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID 87`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command App Active Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command failure due to the owning application being active.
Definition at line 652 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.9 CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID 62`

TBL Write File Creation Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table or Table Registry File failed to create file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 357 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.10 CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID 77`

TBL Write Table Command Already In Progress Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table Command failure due to a dump already in progress for the same table.
Definition at line 532 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.11 CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID 56`

TBL Send Housekeeping Command Transmit Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Send Housekeeping Command failure transmitting the housekeeping message.
Definition at line 302 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.12 CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID 89`

TBL Send Notification Transmit Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL send notification transmit message failure.
Definition at line 674 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.13 CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 53`

TBL Load Table File Open Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load Table failure opening the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 268 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.14 CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID 71`

TBL Load Table Incomplete Load Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to inability to read the size of data specified in the table header from file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 462 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.15 CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID 12`

TBL Load Table Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL Load Table Command successfully loaded the new table data to the working buffer.
Definition at line 76 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.16 CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID 54`

TBL Load Table File Read Standard Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load Table failure reading the file standard header.
Definition at line 279 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.17 CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID 59`

TBL Load Table Invalid File Subtype Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table Failure due to invalid file subtype.
Definition at line 335 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.18 CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 55`

TBL Load Table File Read Table Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load Table failure reading the file table header.
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.19 CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID 75`

TBL Load Table File Excess Data Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to the file header specified size of data being smaller than the actual data contained in the file. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 508 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.20 CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID 58`

TBL Load Table Invalid File Content ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to invalid file content ID.
Definition at line 324 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.21 CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID 103`

TBL Load Table API Access Violation Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_TBL_Load API failure due to the application not owning the table.
Definition at line 817 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.22 CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_E↩ ID 80`

TBL Validate Or Write Table Command Invalid Buffer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Validate Table Command or TBL Write Table Command failure due to an invalid buffer selection. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 568 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.23 CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID 82`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command For Registered Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command failure due to the table being currently registered.
Definition at line 592 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.24 CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID 1`

TB Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Table Services Task initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.25 CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID 52`

TBL Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the message ID and command code received on the TBL message pipe.
Definition at line 257 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.26 CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID 69`

TBL Abort Table Load No Load Started Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Abort Table Load Command failure due to no load in progress.
Definition at line 438 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.27 CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID 21`

TBL Abort Table Load Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL Abort Table Load Command success.
Definition at line 157 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.28 CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID 72`

TBL Load Table File Exceeds Table Size Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to the file header specified offset and/or size of data exceeding the table size. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 474 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.29 CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_E↩ ID 101`

TBL Load Table Filename Too Long Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load table filename too long.
Definition at line 795 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.30 CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID 100`

TBL Load Table API Load Already In Progress Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_TBL_Load API failure due to load already in progress.
Definition at line 784 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.31 CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID 17`

TBL Load Table Pending Notification Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL load table pending notification successfully sent.
Definition at line 134 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.32 CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID 35`

TBL Load Table API Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG (the first time) and INFORMATION (normally)

Cause:

CFE_TBL_Load API success for dump only or normal table. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 191 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.33 CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH↩ _ERR_EID 102`

TBL Load Table Name Mismatch Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Load table name in the table file header does not match the specified table name.
Definition at line 806 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.34 CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID 94`

TBL Load Table API Invalid Source Type Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

CFE_TBL_Load API valid due to invalid source type.
Definition at line 729 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.35 CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID 93`

TBL Validation Function Invalid Return Code Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid table validation function return code.
Definition at line 718 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.36 CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_↩ EID 79`

TBL Load Table For Dump Only Table Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to table being dump only. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 555 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.37 CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID 88`

TBL Load Table Command Load Pending Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table Command failed due to a load already pending.
Definition at line 663 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.38 CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID 50`

TBL Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the TBL message pipe.
Definition at line 235 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.39 CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID 66`

TBL Validate Or Write Table Command No Inactive Buffer Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Validate Table Command or TBL Write Table Command failure due to requesting non-existent inactive buffer. O↩ VERLOADED

Definition at line 403 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.40 CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID 57`

TBL Table Name Not Found Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL command handler unable to find table name. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 313 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.41 CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID 60`

TBL Load Or Dump Table No Working Buffers Available Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load or Dump failure due to no working buffers available or internal error. OVERLOADED

Definition at line 346 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.42 CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID 10`

TBL No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

NO-OP TBL No-op Command success.

Definition at line 53 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.43 CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID 83`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command Invalid CDS Type Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command failure due to CDS being in the table registry but not registered as a table within ES.
Definition at line 604 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.44 CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID 84`

TBL Delete Table CDS Command Not In Critical Table Registry Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Delete Table CDS Command failure due to the table not being in the critical table registry.
Definition at line 616 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.45 CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 13`

TBL Write Table To Existing File Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL write table to an existing file success.
Definition at line 87 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.46 CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_E↩ ID 15`

TBL Write Table Registry To Existing File Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Write Table Registry to an existing file completed successfully.
Definition at line 109 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.47 CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID 74`

TBL Load Table Uninitialized Partial Load Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to attempting a partial load to an uninitialized table. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 496 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.48 CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID 98`

TBL Read Header Invalid Processor ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid processor ID in table file header.
Definition at line 773 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.49 CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID 90`

TBL Register Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL table registration failure. See system log for more information.
Definition at line 685 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.50 CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID 11`

TBL Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Reset Counters Command success.
Definition at line 64 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.51 CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID 91`

TBL Share Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL share table failure. See system log for more information.
Definition at line 696 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.52 CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID 97`

TBL Read Header Invalid Spacecraft ID Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid spacecraft ID in table file header.
Definition at line 762 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.53 CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID 18`

TBL Telemeter Table Registry Entry Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Telemeter Table Registry Entry command successfully set the table registry index to telemeter in the next housekeeping packet.
Definition at line 146 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.54 CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID 76`

TBL Write Table Command Dump Only Control Blocks Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table Command failure due to exceeding the allocated number of control blocks available to write a dump only table.
Definition at line 520 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.55 CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR↩ _EID 67`

TBL Validate Table Command Result Storage Exceeded Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Validate Table Command failure due to exceeding result storage.
Definition at line 415 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.56 CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID 92`

TBL Unregister Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL unregister table failure. See system log for more information.
Definition at line 707 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.57 CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID 81`

TBL Activate Table Command Inactive Image Not Validated Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Activate Table Command failure due to the inactive image not being validated.
Definition at line 580 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.58 CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID 95`

TBL Update Table Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL update table failure due to an internal error. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 740 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.59 CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID 37`

TBL Update Table Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Table update successfully completed.
Definition at line 213 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.60 CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID 16`

TBL Validate Table Request Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Validate Table Command success. Note this event signifies the request to validate the table has been successfully submitted. Completion will generate a CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID or CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID event messages.
Definition at line 123 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.61 CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID 96`

TBL Validate Table Validation Failed Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL validate table function indicates validation failed. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 751 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.62 CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID 36`

TBL Validate Table Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Table active or inactive image successfully validated by the registered validation function. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 202 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.63 CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID 63`

TBL Write Standard File Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table or Table Registry File failure writing the standard file header. OVERLOADED
Definition at line 368 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.64 CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID 14`

TBL Write Table To New File Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TBL write table to a new file success.
Definition at line 98 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.65 CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID 22`

TBL Write Table Registry To New File Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TBL Write Table Registry to a new file completed successfully.
Definition at line 168 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.66 CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID 64`

TBL Write Table File Header Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table failure writing the table image file header.
Definition at line 379 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.67 CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID 65`

TBL Write Table File Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Write Table failure writing the table data.
Definition at line 390 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.68 CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID 68`

TBL Write Table Registry File Data Failure Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TB Write Table Registry failure writing file data.
Definition at line 426 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.119.2.69 CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID 73`

TBL Load Table File Zero Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TBL Load Table failure due to the file header specified size of data being zero.
Definition at line 485 of file cfe_tbl_eventids.h.

12.120 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TIME_SysTime

  Data structure used to hold system time values.

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SysTime CFE_TIME_SysTime_t

  Data structure used to hold system time values.
- typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t

  Bit positions of the various clock state flags.
- typedef int16 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t

  Enumerated types identifying the quality of the current time.
- typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t

  Clock Source Selection Parameters.
- typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t

  Tone Signal Selection Parameters.
- typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t

  STCF adjustment direction (for both one-time and 1Hz adjustments)
- typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t

  Fly-wheel status values.
- typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t

  Clock status values (has the clock been set to correct time)

Enumerations

- enum CFE_TIME_FlagBit { CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET = 0, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING = 1, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT = 2, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI = 3, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY = 4, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY = 5, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ = 6, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ = 7, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL = 8, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER = 9, CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE = 10 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_TIME_ClockState { CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID = -1, CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID = 0, CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_TIME_SourceSelect { CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL = 1, CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL = 2 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect { CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY = 1, CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT = 2 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection { CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD = 1, CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT = 2 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_TIME_FlywheelState { CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY = 0, CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t.
- enum CFE_TIME_SetState { CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET = 0, CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET = 1 }

  Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t.

12.120.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for cfe_time_extern_typedefs module

12.120.2 Typedef Documentation

12.120.2.1 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t`

STCF adjustment direction (for both one-time and 1Hz adjustments)

See also

enum CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection

Definition at line 234 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.2.2 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t `typedef int16 CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t`

Enumerated types identifying the quality of the current time.

Description

The CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t enumerations identify the three recognized states of the current time. If the clock has never been successfully synchronized with the primary onboard clock source, the time is considered to be CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID. If the time is currently synchronized (i.e. - the primary synchronization mechanism has not been dropped for any significant amount of time), then the current time is considered to be CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID. If the time had, at some point in the past, been synchronized, but the synchronization with the primary onboard clock has since been lost, then the time is considered to be CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL. Since different clocks drift at different rates from one another, the accuracy of the time while in CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL is dependent upon the time spent in that state.

See also

enum CFE_TIME_ClockState

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.2.3 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t`

Bit positions of the various clock state flags.

See also

enum CFE_TIME_FlagBit

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.2.4 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t`

Fly-wheel status values.

See also

enum CFE_TIME_FlywheelState

Definition at line 257 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.2.5 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t`

Clock status values (has the clock been set to correct time)

See also

enum CFE_TIME_SetState

Definition at line 280 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.2.6 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t`

Clock Source Selection Parameters.

See also

enum CFE_TIME_SourceSelect

Definition at line 188 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.2.7 CFE_TIME_SysTime_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SysTime CFE_TIME_SysTime_t`

Data structure used to hold system time values.

Description

The CFE_TIME_SysTime_t data structure is used to hold time values. Time is referred to as the elapsed time (in seconds and subseconds) since a specified epoch time. The subseconds field contains the number of 2^(-32) second intervals that have elapsed since the epoch.

12.120.2.8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t `typedef uint8 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t`

Tone Signal Selection Parameters.

See also

enum CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect

Definition at line 211 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.120.3.1 CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection `enum CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD	Add time adjustment.
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT	Subtract time adjustment.

Definition at line 216 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3.2 CFE_TIME_ClockState `enum CFE_TIME_ClockState`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID	The spacecraft time has not been set since the last clock reset. Times returned by clock routines have no relationship to any ground-based time reference.
CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID	The spacecraft time has been set at least once since the last clock reset, and it is synchronized with the primary on-board time base. Times returned by clock routines can be trusted.
CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL	The spacecraft time has been set at least once since the last clock reset, but it is not currently synchronized with the primary on-board time base. Times returned by clock routines are a "best guess" based on a non-optimal oscillator.

Definition at line 118 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3.3 CFE_TIME_FlagBit `enum CFE_TIME_FlagBit`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET	The spacecraft time has been set.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING	This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT	The clock source is set to internal.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI	The clock signal is set to primary.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY	The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY	This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ	One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ	1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL	Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER	This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE	The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3.4 CFE_TIME_FlywheelState `enum CFE_TIME_FlywheelState`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY	Not in flywheel state.
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY	In flywheel state.

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3.5 CFE_TIME_SetState `enum CFE_TIME_SetState`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET	Spacecraft time has not been set.
CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET	Spacecraft time has been set.

Definition at line 262 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3.6 CFE_TIME_SourceSelect `enum CFE_TIME_SourceSelect`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL	Use Internal Source.
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL	Use External Source.

Definition at line 170 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.120.3.7 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect `enum CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect`

Label definitions associated with CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t.

Enumerator

CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY	Primary Source.
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT	Redundant Source.

Definition at line 193 of file default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h.

12.121 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h File Reference

Macros

Time Services Command Codes

- #define CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC 0 /∗ no-op command ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1 /∗ reset counters ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC 2 /∗ request diagnostic hk telemetry ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC 3 /∗ set clock source (int vs ext) ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC 4 /∗ set clock state ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC 5 /∗ add tone delay value ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC 6 /∗ sub tone delay value ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC 7 /∗ set time ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC 8 /∗ set MET ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC 9 /∗ set STCF ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC 10 /∗ set Leap Seconds ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC 11 /∗ add one time STCF adjustment ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC 12 /∗ subtract one time STCF adjustment ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 13 /∗ add 1Hz STCF adjustment ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 14 /∗ subtract 1Hz STCF adjustment ∗/
- #define CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC 15 /∗ set clock signal (pri vs red) ∗/

12.121.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) command function codes

Note

This file should be strictly limited to the command/function code (CC) macro definitions. Other definitions such as enums, typedefs, or other macros should be placed in the msgdefs.h or msg.h files.

12.121.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.121.2.1 CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC `#define CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC 11 /* add one time STCF adjustment */`

Name Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Description

This command adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) by adding the specified value. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_AddSTCFAdj

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID or CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Definition at line 521 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.2 CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC `#define CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC 5 /* add tone delay value */`

Name Add Time to Tone Time Delay

Description

This command is used to factor out a known, predictable latency between the Time Server and a particular Time Client. The correction is applied (added) to the current time calculation for Time Clients, so this command has no meaning for Time Servers. Each Time Client can have a unique latency setting. The latency value is a positive number of seconds and microseconds that represent the deviation from the time maintained by the Time Server.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_AddClockLat

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentS`**, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentSs - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating command specified values
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentDir`** - Diagnostic Telemetry point indicating commanded latency direction
- The CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Client

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC

Definition at line 290 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.3 CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC `#define CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 13 /* add 1Hz STCF adjustment */`

Name Add Delta to Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

Description

This command has been updated to take actual sub-seconds (1/2^32 seconds) rather than micro-seconds as an input argument. This change occurred after the determination was made that one micro-second is too large an increment for a constant 1Hz adjustment.

This command continuously adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) every second, by adding the specified value. The adjustment to the STCF is applied in the Time Service local 1Hz interrupt handler. As the local 1Hz interrupt is not synchronized to the tone signal, one cannot say when the adjustment will occur, other than once a second, at about the same time relative to the tone.

There was some debate about whether the maximum 1Hz clock drift correction factor would ever need to exceed some small fraction of a second. But, the decision was made to provide the capability to make 1Hz adjustments greater than one second and leave it to the ground system to provide mission specific limits.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_Add1HzSTCF

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message will be issued (CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Definition at line 601 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.4 CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC `#define CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC 0 /* no-op command */`

Name Time No-Op

Description

This command performs no other function than to increment the command execution counter. The command may be used to verify general aliveness of the Time Services task.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_NOOP

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- The CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 66 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.5 CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC `#define CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC 1 /* reset counters */`

Name Time Reset Counters

Description

This command resets the following counters within the Time Services Housekeeping Telemetry :

- Command Execution Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC)
- Command Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC) This command also resets the following counters within the Time Services Diagnostic Telemetry :
- Tone Signal Detected Software Bus Message Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DTSDetCNT)
- Time at the Tone Data Software Bus Message Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DTatTCNT)
- Tone Signal/Data Verify Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyCNT)
- Tone Signal/Data Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DVerifyER)

- Tone Signal Interrupt Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRCNT)
- Tone Signal Interrupt Error Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsISRERR)
- Tone Signal Task Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DTsTaskCNT)
- Local 1 Hz Interrupt Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzISRCNT)
- Local 1 Hz Task Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_D1HzTaskCNT)
- Reference Time Version Counter ($sc_$cpu_TIME_DVersionCNT)

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_ResetCtrs

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will reset to 0
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will reset to 0
- The CFE_TIME_RESET_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event is sent (although it may be filtered by EVS) and the counter is reset unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 111 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.6 CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC 2 /* request diagnostic hk telemetry */`

Name Request TIME Diagnostic Telemetry

Description

This command requests that the Time Service generate a message containing various data values not included in the normal Time Service housekeeping message. The command requests only a single copy of the diagnostic message. Refer to CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t for a description of the Time Service diagnostic message contents.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_RequestDiag

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- Sequence Counter for CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t will increment
- The CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID debug event message will be generated

Error Conditions

There are no error conditions for this command. If the Time Services receives the command, the event and telemetry is sent (although one or both may be filtered by EVS and TO) and the counter is incremented unconditionally.

Criticality

None

See also

Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.7 CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC 10 /* set Leap Seconds */`

Name Set Leap Seconds

Description

This command sets the spacecraft Leap Seconds to the specified value. Leap Seconds may be positive or negative, and there is no limit to the value except, of course, the limit imposed by the 16 bit signed integer data type. The new Leap Seconds value takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockLeap

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_LeapSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new Leap seconds value
- The CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC

Definition at line 485 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.8 CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC 8 /* set MET */`

Name Set Mission Elapsed Time

Description

This command sets the Mission Elapsed Timer (MET) to the specified value.

Note that the MET (as implemented for cFE Time Service) is a logical representation and not a physical timer. Thus, setting the MET is not dependent on whether the hardware supports a MET register that can be written to.

Note also that Time Service "assumes" that during normal operation, the MET is synchronized to the tone signal. Therefore, unless operating in FLYWHEEL mode, the sub-seconds portion of the MET will be set to zero at the next tone signal interrupt.

The new MET takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockMET

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_METSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new MET seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_METSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new MET subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_MET_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

Definition at line 413 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.9 CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC 15 /* set clock signal (pri vs red) */`

Name Set Tone Signal Source

Description

This command selects the Time Service tone signal source. Although the list of potential tone signal sources is mission specific, a common choice is the selection of primary or redundant tone signal. The selection may be available to both the Time Server and Time Clients, depending on hardware configuration.

Notes:

- This command is only valid when the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL configuration parameter in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file has been set to true.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetSignal

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSignal`** - Diagnostic Telemetry point will indicate the command specified value
- The CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Invalid Signal selection (a value other than CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY or CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUN was specified)
- Multiple Tone Signal Sources not available on this platform

  Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (either CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Although tone signal source selection is important, this command is not critical

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC

Definition at line 691 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.10 CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC 3 /* set clock source (int vs ext) */`

Name Set Time Source

Description

This command selects the Time Service clock source. Although the list of potential clock sources is mission specific and defined via configuration parameters, this command provides a common method for switching between the local processor clock and an external source for time data.

When commanded to accept external time data (GPS, MET, spacecraft time, etc.), the Time Server will enable input via an API function specific to the configuration definitions for the particular source. When commanded to use internal time data, the Time Server will ignore the external data. However, the Time Server will continue to use the API function as the trigger to generate a "time at the tone" command packet regardless of the internal/external command selection.

Notes:

- Operating in FLYWHEEL mode is not considered a choice related to clock source, but rather an element of the clock state. See below for a description of the CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC command.
- This command is only valid when the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE configuration parameter in the cfe_platform_cfg.h file has been set to true.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetSource

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DSource`** - Diagnostic Telemetry point will indicate the command specified value
- The CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Invalid Source selection (a value other than CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL or CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL was specified)
- Time source selection not allowed on this platform

  Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (either CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Although clock source selection is important, this command is not critical.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC

Definition at line 195 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.11 CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC 4 /* set clock state */`

Name Set Time State

Description

This command indirectly affects the Time Service on-board determination of clock state. Clock state is a combination of factors, most significantly whether the spacecraft time has been accurately set, and whether Time Service is operating in FLYWHEEL mode.

This command may be used to notify the Time Server that spacecraft time is now correct, or that time is no longer correct. This information will be distributed to Time Clients, and in turn, to any interested sub-systems.

Also, this command may be used to force a Time Server or Time Client into FLYWHEEL mode. Use of FLYWHEEL mode is mainly for debug purposes although in extreme circumstances, it may be of value to force Time Service not to rely on normal time updates. Note that when commanded into FLYWHEEL mode, the Time Service will remain so until receipt of another "set state" command setting the state into a mode other than FLYWHEEL.

Note also that setting the clock state to VALID or INVALID on a Time Client that is currently getting time updates from the Time Server will have very limited effect. As soon as the Time Client receives the next time update, the VALID/INVALID selection will be set to that of the Time Server. However, setting a Time Client to FLYWHEEL cannot be overridden by the Time Server since the Time Client will ignore time updates from the Time Server while in FLYWHEEL mode.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetState

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_StateFlg`**, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSet, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagFly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSrc, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagPri, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagCfly, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagAdjd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_Flag1Hzd, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagClat, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagSorC, $sc_$cpu_TIME_FlagNIU - Housekeeping Telemetry point "may" indicate the command specified value (see above)
- The CFE_TIME_STATE_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Invalid State selection (a value other than CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID, CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID or CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL was specified)
- Time source selection not allowed on this platform

  Evidence of failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - Command Error counter will increment
- Error specific event message (CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Setting Time Service into FLYWHEEL mode is not particularly hazardous, as the result may be that the calculation of spacecraft time is done using a less than optimal timer. However, inappropriately setting the clock state to V↩ ALID (indicating that spacecraft time is accurate) may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC

Definition at line 252 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.12 CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC 9 /* set STCF */`

Name Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Description

This command sets the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) to the specified value. This command differs from the previously described SET CLOCK in the nature of the command argument. This command sets the STCF value directly, rather than extracting the STCF from a value representing the total of MET, STCF and optionally, Leap Seconds. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClockSTCF

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_STCF_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

Definition at line 450 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.13 CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC 7 /* set time */`

Name Set Spacecraft Time

Description

This command sets the spacecraft clock to a new value, regardless of the current setting (time jam). The new time value represents the desired offset from the mission-defined time epoch and takes effect immediately upon execution of this command. Time Service will calculate a new STCF value based on the current MET and the desired new time using one of the following:

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as TAI

- **STCF = (new time) - (current MET)**
- **(current time) = (current MET) + STCF**

If Time Service is configured to compute current time as UTC

- **STCF = ((new time) - (current MET)) + (Leap Seconds)**
- **(current time) = ((current MET) + STCF) - (Leap Seconds)**

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SetClock

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating newly calculated STCF seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating newly calculated STCF subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_TIME_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC

Definition at line 373 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.14 CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC 12 /* subtract one time STCF adjustment */`

Name Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor

Description

This command adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) by subtracting the specified value. The new STCF takes effect immediately upon execution of this command.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SubSTCFAdj

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID or CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Definition at line 555 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.15 CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC 6 /* sub tone delay value */`

Name Subtract Time from Tone Time Delay

Description

This command is used to factor out a known, predictable latency between the Time Server and a particular Time Client. The correction is applied (subtracted) to the current time calculation for Time Clients, so this command has no meaning for Time Servers. Each Time Client can have a unique latency setting. The latency value is a positive number of seconds and microseconds that represent the deviation from the time maintained by the Time Server.

Note that it is unimaginable that the seconds value will ever be anything but zero.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_SubClockLat

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentS`**, $sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentSs - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating command specified values
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_DLatentDir`** - Diagnostic Telemetry point indicating commanded latency direction
- The CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- An invalid number of microseconds was specified (must be less than 1 million)
- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Client

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event messages will be issued (CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID or CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC

Definition at line 328 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.121.2.16 CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC `#define CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC 14 /* subtract 1Hz STCF adjustment */`

Name Subtract Delta from Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor each 1Hz

Description

This command has been updated to take actual sub-seconds (1/2^32 seconds) rather than micro-seconds as an input argument. This change occurred after the determination was made that one micro-second is too large an increment for a constant 1Hz adjustment.

This command continuously adjusts the Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor (STCF) every second, by subtracting the specified value. The adjustment to the STCF is applied in the Time Service local 1Hz interrupt handler. As the local 1Hz interrupt is not synchronized to the tone signal, one cannot say when the adjustment will occur, other than once a second, at about the same time relative to the tone.

There was some debate about whether the maximum 1Hz clock drift correction factor would ever need to exceed some small fraction of a second. But, the decision was made to provide the capability to make 1Hz adjustments greater than one second and leave it to the ground system to provide mission specific limits.

Command Mnemonic(s) $sc_$cpu_TIME_Sub1HzSTCF

Command Structure

CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t

Command Verification

Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry: Successful execution of this command may be verified with the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDPC`** - command execution counter will increment
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF seconds value
- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_STCFSubsecs`** - Housekeeping Telemetry point indicating new STCF subseconds value
- The CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID informational event message will be generated

Error Conditions

- Platform receiving the command is not a Time Server

  Evidence of Failure may be found in the following telemetry:

- **`$sc_$cpu_TIME_CMDEC`** - command error counter will increment
- Error specific event message will be issued (CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID)

Criticality

Inappropriately setting the clock may result in other sub-systems performing incorrect time based calculations. The specific risk is dependent upon the behavior of those sub-systems.

See also

CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC

Definition at line 649 of file default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h.

12.122 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800

12.122.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Public Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that affect the interface(s) of this module. This includes the CMD/TLM message interface, tables definitions, and any other data products that serve to exchange information with other entities.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.122.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.122.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS true`

Purpose Default Time and Tone Order

Description:

Time Services may be configured to expect the time at the tone data packet to either precede or follow the tone signal. If the time at the tone data packet follows the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "was" at the tone. If the time at the tone data packet precedes the tone signal, then the data within the packet describes what the time "will be" at the tone. One, and only one, of the following symbols must be set to true:

- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
- CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE Note: If Time Services is defined as using a simulated tone signal (see CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE above), then the tone data packet must follow the tone signal.

Limits

Either CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS or CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE must be set to true. They may not both be true and they may not both be false.

Definition at line 88 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE false`

Definition at line 89 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.3 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI true`

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definitions select either UTC or TAI as the default (mission specific) time format. Although it is possible for an application to request time in a specific format, most callers should use CFE_TIME_GetTime(), which returns time in the default format. This avoids having to modify each individual caller when the default choice is changed.

Limits

if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as true then CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_↩ UTC must be defined as false. if CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI is defined as false then CFE_MI↩ SSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC must be defined as true.

Definition at line 52 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.4 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC false`

Definition at line 53 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.5 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE true`

Purpose Default Time Format

Description:

The following definition enables the use of a simulated time at the tone signal using a software bus message.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 65 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.6 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS 0`

Definition at line 147 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.7 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS 1000`

Definition at line 148 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.8 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS 37`

Definition at line 145 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.9 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS 1000`

Purpose Default Time Values

Description:

Default time values are provided to avoid problems due to time calculations performed after startup but before commands can be processed. For example, if the default time format is UTC then it is important that the sum of MET and STCF always exceed the value of Leap Seconds to prevent the UTC time calculation `(time = MET + STCF - Leap Seconds)` from resulting in a negative (very large) number.

Some past missions have also created known (albeit wrong) default timestamps. For example, assume the epoch is defined as Jan 1, 1970 and further assume the default time values are set to create a timestamp of Jan 1, 2000. Even though the year 2000 timestamps are wrong, it may be of value to keep the time within some sort of bounds acceptable to the software.

Note: Sub-second units are in micro-seconds (0 to 999,999) and all values must be defined

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 139 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.10 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS 0`

Definition at line 140 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.11 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS 1000000`

Definition at line 142 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.12 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS 0`

Definition at line 143 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.13 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY 1`

Definition at line 166 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.14 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR 0`

Definition at line 167 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.15 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS 0`

Definition at line 170 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.16 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE 0`

Definition at line 168 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.17 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND 0`

Definition at line 169 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.18 CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR 1980`

Purpose Default EPOCH Values

Description:

Default ground time epoch values Note: these values are used only by the CFE_TIME_Print() API function

Limits

Year - must be within 136 years Day - Jan 1 = 1, Feb 1 = 32, etc. Hour - 0 to 23 Minute - 0 to 59 Second - 0 to 59 Micros - 0 to 999999

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.19 CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR 789004800`

Purpose Time File System Factor

Description:

Define the s/c vs file system time conversion constant...

Note: this value is intended for use only by CFE TIME API functions to convert time values based on the ground system epoch (s/c time) to and from time values based on the file system epoch (fs time).
FS time = S/C time + factor S/C time = FS time - factor
Worksheet:
S/C epoch = Jan 1, 2005 (LRO ground system epoch) FS epoch = Jan 1, 1980 (vxWorks DOS file system epoch)
Delta = 25 years, 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, 0 seconds
Leap years = 1980, 1984, 1988, 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004 (divisible by 4 – except if by 100 – unless also by 400)
1 year = 31,536,000 seconds 1 day = 86,400 seconds 1 hour = 3,600 seconds 1 minute = 60 seconds
25 years = 788,400,000 seconds 7 extra leap days = 604,800 seconds
total delta = 789,004,800 seconds

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 208 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.20 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED 200000`

Definition at line 114 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.122.2.21 CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED 0`

Purpose Min and Max Time Elapsed

Description:

Based on the definition of Time and Tone Order (CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS/WILL_BE) either the "time at the tone" signal or data packet will follow the other. This definition sets the valid window of time for the second of the pair to lag behind the first. Time Services will invalidate both the tone and packet if the second does not arrive within this window following the first.

For example, if the data packet follows the tone, it might be valid for the data packet to arrive between zero and 100,000 micro-seconds after the tone. But, if the tone follows the packet, it might be valid only if the packet arrived between 200,000 and 700,000 micro-seconds before the tone.
Note: units are in micro-seconds

Limits

0 to 999,999 decimal

Definition at line 113 of file default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h.

12.123 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS 500000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY 25
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096
- #define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE 8192

12.123.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Service (CFE_TIME) Application Private Config Definitions
This provides default values for configurable items that are internal to this module and do NOT affect the interface(s) of this module. Changes to items in this file only affect the local module and will be transparent to external entities that are using the public interface(s).

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.123.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.123.2.1 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT false`

Definition at line 48 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.2 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY 8`

Purpose Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch

Description:

Define Periodic Time to Update Local Clock Tone Latch. Applies only when in flywheel mode. This define dictates the period at which the simulated 'last tone' time is updated. Units are seconds.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 205 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.3 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER true`

Purpose Time Server or Time Client Selection

Description:

This configuration parameter selects whether the Time task functions as a time "server" or "client". A time server generates the "time at the tone" packet which is received by time clients.

Limits

Enable one, and only one by defining either CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER or CFE_PLATFORM_TI↩ ME_CFG_CLIENT AS true. The other must be defined as false.

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.4 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL false`

Purpose Include or Exclude the Primary/Redundant Tone Selection Cmd

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible to switch between a primary and redundant tone signal. If supported by hardware, this definition will enable command interfaces to select the active tone signal. Both Time Clients and Time Servers support this feature. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_↩ CFG_SIGNAL define to true to enable tone signal commands.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 95 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.5 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE false`

Purpose Include or Exclude the Internal/External Time Source Selection Cmd

Description:

By default, Time Servers maintain time using an internal MET which may be a h/w register or software counter, depending on available hardware. The following definition enables command interfaces to switch between an internal MET, or external time data received from one of several supported external time sources. Only a Time Server may be configured to use external time data. Note: Set the CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE define to true to include the Time Source Selection Command (command allows selection between the internal or external time source). Then choose the external source with the CFE_TIME_CFG_SRC_??? define.

Limits

Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 115 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.6 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS false`

Definition at line 132 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.7 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET false`

Purpose Choose the External Time Source for Server only

Description:

If CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true, then one of the following external time source types must also be set to true. Do not set any of the external time source types to true unless CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true.

Limits

1. If CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true then one and only one of the following three external time sources can and must be set true: CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME
2. Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 131 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.8 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME false`

Definition at line 133 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.9 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY 2`

Purpose Define Time to Start Flywheel Since Last Tone

Description:

Define time to enter flywheel mode (in seconds since last tone data update) Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 192 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.10 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT 20000`

Purpose Define Timing Limits From One Tone To The Next

Description:

Defines limits to the timing of the 1Hz tone signal. A tone signal is valid only if it arrives within one second (plus or minus the tone limit) from the previous tone signal.Units are microseconds as measured with the local clock.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 180 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.11 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL true`

Purpose Time Tone In Big-Endian Order

Description:

If this configuration parameter is defined, the CFE time server will publish time tones with payloads in big-endian order, and time clients will expect the tones to be in big-endian order. This is useful for mixed-endian environments. This will become obsolete once EDS is available and the CFE time tone message is defined.

Purpose Local MET or Virtual MET Selection for Time Servers

Description:

Depending on the specific hardware system configuration, it may be possible for Time Servers to read the "local" MET from a h/w register rather than having to track the MET as the count of tone signal interrupts (virtual MET)

Time Clients must be defined as using a virtual MET. Also, a Time Server cannot be defined as having both a h/w MET and an external time source (they both cannot synchronize to the same tone).
Note: "disable" this define (set to false) only for Time Servers with local hardware that supports a h/w MET that is synchronized to the tone signal !!!

Limits

Only applies if CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER is set to true.

Definition at line 80 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.12 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS 0`

Purpose Define the Max Delta Limits for Time Servers using an Ext Time Source

Description:

If CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE is set to true and one of the external time sources is also set to true, then the delta time limits for range checking is used.

When a new time value is received from an external source, the value is compared against the "expected" time value. If the delta exceeds the following defined amount, then the new time data will be ignored. This range checking is only performed after the clock state has been commanded to "valid". Until then, external time data is accepted unconditionally.

Limits

Applies only if both CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER and CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE are set to true.

Definition at line 152 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.13 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SU↩ BS 500000`

Definition at line 153 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.14 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS 27`

Purpose Define the Local Clock Rollover Value in seconds and subseconds

Description:

Specifies the capability of the local clock. Indicates the time at which the local clock rolls over.

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 165 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.15 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS 0`

Definition at line 166 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.16 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_P↩ RIORITY 25`

Definition at line 222 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.17 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK↩ _STACK_SIZE 8192`

Definition at line 241 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.18 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY 60`

Purpose Define TIME Task Priorities

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task priority. Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task priority.

Limits

There is a lower limit of zero and an upper limit of 255 on these configuration parameters. Remember that the meaning of each task priority is inverted – a "lower" number has a "higher" priority.

Definition at line 220 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.19 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE`

Purpose Define TIME Task Stack Sizes

Description:

Defines the cFE_TIME Main Task Stack Size Defines the cFE_TIME Tone Task Stack Size Defines the cFE_TIME 1HZ Task Stack Size

Limits

There is a lower limit of 2048 on these configuration parameters. There are no restrictions on the upper limit however, the maximum stack size is system dependent and should be verified. Most operating systems provide tools for measuring the amount of stack used by a task during operation. It is always a good idea to verify that no more than 1/2 of the stack is used.

Definition at line 239 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.20 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY 25`

Definition at line 221 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.123.2.21 CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE `#define CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096`

Definition at line 240 of file default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h.

12.124 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_time_interface_cfg.h"
```

12.124.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Mission Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "mission_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided public config definitions for each CFS app.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.125 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_fcncodes.h"
#include "cfe_time_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_msgstruct.h"
```

12.125.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) command and telemetry message data types.
This is a compatibility header for the "cfe_time_msg.h" file that has traditionally provided the message definitions for cFS apps.

Note

This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.126 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "cfe_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h"
#include "cfe_time_fcncodes.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload

  Set leap seconds command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload

  Set clock state command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload

  Set time data source command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload

  Set tone signal source command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload

  Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload

  Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload

  Time at tone data command payload.
- struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload
- struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET 0x8000

  The spacecraft time has been set.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING 0x4000

  This instance of Time Services is flywheeling.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT 0x2000

  The clock source is set to "internal".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI 0x1000

  The clock signal is set to "primary".
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY 0x0800

  The Time Server is in flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY 0x0400

  This instance of Time Services was commanded into flywheel mode.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ 0x0200

  One time STCF Adjustment is to be done in positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ 0x0100

  1 Hz STCF Adjustment is to be done in a positive direction
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL 0x0080

  Time Client Latency is applied in a positive direction.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER 0x0040

  This instance of Time Services is a Time Server.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE 0x0020

  The tone received is good compared to the last tone received.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR 0x0010

  GetReference read error, will be set if unable to get a consistent ref value.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED 0x000F

  Reserved flags - should be zero.

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t

  Set leap seconds command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t

  Set clock state command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t

  Set time data source command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t

  Set tone signal source command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t

  Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t

  Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t

  Time at tone data command payload.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t

12.126.1 Detailed Description

Specification for the CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) command and telemetry message constant definitions.
For CFE_TIME this is only the function/command code definitions

12.126.2 Typedef Documentation

12.126.2.1 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm`

Name Time Services Diagnostics Packet

12.126.2.2 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t`

Name Time Services Housekeeping Packet

12.126.2.3 CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t`

Set leap seconds command payload.

12.126.2.4 CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t`

Generic seconds, subseconds command payload.

12.126.2.5 CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t`

Set tone signal source command payload.

12.126.2.6 CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t`

Set time data source command payload.

12.126.2.7 CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t`

Set clock state command payload.

12.126.2.8 CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t`

Generic seconds, microseconds command payload.

12.126.2.9 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Pay`

Time at tone data command payload.

12.127 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h"
#include "cfe_time_topicids.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_TIME_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID) /* 0x1805 */
- #define CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID) /* 0x180D */
- #define CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICI /* 0x1810 */
- #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOP /* 0x1811 */
- #define CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID) /* 0x1860 */
- #define CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID) /* 0x1862 */
- #define CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID) /* 0x0805 */
- #define CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID) /* 0x0806 */
- #define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID

12.127.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Message IDs

12.127.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.127.2.1 CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID
```

Definition at line 55 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.2 CFE_TIME_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOP
/* 0x1805 */
```

Definition at line 32 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.3 CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIM
/* 0x1860 */
```

Definition at line 40 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.4 CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TI
/* 0x0806 */
```

Definition at line 47 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.5 CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIME_
/* 0x0805 */
```

Definition at line 46 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.6 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSIO
/* 0x1811 */
```

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.7 CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIM
/* 0x1862 */
```

Definition at line 41 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.8 CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_TIM
/* 0x180D */
```

Definition at line 33 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.127.2.9 CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID

```
#define CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV(CFE_MISSION_T
/* 0x1810 */
```

Definition at line 34 of file default_cfe_time_msgids.h.

12.128 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_time_msgdefs.h"
#include "cfe_msg_hdr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct CFE_TIME_NoopCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd

  Set leap seconds command.
- struct CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd

  Set clock state command.
- struct CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd

  Set time data source command.
- struct CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd

  Set tone signal source command.
- struct CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd
- struct CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd

- struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd

  Time at tone data command.
- struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm
- struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm

Typedefs

- typedef struct CFE_TIME_NoopCmd CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t

  Set leap seconds command.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t

  Set clock state command.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t

  Set time data source command.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t

  Set tone signal source command.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t

  Time at tone data command.
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t
- typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t

12.128.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: cFE Executive Services (TIME) Command and Telemetry packet definition file.
References: Flight Software Branch C Coding Standard Version 1.0a cFE Flight Software Application Developers Guide
Notes:

12.128.2 Typedef Documentation

12.128.2.1 CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t`

12.128.2.2 CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t `typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t`

12.128.2.3 CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t`

12.128.2.4 CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t`

12.128.2.5 CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t`

12.128.2.6 CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t`

12.128.2.7 CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_NoopCmd CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t`

12.128.2.8 CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t`

12.128.2.9 CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t`

12.128.2.10 CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t`

12.128.2.11 CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t`

12.128.2.12 CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_`

Set leap seconds command.

12.128.2.13 CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t`

12.128.2.14 CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t`

Set tone signal source command.

12.128.2.15 CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t`

Set time data source command.

12.128.2.16 CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t`

Set clock state command.

12.128.2.17 CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t`

12.128.2.18 CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t`

12.128.2.19 CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t`

12.128.2.20 CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t`

12.128.2.21 CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t`

12.128.2.22 CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t`

Time at tone data command.

12.128.2.23 CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t

`typedef struct CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t`

12.129 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h File Reference

```
#include "cfe_time_mission_cfg.h"
#include "cfe_time_internal_cfg.h"
```

12.129.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Platform Configuration Header File
This is a compatibility header for the "platform_cfg.h" file that has traditionally provided both public and private config definitions for each CFS app.
These definitions are now provided in two separate files, one for the public/mission scope and one for internal scope.

Note

> This file may be overridden/superceded by mission-provided defintions either by overriding this header or by generating definitions from a command/data dictionary tool.

12.130 cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h File Reference

Macros

- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID 5
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID 13
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID 16
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID 17
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID 0
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID 2
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID 5
- #define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID 6

12.130.1 Detailed Description

CFE Time Services (CFE_TIME) Application Topic IDs

12.130.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.130.2.1 CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID 5`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Commands

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE command messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 35 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.2 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID 0`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Global Messages

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE global messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 49 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.3 CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID 6`

Definition at line 62 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.4 CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID 5`

Purpose cFE Portable Message Numbers for Telemetry

Description:

Portable message numbers for the cFE telemetry messages

Limits

Not Applicable

Definition at line 61 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.5 CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID 17`

Definition at line 38 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.6 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID 2`

Definition at line 50 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.7 CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID 13`

Definition at line 36 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.130.2.8 CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID `#define CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID 16`

Definition at line 37 of file default_cfe_time_topicids.h.

12.131 cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h File Reference

Macros

TIME event IDs

- #define CFE_TIME_INIT_EID 1

  TIME Initialization Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID 4

  TIME No-op Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_RESET_EID 5

  TIME Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID 6

  TIME Request Diagnostics Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_STATE_EID 7

  TIME Set Time State Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID 8

  TIME Set Time Source Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID 9

  TIME Set Tone Source Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID 11

  TIME Add or Subtract Delay Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_TIME_EID 12

  TIME Set Time Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_MET_EID 13

  TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_STCF_EID 14

  TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID 15

  TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID 16

  TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID 17

  TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Success Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID 20

  TIME Entered FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID 21

  TIME Exited FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID 26

  TIME Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID 27

  TIME Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID 30

  TIME Set Clock State Command Invalid State Event ID.

- #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID 31
  TIME Set Clock Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID 32
  TIME Set Clock Tone Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID 33
  TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID 34
  TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID 35
  TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID 36
  TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID 37
  TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID 40
  TIME Set Clock Source Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID 41
  TIME Set Clock Signal Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID 42
  TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID 43
  TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID 44
  TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID 45
  TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID 46
  TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID 47
  TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID 48
  TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.
- #define CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID 49
  TIME Invalid Command Length Event ID.

12.131.1 Detailed Description

cFE Time Services Event IDs

12.131.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.131.2.1 CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID 27`

TIME Invalid Command Code Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid command code for message ID CFE_TIME_CMD_MID received on the TIME message pipe.
Definition at line 232 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.2 CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID 42`

TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Add Tone Delay Command OR TIME Subtract Tone Delay Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 364 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.3 CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID 11`

TIME Add or Subtract Delay Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Add Time Delay Command OR a Subtract Time Delay Command success.
Definition at line 120 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.4 CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID 33`

TIME Add or Subtract Tone Delay Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Add Tone Delay Command OR TIME Subtract Tone Delay Command failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 278 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.5 CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID 47`

TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Add Single STCF Adjustment Command OR TIME Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 425 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.6 CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID 15`

TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Add Single STCF Adjustment Command OR TIME Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command success.
Definition at line 165 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.7 CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID 37`

TIME Add or Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Add Single STCF Adjustment Command OR TIME Subtract Single STCF Adjustment Command failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 327 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.8 CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID 6`

TIME Request Diagnostics Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TIME Request Diagnostics Command success.
Definition at line 75 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.9 CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID `#define CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID 21`

TIME Exited FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Exited FLYWHEEL Mode.
Definition at line 210 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.10 CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID `#define CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID 20`

TIME Entered FLYWHEEL Mode Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Entered FLYWHEEL Mode.
Definition at line 199 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.11 CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID 26`

TIME Invalid Message ID Received Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid message ID received on the TIME message pipe.
Definition at line 221 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.12 CFE_TIME_INIT_EID `#define CFE_TIME_INIT_EID 1`

TIME Initialization Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

Time Services Task Initialization complete.
Definition at line 42 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.13 CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID 46`

TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Leap Seconds Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 412 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.14 CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID `#define CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID 17`

TIME Set Leap Seconds Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Leap Seconds Command success.
Definition at line 188 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.15 CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID 49`

TIME Invalid Command Length Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Invalid length for the command code in message ID CFE_TIME_CMD_MID received on the TIME message pipe.
Definition at line 450 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.16 CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID 44`

TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 388 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.17 CFE_TIME_MET_EID `#define CFE_TIME_MET_EID 13`

TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command success.
Definition at line 142 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.18 CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID 35`

TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Mission Elapsed Time Command failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 302 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.19 CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID `#define CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID 4`

TIME No-op Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME NO-OP Command success.
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.20 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID 48`

TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Add STCF Adjustment Each Second Command OR TIME Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 438 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.21 CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID `#define CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID 16`

TIME Add or Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Add STCF Adjustment Each Second Command OR TIME Subtract STCF Adjustment Each Second Command success.
Definition at line 177 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.22 CFE_TIME_RESET_EID `#define CFE_TIME_RESET_EID 5`

TIME Reset Counters Command Success Event ID.

Type: DEBUG

Cause:

TIME Reset Counters Command success.

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.23 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID 41`

TIME Set Clock Signal Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Clock Signal Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.

Definition at line 351 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.24 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID `#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID 9`

TIME Set Tone Source Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Clock Tone Source Command success.

Definition at line 108 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.25 CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID 32`

TIME Set Clock Tone Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

Set Clock Tone Source Command failed due to invalid source requested.

Definition at line 265 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.26 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID 40`

TIME Set Clock Source Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Clock Source Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 339 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.27 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID `#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID 8`

TIME Set Time Source Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Time Source Command success.
Definition at line 97 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.28 CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID 31`

TIME Set Clock Source Command Invalid Source Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Clock Source Command failed due to invalid source requested.
Definition at line 254 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.29 CFE_TIME_STATE_EID `#define CFE_TIME_STATE_EID 7`

TIME Set Time State Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Time State Command success.
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.30 CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID 30`

TIME Set Clock State Command Invalid State Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Clock State Command failed due to invalid state requested.

Definition at line 243 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.31 CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID 45`

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.

Definition at line 400 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.32 CFE_TIME_STCF_EID `#define CFE_TIME_STCF_EID 14`

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command success.

Definition at line 153 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.33 CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID 36`

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Correlation Factor Command failure due to an invalid time value.

Definition at line 314 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.34 CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID `#define CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID 43`

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Incompatible Mode Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command failure due to being in an incompatible mode.
Definition at line 376 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.35 CFE_TIME_TIME_EID `#define CFE_TIME_TIME_EID 12`

TIME Set Time Command Success Event ID.

Type: INFORMATION

Cause:

TIME Set Time Command success.
Definition at line 131 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.131.2.36 CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID `#define CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID 34`

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command Invalid Time Value Event ID.

Type: ERROR

Cause:

TIME Set Spacecraft Time Command failure due to an invalid time value.
Definition at line 290 of file cfe_time_eventids.h.

12.132 osal/docs/src/osal_frontpage.dox File Reference

12.133 osal/docs/src/osal_fs.dox File Reference

12.134 osal/docs/src/osal_timer.dox File Reference

12.135 osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h File Reference

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
```

Macros

- #define CompileTimeAssert(Condition, Message) typedef char Message[(Condition) ? 1 : -1]
- #define _EXTENSION_
- #define OS_USED
- #define OS_PRINTF(n, m)
- #define OSAL_SIZE_C(X) ((size_t)(X))
- #define OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C(X) ((osal_blockcount_t)(X))
- #define OSAL_INDEX_C(X) ((osal_index_t)(X))
- #define OSAL_OBJTYPE_C(X) ((osal_objtype_t)(X))
- #define OSAL_STATUS_C(X) ((osal_status_t)(X))

Typedefs

- typedef int8_t int8
- typedef int16_t int16
- typedef int32_t int32
- typedef int64_t int64
- typedef uint8_t uint8
- typedef uint16_t uint16
- typedef uint32_t uint32
- typedef uint64_t uint64
- typedef intptr_t intptr
- typedef uintptr_t cpuaddr
- typedef size_t cpusize
- typedef ptrdiff_t cpudiff
- typedef uint32 osal_id_t
- typedef size_t osal_blockcount_t
- typedef uint32 osal_index_t
- typedef uint32 osal_objtype_t
- typedef int32 osal_status_t
- typedef void(∗ OS_ArgCallback_t) (osal_id_t object_id, void ∗arg)

  General purpose OSAL callback function.

Functions

- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint8)==1, TypeUint8WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint16)==2, TypeUint16WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint32)==4, TypeUint32WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(uint64)==8, TypeUint64WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int8)==1, Typeint8WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int16)==2, Typeint16WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int32)==4, Typeint32WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(int64)==8, Typeint64WrongSize)
- CompileTimeAssert (sizeof(cpuaddr) >=sizeof(void ∗), TypePtrWrongSize)

12.135.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Unit specification for common types.
Design Notes: Assumes make file has defined processor family

12.135.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.135.2.1 _EXTENSION_ `#define _EXTENSION_`

Definition at line 65 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.2 CompileTimeAssert

```
#define CompileTimeAssert(
    Condition,
    Message ) typedef char Message[(Condition) ? 1 : -1]
```

Definition at line 48 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.3 OS_PRINTF

```
#define OS_PRINTF(
    n,
    m )
```

Definition at line 67 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.4 OS_USED `#define OS_USED`

Definition at line 66 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.5 OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C

```
#define OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C(
    X ) ((osal_blockcount_t)(X))
```

Definition at line 172 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.6 OSAL_INDEX_C

```
#define OSAL_INDEX_C(
    X ) ((osal_index_t)(X))
```

Definition at line 173 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.7 OSAL_OBJTYPE_C

```
#define OSAL_OBJTYPE_C(
    X ) ((osal_objtype_t)(X))
```

Definition at line 174 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.8 OSAL_SIZE_C

```
#define OSAL_SIZE_C(
    X ) ((size_t)(X))
```

Definition at line 171 of file common_types.h.

12.135.2.9 OSAL_STATUS_C

```
#define OSAL_STATUS_C(
    X ) ((osal_status_t)(X))
```

Definition at line 175 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3 Typedef Documentation

12.135.3.1 cpuaddr `typedef uintptr_t cpuaddr`

Definition at line 88 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.2 cpudiff `typedef ptrdiff_t cpudiff`

Definition at line 90 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.3 cpusize `typedef size_t cpusize`

Definition at line 89 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.4 int16 `typedef int16_t int16`

Definition at line 80 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.5 int32 `typedef int32_t int32`

Definition at line 81 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.6 int64 `typedef int64_t int64`

Definition at line 82 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.7 int8 `typedef int8_t int8`

Definition at line 79 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.8 intptr `typedef intptr_t intptr`

Definition at line 87 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.9 OS_ArgCallback_t `typedef void(* OS_ArgCallback_t) (osal_id_t object_id, void *arg)`

General purpose OSAL callback function.
This may be used by multiple APIS
Definition at line 143 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.10 osal_blockcount_t `typedef size_t osal_blockcount_t`

A type used to represent a number of blocks or buffers
This is used with file system and queue implementations.
Definition at line 116 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.11 osal_id_t `typedef uint32 osal_id_t`

A type to be used for OSAL resource identifiers. This typedef is backward compatible with the IDs from older versions of OSAL
Definition at line 108 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.12 osal_index_t `typedef uint32 osal_index_t`

A type used to represent an index into a table structure

This is used when referring directly to a table index as opposed to an object ID. It is primarily intended for internal use, but is also output from public APIs such as OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex().

Definition at line 126 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.13 osal_objtype_t `typedef uint32 osal_objtype_t`

A type used to represent the runtime type or category of an OSAL object

Definition at line 131 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.14 osal_status_t `typedef int32 osal_status_t`

The preferred type to represent OSAL status codes defined in osapi-error.h

Definition at line 136 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.15 uint16 `typedef uint16_t uint16`

Definition at line 84 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.16 uint32 `typedef uint32_t uint32`

Definition at line 85 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.17 uint64 `typedef uint64_t uint64`

Definition at line 86 of file common_types.h.

12.135.3.18 uint8 `typedef uint8_t uint8`

Definition at line 83 of file common_types.h.

12.135.4 Function Documentation

12.135.4.1 CompileTimeAssert() [1/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(cpuaddr) >=sizeof(void *) ,
    TypePtrWrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.2 CompileTimeAssert() [2/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int16)  = =2,
    Typeint16WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.3 CompileTimeAssert() [3/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int32)  = =4,
    Typeint32WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.4 CompileTimeAssert() [4/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int64)  = =8,
    Typeint64WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.5 CompileTimeAssert() [5/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(int8)  = =1,
    Typeint8WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.6 CompileTimeAssert() [6/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint16)  = =2,
    TypeUint16WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.7 CompileTimeAssert() [7/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint32)  = =4,
    TypeUint32WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.8 CompileTimeAssert() [8/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint64)  = =8,
    TypeUint64WrongSize  )
```

12.135.4.9 CompileTimeAssert() [9/9]

```
CompileTimeAssert (
    sizeof(uint8)  = =1,
    TypeUint8WrongSize  )
```

12.136 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_bin_sem_prop_t

  OSAL binary semaphore properties.

Macros

- #define OS_SEM_FULL 1

  Semaphore full state.
- #define OS_SEM_EMPTY 0

  Semaphore empty state.

Functions

- int32 OS_BinSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)

  Creates a binary semaphore.
- int32 OS_BinSemFlush (osal_id_t sem_id)

Unblock all tasks pending on the specified semaphore.

- int32 OS_BinSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Increment the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_BinSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Decrement the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_BinSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)

  Decrement the semaphore value with a timeout.
- int32 OS_BinSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Deletes the specified Binary Semaphore.
- int32 OS_BinSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)

  Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- int32 OS_BinSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_bin_sem_prop_t *bin_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.136.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for binary semaphores

12.137 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- void OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType, uint32 ConfigOptionValue)
- uint32 OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig (uint32 ResourceType)
- uint32 OS_BSP_GetArgC (void)
- char *const * OS_BSP_GetArgV (void)
- void OS_BSP_SetExitCode (int32 code)

12.137.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for OSAL BSP

12.138 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_time_t

  OSAL time interval structure.

Enumerations

- enum { OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS = 100, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND = 1000000000 / OS_TI↩ME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC = 1000000 / OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_↩NS, OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC = 1000 / OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS }

  Multipliers/divisors to convert ticks into standardized units.

Functions

- int32 OS_GetLocalTime (OS_time_t *time_struct)

  Get the local time.
- int32 OS_SetLocalTime (const OS_time_t *time_struct)

  Set the local time.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to whole number of seconds.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from an integer number of seconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to millisecond units.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of milliseconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to microsecond units.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of microseconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds (OS_time_t tm)

  Get interval from an OS_time_t object normalized to nanosecond units.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds (int64 tm)

  Get an OS_time_t interval object from a integer number of nanoseconds.
- static int64 OS_TimeGetFractionalPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get subseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get 32-bit normalized subseconds (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get milliseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get microseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static uint32 OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart (OS_time_t tm)

  Get nanoseconds portion (fractional part only) from an OS_time_t object.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 nanoseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + nanoseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 microseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + microseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 milliseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + milliseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds (int64 seconds, uint32 subseconds)

  Assemble/Convert a number of seconds + subseconds into an OS_time_t interval.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeAdd (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)

  Computes the sum of two time intervals.
- static OS_time_t OS_TimeSubtract (OS_time_t time1, OS_time_t time2)

  Computes the difference between two time intervals.

12.138.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for osapi-clock module

12.138.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.138.2.1 anonymous enum `anonymous enum`

Multipliers/divisors to convert ticks into standardized units.
Various fixed conversion factor constants used by the conversion routines
A 100ns tick time allows max intervals of about +/- 14000 years in a 64-bit signed integer value.

Note

Applications should not directly use these values, but rather use conversion routines below to obtain standardized units (seconds/microseconds/etc).

Enumerator

OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS	
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND	
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC	
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC	

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-clock.h.

12.139 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Typedefs

- typedef int32(∗ OS_EventHandler_t) (OS_Event_t event, osal_id_t object_id, void ∗data)

  A callback routine for event handling.

Enumerations

- enum OS_Event_t {
  OS_EVENT_RESERVED = 0, OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED, OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED, OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED,
  OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP, OS_EVENT_MAX }

  A set of events that can be used with BSP event callback routines.

Functions

- void OS_Application_Startup (void)

  Application startup.
- void OS_Application_Run (void)

  Application run.
- int32 OS_API_Init (void)

  Initialization of API.
- void OS_API_Teardown (void)

  Teardown/de-initialization of OSAL API.

- void OS_IdleLoop (void)

  Background thread implementation - waits forever for events to occur.
- void OS_DeleteAllObjects (void)

  delete all resources created in OSAL.
- void OS_ApplicationShutdown (uint8 flag)

  Initiate orderly shutdown.
- void OS_ApplicationExit (int32 Status)

  Exit/Abort the application.
- int32 OS_RegisterEventHandler (OS_EventHandler_t handler)

  Callback routine registration.

12.139.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for general OSAL functions that are not part of a subsystem

12.139.2 Typedef Documentation

12.139.2.1 OS_EventHandler_t `typedef int32(* OS_EventHandler_t) (OS_Event_t event, osal_id_t object_id, void *data)`

A callback routine for event handling.

Parameters

in	*event*	The event that occurred
in	*object↩ _id*	The associated object_id, or 0 if not associated with an object
in,out	*data*	An abstract data/context object associated with the event, or NULL.

Returns

status Execution status, see OSAL Return Code Defines.

Definition at line 98 of file osapi-common.h.

12.139.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.139.3.1 OS_Event_t `enum OS_Event_t`

A set of events that can be used with BSP event callback routines.

Enumerator

OS_EVENT_RESERVED	no-op/reserved event id value
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED	resource/id has been newly allocated but not yet created. This event is invoked from WITHIN the locked region, in the context of the task which is allocating the resource. If the handler returns non-success, the error will be returned to the caller and the creation process is aborted.

Enumerator

OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED	resource/id has been fully created/finalized. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which created the resource. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. Return value is ignored - this is for information purposes only.
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED	resource/id has been deleted. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which deleted the resource. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. Return value is ignored - this is for information purposes only.
OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP	New task is starting. Invoked outside locked region, in the context of the task which is currently starting, before the entry point is called. Data object is not used, passed as NULL. If the handler returns non-success, task startup is aborted and the entry point is not called.
OS_EVENT_MAX	placeholder for end of enum, not used

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-common.h.

12.140 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_condvar_prop_t

  OSAL condition variable properties.

Functions

- int32 OS_CondVarCreate (osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name, uint32 options)

  Creates a condition variable resource.
- int32 OS_CondVarLock (osal_id_t var_id)

  Locks/Acquires the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- int32 OS_CondVarUnlock (osal_id_t var_id)

  Unlocks/Releases the underlying mutex associated with a condition variable.
- int32 OS_CondVarSignal (osal_id_t var_id)

  Signals the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarBroadcast (osal_id_t var_id)

  Broadcasts the condition variable resource referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarWait (osal_id_t var_id)

  Waits on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarTimedWait (osal_id_t var_id, const OS_time_t *abs_wakeup_time)

  Time-limited wait on the condition variable object referenced by var_id.
- int32 OS_CondVarDelete (osal_id_t var_id)

Deletes the specified condition variable.

- int32 OS_CondVarGetIdByName (osal_id_t *var_id, const char *var_name)

  Find an existing condition variable ID by name.

- int32 OS_CondVarGetInfo (osal_id_t var_id, OS_condvar_prop_t *condvar_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.140.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for condition variables

12.141 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- #define OS_PEND (-1)
- #define OS_CHECK (0)
- #define OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED ((osal_id_t) {0})

  Initializer for the osal_id_t type which will not match any valid value.

- #define OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED

  Constant that may be passed to OS_ForEachObject()/OS_ForEachObjectOfType() to match any creator (i.e. get all objects)

- #define OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN + OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN)

  Maximum length of a local/native path name string.

12.141.1 Detailed Description

General constants for OSAL that are shared across subsystems

12.141.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.141.2.1 OS_CHECK `#define OS_CHECK (0)`

Definition at line 35 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.141.2.2 OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN `#define OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN (OS_MAX_PATH_LEN + OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN)`

Maximum length of a local/native path name string.
This is a concatenation of the OSAL virtual path with the system mount point or device name
Definition at line 54 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.141.2.3 OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY `#define OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED`

Constant that may be passed to OS_ForEachObject()/OS_ForEachObjectOfType() to match any creator (i.e. get all objects)
Definition at line 46 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.141.2.4 OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED `#define OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED ((osal_id_t) {0})`

Initializer for the osal_id_t type which will not match any valid value.
Definition at line 40 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.141.2.5 OS_PEND `#define OS_PEND (-1)`

Definition at line 34 of file osapi-constants.h.

12.142 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_count_sem_prop_t

  OSAL counting semaphore properties.

Functions

- int32 OS_CountSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 sem_initial_value, uint32 options)

  Creates a counting semaphore.
- int32 OS_CountSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Increment the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_CountSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Decrement the semaphore value.
- int32 OS_CountSemTimedWait (osal_id_t sem_id, uint32 msecs)

  Decrement the semaphore value with timeout.
- int32 OS_CountSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Deletes the specified counting Semaphore.
- int32 OS_CountSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)

  Find an existing semaphore ID by name.
- int32 OS_CountSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_count_sem_prop_t *count_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.142.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for counting semaphores

12.143 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct os_dirent_t

  Directory entry.

Macros

- #define OS_DIRENTRY_NAME(x) ((x).FileName)

  Access filename part of the dirent structure.

Functions

- int32 OS_DirectoryOpen (osal_id_t *dir_id, const char *path)

  Opens a directory.
- int32 OS_DirectoryClose (osal_id_t dir_id)

  Closes an open directory.
- int32 OS_DirectoryRewind (osal_id_t dir_id)

  Rewinds an open directory.
- int32 OS_DirectoryRead (osal_id_t dir_id, os_dirent_t *dirent)

  Reads the next name in the directory.
- int32 OS_mkdir (const char *path, uint32 access)

  Makes a new directory.
- int32 OS_rmdir (const char *path)

  Removes a directory from the file system.

12.143.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for directories

12.143.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.143.2.1 OS_DIRENTRY_NAME `#define OS_DIRENTRY_NAME( x ) ((x).FileName)`

Access filename part of the dirent structure.
Definition at line 38 of file osapi-dir.h.

12.144 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- #define OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH 35

  Error string name length.
- #define OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12

  Status converted to string length limit.
- #define OS_SUCCESS (0)

  Successful execution.
- #define OS_ERROR (-1)

  Failed execution.
- #define OS_INVALID_POINTER (-2)

  Invalid pointer.
- #define OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (-3)

Address misalignment.

- #define OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT (-4)

  Error timeout.
- #define OS_INVALID_INT_NUM (-5)

  Invalid Interrupt number.
- #define OS_SEM_FAILURE (-6)

  Semaphore failure.
- #define OS_SEM_TIMEOUT (-7)

  Semaphore timeout.
- #define OS_QUEUE_EMPTY (-8)

  Queue empty.
- #define OS_QUEUE_FULL (-9)

  Queue full.
- #define OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT (-10)

  Queue timeout.
- #define OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE (-11)

  Queue invalid size.
- #define OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR (-12)

  Queue ID error.
- #define OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-13)

  name length including null terminator greater than OS_MAX_API_NAME
- #define OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS (-14)

  No free IDs.
- #define OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN (-15)

  Name taken.
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ID (-16)

  Invalid ID.
- #define OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND (-17)

  Name not found.
- #define OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL (-18)

  Semaphore not full.
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY (-19)

  Invalid priority.
- #define OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE (-20)

  Invalid semaphore value.
- #define OS_ERR_FILE (-27)

  File error.
- #define OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (-28)

  Not implemented.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS (-29)

  Timer invalid arguments.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID (-30)

  Timer ID error.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE (-31)

  Timer unavailable.
- #define OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL (-32)

  Timer internal error.

- #define OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE (-33)

  Object in use.
- #define OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS (-34)

  Bad address.
- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE (-35)

  Incorrect object state.
- #define OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE (-36)

  Incorrect object type.
- #define OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED (-37)

  Stream disconnected.
- #define OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED (-38)

  Requested operation not support on supplied object(s)
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE (-40)

  Invalid Size.
- #define OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE (-41)

  Size of output exceeds limit
- #define OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT (-42)

  Invalid argument value (other than ID or size)
- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG (-103)

  FS path too long.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG (-104)

  FS name too long.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED (-106)

  FS drive not created.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE (-107)

  FS device not free.
- #define OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID (-108)

  FS path invalid.

Typedefs

- typedef char os_err_name_t[OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH]

  For the OS_GetErrorName() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.
- typedef char os_status_string_t[OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]

  For the OS_StatusToString() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Functions

- static long OS_StatusToInteger (osal_status_t Status)

  Convert a status code to a native "long" type.
- int32 OS_GetErrorName (int32 error_num, os_err_name_t *err_name)

  Convert an error number to a string.
- char * OS_StatusToString (osal_status_t status, os_status_string_t *status_string)

  Convert status to a string.

12.144.1 Detailed Description

OSAL error code definitions

12.144.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.144.2.1 OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH `#define OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH 35`

Error string name length.
The sizes of strings in OSAL functions are built with this limit in mind. Always check the uses of os_err_name_t when changing this value.
Definition at line 35 of file osapi-error.h.

12.144.2.2 OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH `#define OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12`

Status converted to string length limit.
Used for sizing os_status_string_t intended for use in printing osal_status_t values Sized to fit LONG_MIN including NULL termination
Definition at line 55 of file osapi-error.h.

12.144.3 Typedef Documentation

12.144.3.1 os_err_name_t `typedef char os_err_name_t[OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH]`

For the OS_GetErrorName() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.
Implementation note for developers:
The sizes of strings in OSAL functions are built with this OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH limit in mind. Always check the uses of os_err_name_t when changing this value.
Definition at line 47 of file osapi-error.h.

12.144.3.2 os_status_string_t `typedef char os_status_string_t[OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]`

For the OS_StatusToString() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.
Definition at line 61 of file osapi-error.h.

12.145 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_file_prop_t

  OSAL file properties.
- struct os_fstat_t

  File system status.

Macros

- #define OS_READ_ONLY 0
- #define OS_WRITE_ONLY 1
- #define OS_READ_WRITE 2
- #define OS_SEEK_SET 0

- #define OS_SEEK_CUR 1
- #define OS_SEEK_END 2
- #define OS_FILESTAT_MODE(x) ((x).FileModeBits)

  Access file stat mode bits.
- #define OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR(x) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR)

  File stat is directory logical.
- #define OS_FILESTAT_EXEC(x) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC)

  File stat is executable logical.
- #define OS_FILESTAT_WRITE(x) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE)

  File stat is write enabled logical.
- #define OS_FILESTAT_READ(x) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ)

  File stat is read enabled logical.
- #define OS_FILESTAT_SIZE(x) ((x).FileSize)

  Access file stat size field.
- #define OS_FILESTAT_TIME(x) (OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds((x).FileTime))

  Access file stat time field as a whole number of seconds.

Enumerations

- enum { OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC = 0x00001, OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE = 0x00002, OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ = 0x00004, OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR = 0x10000 }

  File stat mode bits.
- enum OS_file_flag_t { OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE = 0x00, OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE = 0x01, OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE = 0x02 }

  Flags that can be used with opening of a file (bitmask)

Functions

- int32 OS_OpenCreate (osal_id_t *filedes, const char *path, int32 flags, int32 access_mode)

  Open or create a file.
- int32 OS_close (osal_id_t filedes)

  Closes an open file handle.
- int32 OS_read (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes)

  Read from a file handle.
- int32 OS_write (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes)

  Write to a file handle.
- int32 OS_TimedRead (osal_id_t filedes, void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)

  File/Stream input read with a timeout.
- int32 OS_TimedWrite (osal_id_t filedes, const void *buffer, size_t nbytes, int32 timeout)

  File/Stream output write with a timeout.
- int32 OS_chmod (const char *path, uint32 access_mode)

  Changes the permissions of a file.
- int32 OS_stat (const char *path, os_fstat_t *filestats)

  Obtain information about a file or directory.
- int32 OS_lseek (osal_id_t filedes, int32 offset, uint32 whence)

  Seeks to the specified position of an open file.
- int32 OS_remove (const char *path)

  Removes a file from the file system.
- int32 OS_rename (const char *old_filename, const char *new_filename)

Renames a file.

- int32 OS_cp (const char *src, const char *dest)

  Copies a single file from src to dest.

- int32 OS_mv (const char *src, const char *dest)

  Move a single file from src to dest.

- int32 OS_FDGetInfo (osal_id_t filedes, OS_file_prop_t *fd_prop)

  Obtain information about an open file.

- int32 OS_FileOpenCheck (const char *Filename)

  Checks to see if a file is open.

- int32 OS_CloseAllFiles (void)

  Close all open files.

- int32 OS_CloseFileByName (const char *Filename)

  Close a file by filename.

12.145.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for file objects

12.145.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.145.2.1 OS_FILESTAT_EXEC

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_EXEC(
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC)
```

File stat is executable logical.
Definition at line 92 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.2.2 OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR(
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR)
```

File stat is directory logical.
Definition at line 90 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.2.3 OS_FILESTAT_MODE

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_MODE(
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits)
```

Access file stat mode bits.
Definition at line 88 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.2.4 OS_FILESTAT_READ

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_READ(
    x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ)
```

File stat is read enabled logical.
Definition at line 96 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.2.5 OS_FILESTAT_SIZE

```
#define OS_FILESTAT_SIZE(
    x ) ((x).FileSize)
```

Access file stat size field.
Definition at line 98 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.2.6 OS_FILESTAT_TIME `#define OS_FILESTAT_TIME( x ) (OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds((x).FileTime))`

Access file stat time field as a whole number of seconds.
Definition at line 100 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.2.7 OS_FILESTAT_WRITE `#define OS_FILESTAT_WRITE( x ) ((x).FileModeBits & OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE)`

File stat is write enabled logical.
Definition at line 94 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.145.3.1 anonymous enum `anonymous enum`

File stat mode bits.
We must also define replacements for the stat structure's mode bits. This is currently just a small subset since the OSAL just presents a very simplified view of the filesystem to the upper layers. And since not all OS'es are POSIX, the more POSIX-specific bits are not relevant anyway.

Enumerator

OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC	
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE	
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ	
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR	

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-file.h.

12.145.3.2 OS_file_flag_t `enum OS_file_flag_t`

Flags that can be used with opening of a file (bitmask)

Enumerator

OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE	
OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE	
OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE	

Definition at line 105 of file osapi-file.h.

12.146 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct os_fsinfo_t

  OSAL file system info.

- struct OS_statvfs_t

Macros

- #define OS_CHK_ONLY 0
- #define OS_REPAIR 1

Functions

- int32 OS_FileSysAddFixedMap (osal_id_t ∗filesys_id, const char ∗phys_path, const char ∗virt_path)

  Create a fixed mapping between an existing directory and a virtual OSAL mount point.
- int32 OS_mkfs (char ∗address, const char ∗devname, const char ∗volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks)

  Makes a file system on the target.
- int32 OS_mount (const char ∗devname, const char ∗mountpoint)

  Mounts a file system.
- int32 OS_initfs (char ∗address, const char ∗devname, const char ∗volname, size_t blocksize, osal_blockcount_t numblocks)

  Initializes an existing file system.
- int32 OS_rmfs (const char ∗devname)

  Removes a file system.
- int32 OS_unmount (const char ∗mountpoint)

  Unmounts a mounted file system.
- int32 OS_FileSysStatVolume (const char ∗name, OS_statvfs_t ∗statbuf)

  Obtains information about size and free space in a volume.
- int32 OS_chkfs (const char ∗name, bool repair)

  Checks the health of a file system and repairs it if necessary.
- int32 OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName (char ∗PhysDriveName, const char ∗MountPoint)

  Obtains the physical drive name associated with a mount point.
- int32 OS_TranslatePath (const char ∗VirtualPath, char ∗LocalPath)

  Translates an OSAL Virtual file system path to a host Local path.
- int32 OS_GetFsInfo (os_fsinfo_t ∗filesys_info)

  Returns information about the file system.

12.146.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for file systems

12.146.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.146.2.1 OS_CHK_ONLY `#define OS_CHK_ONLY 0`

Unused, API takes bool
Definition at line 31 of file osapi-filesys.h.

12.146.2.2 OS_REPAIR `#define OS_REPAIR 1`

Unused, API takes bool
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-filesys.h.

12.147 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_heap_prop_t

  OSAL heap properties.

Functions

- int32 OS_HeapGetInfo (OS_heap_prop_t *heap_prop)

  Return current info on the heap.

12.147.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for heap functions

12.148 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- #define OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK 0xFFFF

  Object index mask.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT 16

  Object type shift.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED 0x00

  Object type undefined.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK 0x01

  Object task type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE 0x02

  Object queue type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM 0x03

  Object counting semaphore type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM 0x04

  Object binary semaphore type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX 0x05

  Object mutex type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM 0x06

  Object stream type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR 0x07

  Object directory type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE 0x08

  Object timebase type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB 0x09

Object timer callback type.

- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE 0x0A

  Object module type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS 0x0B

  Object file system type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE 0x0C

  Object console type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR 0x0D

  Object condition variable type.
- #define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER 0x10

  Object user type.

Functions

- static unsigned long OS_ObjectIdToInteger (osal_id_t object_id)

  Obtain an integer value corresponding to an object ID.
- static osal_id_t OS_ObjectIdFromInteger (unsigned long value)

  Obtain an osal ID corresponding to an integer value.
- static bool OS_ObjectIdEqual (osal_id_t object_id1, osal_id_t object_id2)

  Check two OSAL object ID values for equality.
- static bool OS_ObjectIdDefined (osal_id_t object_id)

  Check if an object ID is defined.
- int32 OS_GetResourceName (osal_id_t object_id, char ∗buffer, size_t buffer_size)

  Obtain the name of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- osal_objtype_t OS_IdentifyObject (osal_id_t object_id)

  Obtain the type of an object given an arbitrary object ID.
- int32 OS_ConvertToArrayIndex (osal_id_t object_id, osal_index_t ∗ArrayIndex)

  Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- int32 OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex (osal_objtype_t idtype, osal_id_t object_id, osal_index_t ∗ArrayIndex)

  Converts an abstract ID into a number suitable for use as an array index.
- void OS_ForEachObject (osal_id_t creator_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void ∗callback_arg)

  call the supplied callback function for all valid object IDs
- void OS_ForEachObjectOfType (osal_objtype_t objtype, osal_id_t creator_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void ∗callback_arg)

  call the supplied callback function for valid object IDs of a specific type

12.148.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for object IDs

12.148.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.148.2.1 OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK `#define OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK 0xFFFF`

Object index mask.
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-idmap.h.

12.148.2.2 OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT `#define OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT 16`

Object type shift.
Definition at line 33 of file osapi-idmap.h.

12.149 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
```

Macros

- #define BUGREPORT(...) OS_printf(__VA_ARGS__)
- #define BUGCHECK(cond, errcode)

  Basic Bug-Checking macro.
- #define ARGCHECK(cond, errcode)

  Generic argument checking macro for non-critical values.
- #define LENGTHCHECK(str, len, errcode) ARGCHECK(memchr(str, '\0', len), errcode)

  String length limit check macro.
- #define BUGCHECK_VOID(cond) BUGCHECK(cond,)

  Bug-Check macro for void functions.

12.149.1 Detailed Description

Macro definitions that are used across all OSAL subsystems

12.149.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.149.2.1 ARGCHECK `#define ARGCHECK(`

```
cond,
errcode )
```

Value:

```
if (!(cond))                \
{                           \
    return errcode;         \
}
```

Generic argument checking macro for non-critical values.
This macro checks a conditional that is expected to be true, and return a value if it evaluates false.
ARGCHECK can be used to check for out of range or other invalid argument conditions which may (validly) occur at runtime and do not necessarily indicate bugs in the application.
These argument checks are NOT considered fatal errors. The application continues to run normally. This does not report the error on the console.
As such, ARGCHECK actions are always compiled in - not selectable at compile-time.

See also

BUGCHECK for checking critical values that indicate bugs

Definition at line 131 of file osapi-macros.h.

12.149.2.2 BUGCHECK

```
#define BUGCHECK(
            cond,
            errcode )
```

Value:

```
if (!(cond))                                                                                    \
{                                                                                               \
    BUGREPORT("\n**BUG** %s():%d:check \'%s\' FAILED --> %s\n\n", __func__, __LINE__, #cond, #errcode); \
    return errcode;                                                                             \
}
```

Basic Bug-Checking macro.

This macro checks a conditional, and if it is FALSE, then it generates a report - which may in turn contain additional actions.

BUGCHECK should only be used for conditions which are critical and must always be true. If such a condition is ever false then it indicates a bug in the application which must be resolved. It may or may not be possible to continue operation if a bugcheck fails.

See also

ARGCHECK for checking non-critical values

Definition at line 105 of file osapi-macros.h.

12.149.2.3 BUGCHECK_VOID

```
#define BUGCHECK_VOID(
            cond ) BUGCHECK(cond, )
```

Bug-Check macro for void functions.

The basic BUGCHECK macro returns a value, which needs to be empty for functions that do not have a return value. In this case the second argument (errcode) is intentionally left blank.

Definition at line 155 of file osapi-macros.h.

12.149.2.4 BUGREPORT

```
#define BUGREPORT(
            ...  ) OS_printf(__VA_ARGS__)
```

Definition at line 88 of file osapi-macros.h.

12.149.2.5 LENGTHCHECK

```
#define LENGTHCHECK(
            str,
            len,
            errcode ) ARGCHECK(memchr(str, '\0', len), errcode)
```

String length limit check macro.

This macro is a specialized version of ARGCHECK that confirms a string will fit into a buffer of the specified length, and return an error code if it will not.

Note

this uses ARGCHECK, thus treating a string too long as a normal runtime (i.e. non-bug) error condition with a typical error return to the caller.

Definition at line 146 of file osapi-macros.h.

12.150 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_module_address_t

  OSAL module address properties.
- struct OS_module_prop_t

  OSAL module properties.
- struct OS_static_symbol_record_t

  Associates a single symbol name with a memory address.

Macros

- #define OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS 0x00

  Requests OS_ModuleLoad() to add the symbols to the global symbol table.
- #define OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS 0x01

  Requests OS_ModuleLoad() to keep the symbols local/private to this module.

Functions

- int32 OS_SymbolLookup (cpuaddr ∗symbol_address, const char ∗symbol_name)

  Find the Address of a Symbol.
- int32 OS_ModuleSymbolLookup (osal_id_t module_id, cpuaddr ∗symbol_address, const char ∗symbol_name)

  Find the Address of a Symbol within a module.
- int32 OS_SymbolTableDump (const char ∗filename, size_t size_limit)

  Dumps the system symbol table to a file.
- int32 OS_ModuleLoad (osal_id_t ∗module_id, const char ∗module_name, const char ∗filename, uint32 flags)

  Loads an object file.
- int32 OS_ModuleUnload (osal_id_t module_id)

  Unloads the module file.
- int32 OS_ModuleInfo (osal_id_t module_id, OS_module_prop_t ∗module_info)

  Obtain information about a module.

12.150.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for module subsystem

12.150.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.150.2.1 OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS `#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS 0x00`

Requests OS_ModuleLoad() to add the symbols to the global symbol table.
When supplied as the "flags" argument to OS_ModuleLoad(), this indicates that the symbols in the loaded module should be added to the global symbol table. This will make symbols in this library available for use when resolving symbols in future module loads.
This is the default mode of operation for OS_ModuleLoad().

Note

On some operating systems, use of this option may make it difficult to unload the module in the future, if the symbols are in use by other entities.

Definition at line 49 of file osapi-module.h.

12.150.2.2 OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS `#define OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS 0x01`

Requests OS_ModuleLoad() to keep the symbols local/private to this module.
When supplied as the "flags" argument to OS_ModuleLoad(), this indicates that the symbols in the loaded module should NOT be added to the global symbol table. This means the symbols in the loaded library will not be available for use by other modules.
Use this option is recommended for cases where no other entities will need to reference symbols within this module. This helps ensure that the module can be more safely unloaded in the future, by preventing other modules from binding to it. It also helps reduce the likelihood of symbol name conflicts among modules.

Note

> To look up symbols within a module loaded with this flag, use OS_SymbolLookupInModule() instead of OS_SymbolLookup(). Also note that references obtained using this method are not tracked by the OS; the application must ensure that all references obtained in this manner have been cleaned up/released before unloading the module.

Definition at line 71 of file osapi-module.h.

12.151 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_mut_sem_prop_t

  OSAL mutex properties.

Functions

- int32 OS_MutSemCreate (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name, uint32 options)

  Creates a mutex semaphore.
- int32 OS_MutSemGive (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Releases the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- int32 OS_MutSemTake (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Acquire the mutex object referenced by sem_id.
- int32 OS_MutSemDelete (osal_id_t sem_id)

  Deletes the specified Mutex Semaphore.
- int32 OS_MutSemGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sem_id, const char *sem_name)

  Find an existing mutex ID by name.
- int32 OS_MutSemGetInfo (osal_id_t sem_id, OS_mut_sem_prop_t *mut_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.151.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for mutexes

12.152 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- int32 OS_NetworkGetID (void)

  Gets the network ID of the local machine.
- int32 OS_NetworkGetHostName (char *host_name, size_t name_len)

  Gets the local machine network host name.

12.152.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for network subsystem

12.153 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- void OS_printf (const char *string,...) OS_PRINTF(1

  Abstraction for the system printf() call.
- void void OS_printf_disable (void)

  This function disables the output from OS_printf.
- void OS_printf_enable (void)

  This function enables the output from OS_printf.

12.153.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for printf/console output

12.154 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_queue_prop_t

  OSAL queue properties.

Functions

- int32 OS_QueueCreate (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name, osal_blockcount_t queue_depth, size↩_t data_size, uint32 flags)

  Create a message queue.
- int32 OS_QueueDelete (osal_id_t queue_id)

  Deletes the specified message queue.
- int32 OS_QueueGet (osal_id_t queue_id, void *data, size_t size, size_t *size_copied, int32 timeout)

  Receive a message on a message queue.
- int32 OS_QueuePut (osal_id_t queue_id, const void *data, size_t size, uint32 flags)

  Put a message on a message queue.

- int32 OS_QueueGetIdByName (osal_id_t *queue_id, const char *queue_name)

  Find an existing queue ID by name.
- int32 OS_QueueGetInfo (osal_id_t queue_id, OS_queue_prop_t *queue_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

12.154.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for queue subsystem

12.155 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_FdSet

  An abstract structure capable of holding several OSAL IDs.

Enumerations

- enum OS_StreamState_t {
  OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND = 0x01, OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED = 0x02, OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE = 0x04, OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE = 0x08,
  OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING = 0x10 }

  For the OS_SelectSingle() function's in/out StateFlags parameter, the state(s) of the stream and the result of the select is a combination of one or more of these states.

Functions

- int32 OS_SelectMultiple (OS_FdSet *ReadSet, OS_FdSet *WriteSet, int32 msecs)

  Wait for events across multiple file handles.
- int32 OS_SelectSingle (osal_id_t objid, uint32 *StateFlags, int32 msecs)

  Wait for events on a single file handle.
- int32 OS_SelectFdZero (OS_FdSet *Set)

  Clear a FdSet structure.
- int32 OS_SelectFdAdd (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)

  Add an ID to an FdSet structure.
- int32 OS_SelectFdClear (OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)

  Clear an ID from an FdSet structure.
- bool OS_SelectFdIsSet (const OS_FdSet *Set, osal_id_t objid)

  Check if an FdSet structure contains a given ID.

12.155.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for select abstraction

12.155.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.155.2.1 OS_StreamState_t `enum OS_StreamState_t`

For the OS_SelectSingle() function's in/out StateFlags parameter, the state(s) of the stream and the result of the select is a combination of one or more of these states.

See also

OS_SelectSingle()

Enumerator

OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND	whether the stream is bound
OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED	whether the stream is connected
OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE	whether the stream is readable
OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE	whether the stream is writable
OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING	whether the stream is listening

Definition at line 55 of file osapi-select.h.

12.156 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Functions

- int32 OS_ShellOutputToFile (const char ∗Cmd, osal_id_t filedes)

  Executes the command and sends output to a file.

12.156.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for shell abstraction

12.157 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- union OS_SockAddrData_t

  Storage buffer for generic network address.
- struct OS_SockAddr_t

  Encapsulates a generic network address.
- struct OS_socket_prop_t

  Encapsulates socket properties.

Macros

- #define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28

Enumerations

- enum OS_SocketDomain_t { OS_SocketDomain_INVALID, OS_SocketDomain_INET, OS_SocketDomain_INET6, OS_SocketDomain_MAX }

  Socket domain.
- enum OS_SocketType_t { OS_SocketType_INVALID, OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM, OS_SocketType_STREAM, OS_SocketType_MAX }

  Socket type.
- enum OS_SocketShutdownMode_t { OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE = 0, OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ = 1, OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE = 2, OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READWRITE = 3 }

  Shutdown Mode.

Functions

- int32 OS_SocketAddrInit (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain)

  Initialize a socket address structure to hold an address of the given family.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrToString (char *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Get a string representation of a network host address.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrFromString (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, const char *string)

  Set a network host address from a string representation.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrGetPort (uint16 *PortNum, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Get the port number of a network address.
- int32 OS_SocketAddrSetPort (OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, uint16 PortNum)

  Set the port number of a network address.
- int32 OS_SocketOpen (osal_id_t *sock_id, OS_SocketDomain_t Domain, OS_SocketType_t Type)

  Opens a socket.
- int32 OS_SocketBind (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Binds a socket to a given local address and enter listening (server) mode.
- int32 OS_SocketListen (osal_id_t sock_id)

  Places the specified socket into a listening state.
- int32 OS_SocketBindAddress (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr)

  Binds a socket to a given local address.
- int32 OS_SocketConnect (osal_id_t sock_id, const OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)

  Connects a socket to a given remote address.
- int32 OS_SocketShutdown (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_SocketShutdownMode_t Mode)

  Implement graceful shutdown of a stream socket.
- int32 OS_SocketAccept (osal_id_t sock_id, osal_id_t *connsock_id, OS_SockAddr_t *Addr, int32 timeout)

  Waits for and accept the next incoming connection on the given socket.
- int32 OS_SocketRecvFrom (osal_id_t sock_id, void *buffer, size_t buflen, OS_SockAddr_t *RemoteAddr, int32 timeout)

  Reads data from a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- int32 OS_SocketSendTo (osal_id_t sock_id, const void *buffer, size_t buflen, const OS_SockAddr_t *Remote↩Addr)

  Sends data to a message-oriented (datagram) socket.
- int32 OS_SocketGetIdByName (osal_id_t *sock_id, const char *sock_name)

  Gets an OSAL ID from a given name.
- int32 OS_SocketGetInfo (osal_id_t sock_id, OS_socket_prop_t *sock_prop)

  Gets information about an OSAL Socket ID.

12.157.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for sockets abstraction

12.157.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.157.2.1 OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN `#define OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN 28`

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.157.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

12.157.3.1 OS_SocketDomain_t `enum OS_SocketDomain_t`

Socket domain.

Enumerator

OS_SocketDomain_INVALID	Invalid.
OS_SocketDomain_INET	IPv4 address family, most commonly used)
OS_SocketDomain_INET6	IPv6 address family, depends on OS/network stack support.
OS_SocketDomain_MAX	Maximum.

Definition at line 60 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.157.3.2 OS_SocketShutdownMode_t `enum OS_SocketShutdownMode_t`

Shutdown Mode.

Enumerator

OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE	Reserved value, no effect.
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ	Disable future reading.
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE	Disable future writing.
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READWRITE	Disable future reading or writing.

Definition at line 79 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.157.3.3 OS_SocketType_t `enum OS_SocketType_t`

Socket type.

Enumerator

OS_SocketType_INVALID	Invalid.
OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM	A connectionless, message-oriented socket.
OS_SocketType_STREAM	A stream-oriented socket with the concept of a connection.
OS_SocketType_MAX	Maximum.

Definition at line 69 of file osapi-sockets.h.

12.158 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_task_prop_t

  OSAL task properties.

Macros

- #define OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY 255

  Upper limit for OSAL task priorities.
- #define OS_FP_ENABLED 1

  Floating point enabled state for a task.
- #define OSAL_PRIORITY_C(X) ((osal_priority_t) {X})
- #define OSAL_STACKPTR_C(X) ((osal_stackptr_t) {X})
- #define OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE OSAL_STACKPTR_C(NULL)

Typedefs

- typedef uint8_t osal_priority_t

  Type to be used for OSAL task priorities.
- typedef void * osal_stackptr_t

  Type to be used for OSAL stack pointer.
- typedef void osal_task

  For task entry point.

Functions

- typedef osal_task ((*osal_task_entry)(void))

  For task entry point.
- int32 OS_TaskCreate (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name, osal_task_entry function_pointer, osal_stackptr_t stack_pointer, size_t stack_size, osal_priority_t priority, uint32 flags)

  Creates a task and starts running it.
- int32 OS_TaskDelete (osal_id_t task_id)

  Deletes the specified Task.
- void OS_TaskExit (void)

  Exits the calling task.
- int32 OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler (osal_task_entry function_pointer)

  Installs a handler for when the task is deleted.
- int32 OS_TaskDelay (uint32 millisecond)

  Delay a task for specified amount of milliseconds.
- int32 OS_TaskSetPriority (osal_id_t task_id, osal_priority_t new_priority)

  Sets the given task to a new priority.
- osal_id_t OS_TaskGetId (void)

Obtain the task id of the calling task.

- int32 OS_TaskGetIdByName (osal_id_t *task_id, const char *task_name)

  Find an existing task ID by name.

- int32 OS_TaskGetInfo (osal_id_t task_id, OS_task_prop_t *task_prop)

  Fill a property object buffer with details regarding the resource.

- int32 OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData (osal_id_t *task_id, const void *sysdata, size_t sysdata_size)

  Reverse-lookup the OSAL task ID from an operating system ID.

12.158.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for task abstraction

12.158.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.158.2.1 OS_FP_ENABLED `#define OS_FP_ENABLED 1`

Floating point enabled state for a task.
Definition at line 35 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.2.2 OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY `#define OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY 255`

Upper limit for OSAL task priorities.
Definition at line 32 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.2.3 OSAL_PRIORITY_C `#define OSAL_PRIORITY_C( X ) ((osal_priority_t) {X})`

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.2.4 OSAL_STACKPTR_C `#define OSAL_STACKPTR_C( X ) ((osal_stackptr_t) {X})`

Definition at line 53 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.2.5 OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE `#define OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE OSAL_STACKPTR_C(NULL)`

Definition at line 54 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.3 Typedef Documentation

12.158.3.1 osal_priority_t `typedef uint8_t osal_priority_t`

Type to be used for OSAL task priorities.
OSAL priorities are in reverse order, and range from 0 (highest; will preempt all other tasks) to 255 (lowest; will not preempt any other task).
Definition at line 44 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.3.2 osal_stackptr_t `typedef void* osal_stackptr_t`

Type to be used for OSAL stack pointer.
Definition at line 51 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.3.3 osal_task `typedef void osal_task`

For task entry point.
Definition at line 68 of file osapi-task.h.

12.158.4 Function Documentation

12.158.4.1 osal_task() `typedef osal_task ( (*)(void) osal_task_entry )`

For task entry point.

12.159 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_timebase_prop_t

  Time base properties.

Typedefs

- typedef uint32(* OS_TimerSync_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)

  Timer sync.

Functions

- int32 OS_TimeBaseCreate (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name, OS_TimerSync_t external_↩sync)

  Create an abstract Time Base resource.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseSet (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)

  Sets the tick period for simulated time base objects.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseDelete (osal_id_t timebase_id)

  Deletes a time base object.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName (osal_id_t *timebase_id, const char *timebase_name)

  Find the ID of an existing time base resource.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseGetInfo (osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_timebase_prop_t *timebase_prop)

  Obtain information about a timebase resource.
- int32 OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun (osal_id_t timebase_id, uint32 *freerun_val)

  Read the value of the timebase free run counter.

12.159.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for timebase abstraction

12.159.2 Typedef Documentation

12.159.2.1 OS_TimerSync_t `typedef uint32(* OS_TimerSync_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)`

Timer sync.
Definition at line 34 of file osapi-timebase.h.

12.160 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h File Reference

```
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "common_types.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct OS_timer_prop_t

  Timer properties.

Typedefs

- typedef void(∗ OS_TimerCallback_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)

  Timer callback.

Functions

- int32 OS_TimerCreate (osal_id_t ∗timer_id, const char ∗timer_name, uint32 ∗clock_accuracy, OS_TimerCallback_t callback_ptr)

  Create a timer object.
- int32 OS_TimerAdd (osal_id_t ∗timer_id, const char ∗timer_name, osal_id_t timebase_id, OS_ArgCallback_t callback_ptr, void ∗callback_arg)

  Add a timer object based on an existing TimeBase resource.
- int32 OS_TimerSet (osal_id_t timer_id, uint32 start_time, uint32 interval_time)

  Configures a periodic or one shot timer.
- int32 OS_TimerDelete (osal_id_t timer_id)

  Deletes a timer resource.
- int32 OS_TimerGetIdByName (osal_id_t ∗timer_id, const char ∗timer_name)

  Locate an existing timer resource by name.
- int32 OS_TimerGetInfo (osal_id_t timer_id, OS_timer_prop_t ∗timer_prop)

  Gets information about an existing timer.

12.160.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and prototypes for timer abstraction (app callbacks)

12.160.2 Typedef Documentation

12.160.2.1 OS_TimerCallback_t `typedef void(* OS_TimerCallback_t) (osal_id_t timer_id)`

Timer callback.
Definition at line 34 of file osapi-timer.h.

12.161 osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- #define OS_BUILD_NUMBER 62
- #define OS_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"
- #define OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"

  Development: Release name for current development cycle.
- #define OS_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"

  : Development: Code name for the current build
- #define OS_MAJOR_VERSION 5

  Major version number.
- #define OS_MINOR_VERSION 0

  Minor version number.
- #define OS_REVISION 0

  Revision version number. Value of 99 indicates a development version.
- #define OS_LAST_OFFICIAL "v5.0.0"

  Last official release.
- #define OS_MISSION_REV 0xFF

  Mission revision.
- #define OS_STR_HELPER(x) #x

  Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
- #define OS_STR(x) OS_STR_HELPER(x)

  Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
- #define OS_VERSION OS_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" OS_STR(OS_BUILD_NUMBER)

  Development Build Version Number.
- #define OSAL_API_VERSION ((OS_MAJOR_VERSION ∗ 10000) + (OS_MINOR_VERSION ∗ 100) + OS_REVISION)

  Combines the revision components into a single value.
- #define OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256

  Max Version String length.

Functions

- const char ∗ OS_GetVersionString (void)
- const char ∗ OS_GetVersionCodeName (void)
- void OS_GetVersionNumber (uint8 VersionNumbers[4])

  Obtain the OSAL numeric version number.
- uint32 OS_GetBuildNumber (void)

  Obtain the OSAL library numeric build number.

12.161.1 Detailed Description

Provide version identifiers for Operating System Abstraction Layer

Note

OSAL follows the same version semantics as cFS, which in turn is based on the Semantic Versioning 2.0 Specification. For more information, see the documentation provided with cFE.

12.161.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.161.2.1 OS_BUILD_BASELINE `#define OS_BUILD_BASELINE "equuleus-rc1"`

Definition at line 38 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.2 OS_BUILD_CODENAME `#define OS_BUILD_CODENAME "Equuleus"`

: Development: Code name for the current build

Definition at line 40 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.3 OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE `#define OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE "equuleus-rc2"`

Development: Release name for current development cycle.

Definition at line 39 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.4 OS_BUILD_NUMBER `#define OS_BUILD_NUMBER 62`

Definition at line 37 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.5 OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN `#define OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN 256`

Max Version String length.

Maximum length that an OSAL version string can be.

Definition at line 154 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.6 OS_LAST_OFFICIAL `#define OS_LAST_OFFICIAL "v5.0.0"`

Last official release.

Definition at line 52 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.7 OS_MAJOR_VERSION `#define OS_MAJOR_VERSION 5`

Major version number.

Definition at line 45 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.8 OS_MINOR_VERSION `#define OS_MINOR_VERSION 0`

Minor version number.

Definition at line 46 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.9 OS_MISSION_REV `#define OS_MISSION_REV 0xFF`

Mission revision.

Reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations as needed. Values 1-254 are reserved for mission use to denote patches/customizations as needed. NOTE: Reserving 0 and 0xFF for cFS open-source development use (pending resolution of nasa/cFS#440)

Definition at line 61 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.10 OS_REVISION `#define OS_REVISION 0`

Revision version number. Value of 99 indicates a development version.
Definition at line 47 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.11 OS_STR `#define OS_STR( x ) OS_STR_HELPER(x)`

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
Definition at line 67 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.12 OS_STR_HELPER `#define OS_STR_HELPER( x ) #x`

Helper function to concatenate strings from integer.
Definition at line 66 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.13 OS_VERSION `#define OS_VERSION OS_BUILD_BASELINE "+dev" OS_STR(OS_BUILD_NUMBER)`

Development Build Version Number.
Baseline git tag + Number of commits since baseline.

Definition at line 72 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.2.14 OSAL_API_VERSION `#define OSAL_API_VERSION ((OS_MAJOR_VERSION * 10000) + (OS_MINOR_VERSION * 100) + OS_REVISION)`

Combines the revision components into a single value.
Applications can check against this number
e.g. "#if OSAL_API_VERSION >= 40100" would check if some feature added in OSAL 4.1 is present.
Definition at line 79 of file osapi-version.h.

12.161.3 Function Documentation

12.161.3.1 OS_GetBuildNumber() `uint32 OS_GetBuildNumber ( void )`

Obtain the OSAL library numeric build number.
The build number is a monotonically increasing number that (coarsely) reflects the number of commits/changes that have been merged since the epoch release. During development cycles this number should increase after each subsequent merge/modification.
Like other version information, this is a fixed number assigned at compile time.

Returns

The OSAL library build number

12.161.3.2 OS_GetVersionCodeName() `const char* OS_GetVersionCodeName ( void )`

Gets the OSAL version code name
All NASA CFE/CFS components (including CFE framework, OSAL and PSP) that work together will share the same code name.

Returns

OSAL code name. This is a fixed value string and is never NULL.

12.161.3.3 OS_GetVersionNumber()

```
void OS_GetVersionNumber (
    uint8 VersionNumbers[4] )
```

Obtain the OSAL numeric version number.
This retrieves the numeric OSAL version identifier as an array of 4 uint8 values.
The array of numeric values is in order of precedence: [0] = Major Number [1] = Minor Number [2] = Revision Number [3] = Mission Revision
The "Mission Revision" (last output) also indicates whether this is an official release, a patched release, or a development version. 0 indicates an official release 1-254 local patch level (reserved for mission use) 255 indicates a development build

Parameters

out	*VersionNumbers*	A fixed-size array to be filled with the version numbers

12.161.3.4 OS_GetVersionString()

```
const char* OS_GetVersionString (
    void )
```

Gets the OSAL version/baseline ID as a string
This returns the content of the OS_VERSION macro defined above, and is specifically just the baseline and development build ID (if applicable), without any extra info.

Returns

Basic version identifier. This is a fixed value string and is never NULL.

12.162 osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi-version.h"
#include "osconfig.h"
#include "osapi-binsem.h"
#include "osapi-clock.h"
#include "osapi-common.h"
#include "osapi-condvar.h"
#include "osapi-constants.h"
#include "osapi-countsem.h"
#include "osapi-dir.h"
#include "osapi-error.h"
#include "osapi-file.h"
#include "osapi-filesys.h"
#include "osapi-heap.h"
#include "osapi-macros.h"
#include "osapi-idmap.h"
#include "osapi-module.h"
#include "osapi-mutex.h"
```

```
#include "osapi-network.h"
#include "osapi-printf.h"
#include "osapi-queue.h"
#include "osapi-select.h"
#include "osapi-shell.h"
#include "osapi-sockets.h"
#include "osapi-task.h"
#include "osapi-timebase.h"
#include "osapi-timer.h"
#include "osapi-bsp.h"
```

12.162.1 Detailed Description

Purpose: Contains functions prototype definitions and variables declarations for the OS Abstraction Layer, Core OS module

12.163 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h File Reference

```
#include "common_types.h"
#include "osapi.h"
#include "cfe_psp_error.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP 1
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK 2
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC 3
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK 4
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM 5
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP 6
- #define CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE 7
- #define BUFF_SIZE 256
- #define SIZE_BYTE 1
- #define SIZE_HALF 2
- #define SIZE_WORD 3
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM 1
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM 2
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY 3
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID 4
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE 0x01
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ 0x02
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE 0x03
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE 0x01
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD 0x02
- #define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD 0x04
- #define CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME "cFS-Master"

  The name of the software/RTOS timebase for general system timers.

Reset Types

- #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR 1

- #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON 2
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX 3

Reset Sub-Types

- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE 1

  Reset caused by power having been removed and restored.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON 2

  Reset caused by reset button on the board.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND 3

  Reset was caused by a reset line having been stimulated by a hardware special command.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG 4

  Reset was caused by a watchdog timer expiring.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND 5

  Reset was caused by cFE ES processing a Reset Command .
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION 6

  Reset was caused by a Processor Exception.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET 7

  Reset was caused in an unknown manner.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET 8

  Reset was caused by a JTAG or BDM connection.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET 9

  Reset reverted to a cFE POWERON due to a boot bank switch.
- #define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX 10

  Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.

Functions

- void CFE_PSP_Main (void)

  PSP Entry Point to initialize the OSAL and start up the cFE.
- void CFE_PSP_GetTime (OS_time_t *LocalTime)

  Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock with normalization.
- void CFE_PSP_Restart (uint32 resetType)

  Entry point back to the BSP to restart the processor.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType (uint32 *restartSubType)

  Returns the last reset type.
- void CFE_PSP_FlushCaches (uint32 type, void *address, uint32 size)

  This is a BSP-specific cache flush routine.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId (void)

  Returns the CPU ID as defined by the specific board and BSP.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId (void)

  Returns the Spacecraft ID (if any)
- const char * CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName (void)

  Returns the processor name.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick (void)

  Returns the underlying OS timer tick value.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond (void)
- uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover (void)
- void CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase (uint32 *Tbu, uint32 *Tbl)

  Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock without normalization.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec (void)

  CFE_PSP_Get_Dec.

- int32 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize (uint32 ∗SizeOfCDS)

  Fetches the size of the OS Critical Data Store area.
- int32 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS (const void ∗PtrToDataToWrite, uint32 CDSOffset, uint32 NumBytes)

  Writes to the CDS Block.
- int32 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS (void ∗PtrToDataToRead, uint32 CDSOffset, uint32 NumBytes)

  Reads from the CDS Block.
- int32 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea (cpuaddr ∗PtrToResetArea, uint32 ∗SizeOfResetArea)

  Returns the location and size of the ES Reset information area.
- int32 CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea (cpuaddr ∗PtrToUserArea, uint32 ∗SizeOfUserArea)

  Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE user-reserved area.
- int32 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem (cpuaddr ∗PtrToVolDisk, uint32 ∗SizeOfVolDisk)

  Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE volatile disk.
- int32 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo (cpuaddr ∗PtrToKernelSegment, uint32 ∗SizeOfKernelSegment)

  Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo (cpuaddr ∗PtrToCFESegment, uint32 ∗SizeOfCFESegment)

  Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.
- void CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit (void)

  Configures the watchdog timer.
- void CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable (void)

  Enables the watchdog timer.
- void CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable (void)

  Disables the watchdog timer.
- void CFE_PSP_WatchdogService (void)

  Services the watchdog timer according to the value set in WatchDogSet.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet (void)

  Gets the watchdog time in milliseconds.
- void CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet (uint32 WatchdogValue)

  Sets the watchdog time in milliseconds.
- void CFE_PSP_Panic (int32 ErrorCode)

  Aborts the cFE startup.
- int32 CFE_PSP_InitSSR (uint32 bus, uint32 device, char ∗DeviceName)

  Initializes the Solid State recorder memory for a particular platform.
- int32 CFE_PSP_Decompress (char ∗srcFileName, char ∗dstFileName)

  Uncompresses the source file to the file specified in the destination file name.
- void CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions (void)

  Sets up the exception environment for the chosen platform.
- void CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment (void)

  Defines the CPU and FPU exceptions that are enabled for each cFE Task/App.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount (void)

  Returns the unread exception count.
- int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary (uint32 ∗ContextLogId, osal_id_t ∗TaskId, char ∗ReasonBuf, uint32 ReasonSize)

  Retrieves a summary of an exception log entry.
- int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext (uint32 ContextLogId, void ∗ContextBuf, uint32 ContextSize)

  Retrieves exception log entry context information.
- int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead8 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint8 ∗ByteValue)

  Read one byte of memory.

- int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint8 ByteValue)

  Write one byte of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead16 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint16 ∗uint16Value)

  Read 2 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint16 uint16Value)

  Write 2 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead32 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint32 ∗uint32Value)

  Read 4 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32 (cpuaddr PortAddress, uint32 uint32Value)

  Write 4 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ∗ByteValue)

  Read one byte of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ByteValue)

  Write one byte of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 ∗uint16Value)

  Read 2 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)

  Write 2 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 ∗uint32Value)

  Read 4 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 uint32Value)

  Write 4 bytes of memory.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemCpy (void ∗dest, const void ∗src, uint32 n)

  Copy 'n' bytes from 'src' to 'dest'.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemSet (void ∗dest, uint8 value, uint32 n)

  Copy 'n' bytes of value 'value' to 'dest'.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange (cpuaddr Address, size_t Size, uint32 MemoryType)

  Validates the memory range and type using the global CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_MemRanges (void)

  Returns the number of memory ranges in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet (uint32 RangeNum, uint32 MemoryType, cpuaddr StartAddr, size_t Size, size_t WordSize, uint32 Attributes)

  Populates one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet (uint32 RangeNum, uint32 ∗MemoryType, cpuaddr ∗StartAddr, size_t ∗Size, size_t ∗WordSize, uint32 ∗Attributes)

  Retrieves one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.
- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint8 ByteValue)

  Write one byte (ByteValue) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.
- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint16 uint16Value)

  Write two bytes (uint16Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.
- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32 (cpuaddr MemoryAddress, uint32 uint32Value)

  Write four bytes (uint32Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.
- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable (uint32 Bank)

  Enable the EEPROM for write operation.
- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable (uint32 Bank)

  Disable the EEPROM from write operation.
- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp (uint32 Bank)

Power up the EEPROM.

- int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown (uint32 Bank)

  Power down the EEPROM.
- const char * CFE_PSP_GetVersionString (void)

  Obtain the PSP version/baseline identifier string.
- const char * CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName (void)

  Obtain the version code name.
- void CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber (uint8 VersionNumbers[4])

  Retrieves the numeric PSP version identifier as an array of uint8 values.
- uint32 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber (void)

  Obtain the PSP library numeric build number.

12.163.1 Macro Definition Documentation

12.163.1.1 BUFF_SIZE `#define BUFF_SIZE 256`

Definition at line 62 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.2 CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY 3`

Definition at line 72 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.3 CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ 0x02`

Definition at line 79 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.4 CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE 0x03`

Definition at line 80 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.5 CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE 0x01`

Definition at line 78 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.6 CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM 2`

Definition at line 71 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.7 CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID 4`

Definition at line 73 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.8 CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM 1`

Definition at line 70 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.9 CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE 0x01`

Definition at line 85 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.10 CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD 0x04`
Definition at line 87 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.11 CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD `#define CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD 0x02`
Definition at line 86 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.12 CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP 6`
Definition at line 56 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.13 CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE 7`
Definition at line 57 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.14 CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC 3`
Definition at line 53 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.15 CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK 4`
Definition at line 54 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.16 CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP 1`
Definition at line 51 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.17 CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM 5`
Definition at line 55 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.18 CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK `#define CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK 2`
Definition at line 52 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.19 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH↩_RESET 9`
Reset reverted to a cFE POWERON due to a boot bank switch.
Definition at line 122 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.20 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION 6`
Reset was caused by a Processor Exception.
Definition at line 116 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.21 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPEC↩IAL_COMMAND 3`
Reset was caused by a reset line having been stimulated by a hardware special command.
Definition at line 110 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.22 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG 4`

Reset was caused by a watchdog timer expiring.
Definition at line 112 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.23 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET 8`

Reset was caused by a JTAG or BDM connection.
Definition at line 120 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.24 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX 10`

Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.
Definition at line 124 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.25 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE 1`

Reset caused by power having been removed and restored.
Definition at line 106 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.26 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON 2`

Reset caused by reset button on the board.
Definition at line 108 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.27 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND 5`

Reset was caused by cFE ES processing a Reset Command .
Definition at line 114 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.28 CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET `#define CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RE↩ SET 7`

Reset was caused in an unknown manner.
Definition at line 118 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.29 CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX `#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX 3`

Placeholder to indicate 1+ the maximum value that the PSP will ever use.
Definition at line 96 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.30 CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON `#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON 2`

All memory has been cleared
Definition at line 95 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.31 CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR `#define CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR 1`

Volatile disk, CDS and User Reserved memory may be valid
Definition at line 94 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.32 CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME `#define CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME "cFS-Master"`

The name of the software/RTOS timebase for general system timers.
This name may be referred to by CFE TIME and/or SCH when setting up its own timers.
Definition at line 132 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.33 SIZE_BYTE `#define SIZE_BYTE 1`

Definition at line 63 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.34 SIZE_HALF `#define SIZE_HALF 2`

Definition at line 64 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.1.35 SIZE_WORD `#define SIZE_WORD 3`

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_psp.h.

12.163.2 Function Documentation

12.163.2.1 CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions()

```
void CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions (
    void )
```

Sets up the exception environment for the chosen platform.
On a board, this can be configured to look at a debug flag or switch in order to keep the standard OS exception handlers, rather than restarting the system.

12.163.2.2 CFE_PSP_Decompress()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_Decompress (
    char * srcFileName,
    char * dstFileName )
```

Uncompresses the source file to the file specified in the destination file name.

Note

The Decompress uses the "gzip" algorithm. Files can be compressed using the "gzip" program available on almost all host platforms.

Parameters

srcFileName	Source file to decompress
dstFileName	Destination file name

12.163.2.3 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown (
    uint32 Bank )
```

Power down the EEPROM.

Parameters

in	*Bank*	The bank of EEPROM to power down

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.4 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp (
    uint32 Bank )
```

Power up the EEPROM.

Parameters

in	*Bank*	The bank of EEPROM to power up

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.5 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

Write two bytes (uint16Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.

Parameters

out	*MemoryAddress*	Memory address to write to
in	*uint16Value*	Value to write to memory

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT	write operation did not go through after a specific timeout.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.6 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint32 uint32Value )
```

Write four bytes (uint32Value) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.

Parameters

out	*MemoryAddress*	Memory address to write to

Parameters

in	*uint32Value*	Value to write to memory

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT	write operation did not go through after a specific timeout.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.7 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

Write one byte (ByteValue) to EEPROM address MemoryAddress.

Parameters

out	*MemoryAddress*	Memory address to write to
in	*ByteValue*	Value to write to memory

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT	write operation did not go through after a specific timeout.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.8 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable (
    uint32 Bank )
```

Disable the EEPROM from write operation.

Parameters

in	*Bank*	The bank of EEPROM to disable

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.9 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable (
    uint32 Bank )
```

Enable the EEPROM for write operation.

Parameters

in	*Bank*	The bank of EEPROM to enable

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.10 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext (
    uint32 ContextLogId,
    void * ContextBuf,
    uint32 ContextSize )
```

Retrieves exception log entry context information.

Parameters

in	*ContextLogId*	ID of the exception log entry to copy
out	*ContextBuf*	Pointer to the buffer where the context information is to be copied to
in	*ContextSize*	Maximum size of context information data to copy

Returns

Size of the copied data

Return values

CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA	if data has expired from the memory log

12.163.2.11 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount (
    void )
```

Returns the unread exception count.

Returns

The unread exception count

12.163.2.12 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary (
    uint32 * ContextLogId,
    osal_id_t * TaskId,
```

```
char * ReasonBuf,
uint32 ReasonSize )
```

Retrieves a summary of an exception log entry.

Note

This function returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS to indicate that an entry was popped from the queue. This doesn't necessarily mean that the output fields have valid data, but it does mean they are initialized to something.

Parameters

in	*ContextLogId*	ID of the exception log entry to get a summary for
in,out	*TaskId*	Pointer to the TaskID buffer
out	*ReasonBuf*	Pointer to the buffer that will store the exception summary string
in	*ReasonSize*	Maximum size of the summary string to retrieve

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success (see note above)
CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA	if no context available for reading

12.163.2.13 CFE_PSP_FlushCaches()

```
void CFE_PSP_FlushCaches (
uint32 type,
void * address,
uint32 size )
```

This is a BSP-specific cache flush routine.
Provides a common interface to flush the processor caches. This routine is in the BSP because it is sometimes implemented in hardware and sometimes taken care of by the RTOS.

Parameters

in	*type*	
in	*address*	
in	*size*	

12.163.2.14 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Dec (
void )
```

CFE_PSP_Get_Dec.

12.163.2.15 CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase()

```
void CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase (
uint32 * Tbu,
uint32 * Tbl )
```

Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock without normalization.
Provides a common interface to system timebase. This routine is in the BSP because it is sometimes implemented in hardware and sometimes taken care of by the RTOS.

This is defined as a free-running, monotonically-increasing tick counter. The epoch is not defined, but typically is the system boot time, and the value increases indefinitely as the system runs. The tick period/rate is also not defined.
Rollover events - where the range of representable values is exceeded - are theoretically possible, but would take many years of continuous uptime to occur (typically hundreds of years, if not thousands). System designers should ensure that the actual tick rate and resulting timebase range is sufficiently large to ensure that rollover is not a concern.

Note

This is a "raw" value from the underlying platform with minimal/no conversions or normalization applied. Neither the epoch nor the resolution of this tick counter is specified, and it may vary from platform to platform. Use the CFE_PSP_GetTime() function to sample the timebase and also convert the units into a normalized/more consistent form.

See also

CFE_PSP_GetTime()

Parameters

out	*Tbu*	Buffer to hold the upper 32 bits of a 64-bit tick counter
out	*Tbl*	Buffer to hold the lower 32 bits of a 64-bit tick counter

12.163.2.16 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick ( void )
```

Returns the underlying OS timer tick value.
It is used for the performance monitoring software

12.163.2.17 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber ( void )
```

Obtain the PSP library numeric build number.
The build number is a monotonically increasing number that (coarsely) reflects the number of commits/changes that have been merged since the epoch release. During development cycles this number should increase after each subsequent merge/modification.
Like other version information, this is a fixed number assigned at compile time.

Returns

The OSAL library build number

12.163.2.18 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize ( uint32 * SizeOfCDS )
```

Fetches the size of the OS Critical Data Store area.

Parameters

out	*SizeOfCDS*	Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the CDS

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.163.2.19 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo (
    cpuaddr * PtrToCFESegment,
    uint32 * SizeOfCFESegment )
```

Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.
This function returns the start and end address of the CFE text segment. It may not be implemented on all architectures.

Parameters

out	*PtrToCFESegment*	Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the cFE text segment
out	*SizeOfCFESegment*	Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the cFE text segment

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.163.2.20 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo (
    cpuaddr * PtrToKernelSegment,
    uint32 * SizeOfKernelSegment )
```

Returns the location and size of the kernel memory.
This function returns the start and end address of the kernel text segment. It may not be implemented on all architectures.

Parameters

out	*PtrToKernelSegment*	Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the kernel text segment
out	*SizeOfKernelSegment*	Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the kernel text segment

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error or CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED if not implemented

12.163.2.21 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId (
    void )
```

Returns the CPU ID as defined by the specific board and BSP.

Returns

The processor ID

12.163.2.22 CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName()

```
const char* CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName (
    void )
```

Returns the processor name.

Returns

The processor name

12.163.2.23 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetResetArea (
    cpuaddr * PtrToResetArea,
    uint32 * SizeOfResetArea )
```

Returns the location and size of the ES Reset information area.
This area is preserved during a processor reset and is used to store the ER Log, System Log and reset-related variables

Parameters

out	*PtrToResetArea*	Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the reset area
out	*SizeOfResetArea*	Pointer to the variable that will store the reset area size

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.163.2.24 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetRestartType (
    uint32 * restartSubType )
```

Returns the last reset type.

Note

If a pointer to a valid memory space is passed in, it returns the reset sub-type in that memory. Right now the reset types are application-specific. For the cFE they are defined in the cfe_es.h file.

Parameters

restartSubType	

12.163.2.25 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId (
    void )
```

Returns the Spacecraft ID (if any)

Returns

The Spacecraft ID

12.163.2.26 CFE_PSP_GetTime()

```
void CFE_PSP_GetTime (
    OS_time_t * LocalTime )
```

Sample/Read a monotonic platform clock with normalization.
Outputs an OS_time_t value indicating the time elapsed since an epoch. The epoch is not defined, but typically represents the system boot time. The value increases continuously over time and cannot be reset by software.
This is similar to the CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase(), but additionally it normalizes the output value to an OS_time_t, thereby providing consistent units to the calling application. Any OSAL-provided routine that accepts OS_time_t inputs may be used to convert this value into other standardized time units.

Note

This should refer to the same time domain as CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase(), the primary difference being the format and units of the output value.

See also

CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase()

Parameters

out	*LocalTime*	Value of PSP tick counter as OS_time_t

12.163.2.27 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover ( void )
```

Provides the number that the least significant 32 bits of the 64-bit time stamp returned by CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase rolls over. If the lower 32 bits rolls at 1 second, then the CFE_PSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER will be 1000000. If the lower 32 bits rolls at its maximum value (2^32) then CFE_PSP_TIMER_LOW32_ROLLOVER will be 0.

Returns

The number that the least significant 32 bits of the 64-bit time stamp returned by CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase rolls over.

12.163.2.28 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond ( void )
```

Provides the resolution of the least significant 32 bits of the 64-bit time stamp returned by CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase in timer ticks per second. The timer resolution for accuracy should not be any slower than 1000000 ticks per second or 1 us (microsecond) per tick

Returns

The number of timer ticks per second of the time stamp returned by CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase

12.163.2.29 CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea ( cpuaddr * PtrToUserArea, uint32 * SizeOfUserArea )
```

Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE user-reserved area.

Parameters

out	*PtrToUserArea*	Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the user-reserved area
out	*SizeOfUserArea*	Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the user-reserved area

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.163.2.30 CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName()

```
const char* CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName ( void )
```

Obtain the version code name.

This retrieves the PSP code name. This is a compatibility indicator for the overall NASA cFS ecosystem. All modular components which are intended to interoperate should report the same code name.

Returns

Code name. This is a fixed string and cannot be NULL.

12.163.2.31 CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber()

```
void CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber ( uint8 VersionNumbers[4] )
```

Retrieves the numeric PSP version identifier as an array of uint8 values.

The array of numeric values is in order of precedence: [0] = Major Number [1] = Minor Number [2] = Revision Number [3] = Mission Revision

The "Mission Revision" (last output) also indicates whether this is an official release, a patched release, or a development version. 0 indicates an official release 1-254 local patch level (reserved for mission use) 255 indicates a development build

Parameters

out	*VersionNumbers*	A fixed-size array to be filled with the version numbers

12.163.2.32 CFE_PSP_GetVersionString()

```
const char* CFE_PSP_GetVersionString ( void )
```

Obtain the PSP version/baseline identifier string.

This retrieves the PSP version identifier string without extra info

Returns

Version string. This is a fixed string and cannot be NULL.

12.163.2.33 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem ( cpuaddr * PtrToVolDisk, uint32 * SizeOfVolDisk )
```

Returns the location and size of the memory used for the cFE volatile disk.

Parameters

out	*PtrToVolDisk*	Pointer to the variable that will store the location of the cFE volatile disk
out	*SizeOfVolDisk*	Pointer to the variable that will store the size of the cFE volatile disk

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.163.2.34 CFE_PSP_InitSSR()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_InitSSR ( uint32 bus,
```

```
uint32 device,
char * DeviceName )
```

Initializes the Solid State recorder memory for a particular platform.

Note

For the MCP750, this simply initializes the Hard Disk device.

Parameters

in	*bus*	
in	*device*	
in	*DeviceName*	

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR	on error

12.163.2.35 CFE_PSP_Main()

```
void CFE_PSP_Main (
void )
```

PSP Entry Point to initialize the OSAL and start up the cFE.
This is the entry point that the real-time OS calls to start our software. This routine will do any BSP/OS-specific setup, then call the entry point of the flight software (i.e. the cFE main entry point).

Note

The flight software (i.e. cFE) should not call this routine.

12.163.2.36 CFE_PSP_MemCpy()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemCpy (
void * dest,
const void * src,
uint32 n )
```

Copy 'n' bytes from 'src' to 'dest'.
Copies 'n' bytes from memory address pointed to by 'src' to memory address pointed to by 'dest'.

Note

For now we are using the standard C library call 'memcpy' but if we find we need to make it more efficient then we'll implement it in assembly.

Parameters

out	*dest*	Pointer to the destination address to copy to
in	*src*	Pointer to the address to copy from
in	*n*	Number of bytes to copy

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS

12.163.2.37 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet (
    uint32 RangeNum,
    uint32 * MemoryType,
    cpuaddr * StartAddr,
    size_t * Size,
    size_t * WordSize,
    uint32 * Attributes )
```

Retrieves one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Note

Because the table is fixed size, the entries are accessed by using the integer index.

Parameters

in	*RangeNum*	A 32-bit integer (starting with 0) specifying the MemoryTable entry.
out	*MemoryType*	A pointer to the 32-bit integer where the Memory Type is stored. Any defined CFE_PSP_MEM_∗ enumeration can be specified
out	*StartAddr*	Pointer to the 32-bit integer where the 32-bit starting address of the memory range is stored.
out	*Size*	A pointer to the 32-bit integer where the 32-bit size of the memory range is stored.
out	*WordSize*	A pointer to the 32-bit integer where the minimum addressable size of the range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD)
out	*Attributes*	The attributes of the Memory Range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE)

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	Memory range returned successfully.
CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER	Parameter error
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE	The index into the table is invalid

12.163.2.38 CFE_PSP_MemRanges()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_MemRanges (
    void )
```

Returns the number of memory ranges in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Returns

Positive integer number of entries in the memory range table

12.163.2.39 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet (
    uint32 RangeNum,
```

```
uint32 MemoryType,
cpuaddr StartAddr,
size_t Size,
size_t WordSize,
uint32 Attributes )
```

Populates one of the records in the CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Note

Because the table is fixed size, the entries are set by using the integer index. No validation is done with the address or size.

Parameters

in	*RangeNum*	A 32-bit integer (starting with 0) specifying the MemoryTable entry.
in	*MemoryType*	The memory type to validate, including but not limited to: CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM, or CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY Any defined CFE_PSP_MEM_∗ enumeration can be specified
in	*StartAddr*	A 32-bit starting address of the memory range
in	*Size*	A 32-bit size of the memory range (Address + Size = End Address)
in	*WordSize*	The minimum addressable size of the range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD, CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD)
in	*Attributes*	The attributes of the Memory Range: (CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ, CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE)

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	Memory range set successfully.
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE	The index into the table is invalid
FE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR	Starting address is not valid
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE	Memory type associated with the range does not match the passed-in type.
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE	The WordSize parameter is not one of the predefined types.
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR	The Attributes parameter is not one of the predefined types.
OP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE	The Memory range associated with the address is not large enough to contain Address + Size.

12.163.2.40 CFE_PSP_MemRead16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead16 (
cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
uint16 * uint16Value )
```

Read 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

in	*MemoryAddress*	Address to be read
out	*uint16Value*	The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.41 CFE_PSP_MemRead32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead32 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint32 * uint32Value )
```

Read 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

in	*MemoryAddress*	Address to be read
out	*uint32Value*	The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.42 CFE_PSP_MemRead8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemRead8 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint8 * ByteValue )
```

Read one byte of memory.

Parameters

in	*MemoryAddress*	Address to be read
out	*ByteValue*	The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.43 CFE_PSP_MemSet()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemSet (
    void * dest,
    uint8 value,
```

```
uint32 n )
```

Copy 'n' bytes of value 'value' to 'dest'.
Copies 'n' number of bytes of value 'value' to memory address pointed to by 'dest'.

Note

For now we are using the standard C library call 'memset' but if we find we need to make it more efficient then we'll implement it in assembly.

Parameters

out	*dest*	Pointer to the destination address to copy to
in	*value*	Value to set
in	*n*	Number of bytes to copy

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS

12.163.2.44 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange (
    cpuaddr Address,
    size_t Size,
    uint32 MemoryType )
```

Validates the memory range and type using the global CFE_PSP_MemoryTable.

Parameters

in	*Address*	A 32-bit starting address of the memory range
in	*Size*	A 32-bit size of the memory range (Address + Size = End Address)
in	*MemoryType*	The memory type to validate, including but not limited to: CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM, or CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY Any defined CFE_PSP_MEM_* enumeration can be specified

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	Memory range and type information is valid and can be used.
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR	Starting address is not valid
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE	Memory type associated with the range does not match the passed-in type.
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE	The Memory range associated with the address is not large enough to contain Address + Size.

12.163.2.45 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite16 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

Write 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

out	*MemoryAddress*	Address to be written to
in	*uint16Value*	The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.46 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite32 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint32 uint32Value )
```

Write 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

out	*MemoryAddress*	Address to be written to
in	*uint32Value*	The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.47 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_MemWrite8 (
    cpuaddr MemoryAddress,
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

Write one byte of memory.

Parameters

out	*MemoryAddress*	Address to be written to
in	*ByteValue*	The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.48 CFE_PSP_Panic()

```
void CFE_PSP_Panic (
    int32 ErrorCode )
```

Aborts the cFE startup.
Provides a common interface to abort the cFE startup process and return back to the OS.

Note

This is called by the cFE Core startup code when it needs to abort the cFE startup. This should not be called by applications.

Parameters

in	*ErrorCode*	Reason for exiting

12.163.2.49 CFE_PSP_PortRead16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead16 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint16 * uint16Value )
```

Read 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

in	*PortAddress*	Address to be read
out	*uint16Value*	The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.50 CFE_PSP_PortRead32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead32 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint32 * uint32Value )
```

Read 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

in	*PortAddress*	Address to be read
out	*uint32Value*	The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.

Return values

CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.51 CFE_PSP_PortRead8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortRead8 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint8 * ByteValue )
```

Read one byte of memory.

Parameters

in	*PortAddress*	Address to be read
out	*ByteValue*	The address content will be copied to the location pointed to by this argument

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.52 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite16 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint16 uint16Value )
```

Write 2 bytes of memory.

Parameters

out	*PortAddress*	Address to be written to
in	*uint16Value*	the content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.53 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite32 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint32 uint32Value )
```

Write 4 bytes of memory.

Parameters

out	*PortAddress*	Address to be written to
in	*uint32Value*	The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address

Return values

CFE_PSP_SUCCESS	on success
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED	if the address is not aligned to a 16-bit addressing scheme.
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.54 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_PortWrite8 (
    cpuaddr PortAddress,
    uint8 ByteValue )
```

Write one byte of memory.

Parameters

out	*PortAddress*	Address to be written to
in	*ByteValue*	The content pointed to by this argument will be copied to the address

Returns

Always returns CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (if implemented)

Return values

CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	if not implemented

12.163.2.55 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS (
    void * PtrToDataToRead,
    uint32 CDSOffset,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Reads from the CDS Block.

Parameters

out	*PtrToDataToRead*	Pointer to the location that will store the data to be read from the CDS
in	*CDSOffset*	CDS offset
in	*NumBytes*	Number of bytes to read

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.163.2.56 CFE_PSP_Restart()

```
void CFE_PSP_Restart (
    uint32 resetType )
```

Entry point back to the BSP to restart the processor.
The flight software calls this routine to restart the processor.

Parameters

in	*resetType*	Type of reset

12.163.2.57 CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment()

```
void CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment
(
    void )
```

Defines the CPU and FPU exceptions that are enabled for each cFE Task/App.
This function sets a default exception environment that can be used

Note

The exception environment is local to each task. Therefore, this must be Called for each task that wants to do floating point and catch exceptions.

12.163.2.58 CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable (
    void )
```

Disables the watchdog timer.

12.163.2.59 CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable (
    void )
```

Enables the watchdog timer.

12.163.2.60 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet()

```
uint32 CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet (
    void )
```

Gets the watchdog time in milliseconds.

Returns

The current watchdog value

12.163.2.61 CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit (
    void )
```

Configures the watchdog timer.
To set up the timer resolution and/or other settings custom to this platform.

12.163.2.62 CFE_PSP_WatchdogService()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogService (
    void )
```

Services the watchdog timer according to the value set in WatchDogSet.
Load the watchdog timer with a count that corresponds to the millisecond time given in the parameter.

Note

Currently an ExpireTime value of zero will result in the minimum reset time of 4.5 seconds. All other ExpireTime values will result in a reset time of 5.5 seconds.

12.163.2.63 CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet()

```
void CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet (
    uint32 WatchdogValue )
```

Sets the watchdog time in milliseconds.

Parameters

in	*WatchdogValue*	New watchdog value to set

12.163.2.64 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS()

```
int32 CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS (
    const void * PtrToDataToWrite,
    uint32 CDSOffset,
    uint32 NumBytes )
```

Writes to the CDS Block.

Parameters

in	*PtrToDataToWrite*	Pointer to the data that will be written to the CDS
in	*CDSOffset*	CDS offset
in	*NumBytes*	Number of bytes to write

Returns

0 (OS_SUCCESS or CFE_PSP_SUCCESS) on success, -1 (OS_ERROR or CFE_PSP_ERROR) on error

12.164 psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h File Reference

cFE PSP Error header

```
#include "common_types.h"
```

Macros

- #define CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(X) ((CFE_PSP_Status_t)(X))

  PSP Status macro for literal.
- #define CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12

  PSP Status converted to string length limit.
- #define CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(0))
- #define CFE_PSP_ERROR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-1))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-2))
- #define CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-3))
- #define CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-4))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-5))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-21))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-22))

- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-23))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-24))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-25))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-26))
- #define CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-27))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-28))
- #define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-29))
- #define CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-30))

Typedefs

- typedef int32 CFE_PSP_Status_t

  PSP Status type for readability and potentially type safety.
- typedef char CFE_PSP_StatusString_t[CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]

  For the CFE_PSP_StatusToString() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.

Functions

- char * CFE_PSP_StatusToString (CFE_PSP_Status_t status, CFE_PSP_StatusString_t *status_string)

  Convert status to a string.

12.164.1 Detailed Description

cFE PSP Error header

12.164.2 Macro Definition Documentation

12.164.2.1 CFE_PSP_ERROR `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-1))`

Definition at line 66 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.2 CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-3)`

Definition at line 68 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.3 CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-27))`

Definition at line 77 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.4 CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT `#define CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-4))`

Definition at line 69 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.5 CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-5))`

Definition at line 70 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.6 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR `#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-21))`

Definition at line 71 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.7 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-26))
```

Definition at line 76 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.8 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-23))
```

Definition at line 73 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.9 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-25))
```

Definition at line 75 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.10 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-22))
```

Definition at line 72 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.11 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-24))
```

Definition at line 74 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.12 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-29))
```

Definition at line 79 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.13 CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-28))
```

Definition at line 78 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.14 CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER

```
#define CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-2))
```

Definition at line 67 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.15 CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA

```
#define CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(-30))
```

Definition at line 80 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.16 CFE_PSP_STATUS_C

```
#define CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(
            X ) ((CFE_PSP_Status_t)(X))
```

PSP Status macro for literal.
Definition at line 36 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.17 CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH

```
#define CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH 12
```

PSP Status converted to string length limit.
Used for sizing CFE_PSP_StatusString_t intended for use in printing CFE_PSP_Status_t values Sized for ld (LONG↩ _MIN) including NULL
Definition at line 44 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.2.18 CFE_PSP_SUCCESS

```
#define CFE_PSP_SUCCESS (CFE_PSP_STATUS_C(0))
```

Definition at line 65 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.3 Typedef Documentation

12.164.3.1 CFE_PSP_Status_t `typedef int32 CFE_PSP_Status_t`

PSP Status type for readability and potentially type safety.
Definition at line 31 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.3.2 CFE_PSP_StatusString_t `typedef char CFE_PSP_StatusString_t[CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH]`

For the CFE_PSP_StatusToString() function, to ensure everyone is making an array of the same length.
Definition at line 50 of file cfe_psp_error.h.

12.164.4 Function Documentation

12.164.4.1 CFE_PSP_StatusToString()

```
char* CFE_PSP_StatusToString (
    CFE_PSP_Status_t status,
    CFE_PSP_StatusString_t * status_string )
```

Convert status to a string.

Parameters

in	*status*	Status value to convert
out	*status_string*	Buffer to store status converted to string

Returns

Passed in string pointer

Index

EXTENSION
common_types.h, 1269

accuracy
OS_timebase_prop_t, 697
OS_timer_prop_t, 697
ActiveBuffer
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 596
ActiveBufferAddr
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 607
ActiveTableFlag
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 590
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload, 610
ActualLength
OS_SockAddr_t, 692
addr
OS_module_prop_t, 690
AddrData
OS_SockAddr_t, 692
Address
OS_static_symbol_record_t, 694
AddressesAreValid
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 488
Algorithm_N
DS_FilterParms_Payload_t, 670
DS_FilterParms_t, 671
Algorithm_O
DS_FilterParms_Payload_t, 670
DS_FilterParms_t, 671
Algorithm_X
DS_FilterParms_Payload_t, 670
DS_FilterParms_t, 672
AlignPtr
OS_SockAddrData_t, 692
AlignU32
OS_SockAddrData_t, 693
AppData
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
AppDataFilename
CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload, 531
AppEnableState
DS_AppData_t, 642
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
AppEnableStatus
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 535
AppEntryPoint
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 524
AppFileName
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload, 492
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 524
AppID
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 535
AppId
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 528
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 572
AppInfo
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload, 510
Application
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload, 491
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload, 492
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload, 519
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 524
ApplicationID
CFE_FS_Header, 559
AppMessageSentCounter
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 535
AppMessageSquelchedCounter
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 535
AppName
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 528
CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, 532
CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload, 533
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload, 533
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload, 534
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 549
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 572
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 575
apps/ds/docs/dox_src/cfs_ds.dox, 698
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_events.h, 698
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_extern_typedefs.h, 701
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msg.h, 702
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgdefs.h, 704
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_msgids.h, 705
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_perfids.h, 705
apps/ds/fsw/inc/ds_platform_cfg.h, 706
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.c, 707
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_app.h, 713
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_appdefs.h, 720
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.c, 722
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_cmds.h, 744
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.c, 765
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_dispatch.h, 779
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.c, 782
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_file.h, 798
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.c, 812
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_table.h, 833
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_verify.h, 855
apps/ds/fsw/src/ds_version.h, 855
apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_file_tbl.c, 855
apps/ds/fsw/tables/ds_filter_tbl.c, 857
ARGCHECK

osapi-macros.h, 1290
AtToneDelay
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 615
AtToneLatch
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 615
AtToneLeapSeconds
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, 638
AtToneMET
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, 638
AtToneState
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, 639
AtToneSTCF
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, 639

Basename
DS_DestBase_Payload_t, 652
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 656
BitMask
CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, 532
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload, 536
block_size
OS_statvfs_t, 695
blocks_free
OS_statvfs_t, 695
BlockSize
CFE_ES_BlockStats, 492
BlockStats
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 508
BootSource
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 501
bss_address
OS_module_address_t, 689
bss_size
OS_module_address_t, 689
BSSAddress
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 488
BSSSize
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 488
BUFF_SIZE
cfe_psp.h, 1311
Buffer
OS_SockAddrData_t, 693
BUGCHECK
osapi-macros.h, 1290
BUGCHECK_VOID
osapi-macros.h, 1291
BUGREPORT
osapi-macros.h, 1291
build/osal_public_api/inc/osconfig.h, 858
ByteAlign4
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 607
ByteAlignPad1
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 596
ByteAlignSpare
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 493

CCSDS_ExtendedHeader, 486
Subsystem, 486
SystemId, 486
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t
ccsds_hdr.h, 1123
ccsds_hdr.h
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader_t, 1123
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t, 1123
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, 486
Length, 487
Sequence, 487
StreamId, 487
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader_t
ccsds_hdr.h, 1123
CdsName
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload, 496
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 329
CFE_TBL_GetAddress, 329
CFE_TBL_GetAddresses, 330
CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress, 331
CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses, 332
cFE Application Behavior APIs, 208
CFE_ES_ExitApp, 208
CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter, 208
CFE_ES_RunLoop, 209
CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync, 210
CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState, 210
cFE Application Control APIs, 205
CFE_ES_DeleteApp, 205
CFE_ES_ReloadApp, 205
CFE_ES_RestartApp, 206
cFE Child Task APIs, 221
CFE_ES_CreateChildTask, 221
CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask, 222
CFE_ES_ExitChildTask, 223
CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName, 223
CFE_ES_GetTaskName, 224
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT, 361

CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED, 361
cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 228
CFE_ES_CopyToCDS, 228
CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName, 229
CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName, 229
CFE_ES_RegisterCDS, 230
CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS, 231
cFE Entry/Exit APIs, 203
CFE_ES_Main, 203
CFE_ES_ResetCFE, 203
cFE External Time Source APIs, 350
CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS, 350
CFE_TIME_ExternalMET, 351
CFE_TIME_ExternalTime, 351
CFE_TIME_ExternalTone, 352
CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback, 352
CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback, 353
cFE File Header Management APIs, 257
CFE_FS_InitHeader, 257
CFE_FS_ReadHeader, 257
CFE_FS_SetTimestamp, 258
CFE_FS_WriteHeader, 259
cFE File Utility APIs, 261
CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending, 261
CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest, 262
CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath, 262
CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension, 263
CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint, 263
CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName, 263
CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx, 264
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 242
CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter, 242
CFE_ES_GetGenCount, 243
CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName, 243
CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName, 244
CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter, 245
CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter, 245
CFE_ES_SetGenCount, 246
cFE Generic Message APIs, 266
CFE_MSG_Init, 266
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 339
CFE_TIME_GetMET, 339
CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds, 339
CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs, 340
CFE_TIME_GetTAI, 340
CFE_TIME_GetTime, 341
CFE_TIME_GetUTC, 341
cFE Get Table Information APIs, 334
CFE_TBL_GetInfo, 334
CFE_TBL_GetStatus, 335
CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage, 335
cFE Get Time Information APIs, 342
CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo, 342
CFE_TIME_GetClockState, 342
CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds, 343
CFE_TIME_GetSTCF, 343
cFE Information APIs, 212
CFE_ES_GetAppID, 212
CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName, 213
CFE_ES_GetAppInfo, 213
CFE_ES_GetAppName, 214
CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName, 215
CFE_ES_GetLibInfo, 215
CFE_ES_GetLibName, 216
CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo, 217
CFE_ES_GetResetType, 218
CFE_ES_GetTaskID, 218
CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo, 219
cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 323
CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer, 323
CFE_TBL_Load, 324
CFE_TBL_Manage, 325
CFE_TBL_Modified, 326
CFE_TBL_Update, 327
CFE_TBL_Validate, 327
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 233
CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats, 233
CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf, 234
CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo, 234
CFE_ES_PoolCreate, 235
CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx, 236
CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem, 237
CFE_ES_PoolDelete, 238
CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf, 239
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 307
CFE_SB_GetUserData, 307
CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength, 307
CFE_SB_MessageStringGet, 308
CFE_SB_MessageStringSet, 309
CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength, 310
CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg, 310
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 276
CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion, 276
CFE_MSG_GetEndian, 277
CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag, 277
CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem, 278
CFE_MSG_GetSystem, 278
CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion, 279
CFE_MSG_SetEndian, 279
CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag, 280
CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem, 280
CFE_MSG_SetSystem, 281
cFE Message ID APIs, 312
CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId, 312
CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId, 312
CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId, 313
CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId, 313

CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId, 314
CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId, 314
CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal, 314
CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue, 315
CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId, 315
CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId, 316
cFE Message Id APIs, 287
CFE_MSG_GetMsgId, 287
CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId, 287
CFE_MSG_SetMsgId, 288
cFE Message Integrity APIs, 289
CFE_MSG_OriginationAction, 289
CFE_MSG_VerificationAction, 290
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 267
CFE_MSG_GetApId, 267
CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader, 268
CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion, 268
CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount, 269
CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag, 269
CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount, 270
CFE_MSG_GetSize, 270
CFE_MSG_GetType, 271
CFE_MSG_SetApId, 271
CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader, 272
CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion, 272
CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag, 273
CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount, 273
CFE_MSG_SetSize, 274
CFE_MSG_SetType, 274
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 282
CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum, 282
CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode, 283
CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime, 283
CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode, 284
CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime, 284
CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum, 285
cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 296
CFE_SB_Subscribe, 296
CFE_SB_SubscribeEx, 297
CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal, 298
CFE_SB_Unsubscribe, 298
CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal, 299
cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 225
CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup, 225
CFE_ES_CalculateCRC, 225
CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent, 226
CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog, 226
cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 355
CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR, 355
CFE_TIME_Print, 355
cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 240
CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd, 241
CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry, 240
CFE_ES_PerfLogExit, 240
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 291
CFE_SB_CreatePipe, 291
CFE_SB_DeletePipe, 292
CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName, 292
CFE_SB_GetPipeName, 293
CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts, 294
CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex, 294
CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts, 295
cFE Registration APIs, 248, 318
CFE_EVS_Register, 248
CFE_TBL_Register, 318
CFE_TBL_Share, 320
CFE_TBL_Unregister, 321
cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 255
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters, 255
CFE_EVS_ResetFilter, 255
cFE Resource ID APIs, 200
CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex, 200
CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex, 200
CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex, 201
CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex, 202
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_CONFIGID_BASE, 359
CFE_ES_APPID_BASE, 358
CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE, 359
CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE, 358
CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE, 358
CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE, 359
CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET, 358
CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE, 359
cFE Return Code Defines, 177
CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR, 182
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT, 182
CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR, 182
CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR, 183

CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR, 183
CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED, 185
CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR, 185
CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR, 185
CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED, 186
CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR, 186
CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE, 186
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 186
CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT, 186
CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID, 186
CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR, 186
CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR, 186
CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR, 186
CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED, 187
CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED, 187
CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR, 187
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER, 187
CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 188
CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER, 188
CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER, 188
CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT, 188
CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG, 188
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH, 188
CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 188
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT, 188
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR, 188
CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID, 189
CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR, 189
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET, 189
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET, 189
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET, 189
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG, 189
CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE, 189
CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 190
CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR, 190
CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR, 190
CFE_SB_TIME_OUT, 190
CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE, 190
CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE, 190
CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL, 190
CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE, 191
CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT, 191
CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 191
CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR, 191
CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING, 191
CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID, 191
CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE, 191
CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH, 192
CFE_SUCCESS, 192
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE, 196
CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED, 196

CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED, 197
CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING, 197
CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR, 197
CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE, 198
CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT, 198
CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED, 198
CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY, 198
CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 198
CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE, 198
CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS, 198
cFE SB Pipe options, 317
CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE, 317
cFE Send Event APIs, 250
CFE_EVS_SendEvent, 250
CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID, 251
CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent, 252
cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, 301
CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer, 301
CFE_SB_TransmitMsg, 302
cFE Table Type Defines, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK, 338
cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 345
CFE_TIME_Add, 345
CFE_TIME_Compare, 345
CFE_TIME_Subtract, 346
cFE Time Conversion APIs, 348
CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime, 348
CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs, 348
CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs, 349
cFE Zero Copy APIs, 304
CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer, 304
CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer, 304
CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer, 305
cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_mission_cfg.h, 864
cfe/cmake/sample_defs/example_platform_cfg.h, 875
cfe/cmake/sample_defs/sample_perfids.h, 919
cfe/docs/src/cfe_api.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_es.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_evs.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_frontpage.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_glossary.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_sb.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_tbl.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_time.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfe_xref.dox, 921
cfe/docs/src/cfs_versions.dox, 921
cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 921
cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, 924
cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_mission_cfg.h, 926
cfe/modules/core_api/config/default_cfe_msgids.h, 926
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe.h, 926
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config.h, 926
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 930
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_endian.h, 931
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_error.h, 931
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es.h, 940
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 943
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs.h, 948
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 950
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs.h, 952
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 953
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg.h, 955
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 958
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid.h, 962
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h, 967
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb.h, 968
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 971
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl.h, 974
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 975
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_filedef.h, 977
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time.h, 979
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 981
cfe/modules/core_api/fsw/inc/cfe_version.h, 982
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 984
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 993
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1013
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1016
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_mission_cfg.h, 1036
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msg.h, 1036

cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1037
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1041
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1042
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_platform_cfg.h, 1046
cfe/modules/es/config/default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1046
cfe/modules/es/fsw/inc/cfe_es_eventids.h, 1047
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1072
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1075
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h, 1093
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1094
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_mission_cfg.h, 1098
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msg.h, 1098
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1099
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1102
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1103
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_platform_cfg.h, 1106
cfe/modules/evs/config/default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1107
cfe/modules/evs/fsw/inc/cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1108
cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_extern_typedefs.h, 1120
cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1120
cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h, 1122
cfe/modules/fs/config/default_cfe_fs_mission_cfg.h, 1122
cfe/modules/msg/fsw/inc/ccsds_hdr.h, 1123
cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_core_resourceid_basevalues.h, 1123
cfe/modules/resourceid/fsw/inc/cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1124
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1125
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1127
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h, 1136
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1137
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_mission_cfg.h, 1145
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msg.h, 1146
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1146
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1148
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1150
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_platform_cfg.h, 1152
cfe/modules/sb/config/default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1152
cfe/modules/sb/fsw/inc/cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1153
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1173
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1174
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h, 1183
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1184
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_mission_cfg.h, 1190
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msg.h, 1190
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1191
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1193
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1194
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_platform_cfg.h, 1196
cfe/modules/tbl/config/default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1196
cfe/modules/tbl/fsw/inc/cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1197
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1217
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1222
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1238
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1242
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_mission_cfg.h, 1247
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msg.h, 1248
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1248
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1250
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1252
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_platform_cfg.h, 1255
cfe/modules/time/config/default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1255
cfe/modules/time/fsw/inc/cfe_time_eventids.h, 1257
CFE_BIT
    cfe_sb.h, 970
CFE_BUILD_BASELINE
    cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_BUILD_CODENAME
    cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE
    cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_BUILD_NUMBER
    cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN
    cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_CLR
    cfe_sb.h, 970
cfe_config.h
    CFE_Config_GetIdByName, 927
    CFE_Config_GetName, 927
    CFE_Config_GetObjPointer, 928
    CFE_Config_GetString, 928
    CFE_Config_GetValue, 929

CFE_Config_GetVersionString, 929
CFE_Config_IterateAll, 930
cfe_config_api_typedefs.h
CFE_Config_Callback_t, 930
CFE_CONFIGID_C, 930
CFE_ConfigId_t, 931
CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED, 930
CFE_Config_Callback_t
cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 930
CFE_Config_GetIdByName
cfe_config.h, 927
CFE_Config_GetName
cfe_config.h, 927
CFE_Config_GetObjPointer
cfe_config.h, 928
CFE_Config_GetString
cfe_config.h, 928
CFE_Config_GetValue
cfe_config.h, 929
CFE_Config_GetVersionString
cfe_config.h, 929
CFE_Config_IterateAll
cfe_config.h, 930
CFE_CONFIGID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 359
CFE_CONFIGID_C
cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 930
CFE_ConfigId_t
cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 931
CFE_CONFIGID_UNDEFINED
cfe_config_api_typedefs.h, 930
CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 922
CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 922
CFE_DDD_INDEX
ds_file.c, 784
cfe_endian.h
CFE_MAKE_BIG16, 931
CFE_MAKE_BIG32, 931
cfe_error.h
CFE_ES_StatusToString, 939
CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE, 938
CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE, 938
CFE_FILE_SERVICE, 938
CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE, 938
CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_INFO, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS, 939
CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE, 939
CFE_STATUS_C, 939
CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH, 939
CFE_Status_t, 939
CFE_StatusString_t, 939
CFE_TABLE_SERVICE, 939
CFE_TIME_SERVICE, 939
cfe_es.h
CFE_ES_DBIT, 943
CFE_ES_DTEST, 943
CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK, 943
OS_PRINTF, 943
CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1050
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h
CFE_ES_APP_RESTART, 945
CFE_ES_APPID_C, 945
CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED, 945
CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE, 945
CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C, 945
CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t, 947
CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C, 945
CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED, 945
CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t, 947
CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE, 948
CFE_ES_LIBID_C, 945
CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED, 946
CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t, 947
CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C, 946
CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED, 946
CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C, 946
CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t, 947
CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX, 946
CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t, 947
CFE_ES_StackPointer_t, 948
CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE, 946
CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE, 946
CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t, 948
CFE_ES_TASKID_C, 947
CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED, 947
CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX, 947
CFE_ES_APP_CLEANUP_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 182
CFE_ES_APP_RESTART
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID
default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_APPID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ES_APPID_C
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945

CFE_ES_AppId_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_AppID_ToIndex
cFE Resource ID APIs, 200
CFE_ES_APPID_UNDEFINED
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 487
AddressesAreValid, 488
BSSAddress, 488
BSSSize, 488
CodeAddress, 488
CodeSize, 489
DataAddress, 489
DataSize, 489
EntryPoint, 489
ExceptionAction, 489
ExecutionCounter, 489
FileName, 489
MainTaskId, 490
MainTaskName, 490
Name, 490
NumOfChildTasks, 490
Priority, 490
ResourceId, 490
StackSize, 490
StartAddress, 491
Type, 491
CFE_ES_AppInfo_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload, 491
Application, 491
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1038
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload, 491
AppFileName, 492
Application, 492
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_AppState
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_MAX
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppType
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppType_CORE
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_BackgroundWakeup
cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 225
CFE_ES_BAD_ARGUMENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 182
CFE_ES_BIN_SEM_DELETE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 182
CFE_ES_BlockStats, 492
BlockSize, 492
NumCreated, 493
NumFree, 493
CFE_ES_BlockStats_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1051
CFE_ES_BUFFER_NOT_IN_POOL
cFE Return Code Defines, 182
CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1051
CFE_ES_CalculateCRC
cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 225
CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1051
CFE_ES_CDS_ACCESS_ERROR
cFE Return Code Defines, 182
CFE_ES_CDS_ALREADY_EXISTS
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_BAD_HANDLE
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_CDS_BLOCK_CRC_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_INSUFFICIENT_MEMORY
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID
cFE Return Code Defines, 183

CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_NAME
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_INVALID_SIZE
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_WRONG_TYPE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 183
CFE_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 359
CFE_ES_CDSHANDLE_C
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 493
ByteAlignSpare, 493
Handle, 494
Name, 494
Size, 494
Table, 494
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_ChildTaskMainFuncPtr_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 993
CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 994
CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd, 494
CommandHeader, 494
CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd, 494
CommandHeader, 495
CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_CMD_MID
default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_CopyToCDS
cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 228
CFE_ES_COUNT_SEM_DELETE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_COUNTERID_C
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_CounterId_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_CounterID_ToIndex
cFE Resource ID APIs, 200
CFE_ES_COUNTERID_UNDEFINED
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_COUNTID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ES_CrcType_16_ARC
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_16
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_32
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_CRC_8
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_Enum_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_CrcType_MAX
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CrcType_NONE
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_CreateChildTask
cFE Child Task APIs, 221
CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1054
CFE_ES_DBIT
cfe_es.h, 943
CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 995
CFE_ES_DeleteApp
cFE Application Control APIs, 205
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd, 495
CommandHeader, 495
Payload, 495
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload, 496
CdsName, 496
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_DeleteChildTask
cFE Child Task APIs, 222
CFE_ES_DeleteGenCounter
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 242
CFE_ES_DTEST
cfe_es.h, 943
CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 995
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, 496
CommandHeader, 496
Payload, 496
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload, 497
DumpFilename, 497

CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1055
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_CREATE
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_APP_REGISTER
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_CREATE
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_DELETE_MAIN_TASK
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_CHILD_TASK_REGISTER
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_DUPLICATE_NAME
cFE Return Code Defines, 184
CFE_ES_ERR_LOAD_LIB
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_RESOURCEID_NOT_VALID
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_FULL
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_SYS_LOG_TRUNCATED
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1055
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1055
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1055
cfe_es_eventids.h
CFE_ES_ALL_APPS_EID, 1050
CFE_ES_BOOT_ERR_EID, 1051
CFE_ES_BUILD_INF_EID, 1051
CFE_ES_CC1_ERR_EID, 1051
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETE_TBL_ERR_EID, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID, 1052
CFE_ES_CDS_NAME_ERR_EID, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_EID, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_REG_DUMP_INF_EID, 1053
CFE_ES_CDS_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 1053
CFE_ES_CREATING_CDS_DUMP_ERR_EID, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG1_INF_EID, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_EID, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG2_ERR_EID, 1054
CFE_ES_ERLOG_PENDING_ERR_EID, 1055
CFE_ES_ERR_SYSLOGMODE_EID, 1055
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_ERR_EID, 1055
CFE_ES_ERREXIT_APP_INF_EID, 1055
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID, 1056
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID, 1056
CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID, 1056
CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID, 1056
CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID, 1057
CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID, 1057
CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID, 1057
CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID, 1057
CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID, 1058
CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID, 1058
CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID, 1058
CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID, 1058
CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID, 1059
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID, 1059
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID, 1059
CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID, 1059
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID, 1062
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID, 1062
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID, 1062
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID, 1062
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID, 1063
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID, 1063
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID, 1063
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID, 1063
CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID, 1064
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID, 1064
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID, 1064
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID, 1064
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID, 1065
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID, 1066

CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID, 1066
CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID, 1066
CFE_ES_START_INF_EID, 1066
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID, 1067
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID, 1067
CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID, 1067
CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID, 1067
CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID, 1070
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID, 1070
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID, 1070
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID, 1070
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID, 1071
CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID, 1071
CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID, 1071
CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID, 1071
CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID, 1072
CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID, 1072
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1056
CFE_ES_EXIT_APP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1056
CFE_ES_ExitApp
cFE Application Behavior APIs, 208
CFE_ES_ExitChildTask
cFE Child Task APIs, 223
CFE_ES_FILE_CLOSE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_FILE_IO_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 185
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd, 497
CommandHeader, 497
Payload, 498
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload, 498
FileName, 498
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1056
CFE_ES_GetAppID
cFE Information APIs, 212
CFE_ES_GetAppIDByName
cFE Information APIs, 213
CFE_ES_GetAppInfo
cFE Information APIs, 213
CFE_ES_GetAppName
cFE Information APIs, 214
CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockIDByName
cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 229
CFE_ES_GetCDSBlockName
cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 229
CFE_ES_GetGenCount
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 243
CFE_ES_GetGenCounterIDByName
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 243
CFE_ES_GetGenCounterName
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 244
CFE_ES_GetLibIDByName
cFE Information APIs, 215
CFE_ES_GetLibInfo
cFE Information APIs, 215
CFE_ES_GetLibName
cFE Information APIs, 216
CFE_ES_GetMemPoolStats
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 233
CFE_ES_GetModuleInfo
cFE Information APIs, 217
CFE_ES_GetPoolBuf
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 234
CFE_ES_GetPoolBufInfo
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 234
CFE_ES_GetResetType
cFE Information APIs, 218
CFE_ES_GetTaskID
cFE Information APIs, 218
CFE_ES_GetTaskIDByName
cFE Child Task APIs, 223
CFE_ES_GetTaskInfo
cFE Information APIs, 219
CFE_ES_GetTaskName
cFE Child Task APIs, 224
CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID
default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm, 498
Payload, 499
TelemetryHeader, 499
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 499
BootSource, 501

CFECoreChecksum, 501
CFEMajorVersion, 501
CFEMinorVersion, 501
CFEMissionRevision, 501
CFERevision, 502
CommandCounter, 502
CommandErrorCounter, 502
ERLogEntries, 502
ERLogIndex, 502
HeapBlocksFree, 502
HeapBytesFree, 502
HeapMaxBlockSize, 503
MaxProcessorResets, 503
OSALMajorVersion, 503
OSALMinorVersion, 503
OSALMissionRevision, 503
OSALRevision, 503
PerfDataCount, 503
PerfDataEnd, 504
PerfDataStart, 504
PerfDataToWrite, 504
PerfFilterMask, 504
PerfMode, 504
PerfState, 504
PerfTriggerCount, 504
PerfTriggerMask, 505
ProcessorResets, 505
PSPMajorVersion, 505
PSPMinorVersion, 505
PSPMissionRevision, 505
PSPRevision, 505
RegisteredCoreApps, 505
RegisteredExternalApps, 506
RegisteredLibs, 506
RegisteredTasks, 506
ResetSubtype, 506
ResetType, 506
SysLogBytesUsed, 506
SysLogEntries, 506
SysLogMode, 507
SysLogSize, 507
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_IncrementGenCounter
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 245
CFE_ES_IncrementTaskCounter
cFE Application Behavior APIs, 208
CFE_ES_INIT_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1056
CFE_ES_INITSTATS_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1057
CFE_ES_INVALID_POOL_HANDLE_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1057
CFE_ES_LEN_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1057
CFE_ES_LIB_ALREADY_LOADED
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_LIBID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ES_LIBID_C
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 945
CFE_ES_LibId_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 988
CFE_ES_LibID_ToIndex
cFE Resource ID APIs, 201
CFE_ES_LIBID_UNDEFINED
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_LibraryEntryFuncPtr_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_LogEntryType
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 991
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 989
CFE_ES_LogMode
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 989
CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_Main
cFE Entry/Exit APIs, 203
CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_MemAddress_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 989
CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_C
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 989
CFE_ES_MEMHANDLE_UNDEFINED
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 989
CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZET
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 987
CFE_ES_MEMPOOLBUF_C

cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_MemPoolBuf_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 507
BlockStats, 508
CheckErrCtr, 508
NumBlocksRequested, 508
NumFreeBytes, 508
PoolSize, 508
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 989
CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID
default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm, 508
Payload, 509
TelemetryHeader, 509
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_MID_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1057
CFE_ES_MUT_SEM_DELETE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_NO_MUTEX
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_NO_RESOURCE_IDS_AVAILABLE
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_NOOP_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 996
CFE_ES_NOOP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1058
CFE_ES_NoopCmd, 509
CommandHeader, 509
CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_ONE_APP_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1058
CFE_ES_ONE_APPID_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1058
CFE_ES_ONE_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1058
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm, 509
Payload, 510
TelemetryHeader, 510
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload, 510
AppInfo, 510
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_OSCREATE_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1059
CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 997
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd, 510
CommandHeader, 511
Payload, 511
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload, 511
Mode, 511
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR1_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1059
CFE_ES_PCR_ERR2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1059
CFE_ES_PERF_DATAWRITTEN_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1059
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKCMD_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_FILTMSKERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_LOG_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1060
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_STARTCMD_TRIG_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_STOPCMD_ERR2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1061
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKCMD_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1062
CFE_ES_PERF_TRIGMSKERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1062
CFE_ES_PerfLogAdd
cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 241
CFE_ES_PerfLogEntry
cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 240
CFE_ES_PerfLogExit
cFE Performance Monitor APIs, 240
CFE_ES_PerfMode
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040

CFE_ES_POOL_BLOCK_INVALID
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_PoolAlign, 512
LongDouble, 512
LongInt, 512
Ptr, 512
CFE_ES_PoolAlign_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_PoolCreate
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 235
CFE_ES_PoolCreateEx
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 236
CFE_ES_PoolCreateNoSem
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 237
CFE_ES_PoolDelete
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 238
CFE_ES_POOLID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 359
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload, 512
PoolHandle, 513
PoolStats, 513
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_ProcessAsyncEvent
cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 226
CFE_ES_PutPoolBuf
cFE Memory Manager APIs, 239
CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 998
CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 999
CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 999
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd, 513
CommandHeader, 513
Payload, 513
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd, 514
CommandHeader, 514
Payload, 514
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd, 514
CommandHeader, 514
Payload, 514
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1044
CFE_ES_QUEUE_DELETE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_RegisterCDS
cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 230
CFE_ES_RegisterGenCounter
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 245
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1000
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_DBG_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1062
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR1_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1062
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1063
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR3_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1063
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_ERR4_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1063
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1063
CFE_ES_ReloadApp
cFE Application Control APIs, 205
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd, 515
CommandHeader, 515
Payload, 515
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1001
CFE_ES_RESET_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1064
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1002
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1064
CFE_ES_ResetCFE
cFE Entry/Exit APIs, 203
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd, 515
CommandHeader, 516
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd, 516
CommandHeader, 516
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1002
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_DBG_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1064
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR1_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1064
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR3_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_ERR4_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1065
CFE_ES_RESTART_CC

default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1003
CFE_ES_RestartApp
cFE Application Control APIs, 206
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd, 516
CommandHeader, 516
Payload, 517
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_RestartCmd, 517
CommandHeader, 517
Payload, 517
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload, 517
RestartType, 518
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_RestoreFromCDS
cFE Critical Data Store APIs, 231
CFE_ES_RST_ACCESS_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_RunLoop
cFE Application Behavior APIs, 209
CFE_ES_RunStatus
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 990
CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID
default_cfe_es_msgids.h, 1041
CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1004
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd, 518
CommandHeader, 518
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, 518
CommandHeader, 519
Payload, 519
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload, 519
Application, 519
PoolHandle, 519
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1039
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1005
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1066
CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1006
CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1007
CFE_ES_SetGenCount
cFE Generic Counter APIs, 246
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd, 520
CommandHeader, 520
Payload, 520
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload, 520
MaxPRCount, 520
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, 521
CommandHeader, 521
Payload, 521
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload, 521
FilterMask, 522
FilterMaskNum, 522
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, 522
CommandHeader, 522
Payload, 522
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload, 523
TriggerMask, 523
TriggerMaskNum, 523
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_StackPointer_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948

CFE_ES_START_APP_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1007
CFE_ES_START_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1066
CFE_ES_START_EXC_ACTION_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1066
CFE_ES_START_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1066
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_ENTRY_POINT_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1067
CFE_ES_START_INVALID_FILENAME_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1067
CFE_ES_START_NULL_APP_NAME_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1067
CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1008
CFE_ES_START_PRIORITY_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1067
CFE_ES_StartApp, 523
CommandHeader, 523
Payload, 524
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 524
AppEntryPoint, 524
AppFileName, 524
Application, 524
ExceptionAction, 525
Priority, 525
StackSize, 525
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload, 525
TriggerMode, 525
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd, 525
CommandHeader, 526
Payload, 526
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_STATIC_POOL_TYPE
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_StatusToString
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1009
CFE_ES_STOP_DBG_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR1_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_ERR3_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1068
CFE_ES_STOP_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1069
CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1010
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd, 526
CommandHeader, 526
Payload, 526
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload, 527
DataFileName, 527
CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h, 1040
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd, 527
CommandHeader, 527
Payload, 528
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1045
CFE_ES_SYSLOG1_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOG2_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1069
CFE_ES_SYSLOGMODE_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1070
CFE_ES_SystemState
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 990
CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 992
CFE_ES_TASK_DELETE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 186
CFE_ES_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 946
CFE_ES_TaskEntryFuncPtr_t
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 948
CFE_ES_TASKID_BASE

cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ES_TASKID_C
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_TaskId_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 990
CFE_ES_TaskID_ToIndex
cFE Resource ID APIs, 202
CFE_ES_TASKID_UNDEFINED
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 528
AppId, 528
AppName, 528
ExecutionCounter, 529
Priority, 529
Spare, 529
StackSize, 529
TaskId, 529
TaskName, 529
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1070
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_OSCREATE_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1070
CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 990
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WR_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1070
CFE_ES_TASKINFO_WRHDR_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1071
CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h, 990
CFE_ES_TASKWR_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1071
CFE_ES_TEST_LONG_MASK
cfe_es.h, 943
CFE_ES_TIMER_DELETE_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_ES_TLM_POOL_STATS_INFO_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1071
CFE_ES_USE_MUTEX
cfe_es_api_typedefs.h, 947
CFE_ES_VERSION_INF_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1071
CFE_ES_WaitForStartupSync
cFE Application Behavior APIs, 210
CFE_ES_WaitForSystemState
cFE Application Behavior APIs, 210
CFE_ES_WRHDR_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1072
CFE_ES_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID
cfe_es_eventids.h, 1072
CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1011
CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h, 1012
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd, 529
CommandHeader, 530
Payload, 530
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1046
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd, 530
CommandHeader, 530
Payload, 530
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h, 1046
CFE_ES_WriteToSysLog
cFE Miscellaneous APIs, 226
CFE_EVENTS_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 938
cfe_evs.h
CFE_EVS_Send, 949
CFE_EVS_SendCrit, 949
CFE_EVS_SendDbg, 949
CFE_EVS_SendErr, 950
CFE_EVS_SendInfo, 950
CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1076
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd, 530
CommandHeader, 531
Payload, 531
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1109
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h
CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t, 952
CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE, 951
CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE, 951
CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP, 952
CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP, 952
CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER, 952
CFE_EVS_APP_FILTER_OVERLOAD
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_ILLEGAL_APP_ID
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_NOT_REGISTERED
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_APP_SQUELCHED
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload, 531
AppDataFilename, 531
CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101

CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, 532
AppName, 532
BitMask, 532
Spare, 532
CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload, 532
AppName, 533
CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload, 533
AppName, 533
EventID, 533
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload, 533
AppName, 534
EventID, 534
Mask, 534
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData, 534
AppEnableStatus, 535
AppID, 535
AppMessageSentCounter, 535
AppMessageSquelchedCounter, 535
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_BinFilter, 535
EventID, 536
Mask, 536
CFE_EVS_BinFilter_t
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 952
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload, 536
BitMask, 536
Spare, 536
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1077
CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd, 537
CommandHeader, 537
CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_CMD_MID
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1103
CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1100
CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1100
CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1077
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd, 537
CommandHeader, 537
Payload, 537
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1109
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1078
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1079
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1080
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1081
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd, 538
CommandHeader, 538
Payload, 538
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd, 538
CommandHeader, 538
Payload, 538
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd, 539
CommandHeader, 539
Payload, 539
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd, 539
CommandHeader, 540
Payload, 540
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1110
CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1110
CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1110
CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1110
CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1111
CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1111
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1082
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1082
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1083
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1084
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd, 540

CommandHeader, 540
Payload, 540
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd, 540
CommandHeader, 541
Payload, 541
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd, 541
CommandHeader, 541
Payload, 541
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd, 542
CommandHeader, 542
Payload, 542
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1111
CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1111
CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1115
CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1115
CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1115
CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1100
CFE_EVS_EventFilter
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1073
cfe_evs_eventids.h
CFE_EVS_ADDFILTER_EID, 1109
CFE_EVS_DELFILTER_EID, 1109
CFE_EVS_DISAPPENTTYPE_EID, 1110
CFE_EVS_DISAPPEVT_EID, 1110
CFE_EVS_DISEVTTYPE_EID, 1110
CFE_EVS_DISPORT_EID, 1110
CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVT_EID, 1111
CFE_EVS_ENAAPPEVTTYPE_EID, 1111
CFE_EVS_ENAEVTTYPE_EID, 1111
CFE_EVS_ENAPORT_EID, 1111
CFE_EVS_ERR_APPNOREGS_EID, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_CC_EID, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_CRDATFILE_EID, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_CRLOGFILE_EID, 1112
CFE_EVS_ERR_EVTIDNOREGS_EID, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLAPPIDRANGE_EID, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_ILLEGALFMTMOD_EID, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_INVALID_BITMASK_EID, 1113
CFE_EVS_ERR_LOGMODE_EID, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_MAXREGSFILTER_EID, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_MSGID_EID, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_NOAPPIDFOUND_EID, 1114
CFE_EVS_ERR_UNREGISTERED_EVS_APP, 1115
CFE_EVS_ERR_WRDATFILE_EID, 1115
CFE_EVS_ERR_WRLOGFILE_EID, 1115
CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID, 1115
CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID, 1116
CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID, 1116
CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID, 1116
CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID, 1116
CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID, 1117
CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID, 1117
CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID, 1117
CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID, 1117
CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID, 1118
CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID, 1118
CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID, 1118
CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID, 1118
CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID, 1119
CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID, 1119
CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID, 1119
CFE_EVS_EventOutput
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1073

CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventType
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1073
CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_EVERY_FOURTH_ONE
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_ONE
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_EVERY_OTHER_TWO
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_EVT_FILTERED_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1115
CFE_EVS_EVT_NOT_REGISTERED
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_FILTER_MAX_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1116
CFE_EVS_FIRST_16_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_32_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_4_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_64_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_8_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 951
CFE_EVS_FIRST_ONE_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 952
CFE_EVS_FIRST_TWO_STOP
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 952
CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1103
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm, 542
Payload, 543
TelemetryHeader, 543
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 543
AppData, 544
CommandCounter, 544
CommandErrorCounter, 544
LogEnabled, 544
LogFullFlag, 544
LogMode, 544
LogOverflowCounter, 544
MessageFormatMode, 545
MessageSendCounter, 545
MessageTruncCounter, 545
OutputPort, 545
Spare1, 545
Spare2, 545
Spare3, 545
UnregisteredAppCounter, 546
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1100
CFE_EVS_INVALID_PARAMETER
cFE Return Code Defines, 187
CFE_EVS_LEN_ERR_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1116
CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload, 546
LogFilename, 546
CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_LogMode
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_LOGMODE_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1116
CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1103
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm, 546
Payload, 547
TelemetryHeader, 547
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 547
Message, 547
PacketID, 547
Spare1, 548
Spare2, 548
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat

default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1074
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h, 1075
CFE_EVS_NO_FILTER
cfe_evs_api_typedefs.h, 952
CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1085
CFE_EVS_NOOP_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1116
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd, 548
CommandHeader, 548
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 548
AppName, 549
EventID, 549
EventType, 549
ProcessorID, 549
SpacecraftID, 549
CFE_EVS_PacketID_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1101
CFE_EVS_Register
cFE Registration APIs, 248
CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1086
CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1086
CFE_EVS_RESET_AREA_POINTER
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1087
CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1088
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFilters
cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 255
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd, 550
CommandHeader, 550
Payload, 550
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1105
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd, 550
CommandHeader, 551
Payload, 551
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd, 551
CommandHeader, 551
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_ResetFilter
cFE Reset Event Filter APIs, 255
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd, 551
CommandHeader, 552
Payload, 552
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_RSTALLFILTER_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1117
CFE_EVS_RSTCNT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1117
CFE_EVS_RSTEVTCNT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1117
CFE_EVS_RSTFILTER_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1117
CFE_EVS_Send
cfe_evs.h, 949
CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1103
CFE_EVS_SendCrit
cfe_evs.h, 949
CFE_EVS_SendDbg
cfe_evs.h, 949
CFE_EVS_SendErr
cfe_evs.h, 950
CFE_EVS_SendEvent
cFE Send Event APIs, 250
CFE_EVS_SendEventWithAppID
cFE Send Event APIs, 251
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd, 552
CommandHeader, 552
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_SendInfo
cfe_evs.h, 950
CFE_EVS_SendTimedEvent
cFE Send Event APIs, 252
CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1089
CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1090
CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1091
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload, 552
MsgFormat, 553

Spare, 553
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd, 553
CommandHeader, 553
Payload, 553
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_SETEVTFMTMOD_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1118
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd, 554
CommandHeader, 554
Payload, 554
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_SETFILTERMSK_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1118
CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload, 554
LogMode, 554
Spare, 555
CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd, 555
CommandHeader, 555
Payload, 555
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h, 1103
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm, 555
Payload, 556
TelemetryHeader, 556
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload, 556
PacketID, 556
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h, 1102
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_SQUELCHED_ERR_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1118
CFE_EVS_STARTUP_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1118
CFE_EVS_UNKNOWN_FILTER
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_EVS_WRDAT_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1119
CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1091
CFE_EVS_WRITE_HEADER_ERR_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1119
CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h, 1092
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd, 556
CommandHeader, 557
Payload, 557
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd, 557
CommandHeader, 557
Payload, 557
CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h, 1106
CFE_EVS_WRLOG_EID
cfe_evs_eventids.h, 1119
CFE_EXECUTIVE_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 938
CFE_FILE_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 938
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h
CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_t, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t, 954
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t, 954
CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t, 954
CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpIsPending
cFE File Utility APIs, 261
CFE_FS_BackgroundFileDumpRequest
cFE File Utility APIs, 262
CFE_FS_BAD_ARGUMENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_FS_ExtractFilenameFromPath
cFE File Utility APIs, 262
CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID
default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h, 1122
example_mission_cfg.h, 865
CFE_FS_FileCategory_BINARY_DATA_DUMP
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_DYNAMIC_MODULE
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_MAX
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_SCRIPT
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955

CFE_FS_FileCategory_t
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEMP
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_TEXT_LOG
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileCategory_UNKNOWN
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_COMPLETE
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_CREATE_ERROR
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_HEADER_WRITE_ERROR
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_MAX
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_RECORD_WRITE_ERROR
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_t
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteEvent_UNDEFINED
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 955
CFE_FS_FileWriteGetData_t
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 558
Description, 558
FileName, 558
FileSubType, 558
GetData, 558
IsPending, 558
OnEvent, 559
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData_t
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_FS_FileWriteOnEvent_t
cfe_fs_api_typedefs.h, 954
CFE_FS_FNAME_TOO_LONG
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_FS_GetDefaultExtension
cFE File Utility APIs, 263
CFE_FS_GetDefaultMountPoint
cFE File Utility APIs, 263
CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN
default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h, 1122
example_mission_cfg.h, 865
CFE_FS_Header, 559
ApplicationID, 559
ContentType, 559
Description, 560
Length, 560
ProcessorID, 560
SpacecraftID, 560
SubType, 560
TimeSeconds, 560
TimeSubSeconds, 560
CFE_FS_Header_t
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1120
CFE_FS_InitHeader
cFE File Header Management APIs, 257
CFE_FS_INVALID_PATH
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_FS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_FS_ParseInputFileName
cFE File Utility APIs, 263
CFE_FS_ParseInputFileNameEx
cFE File Utility APIs, 264
CFE_FS_ReadHeader
cFE File Header Management APIs, 257
CFE_FS_SetTimestamp
cFE File Header Management APIs, 258
CFE_FS_SubType
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1120
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1122
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1122
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h, 1121
CFE_FS_WriteHeader
cFE File Header Management APIs, 259
CFE_GENERIC_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 938
CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 922
CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 922

CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 923
CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 923
CFE_HH_INDEX
ds_file.c, 784
CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL
cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_MAJOR_VERSION
cfe_version.h, 983
CFE_MAKE_BIG16
cfe_endian.h, 931
CFE_MAKE_BIG32
cfe_endian.h, 931
CFE_MINOR_VERSION
cfe_version.h, 984
CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1046
CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1014
example_mission_cfg.h, 865
CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1014
example_mission_cfg.h, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1046
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1014
example_mission_cfg.h, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1014
example_mission_cfg.h, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1015
example_mission_cfg.h, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1015
example_mission_cfg.h, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1047
CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1015
example_mission_cfg.h, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1047
CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1015
example_mission_cfg.h, 867
CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h, 1015
example_mission_cfg.h, 867
CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_es_topicids.h, 1047
CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH
default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h, 1094
example_mission_cfg.h, 867
CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h, 1107
CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN
default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, 924
example_mission_cfg.h, 868
CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN
default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, 924
example_mission_cfg.h, 868
CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES
default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, 925
example_mission_cfg.h, 869
CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN
default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h, 925
example_mission_cfg.h, 869
CFE_MISSION_REV
cfe_version.h, 984
CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1152
CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1152
CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1152
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES
default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h, 1136
example_mission_cfg.h, 869
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE
default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h, 1136
example_mission_cfg.h, 870
CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1153
CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1153

CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1153
CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h, 1153
CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1196
CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1197
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h, 1183
example_mission_cfg.h, 870
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH
default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h, 1184
example_mission_cfg.h, 870
CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1197
CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h, 1197
CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1238
example_mission_cfg.h, 871
CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1239
example_mission_cfg.h, 871
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1239
example_mission_cfg.h, 871
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1239
example_mission_cfg.h, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1239
example_mission_cfg.h, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1239
example_mission_cfg.h, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1239
example_mission_cfg.h, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1240
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1241
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1241
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1241
example_mission_cfg.h, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1241
example_mission_cfg.h, 874
CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 920
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1241
example_mission_cfg.h, 874
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h, 1241
example_mission_cfg.h, 874
CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1257
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID
sample_perfids.h, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID

sample_perfids.h, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID
default_cfe_time_topicids.h, 1257
CFE_MM_INDEX
ds_file.c, 784
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h
CFE_MSG_ApId_t, 959
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT, 959
CFE_MSG_Checksum_t, 959
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t, 960
CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t, 960
CFE_MSG_Endian, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_Big, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_Little, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_t, 960
CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t, 960
CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t, 960
CFE_MSG_Message_t, 960
CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 959
CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag, 961
CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t, 960
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid, 961
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original, 961
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback, 961
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue, 962
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First, 962
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid, 961
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last, 962
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented, 962
CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag, 961
CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t, 960
CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t, 960
CFE_MSG_Size_t, 960
CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t, 960
CFE_MSG_System_t, 961
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t, 961
CFE_MSG_Type, 962
CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd, 962
CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid, 962
CFE_MSG_Type_t, 961
CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm, 962
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE, 959
CFE_MSG_ApId_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_MSG_BAD_ARGUMENT
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_MSG_Checksum_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_MSG_CommandHeader_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_EDSVersion_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_Endian
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_Big
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_Invalid
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_Little
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_Endian_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_FcnCode_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_GenerateChecksum
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 282
CFE_MSG_GetApId
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 267
CFE_MSG_GetEDSVersion
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 276
CFE_MSG_GetEndian
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 277
CFE_MSG_GetFcnCode
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 283
CFE_MSG_GetHasSecondaryHeader
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 268
CFE_MSG_GetHeaderVersion
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 268
CFE_MSG_GetMsgId
cFE Message Id APIs, 287
CFE_MSG_GetMsgTime
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 283
CFE_MSG_GetNextSequenceCount
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 269
CFE_MSG_GetPlaybackFlag
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 277
CFE_MSG_GetSegmentationFlag
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 269
CFE_MSG_GetSequenceCount
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 270
CFE_MSG_GetSize
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 270
CFE_MSG_GetSubsystem
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 278
CFE_MSG_GetSystem
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 278
CFE_MSG_GetType
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 271
CFE_MSG_GetTypeFromMsgId
cFE Message Id APIs, 287
CFE_MSG_HeaderVersion_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_Init
cFE Generic Message APIs, 266
CFE_MSG_Message_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_NOT_IMPLEMENTED

cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_MSG_OriginationAction
cFE Message Integrity APIs, 289
CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_PlaybackFlag_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Invalid
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Original
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_PlayFlag_Playback
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Continue
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_First
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Invalid
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Last
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_SegFlag_Unsegmented
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_SegmentationFlag_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_SequenceCount_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_SetApId
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 271
CFE_MSG_SetEDSVersion
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 279
CFE_MSG_SetEndian
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 279
CFE_MSG_SetFcnCode
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 284
CFE_MSG_SetHasSecondaryHeader
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 272
CFE_MSG_SetHeaderVersion
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 272
CFE_MSG_SetMsgId
cFE Message Id APIs, 288
CFE_MSG_SetMsgTime
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 284
CFE_MSG_SetPlaybackFlag
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 280
CFE_MSG_SetSegmentationFlag
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 273
CFE_MSG_SetSequenceCount
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 273
CFE_MSG_SetSize
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 274
CFE_MSG_SetSubsystem
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 280
CFE_MSG_SetSystem
cFE Message Extended Header APIs, 281
CFE_MSG_SetType
cFE Message Primary Header APIs, 274
CFE_MSG_Size_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_Subsystem_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 960
CFE_MSG_System_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_TelemetryHeader_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_Type
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_Type_Cmd
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_Type_Invalid
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_Type_t
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 961
CFE_MSG_Type_Tlm
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 962
CFE_MSG_ValidateChecksum
cFE Message Secondary Header APIs, 285
CFE_MSG_VerificationAction
cFE Message Integrity APIs, 290
CFE_MSG_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
cfe_msg_api_typedefs.h, 959
CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 923
CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC
example_platform_cfg.h, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN
example_platform_cfg.h, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1018
example_platform_cfg.h, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1018
example_platform_cfg.h, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1019
example_platform_cfg.h, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1019
example_platform_cfg.h, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1019
example_platform_cfg.h, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1019
example_platform_cfg.h, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03

default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1019
example_platform_cfg.h, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1019
example_platform_cfg.h, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1020
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1021
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1021
example_platform_cfg.h, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1021
example_platform_cfg.h, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1021
example_platform_cfg.h, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1021
example_platform_cfg.h, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1022
example_platform_cfg.h, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1022
example_platform_cfg.h, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1022
example_platform_cfg.h, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1023
example_platform_cfg.h, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1023
example_platform_cfg.h, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1023
example_platform_cfg.h, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1024
example_platform_cfg.h, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1024
example_platform_cfg.h, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1024
example_platform_cfg.h, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1025
example_platform_cfg.h, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1025
example_platform_cfg.h, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1025
example_platform_cfg.h, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1025
example_platform_cfg.h, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1026
example_platform_cfg.h, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1026
example_platform_cfg.h, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1026
example_platform_cfg.h, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05

default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1027
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1028
example_platform_cfg.h, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1029
example_platform_cfg.h, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1029
example_platform_cfg.h, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1029
example_platform_cfg.h, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1029
example_platform_cfg.h, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1030
example_platform_cfg.h, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1030
example_platform_cfg.h, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1030
example_platform_cfg.h, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1031
example_platform_cfg.h, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1031
example_platform_cfg.h, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1031
example_platform_cfg.h, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1031
example_platform_cfg.h, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1032
example_platform_cfg.h, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1032
example_platform_cfg.h, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1032
example_platform_cfg.h, 894
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1032
example_platform_cfg.h, 894
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1033
example_platform_cfg.h, 894
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1033
example_platform_cfg.h, 895
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1033
example_platform_cfg.h, 895
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1034
example_platform_cfg.h, 895
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1034
example_platform_cfg.h, 896
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1034
example_platform_cfg.h, 896
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1035
example_platform_cfg.h, 896
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE

default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1035
example_platform_cfg.h, 897
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1035
example_platform_cfg.h, 897
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h, 1036
example_platform_cfg.h, 897
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1094
example_platform_cfg.h, 898
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1095
example_platform_cfg.h, 898
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1095
example_platform_cfg.h, 898
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1095
example_platform_cfg.h, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1096
example_platform_cfg.h, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1096
example_platform_cfg.h, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1096
example_platform_cfg.h, 900
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1097
example_platform_cfg.h, 900
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1097
example_platform_cfg.h, 900
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1097
example_platform_cfg.h, 901
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1097
example_platform_cfg.h, 901
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h, 1098
example_platform_cfg.h, 901
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1138
example_platform_cfg.h, 902
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1138
example_platform_cfg.h, 902
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1139
example_platform_cfg.h, 902
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1139
example_platform_cfg.h, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1139
example_platform_cfg.h, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1140
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID

default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1141
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1142
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1142
example_platform_cfg.h, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1142
example_platform_cfg.h, 906
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1143
example_platform_cfg.h, 906
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1143
example_platform_cfg.h, 906
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1143
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1143
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1143
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1143
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1144
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1145
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h, 1145
example_platform_cfg.h, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1185
example_platform_cfg.h, 909
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1185
example_platform_cfg.h, 909
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1185
example_platform_cfg.h, 909
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1186
example_platform_cfg.h, 910
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1186
example_platform_cfg.h, 910
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1186
example_platform_cfg.h, 910
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1186
example_platform_cfg.h, 911
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1187
example_platform_cfg.h, 911
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1187
example_platform_cfg.h, 911
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1187
example_platform_cfg.h, 912
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1188
example_platform_cfg.h, 912
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1188
example_platform_cfg.h, 912
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1188
example_platform_cfg.h, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2

default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1188
example_platform_cfg.h, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1189
example_platform_cfg.h, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1189
example_platform_cfg.h, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1189
example_platform_cfg.h, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1189
example_platform_cfg.h, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1189
example_platform_cfg.h, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h, 1189
example_platform_cfg.h, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1243
example_platform_cfg.h, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1243
example_platform_cfg.h, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1243
example_platform_cfg.h, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1243
example_platform_cfg.h, 915
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1243
example_platform_cfg.h, 915
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1244
example_platform_cfg.h, 915
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1244
example_platform_cfg.h, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1244
example_platform_cfg.h, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1244
example_platform_cfg.h, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1245
example_platform_cfg.h, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1245
example_platform_cfg.h, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1245
example_platform_cfg.h, 917
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1246
example_platform_cfg.h, 917
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1246
example_platform_cfg.h, 917
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1246
example_platform_cfg.h, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1246
example_platform_cfg.h, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1246
example_platform_cfg.h, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1246
example_platform_cfg.h, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1247
example_platform_cfg.h, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1247
example_platform_cfg.h, 919
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h, 1247
example_platform_cfg.h, 919
CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h, 923
cfe_psp.h
BUFF_SIZE, 1311
CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions, 1314
CFE_PSP_Decompress, 1314
CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown, 1314
CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp, 1315
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16, 1315
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32, 1315
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8, 1316
CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable, 1316
CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable, 1316
CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext, 1317
CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount, 1317
CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary, 1317
CFE_PSP_FlushCaches, 1318
CFE_PSP_Get_Dec, 1318
CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase, 1318
CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick, 1319
CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber, 1319
CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize, 1319
CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId, 1320

CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetResetArea, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetRestartType, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetTime, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber, 1323
CFE_PSP_GetVersionString, 1323
CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem, 1323
CFE_PSP_InitSSR, 1323
CFE_PSP_Main, 1324
CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD, 1312
CFE_PSP_MemCpy, 1324
CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet, 1325
CFE_PSP_MemRanges, 1325
CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet, 1325
CFE_PSP_MemRead16, 1326
CFE_PSP_MemRead32, 1327
CFE_PSP_MemRead8, 1327
CFE_PSP_MemSet, 1327
CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange, 1328
CFE_PSP_MemWrite16, 1328
CFE_PSP_MemWrite32, 1329
CFE_PSP_MemWrite8, 1329
CFE_PSP_Panic, 1330
CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK, 1312
CFE_PSP_PortRead16, 1330
CFE_PSP_PortRead32, 1330
CFE_PSP_PortRead8, 1331
CFE_PSP_PortWrite16, 1331
CFE_PSP_PortWrite32, 1331
CFE_PSP_PortWrite8, 1332
CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS, 1332
CFE_PSP_Restart, 1332
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR, 1313
CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment, 1333
CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME, 1313
CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogService, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet, 1334
CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS, 1334
SIZE_BYTE, 1314
SIZE_HALF, 1314
SIZE_WORD, 1314
CFE_PSP_AttachExceptions
cfe_psp.h, 1314
CFE_PSP_Decompress
cfe_psp.h, 1314
CFE_PSP_EepromPowerDown
cfe_psp.h, 1314
CFE_PSP_EepromPowerUp
cfe_psp.h, 1315
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite16
cfe_psp.h, 1315
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite32
cfe_psp.h, 1315
CFE_PSP_EepromWrite8
cfe_psp.h, 1316
CFE_PSP_EepromWriteDisable
cfe_psp.h, 1316
CFE_PSP_EepromWriteEnable
cfe_psp.h, 1316
CFE_PSP_ERROR
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
cfe_psp_error.h
CFE_PSP_ERROR, 1335
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED, 1335
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 1335

CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER, 1336
CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA, 1336
CFE_PSP_STATUS_C, 1336
CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH, 1336
CFE_PSP_Status_t, 1337
CFE_PSP_StatusString_t, 1337
CFE_PSP_StatusToString, 1337
CFE_PSP_SUCCESS, 1336
CFE_PSP_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
CFE_PSP_ERROR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
CFE_PSP_ERROR_TIMEOUT
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
CFE_PSP_Exception_CopyContext
cfe_psp.h, 1317
CFE_PSP_Exception_GetCount
cfe_psp.h, 1317
CFE_PSP_Exception_GetSummary
cfe_psp.h, 1317
CFE_PSP_FlushCaches
cfe_psp.h, 1318
CFE_PSP_Get_Dec
cfe_psp.h, 1318
CFE_PSP_Get_Timebase
cfe_psp.h, 1318
CFE_PSP_Get_Timer_Tick
cfe_psp.h, 1319
CFE_PSP_GetBuildNumber
cfe_psp.h, 1319
CFE_PSP_GetCDSSize
cfe_psp.h, 1319
CFE_PSP_GetCFETextSegmentInfo
cfe_psp.h, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetKernelTextSegmentInfo
cfe_psp.h, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetProcessorId
cfe_psp.h, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetProcessorName
cfe_psp.h, 1320
CFE_PSP_GetResetArea
cfe_psp.h, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetRestartType
cfe_psp.h, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetSpacecraftId
cfe_psp.h, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetTime
cfe_psp.h, 1321
CFE_PSP_GetTimerLow32Rollover
cfe_psp.h, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetTimerTicksPerSecond
cfe_psp.h, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetUserReservedArea
cfe_psp.h, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetVersionCodeName
cfe_psp.h, 1322
CFE_PSP_GetVersionNumber
cfe_psp.h, 1323
CFE_PSP_GetVersionString
cfe_psp.h, 1323
CFE_PSP_GetVolatileDiskMem
cfe_psp.h, 1323
CFE_PSP_InitSSR
cfe_psp.h, 1323
CFE_PSP_INVALID_INT_NUM
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ADDR
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_ATTR
cfe_psp_error.h, 1335
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_RANGE
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_SIZE
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_TYPE
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MEM_WORDSIZE
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_ID
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_MODULE_NAME
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_INVALID_POINTER
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_Main
cfe_psp.h, 1324
CFE_PSP_MEM_ANY
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READ
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_READWRITE
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_ATTR_WRITE
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_EEPROM
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_INVALID
cfe_psp.h, 1311

CFE_PSP_MEM_RAM
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_BYTE
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_DWORD
cfe_psp.h, 1311
CFE_PSP_MEM_SIZE_WORD
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_MemCpy
cfe_psp.h, 1324
CFE_PSP_MemRangeGet
cfe_psp.h, 1325
CFE_PSP_MemRanges
cfe_psp.h, 1325
CFE_PSP_MemRangeSet
cfe_psp.h, 1325
CFE_PSP_MemRead16
cfe_psp.h, 1326
CFE_PSP_MemRead32
cfe_psp.h, 1327
CFE_PSP_MemRead8
cfe_psp.h, 1327
CFE_PSP_MemSet
cfe_psp.h, 1327
CFE_PSP_MemValidateRange
cfe_psp.h, 1328
CFE_PSP_MemWrite16
cfe_psp.h, 1328
CFE_PSP_MemWrite32
cfe_psp.h, 1329
CFE_PSP_MemWrite8
cfe_psp.h, 1329
CFE_PSP_NO_EXCEPTION_DATA
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_Panic
cfe_psp.h, 1330
CFE_PSP_PANIC_CORE_APP
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_GENERAL_FAILURE
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_MEMORY_ALLOC
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_NONVOL_DISK
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_STARTUP_SEM
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PANIC_VOLATILE_DISK
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_PortRead16
cfe_psp.h, 1330
CFE_PSP_PortRead32
cfe_psp.h, 1330
CFE_PSP_PortRead8
cfe_psp.h, 1331
CFE_PSP_PortWrite16
cfe_psp.h, 1331
CFE_PSP_PortWrite32
cfe_psp.h, 1331
CFE_PSP_PortWrite8
cfe_psp.h, 1332
CFE_PSP_ReadFromCDS
cfe_psp.h, 1332
CFE_PSP_Restart
cfe_psp.h, 1332
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_BANKSWITCH_RESET
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_EXCEPTION
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_SPECIAL_COMMAND
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HW_WATCHDOG
cfe_psp.h, 1312
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_HWDEBUG_RESET
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_MAX
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_POWER_CYCLE
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_PUSH_BUTTON
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_RESET_COMMAND
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_SUBTYPE_UNDEFINED_RESET
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_MAX
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_POWERON
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_RST_TYPE_PROCESSOR
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_SetDefaultExceptionEnvironment
cfe_psp.h, 1333
CFE_PSP_SOFT_TIMEBASE_NAME
cfe_psp.h, 1313
CFE_PSP_STATUS_C
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336
CFE_PSP_Status_t
cfe_psp_error.h, 1337
CFE_PSP_StatusString_t
cfe_psp_error.h, 1337
CFE_PSP_StatusToString
cfe_psp_error.h, 1337
CFE_PSP_SUCCESS
cfe_psp_error.h, 1336

CFE_PSP_WatchdogDisable
cfe_psp.h, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogEnable
cfe_psp.h, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogGet
cfe_psp.h, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogInit
cfe_psp.h, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogService
cfe_psp.h, 1333
CFE_PSP_WatchdogSet
cfe_psp.h, 1334
CFE_PSP_WriteToCDS
cfe_psp.h, 1334
cfe_resourceid.h
CFE_ResourceId_Equal, 964
CFE_ResourceId_FindNext, 964
CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger, 965
CFE_ResourceId_GetBase, 965
CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial, 965
CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined, 966
CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED, 963
CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL, 963
CFE_RESOURCEID_TO_ULONG, 963
CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex, 966
CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger, 967
cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h
CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED, 968
CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED, 968
cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h
CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE, 1124
CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX, 1124
CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT, 1125
CFE_RESOURCEID_CONFIGID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ResourceId_Equal
cfe_resourceid.h, 964
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_APPID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_CDSBLOCKID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_COUNTID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_LIBID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_POOLID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_ES_TASKID_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_ResourceId_FindNext
cfe_resourceid.h, 964
CFE_ResourceId_FromInteger
cfe_resourceid.h, 965
CFE_ResourceId_GetBase
cfe_resourceid.h, 965
CFE_ResourceId_GetSerial
cfe_resourceid.h, 965
CFE_ResourceId_IsDefined
cfe_resourceid.h, 966
CFE_RESOURCEID_MAKE_BASE
cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1124
CFE_RESOURCEID_MAX
cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1124
CFE_RESOURCEID_RESERVED
cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h, 968
CFE_RESOURCEID_SB_PIPEID_RESOURCE_BASE_OFFSET
cFE Resource ID base values, 358
CFE_RESOURCEID_SHIFT
cfe_resourceid_basevalue.h, 1125
CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_DEFINED
cfe_resourceid.h, 963
CFE_RESOURCEID_TEST_EQUAL
cfe_resourceid.h, 963
CFE_RESOURCEID_TO_ULONG
cfe_resourceid.h, 963
CFE_ResourceId_ToIndex
cfe_resourceid.h, 966
CFE_ResourceId_ToInteger
cfe_resourceid.h, 967
CFE_RESOURCEID_UNDEFINED
cfe_resourceid_api_typedefs.h, 968
CFE_REVISION
cfe_version.h, 984
cfe_sb.h
CFE_BIT, 970
CFE_CLR, 970
CFE_SET, 970
CFE_TST, 970
CFE_SB_AllocateMessageBuffer
cFE Zero Copy APIs, 304
CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm, 560
Payload, 561
TelemetryHeader, 561
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 561
Entries, 561
Entry, 561
PktSegment, 562
TotalSegments, 562
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1147
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h
CFE_SB_Buffer_t, 974
CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS, 972
CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID, 972

CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE, 972
CFE_SB_MSGID_C, 972
CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED, 972
CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE, 973
CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE, 973
CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER, 973
CFE_SB_PIPEID_C, 973
CFE_SB_POLL, 973
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION, 973
CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION, 974
CFE_SB_BAD_ARGUMENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1156
CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1156
CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1156
CFE_SB_BUF_ALOC_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 188
CFE_SB_BUFFER_INVALID
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_Buffer_t
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 974
CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1156
CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1157
CFE_SB_CMD_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_CmdTopicIdToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 312
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1158
CFE_SB_CreatePipe
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 291
CFE_SB_DEFAULT_QOS
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 972
CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1158
CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1158
CFE_SB_DeletePipe
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 292
CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1158
CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1127
CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1128
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd, 562
CommandHeader, 562
Payload, 562
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd, 562
CommandHeader, 563
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1159
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1159
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1159
CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1159
CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1129
CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1129
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd, 563
CommandHeader, 563
Payload, 563
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd, 563
CommandHeader, 564
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1160
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1160
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1160
cfe_sb_eventids.h
CFE_SB_BAD_CMD_CODE_EID, 1156
CFE_SB_BAD_MSGID_EID, 1156
CFE_SB_BAD_PIPEID_EID, 1156
CFE_SB_CMD0_RCVD_EID, 1156
CFE_SB_CMD1_RCVD_EID, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_BAD_ARG_EID, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_ERR_EID, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NAME_TAKEN_EID, 1157
CFE_SB_CR_PIPE_NO_FREE_EID, 1158
CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR1_EID, 1158
CFE_SB_DEL_PIPE_ERR2_EID, 1158
CFE_SB_DEST_BLK_ERR_EID, 1158
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE1_EID, 1159
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE2_EID, 1159
CFE_SB_DSBL_RTE3_EID, 1159

CFE_SB_DUP_SUBSCRIP_EID, 1159
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE1_EID, 1160
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE2_EID, 1160
CFE_SB_ENBL_RTE3_EID, 1160
CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID, 1160
CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID, 1161
CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID, 1161
CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID, 1161
CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID, 1161
CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID, 1162
CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID, 1162
CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID, 1162
CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID, 1162
CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID, 1163
CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID, 1163
CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID, 1163
CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID, 1163
CFE_SB_INIT_EID, 1164
CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID, 1164
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID, 1164
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID, 1164
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID, 1165
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID, 1165
CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID, 1165
CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID, 1165
CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID, 1166
CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID, 1166
CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID, 1166
CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID, 1166
CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID, 1167
CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID, 1167
CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID, 1167
CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID, 1167
CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID, 1168
CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID, 1168
CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID, 1168
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID, 1168
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID, 1169
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID, 1169
CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID, 1169
CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID, 1169
CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID, 1170
CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID, 1170
CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID, 1170
CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID, 1170
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID, 1171
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID, 1171
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID, 1171
CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID, 1171
CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID, 1172
CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID, 1172
CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID, 1172
CFE_SB_FILEWRITE_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1160
CFE_SB_FULL_SUB_PKT_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1161
CFE_SB_GET_BUF_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1161
CFE_SB_GetPipeIdByName
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 292
CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1161
CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NAME_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1161
CFE_SB_GETPIPEIDBYNAME_NULL_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1162
CFE_SB_GetPipeName
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 293
CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1162
CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1162
CFE_SB_GETPIPENAME_NULL_PTR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1162
CFE_SB_GetPipeOpts
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 294
CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1163
CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1163
CFE_SB_GETPIPEOPTS_PTR_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1163
CFE_SB_GetUserData
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 307
CFE_SB_GetUserDataLength
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 307
CFE_SB_GlobalCmdTopicIdToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 312
CFE_SB_GlobalTlmTopicIdToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 313
CFE_SB_HASHCOLLISION_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1163
CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm, 564
Payload, 564
TelemetryHeader, 564
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 564
CommandCounter, 565
CommandErrorCounter, 565
CreatePipeErrorCounter, 566
DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter, 566
GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter, 566
InternalErrorCounter, 566

MemInUse, 566
MemPoolHandle, 566
MsgLimitErrorCounter, 566
MsgReceiveErrorCounter, 567
MsgSendErrorCounter, 567
NoSubscribersCounter, 567
PipeOptsErrorCounter, 567
PipeOverflowErrorCounter, 567
Spare2Align, 567
SubscribeErrorCounter, 567
UnmarkedMem, 568
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1147
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_INIT_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1164
CFE_SB_INTERNAL_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_INVALID_MSG_ID
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 972
CFE_SB_INVALID_PIPE
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 972
CFE_SB_IsValidMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 313
CFE_SB_LEN_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1164
CFE_SB_LocalCmdTopicIdToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 314
CFE_SB_LocalTlmTopicIdToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 314
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_MAX_DESTS_MET_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1164
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_MAX_MSGS_MET_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1164
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_MAX_PIPES_MET_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1165
CFE_SB_MessageStringGet
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 308
CFE_SB_MessageStringSet
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 309
CFE_SB_Msg, 568
LongDouble, 568
LongInt, 568
Msg, 568
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_MSG_TOO_BIG_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1165
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_MSGID_C
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 972
CFE_SB_MsgId_Equal
cFE Message ID APIs, 314
CFE_SB_MSGID_LIM_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1165
CFE_SB_MSGID_RESERVED
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 972
CFE_SB_MsgId_t, 569
Value, 569
CFE_SB_MSGID_UNWRAP_VALUE
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 973
CFE_SB_MSGID_WRAP_VALUE
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 973
CFE_SB_MsgIdToValue
cFE Message ID APIs, 315
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry, 569
Index, 570
MsgId, 570
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1147
CFE_SB_NO_MESSAGE
cFE Return Code Defines, 189
CFE_SB_NOOP_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1130
CFE_SB_NoopCmd, 570
CommandHeader, 570
CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_PART_SUB_PKT_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1165
CFE_SB_PEND_FOREVER
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 973
CFE_SB_PIPE_ADDED_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1166
CFE_SB_PIPE_CR_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_SB_PIPE_DELETED_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1166
CFE_SB_PIPE_RD_ERR
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 570
CurrentQueueDepth, 571
MaxQueueDepth, 571
PeakQueueDepth, 571
PipeId, 571
Spare, 571

CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1147
CFE_SB_PIPEID_BASE
cFE Resource ID base values, 359
CFE_SB_PIPEID_C
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 973
CFE_SB_PipeId_t
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_PipeId_ToIndex
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 294
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 571
AppId, 572
AppName, 572
CurrentQueueDepth, 572
MaxQueueDepth, 572
Opts, 572
PeakQueueDepth, 572
PipeId, 573
PipeName, 573
SendErrors, 573
Spare, 573
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1147
CFE_SB_PIPEOPTS_IGNOREMINE
cFE SB Pipe options, 317
CFE_SB_POLL
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 973
CFE_SB_Q_FULL_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1166
CFE_SB_Q_RD_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1166
CFE_SB_Q_WR_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1167
CFE_SB_Qos_t, 573
Priority, 573
Reliability, 573
CFE_SB_QosPriority
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_QosReliability
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1127
CFE_SB_RCV_BAD_ARG_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1167
CFE_SB_RCV_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1167
CFE_SB_ReceiveBuffer
cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, 301
CFE_SB_ReleaseMessageBuffer
cFE Zero Copy APIs, 304
CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1131
CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd, 574
CommandHeader, 574
CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 574
MsgId, 574
Pipe, 575
Spare, 575
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1148
CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1126
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 575
AppName, 575
MsgCnt, 575
MsgId, 576
PipeId, 576
PipeName, 576
State, 576
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1148
CFE_SB_SEND_BAD_ARG_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1167
CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_SEND_INV_MSGID_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1168
CFE_SB_SEND_MESSAGE_INTEGRITY_FAIL_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1168
CFE_SB_SEND_NO_SUBS_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1168
CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1132
CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1132
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd, 576
CommandHeader, 576
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd, 576
CommandHeader, 577
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd, 577
CommandHeader, 577
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t

default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_SetPipeOpts
cFE Pipe Management APIs, 295
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1168
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1169
CFE_SB_SETPIPEOPTS_OWNER_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1169
CFE_SB_SetUserDataLength
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 310
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm, 577
Payload, 578
TelemetryHeader, 578
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 578
MsgId, 578
Pipe, 578
Qos, 579
SubType, 579
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1148
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_SND_RTG_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1169
CFE_SB_SND_RTG_ERR1_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1169
CFE_SB_SND_STATS_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1170
CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_StatsTlm, 579
Payload, 579
TelemetryHeader, 579
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 579
MaxMemAllowed, 580
MaxMsgIdsAllowed, 580
MaxPipeDepthAllowed, 581
MaxPipesAllowed, 581
MaxSubscriptionsAllowed, 581
MemInUse, 581
MsgIdsInUse, 581
PeakMemInUse, 581
PeakMsgIdsInUse, 581
PeakPipesInUse, 582
PeakSBBuffersInUse, 582
PeakSubscriptionsInUse, 582
PipeDepthStats, 582
PipesInUse, 582
SBBuffersInUse, 582
SubscriptionsInUse, 582
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1148
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_SUB_ARG_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1170
CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h, 1125
CFE_SB_SUB_INV_CALLER_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1170
CFE_SB_SUB_INV_PIPE_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1170
CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h, 1149
CFE_SB_SubEntries, 583
MsgId, 583
Pipe, 583
Qos, 583
CFE_SB_SubEntries_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1148
CFE_SB_Subscribe
cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 296
CFE_SB_SubscribeEx
cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 297
CFE_SB_SubscribeLocal
cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 298
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION
cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 973
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RCVD_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1171
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_REMOVED_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1171
CFE_SB_SUBSCRIPTION_RPT_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1171
CFE_SB_TIME_OUT
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_SB_TimeStampMsg
cFE Message Characteristics APIs, 310
CFE_SB_TlmTopicIdToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 315
CFE_SB_TransmitBuffer
cFE Zero Copy APIs, 305
CFE_SB_TransmitMsg
cFE Send/Receive Message APIs, 302
CFE_SB_UNSUB_ARG_ERR_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1171
CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_CALLER_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1172
CFE_SB_UNSUB_INV_PIPE_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1172
CFE_SB_UNSUB_NO_SUBS_EID
cfe_sb_eventids.h, 1172
CFE_SB_Unsubscribe
cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 298
CFE_SB_UnsubscribeLocal
cFE Message Subscription Control APIs, 299
CFE_SB_UNSUBSCRIPTION

cfe_sb_api_typedefs.h, 974
CFE_SB_ValueToMsgId
cFE Message ID APIs, 316
CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1133
CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1134
CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h, 1135
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload, 584
Filename, 584
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h, 1148
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd, 584
CommandHeader, 584
Payload, 584
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd, 585
CommandHeader, 585
Payload, 585
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd, 585
CommandHeader, 586
Payload, 586
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h, 1151
CFE_SB_WRONG_MSG_TYPE
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_SERVICE_BITMASK
cfe_error.h, 938
CFE_SET
cfe_sb.h, 970
CFE_SEVERITY_BITMASK
cfe_error.h, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_ERROR
cfe_error.h, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_INFO
cfe_error.h, 938
CFE_SEVERITY_SUCCESS
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_SOFTWARE_BUS_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_SRC_VERSION
cfe_version.h, 984
CFE_SS_INDEX
ds_file.c, 784
CFE_ssss_INDEX
ds_file.c, 784
CFE_STATUS_BAD_COMMAND_CODE
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_C
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_STATUS_EXTERNAL_RESOURCE_FAIL
cFE Return Code Defines, 190
CFE_STATUS_INCORRECT_STATE
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_NO_COUNTER_INCREMENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_RANGE_ERROR
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_REQUEST_ALREADY_PENDING
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_Status_t
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_STATUS_UNKNOWN_MSG_ID
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_VALIDATION_FAILURE
cFE Return Code Defines, 191
CFE_STATUS_WRONG_MSG_LENGTH
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_StatusString_t
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_STR
cfe_version.h, 984
CFE_STR_HELPER
cfe_version.h, 984
CFE_SUCCESS
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TABLE_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd, 586
CommandHeader, 586
Payload, 586
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload, 586
TableName, 587
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1175
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1200
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1200
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd, 587
CommandHeader, 587
Payload, 587
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload, 588
TableName, 588

CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h
CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE, 976
CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t, 977
CFE_TBL_Handle_t, 977
CFE_TBL_Info_t, 977
CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 976
CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS, 977
CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE, 977
CFE_TBL_SrcEnum, 977
CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t, 977
CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1200
CFE_TBL_BAD_ARGUMENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_BAD_TABLE_HANDLE
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 976
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1173
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1173
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1174
CFE_TBL_CallbackFuncPtr_t
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1202
CFE_TBL_CMD_MID
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1202
CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload, 588
TableName, 588
CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1176
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd, 589
CommandHeader, 589
Payload, 589
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1177
CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1202
CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1177
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd, 589
CommandHeader, 589
Payload, 590
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 590
ActiveTableFlag, 590
DumpFilename, 590
TableName, 590
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd, 591
CommandHeader, 591
Payload, 591
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload, 591
DumpFilename, 592
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_DumpToBuffer
cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 323
CFE_TBL_ERR_ACCESS
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_CONTENT_ID
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_PROCESSOR_ID
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SPACECRAFT_ID
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_BAD_SUBTYPE_ID
cFE Return Code Defines, 192
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUMP_ONLY
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_DIFF_SIZE
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_DUPLICATE_NOT_OWNED
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_FOR_WRONG_TABLE
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_SIZE_INCONSISTENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILE_TOO_LARGE
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_FILENAME_TOO_LONG
cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_HANDLES_FULL

cFE Return Code Defines, 193
CFE_TBL_ERR_ILLEGAL_SRC_TYPE
cFE Return Code Defines, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE
cFE Return Code Defines, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_NAME
cFE Return Code Defines, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_OPTIONS
cFE Return Code Defines, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_INVALID_SIZE
cFE Return Code Defines, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS
cFE Return Code Defines, 194
CFE_TBL_ERR_LOAD_INCOMPLETE
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NEVER_LOADED
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_ACCESS
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_BUFFER_AVAIL
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_STD_HEADER
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_NO_TBL_HEADER
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_PARTIAL_LOAD
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_REGISTRY_FULL
cFE Return Code Defines, 195
CFE_TBL_ERR_SHORT_FILE
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_ERR_UNREGISTERED
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
cfe_tbl_eventids.h
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID, 1200
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_ERR_EID, 1200
CFE_TBL_ASSUMED_VALID_INF_EID, 1200
CFE_TBL_CC1_ERR_EID, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETE_ERR_EID, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_DELETED_INFO_EID, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_NOT_FOUND_ERR_EID, 1201
CFE_TBL_CDS_OWNER_ACTIVE_ERR_EID, 1202
CFE_TBL_CREATING_DUMP_FILE_ERR_EID, 1202
CFE_TBL_DUMP_PENDING_ERR_EID, 1202
CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID, 1202
CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID, 1205
CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID, 1205
CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID, 1205
CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID, 1205
CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID, 1206
CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID, 1206
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID, 1206
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID, 1206
CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID, 1209
CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID, 1209
CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID, 1209
CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID, 1209
CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID, 1210
CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID, 1210
CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID, 1210
CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID, 1210
CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID, 1211
CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID, 1211
CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID, 1211
CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID, 1211
CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID, 1212
CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID, 1212
CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID, 1212
CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID, 1212
CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID, 1213
CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID, 1213
CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID, 1213
CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID, 1213
CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID, 1214
CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID, 1214
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID, 1214
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID, 1214
CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID, 1215
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID, 1215
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID, 1215
CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID, 1215
CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID, 1216

CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID, 1217
CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID, 1217
CFE_TBL_FAIL_HK_SEND_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1202
CFE_TBL_FAIL_NOTIFY_SEND_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_ACCESS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1203
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 592
NumBytes, 592
Offset, 592
Reserved, 592
TableName, 592
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h, 1173
CFE_TBL_FILE_INCOMPLETE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_LOADED_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1203
CFE_TBL_FILE_STD_HDR_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_SUBTYPE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_TOO_BIG_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1204
CFE_TBL_FILE_TYPE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1205
CFE_TBL_FILEDEF
cfe_tbl_filedef.h, 978
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 593
Description, 593
ObjectName, 593
ObjectSize, 594
TableName, 594
TgtFilename, 594
cfe_tbl_filedef.h
CFE_TBL_FILEDEF, 978
CFE_TBL_FileDef_t, 979
CFE_TBL_FileDef_t
cfe_tbl_filedef.h, 979
CFE_TBL_GetAddress
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 329
CFE_TBL_GetAddresses
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 330
CFE_TBL_GetInfo
cFE Get Table Information APIs, 334
CFE_TBL_GetStatus
cFE Get Table Information APIs, 335
CFE_TBL_HANDLE_ACCESS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1205
CFE_TBL_Handle_t
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm, 594
Payload, 594
TelemetryHeader, 594
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 595
ActiveBuffer, 596
ByteAlignPad1, 596
CommandCounter, 596
CommandErrorCounter, 596
FailedValCounter, 596
LastFileDumped, 596
LastFileLoaded, 597
LastTableLoaded, 597
LastUpdatedTable, 597
LastUpdateTime, 597
LastValCrc, 597
LastValStatus, 597
LastValTableName, 597
MemPoolHandle, 598
NumFreeSharedBufs, 598
NumLoadPending, 598
NumTables, 598
NumValRequests, 598
SuccessValCounter, 598
ValidationCounter, 598
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_ILLEGAL_BUFF_PARAM_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1205
CFE_TBL_IN_REGISTRY_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1205
CFE_TBL_Info, 599
Crc, 599
Critical, 600
DoubleBuffered, 600
DumpOnly, 600
FileCreateTimeSecs, 600
FileCreateTimeSubSecs, 600
LastFileLoaded, 600
NumUsers, 600
Size, 600
TableLoadedOnce, 600
TimeOfLastUpdate, 600
UserDefAddr, 601
CFE_TBL_INFO_DUMP_PENDING
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_UPDATE_PENDING
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_NO_VALIDATION_PENDING

cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_RECOVERED_TBL
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_Info_t
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_INFO_TABLE_LOCKED
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATE_PENDING
cFE Return Code Defines, 196
CFE_TBL_INFO_UPDATED
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_INFO_VALIDATION_PENDING
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_INIT_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1206
CFE_TBL_LEN_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1206
CFE_TBL_Load
cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 324
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1206
CFE_TBL_LOAD_ABORT_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1206
CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1178
CFE_TBL_LOAD_EXCEEDS_SIZE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_FILENAME_LONG_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_IN_PROGRESS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_PEND_REQ_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1207
CFE_TBL_LOAD_SUCCESS_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TBLNAME_MISMATCH_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOAD_TYPE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1208
CFE_TBL_LOAD_VAL_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1208
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd, 601
CommandHeader, 601
Payload, 601
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload, 601
LoadFilename, 602
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_LOADING_A_DUMP_ONLY_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1209
CFE_TBL_LOADING_PENDING_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1209
CFE_TBL_Manage
cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 325
CFE_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 976
CFE_TBL_MESSAGE_ERROR
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_MID_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1209
CFE_TBL_Modified
cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 326
CFE_TBL_NO_INACTIVE_BUFFER_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1209
CFE_TBL_NO_SUCH_TABLE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1210
CFE_TBL_NO_WORK_BUFFERS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1210
CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1179
CFE_TBL_NOOP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1210
CFE_TBL_NoopCmd, 602
CommandHeader, 602
CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_NOT_CRITICAL_TBL_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1210
CFE_TBL_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_NOT_IN_CRIT_REG_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1211
CFE_TBL_NotifyByMessage
cFE Get Table Information APIs, 335
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd, 602
CommandHeader, 603
Payload, 603
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload, 603
Parameter, 603
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_OPT_BUFFER_MSK
cFE Table Type Defines, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL
cFE Table Type Defines, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_CRITICAL_MSK
cFE Table Type Defines, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_DBL_BUFFER
cFE Table Type Defines, 337
CFE_TBL_OPT_DEFAULT
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_DUMP_ONLY
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_LD_DMP_MSK

cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_LOAD_DUMP
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_CRITICAL
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_NOT_USR_DEF
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_SNGL_BUFFER
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_ADDR
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OPT_USR_DEF_MSK
cFE Table Type Defines, 338
CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1211
CFE_TBL_OVERWRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1211
CFE_TBL_PARTIAL_LOAD_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1211
CFE_TBL_PROCESSOR_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1212
CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_Register
cFE Registration APIs, 318
CFE_TBL_REGISTER_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1212
CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddress
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 331
CFE_TBL_ReleaseAddresses
cFE Access Table Content APIs, 332
CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1180
CFE_TBL_RESET_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1212
CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd, 603
CommandHeader, 604
CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1195
CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1181
CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd, 604
CommandHeader, 604
CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1196
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd, 604
CommandHeader, 605
Payload, 605
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload, 605
TableName, 605
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1192
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1196
CFE_TBL_Share
cFE Registration APIs, 320
CFE_TBL_SHARE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1212
CFE_TBL_SPACECRAFT_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1213
CFE_TBL_SRC_ADDRESS
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_SRC_FILE
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_SrcEnum
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_SrcEnum_t
cfe_tbl_api_typedefs.h, 977
CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm, 605
Payload, 606
TelemetryHeader, 606
CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1196
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 606
ActiveBufferAddr, 607
ByteAlign4, 607
Crc, 607
Critical, 607
DoubleBuffered, 607
DumpOnly, 608
FileCreateTimeSecs, 608
FileCreateTimeSubSecs, 608
InactiveBufferAddr, 608
LastFileLoaded, 608
LoadPending, 608
Name, 608
OwnerAppName, 609
Size, 609
TableLoadedOnce, 609
TimeOfLastUpdate, 609
ValidationFuncPtr, 609
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_TLM_REG_CMD_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1213
CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_DUMPS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1213
CFE_TBL_TOO_MANY_VALIDATIONS_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1213
CFE_TBL_Unregister
cFE Registration APIs, 321
CFE_TBL_UNREGISTER_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1214
CFE_TBL_UNVALIDATED_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1214
CFE_TBL_Update

cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 327
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1214
CFE_TBL_UPDATE_SUCCESS_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1214
CFE_TBL_VAL_REQ_MADE_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1215
CFE_TBL_Validate
cFE Manage Table Content APIs, 327
CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h, 1182
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd, 609
CommandHeader, 610
Payload, 610
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload, 610
ActiveTableFlag, 610
TableName, 611
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h, 1193
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h, 1196
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1215
CFE_TBL_VALIDATION_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1215
CFE_TBL_WARN_DUPLICATE
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_NOT_CRITICAL
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_PARTIAL_LOAD
cFE Return Code Defines, 197
CFE_TBL_WARN_SHORT_FILE
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TBL_WRITE_CFE_HDR_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1215
CFE_TBL_WRITE_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_REG_DUMP_INF_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_HDR_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_IMG_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1216
CFE_TBL_WRITE_TBL_REG_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1217
CFE_TBL_ZERO_LENGTH_LOAD_ERR_EID
cfe_tbl_eventids.h, 1217
cfe_time.h
CFE_TIME_Copy, 980
CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1251
CFE_TIME_A_GT_B
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 982
CFE_TIME_A_LT_B
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 982
CFE_TIME_Add
cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 345
CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1223
CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1223
CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1224
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd, 611
CommandHeader, 611
Payload, 611
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1253
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd, 611
CommandHeader, 612
Payload, 612
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1253
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 612
CommandHeader, 612
Payload, 612
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1253
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1219
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h
CFE_TIME_A_GT_B, 982
CFE_TIME_A_LT_B, 982
CFE_TIME_Compare, 982
CFE_TIME_Compare_t, 981
CFE_TIME_EQUAL, 982
CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE, 981
CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t, 981
CFE_TIME_BAD_ARGUMENT
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TIME_CALLBACK_NOT_REGISTERED
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1258
CFE_TIME_ClockState
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1219
CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221

CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_CMD_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1251
CFE_TIME_Compare
cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 345
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 982
CFE_TIME_Compare_t
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 981
CFE_TIME_Copy
cfe_time.h, 980
CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1251
CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1258
CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1260
CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1260
CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1251
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm, 613
Payload, 613
TelemetryHeader, 613
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 613
AtToneDelay, 615
AtToneLatch, 615
AtToneLeapSeconds, 616
AtToneMET, 616
AtToneSTCF, 616
ClockFlyState, 616
ClockSetState, 616
ClockSignal, 616
ClockSource, 616
ClockStateAPI, 617
ClockStateFlags, 617
CurrentLatch, 617
CurrentMET, 617
CurrentTAI, 617
CurrentUTC, 617
DataStoreStatus, 617
DelayDirection, 618
Forced2Fly, 618
LocalIntCounter, 618
LocalTaskCounter, 618
MaxElapsed, 618
MaxLocalClock, 618
MinElapsed, 618
OneHzAdjust, 619
OneHzDirection, 619
OneTimeAdjust, 619
OneTimeDirection, 619
ServerFlyState, 619
TimeSinceTone, 619
ToneDataCounter, 619
ToneDataLatch, 620
ToneIntCounter, 620
ToneIntErrorCounter, 620
ToneMatchCounter, 620
ToneMatchErrorCounter, 620
ToneOverLimit, 620
ToneSignalCounter, 620
ToneSignalLatch, 621
ToneTaskCounter, 621
ToneUnderLimit, 621
VersionCounter, 621
VirtualMET, 621
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_EQUAL
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 982
cfe_time_eventids.h
CFE_TIME_CC_ERR_EID, 1258
CFE_TIME_DELAY_CFG_EID, 1258
CFE_TIME_DELAY_EID, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELAY_ERR_EID, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELTA_CFG_EID, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELTA_EID, 1259
CFE_TIME_DELTA_ERR_EID, 1260
CFE_TIME_DIAG_EID, 1260
CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID, 1260
CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID, 1260
CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID, 1261
CFE_TIME_INIT_EID, 1261
CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID, 1261
CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID, 1261
CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID, 1262
CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID, 1262
CFE_TIME_MET_EID, 1262
CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID, 1262
CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID, 1263
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID, 1263
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID, 1263
CFE_TIME_RESET_EID, 1263
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID, 1264
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID, 1264
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID, 1264
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID, 1264

CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID, 1265
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID, 1265
CFE_TIME_STATE_EID, 1265
CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID, 1265
CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID, 1266
CFE_TIME_STCF_EID, 1266
CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID, 1266
CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID, 1266
CFE_TIME_TIME_EID, 1267
CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID, 1267
CFE_TIME_ExternalGPS
cFE External Time Source APIs, 350
CFE_TIME_ExternalMET
cFE External Time Source APIs, 351
CFE_TIME_ExternalTime
cFE External Time Source APIs, 351
CFE_TIME_ExternalTone
cFE External Time Source APIs, 352
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd, 621
CommandHeader, 622
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADD1HZ
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDADJ
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_ADDTCL
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_CLKSET
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 360
CFE_TIME_FLAG_CMDFLY
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_FLYING
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_GDTONE
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_REFERR
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SERVER
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SIGPRI
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRCINT
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_SRVFLY
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FLAG_UNUSED
cFE Clock State Flag Defines, 361
CFE_TIME_FlagBit
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1219
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FLY_OFF_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1260
CFE_TIME_FLY_ON_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1260
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1219
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_GetClockInfo
cFE Get Time Information APIs, 342
CFE_TIME_GetClockState
cFE Get Time Information APIs, 342
CFE_TIME_GetLeapSeconds
cFE Get Time Information APIs, 343
CFE_TIME_GetMET
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 339
CFE_TIME_GetMETseconds
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 339
CFE_TIME_GetMETsubsecs
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 340
CFE_TIME_GetSTCF
cFE Get Time Information APIs, 343
CFE_TIME_GetTAI
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 340
CFE_TIME_GetTime
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 341
CFE_TIME_GetUTC
cFE Get Current Time APIs, 341
CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1251

CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm, 622
Payload, 622
TelemetryHeader, 622
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 622
ClockStateAPI, 623
ClockStateFlags, 623
CommandCounter, 624
CommandErrorCounter, 624
LeapSeconds, 624
Seconds1HzAdj, 624
SecondsDelay, 624
SecondsMET, 624
SecondsSTCF, 624
Subsecs1HzAdj, 625
SubsecsDelay, 625
SubsecsMET, 625
SubsecsSTCF, 625
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_ID_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1261
CFE_TIME_INIT_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1261
CFE_TIME_INTERNAL_ONLY
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TIME_LEAPS_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1261
CFE_TIME_LEAPS_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1261
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload, 625
LeapSeconds, 626
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_LEN_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1262
CFE_TIME_Local1HzISR
cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 355
CFE_TIME_MET2SCTime
cFE Time Conversion APIs, 348
CFE_TIME_MET_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1262
CFE_TIME_MET_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1262
CFE_TIME_MET_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1262
CFE_TIME_Micro2SubSecs
cFE Time Conversion APIs, 348
CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1225
CFE_TIME_NOOP_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1263
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd, 626
CommandHeader, 626
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1263
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1251
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1263
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload, 626
Seconds, 626
Subseconds, 626
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd, 627
CommandHeader, 627
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_OUT_OF_RANGE
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TIME_Print
cFE Miscellaneous Time APIs, 355
CFE_TIME_PRINTED_STRING_SIZE
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 981
CFE_TIME_RegisterSynchCallback
cFE External Time Source APIs, 352
CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1226
CFE_TIME_RESET_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1263
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd, 627
CommandHeader, 627
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1252
CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1227
CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1252
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd, 628
CommandHeader, 628
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd, 628
CommandHeader, 628
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SERVICE
cfe_error.h, 939
CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1228

CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1229
CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1230
CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1231
CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1233
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd, 628
CommandHeader, 629
Payload, 629
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd, 629
CommandHeader, 629
Payload, 629
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd, 630
CommandHeader, 630
Payload, 630
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd, 630
CommandHeader, 631
Payload, 631
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetState
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1221
CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1219
CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd, 631
CommandHeader, 631
Payload, 631
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd, 632
CommandHeader, 632
Payload, 632
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd, 632
CommandHeader, 632
Payload, 632
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1254
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1264
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1264
CFE_TIME_SIGNAL_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1264
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload, 633
ToneSource, 633
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1264
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1265
CFE_TIME_SOURCE_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1265
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload, 633
TimeSource, 634
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_STATE_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1265
CFE_TIME_STATE_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1265
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload, 634
ClockState, 634
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_STCF_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1266
CFE_TIME_STCF_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1266
CFE_TIME_STCF_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1266
CFE_TIME_Sub2MicroSecs
cFE Time Conversion APIs, 349
CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1234
CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1235
CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h, 1236
CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd, 634
CommandHeader, 635
Payload, 635

CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1255
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd, 635
CommandHeader, 635
Payload, 635
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1255
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 635
CommandHeader, 636
Payload, 636
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1255
CFE_TIME_Subtract
cFE Time Arithmetic APIs, 346
CFE_TIME_SynchCallbackPtr_t
cfe_time_api_typedefs.h, 981
CFE_TIME_SysTime, 636
Seconds, 636
Subseconds, 637
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
CFE_TIME_TIME_CFG_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1266
CFE_TIME_TIME_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1267
CFE_TIME_TIME_ERR_EID
cfe_time_eventids.h, 1267
CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload, 637
MicroSeconds, 637
Seconds, 637
CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID
default_cfe_time_msgids.h, 1252
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd, 637
CommandHeader, 638
Payload, 638
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload, 638
AtToneLeapSeconds, 638
AtToneMET, 638
AtToneState, 639
AtToneSTCF, 639
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h, 1250
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1255
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd, 639
CommandHeader, 639
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h, 1255
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1220
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT
default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h, 1222
CFE_TIME_TOO_MANY_SYNCH_CALLBACKS
cFE Return Code Defines, 198
CFE_TIME_UnregisterSynchCallback
cFE External Time Source APIs, 353
CFE_TST
cfe_sb.h, 970
cfe_version.h
CFE_BUILD_BASELINE, 983
CFE_BUILD_CODENAME, 983
CFE_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE, 983
CFE_BUILD_NUMBER, 983
CFE_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN, 983
CFE_LAST_OFFICIAL, 983
CFE_MAJOR_VERSION, 983
CFE_MINOR_VERSION, 984
CFE_MISSION_REV, 984
CFE_REVISION, 984
CFE_SRC_VERSION, 984
CFE_STR, 984
CFE_STR_HELPER, 984
CFE_YYYY_INDEX
ds_file.c, 784
CFECoreChecksum
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 501
CFEMajorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 501
CFEMinorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 501
CFEMissionRevision
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 501
CFERevision
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 150
DS_ADD_MID_CC, 150
DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC, 151
DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC, 152
DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC, 152
DS_NOOP_CC, 153
DS_REMOVE_MID_CC, 154
DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 154
DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC, 155
DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC, 156
DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC, 156
DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC, 157
DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC, 158
DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC, 158
DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC, 159
DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC, 160
DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC, 160
DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC, 161

DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC, 162
DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC, 163
CFS Data Storage Command Structures, 147
CFS Data Storage Message IDs, 164, 165
DS_CMD_MID, 164
DS_COMP_TLM_MID, 165
DS_DIAG_TLM_MID, 165
DS_HK_TLM_MID, 165
DS_SEND_HK_MID, 164
CFS Data Storage Mission Configuration, 166
DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID, 166
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 167
DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH, 168
DS_APP_PIPE_NAME, 168
DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE, 168
DS_CDS_ENABLE_STATE, 169
DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME, 169
DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE, 169
DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME, 169
DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE, 170
DS_DEST_FILE_CNT, 170
DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME, 170
DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE, 170
DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION, 171
DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE, 171
DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE, 171
DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT, 171
DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT, 172
DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME, 172
DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET, 172
DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL, 172
DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT, 173
DS_MISSION_REV, 173
DS_MOVE_FILES, 173
DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE, 173
DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE, 174
DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT, 174
DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE, 174
DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS, 175
DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE, 175
CFS Data Storage Telemetry, 149
CFS Data Storage Version, 176
DS_MAJOR_VERSION, 176
DS_MINOR_VERSION, 176
DS_REVISION, 176
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 128
DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID, 130
DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, 130
DS_AGE_CMD_EID, 131
DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID, 131
DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID, 131
DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID, 131
DS_BASE_CMD_EID, 132
DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID, 132
DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID, 132
DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID, 132
DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID, 133
DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID, 133
DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID, 133
DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID, 133
DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID, 134
DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID, 134
DS_EXIT_ERR_EID, 134
DS_EXT_CMD_EID, 135
DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID, 135
DS_FIL_TBL_EID, 135
DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID, 135
DS_FILE_CMD_EID, 136
DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID, 136
DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_PATH_ERR_EID, 136
DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID, 137
DS_FLT_TBL_EID, 137
DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID, 137
DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID, 138
DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, 138
DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID, 138
DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID, 139
DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID, 139
DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID, 139
DS_INIT_EID, 139
DS_INIT_ERR_EID, 140
DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID, 140
DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID, 140
DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID, 140
DS_NOOP_CMD_EID, 141
DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID, 141
DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID, 141
DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID, 141
DS_PARMS_CMD_EID, 142
DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID, 142
DS_PATH_CMD_EID, 142
DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID, 143
DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID, 143
DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID, 143
DS_RESET_CMD_EID, 144
DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID, 144
DS_SEQ_CMD_EID, 144
DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID, 144
DS_SIZE_CMD_EID, 145
DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID, 145
DS_STATE_CMD_EID, 145
DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID, 145
DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID, 146
CheckErrCtr
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 508
ClockFlyState
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
ClockSetState

CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
ClockSignal
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
ClockSource
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 616
ClockState
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload, 634
ClockStateAPI
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 623
ClockStateFlags
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 623
CloseSeconds
DS_FileHeader_t, 666
CloseSubsecs
DS_FileHeader_t, 666
CmdAcceptedCounter
DS_AppData_t, 642
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
CmdPipe
DS_AppData_t, 642
CmdRejectedCounter
DS_AppData_t, 642
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
code_address
OS_module_address_t, 689
code_size
OS_module_address_t, 689
CodeAddress
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 488
CodeSize
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
CommandCounter
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 565
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 596
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
CommandErrorCounter
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 565
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 596
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
CommandHeader
CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd, 494
CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd, 495
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd, 495
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, 496
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd, 497
CFE_ES_NoopCmd, 509
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd, 511
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd, 513
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd, 514
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd, 514
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd, 515
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd, 516
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd, 516
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd, 516
CFE_ES_RestartCmd, 517
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd, 518
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, 519
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd, 520
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, 521
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, 522
CFE_ES_StartApp, 523
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd, 526
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd, 526
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd, 527
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd, 530
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd, 530
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd, 531
CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd, 537
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd, 537
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd, 538
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd, 538
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd, 539
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd, 540
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd, 540
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd, 541
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd, 541
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd, 542
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd, 548
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd, 550
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd, 553
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd, 554
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd, 555
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd, 557
CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd, 557
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd, 562
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd, 563
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd, 563
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd, 564
CFE_SB_NoopCmd, 570
CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd, 574
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd, 576
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd, 577
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd, 577
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd, 584
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd, 585
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd, 586
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd, 586
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd, 587

CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd, 589
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd, 589
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd, 591
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd, 601
CFE_TBL_NoopCmd, 602
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd, 603
CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd, 604
CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd, 604
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd, 605
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd, 610
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd, 611
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd, 612
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 612
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd, 622
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd, 626
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd, 627
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd, 627
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd, 628
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd, 628
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd, 629
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd, 629
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd, 630
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd, 631
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd, 631
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd, 632
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd, 632
CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd, 635
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd, 635
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 636
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd, 638
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd, 639
DS_AddMidCmd_t, 640
DS_AppStateCmd_t, 648
DS_CloseAllCmd_t, 649
DS_CloseFileCmd_t, 650
DS_DestAgeCmd_t, 651
DS_DestBaseCmd_t, 653
DS_DestCountCmd_t, 654
DS_DestExtCmd_t, 655
DS_DestPathCmd_t, 659
DS_DestSizeCmd_t, 661
DS_DestStateCmd_t, 662
DS_DestTypeCmd_t, 663
DS_FilterFileCmd_t, 669
DS_FilterParmsCmd_t, 672
DS_FilterTypeCmd_t, 675
DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t, 675
DS_NoopCmd_t, 680
DS_RemoveMidCmd_t, 681
DS_ResetCountersCmd_t, 682
DS_SendHkCmd_t, 683
common_types.h
EXTENSION, 1269
CompileTimeAssert, 1269, 1271, 1272
cpuaddr, 1269
cpudiff, 1270
cpusize, 1270
int16, 1270
int32, 1270
int64, 1270
int8, 1270
intptr, 1270
OS_ArgCallback_t, 1270
OS_PRINTF, 1269
OS_USED, 1269
OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C, 1269
osal_blockcount_t, 1270
osal_id_t, 1270
OSAL_INDEX_C, 1269
osal_index_t, 1270
OSAL_OBJTYPE_C, 1269
osal_objtype_t, 1271
OSAL_SIZE_C, 1269
OSAL_STATUS_C, 1269
osal_status_t, 1271
uint16, 1271
uint32, 1271
uint64, 1271
uint8, 1271
CompileTimeAssert
common_types.h, 1269, 1271, 1272
ContentType
CFE_FS_Header, 559
cpuaddr
common_types.h, 1269
cpudiff
common_types.h, 1270
cpusize
common_types.h, 1270
Crc
CFE_TBL_Info, 599
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 607
CreatePipeErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566
creator
OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 683
OS_condvar_prop_t, 684
OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
OS_mut_sem_prop_t, 691
OS_queue_prop_t, 691
OS_socket_prop_t, 693
OS_task_prop_t, 695
OS_timebase_prop_t, 697
OS_timer_prop_t, 698
Critical
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 607
CurrentLatch

CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617
CurrentMET
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617
CurrentQueueDepth
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 571
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 572
CurrentTAI
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617
CurrentUTC
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617

data_address
OS_module_address_t, 689
data_size
OS_module_address_t, 689
DataAddress
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
DataFileName
CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload, 527
DataSize
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
DataStoreHandle
DS_AppData_t, 642
DataStoreStatus
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 617
default_cfe_core_api_base_msgids.h
CFE_CPU1_CMD_MID_BASE, 922
CFE_CPU1_TLM_MID_BASE, 922
CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_MID_BASE, 922
CFE_GLOBAL_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 922
CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_MID_BASE, 923
CFE_GLOBAL_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 923
CFE_PLATFORM_CMD_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 923
CFE_PLATFORM_TLM_TOPICID_TO_MIDV, 923
default_cfe_core_api_interface_cfg.h
CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN, 924
CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN, 924
CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES, 925
CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN, 925
default_cfe_es_extern_typedefs.h
CFE_ES_AppId_t, 987
CFE_ES_AppInfo_t, 987
CFE_ES_AppState, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_EARLY_INIT, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_Enum_t, 987
CFE_ES_AppState_LATE_INIT, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_MAX, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_RUNNING, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_STOPPED, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_UNDEFINED, 991
CFE_ES_AppState_WAITING, 991
CFE_ES_AppType, 991
CFE_ES_AppType_CORE, 991
CFE_ES_AppType_Enum_t, 988
CFE_ES_AppType_EXTERNAL, 991
CFE_ES_AppType_LIBRARY, 991
CFE_ES_BlockStats_t, 988
CFE_ES_CDSHandle_t, 988
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec_t, 988
CFE_ES_CounterId_t, 988
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction, 991
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_Enum_t, 988
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_PROC_RESTART, 991
CFE_ES_ExceptionAction_RESTART_APP, 991
CFE_ES_LibId_t, 988
CFE_ES_LogEntryType, 991
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_APPLICATION, 991
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_CORE, 991
CFE_ES_LogEntryType_Enum_t, 989
CFE_ES_LogMode, 992
CFE_ES_LogMode_DISCARD, 992
CFE_ES_LogMode_Enum_t, 989
CFE_ES_LogMode_OVERWRITE, 992
CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_C, 987
CFE_ES_MemAddress_t, 989
CFE_ES_MEMADDRESS_TO_PTR, 987
CFE_ES_MemHandle_t, 989
CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_C, 987
CFE_ES_MemOffset_t, 989
CFE_ES_MEMOFFSET_TO_SIZET, 987
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats_t, 989
CFE_ES_RunStatus, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_ERROR, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_EXIT, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_APP_RUN, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_INIT_ERROR, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_CORE_APP_RUNTIME_ERROR, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_Enum_t, 990
CFE_ES_RunStatus_MAX, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_DELETE, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_EXCEPTION, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RELOAD, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_SYS_RESTART, 992
CFE_ES_RunStatus_UNDEFINED, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_APPS_INIT, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_READY, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_CORE_STARTUP, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_EARLY_INIT, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_Enum_t, 990
CFE_ES_SystemState_MAX, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_OPERATIONAL, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_SHUTDOWN, 992
CFE_ES_SystemState_UNDEFINED, 992
CFE_ES_TaskId_t, 990
CFE_ES_TaskInfo_t, 990

CFE_ES_TaskPriority_Atom_t, 990
default_cfe_es_fcncodes.h
CFE_ES_CLEAR_ER_LOG_CC, 993
CFE_ES_CLEAR_SYS_LOG_CC, 994
CFE_ES_DELETE_CDS_CC, 995
CFE_ES_DUMP_CDS_REGISTRY_CC, 995
CFE_ES_NOOP_CC, 996
CFE_ES_OVER_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, 997
CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_CC, 998
CFE_ES_QUERY_ALL_TASKS_CC, 999
CFE_ES_QUERY_ONE_CC, 999
CFE_ES_RELOAD_APP_CC, 1000
CFE_ES_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1001
CFE_ES_RESET_PR_COUNT_CC, 1002
CFE_ES_RESTART_APP_CC, 1002
CFE_ES_RESTART_CC, 1003
CFE_ES_SEND_MEM_POOL_STATS_CC, 1004
CFE_ES_SET_MAX_PR_COUNT_CC, 1005
CFE_ES_SET_PERF_FILTER_MASK_CC, 1006
CFE_ES_SET_PERF_TRIGGER_MASK_CC, 1007
CFE_ES_START_APP_CC, 1007
CFE_ES_START_PERF_DATA_CC, 1008
CFE_ES_STOP_APP_CC, 1009
CFE_ES_STOP_PERF_DATA_CC, 1010
CFE_ES_WRITE_ER_LOG_CC, 1011
CFE_ES_WRITE_SYS_LOG_CC, 1012
default_cfe_es_interface_cfg.h
CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 1014
CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, 1014
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16, 1014
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32, 1014
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8, 1015
CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC, 1015
CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 1015
CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS, 1015
CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, 1015
default_cfe_es_internal_cfg.h
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT, 1018
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE, 1018
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 1019
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES, 1019
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 1019
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 1019
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 1019
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 1019
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 1020
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 1021
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 1021
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE, 1021
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE, 1021
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE, 1021
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE, 1022
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME, 1022
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE, 1022
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE, 1023
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE, 1023
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE, 1023
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE, 1024
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES, 1024
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE, 1024
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 1025
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 1025
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS, 1025
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES, 1025
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS, 1026
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS,

1026
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 1026
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 1027
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING, 1028
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE, 1029
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE, 1029
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY, 1029
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY, 1029
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE, 1030
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE, 1030
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS, 1030
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL, 1031
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT, 1031
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE, 1031
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL, 1031
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT, 1032
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE, 1032
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, 1032
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING, 1032
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS, 1033
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED, 1033
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE, 1033
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1034
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1034
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC, 1034
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC, 1035
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE, 1035
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE, 1035
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE, 1036
default_cfe_es_msgdefs.h
CFE_ES_AppNameCmd_Payload_t, 1038
CFE_ES_AppReloadCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_PerfMode, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfMode_Enum_t, 1039
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_CENTER, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_END, 1040
CFE_ES_PerfTrigger_START, 1040
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload_t, 1039
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload_t, 1040
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1040
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1040
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload_t, 1040
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload_t, 1040
CFE_ES_StopPerfCmd_Payload_t, 1040
default_cfe_es_msgids.h

CFE_ES_APP_TLM_MID, 1041
CFE_ES_CMD_MID, 1041
CFE_ES_HK_TLM_MID, 1041
CFE_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_MID, 1041
CFE_ES_SEND_HK_MID, 1041
default_cfe_es_msgstruct.h
CFE_ES_ClearERLogCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_ClearSysLogCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1044
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm_t, 1044
CFE_ES_NoopCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm_t, 1044
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd_t, 1044
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_ResetPRCountCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_SendHkCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd_t, 1045
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd_t, 1046
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd_t, 1046
default_cfe_es_topicids.h
CFE_MISSION_ES_APP_TLM_TOPICID, 1046
CFE_MISSION_ES_CMD_TOPICID, 1046
CFE_MISSION_ES_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1047
CFE_MISSION_ES_MEMSTATS_TLM_TOPICID, 1047
CFE_MISSION_ES_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1047
default_cfe_evs_extern_typedefs.h
CFE_EVS_EventFilter, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventFilter_BINARY, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventFilter_Enum_t, 1073
CFE_EVS_EventOutput, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_Enum_t, 1073
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT1, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT2, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT3, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventOutput_PORT4, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventType, 1074
CFE_EVS_EventType_CRITICAL, 1075
CFE_EVS_EventType_DEBUG, 1075
CFE_EVS_EventType_Enum_t, 1073
CFE_EVS_EventType_ERROR, 1075
CFE_EVS_EventType_INFORMATION, 1075
CFE_EVS_LogMode, 1075
CFE_EVS_LogMode_DISCARD, 1075
CFE_EVS_LogMode_Enum_t, 1074
CFE_EVS_LogMode_OVERWRITE, 1075
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat, 1075
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_Enum_t, 1074
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_LONG, 1075
CFE_EVS_MsgFormat_SHORT, 1075
default_cfe_evs_fcncodes.h
CFE_EVS_ADD_EVENT_FILTER_CC, 1076
CFE_EVS_CLEAR_LOG_CC, 1077
CFE_EVS_DELETE_EVENT_FILTER_CC, 1077
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1078
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, 1079
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1080
CFE_EVS_DISABLE_PORTS_CC, 1081
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1082
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_APP_EVENTS_CC, 1082
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_EVENT_TYPE_CC, 1083
CFE_EVS_ENABLE_PORTS_CC, 1084
CFE_EVS_NOOP_CC, 1085
CFE_EVS_RESET_ALL_FILTERS_CC, 1086
CFE_EVS_RESET_APP_COUNTER_CC, 1086
CFE_EVS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1087
CFE_EVS_RESET_FILTER_CC, 1088
CFE_EVS_SET_EVENT_FORMAT_MODE_CC, 1089
CFE_EVS_SET_FILTER_CC, 1090
CFE_EVS_SET_LOG_MODE_CC, 1091
CFE_EVS_WRITE_APP_DATA_FILE_CC, 1091
CFE_EVS_WRITE_LOG_DATA_FILE_CC, 1092
default_cfe_evs_interface_cfg.h
CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH, 1094
default_cfe_evs_internal_cfg.h
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC, 1094
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE, 1095
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE, 1095
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE, 1095
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE, 1096
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG, 1096
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX, 1096
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST, 1097

CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS, 1097
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT, 1097
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1097
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1098
default_cfe_evs_msgdefs.h
CFE_EVS_AppDataCmd_Payload_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameCmd_Payload_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_AppTlmData_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload_t, 1101
CFE_EVS_CRITICAL_BIT, 1100
CFE_EVS_DEBUG_BIT, 1100
CFE_EVS_ERROR_BIT, 1100
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1102
CFE_EVS_INFORMATION_BIT, 1100
CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload_t, 1102
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload_t, 1102
CFE_EVS_PacketID_t, 1102
CFE_EVS_PORT1_BIT, 1101
CFE_EVS_PORT2_BIT, 1101
CFE_EVS_PORT3_BIT, 1101
CFE_EVS_PORT4_BIT, 1101
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatMode_Payload_t, 1102
CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload_t, 1102
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload_t, 1102
default_cfe_evs_msgids.h
CFE_EVS_CMD_MID, 1103
CFE_EVS_HK_TLM_MID, 1103
CFE_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_MID, 1103
CFE_EVS_SEND_HK_MID, 1103
CFE_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_MID, 1103
default_cfe_evs_msgstruct.h
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_ClearLogCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_NoopCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd_t, 1105
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_SendHkCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd_t, 1106
CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd_t, 1106
default_cfe_evs_topicids.h
CFE_MISSION_EVS_CMD_TOPICID, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_LONG_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1107
CFE_MISSION_EVS_SHORT_EVENT_MSG_TOPICID, 1107
default_cfe_fs_filedef.h
CFE_FS_Header_t, 1120
CFE_FS_SubType, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_Enum_t, 1120
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_CDS_REG, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_ERLOG, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_PERFDATA, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALL, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_QUERYALLTASKS, 1122
CFE_FS_SubType_ES_SYSLOG, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_APPDATA, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_EVS_EVENTLOG, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_MAPDATA, 1122
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_PIPEDATA, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_SB_ROUTEDATA, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_IMG, 1121
CFE_FS_SubType_TBL_REG, 1121
default_cfe_fs_interface_cfg.h
CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID, 1122
CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN, 1122
default_cfe_sb_extern_typedefs.h
CFE_SB_MsgId_Atom_t, 1126
CFE_SB_PipeId_t, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority_Enum_t, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority_HIGH, 1126
CFE_SB_QosPriority_LOW, 1126
CFE_SB_QosReliability, 1127
CFE_SB_QosReliability_Enum_t, 1126
CFE_SB_QosReliability_HIGH, 1127
CFE_SB_QosReliability_LOW, 1127
CFE_SB_RouteId_Atom_t, 1126
CFE_SB_SUB_ENTRIES_PER_PKT, 1125
default_cfe_sb_fcncodes.h
CFE_SB_DISABLE_ROUTE_CC, 1127
CFE_SB_DISABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, 1128
CFE_SB_ENABLE_ROUTE_CC, 1129

CFE_SB_ENABLE_SUB_REPORTING_CC, 1129
CFE_SB_NOOP_CC, 1130
CFE_SB_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1131
CFE_SB_SEND_PREV_SUBS_CC, 1132
CFE_SB_SEND_SB_STATS_CC, 1132
CFE_SB_WRITE_MAP_INFO_CC, 1133
CFE_SB_WRITE_PIPE_INFO_CC, 1134
CFE_SB_WRITE_ROUTING_INFO_CC, 1135
default_cfe_sb_interface_cfg.h
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES, 1136
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE, 1136
default_cfe_sb_internal_cfg.h
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES, 1138
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME, 1138
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT, 1139
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME, 1139
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME, 1139
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1, 1140
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID, 1141
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 1142
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT, 1142
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS, 1142
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES, 1143
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 1143
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 1143
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 1143
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 1143
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 1143
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 1144
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1145
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1145
default_cfe_sb_msgdefs.h
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload_t, 1147
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1147
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry_t, 1147
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats_t, 1147
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry_t, 1147
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload_t, 1148
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry_t, 1148
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload_t, 1148
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload_t, 1148
CFE_SB_SubEntries_t, 1148
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload_t, 1148
default_cfe_sb_msgids.h
CFE_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_MID, 1149
CFE_SB_CMD_MID, 1149
CFE_SB_HK_TLM_MID, 1149
CFE_SB_ONESUB_TLM_MID, 1149
CFE_SB_SEND_HK_MID, 1149
CFE_SB_STATS_TLM_MID, 1149
CFE_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_MID, 1149
default_cfe_sb_msgstruct.h
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_t, 1151
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_DisableSubReportingCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_EnableSubReportingCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1151
CFE_SB_NoopCmd_t, 1151

CFE_SB_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_SendHkCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_SendPrevSubsCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_SendSbStatsCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_t, 1151
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_t, 1151
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd_t, 1151
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd_t, 1151
default_cfe_sb_topicids.h
CFE_MISSION_SB_ALLSUBS_TLM_TOPICID, 1152
CFE_MISSION_SB_CMD_TOPICID, 1152
CFE_MISSION_SB_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1152
CFE_MISSION_SB_ONESUB_TLM_TOPICID, 1153
CFE_MISSION_SB_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1153
CFE_MISSION_SB_STATS_TLM_TOPICID, 1153
CFE_MISSION_SB_SUB_RPT_CTRL_TOPICID, 1153
default_cfe_tbl_extern_typedefs.h
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect, 1173
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_ACTIVE, 1174
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_Enum_t, 1173
CFE_TBL_BufferSelect_INACTIVE, 1174
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr_t, 1173
default_cfe_tbl_fcncodes.h
CFE_TBL_ABORT_LOAD_CC, 1174
CFE_TBL_ACTIVATE_CC, 1175
CFE_TBL_DELETE_CDS_CC, 1176
CFE_TBL_DUMP_CC, 1177
CFE_TBL_DUMP_REGISTRY_CC, 1177
CFE_TBL_LOAD_CC, 1178
CFE_TBL_NOOP_CC, 1179
CFE_TBL_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1180
CFE_TBL_SEND_REGISTRY_CC, 1181
CFE_TBL_VALIDATE_CC, 1182
default_cfe_tbl_interface_cfg.h
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 1183
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, 1184
default_cfe_tbl_internal_cfg.h
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES, 1185
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE, 1185
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES, 1185
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE, 1186
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES, 1186
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES, 1186
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS, 1186
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS, 1187
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE, 1187
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1187
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1188
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS, 1188
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1, 1188
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2, 1188
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3, 1189
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4, 1189
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT, 1189
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1, 1189
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2, 1189
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT, 1189
default_cfe_tbl_msgdefs.h
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload_t, 1192
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload_t, 1193
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload_t, 1193
default_cfe_tbl_msgids.h
CFE_TBL_CMD_MID, 1193
CFE_TBL_HK_TLM_MID, 1193
CFE_TBL_REG_TLM_MID, 1193
CFE_TBL_SEND_HK_MID, 1193
default_cfe_tbl_msgstruct.h
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_NoopCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1195
CFE_TBL_SendHkCmd_t, 1196
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_t, 1196
CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm_t, 1196
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_t, 1196
default_cfe_tbl_topicids.h
CFE_MISSION_TBL_CMD_TOPICID, 1196
CFE_MISSION_TBL_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1197
CFE_MISSION_TBL_REG_TLM_TOPICID, 1197
CFE_MISSION_TBL_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1197

default_cfe_time_extern_typedefs.h
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection, 1220
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_ADD, 1220
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_Enum_t, 1219
CFE_TIME_AdjustDirection_SUBTRACT, 1220
CFE_TIME_ClockState, 1220
CFE_TIME_ClockState_Enum_t, 1219
CFE_TIME_ClockState_FLYWHEEL, 1221
CFE_TIME_ClockState_INVALID, 1221
CFE_TIME_ClockState_VALID, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADD1HZ, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDADJ, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_ADDTCL, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CLKSET, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_CMDFLY, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_Enum_t, 1219
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_FLYING, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_GDTONE, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SERVER, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SIGPRI, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRCINT, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlagBit_SRVFLY, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_Enum_t, 1219
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_IS_FLY, 1221
CFE_TIME_FlywheelState_NO_FLY, 1221
CFE_TIME_SetState, 1221
CFE_TIME_SetState_Enum_t, 1219
CFE_TIME_SetState_NOT_SET, 1222
CFE_TIME_SetState_WAS_SET, 1222
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect, 1222
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_Enum_t, 1220
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_EXTERNAL, 1222
CFE_TIME_SourceSelect_INTERNAL, 1222
CFE_TIME_SysTime_t, 1220
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect, 1222
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_Enum_t, 1220
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_PRIMARY, 1222
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalSelect_REDUNDANT, 1222
default_cfe_time_fcncodes.h
CFE_TIME_ADD_ADJUST_CC, 1223
CFE_TIME_ADD_DELAY_CC, 1223
CFE_TIME_ADD_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, 1224
CFE_TIME_NOOP_CC, 1225
CFE_TIME_RESET_COUNTERS_CC, 1226
CFE_TIME_SEND_DIAGNOSTIC_CC, 1227
CFE_TIME_SET_LEAP_SECONDS_CC, 1228
CFE_TIME_SET_MET_CC, 1229
CFE_TIME_SET_SIGNAL_CC, 1230
CFE_TIME_SET_SOURCE_CC, 1230
CFE_TIME_SET_STATE_CC, 1231
CFE_TIME_SET_STCF_CC, 1233
CFE_TIME_SET_TIME_CC, 1233
CFE_TIME_SUB_ADJUST_CC, 1234
CFE_TIME_SUB_DELAY_CC, 1235
CFE_TIME_SUB_ONE_HZ_ADJUSTMENT_CC, 1236
default_cfe_time_interface_cfg.h
CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS, 1238
CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE, 1239
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI, 1239
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC, 1239
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE, 1239
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS, 1239
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS, 1239
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS, 1240
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE, 1241
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND, 1241
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR, 1241
CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR, 1241
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED, 1241
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED, 1241
default_cfe_time_internal_cfg.h
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT, 1243
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY, 1243
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER, 1243
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL, 1243
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE, 1243
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, 1244
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, 1244
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME, 1244
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY, 1244
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT, 1245
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL, 1245
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS, 1245
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS, 1246
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS, 1246
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS, 1246
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY, 1246
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1246
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 1246
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1247
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY, 1247

CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 1247
default_cfe_time_msgdefs.h
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_StateCmd_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload_t, 1250
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_Payload_t, 1250
default_cfe_time_msgids.h
CFE_TIME_1HZ_CMD_MID, 1251
CFE_TIME_CMD_MID, 1251
CFE_TIME_DATA_CMD_MID, 1251
CFE_TIME_DIAG_TLM_MID, 1251
CFE_TIME_HK_TLM_MID, 1251
CFE_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_MID, 1251
CFE_TIME_SEND_CMD_MID, 1252
CFE_TIME_SEND_HK_MID, 1252
CFE_TIME_TONE_CMD_MID, 1252
default_cfe_time_msgstruct.h
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd_t, 1253
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd_t, 1253
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t, 1253
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_FakeToneCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_NoopCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_OneHzCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_ResetCountersCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SendDiagnosticCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SendHkCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd_t, 1254
CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd_t, 1255
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd_t, 1255
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd_t, 1255
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd_t, 1255
CFE_TIME_ToneSignalCmd_t, 1255
default_cfe_time_topicids.h
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CMD_TOPICID, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DATA_CMD_TOPICID, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DIAG_TLM_TOPICID, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_HK_TLM_TOPICID, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_ONEHZ_CMD_TOPICID, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_CMD_TOPICID, 1256
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SEND_HK_TOPICID, 1257
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE_CMD_TOPICID, 1257
DelayDirection
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618
Description
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 558
CFE_FS_Header, 560
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 593
Descriptor
DS_DestFileTable_t, 658
DS_FilterTable_t, 673
DestFileTblHandle
DS_AppData_t, 643
DestFileTblPtr
DS_AppData_t, 643
DestTblErrCounter
DS_AppData_t, 643
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
DestTblLoadCounter
DS_AppData_t, 643
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
DisabledPktCounter
DS_AppData_t, 643
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
DoubleBuffered
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 607
DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK
ds_file.c, 784
DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT
ds_file.c, 784
DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT
ds_file.c, 784
DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK
ds_file.c, 784
DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT
ds_file.c, 785
DS_ADD_MID_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 150
DS_ADD_MID_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 130
DS_ADD_MID_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 130
DS_AddMIDCmd
ds_cmds.c, 724
ds_cmds.h, 745
DS_AddMidCmd_t, 639
CommandHeader, 640
Payload, 640
DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 766
DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t, 640
MessageID, 640
DS_AGE_CMD_EID

CFS Data Store Event IDs, 131
DS_AGE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 131
ds_app.c
DS_AppData, 713
DS_AppInitialize, 708
DS_AppMain, 709
DS_AppSendHkCmd, 710
DS_AppStorePacket, 712
ds_app.h
DS_AppData, 720
DS_AppInitialize, 714
DS_AppMain, 716
DS_AppSendHkCmd, 717
DS_AppStorePacket, 719
DS_SB_TIMEOUT, 714
DS_SECS_PER_TIMEOUT, 714
DS_APP_PIPE_DEPTH
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 168
DS_APP_PIPE_NAME
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 168
DS_AppData
ds_app.c, 713
ds_app.h, 720
DS_AppData_t, 640
AppEnableState, 642
CmdAcceptedCounter, 642
CmdPipe, 642
CmdRejectedCounter, 642
DataStoreHandle, 642
DestFileTblHandle, 643
DestFileTblPtr, 643
DestTblErrCounter, 643
DestTblLoadCounter, 643
DisabledPktCounter, 643
EnableMoveFiles, 643
FileStatus, 643
FileUpdateCounter, 644
FileUpdateErrCounter, 644
FileWriteCounter, 644
FileWriteErrCounter, 644
FilteredPktCounter, 644
FilterTblErrCounter, 644
FilterTblHandle, 644
FilterTblLoadCounter, 644
FilterTblPtr, 645
HashLinks, 645
HashTable, 645
IgnoredPktCounter, 645
PassedPktCounter, 645
Spare8, 645
ds_appdefs.h
DS_CLOSED, 721
DS_DESCRIPTIVE_TEXT, 721
DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE, 721
DS_FILE_HEADER_NONE, 721
DS_FILENAME_TEXT, 721
DS_INDEX_NONE, 721
DS_OPEN, 721
DS_PATH_SEPARATOR, 722
DS_STRING_OPTIONAL, 722
DS_STRING_REQUIRED, 722
DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR, 722
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 645
FileAge, 646
FileCount, 646
FileGrowth, 646
FileHandle, 646
FileName, 646
FileRate, 647
FileSize, 647
FileState, 647
Unused, 647
DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 131
DS_APPHK_FILTER_TBL_PRINT_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 131
DS_AppInitialize
ds_app.c, 708
ds_app.h, 714
DS_AppMain
ds_app.c, 709
ds_app.h, 716
DS_APPMAIN_PERF_ID
CFS Data Storage Mission Configuration, 166
DS_AppProcessCmd
ds_dispatch.c, 766
ds_dispatch.h, 780
DS_AppProcessMsg
ds_dispatch.c, 768
ds_dispatch.h, 781
DS_AppSendHkCmd
ds_app.c, 710
ds_app.h, 717
DS_AppState_Payload_t, 647
EnableState, 648
Padding, 648
DS_AppStateCmd_t, 648
CommandHeader, 648
Payload, 648
DS_AppStorePacket
ds_app.c, 712
ds_app.h, 719
DS_BASE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 132
DS_BASE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 132
DS_BASENAME_BUFSIZE

CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 168
DS_BY_COUNT
ds_extern_typedefs.h, 701
DS_BY_TIME
ds_extern_typedefs.h, 701
DS_CDS_ENABLE_STATE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 169
DS_CDS_NAME
ds_table.c, 813
DS_CLOSE_ALL_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 151
DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 132
DS_CLOSE_ALL_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 132
DS_CLOSE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 133
DS_CLOSE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 133
DS_CLOSE_FILE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 152
DS_CloseAllCmd
ds_cmds.c, 725
ds_cmds.h, 746
DS_CloseAllCmd_t, 648
CommandHeader, 649
DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 769
DS_CLOSED
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_CloseFile_Payload_t, 649
FileTableIndex, 649
Padding, 649
DS_CloseFileCmd
ds_cmds.c, 726
ds_cmds.h, 747
DS_CloseFileCmd_t, 650
CommandHeader, 650
Payload, 650
DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 770
DS_CMD_CODE_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 133
DS_CMD_MID
CFS Data Storage Message IDs, 164
ds_cmds.c
DS_AddMIDCmd, 724
DS_CloseAllCmd, 725
DS_CloseFileCmd, 726
DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD, 723
DS_GetFileInfoCmd, 727
DS_NoopCmd, 728
DS_RemoveMIDCmd, 729
DS_ResetCountersCmd, 730
DS_SetAppStateCmd, 731
DS_SetDestAgeCmd, 732
DS_SetDestBaseCmd, 733
DS_SetDestCountCmd, 734
DS_SetDestExtCmd, 735
DS_SetDestPathCmd, 736
DS_SetDestSizeCmd, 737
DS_SetDestStateCmd, 738
DS_SetDestTypeCmd, 740
DS_SetFilterFileCmd, 741
DS_SetFilterParmsCmd, 742
DS_SetFilterTypeCmd, 743
ds_cmds.h
DS_AddMIDCmd, 745
DS_CloseAllCmd, 746
DS_CloseFileCmd, 747
DS_GetFileInfoCmd, 748
DS_NoopCmd, 749
DS_RemoveMIDCmd, 750
DS_ResetCountersCmd, 751
DS_SetAppStateCmd, 752
DS_SetDestAgeCmd, 753
DS_SetDestBaseCmd, 754
DS_SetDestCountCmd, 755
DS_SetDestExtCmd, 756
DS_SetDestPathCmd, 757
DS_SetDestSizeCmd, 758
DS_SetDestStateCmd, 759
DS_SetDestTypeCmd, 760
DS_SetFilterFileCmd, 762
DS_SetFilterParmsCmd, 763
DS_SetFilterTypeCmd, 764
DS_COMP_TLM_MID
CFS Data Storage Message IDs, 165
DS_CREATE_FILE_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 133
DS_DDD_INDEX
ds_file.c, 785
DS_DEF_DEST_FILENAME
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 169
DS_DEF_ENABLE_STATE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 169
DS_DEF_FILTER_FILENAME
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 169
DS_DESCRIPTIVE_TEXT
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_DESCRIPTOR_BUFSIZE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 170
DS_DEST_FILE_CNT
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 170
DS_DestAge_Payload_t, 650
FileTableIndex, 650
MaxFileAge, 651
Padding, 651

DS_DestAgeCmd_t, 651
CommandHeader, 651
Payload, 651
DS_DestBase_Payload_t, 651
Basename, 652
FileTableIndex, 652
Padding, 652
DS_DestBaseCmd_t, 652
CommandHeader, 653
Payload, 653
DS_DestCount_Payload_t, 653
FileTableIndex, 653
Padding, 653
SequenceCount, 653
DS_DestCountCmd_t, 654
CommandHeader, 654
Payload, 654
DS_DestExt_Payload_t, 654
Extension, 655
FileTableIndex, 655
Padding, 655
DS_DestExtCmd_t, 655
CommandHeader, 655
Payload, 655
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 656
Basename, 656
EnableState, 656
Extension, 657
FileNameType, 657
MaxFileAge, 657
MaxFileSize, 657
Movename, 657
Pathname, 657
SequenceCount, 657
DS_DestFileTable
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
DS_DestFileTable_t, 658
Descriptor, 658
File, 658
DS_DESTINATION_TBL_NAME
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 170
DS_DestPath_Payload_t, 658
FileTableIndex, 659
Padding, 659
Pathname, 659
DS_DestPathCmd_t, 659
CommandHeader, 659
Payload, 659
DS_DestSize_Payload_t, 660
FileTableIndex, 660
MaxFileSize, 660
Padding, 660
DS_DestSizeCmd_t, 660
CommandHeader, 661
Payload, 661
DS_DestState_Payload_t, 661
EnableState, 661
FileTableIndex, 662
DS_DestStateCmd_t, 662
CommandHeader, 662
Payload, 662
DS_DestType_Payload_t, 662
FileNameType, 663
FileTableIndex, 663
DS_DestTypeCmd_t, 663
CommandHeader, 663
Payload, 664
DS_DIAG_TLM_MID
CFS Data Storage Message IDs, 165
DS_DISABLED
ds_extern_typedefs.h, 702
ds_dispatch.c
DS_AddMIDVerifyDispatch, 766
DS_AppProcessCmd, 766
DS_AppProcessMsg, 768
DS_CloseAllVerifyDispatch, 769
DS_CloseFileVerifyDispatch, 770
DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch, 770
DS_NoopVerifyDispatch, 771
DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch, 771
DS_ResetVerifyDispatch, 772
DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch, 772
DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch, 773
DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch, 773
DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch, 774
DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch, 774
DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch, 775
DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch, 775
DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch, 776
DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch, 776
DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch, 777
DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch, 777
DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch, 778
DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch, 778
DS_VerifyLength, 779
ds_dispatch.h
DS_AppProcessCmd, 780
DS_AppProcessMsg, 781
DS_EMPTY_STRING
ds_extern_typedefs.h, 702
DS_ENABLED
ds_extern_typedefs.h, 702
DS_ENADIS_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 134
DS_ENADIS_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 134
DS_EXIT_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 134

DS_EXT_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 135
DS_EXT_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 135
DS_EXTENSION_BUFSIZE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 170
ds_extern_typedefs.h
DS_BY_COUNT, 701
DS_BY_TIME, 701
DS_DISABLED, 702
DS_EMPTY_STRING, 702
DS_ENABLED, 702
DS_UNUSED, 702
DS_FIL_TBL_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 135
DS_FIL_TBL_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 135
ds_file.c
CFE_DDD_INDEX, 784
CFE_HH_INDEX, 784
CFE_MM_INDEX, 784
CFE_SS_INDEX, 784
CFE_ssss_INDEX, 784
CFE_YYYY_INDEX, 784
DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_MASK, 784
DS_11_LSB_SECONDS_SHIFT, 784
DS_16_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT, 784
DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_MASK, 784
DS_4_MSB_SUBSECS_SHIFT, 785
DS_DDD_INDEX, 785
DS_FileCloseDest, 785
DS_FileCreateDest, 786
DS_FileCreateName, 787
DS_FileCreateSequence, 788
DS_FileSetupWrite, 789
DS_FileStorePacket, 790
DS_FileTestAge, 791
DS_FileTransmit, 792
DS_FileUpdateHeader, 793
DS_FileWriteData, 794
DS_FileWriteError, 795
DS_FileWriteHeader, 796
DS_HH_INDEX, 785
DS_IsPacketFiltered, 797
DS_MM_INDEX, 785
DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE, 785
DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE, 785
DS_SS_INDEX, 785
DS_TERM_INDEX, 785
DS_YYYY_INDEX, 785
ds_file.h
DS_FileCloseDest, 799
DS_FileCreateDest, 800
DS_FileCreateName, 801
DS_FileCreateSequence, 802
DS_FileSetupWrite, 803
DS_FileStorePacket, 804
DS_FileTestAge, 805
DS_FileTransmit, 806
DS_FileUpdateHeader, 807
DS_FileWriteData, 808
DS_FileWriteError, 809
DS_FileWriteHeader, 810
DS_IsPacketFiltered, 811
DS_FILE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 136
DS_FILE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 136
DS_FILE_CREATE_EMPTY_PATH_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 136
DS_FILE_HDR_DESCRIPTION
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 171
DS_FILE_HDR_SUBTYPE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 171
DS_FILE_HEADER_CFE
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_FILE_HEADER_NONE
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_FILE_HEADER_TYPE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 171
DS_FILE_MIN_AGE_LIMIT
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 171
DS_FILE_MIN_SIZE_LIMIT
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 172
DS_FILE_NAME_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 137
ds_file_tbl.c
DS_DestFileTable, 856
FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS, 856
FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS, 856
FILE_ALL_EVENTS, 856
FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS, 856
FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS, 856
FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS, 856
DS_FileCloseDest
ds_file.c, 785
ds_file.h, 799
DS_FileCompletePkt_t, 664
Payload, 664
TelemetryHeader, 664
DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t, 664
Pkt, 665
SBBuf, 665
DS_FileCreateDest
ds_file.c, 786
ds_file.h, 800
DS_FileCreateName
ds_file.c, 787

ds_file.h, 801
DS_FileCreateSequence
ds_file.c, 788
ds_file.h, 802
DS_FileHeader_t, 665
CloseSeconds, 666
CloseSubsecs, 666
FileName, 666
FileNameType, 666
FileTableIndex, 666
DS_FileInfo_t, 666
EnableState, 667
FileAge, 667
FileName, 667
FileRate, 667
FileSize, 667
OpenState, 667
SequenceCount, 667
DS_FileInfoPkt_t, 668
Payload, 668
TelemetryHeader, 668
DS_FILENAME_TEXT
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_FileSetupWrite
ds_file.c, 789
ds_file.h, 803
DS_FileStorePacket
ds_file.c, 790
ds_file.h, 804
DS_FileTestAge
ds_file.c, 791
ds_file.h, 805
DS_FileTransmit
ds_file.c, 792
ds_file.h, 806
DS_FileUpdateHeader
ds_file.c, 793
ds_file.h, 807
DS_FileWriteData
ds_file.c, 794
ds_file.h, 808
DS_FileWriteError
ds_file.c, 795
ds_file.h, 809
DS_FileWriteHeader
ds_file.c, 796
ds_file.h, 810
ds_filter_tbl.c
DS_FilterTable, 858
FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS, 857
FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS, 857
FILE_ALL_EVENTS, 857
FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS, 857
FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS, 857
FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS, 858
DS_FILTER_TBL_NAME
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 172
DS_FilterFile_Payload_t, 668
FileTableIndex, 669
FilterParmsIndex, 669
MessageID, 669
DS_FilterFileCmd_t, 669
CommandHeader, 669
Payload, 670
DS_FilterParms_Payload_t, 670
Algorithm_N, 670
Algorithm_O, 670
Algorithm_X, 670
FilterParmsIndex, 671
MessageID, 671
DS_FilterParms_t, 671
Algorithm_N, 671
Algorithm_O, 671
Algorithm_X, 672
FileTableIndex, 672
FilterType, 672
DS_FilterParmsCmd_t, 672
CommandHeader, 672
Payload, 673
DS_FILTERS_PER_PACKET
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 172
DS_FilterTable
ds_filter_tbl.c, 858
DS_FilterTable_t, 673
Descriptor, 673
Packet, 673
DS_FilterType_Payload_t, 673
FilterParmsIndex, 674
FilterType, 674
MessageID, 674
DS_FilterTypeCmd_t, 674
CommandHeader, 675
Payload, 675
DS_FLT_TBL_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 137
DS_FLT_TBL_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 137
DS_FTYPE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 138
DS_FTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 138
DS_GET_CMD_PAYLOAD
ds_cmds.c, 723
DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 152
DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 138
DS_GET_FILE_INFO_CMD_ERR_EID

CFS Data Store Event IDs, 139
DS_GetFileInfoCmd
ds_cmds.c, 727
ds_cmds.h, 748
DS_GetFileInfoCmd_t, 675
CommandHeader, 675
DS_GetFileInfoVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 770
DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES
ds_table.h, 834
DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK
ds_table.h, 834
DS_HashLink_t
ds_table.h, 834
DS_HashTag, 675
Index, 676
MessageID, 676
Next, 676
DS_HH_INDEX
ds_file.c, 785
DS_HK_REQUEST_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 139
DS_HK_TLM_MID
CFS Data Storage Message IDs, 165
DS_HkPacket_t, 676
Payload, 677
TelemetryHeader, 677
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 677
AppEnableState, 678
CmdAcceptedCounter, 678
CmdRejectedCounter, 678
DestTblErrCounter, 678
DestTblLoadCounter, 678
DisabledPktCounter, 678
FileUpdateCounter, 678
FileUpdateErrCounter, 679
FileWriteCounter, 679
FileWriteErrCounter, 679
FilteredPktCounter, 679
FilterTblErrCounter, 679
FilterTblFilename, 679
FilterTblLoadCounter, 679
IgnoredPktCounter, 679
PassedPktCounter, 680
Spare8, 680
DS_INDEX_NONE
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_INIT_CDS_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 139
DS_INIT_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 139
DS_INIT_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 140
DS_INIT_TBL_CDS_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 140
DS_INIT_TBL_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 140
DS_IsPacketFiltered
ds_file.c, 797
ds_file.h, 811
DS_MAJOR_VERSION
CFS Data Storage Version, 176
DS_MAKE_TABLES_CRITICAL
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 172
DS_MAX_SEQUENCE_COUNT
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 173
DS_MINOR_VERSION
CFS Data Storage Version, 176
DS_MISSION_REV
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 173
DS_MM_INDEX
ds_file.c, 785
DS_MOVE_FILE_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 140
DS_MOVE_FILES
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 173
DS_NOOP_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 153
DS_NOOP_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 141
DS_NOOP_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 141
DS_NoopCmd
ds_cmds.c, 728
ds_cmds.h, 749
DS_NoopCmd_t, 680
CommandHeader, 680
DS_NoopVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 771
DS_NTYPE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 141
DS_NTYPE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 141
DS_OPEN
ds_appdefs.h, 721
DS_PacketEntry_t, 680
Filter, 681
MessageID, 681
DS_PACKETS_IN_FILTER_TABLE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 173
DS_PARMS_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 142
DS_PARMS_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 142
DS_PATH_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 142
DS_PATH_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 143

DS_PATH_SEPARATOR
ds_appdefs.h, 722
DS_PATHNAME_BUFSIZE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 174
DS_PER_PACKET_PIPE_LIMIT
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 174
DS_PKT_SEQUENCE_BASED_FILTER_TYPE
ds_file.c, 785
DS_PKT_TIME_BASED_FILTER_TYPE
ds_file.c, 785
DS_REMOVE_MID_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 154
DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 143
DS_REMOVE_MID_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 143
DS_RemoveMIDCmd
ds_cmds.c, 729
ds_cmds.h, 750
DS_RemoveMidCmd_t, 681
CommandHeader, 681
Payload, 682
DS_RemoveMIDVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 771
DS_RESET_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 144
DS_RESET_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 144
DS_RESET_COUNTERS_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 154
DS_ResetCountersCmd
ds_cmds.c, 730
ds_cmds.h, 751
DS_ResetCountersCmd_t, 682
CommandHeader, 682
DS_ResetVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 772
DS_REVISION
CFS Data Storage Version, 176
DS_SB_TIMEOUT
ds_app.h, 714
DS_SECS_PER_HK_CYCLE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 174
DS_SECS_PER_TIMEOUT
ds_app.h, 714
DS_SEND_HK_MID
CFS Data Storage Message IDs, 164
DS_SendHkCmd_t, 682
CommandHeader, 683
DS_SendHkVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 772
DS_SEQ_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 144
DS_SEQ_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 144
DS_SEQUENCE_DIGITS
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 175
DS_SET_APP_STATE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 155
DS_SET_DEST_AGE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 156
DS_SET_DEST_BASE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 156
DS_SET_DEST_COUNT_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 157
DS_SET_DEST_EXT_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 158
DS_SET_DEST_PATH_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 158
DS_SET_DEST_SIZE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 159
DS_SET_DEST_STATE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 160
DS_SET_DEST_TYPE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 160
DS_SET_FILTER_FILE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 161
DS_SET_FILTER_PARMS_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 162
DS_SET_FILTER_TYPE_CC
CFS Data Storage Command Codes, 163
DS_SetAppStateCmd
ds_cmds.c, 731
ds_cmds.h, 752
DS_SetAppStateVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 773
DS_SetDestAgeCmd
ds_cmds.c, 732
ds_cmds.h, 753
DS_SetDestAgeVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 773
DS_SetDestBaseCmd
ds_cmds.c, 733
ds_cmds.h, 754
DS_SetDestBaseVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 774
DS_SetDestCountCmd
ds_cmds.c, 734
ds_cmds.h, 755
DS_SetDestCountVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 774
DS_SetDestExtCmd
ds_cmds.c, 735
ds_cmds.h, 756
DS_SetDestExtVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 775
DS_SetDestPathCmd
ds_cmds.c, 736

ds_cmds.h, 757
DS_SetDestPathVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 775
DS_SetDestSizeCmd
ds_cmds.c, 737
ds_cmds.h, 758
DS_SetDestSizeVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 776
DS_SetDestStateCmd
ds_cmds.c, 738
ds_cmds.h, 759
DS_SetDestStateVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 776
DS_SetDestTypeCmd
ds_cmds.c, 740
ds_cmds.h, 760
DS_SetDestTypeVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 777
DS_SetFilterFileCmd
ds_cmds.c, 741
ds_cmds.h, 762
DS_SetFilterFileVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 777
DS_SetFilterParmsCmd
ds_cmds.c, 742
ds_cmds.h, 763
DS_SetFilterParmsVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 778
DS_SetFilterTypeCmd
ds_cmds.c, 743
ds_cmds.h, 764
DS_SetFilterTypeVerifyDispatch
ds_dispatch.c, 778
DS_SIZE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 145
DS_SIZE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 145
DS_SS_INDEX
ds_file.c, 785
DS_STATE_CMD_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 145
DS_STATE_CMD_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 145
DS_STRING_OPTIONAL
ds_appdefs.h, 722
DS_STRING_REQUIRED
ds_appdefs.h, 722
ds_table.c
DS_CDS_NAME, 813
DS_TableAddMsgID, 813
DS_TableCreateCDS, 814
DS_TableCreateHash, 815
DS_TableEntryUnused, 816
DS_TableFindMsgID, 816
DS_TableHashFunction, 817
DS_TableInit, 818
DS_TableManageDestFile, 819
DS_TableManageFilter, 820
DS_TableSubscribe, 821
DS_TableUnsubscribe, 822
DS_TableUpdateCDS, 823
DS_TableVerifyAge, 824
DS_TableVerifyCount, 825
DS_TableVerifyDestFile, 825
DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry, 826
DS_TableVerifyFileIndex, 827
DS_TableVerifyFilter, 828
DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry, 829
DS_TableVerifyParms, 830
DS_TableVerifySize, 831
DS_TableVerifyState, 832
DS_TableVerifyType, 832
ds_table.h
DS_HASH_TABLE_ENTRIES, 834
DS_HASH_TABLE_MASK, 834
DS_HashLink_t, 834
DS_TableAddMsgID, 835
DS_TableCreateCDS, 835
DS_TableCreateHash, 836
DS_TableEntryUnused, 837
DS_TableFindMsgID, 838
DS_TableHashFunction, 839
DS_TableInit, 840
DS_TableManageDestFile, 841
DS_TableManageFilter, 842
DS_TableSubscribe, 843
DS_TableUnsubscribe, 844
DS_TableUpdateCDS, 845
DS_TableVerifyAge, 846
DS_TableVerifyCount, 846
DS_TableVerifyDestFile, 847
DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry, 848
DS_TableVerifyFileIndex, 849
DS_TableVerifyFilter, 850
DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry, 851
DS_TableVerifyParms, 852
DS_TableVerifySize, 853
DS_TableVerifyState, 853
DS_TableVerifyType, 854
DS_TABLE_VERIFY_ERR
ds_appdefs.h, 722
DS_TableAddMsgID
ds_table.c, 813
ds_table.h, 835
DS_TableCreateCDS
ds_table.c, 814
ds_table.h, 835
DS_TableCreateHash

ds_table.c, 815
ds_table.h, 836
DS_TableEntryUnused
ds_table.c, 816
ds_table.h, 837
DS_TableFindMsgID
ds_table.c, 816
ds_table.h, 838
DS_TableHashFunction
ds_table.c, 817
ds_table.h, 839
DS_TableInit
ds_table.c, 818
ds_table.h, 840
DS_TableManageDestFile
ds_table.c, 819
ds_table.h, 841
DS_TableManageFilter
ds_table.c, 820
ds_table.h, 842
DS_TableSubscribe
ds_table.c, 821
ds_table.h, 843
DS_TableUnsubscribe
ds_table.c, 822
ds_table.h, 844
DS_TableUpdateCDS
ds_table.c, 823
ds_table.h, 845
DS_TableVerifyAge
ds_table.c, 824
ds_table.h, 846
DS_TableVerifyCount
ds_table.c, 825
ds_table.h, 846
DS_TableVerifyDestFile
ds_table.c, 825
ds_table.h, 847
DS_TableVerifyDestFileEntry
ds_table.c, 826
ds_table.h, 848
DS_TableVerifyFileIndex
ds_table.c, 827
ds_table.h, 849
DS_TableVerifyFilter
ds_table.c, 828
ds_table.h, 850
DS_TableVerifyFilterEntry
ds_table.c, 829
ds_table.h, 851
DS_TableVerifyParms
ds_table.c, 830
ds_table.h, 852
DS_TableVerifySize
ds_table.c, 831
ds_table.h, 853
DS_TableVerifyState
ds_table.c, 832
ds_table.h, 853
DS_TableVerifyType
ds_table.c, 832
ds_table.h, 854
DS_TERM_INDEX
ds_file.c, 785
DS_TOTAL_FNAME_BUFSIZE
CFS Data Storage Platform Configuration, 175
DS_UNUSED
ds_extern_typedefs.h, 702
DS_VerifyLength
ds_dispatch.c, 779
DS_WRITE_FILE_ERR_EID
CFS Data Store Event IDs, 146
DS_YYYY_INDEX
ds_file.c, 785
DumpFilename
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd_Payload, 497
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 590
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd_Payload, 592
DumpOnly
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
DuplicateSubscriptionsCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566

EnableMoveFiles
DS_AppData_t, 643
EnableState
DS_AppState_Payload_t, 648
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 656
DS_DestState_Payload_t, 661
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
Entries
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 561
Entry
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 561
entry_point
OS_module_prop_t, 690
EntryPoint
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
ERLogEntries
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
ERLogIndex
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
EventID
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDCmd_Payload, 533
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload, 534
CFE_EVS_BinFilter, 536

CFE_EVS_PacketID, 549
EventType
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 549
example_mission_cfg.h
CFE_FS_FILE_CONTENT_ID, 865
CFE_FS_HDR_DESC_MAX_LEN, 865
CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 865
CFE_MISSION_ES_CDS_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_16, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_32, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_CRC_8, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_DEFAULT_CRC, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 866
CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_MAX_IDS, 867
CFE_MISSION_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, 867
CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAX_MESSAGE_LENGTH, 867
CFE_MISSION_MAX_API_LEN, 868
CFE_MISSION_MAX_FILE_LEN, 868
CFE_MISSION_MAX_NUM_FILES, 869
CFE_MISSION_MAX_PATH_LEN, 869
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_PIPES, 869
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAX_SB_MSG_SIZE, 870
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_FULL_NAME_LEN, 870
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAX_NAME_LENGTH, 870
CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WAS, 871
CFE_MISSION_TIME_AT_TONE_WILL_BE, 871
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_TAI, 871
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_DEFAULT_UTC, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_CFG_FAKE_TONE, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SECS, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_DELAY_SUBS, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_LEAPS, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SECS, 872
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_MET_SUBS, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SECS, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_DEF_STCF_SUBS, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_DAY, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_HOUR, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MICROS, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_MINUTE, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_SECOND, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_EPOCH_YEAR, 873
CFE_MISSION_TIME_FS_FACTOR, 874
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAX_ELAPSED, 874
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MIN_ELAPSED, 874
example_platform_cfg.h
CFE_PLATFORM_CORE_MAX_STARTUP_MSEC, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_ENDIAN, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_KILL_TIMEOUT, 879
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_APP_SCAN_RATE, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MAX_NUM_ENTRIES, 880
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 881
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 882
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_CDS_SIZE, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_APP_LOG_FILE, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_CDS_REG_DUMP_FILE, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_ER_LOG_FILE, 883
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PERF_DUMP_FILENAME, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_POR_SYSLOG_MODE, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_PR_SYSLOG_MODE, 884
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_STACK_SIZE, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_SYSLOG_FILE, 885
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_DEFAULT_TASK_LOG_FILE, 885

CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_ENTRIES, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_ER_LOG_MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_APPLICATIONS, 886
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_GEN_COUNTERS, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_LIBRARIES, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_MEMORY_POOLS, 887
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MAX_PROCESSOR_RESETS, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 888
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 889
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_MEMPOOL_ALIGN_SIZE_MIN, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_DISK_MOUNT_STRING, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_NONVOL_STARTUP_FILE, 890
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_OBJECT_TABLE_SIZE, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_MS_DELAY, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_PRIORITY, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_CHILD_STACK_SIZE, 891
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_ENTRIES_BTWN_DLYS, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_ALL, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_INIT, 892
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_FILTMASK_NONE, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_ALL, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_INIT, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_PERF_TRIGMASK_NONE, 893
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_POOL_MAX_BUCKETS, 894
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_MOUNT_STRING, 894
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_NUM_SECTORS, 894
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_PERCENT_RESERVED, 895
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_RAM_DISK_SECTOR_SIZE, 895
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 895
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 896
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SCRIPT_TIMEOUT_MSEC, 896
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_STARTUP_SYNC_POLL_MSEC, 896
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_SYSTEM_LOG_SIZE, 897
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_USER_RESERVED_SIZE, 897
CFE_PLATFORM_ES_VOLATILE_STARTUP_FILE, 897
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_APP_EVENTS_PER_SEC, 898
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_APP_DATA_FILE, 898
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_FILE, 898
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_LOG_MODE, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_MSG_FORMAT_MODE, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_DEFAULT_TYPE_FLAG, 899
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_LOG_MAX, 900
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_APP_EVENT_BURST, 900
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_MAX_EVENT_FILTERS, 900
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_PORT_DEFAULT, 901
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 901
CFE_PLATFORM_EVS_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 901
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES, 902
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MAP_FILENAME, 902
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_MSG_LIMIT, 902
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_PIPE_FILENAME, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_DEFAULT_ROUTING_FILENAME, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK1, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK2, 903
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK3, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK4, 904

CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK5, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK6, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK7, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTER_MASK8, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT1, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT2, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT3, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT4, 904
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT5, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT6, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT7, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_FILTERED_EVENT8, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_HIGHEST_VALID_MSGID, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_BLOCK_SIZE, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_DEST_PER_PKT, 905
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_MSG_IDS, 906
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MAX_PIPES, 906
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_01, 906
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_02, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_03, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_04, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_05, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_06, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_07, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_08, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_09, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_10, 907
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_11, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_12, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_13, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_14, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_15, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_MEM_BLOCK_SIZE_16, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_SB_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 908
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_BUF_MEMORY_BYTES, 909
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_DEFAULT_REG_DUMP_FILE, 909
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_CRITICAL_TABLES, 909
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_DBL_TABLE_SIZE, 910
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_HANDLES, 910
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_TABLES, 910
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_NUM_VALIDATIONS, 911
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SIMULTANEOUS_LOADS, 911
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_MAX_SNGL_TABLE_SIZE, 911
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 912
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 912
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_U32FROM4CHARS, 912
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_1, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_2, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_3, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_4, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_PRID_COUNT, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_1, 913
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_2, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TBL_VALID_SCID_COUNT, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_CLIENT, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_LATCH_FLY, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SERVER, 914
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SIGNAL, 915
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SOURCE, 915
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_GPS, 915
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_MET, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_SRC_TIME, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_START_FLY, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_TONE_LIMIT, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_CFG_VIRTUAL, 916
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SECS, 917
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_DELTA_SUBS, 917
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SECS, 917
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_MAX_LOCAL_SUBS, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_PRIORITY, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_ONEHZ_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_PRIORITY, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_START_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 918
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_PRIORITY, 919
CFE_PLATFORM_TIME_TONE_TASK_STACK_SIZE, 919
ExceptionAction
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 525
ExecutionCounter
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 529
Extension
DS_DestExt_Payload_t, 655
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
FailedValCounter
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 596
File
DS_DestFileTable_t, 658

FILE_ALL_APP_HK_PKTS
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
ds_filter_tbl.c, 857
FILE_ALL_APP_TLM_PKTS
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
ds_filter_tbl.c, 857
FILE_ALL_EVENTS
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
ds_filter_tbl.c, 857
FILE_ALL_HW_TLM_PKTS
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
ds_filter_tbl.c, 857
FILE_CFE_APP_HK_PKTS
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
ds_filter_tbl.c, 857
FILE_CFE_APP_TLM_PKTS
ds_file_tbl.c, 856
ds_filter_tbl.c, 858
FileAge
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 646
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
FileCount
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 646
FileCreateTimeSecs
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
FileCreateTimeSubSecs
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
FileGrowth
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 646
FileHandle
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 646
FileModeBits
os_fstat_t, 687
FileName
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 489
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd_Payload, 498
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 558
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 646
DS_FileHeader_t, 666
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
os_dirent_t, 685
Filename
CFE_SB_WriteFileInfoCmd_Payload, 584
filename
OS_module_prop_t, 690
FileNameType
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
DS_DestType_Payload_t, 663
DS_FileHeader_t, 666
FileRate
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 647
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
FileSize
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 647
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
os_fstat_t, 687
FileState
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 647
FileStatus
DS_AppData_t, 643
FileSubType
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 558
FileTableIndex
DS_CloseFile_Payload_t, 649
DS_DestAge_Payload_t, 650
DS_DestBase_Payload_t, 652
DS_DestCount_Payload_t, 653
DS_DestExt_Payload_t, 655
DS_DestPath_Payload_t, 659
DS_DestSize_Payload_t, 660
DS_DestState_Payload_t, 662
DS_DestType_Payload_t, 663
DS_FileHeader_t, 666
DS_FilterFile_Payload_t, 669
DS_FilterParms_t, 672
FileTime
os_fstat_t, 688
FileUpdateCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 678
FileUpdateErrCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
FileWriteCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
FileWriteErrCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
Filter
DS_PacketEntry_t, 681
FilteredPktCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
FilterMask
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload, 522
FilterMaskNum
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd_Payload, 522
FilterParmsIndex
DS_FilterFile_Payload_t, 669
DS_FilterParms_Payload_t, 671
DS_FilterType_Payload_t, 674
FilterTblErrCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
FilterTblFilename

DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
FilterTblHandle
DS_AppData_t, 644
FilterTblLoadCounter
DS_AppData_t, 644
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
FilterTblPtr
DS_AppData_t, 645
FilterType
DS_FilterParms_t, 672
DS_FilterType_Payload_t, 674
flags
OS_module_address_t, 689
Forced2Fly
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618
free_blocks
OS_heap_prop_t, 688
free_bytes
OS_heap_prop_t, 688
FreeFds
os_fsinfo_t, 687
freerun_time
OS_timebase_prop_t, 697
FreeVolumes
os_fsinfo_t, 687

GetData
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 558
GetPipeIdByNameErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566

Handle
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 494
HashLinks
DS_AppData_t, 645
HashTable
DS_AppData_t, 645
HeapBlocksFree
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
HeapBytesFree
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 502
HeapMaxBlockSize
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
host_module_id
OS_module_prop_t, 690

IgnoredPktCounter
DS_AppData_t, 645
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 679
InactiveBufferAddr
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
Index
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry, 570
DS_HashTag, 676
int16
common_types.h, 1270
int32
common_types.h, 1270
int64
common_types.h, 1270
int8
common_types.h, 1270
InternalErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566
interval_time
OS_timer_prop_t, 698
intptr
common_types.h, 1270
IsPending
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 558
IsValid
OS_file_prop_t, 686

largest_free_block
OS_heap_prop_t, 688
LastFileDumped
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 596
LastFileLoaded
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
LastTableLoaded
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
LastUpdatedTable
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
LastUpdateTime
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
LastValCrc
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
LastValStatus
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
LastValTableName
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 597
LeapSeconds
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
CFE_TIME_LeapsCmd_Payload, 626
Length
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, 487
CFE_FS_Header, 560
LENGTHCHECK
osapi-macros.h, 1291
LoadFilename
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd_Payload, 602
LoadPending
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
LocalIntCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618
LocalTaskCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618

LogEnabled
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
LogFilename
CFE_EVS_LogFileCmd_Payload, 546
LogFullFlag
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
LogMode
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload, 554
LogOverflowCounter
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 544
LongDouble
CFE_ES_PoolAlign, 512
CFE_SB_Msg, 568
LongInt
CFE_ES_PoolAlign, 512
CFE_SB_Msg, 568

MainTaskId
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
MainTaskName
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
Mask
CFE_EVS_AppNameEventIDMaskCmd_Payload, 534
CFE_EVS_BinFilter, 536
MaxElapsed
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618
MaxFds
os_fsinfo_t, 687
MaxFileAge
DS_DestAge_Payload_t, 651
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
MaxFileSize
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
DS_DestSize_Payload_t, 660
MaxLocalClock
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618
MaxMemAllowed
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 580
MaxMsgIdsAllowed
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 580
MaxPipeDepthAllowed
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
MaxPipesAllowed
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
MaxPRCount
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd_Payload, 520
MaxProcessorResets
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
MaxQueueDepth
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 571
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 572
MaxSubscriptionsAllowed
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
MaxVolumes
os_fsinfo_t, 687
MemInUse
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
MemPoolHandle
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598
Message
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 547
MessageFormatMode
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
MessageID
DS_AddRemoveMid_Payload_t, 640
DS_FilterFile_Payload_t, 669
DS_FilterParms_Payload_t, 671
DS_FilterType_Payload_t, 674
DS_HashTag, 676
DS_PacketEntry_t, 681
MessageSendCounter
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
MessageTruncCounter
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
MicroSeconds
CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload, 637
MinElapsed
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 618
Mode
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd_Payload, 511
Module
OS_static_symbol_record_t, 694
Movename
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
Msg
CFE_SB_Msg, 568
MsgCnt
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 575
MsgFormat
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload, 553
MsgId
CFE_SB_MsgMapFileEntry, 570
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 574
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 576
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 578
CFE_SB_SubEntries, 583
MsgIdsInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
MsgLimitErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 566
MsgReceiveErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567
MsgSendErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567

Name
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 494
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 608
OS_static_symbol_record_t, 694
name
OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 683
OS_condvar_prop_t, 684
OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
OS_module_prop_t, 690
OS_mut_sem_prop_t, 691
OS_queue_prop_t, 691
OS_socket_prop_t, 693
OS_task_prop_t, 695
OS_timebase_prop_t, 697
OS_timer_prop_t, 698
Next
DS_HashTag, 676
nominal_interval_time
OS_timebase_prop_t, 697
NoSubscribersCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567
NumBlocksRequested
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 508
NumBytes
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 592
NumCreated
CFE_ES_BlockStats, 493
NumFree
CFE_ES_BlockStats, 493
NumFreeBytes
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 508
NumFreeSharedBufs
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598
NumLoadPending
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598
NumOfChildTasks
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
NumTables
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598
NumUsers
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
NumValRequests
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598

object_ids
OS_FdSet, 685
ObjectName
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 593
ObjectSize
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 594
Offset
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 592
OneHzAdjust
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
OneHzDirection
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
OneTimeAdjust
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
OneTimeDirection
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
OnEvent
CFE_FS_FileWriteMetaData, 559
OpenState
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
Opts
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 572
OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS
osconfig.h, 859
OS_API_Init
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 380
OS_API_Teardown
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 381
OS_Application_Run
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 381
OS_Application_Startup
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 381
OS_ApplicationExit
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 381
OS_ApplicationShutdown
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 381
OS_ArgCallback_t
common_types.h, 1270
OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 683
creator, 683
name, 683
value, 683
OS_BinSemCreate
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 363
OS_BinSemDelete
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 364
OS_BinSemFlush
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 364
OS_BinSemGetIdByName
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 365
OS_BinSemGetInfo
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 365
OS_BinSemGive
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 366
OS_BinSemTake
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 366
OS_BinSemTimedWait
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 367
OS_BSP_GetArgC
OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 368
OS_BSP_GetArgV
OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 368
OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig

OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 368
OS_BSP_SetExitCode
OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 368
OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig
OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 368
OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH
osconfig.h, 859
OS_BUFFER_SIZE
osconfig.h, 859
OS_BUILD_BASELINE
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_BUILD_CODENAME
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_BUILD_NUMBER
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_CHECK
osapi-constants.h, 1278
OS_CHK_ONLY
osapi-filesys.h, 1287
OS_chkfs
OSAL File System Level APIs, 420
OS_chmod
OSAL Standard File APIs, 409
OS_close
OSAL Standard File APIs, 410
OS_CloseAllFiles
OSAL Standard File APIs, 410
OS_CloseFileByName
OSAL Standard File APIs, 411
OS_condvar_prop_t, 683
creator, 684
name, 684
OS_CondVarBroadcast
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 383
OS_CondVarCreate
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 384
OS_CondVarDelete
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 385
OS_CondVarGetIdByName
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 385
OS_CondVarGetInfo
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 386
OS_CondVarLock
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 386
OS_CondVarSignal
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 386
OS_CondVarTimedWait
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 387
OS_CondVarUnlock
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 387
OS_CondVarWait
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 388
OS_ConvertToArrayIndex
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 432
OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
creator, 684
name, 684
value, 684
OS_CountSemCreate
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 389
OS_CountSemDelete
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 390
OS_CountSemGetIdByName
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 390
OS_CountSemGetInfo
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 391
OS_CountSemGive
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 391
OS_CountSemTake
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 392
OS_CountSemTimedWait
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 392
OS_cp
OSAL Standard File APIs, 411
OS_DeleteAllObjects
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 382
OS_DirectoryClose
OSAL Directory APIs, 394
OS_DirectoryOpen
OSAL Directory APIs, 394
OS_DirectoryRead
OSAL Directory APIs, 395
OS_DirectoryRewind
OSAL Directory APIs, 395
os_dirent_t, 685
FileName, 685
OS_DIRENTRY_NAME
osapi-dir.h, 1280
OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS
OSAL Return Code Defines, 400
OS_ERR_FILE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 400
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 400
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 400
OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT
OSAL Return Code Defines, 400
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID
OSAL Return Code Defines, 400
OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401

OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
os_err_name_t
osapi-error.h, 1283
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 401
OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_ERROR
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH
osapi-error.h, 1283
OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_EVENT_MAX
osapi-common.h, 1277
OS_EVENT_RESERVED
osapi-common.h, 1276
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED
osapi-common.h, 1276
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED
osapi-common.h, 1277
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED
osapi-common.h, 1277
OS_Event_t
osapi-common.h, 1276
OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP
osapi-common.h, 1277
OS_EventHandler_t
osapi-common.h, 1276
OS_FDGetInfo
OSAL Standard File APIs, 412
OS_FdSet, 685
object_ids, 685
OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_file_flag_t
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_file_prop_t, 686
IsValid, 686
Path, 686
User, 686
OS_FileOpenCheck
OSAL Standard File APIs, 412
OS_FILESTAT_EXEC
osapi-file.h, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR
osapi-file.h, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_MODE
osapi-file.h, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_READ
osapi-file.h, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_SIZE
osapi-file.h, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_TIME
osapi-file.h, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_WRITE
osapi-file.h, 1286
OS_FileSysAddFixedMap
OSAL File System Level APIs, 421
OS_FileSysStatVolume
OSAL File System Level APIs, 421
OS_ForEachObject
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 433
OS_ForEachObjectOfType
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 433
OS_FP_ENABLED
osapi-task.h, 1300
OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN
osconfig.h, 860
OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG
OSAL Return Code Defines, 402

OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName
OSAL File System Level APIs, 422
OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN
osconfig.h, 860
OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN
osconfig.h, 860
os_fsinfo_t, 686
FreeFds, 687
FreeVolumes, 687
MaxFds, 687
MaxVolumes, 687
os_fstat_t, 687
FileModeBits, 687
FileSize, 687
FileTime, 688
OS_GetBuildNumber
osapi-version.h, 1305
OS_GetErrorName
OSAL Error Info APIs, 405
OS_GetFsInfo
OSAL File System Level APIs, 423
OS_GetLocalTime
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 370
OS_GetResourceName
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 433
OS_GetVersionCodeName
osapi-version.h, 1305
OS_GetVersionNumber
osapi-version.h, 1306
OS_GetVersionString
osapi-version.h, 1306
OS_heap_prop_t, 688
free_blocks, 688
free_bytes, 688
largest_free_block, 688
OS_HeapGetInfo
OSAL Heap APIs, 428
OS_IdentifyObject
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 434
OS_IdleLoop
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 382
OS_initfs
OSAL File System Level APIs, 423
OS_INVALID_INT_NUM
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_INVALID_POINTER
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_LAST_OFFICIAL
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_lseek
OSAL Standard File APIs, 413
OS_MAJOR_VERSION
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_MAX_API_NAME
osconfig.h, 860
OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES
osconfig.h, 860
OS_MAX_CMD_LEN
osconfig.h, 860
OS_MAX_CONDVARS
osconfig.h, 860
OS_MAX_CONSOLES
osconfig.h, 860
OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_FILE_NAME
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN
osapi-constants.h, 1278
OS_MAX_MODULES
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_MUTEXES
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_PATH_LEN
osconfig.h, 861
OS_MAX_QUEUES
osconfig.h, 862
OS_MAX_SYM_LEN
osconfig.h, 862
OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY
osapi-task.h, 1300
OS_MAX_TASKS
osconfig.h, 862
OS_MAX_TIMEBASES
osconfig.h, 862
OS_MAX_TIMERS
osconfig.h, 862
OS_MINOR_VERSION
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_MISSION_REV
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_mkdir
OSAL Directory APIs, 396
OS_mkfs
OSAL File System Level APIs, 424
OS_module_address_t, 688
bss_address, 689
bss_size, 689
code_address, 689
code_size, 689

data_address, 689
data_size, 689
flags, 689
valid, 689
OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION
osconfig.h, 862
OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS
osapi-module.h, 1292
OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS
osapi-module.h, 1292
OS_module_prop_t, 690
addr, 690
entry_point, 690
filename, 690
host_module_id, 690
name, 690
OS_ModuleInfo
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 437
OS_ModuleLoad
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 437
OS_ModuleSymbolLookup
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 438
OS_ModuleUnload
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 439
OS_mount
OSAL File System Level APIs, 424
OS_mut_sem_prop_t, 690
creator, 691
name, 691
OS_MutSemCreate
OSAL Mutex APIs, 441
OS_MutSemDelete
OSAL Mutex APIs, 441
OS_MutSemGetIdByName
OSAL Mutex APIs, 442
OS_MutSemGetInfo
OSAL Mutex APIs, 442
OS_MutSemGive
OSAL Mutex APIs, 443
OS_MutSemTake
OSAL Mutex APIs, 443
OS_mv
OSAL Standard File APIs, 413
OS_NetworkGetHostName
OSAL Network ID APIs, 445
OS_NetworkGetID
OSAL Network ID APIs, 445
OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY
osapi-constants.h, 1278
OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED
osapi-constants.h, 1278
OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK
osapi-idmap.h, 1289
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM
OSAL Object Type Defines, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR
OSAL Object Type Defines, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE
OSAL Object Type Defines, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB
OSAL Object Type Defines, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT
osapi-idmap.h, 1289
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED
OSAL Object Type Defines, 431
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER
OSAL Object Type Defines, 431
OS_ObjectIdDefined
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 434
OS_ObjectIdEqual
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 435
OS_ObjectIdFromInteger
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 435
OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 435
OS_ObjectIdToInteger
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 436
OS_OpenCreate
OSAL Standard File APIs, 414
OS_PEND
osapi-constants.h, 1279
OS_PRINTF
cfe_es.h, 943
common_types.h, 1269
OS_printf
OSAL Printf APIs, 447
OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME
osconfig.h, 862
OS_printf_disable
OSAL Printf APIs, 447

OS_printf_enable
OSAL Printf APIs, 447
OS_QUEUE_EMPTY
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_QUEUE_FULL
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH
osconfig.h, 863
OS_queue_prop_t, 691
creator, 691
name, 691
OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_QueueCreate
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 448
OS_QueueDelete
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 449
OS_QueueGet
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 449
OS_QueueGetIdByName
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 450
OS_QueueGetInfo
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 450
OS_QueuePut
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 451
OS_read
OSAL Standard File APIs, 415
OS_READ_ONLY
OSAL File Access Option Defines, 407
OS_READ_WRITE
OSAL File Access Option Defines, 407
OS_RegisterEventHandler
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 382
OS_remove
OSAL Standard File APIs, 415
OS_rename
OSAL Standard File APIs, 416
OS_REPAIR
osapi-filesys.h, 1287
OS_REVISION
osapi-version.h, 1304
OS_rmdir
OSAL Directory APIs, 396
OS_rmfs
OSAL File System Level APIs, 425
OS_SEEK_CUR
OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 408
OS_SEEK_END
OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 408
OS_SEEK_SET
OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 408
OS_SelectFdAdd
OSAL Select APIs, 452
OS_SelectFdClear
OSAL Select APIs, 452
OS_SelectFdIsSet
OSAL Select APIs, 453
OS_SelectFdZero
OSAL Select APIs, 453
OS_SelectMultiple
OSAL Select APIs, 454
OS_SelectSingle
OSAL Select APIs, 455
OS_SEM_EMPTY
OSAL Semaphore State Defines, 362
OS_SEM_FAILURE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_SEM_FULL
OSAL Semaphore State Defines, 362
OS_SEM_TIMEOUT
OSAL Return Code Defines, 403
OS_SetLocalTime
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 370
OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME
osconfig.h, 863
OS_ShellOutputToFile
OSAL Shell APIs, 456
OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
osconfig.h, 863
OS_SockAddr_t, 691
ActualLength, 692
AddrData, 692
OS_SockAddrData_t, 692
AlignPtr, 692
AlignU32, 693
Buffer, 693
OS_socket_prop_t, 693
creator, 693
name, 693
OS_SocketAccept
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 461
OS_SocketAddrFromString
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 457
OS_SocketAddrGetPort
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 458
OS_SocketAddrInit
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 458
OS_SocketAddrSetPort
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 459
OS_SocketAddrToString
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 459
OS_SocketBind
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 462

OS_SocketBindAddress
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 463
OS_SocketConnect
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 463
OS_SocketDomain_INET
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_INET6
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_INVALID
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_MAX
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_t
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketGetIdByName
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 464
OS_SocketGetInfo
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 464
OS_SocketListen
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 465
OS_SocketOpen
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 465
OS_SocketRecvFrom
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 466
OS_SocketSendTo
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 466
OS_SocketShutdown
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 467
OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READWRITE
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_t
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketType_INVALID
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketType_MAX
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketType_STREAM
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_SocketType_t
osapi-sockets.h, 1298
OS_stat
OSAL Standard File APIs, 416
OS_static_symbol_record_t, 694
Address, 694
Module, 694
Name, 694
OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH
osapi-error.h, 1283
os_status_string_t
osapi-error.h, 1283
OS_StatusToInteger
OSAL Error Info APIs, 405
OS_StatusToString
OSAL Error Info APIs, 406
OS_statvfs_t, 694
block_size, 695
blocks_free, 695
total_blocks, 695
OS_STR
osapi-version.h, 1305
OS_STR_HELPER
osapi-version.h, 1305
OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND
osapi-select.h, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED
osapi-select.h, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING
osapi-select.h, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE
osapi-select.h, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE
osapi-select.h, 1296
OS_StreamState_t
osapi-select.h, 1295
OS_SUCCESS
OSAL Return Code Defines, 404
OS_SymbolLookup
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 439
OS_SymbolTableDump
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 440
OS_task_prop_t, 695
creator, 695
name, 695
priority, 695
stack_size, 695
OS_TaskCreate
OSAL Task APIs, 469
OS_TaskDelay
OSAL Task APIs, 470
OS_TaskDelete
OSAL Task APIs, 470
OS_TaskExit
OSAL Task APIs, 471
OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData
OSAL Task APIs, 471
OS_TaskGetId
OSAL Task APIs, 472
OS_TaskGetIdByName
OSAL Task APIs, 472
OS_TaskGetInfo

OSAL Task APIs, 472
OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler
OSAL Task APIs, 473
OS_TaskSetPriority
OSAL Task APIs, 473
OS_time_t, 696
ticks, 696
OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS
osapi-clock.h, 1275
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC
osapi-clock.h, 1275
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND
osapi-clock.h, 1275
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC
osapi-clock.h, 1275
OS_TimeAdd
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 372
OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 372
OS_timebase_prop_t, 696
accuracy, 697
creator, 697
freerun_time, 697
name, 697
nominal_interval_time, 697
OS_TimeBaseCreate
OSAL Time Base APIs, 475
OS_TimeBaseDelete
OSAL Time Base APIs, 476
OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun
OSAL Time Base APIs, 476
OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName
OSAL Time Base APIs, 477
OS_TimeBaseGetInfo
OSAL Time Base APIs, 478
OS_TimeBaseSet
OSAL Time Base APIs, 478
OS_TimedRead
OSAL Standard File APIs, 417
OS_TimedWrite
OSAL Standard File APIs, 418
OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 373
OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 373
OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 374
OS_TimeGetFractionalPart
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 374
OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 375
OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 375
OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 376
OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 377
OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 377
OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 379
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL
OSAL Return Code Defines, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS
OSAL Return Code Defines, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID
OSAL Return Code Defines, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE
OSAL Return Code Defines, 404
OS_timer_prop_t, 697
accuracy, 697
creator, 698
interval_time, 698
name, 698
start_time, 698
OS_TimerAdd
OSAL Timer APIs, 480
OS_TimerCallback_t
osapi-timer.h, 1302
OS_TimerCreate
OSAL Timer APIs, 481
OS_TimerDelete
OSAL Timer APIs, 482
OS_TimerGetIdByName
OSAL Timer APIs, 483
OS_TimerGetInfo
OSAL Timer APIs, 483
OS_TimerSet
OSAL Timer APIs, 484
OS_TimerSync_t
osapi-timebase.h, 1302
OS_TimeSubtract
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 379
OS_TranslatePath
OSAL File System Level APIs, 425
OS_unmount

OSAL File System Level APIs, 426
OS_USED
common_types.h, 1269
OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY
osconfig.h, 863
OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE
osconfig.h, 863
OS_VERSION
osapi-version.h, 1305
OS_write
OSAL Standard File APIs, 418
OS_WRITE_ONLY
OSAL File Access Option Defines, 407
OSAL Binary Semaphore APIs, 363
OS_BinSemCreate, 363
OS_BinSemDelete, 364
OS_BinSemFlush, 364
OS_BinSemGetIdByName, 365
OS_BinSemGetInfo, 365
OS_BinSemGive, 366
OS_BinSemTake, 366
OS_BinSemTimedWait, 367
OSAL BSP low level access APIs, 368
OS_BSP_GetArgC, 368
OS_BSP_GetArgV, 368
OS_BSP_GetResourceTypeConfig, 368
OS_BSP_SetExitCode, 368
OS_BSP_SetResourceTypeConfig, 368
OSAL Condition Variable APIs, 383
OS_CondVarBroadcast, 383
OS_CondVarCreate, 384
OS_CondVarDelete, 385
OS_CondVarGetIdByName, 385
OS_CondVarGetInfo, 386
OS_CondVarLock, 386
OS_CondVarSignal, 386
OS_CondVarTimedWait, 387
OS_CondVarUnlock, 387
OS_CondVarWait, 388
OSAL Core Operation APIs, 380
OS_API_Init, 380
OS_API_Teardown, 381
OS_Application_Run, 381
OS_Application_Startup, 381
OS_ApplicationExit, 381
OS_ApplicationShutdown, 381
OS_DeleteAllObjects, 382
OS_IdleLoop, 382
OS_RegisterEventHandler, 382
OSAL Counting Semaphore APIs, 389
OS_CountSemCreate, 389
OS_CountSemDelete, 390
OS_CountSemGetIdByName, 390
OS_CountSemGetInfo, 391
OS_CountSemGive, 391
OS_CountSemTake, 392
OS_CountSemTimedWait, 392
OSAL Directory APIs, 394
OS_DirectoryClose, 394
OS_DirectoryOpen, 394
OS_DirectoryRead, 395
OS_DirectoryRewind, 395
OS_mkdir, 396
OS_rmdir, 396
OSAL Dynamic Loader and Symbol APIs, 437
OS_ModuleInfo, 437
OS_ModuleLoad, 437
OS_ModuleSymbolLookup, 438
OS_ModuleUnload, 439
OS_SymbolLookup, 439
OS_SymbolTableDump, 440
OSAL Error Info APIs, 405
OS_GetErrorName, 405
OS_StatusToInteger, 405
OS_StatusToString, 406
OSAL File Access Option Defines, 407
OS_READ_ONLY, 407
OS_READ_WRITE, 407
OS_WRITE_ONLY, 407
OSAL File System Level APIs, 420
OS_chkfs, 420
OS_FileSysAddFixedMap, 421
OS_FileSysStatVolume, 421
OS_FS_GetPhysDriveName, 422
OS_GetFsInfo, 423
OS_initfs, 423
OS_mkfs, 424
OS_mount, 424
OS_rmfs, 425
OS_TranslatePath, 425
OS_unmount, 426
OSAL Heap APIs, 428
OS_HeapGetInfo, 428
OSAL Message Queue APIs, 448
OS_QueueCreate, 448
OS_QueueDelete, 449
OS_QueueGet, 449
OS_QueueGetIdByName, 450
OS_QueueGetInfo, 450
OS_QueuePut, 451
OSAL Mutex APIs, 441
OS_MutSemCreate, 441
OS_MutSemDelete, 441
OS_MutSemGetIdByName, 442
OS_MutSemGetInfo, 442
OS_MutSemGive, 443
OS_MutSemTake, 443
OSAL Network ID APIs, 445

OS_NetworkGetHostName, 445
OS_NetworkGetID, 445
OSAL Object ID Utility APIs, 432
OS_ConvertToArrayIndex, 432
OS_ForEachObject, 433
OS_ForEachObjectOfType, 433
OS_GetResourceName, 433
OS_IdentifyObject, 434
OS_ObjectIdDefined, 434
OS_ObjectIdEqual, 435
OS_ObjectIdFromInteger, 435
OS_ObjectIdToArrayIndex, 435
OS_ObjectIdToInteger, 436
OSAL Object Type Defines, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_BINSEM, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONDVAR, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_CONSOLE, 429
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_COUNTSEM, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_DIR, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_FILESYS, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MODULE, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_MUTEX, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_QUEUE, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_STREAM, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TASK, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMEBASE, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_OS_TIMECB, 430
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_UNDEFINED, 431
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_USER, 431
OSAL Printf APIs, 447
OS_printf, 447
OS_printf_disable, 447
OS_printf_enable, 447
OSAL Real Time Clock APIs, 369
OS_GetLocalTime, 370
OS_SetLocalTime, 370
OS_TimeAdd, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromMicroseconds, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromMilliseconds, 371
OS_TimeAssembleFromNanoseconds, 372
OS_TimeAssembleFromSubseconds, 372
OS_TimeFromTotalMicroseconds, 373
OS_TimeFromTotalMilliseconds, 373
OS_TimeFromTotalNanoseconds, 374
OS_TimeFromTotalSeconds, 374
OS_TimeGetFractionalPart, 374
OS_TimeGetMicrosecondsPart, 375
OS_TimeGetMillisecondsPart, 375
OS_TimeGetNanosecondsPart, 376
OS_TimeGetSubsecondsPart, 377
OS_TimeGetTotalMicroseconds, 377
OS_TimeGetTotalMilliseconds, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalNanoseconds, 378
OS_TimeGetTotalSeconds, 379
OS_TimeSubtract, 379
OSAL Reference Point For Seek Offset Defines, 408
OS_SEEK_CUR, 408
OS_SEEK_END, 408
OS_SEEK_SET, 408
OSAL Return Code Defines, 398
OS_ERR_BAD_ADDRESS, 400
OS_ERR_FILE, 400
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_STATE, 400
OS_ERR_INCORRECT_OBJ_TYPE, 400
OS_ERR_INVALID_ARGUMENT, 400
OS_ERR_INVALID_ID, 400
OS_ERR_INVALID_PRIORITY, 401
OS_ERR_INVALID_SIZE, 401
OS_ERR_NAME_NOT_FOUND, 401
OS_ERR_NAME_TAKEN, 401
OS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG, 401
OS_ERR_NO_FREE_IDS, 401
OS_ERR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED, 401
OS_ERR_OBJECT_IN_USE, 401
OS_ERR_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED, 401
OS_ERR_OUTPUT_TOO_LARGE, 401
OS_ERR_SEM_NOT_FULL, 402
OS_ERR_STREAM_DISCONNECTED, 402
OS_ERROR, 402
OS_ERROR_ADDRESS_MISALIGNED, 402
OS_ERROR_TIMEOUT, 402
OS_FS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FREE, 402
OS_FS_ERR_DRIVE_NOT_CREATED, 402
OS_FS_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG, 402
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_INVALID, 402
OS_FS_ERR_PATH_TOO_LONG, 402
OS_INVALID_INT_NUM, 403
OS_INVALID_POINTER, 403
OS_INVALID_SEM_VALUE, 403
OS_QUEUE_EMPTY, 403
OS_QUEUE_FULL, 403
OS_QUEUE_ID_ERROR, 403
OS_QUEUE_INVALID_SIZE, 403
OS_QUEUE_TIMEOUT, 403
OS_SEM_FAILURE, 403
OS_SEM_TIMEOUT, 403
OS_SUCCESS, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_INTERNAL, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_INVALID_ARGS, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_TIMER_ID, 404
OS_TIMER_ERR_UNAVAILABLE, 404
OSAL Select APIs, 452
OS_SelectFdAdd, 452
OS_SelectFdClear, 452
OS_SelectFdIsSet, 453
OS_SelectFdZero, 453
OS_SelectMultiple, 454
OS_SelectSingle, 455

OSAL Semaphore State Defines, 362
OS_SEM_EMPTY, 362
OS_SEM_FULL, 362
OSAL Shell APIs, 456
OS_ShellOutputToFile, 456
OSAL Socket Address APIs, 457
OS_SocketAddrFromString, 457
OS_SocketAddrGetPort, 458
OS_SocketAddrInit, 458
OS_SocketAddrSetPort, 459
OS_SocketAddrToString, 459
OSAL Socket Management APIs, 461
OS_SocketAccept, 461
OS_SocketBind, 462
OS_SocketBindAddress, 463
OS_SocketConnect, 463
OS_SocketGetIdByName, 464
OS_SocketGetInfo, 464
OS_SocketListen, 465
OS_SocketOpen, 465
OS_SocketRecvFrom, 466
OS_SocketSendTo, 466
OS_SocketShutdown, 467
OSAL Standard File APIs, 409
OS_chmod, 409
OS_close, 410
OS_CloseAllFiles, 410
OS_CloseFileByName, 411
OS_cp, 411
OS_FDGetInfo, 412
OS_FileOpenCheck, 412
OS_lseek, 413
OS_mv, 413
OS_OpenCreate, 414
OS_read, 415
OS_remove, 415
OS_rename, 416
OS_stat, 416
OS_TimedRead, 417
OS_TimedWrite, 418
OS_write, 418
OSAL Task APIs, 469
OS_TaskCreate, 469
OS_TaskDelay, 470
OS_TaskDelete, 470
OS_TaskExit, 471
OS_TaskFindIdBySystemData, 471
OS_TaskGetId, 472
OS_TaskGetIdByName, 472
OS_TaskGetInfo, 472
OS_TaskInstallDeleteHandler, 473
OS_TaskSetPriority, 473
OSAL Time Base APIs, 475
OS_TimeBaseCreate, 475
OS_TimeBaseDelete, 476
OS_TimeBaseGetFreeRun, 476
OS_TimeBaseGetIdByName, 477
OS_TimeBaseGetInfo, 478
OS_TimeBaseSet, 478
OSAL Timer APIs, 480
OS_TimerAdd, 480
OS_TimerCreate, 481
OS_TimerDelete, 482
OS_TimerGetIdByName, 483
OS_TimerGetInfo, 483
OS_TimerSet, 484
osal/docs/src/osal_frontpage.dox, 1267
osal/docs/src/osal_fs.dox, 1267
osal/docs/src/osal_timer.dox, 1267
osal/src/os/inc/common_types.h, 1267
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-binsem.h, 1272
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-bsp.h, 1273
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-clock.h, 1273
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-common.h, 1275
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-condvar.h, 1277
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-constants.h, 1278
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-countsem.h, 1279
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-dir.h, 1279
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-error.h, 1280
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-file.h, 1283
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-filesys.h, 1286
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-heap.h, 1288
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-idmap.h, 1288
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-macros.h, 1290
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-module.h, 1291
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-mutex.h, 1293
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-network.h, 1293
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-printf.h, 1294
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-queue.h, 1294
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-select.h, 1295
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-shell.h, 1296
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-sockets.h, 1296
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-task.h, 1299
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timebase.h, 1301
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-timer.h, 1302
osal/src/os/inc/osapi-version.h, 1303
osal/src/os/inc/osapi.h, 1306
OSAL_API_VERSION
osapi-version.h, 1305
OSAL_BLOCKCOUNT_C
common_types.h, 1269
osal_blockcount_t
common_types.h, 1270
OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC
osconfig.h, 863
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER
osconfig.h, 863
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK

osconfig.h, 864
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER
osconfig.h, 864
osal_id_t
common_types.h, 1270
OSAL_INDEX_C
common_types.h, 1269
osal_index_t
common_types.h, 1270
OSAL_OBJTYPE_C
common_types.h, 1269
osal_objtype_t
common_types.h, 1271
OSAL_PRIORITY_C
osapi-task.h, 1300
osal_priority_t
osapi-task.h, 1300
OSAL_SIZE_C
common_types.h, 1269
OSAL_STACKPTR_C
osapi-task.h, 1300
osal_stackptr_t
osapi-task.h, 1300
OSAL_STATUS_C
common_types.h, 1269
osal_status_t
common_types.h, 1271
osal_task
osapi-task.h, 1301
OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE
osapi-task.h, 1300
OSALMajorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
OSALMinorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
OSALMissionRevision
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
OSALRevision
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
osapi-clock.h
OS_TIME_TICK_RESOLUTION_NS, 1275
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_MSEC, 1275
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_SECOND, 1275
OS_TIME_TICKS_PER_USEC, 1275
osapi-common.h
OS_EVENT_MAX, 1277
OS_EVENT_RESERVED, 1276
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_ALLOCATED, 1276
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_CREATED, 1277
OS_EVENT_RESOURCE_DELETED, 1277
OS_Event_t, 1276
OS_EVENT_TASK_STARTUP, 1277
OS_EventHandler_t, 1276
osapi-constants.h
OS_CHECK, 1278
OS_MAX_LOCAL_PATH_LEN, 1278
OS_OBJECT_CREATOR_ANY, 1278
OS_OBJECT_ID_UNDEFINED, 1278
OS_PEND, 1279
osapi-dir.h
OS_DIRENTRY_NAME, 1280
osapi-error.h
os_err_name_t, 1283
OS_ERROR_NAME_LENGTH, 1283
OS_STATUS_STRING_LENGTH, 1283
os_status_string_t, 1283
osapi-file.h
OS_FILE_FLAG_CREATE, 1286
OS_FILE_FLAG_NONE, 1286
OS_file_flag_t, 1286
OS_FILE_FLAG_TRUNCATE, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_EXEC, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_ISDIR, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_MODE, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_DIR, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_EXEC, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_READ, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_MODE_WRITE, 1286
OS_FILESTAT_READ, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_SIZE, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_TIME, 1285
OS_FILESTAT_WRITE, 1286
osapi-filesys.h
OS_CHK_ONLY, 1287
OS_REPAIR, 1287
osapi-idmap.h
OS_OBJECT_INDEX_MASK, 1289
OS_OBJECT_TYPE_SHIFT, 1289
osapi-macros.h
ARGCHECK, 1290
BUGCHECK, 1290
BUGCHECK_VOID, 1291
BUGREPORT, 1291
LENGTHCHECK, 1291
osapi-module.h
OS_MODULE_FLAG_GLOBAL_SYMBOLS, 1292
OS_MODULE_FLAG_LOCAL_SYMBOLS, 1292
osapi-select.h
OS_STREAM_STATE_BOUND, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_CONNECTED, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_LISTENING, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_READABLE, 1296
OS_STREAM_STATE_WRITABLE, 1296
OS_StreamState_t, 1295
osapi-sockets.h
OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_INET, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_INET6, 1298

OS_SocketDomain_INVALID, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_MAX, 1298
OS_SocketDomain_t, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_NONE, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READ, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_READWRITE, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_SHUT_WRITE, 1298
OS_SocketShutdownMode_t, 1298
OS_SocketType_DATAGRAM, 1298
OS_SocketType_INVALID, 1298
OS_SocketType_MAX, 1298
OS_SocketType_STREAM, 1298
OS_SocketType_t, 1298
osapi-task.h
OS_FP_ENABLED, 1300
OS_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY, 1300
OSAL_PRIORITY_C, 1300
osal_priority_t, 1300
OSAL_STACKPTR_C, 1300
osal_stackptr_t, 1300
osal_task, 1301
OSAL_TASK_STACK_ALLOCATE, 1300
osapi-timebase.h
OS_TimerSync_t, 1302
osapi-timer.h
OS_TimerCallback_t, 1302
osapi-version.h
OS_BUILD_BASELINE, 1304
OS_BUILD_CODENAME, 1304
OS_BUILD_DEV_CYCLE, 1304
OS_BUILD_NUMBER, 1304
OS_CFG_MAX_VERSION_STR_LEN, 1304
OS_GetBuildNumber, 1305
OS_GetVersionCodeName, 1305
OS_GetVersionNumber, 1306
OS_GetVersionString, 1306
OS_LAST_OFFICIAL, 1304
OS_MAJOR_VERSION, 1304
OS_MINOR_VERSION, 1304
OS_MISSION_REV, 1304
OS_REVISION, 1304
OS_STR, 1305
OS_STR_HELPER, 1305
OS_VERSION, 1305
OSAL_API_VERSION, 1305
osconfig.h
OS_ADD_TASK_FLAGS, 859
OS_BUFFER_MSG_DEPTH, 859
OS_BUFFER_SIZE, 859
OS_FS_DEV_NAME_LEN, 860
OS_FS_PHYS_NAME_LEN, 860
OS_FS_VOL_NAME_LEN, 860
OS_MAX_API_NAME, 860
OS_MAX_BIN_SEMAPHORES, 860
OS_MAX_CMD_LEN, 860
OS_MAX_CONDVARS, 860
OS_MAX_CONSOLES, 860
OS_MAX_COUNT_SEMAPHORES, 861
OS_MAX_FILE_NAME, 861
OS_MAX_FILE_SYSTEMS, 861
OS_MAX_MODULES, 861
OS_MAX_MUTEXES, 861
OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_DIRS, 861
OS_MAX_NUM_OPEN_FILES, 861
OS_MAX_PATH_LEN, 861
OS_MAX_QUEUES, 862
OS_MAX_SYM_LEN, 862
OS_MAX_TASKS, 862
OS_MAX_TIMEBASES, 862
OS_MAX_TIMERS, 862
OS_MODULE_FILE_EXTENSION, 862
OS_PRINTF_CONSOLE_NAME, 862
OS_QUEUE_MAX_DEPTH, 863
OS_SHELL_CMD_INPUT_FILE_NAME, 863
OS_SOCKADDR_MAX_LEN, 863
OS_UTILITYTASK_PRIORITY, 863
OS_UTILITYTASK_STACK_SIZE, 863
OSAL_CONFIG_CONSOLE_ASYNC, 863
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_DYNAMIC_LOADER, 863
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_NETWORK, 864
OSAL_CONFIG_INCLUDE_STATIC_LOADER, 864
OutputPort
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
OwnerAppName
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 609

Packet
DS_FilterTable_t, 673
PacketID
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 547
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm_Payload, 556
Padding
DS_AppState_Payload_t, 648
DS_CloseFile_Payload_t, 649
DS_DestAge_Payload_t, 651
DS_DestBase_Payload_t, 652
DS_DestCount_Payload_t, 653
DS_DestExt_Payload_t, 655
DS_DestPath_Payload_t, 659
DS_DestSize_Payload_t, 660
Parameter
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd_Payload, 603
PassedPktCounter
DS_AppData_t, 645
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 680
Path

OS_file_prop_t, 686
Pathname
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
DS_DestPath_Payload_t, 659
Payload
CFE_ES_DeleteCDSCmd, 495
CFE_ES_DumpCDSRegistryCmd, 496
CFE_ES_FileNameCmd, 498
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm, 499
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm, 509
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm, 510
CFE_ES_OverWriteSysLogCmd, 511
CFE_ES_QueryAllCmd, 513
CFE_ES_QueryAllTasksCmd, 514
CFE_ES_QueryOneCmd, 514
CFE_ES_ReloadAppCmd, 515
CFE_ES_RestartAppCmd, 517
CFE_ES_RestartCmd, 517
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd, 519
CFE_ES_SetMaxPRCountCmd, 520
CFE_ES_SetPerfFilterMaskCmd, 521
CFE_ES_SetPerfTriggerMaskCmd, 522
CFE_ES_StartApp, 524
CFE_ES_StartPerfDataCmd, 526
CFE_ES_StopAppCmd, 526
CFE_ES_StopPerfDataCmd, 528
CFE_ES_WriteERLogCmd, 530
CFE_ES_WriteSysLogCmd, 530
CFE_EVS_AddEventFilterCmd, 531
CFE_EVS_DeleteEventFilterCmd, 537
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventsCmd, 538
CFE_EVS_DisableAppEventTypeCmd, 538
CFE_EVS_DisableEventTypeCmd, 539
CFE_EVS_DisablePortsCmd, 540
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventsCmd, 540
CFE_EVS_EnableAppEventTypeCmd, 541
CFE_EVS_EnableEventTypeCmd, 541
CFE_EVS_EnablePortsCmd, 542
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm, 543
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm, 547
CFE_EVS_ResetAllFiltersCmd, 550
CFE_EVS_ResetAppCounterCmd, 551
CFE_EVS_ResetFilterCmd, 552
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatModeCmd, 553
CFE_EVS_SetFilterCmd, 554
CFE_EVS_SetLogModeCmd, 555
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm, 556
CFE_EVS_WriteAppDataFileCmd, 557
CFE_EVS_WriteLogDataFileCmd, 557
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm, 561
CFE_SB_DisableRouteCmd, 562
CFE_SB_EnableRouteCmd, 563
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm, 564
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm, 578
CFE_SB_StatsTlm, 579
CFE_SB_WriteMapInfoCmd, 584
CFE_SB_WritePipeInfoCmd, 585
CFE_SB_WriteRoutingInfoCmd, 586
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd, 586
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd, 587
CFE_TBL_DeleteCDSCmd, 589
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd, 590
CFE_TBL_DumpRegistryCmd, 591
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm, 594
CFE_TBL_LoadCmd, 601
CFE_TBL_NotifyCmd, 603
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd, 605
CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm, 606
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd, 610
CFE_TIME_AddAdjustCmd, 611
CFE_TIME_AddDelayCmd, 612
CFE_TIME_AddOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 612
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm, 613
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm, 622
CFE_TIME_SetLeapSecondsCmd, 629
CFE_TIME_SetMETCmd, 629
CFE_TIME_SetSignalCmd, 630
CFE_TIME_SetSourceCmd, 631
CFE_TIME_SetStateCmd, 631
CFE_TIME_SetSTCFCmd, 632
CFE_TIME_SetTimeCmd, 632
CFE_TIME_SubAdjustCmd, 635
CFE_TIME_SubDelayCmd, 635
CFE_TIME_SubOneHzAdjustmentCmd, 636
CFE_TIME_ToneDataCmd, 638
DS_AddMidCmd_t, 640
DS_AppStateCmd_t, 648
DS_CloseFileCmd_t, 650
DS_DestAgeCmd_t, 651
DS_DestBaseCmd_t, 653
DS_DestCountCmd_t, 654
DS_DestExtCmd_t, 655
DS_DestPathCmd_t, 659
DS_DestSizeCmd_t, 661
DS_DestStateCmd_t, 662
DS_DestTypeCmd_t, 664
DS_FileCompletePkt_t, 664
DS_FileInfoPkt_t, 668
DS_FilterFileCmd_t, 670
DS_FilterParmsCmd_t, 673
DS_FilterTypeCmd_t, 675
DS_HkPacket_t, 677
DS_RemoveMidCmd_t, 682
PeakMemInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
PeakMsgIdsInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 581
PeakPipesInUse

CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
PeakQueueDepth
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 571
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 572
PeakSBBuffersInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
PeakSubscriptionsInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
PerfDataCount
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 503
PerfDataEnd
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfDataStart
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfDataToWrite
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfFilterMask
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfMode
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfState
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfTriggerCount
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 504
PerfTriggerMask
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
Pipe
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 575
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 578
CFE_SB_SubEntries, 583
PipeDepthStats
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
PipeId
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 571
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 573
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 576
PipeName
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 573
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 576
PipeOptsErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567
PipeOverflowErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567
PipesInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
Pkt
DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t, 665
PktSegment
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 562
PoolHandle
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload, 513
CFE_ES_SendMemPoolStatsCmd_Payload, 519
PoolSize
CFE_ES_MemPoolStats, 508
PoolStats
CFE_ES_PoolStatsTlm_Payload, 513
Priority
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 525
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 529
CFE_SB_Qos_t, 573
priority
OS_task_prop_t, 695
ProcessorID
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 549
CFE_FS_Header, 560
ProcessorResets
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp.h, 1307
psp/fsw/inc/cfe_psp_error.h, 1334
PSPMajorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
PSPMinorVersion
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
PSPMissionRevision
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
PSPRevision
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
Ptr
CFE_ES_PoolAlign, 512

Qos
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 579
CFE_SB_SubEntries, 583

RegisteredCoreApps
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 505
RegisteredExternalApps
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
RegisteredLibs
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
RegisteredTasks
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
Reliability
CFE_SB_Qos_t, 573
Reserved
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 592
ResetSubtype
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
ResetType
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
ResourceId
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
RestartType
CFE_ES_RestartCmd_Payload, 518

sample_perfids.h
CFE_MISSION_ES_MAIN_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_ES_PERF_EXIT_BIT, 920

CFE_MISSION_EVS_MAIN_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_SB_MAIN_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_SB_MSG_LIM_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_SB_PIPE_OFLOW_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_TBL_MAIN_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZISR_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_TIME_LOCAL1HZTASK_PERF_ID, 920
CFE_MISSION_TIME_MAIN_PERF_ID, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_SENDMET_PERF_ID, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZISR_PERF_ID, 921
CFE_MISSION_TIME_TONE1HZTASK_PERF_ID, 921
SBBuf
DS_FileCompletePktBuf_t, 665
SBBuffersInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
Seconds
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload, 626
CFE_TIME_SysTime, 636
CFE_TIME_TimeCmd_Payload, 637
Seconds1HzAdj
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
SecondsDelay
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
SecondsMET
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
SecondsSTCF
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 624
SendErrors
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 573
Sequence
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, 487
SequenceCount
DS_DestCount_Payload_t, 653
DS_DestFileEntry_t, 657
DS_FileInfo_t, 667
ServerFlyState
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
Size
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 494
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 609
SIZE_BYTE
cfe_psp.h, 1314
SIZE_HALF
cfe_psp.h, 1314
SIZE_WORD
cfe_psp.h, 1314
SpacecraftID
CFE_EVS_PacketID, 549
CFE_FS_Header, 560
Spare
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 529
CFE_EVS_AppNameBitMaskCmd_Payload, 532
CFE_EVS_BitMaskCmd_Payload, 536
CFE_EVS_SetEventFormatCode_Payload, 553
CFE_EVS_SetLogMode_Payload, 555
CFE_SB_PipeDepthStats, 571
CFE_SB_PipeInfoEntry, 573
CFE_SB_RouteCmd_Payload, 575
Spare1
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 548
Spare2
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm_Payload, 548
Spare2Align
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567
Spare3
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 545
Spare8
DS_AppData_t, 645
DS_HkTlm_Payload_t, 680
stack_size
OS_task_prop_t, 695
StackSize
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 490
CFE_ES_StartAppCmd_Payload, 525
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 529
start_time
OS_timer_prop_t, 698
StartAddress
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 491
State
CFE_SB_RoutingFileEntry, 576
StreamId
CCSDS_PrimaryHeader, 487
SubscribeErrorCounter
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 567
SubscriptionsInUse
CFE_SB_StatsTlm_Payload, 582
Subseconds
CFE_TIME_OneHzAdjustmentCmd_Payload, 626
CFE_TIME_SysTime, 637
Subsecs1HzAdj
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 625
SubsecsDelay
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 625
SubsecsMET
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 625
SubsecsSTCF
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 625
Subsystem
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader, 486
SubType

CFE_FS_Header, 560
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm_Payload, 579
SuccessValCounter
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598
SysLogBytesUsed
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
SysLogEntries
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 506
SysLogMode
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 507
SysLogSize
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 507
SystemId
CCSDS_ExtendedHeader, 486

Table
CFE_ES_CDSRegDumpRec, 494
TableLoadedOnce
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 609
TableName
CFE_TBL_AbortLoadCmd_Payload, 587
CFE_TBL_ActivateCmd_Payload, 588
CFE_TBL_DelCDSCmd_Payload, 588
CFE_TBL_DumpCmd_Payload, 590
CFE_TBL_File_Hdr, 592
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 594
CFE_TBL_SendRegistryCmd_Payload, 605
CFE_TBL_ValidateCmd_Payload, 611
TaskId
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 529
TaskName
CFE_ES_TaskInfo, 529
TelemetryHeader
CFE_ES_HousekeepingTlm, 499
CFE_ES_MemStatsTlm, 509
CFE_ES_OneAppTlm, 510
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm, 543
CFE_EVS_LongEventTlm, 547
CFE_EVS_ShortEventTlm, 556
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm, 561
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm, 564
CFE_SB_SingleSubscriptionTlm, 578
CFE_SB_StatsTlm, 579
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm, 594
CFE_TBL_TableRegistryTlm, 606
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm, 613
CFE_TIME_HousekeepingTlm, 622
DS_FileCompletePkt_t, 664
DS_FileInfoPkt_t, 668
DS_HkPacket_t, 677
TgtFilename
CFE_TBL_FileDef, 594
ticks
OS_time_t, 696
TimeOfLastUpdate
CFE_TBL_Info, 600
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 609
TimeSeconds
CFE_FS_Header, 560
TimeSinceTone
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
TimeSource
CFE_TIME_SourceCmd_Payload, 634
TimeSubSeconds
CFE_FS_Header, 560
ToneDataCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 619
ToneDataLatch
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneIntCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneIntErrorCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneMatchCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneMatchErrorCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneOverLimit
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneSignalCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 620
ToneSignalLatch
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 621
ToneSource
CFE_TIME_SignalCmd_Payload, 633
ToneTaskCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 621
ToneUnderLimit
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 621
total_blocks
OS_statvfs_t, 695
TotalSegments
CFE_SB_AllSubscriptionsTlm_Payload, 562
TriggerMask
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload, 523
TriggerMaskNum
CFE_ES_SetPerfTrigMaskCmd_Payload, 523
TriggerMode
CFE_ES_StartPerfCmd_Payload, 525
Type
CFE_ES_AppInfo, 491

uint16
common_types.h, 1271
uint32
common_types.h, 1271
uint64

common_types.h, 1271
uint8
common_types.h, 1271
UnmarkedMem
CFE_SB_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 568
UnregisteredAppCounter
CFE_EVS_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 546
Unused
DS_AppFileStatus_t, 647
User
OS_file_prop_t, 686
UserDefAddr
CFE_TBL_Info, 601

valid
OS_module_address_t, 689
ValidationCounter
CFE_TBL_HousekeepingTlm_Payload, 598
ValidationFuncPtr
CFE_TBL_TblRegPacket_Payload, 609
Value
CFE_SB_MsgId_t, 569
value
OS_bin_sem_prop_t, 683
OS_count_sem_prop_t, 684
VersionCounter
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 621
VirtualMET
CFE_TIME_DiagnosticTlm_Payload, 621